

Telephone:
803 MAYFAIR.

Telegrams:
"FINALITY, LONDON."



Libr

and

Bind

ng a

Licens

r Fire

Scarce

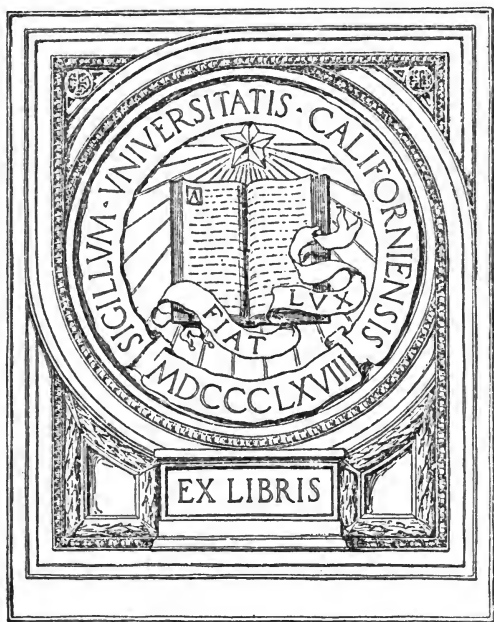
ported

Bo

ed.

Any

, &c.,



BANCROFT LIBRARY

Experier

report

and advise on any subject connected with Books.

No charges if within 30 miles of London.

Prompt Cash Payments.

All Goods removed without trouble or expense to Vendor.

FRANCIS EDWARDS,

83, HIGH STREET, MARYLEBONE, LONDON, W.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

CATALOGUE

OF

Books, Pamphlets, Maps,
Views, &c.,

RELATING TO

THE GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY

OF THE

AMERICAN— —CONTINENT

IN

FIVE PARTS.

	PAGES
PART I.— AMERICAN CONTINENT : Natural History, North American Indians, and Pre-historic Remains of Man in N. America, &c.	1- 72
PART II.—The Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland..	75-136
PART III.—The United States	137-256
PART IV.—Mexico, Central America, the West Indies and Guiana	257-336
PART V.—South America	337-409



FRANCIS EDWARDS,
83, High Street, Marylebone, London, W.
ENGLAND.

Z1207

E3

EDWARDS'S AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
PART I.

Books, Pamphlets, Maps,
Views, &c.,

RELATING TO

AMERICA.

	PAGES
THE AMERICAN CONTINENT: Voyages of Discovery, General Histories, Collec- tions, Atlases and Maps ...	1—35
Natural History: Geology, Botany, Zoology	36—53
North American Indians, and Prehistoric Remains of Man in North America ...	54—69
Languages of North American Indians	70—72

OFFERED BY

FRANCIS EDWARDS,

83, High Street,

MARYLEBONE, LONDON, W.

TO COLLECTORS AND LIBRARIANS.



THE present Catalogue contains the Titles and Prices of the first portion of a very large Collection of Literature relating to **the American Continent**. It includes Books and Maps on the DISCOVERY, GEOGRAPHY, NATURAL and PREHISTORIC HISTORY, the NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, SPORT, &c.

The Titles are grouped under subjects for the convenience of buyers.

The **Second** Part will comprise Alaska and Yukon Territory; British Columbia and Vancouver Island; Hudson's Bay and North-West Territory; Manitoba and Red River, Saskatchewan, Assiniboia, Alberta and Athabasca; Eastern Provinces of the Dominion (Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island); also Newfoundland and Labrador.



PLEASE NOTE.



All books are guaranteed perfect and in good condition, unless otherwise described. The affixed prices are *net*. Books can be mailed to all parts of the world at 4d. per lb. Parcels of the value of £1 and over selected from this or any of my Catalogues will be sent free to any part of Great Britain.

CHEQUES may be crossed "National Provincial Bank," and Post OFFICE ORDERS made payable at "Devonshire Street, London, W."

U.S. Notes and Stamps, at the rate of 4s. to dollar, can be sent for small amounts.

FRANCIS EDWARDS.

October, 1904.

CATALOGUE
OF
BOOKS, ATLASES, MAPS, and VIEWS
RELATING TO
A M E R I C A

OFFERED AT THE AFFIXED PRICES BY

FRANCIS EDWARDS, Bookseller,
83, HIGH STREET, MARYLEBONE, LONDON, W.

* * * All items are offered as perfect and in good condition, unless otherwise described. Where the place of publication is not mentioned, "LONDON" is understood.

THE AMERICAN CONTINENT:

Voyages of Discovery, including General Histories,
Collections, Atlases, and Maps.

* * * For Books on the "NORTH-WEST PASSAGE," "ARCTIC REGIONS," "GREENLAND," &c., see separate Catalogue.

-
- 1 **ACOSTA.** The Natvrall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies. Intreating of the remarkeable things of Heaven, of the Elements, Mettalls, Plants, and Beasts which are proper to that Country: Together with the Manners, Ceremonies, Lawes, Governements, and Warres of the Indians. Written in Spanish by the R. F. Ioseph Acosta, and translated into English by E. G. [i.e., Edward Grimstone], small 4to, crushed morocco gilt, tooled on back and sides, gilt edges (*fine copy*). London, 1604 £7 10s

The first two books of Acosta treat of ancient ideas of a new world, of the 'Atlantis' of Plato, of antipodes and how peopled; of zones inhabitable and uninhabitable, and were written in Latin in Peru as of things present.* The remaining five books were written in Europe as of things absent, and describe the natural features and properties of the different provinces of North and South America—the rivers, volcanoes, trees, plants, animals; the religion, government, laws, arts, occupations, &c., of the peoples, especially of the inhabitants of Peru and Mexico.

- 2 — **Acosta's Indies**, Grimstone's translation, edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by [Sir] Clements Markham, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Society), 1880 £1

"Acosta's work contains more accurate observations perhaps than are to be found in any description of remote countries published in the sixteenth century."

ROBERTSON.

83, High Street, Marylebone, London, W.

- 3 AMPHITHEATRUM.** Aus dem ganzzen America alle Nationem nach ihrem Habit in Saubern figuren, with 34 half-page woodcuts, folio, half-calf. Erfurt, 1723 £1

A popular and now scarce work, illustrated with portraits of Columbus, Vesputius, and Magellan, and of the native inhabitants of North and South America, rather coarsely engraved on wood.

- 4 ANZI.** Il Genio Vagante Biblioteca Curiosa di Cento, e più Relazioni di Viaggi, raccolta dal S. Conte Aurelio degli Anzi, plates, 3 vols. 24mo, calf. Parma, 1691-92 (rare) £1

An Italian collection of uncommon voyages to North of Europe, Asia, Africa, &c., with Abridgments of Oxmlin's Adventures in Central America (1686), Gomberville on the Amazon (1682), and Hennepin's Description of Louisiana (1686).

- 5 ARBER (Edward)** The First Three English Books on America, 1511?--1555 A.D., being chiefly Translations, Compilations, &c., by Richard Eden, from the Writings, Maps, &c., of Pietro Martire, Sebastian Münster, Sebastian Cabot, with Extracts from the Works of other Spanish, Italian, and German Writers of the Time, 4to, cloth. Birmingham, 1885 15s

- 6 —** Issue on large and superfine paper, royal 4to, cloth 18s

In this volume, as its laborious and learned editor says, "One is able to look out on the New World as its Discoverers and first Explorers looked upon it.....The book is, in many respects, an English Cyclopædia of the geographical and scientific knowledge of its Age.....the beginning of a mighty literature." Doubtless it formed part of the reading of Drake, of Raleigh, of Bacon, of Shakespeare, and other mighty minds of the "spacious times of great Elizabeth."

- 7 ARROWSMITH (Aaron)** Atlas to Thompson's 'Alcedo,' or Dictionary of America and the West Indies, complete in 19 sheets, coloured, elephant folio (26 in. by 21 in.), half-morocco. 1806 £2 10s

One of the finest maps ever constructed, the materials for which were gathered from a great variety of sources—three sheets represent British N. America, including Hudson's Bay, Mackenzie's and Hearne's Journeys to the Arctic Ocean; four are given to the United States, four to Mexico, two to the W. Indies, and six to S. America.

- 8 —** Map of the Interior Parts of North America. Inscribed to the Hudson's Bay Co., by A. Arrowsmith, Jan. 1, 1795, with additions to 1802, 4 large sheets, coloured, 57 in. by 51 in. 16s

Shows the complete coast lines and discoveries of Hearne, Mackenzie, Vancouver, and others to Arctic and N.W. coasts.

- 10 [BARRINGTON (Hon. Daines)]** The Probability of Reaching the North Pole Discussed; Thoughts on same Subject; Additional Instances of Dutch Navigators who have Reached High Northern Latitudes; Observations on the Floating Ice (pp. 156). Also, Summary Observations collected from Russian and other Navigators respecting a Northern Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, by another Writer (pp. 30), in 1 vol. small 4to, half-calf. 1775-76 £2 2s

- 11 —** Miscellanies by the Hon. Daines Barrington, with 2 maps and portraits of Mozart and Sir John Wynne, 4to, calf. 1781 £1

Among the contents are the Tracts on the Possibility of Reaching the North Pole; whether the Turkey was known before the Discovery of America; Voyage of Obthère and Geography of the Ninth Century (map), and English translation of Maurelle's Journal of a Voyage in the "Sonora" to explore the Coast of America north of California, in 1775 (map).

- 12 —** Miscellanies, another copy, calf. 1781 £1 10s

With inserted portrait and autograph signature to receipt for money from Lord Royston, dated 6 Nov., 1754.

- 13 **BECHER** (Capt. A. B.) *The Landfall of Columbus; with Translation of Baron Bonnefoux's History of his Previous Life, chart and plate*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1856 9s
- 14 — *The Landfall of Columbus, 1492, with map of Watling Island, &c.*
— *JOURNAL R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1856 (xxvi. 189-203), cloth 3s 6d
- 15 **BEECHEY** (Admiral) *Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beerings Strait, 1825-28, 24 steel plates and maps, 2 parts in 1 vol.* 4to, half-calf. 1831 £1 15s
- The "Blossom" visited Rio Janeiro, Conception, Acapulco, San Blas, Monterey, San Francisco, Oonalaska, and Kotzebue Sound; the Sandwich Island, Tahiti, Gambier Islands, &c. For zoology, &c., of this voyage, see p. 49.
- 16 — *Narrative of the Voyages of Capt. Beechey to the Pacific, &c., 1825-28; and of Capt. Back to the Thlew-ee-choh (Great Fish) River and the Arctic Sea in Search of Sir John Ross's Expedition, by Robert Huish, 9 portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, calf. 1836 4s
- 17 **BELLIN'S** *Le Petit Atlas Maritime: Recueil de Cartes et Plans. Vol. I. Amerique Septentrionale et Isles Antilles. Vol. II. Amerique Meridionale, Mexique, Terre-Firme, Bresil, Perou, Chily*, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf. Paris, 1764 £2 10s

This atlas contains nearly 200 charts and plans of ports, towns, islands, estuaries, &c., by the leading hydrographer of his time, nearly fifty of which relate to Hudson's Bay, Canada, the St. Laurence, Great Lakes, Quebec, Montreal, Newfoundland, Isles St. Pierre, Miquelon, Louisbourg, Acadie, Halifax, Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Virginia, Carolina, Charlestown, Georgia, Florida, New Orleans, Mississippi, &c.

- 18 — *Carte Reduite du Golphe du Mexique et des Isles de l'Amerique*, 33½ in. by 21½ in., coloured, folded, 4to. 1749 7s
- 20 **BENZONI**. *Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ; Rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali.....Urbani Calvetonis opera industriâque ex Italicis Hieronymi Benzonis; De Gallorum in Floridam, &c., 12mo, newly bound, vellum, gilt edges.* [Geneva], 1590 £1 5s

"The narrative of this persevering adventurer.....carries internal evidence of strict veracity in all those scenes in which he was personally engaged.....It therefore forms a material link in the chain of American history, as conveying an adequate view of the doings of the early settlers, and the consequent state of things in the New World.....The Italian's evidence respecting the famous and unfortunate province of Cumaná is peculiarly valuable."—*Admiral Smyth*.

- 21 — *Historiæ Indiæ Occidentalis; tomis duobus comprehensa. Prior, res ab Hispanis in India Occidentali.....Gallos ad Floridam, &c.* [Geneva], 1586. Alter verò, Brasiliæ.—*Joanne Lerio*, 1 vol. 12mo, calf. Geneva, 1594 £2 2s

Latin edition of Benzon's Account of the New World, with brief geographical description by Girava, Preface by Calveto, Accounts of the French in Florida [by Nicholas Challus] and in France Antarctica, 1565. Bound up with Benzon's Lery's Brazil, and Account of Villegagnon's voyage there in 1555.

- 22 — *History of the New World by Girolami Benzon, of Milan, showing his Travels in America from 1541 to 1556, with some particulars of the Island of Canary, translated by Admiral W. H. Smith*, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1857 10s

This translation is from the Venice edition of 1572, and excepting 6 pages, entitled "Brieve extracts translated out of Jerom Benzos," in Purchas (iv. p. 1448), is the only English translation. It contains 18 illustrations reproduced from that edition, one showing how the Indians, believing the Spaniards were fond of gold, poured it molten down their throats.

- 23 BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA**; or, a Chronological Catalogue of the most curious and interesting Books, Pamphlets, State Papers, &c., upon the Subject of North and South America from the Earliest Period to the Present in Print and Manuscript.....with an Introductory Discourse on the Present State of Literature in those Countries, fine copy, 2 vols. 4to, uncut, interleaved, half-calf. 1789 £2 15s

Compiled from the Collections in the British Museum and other Libraries, Reviews, Catalogues, &c., with an Introductory Discourse on the present state of Literature in those Countries.

- 24 BLOME (Richard)** A Geographical Description of the Four Parts of the World, taken from the Notes and Works of the famous Geographer M. Sanson, and other Travellers and Authors. Manuscript copy from the printed edition 1670, folio, neatly and legibly written by Io. Iones (1680) £1 10s

Part I. Asia and the Eastern Islands, 100 pp.

II. Africa, 96 pp.

III. Europe, 200 pp. [British Isles : England, Scotland, and Ireland, pp. 124-200].

IV. America, 123 pp., with additional account of Jamaica copied from P. Heylyn.

To each part is prefixed MS. copies of the arms and supporters of the various dedications to text and maps.

With autograph of Joseph Edmondson (Herald), 1760.

- 25 [—]** L'Amérique Angloise ; ou, Description des Isles et Terres du Roi d'Angleterre dans l'Amérique, traduit de l'Anglois, 12mo, calf. Amsterdam, 1688 (*maps missing*) 6s

Contains descriptions of Jamaica, Barbadoes, St. Christopher, Nevis, Antigua, St. Vincent, Dominica ; New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Monserrat, Anguilla, Barbuda, Bermudas, Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, New York, New England, Newfoundland, Tobago.

- 26 BOWEN (Emanuel)** Complete Atlas ; or, Distinct View of the Known World, in 68 maps, coloured and folded, folio, 17 in. by 11 in., half-calf. 1752 £3 10s

Contains maps of world on Mercator's projection ; European countries and islands (28), Asiatic countries (12), Africa and countries (6), America, Brazil, Paraguay, Chili, &c. ; Peru and Amazons, Terra Firma, West Indies, Mexico and California, French N. America, Carolina, Virginia and Maryland ; Pensilvania, New York, and New England ; Newfoundland, New Scotland, and Cape Breton ; Bermudas and St. Christopher ; Cuba and Hispaniola ; Jamaica ; North Pole ; Towns and Harbours of Boston, New York, Charlestown, Providence, Havana, Portobello, &c. ; Barbados, Antigua, Greenland, Iceland, and Feroes ; for Bowen's Map of the World in Hemispheres that of Laurie and Whittle (1812) is substituted.

- 27 — and GIBSON (John)** Map of North America and the West India Islands, 46 in. by 40 in., coloured, mounted, folded, royal 8vo. (*Sayer*), 1772 12s

- 28 BROUGHTON (Capt. W. R.)** Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, Japan, Corea, &c., in H.M. Sloop "Providence," 1795-98, charts and coast views, sm. 4to, half-calf extra. 1804 (*rare*) £2 10s

Capt. Broughton visited Port Stephens and Port Jackson, Tahiti, Nootka Sound, Kurile, Loo Choo, and Pescadore Islands, the Coasts of Corea, Japan, and the Sandwich Islands twice, in January and July, 1796. The narrative contains an account of Kamehameha the Great, also of the visit of the ships "Jackal" and "Prince Lee Boo" in January, 1795, and murder of their commanders.

- 29 [BURKE (Edmund)] *An Account of the European Settlements in America*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1757 9s

Treats of the original inhabitants of America; of the interests therein of the European Powers—Spain, Portugal, France, Holland, Denmark, and England—and of international affairs in the 18th century. Usually given to Edmund Burke, and sometimes included in his collected works, it has also been attributed to other writers—to Burke and his brothers jointly, as well as to Dr. Campbell, editor of Harris's 'Voyages,' and author of works on commerce and trade.

"A work of so much merit, that I think there is hardly any writer in the age who ought to be ashamed of acknowledging himself to be the author of it."—Robertson, 'Amer.,' vol. ii. 1808, note xxi. p. 393.

- 30 BURNEY (Admiral) *Chronological History of Voyages and Discovery in the South Sea, or Pacific Ocean, maps and plates*, 5 vols. 4to, half-calf, gilt. 1803-17 £7

This comprehensive work contains narratives of all the Voyages made to the Pacific Ocean, the Western Coasts of North and South America, Australia, New Guinea, and the Solomon Islands, the Moluccas, Philippines, Japan and the Sandwich Islands, Marquesas, and other Polynesian Groups up to, and including, the Voyage of Anson, 1744. In the First Volume will be found accounts of the earliest discovery of the Pacific by Europeans in 1513, the crossing of that ocean by Magellan in 1520, and Loaysa in 1526, the attempts at further discoveries from Mexico by Cortes, the first Voyage of Mendaña from Peru, 1567-68, and that of Drake round the World, 1577-80, Voyages from New Spain to California by Ulloa, Alarcon, Vasquez de Coronado, and Cabrillo, Brief Notices of Reports on a North-West Passage, and Juan de Fuca's 'Strait of Anian.' The Second Volume treats of Voyages from 1579 to 1620, including those of Sarmiento, Mendaña (Second Voyage, 1595), and those of Fernandez de Quiros and Luis Vaez de Torres (in 1606), Viscaïne's Expedition to California and Voyage Northward, 1596-1603. The Third Volume treats of the Dutch Expeditions, includes Dr. Woide's Translation of Tasman's 'Journal,' and the opening of Dutch Trade with Japan. The Fourth Volume is devoted to the Story of the Filibusters and Buccaneers in the West Indies and South Seas, including Morgan, Dampier, and their companions. The Fifth Volume contains the account of the Spanish Missions to the Ladrone and Caroline Islands; the Voyage of Anson, Wreck of the "Wager," Bougainville's Voyage to the Malouines, or Falklands, in 1763-66, and a copious Index to the whole work.

- 31 BURY (Viscount) *The Exodus of the Western Nations: Account of the Colonization of Virginia and Canada*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1865 9s

An epic narrative of the migrations and settlements of the European nations in America, written by one who had access to official papers. Such incidents as those of Law and the Mississippi scheme, and of Capt. John Smith in Virginia, are brilliantly told.

- 32 CABOT (John) *Fourth Centenary of his Voyage, 1497*, by Sir Clements Markham, with Remarks by Mr. Prowse and Col. Church (who suggests 1496 as correct date), and map—*GEOG. JOUR.*, June, 1897 2s

See also DAWSON, HARRISSE, VESPUCCI, WEARE, WINSHIP, WINSOR, &c.

- 33 CASAS (Bartholomew) *Relation des Voyages et des Découvertes que les Espagnols dans les Indes Occidentales; avec la Relation des Voyages des Sieur de Montauban, capitaine des Filbustiers, en Guinée l'an 1695*, plate, 12mo, calf. Amsterdam, 1698 12s

- 34 — *An Account of the First Voyages and Discoveries made by the Spaniards in America; Relation of their Cruelties (with folding plates of cuts); to which is added the Art of Travelling*, 8vo, calf. London, 1699 £3 15s

- 35 — Las Casas, "The Apostle of the Indies," by (Sir) Arthur Helps, 12mo, cloth (Standard Library) 3s

- 36 CHARLEVOIX** (P. Fr.-Xavier de) *Histoire et Description Générale de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal Historique d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, charts* by Bellin, 3 vols. 4to, calf, gilt edges. 1744 £6 10s

A fine copy, bearing the arms of David Pierre Perinet, Seigneur de Pezeau receveur-général des finances de Flandres de 1729 à 1758.

Vol. I. Contains Dedication, Advertisement, and Books I. to XII. of the 'Histoire Générale,' Index, and 10 charts.

II. 'Description des Plantes principales de l'Amérique Septentrionale' (pp. 56); 'Histoire Générale,' Books XIII. to XXII., Index, and 5 charts.

III. 'Remarques de M. Bellin sur les Cartes' (pp. xix); 'Projet d'un Corps d'Histoires du Nouveau Monde' (pp. 4); 'Fastes Chronologiques du Nouveau Monde, 1248-1739' (pp. v-xi); 'Auteurs Consultés' (pp. xli-xlii); 'Dissertation sur l'Origine des Américains' (pp. 1-43); 'Journal d'un Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 1720-22,' Lettres I. to XXXVI., pp. 44-500; Index, 10 charts and plans.

- 37 —** History and General Description of New France, translated from the original edition, and edited with Notes by Dr. John Gilmary Shea, with Memoir of the translator by N. F. Morrison, 40 steel portraits, facsimile maps, &c., 6 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco, gilt tops, uncut. 1902 £3 10s

One of the most important works relating to North America—as an original authority its value cannot be over-estimated. It gives a full history of Canada down to 1740, as well as annals of the States of Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, New York, Michigan, Illinois, Louisiana, Southern States, and Texas.

Vol. I. Author's Dedication, Translator's Preface, Memoir, and Lists of his Writings and Publications, 1853-92; Author's Project, Preface, and Chronology of Discovery, 1248-1739; List of Authors consulted, Books I.-III., 3 portraits, and 3 facsimile maps. Vols. II. to VI. contain Books IV. to XXII. and copious Index to complete work.

The maps and plans (facsimiles) are New France, French Florida, Acadia, Lake Champlain, Montreal, Newfoundland, Placentia Bay, Hudson's Bay, Canada, Port Royal (Annapolis), Port la Haive, Chedabouctou Bay, Isle Royal (Cape Breton), Louisbourg, Port Dauphin, View of Quebec about 1700, Louisiana (including the valley of the Mississippi and tributaries), Plan of New Orleans.

The portraits include those of the Author, Jacques Cartier, Pedro Menendez, Mr. Olier, Fathers Isaac, Jogues, and Brebeuf, Bienville, Ferland, Talon (Intendant of New France), Mgr. de Laval, first Bishop of Quebec, Marguerite Burgeoys.

Edition limited to 750 copies.

- 38 —** A Voyage to North America containing the Geographical Description and Natural History of Canada and Louisiana, with Customs, Manners, Trade, and Religion of the Inhabitants, by Father Charlevoix, 8 charts and 2 plates, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Dublin, 1766 (scarce) £3 10s

These volumes contain only the 27 letters of the voyage, preceded by the discourse on the origin of the Americans; but there is added an appendix of 50 pages describing the various European settlements in the West Indies

See also Santo Domingo—W. Indies—Paraguay—Oriental Catalogue, JAPAN.

- 39 CHRISTY** (Miller) *The Voyages of Capt. Luke Foxe and Capt. Thomas James in Search of a N.W. Passage, 1631-32, edited, with Notes and Introduction, facsimile maps, portraits, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.* (Hakluyt Soc.), 1894 £1 4s

With narratives of the earlier voyages of Frobisher, Davis, Weymouth, Hall, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkrigge.

- 41 CHURCHILL'S** Collection of Voyages and Travels.....with an Account of the Progress of Navigation, and over 300 copper plates and maps, BEST EDITION, 6 vols. folio, half-calf. 1744-46 £4 10s

The introductory history on navigation is supposed to have been written, and the collection (*i.e.*, the first four volumes) is said to have been made under the direction of John Locke, the philosopher. Voyages relating especially to America are the following :—

Brawern and Herckemann's Chili, 1642-43; Monck's Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1619-20; Nieuhoff's Brazil and East Indies, 1640-71; John Smith's Travels, 1592-1629; James's N.W. Passage, 1631-32; Columbus's Life by his son Ferdinand; Ovalle's Account of Chili, 1646; Monson's Naval Tracts, *temp.* Elizabeth and James I; Gemelli-Careri's Voyage to East Indies and return by the Philippines and Mexico, 1693-99; Sepp and Behme's Voyage to Paraguay, 1691; Techo's History of Paraguay, La Plata, Chili, &c., to 1645; Barbot's Guinea, Angola, Guiana, and the Amazons; Herrera's History of the West Indies; Norwood's Virginia, 1649; Phillips's Barbados, 1693-94; Description of Mosquito Kingdom, 1699.

See also HARLEIAN COLLECTION, p. 14.

- 42 COLUMBUS.** The Spanish Letter of Columbus to Luis de Sant Angel, 15 Feb., 1493, announcing the Discovery of America, reproduced in *facsimile* and in Roman type from the Original Gothic Type Edition (*Barcelona*, April, 1493), with English Translation and Introduction [by Mr. Kearney], small 4to, 36 pp. swd. 1893 2s 6d

- 43 —** The Latin Letter of Columbus, reproduced in *facsimile* of the Original in Gothic Type (8 pp.), with Introduction (6 pp.), small 4to, swd. 1893 2s

This Letter was the first printed document relating to the discovery of the West Indies.

- 44 —** The History of the Life and Actions of Adm. Christopher Columbus and of his Discovery of the West Indies, written by his Son, Don Ferdinand Columbus, English Translation, folio, boards (Churchill, Vol. II., 557-688). 1744 4s

According to Washington Irving this "Life" of Columbus was composed in Spanish, translated into Italian, and from that into other languages; but (so far as he knew) it existed only in Spanish—a retranslation from the Italian. If this is true it tends to support a recent argument that the work is a forgery, although Irving thought it "an invaluable document, entitled to great faith," and the "corner stone of the history of the American Continent." H. H. Bancroft also inclines to a belief in its authenticity.

- 45 —** Columbus; or, the Discovery of America, from the German of Campe by Mrs. Helme, map, 12mo, half-bound. 1818 3s 6d

- 46 —** Select Letters of Christopher Columbus, with other Original Documents relating to his Four Voyages to the New World, translated and edited by Major, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1847 12s 6d

- 47 —** SECOND EDITION, with new introduction, bibliography, coloured frontispiece, 'St. Christopher,' and maps, 8vo, cloth. 1870 15s

- 48 —** Journal of Christopher Columbus during his First Voyage, 1492-1493, and Documents relating to the Voyages of Cabot and Cortereal, translated and edited by [Sir] Clements Markham, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1892 10s

See Becher, Biddle, Elton, Fiske, Helps, Irving, Major, Markham, Robertson, Roselly, Thacher, Vignaud.

- 49 **COLNETT** (Capt. James) *A Voyage to the South Atlantic and round Cape Horn into the Pacific Ocean for the Purpose of Extending the Spermaceti Whale Fisheries, &c., by ascertaining the Ports, Bays, Harbours, and Anchoring Births, 4 plates and 6 charts, 4to, calf. 1798* £1 5s

Narrative of the voyage of the "Rattler," fitted out by Messrs. Enderby; charts of Coast of California; of Rocca-Partida, Felix and Ambrose, and Galapagos Islands; Mexican, Panama, and South American Coasts.

- 50 **COLONIAL INSTITUTE** (The Royal), *Proceedings of, Vols. I. to XXXIV., 8vo, cloth. 1869-1904* £8

A valuable collection of papers and discussions on the British colonies and possessions in all parts of the world, many relating to the "Dominion," Newfoundland, the West Indies, and British Guiana.

- 52 **COOK'S VOYAGES**, *Official Edition, with the original plates and charts, 8 vols. 4to, calf, and ATLAS, imp. folio, half-calf. 1773-84* £6 15s

Vols. I. to III. contain the official narratives of the voyages round the world of Byron, Wallis, and Carteret, and Cook's first voyage, edited by Dr. Hawkesworth; Vols. IV. and V., Cook's second voyage towards the South Pole; and VI., VII., and VIII., the third voyage of Cook to the N.W. coast of America and Behring Strait, continued by Clerke and Gore; the last volume containing account of the Sandwich Islands and of the death of Cook from Capt. King's Journal. The Atlas contains a large chart by Roberts, and the larger plates illustrating the third voyage. New South Wales was discovered in the first voyage; New Zealand was visited and surveyed in all three voyages, as well as Tahiti and other groups.

- 53 — *The Three Voyages of Capt. James Cook, with steel portrait, maps, and numerous engravings on wood; also Account of the Present Condition of the South Sea Islands, &c., 2 vols. roy. 8vo, half-morocco. 1842* £1 4s

In the appendix to Vol. II. there is an account of Nootka Sound, and a narrative of the proceedings of the Spaniards in 1789-90, when they seized several English vessels and their cargoes—a narrative reprinted from 'The Pictorial History of the Reign of George III.'

- 54 — *Third Voyage: a Voyage to the Pacific Ocean for making Discoveries in the Northern Hemisphere, under the Direction of Captains Cook, Clerke, and Gore, in H.M. Ships "Resolution" and "Discovery," 1776-80, with 87 charts and plates, 3 vols. 4to, calf, and 1 vol. imp. folio, half-calf. 1784* £2 10s

In this, his last voyage, Cook revisited New Zealand and other groups in the South Pacific, discovered the Sandwich Islands, and surveyed the N.W. coast of America from Oregon to Alaska, Behring Strait, and Kamtschatka, between March and October, 1778. Chart and views of coast at different points by Bligh and Webber are bound up with the text. At Cook's River [Inlet], in 61° N., he sent Capt. King ashore and took possession of the country (June 1, 1778).

The intercourse along the coast with the natives was pleasant, and their habits, weapons, clothing, are minutely described, and (on plates 38 to 58) their portraits, with their habitations, pictured. A vocabulary of the language spoken by the natives at Nootka Sound is printed at the end of the third volume. Returning to the Sandwich Islands in November, 1778, Cook was there killed on Feb. 14th, 1779. Vols. I. and II. were written by Capt. Cook, Vol. III. by Capt. James King.

- 55 — *An Authentic Narrative of a Voyage by Captains Cook and Clerke, 1776-80, in Search of a N.W. Passage between Asia and America, Account of Capt. Cook's Death, &c., by W. ELLIS, Assistant Surgeon, chart and plates, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1782* £1 16s

See also LEDYARD, p. 20.

Capt. Cook was previously employed in surveys on the coasts of Newfoundland, the River St. Lawrence, and at Jamaica, *q.v.*

- 57 **COOLEY** (W. D.) *History of Maritime and Inland Discovery* (Lardner's Cabinet Cyclop.), 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1830-31 5s

Vol. I. Ancient and Mediæval Geography; Early Discoveries of the Portuguese, and of America by Columbus. Vol. II. Modern Voyages, Columbus to Cook.

Vol. III. Voyages of Cook and others to the South Seas; Exploration of New Holland; Arctic Voyages; Travels of Humboldt in America, Bruce, Park, Denham, and Clapperton in Africa.

- 58 [**COREAL**, and others] *Recueil de Voyages dans l'Amerique Meridionale, contenant diverses Observations remarquables touchant le Perou, la Guiane, le Brasil, &c., traduits de l'Espagnol et de l'Anglois, plates*, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam* (Bernard), 1738 15s

T. I. Voyages of François Coreal, 1666-67, with descriptions of Florida, New Spain, Mexico (with views), Nicaragua, Panama, Darien, Brazil, Paraguay, Peru, Mines of Potosi, &c.

II. Lima, Quito, Cusco, Panama, Havana, Cadiz, Lisbon, &c.; Raleigh's Relation of Guiana; Keymis's Relation of Guiana; Relation of the Palaos or Pelew Islands by D. François Padilla, 1710.

III. Narborough's Voyage to Strait of Magellan, &c.; Tasman's Voyage, 1642; Spanish Relations on the Moxes Mission to Peru, 1705.

- 59 **COXE** (Archdn. Wm.) *Account of Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, &c., maps*, 4to, half-calf. 1780 12s 6d

This work contains translations of the voyages of Behring, his predecessors and followers, to the Aleutian or Fox Islands, with account of their inhabitants, language, &c.

DAMPIER'S Voyages. See **WEST INDIES**.

- 61 **DAWSON** (Dr. S. E.) *The Voyages of the Cabots. Latest Phases of the Controversy* (Trans. R. Soc. Canada) *with facsimile maps*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Ottawa*, 1897 5s

- 62 **DELISLE** (G.) *Carte d'Amerique*, 25 in. by 20 in. coloured. *Paris*, 1722 4s

- 63 — *l'Amerique Septentrionale*, 24 in. by 19 in. coloured. *Amsterdam* (Covens & Mortier) 4s

- 64 **DE PRADT** (M.), formerly Archbp. of Malines. *The Colonies and the Present American Revolutions*, English Translation, 8vo, boards. 1817 5s

Chapters on the Portuguese, Dutch, British, French, and Spanish Colonies, their resources, revenues, interdependence with the mother countries, on Slavery, English Empire in India, What will become of the United States? &c.

- 65 **DIXON** (Capt. George) *A Voyage Round the World; but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America, 1785-8, in the "King George" and "Queen Charlotte," 22 plates and charts*, 4to, calf. 1789 £1

- 66 — Another copy, **LARGE PAPER**, *with the 7 plates of natural history coloured*, royal 4to, boards, uncut £1 10s

— *Remarks on Meares's Voyages*, see p. 21.

This expedition was fitted out to establish a trade in furs on the N.W. coast of America, Capt. Portlock, Commander-in-Chief, being in the "King George" and Capt. Dixon in the "Queen Charlotte." St. Jago, the Falkland and Sandwich Islands, Cook's Inlet, Prince William's Sound, and Nootka were visited and parts of that coast surveyed, including Queen Charlotte's Islands. The volume consists of letters written by Wm. Beresford, assistant trader, with introductory account of the trade between China and N.W. America, by Capt. Dixon. Mr. Beresford also gives an account of the disposal of the furs at Macao, in China. See Portlock.

- 68 [DRAKE] Sir Francis Drake Revived. | Who is or may be a Pattern to stirre up all | Heroike and active SPIRITS of these | Times, to benefit their Countrey and | eternize their Names by like Noble | ATTEMPTS. Being a Summary and True Relation of foure | severall VOYAGES made by the said | Sir FRANCIS DRAKE to the | WEST-INDIES. | viz. |

His dangerous adventuring for GOLD and SILVER with the gaining thereof. And the surprising of *Nombre de dios* by himsele and two and fifty Men.

His Encompassing the WORLD.

His Voyage made with *Christopher Carleill*, *Martin Frobusher*, *Francis Knollis*, and others. Their taking the Townes of Saint Jago, *Sancto Domingo*, *Carthagena*, and *Saint Augustine*.

His last Voyage (in which he dyed) being accompanied with Sir *John Hawkins*, Sir *Thomas Baskerfield*, Sir *Nicholas Clifford*, with others. His manner of Buriall.

Collected out of the Notes of the said Sir Francis Drake, Master Philip Nichols, Master Francis Fletcher, Preachers.....London, Nicholas Bourne.....1653. Small 4to, with portrait, four titles and pp. [4] 88 ; 108 ; 60, russia tooled by Herring (*fine copy*) £10 10s

- 69 — The English Hero: or Sir Francis Drake Reviv'd, being a full Account of his Voyages to the West Indies (1572) Around the World (1577-80) to America, 1585, when Vice-Admiral against the Spanish Armada, 1588; his Last Voyage and Death in the West Indies, 1595, *portrait*, 15th edition, 18mo (pp. 186), calf. 1756 11s
- 70 — Life of the celebrated Sir Francis Drake, the First English Circumnavigator, reprinted from the 'Biographia Britannica,' with *portrait and engraving of the chair* made of wood from the "Golden Hind," LARGE-PAPER COPY, imp. 8vo, bds. 1828 8s 6d
- 71 — Lives and Voyages of Drake, Cavendish, and Dampier: with Sketch of Early Discoveries in the South Sea [Pacific Ocean], *portraits*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1831 2s 6d
- 72 — Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Sir Francis Drake, with Original Letters, by John Barrow, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 6s
- 73 — The World Encompassed, with Appendices and Introduction by W. S. W. Vaux, *map*, 8vo, half-mor. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1854 £2 2s
- Contents*: The "Voyage" collated with an unpublished MS. of Mr. Fletcher; narrative of John Cook; relation of the Portuguese pilot, Nuno da Silva; voyage of Winter to the Strait of Magellan; extracts from Lopez Vaz, and other documents.
- In this celebrated voyage the Straits of Magellan were passed, the coasts of Chili and Peru, the Pacific Coast of Central America, and New Albion (California), were visited, the latter being taken possession of for England.
- 74 ELTON (Charles I.) The Career of Columbus, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s
- 75 [ENGEL (Samuel)] Memoires et Observations Géographiques et Critiques sur la situation des Pays Septentrionaux de l'Asie et de l'Amerique.....auxquelles on a joint un Essai sur la Route aux Indes par le Nord, et sur un Commerce très vaste et très riche à établir dans la Mer du Sud, par Mr. ***, with two large charts, 4to, calf. *Lausanne*, 1765 £1 10s

This work discusses, among other matters, the pretended discoveries of passages of De Fonte and Juan de Fuca from the Pacific to the Atlantic, and the possibility of a North-West Passage.

- 76 ENGLISH GARNER (An):** Voyages and Travels during the 16th and 17th Centuries, with Introduction by Raymond Beazley, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 8s

A new collection, containing, among other narratives, the following: Robert Tomson (1556-58), Roger Bodenham (1564-65), John Chilton (1568-85), in Mexico; Hawkins's Three Voyages to the West Indies, with narratives of the survivors of the last voyage; Voyage of Candish Round the World (1586-88); Linschoten's Narrative of Voyage to Goa (1583-92); "Sir Francis Drake Revived"; Knox's Captivity in Ceylon (1660-79).

- 77 FADEN (W.)** The British Colonies in North America, 25 in. by 21 in., coloured. [Circa 1796] £1 15s

This copy is a reissue, the colours showing red to Great Britain, orange to United States, green to Spain, blue the French fishery.

- 78 FISCHER (Joseph)** The Discoveries of the Norsemen in America, with Special Relation to their Early Cartographical Representation, translated from the German by Basil H. Soulsby, with 11 facsimile maps, royal 8vo, cloth. 1902 8s

Having collected and examined all the material, including recently discovered maps bearing upon his subject, Prof. Fischer carefully eliminated all that is mythical and has demonstrated that the regions to the N. of America were better known in pre-Columbian times than has hitherto been supposed.

See WALDSEEMÜLLER, p. 33.

- 79 FISKE (John)** Discovery of America; Ancient America, and the Spanish Conquest, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1892 15s

- 80 FORSTER (J. R.)** History of the Voyages and Discoveries made in the North, from the German, maps, 4to, calf. 1786 12s

Treats of voyages to Arctic Regions, Hudson's Bay, N.W. Coast of America, &c., including the Zeni, Quirini, Cabots, Davis, Cartier, Ulloa, Gualle, Fuca, Hudson, Baffin, Fox, James, Fuente, Middleton, Moor and Smith, Phipps, Cook, Pickersgill, Lane, and many others.

- 81 FORSTER (R. P.)** Collection of Voyages and Travels in Systematic and Chronological Order, 4 vols. 8vo, plates, calf. 1818 16s

Voyages of Columbus, Conquest of Mexico by Cortes, of Peru by Pizarro, Juan and Ulloa, Drake; Stedman's Surinam, Pinckard's W. Indies and Guiana; English Voyages to America; Gray's Canada, Weld's and Lambert's United States, Bruce's Abyssinia, Park's Africa, Barrow's Africa and China, Shaw's Barbary, Orme's Fragments, Buchanan's and Graham's India, Lesseps's Kamtschatka, Syme's Ava, Clarke's Holy Land and Russia, Williams's Switzerland, Southey's Letters from Spain, &c., Campbell's Journey Overland, Sonnini's Greece and Turkey, Acerbi's North of Europe, Anson's and Bligh's Voyages, Wilson's Missionary Voyage, Collins's N.S. Wales, Wood's Palmyra, &c.

FOXE (Capt. Luke) Voyage to Hudson's Bay in Search of a North-West Passage, 1631. See CHRISTY (Miller).

- 82 GALYANO (Antonio)** The Discoveries of the World.....unto the Year 1555, Portuguese Text, with Hakluyt's translation, edited by Admiral Bethune, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1862 10s

Galvano's work contains references and extracts relating to "Atlantis," discovery of Madeira, "Antilia," voyages of Columbus, the Pinzons, Cabot, Cabral, Cortereal, Hojeda, de Solis, Ponce de Leon, Balboa, Pedrarias, Grijalva, Cortes, Magellan, the Pizarros and Almagro, Cabot (to the La Plata). Nunez de Guzman, Jacques Cartier, Vasquez de Cornado, as well as voyages of the Portuguese to Africa and the East Indies.

See also Harleian Collection, Vol. II.

- 83 GAZETTEER,** The North American and West Indian, with 2 maps, 12mo, half-calf. 1778 5s

ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY.

- 84 **JOURNAL, PROCEEDINGS, AND OTHER PUBLICATIONS**, complete set, from the Foundation of the Society in 1830 to the present time, 114 vols. cloth. 1831-1903 £27 10s

Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, 1830-80, 50 vols. 8vo, and Index, 5 Parts in 2 vols.

Proceedings R. G. S. [First Series], 1855-78, 22 vols. 8vo.

Proceedings R. G. S. [Enlarged Series], in continuation of the original 'Journal' and 'Proceedings,' 1879-92, 14 vols. royal 8vo.

The Geographical Journal, including the Proceedings R. G. S., Vols. I. to XXII, 1893-1903, royal 8vo.

Supplementary Papers, consisting of Memoirs, Narratives, and Bibliographies, 4 vols. royal 8vo, 1882-90.

In the R. G. Society's 'Journal' and 'Proceedings' will be found the best and most authentic record of discovery and exploration, of hydrographical and topographical survey, and of archaeological research, since the year 1830. Over 1,500 original narratives of voyagers and travellers (250 relating to AMERICA) are contained in these volumes—many of them printed nowhere else—and over 700 *maps* accompany the narratives.

Complete sets of the Society's publications are now difficult to make up, as the earlier volumes have long been out of print.

- 85 — Another Set of the ROYAL GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY'S JOURNAL, PROCEEDINGS, SUPPLEMENTARY PAPERS, &c. (as above), 106 vols. new half-calf. 1830-1903 £37 10s

- 86 PROCEEDINGS of the Royal Geographical Society, NEW SERIES, 1879-1892, *numerous maps*, 14 vols. royal 8vo, in parts (pub. £21) £1 15s

- 87 — Another Set, 14 vols. cloth £2 15s

This series contains over 200 papers (with maps) describing exploratory journeys in different parts of the world. Among those relating to North and South America are Mr. im Thurn in British Guiana; Dr. Christison in Central Uruguay; Admiral Markham on the Galapagos Islands; Whymper on the Great Andes; Bell on Hudson's Bay; Simons on Sierra Nevada of Magdalena Columbia; Nelson on Delta of the Yukon; Maudslay on Ruins of Central America; White on Central Columbia; Basins of the Amaru-Mayu and the Beni by Sir Clements Markham; River Beni by Heath; the Athabasca District by E. Petitot; Geography of Brazil by Wells; Alaska by Seton-Karr and by Topham; Labrador by Holme; the Gran Chaco by Page; the Selkirk Range by Green, &c.

- 88 GEOGRAPHICAL JOURNAL and Proceedings, in continuation of the Proceedings, 1893-1903, *numerous maps and illustrations*, 22 vols. royal 8vo, in parts (pub. £11) £2 10s

The more recent explorations and discoveries in Asia, Africa, America, Australasia, Physical Geography, Hydrography, Deep Sea Researches, &c.

- 89 SUPPLEMENTARY PAPERS, Royal Geographical Society, *with maps*, 4 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1882-90 (pub. 63s) £1 5s

Containing a series of elaborate papers, generally of greater extent than are found in the 'Journal' and 'Proceedings,' including Memoirs on China, by Colborne Baber; Russian Explorations in Central Asia, Broadfoot on the Ghilzi Country, Wells's San Domingo, Carey and Dalgleish in Chinese Turkistan, Bibliographies of Hispaniola, Morocco, Algeria, New Guinea; Historical Geography of Asia Minor, by Prof. Ramsay, &c.

- 90 CATALOGUE OF THE LIBRARY R.G.S., over 50,000 Volumes, Alphabetical under Authors; Transactions of Societies, Collections of Travels, Government Publications, edited by Dr. H. R. Mill, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

- 93 **HAKLUYT (Richard) THE PRINCIPALL | NAVIGATIONS, VOIAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE | English nation, made by Sea or ouer Land, | to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of | the earth at any time within the compasse | of these 1500 yeeeres.....** ORIGINAL EDITION, 1 vol. folio, crimson morocco, gilt tooled back, side, and inside covers, gilt edges, a FINE COPY, complete. London, 1589 £24

This copy has an additional six leaves inserted between pages 643 and 644, containing Drake's 'Voyage Round the World.' "One of the best generall mappes" was to have been issued with the volume "until the coming out of a very large and most exact terrestriall globe.....by M. Emmeric Mollineux," but was not supplied as promised in Hakluyt's Epistle to the Reader. A useful map for this period, in which Mollineux is said to have had a hand, is that referred to by Shakespeare ('Twelfth Night,' Act. III. sc. ii.), and reproduced by the Hakluyt Society in 1880.

- 94 — **THE | PRINCIPAL NAVI | GATIONS, VOYAGES, | TRAFFIQUES AND DISCOVE | ries of the English Nation, made by Sea or ouer- | land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the | Earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeeeres: | Diuided into three seuerall Volumes, according to the | positions of the Regions, whereunto they | were directed. |3 vols. folio, calf neat, gilt edges. Imprinted at London, 1599-1600** £26

In this copy the celebrated voyage of the Earl of Essex, and his famous victory achieved at Cadiz in 1596, suppressed by order of Queen Elizabeth, has been restored.

The edition was largely extended by the inclusions of later voyages, but the travels of Maundeville, in Latin, occupying 55 pages in the edition of 1589, and Baker's Two Voyages to Guinea in 1562 and 1563, 12 pages in verse, were omitted.

- 95 — **The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, NEW EDITION, edited by Edmund Goldsmid, 16 vols. 8vo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1884-90** £7 7s

Mr. Goldsmid has included the narratives of the first edition (1589), which were omitted in the second (1599-1600), and has added some other works previously issued by Hakluyt, or published at his suggestion, viz.: 'Divers Voyages touching the Discoverie of America,' 'The Conquest of Terra Florida,' Eden's 'History of the West Indies,' 'The Fardle of Facions.....Maners, Customes, and Lawes of the Peoples.....of Affricke and Asie,' 'The Conquest of the Canaries,' Davis's 'Worldes Hydrographical Description,' &c.

He has also grouped the whole of the contents, so that the reader will find all voyages relating to the same parts of the world printed together in this edition. Each volume is also supplied with table of contents and index.

The "American" voyages are also obtainable separately. See next item.

- 96 — **The Voyages of the English Nation to America before the Year 1600, from Hakluyt's 'Principall Navigations' (1599-1600), edited by Goldsmid, 4 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt tops. 1889-90** £3 10s

The "American" voyages are those of the Welsh Prince Madoc; alleged appeal of Columbus to Henry VII. (1488), and this King's Patent to Cabot (1495); voyages of Frobisher, Davis, the Brothers Zeni, Sir Humphry Gilbert, Capt. Carlile, Charles Leigh, Jacques Cartier, Raleigh and Grenvil; Heriot's Account of Virginia; Verazano, Laudonniere, Ribault, and Gorges, also of De Soto to Florida ('Virginia Richly Valued'); sundry Spanish voyages to Mexico and California; Robert Tomson to Mexico; Roger Bodenham, John Chilton, Henry Hawkes, and John Hawkins to Central America and Mexico, with the narratives of Miles Phillips and Job Hartop, sufferings of English prisoners from the Inquisition in Mexico and in the Spanish galleys; English voyages to Brazil, River Plate; Spanish voyages along W. Coast of N. America, discovery of California; Raleigh's discovery of Guiana; of the River Amazon or Orellana; English voyages to Trinidad, Margarita, and other West India islands.

- 97 **HAKLUYT.** *The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, NEW EDITION, with portraits, illustrations, rare maps in facsimile, and index, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. Glasgow, 1903-4* £8 10s

This edition is uniform in size and appearance with the Hakluyt Society's Publications.

- 98 **HAKLUYT SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS,** complete set, OLD SERIES, 100 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1848-98 £85

A series of reprints of rare early voyages, travels, journals, &c., including the Zeni, Columbus, Cabot, Vespucci, De Soto, Magellan, Hawkins, Drake, Raleigh, Frobisher, Davis, Hudson, Baffin, N. W. Foxe, and James.

Benzoni's New World, Acosta's Indies, Andagoya's and Ciesa de Leon's Peru, Strachey's Virginia, Orellana's Amazons, Garcilasso's Commentaries of the Incas, Hans Stade's Brazil, Butler's Bermuda, Schmidt's La Plata, besides the voyages of the Portuguese, Vasco da Gama, d'Albuquerque, Barbosa; Dutch, Linschoten; French, Leguat, Pyrard; Cathay and other works by Yule, Major, and others. A few of the American voyages are obtainable separately, but a large number are now very rare.

- 99 — **SECOND SERIES,** uniform in size and binding, supplied to *Annual Subscribers only.*

Roe's Embassy to the Great Mogul, 1615-19, 2 vols.

Sir R. Dudley's Voyage to West Indies and Guiana, 1594.

Journeys of Rubruck and Carpini to Tartary.

Saris's Voyage to Japan, 1613.

Strange Adventures of Andrew Battell in Angola, &c.

Mendaña's Voyage to the Solomon Islands, 1568, 2 vols.

Teixeira's Journey from India to Italy, 1604-5.

Portuguese Expedition to Abyssinia in 1541.

The Voyages of Pedro Fernandez de Quiros, 1595 to 1606, 2 vols.

Early Dutch and English Voyages to Spitzbergen.

The Countries round the Bay of Bengal.

- 100 **HARLEIAN VOYAGES.** A Collection of Voyages and Travels relating to Asia, Africa, America, Europe, &c., from the Library of [Edward Harley], Earl of Oxford, *with maps and plates, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1745* £1 18s

These volumes, sometimes called 'Osborne's Voyages,' form a valuable supplement to those of Churchill, in 6 vols., and are sometimes numbered Vols. VII. and VIII. of that collection. The full contents are given in the York Gate Catalogue.

The AMERICAN items are :—

Galvano's Discoveries of the World to 1555, Englished by Hakluyt.

Castell (Rev. Wm.) Short Discovery of America, with the Author's Petition for the Propagation of the Gospel there, Parliamentary Ordinances for that Purpose and for better Government, with List of Commissioners (including several earls, Sir B. Rudyer, John Pym, Oliver Cromwell, Sir H. Vane, jun., &c., together with Sir Benjamin Rudyer's Speech, January 21, 1644, and 6 maps.

Commission for Well-Governing of our People in Newfoundland (9th Charles I.), map.

Geare (Allen) Preservation of Nine Men in a Boat, 28 days within Islands of Ice, 1707. Considerations on the Trade to Newfoundland.

Nova Francia; or, the Description of that Part of New France which is one Continent with Virginia, described in three Voyages to L'Acadia, with Account of the Commodities, Inhabitants, &c.

Impartial Description of Surinam upon the Continent of Guiana in America; Experience of George Warren, gent.

- 102 **HARRIS'S VOYAGES**—*Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca, a Collection of Six Hundred Voyages and Travels, Ancient and Modern, into all parts of the World, including Voyages to the East Indies, and European Commerce therewith, &c., by John Harris, D.D., New Edition, revised and continued by John Campbell, LL.D., illustrated with 61 maps and plates, 2 large folio volumes, full calf. 1744* £1 15s

One of the most esteemed collections of voyages. It includes those of Columbus, Magellan, Drake, Cavendish, Van Noort, Spilbergen, Schouten and Le Maire, Quiros, the Nassau Fleet, Cowley, Dampier, Woodes Rogers, Clipperton, Shelvocke, Roggewein, Pelsart, Tasman, Anson, &c.; Spanish Discoveries, Conquests, and Settlements in the West Indies, Mexico, Central and South America, by Cortes, Pizarro; the Portuguese in Brazil; the English in North America, Virginia, New England, Georgia; French and Dutch Settlements; Attempts to Discover a North-West Passage, from Hudson's Bay, Behring's Straits, as well as Travels in Europe, East Indies, China, and Siberia.

- 103 — Another copy, bound in 3 vols. folio, half-calf. 1744 £1 15s

- 104 **HARRISON** (Capt. David) *The Melancholy Narrative of the Distressful Voyage and Miraculous Deliverance of — (of the Sloop "Peggy") on his Voyage from Fyall, one of the Western [Azores] Islands to New York (title, and pp. 66), 8vo, calf gilt (Morrell). 1766* £2 2s

- 105 **HARRISSE** (Henri) *The Discovery of North America; a Critical, Documentary, and Historic Investigation, with an Essay on the early Cartography of the New World before the year 1536, with 23 heliogravure maps, thick 4to, half-morocco. 1892* £6

- 106 — John Cabot the Discoverer of North America, and Sebastian his Son, *with maps and figures, royal 8vo, cloth. 1896* £1 12s

- 107 — *Découverte et Evolution Cartographique de Terre-Neuve et des Pays circonvoisins, 1497, 1501, 1769: Essais de Géographie historique et documentaire, with 26 full-page and 126 other textual facsimiles and diagrams, 4to, half-morocco. 1900* £3 6s

- 108 [**HELPS** (Sir Arthur)] *The Conquerors of the New World, and their Bondsmen, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf gilt. 1848-52* 18s

Chapters on the early voyages of the Portuguese to Africa and the Spaniards to America, narrating events which led to Negro Slavery in the West Indies and America.

- 109 — *The Spanish Conquest in America and its Relation to the History of Slavery and to the Government of Colonies, with maps in the text, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1855-61* £2 16s

An extended edition of the 'Conquerors of the New World.'

- 110 — Another copy, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra £3 10s

- 111 — *Life of Columbus, 12mo, cloth (Standard Library)* 3s

- 112 — *Life of Cortes, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth (Standard Library)* 6s

- 113 — *Life of Pizarro, 12mo, cloth (Standard Library)* 3s

- 114 — *Las Casas, Apostle of the Indies, 12mo, cloth (Standard Lib.)* 3s

- 115 **HERBERT** (Sir Thomas) *Some Yeares Travels into Divers Parts of Asia and Afrique.....and adjacent Isles. With a Revival of the first Discoverer of America. Revised and Enlarged by the Author, engraved title, maps and plates, folio, calf. London, 1638* £1 4s

To this edition a chapter is added on Madoc's discovery of America three hundred years before Columbus.

- 117 **HERRERA.** *Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas i Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano (1492-1554)*, escrita por Antonio de Herrera, SECOND EDITION, in 8 decades, to which is prefixed the 'Descripcion de las Indias Occidentales,' maps and engraved title-pages, containing portraits, &c., 4 vols. folio, vellum. Madrid, 1730 £4

The second edition was revised and edited, with notes, by Barcia.

The Spanish historiographer had access to the Government archives, and in these volumes told the story of the discovery of America by Columbus and his companions completely for the first time, giving account of the newly discovered peoples at first hand, and where possible from their own relations. His narrative takes in systematically all the known Spanish discoveries Westward—across the Pacific to the Solomon Islands, the Philippines, and the Moluccan Groups. The 'Descr. Indias Occidentales' was first issued in 1601. See also French translation, 1622, below.

- 118 — English Translation: *The General History of the vast Continent and Islands of America, commonly call'd the West Indies from the First Discovery thereof.....* Collected from the Original Relations by Antonio Herrera, translated by Capt. John Stevens, *illustrated by cuts and maps*, 6 vols. 8vo, original calf binding. 1725-26 £10

For other English translations (abridged), see Collections of PURCHAS and CHURCHILL.

- 119 — Description des Indes Occidentales.....par Antoine de Herrera. Translatée d'Espagnol en François.....autres Descriptions des mesmes pays avec La Navigation du Jaques le Maire, &c., *charts and plates*, 1 vol. folio, calf. Amsterdam, 1622 (*scarce*) £3 10s

To this translation is added French translations of (1) Journal and Mirror of Jaques le Maire's Navigation, with Vocabularies of South Sea Islanders; (2) the Spanish expedition under Iean de More in 1618 to ascertain the truth of Le Maire's discovery of another passage to the S. Sea, beyond that of Magellan; (3) Extracts from all the recorded voyages through Magellan's Straits; (4) Ordonnez de Cevallos's description of Spanish America—Islands and Provinces; (5) P. Bertius's description of America, North and South.

- 120 **HEYLYN (Peter)** *Cosmography, containing the Chorography and History of the Whole World and all the Principal Kingdoms, Provinces, Seas, and Isles thereof, Revised and Corrected Edition, maps, folio, calf, rebaked.* 1677 £1

Book I. Italy, the Alpine Provinces, France, Spain, and British Isles. II. Belgium, Germany, Denmark, Russia, Poland, Hungary, Greece, and the Archipelago. III. Asia and Asia Minor, Palestine, the Oriental Islands, Japan, Philippine Islands, Banda, Moluccas, Celebes, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Ceylon, &c. Book IV., Part I. Africa. Book IV., Part II. America, its Discovery, &c.; of Estotiland, Labrador and Newfoundland, Canada, Virginia, Florida, California, Nova Galicia, Nova Hispania, Guatimala, Peruana, Castella del Oro, Nova Granada, Peru, Chile, Paraguay, Brasil, Guiana, Paria, American Islands, with map. Appendix: Unknown parts of the world, especially of Terra Australis Incognita, or the Southern Continent, &c. Alphabetical table of geographical names, ancient and modern.

- 121 **HINTON.** *Collection of Nine Maps, compiled from the best authorities, each 13 in. by 11 in., on linen, small folio, boards.* [London, J. Hinton, 1780-81] 10s

Nova Scotia, Quebec, Massachusetts Bay, New Hampshire, New York, Connecticut and Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland.

- 123 IRVING** (Washington) *The Life and Voyages of Columbus, together with the Voyages of his Companions, new and revised edition, maps, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1849* 12s

Includes narrative of the voyages of Ojeda, Niño and Guerra, Vicente Yañez Pinzon, Lepe, Nicueso, Balboa, and Ponce de Leon, with appendices on the family of Columbus, Vespucci, Martin Behem, Voyages of the Scandinavians, Prester John, Marco Polo, Maundeville, the 'Atlantis' of Plato, Las Casas, P. Martyr, Ovideo, Herrera, &c.

- 125 JEFFERYS** (Thomas) *The Natural and Civil History of the French Dominions in North and South America, with Detail of the Acquisitions and Conquests made by the British, illustrated by 18 large folding maps and plans, 2 Parts in 1 vol. folio, calf. 1761* £9

- 126 —** Another copy, new half-morocco £9 9s

Part I. Description of Canada and Louisiana.

II. Islands of S. Domingo and St. Martin; S. Bartholomew, Guadaloupe, Martinico, La Grenade; Island and Colony of Cayenne.

- 127 —** A Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies, with 32 maps and plans, small 4to, calf. 1762 £2 10s

Contains General Chart (coloured) of W. I. Islands and Central America, plans of ports, harbours and plans of La Guaira, De Cavello, Sta. Martha, Carthagena, Zisapata, Portobelo, Chagré, Isthmus of Panama, San Fernando de Omoa, Port Royal Laguna, Vera Cruz, Pensacola, Sant Augustine, Cuba, Havana, Matanzas, De Nipe, De Baracoa, Guantanimo, Santiago de Cuba, Xagua, the Colorados, Honda, De Cavanias, De Mariel, San Domingo, San Juan de Puerto Rico, Aguada Nueva.

- 128 —** The Great Probability of a North-West Passage deduced from Observations of Admiral De Fonte, with 3 maps and Appendix, containing Account of Discoveries on the Coast and Interior of Labrador [by Capt. B. Gillam, from Philadelphia, 1753], 4to, calf. 1768 £2 10s

The maps are (1) General Map of De Fonte's and Juan de Fuca's Discoveries, with knowledge of N.W. coast of America possessed by the Russians and Japanese; (2) Copy of Map of America, 1608 (from Herrera and Torquemada); Capt. Smith's Discoveries in Hudson's Bay, 1746-47.

- 129 —** The American Atlas; or, a Geographical Description of the whole Continent of America, chiefly the British Colonies, from Surveys by Capts. Holland, Carver, Cook, and others, 22 large-scale maps on 29 sheets (48 copper-plates), coloured, imp. folio, calf. (Sayer & Bennett), 1775 £5

1, 2, 3, North and South America; 4, Russian Discoveries (Behring Straits); 5, 6, North America; 7, North America; 8, British N. America; 9, River St. Lawrence (4 inset maps); 10, Gulf of St. Lawrence; 11, Island of St. John (with 3 inset maps); 12, Newfoundland (by James Cook and Michael Lane); 13, Banks of Newfoundland (by Chabert, Cook, and Fleuriu); 14, Nova Scotia and C. Breton; 15, 16, New England (Massachusetts Bay, N. Hampshire, Connecticut, and Rhode Island, with plan of Boston); 17, New York and New Jersey; 18, Middle Colonies (Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, and Pennsylvania); 19, Pennsylvania; 20, 21, Virginia and Maryland; 22, 23, North and South Carolina and part of Georgia; 24, Florida, E. and W.; 25, the Lower Mississippi; 26, Bay of Honduras; 27, 28, South America, with draught of Falkland Islands; 29, Straits of Magellan.

- 130 —** The American Atlas, new issue, with 23 maps on 30 sheets, coloured (49 copper-plates), imp. folio, half-calf. 1776 £4 4s

In this issue map 18 of the preceding ('Middle Colonies,' otherwise represented in 19, 20, 21) is replaced by 18, Lake Champlain, and 19, the Province of Quebec. Nos. 20 to 30 correspond with Nos. 19 to 29 of the preceding.

See also Müller; UNITED STATES; and WEST INDIES.

- 131 KERR** (Robert) *Collection of Voyages and Travels by Sea and Land, with maps and charts, a Sketch of the Progress of Discovery, and a Systematic Catalogue* by Wm. Stevenson, 18 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt (*fine set*). 1811-24. £3 10s

Vol. I. contains Voyages and Travels from the era of King Alfred to that of Prince Henry of Portugal, including Pilgrimages to the Holy Land, &c.; Travels of Mahometans to India, &c., Benjamin of Tudela, Carpini, Rubruquis, Marco Polo, Orderic, Maundeville, and others to Central Asia and China.

Vol. II. Galvano's Discoveries of the World; Portuguese Voyages to Africa and India.

Vols. III., IV., V. Spanish Voyages to America and West Indies; Conquest of Columbus, Vespucci, Mexico, Peru, Chili, &c., by Diaz, Zarate, and others; Discovery of Florida, by Herrera, &c.

Vol. VI. English and French Voyages to North America, Cabot, Cartier, Tison, and others; Portuguese Transactions in India to 1617.

Vols. VII., VIII., IX. Miscellaneous Voyages to Africa, West and East Indies.

Vol. X. Circumnavigations, Magellan, Drake, Candish, Davis, Le Maire, Woodes-Rogers, Cowley, Dampier, Clipperton, Shelvocke.

Vol. XI. Voyages of Roggewein and Anson.

Vols. XII. to XVII. Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, Cook, and Bougainville.

Vol. XVIII. Historical Sketch of Discoveries; Catalogue of Voyages and Travels.

- 132 KITCHEN** (Thomas) *General Atlas of the Most Approved Maps, 23 coloured maps on 35 large sheets (double and treble), folio, half-calf.* [1782] £1 10s

Sheets 1, 2. World in Hemispheres; (3, 4) Europe, by Vaugondy; (5) British Isles; (6, 7) England and Wales, by Rocque; (8, 9) Scotland; (10, 11) Ireland, by Rocque; (12) Catholic Netherlands; (13) the Seven Provinces; (14) France; (15) Spain and Portugal; (16) Italy with Corsica and Sardinia, by d'Anville; (17, 18) Germany and Prussia, by Delarochette; (19) Sweden, Denmark, and Norway; (20) Poland and Lithuania; (21) Russia in Europe and Asia, by d'Anville; (22, 23) Asia, by d'Anville; (24, 25) East Indies, by Jefferys; (26, 27) Africa, by d'Anville; (28, 29) America, by d'Anville; (30, 31) North America and West Indies, with special maps of Hudson's and Baffin's Bays and California; (32) Chart of the St. Lawrence, by Jefferys; (33) Course of the Mississippi, by Lieut. Ross; (34, 35) South America, by d'Anville; also Chart of the Falkland Islands.

- 133 [KNOX** (John), Publisher] *A New Collection of Voyages, Discoveries, and Travels, maps, plans, engravings,* 7 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1767. £1 8s

Vol. I. contains abstracts of the Voyages of Columbus, the Conquest of Mexico, by Cortes, and of Peru by Pizarro, the Discovery of Golden Castile, by Nunez Balboa, and Voyage of Juan and Ulloa.

Vol. II. Nieuhoff's Brazil, the Jesuits in Paraguay, Wafer's Isthmus of Darien, Account of North America, by Major Rogers and others; Col. Bouquet's War with the Indians of Ohio, and other matters relating to America and the Indians; Voyages of Vasco di Gama, Nieuhoff, and Grose to the East Indies; Kolben's Cape of Good Hope.

Vol. III. Voyages of Drake, Dampier, Woodes-Rogers, and Anson.

Vols. IV. and V. Travels in the N. and E. of Europe, Germany, Poland, France, Spain, &c.

Vol. VI. Travels of Thevenot to Constantinople, Wood to Palmyra and Baalbec, Maundrell, Shaw, and others to the Holy Land, Pococke to Egypt, Shaw to Barbary, Windus to Mequinez, Moore into Africa, Chardin to Persia, Roe, Holwell, and others in India, Bell to China.

Vol. VII. Account of Great Britain, Description of London, Kingdom and Laws of Scotland; Naval Transactions from the time of Elizabeth to 1763; List of the Royal Navy in 1762.

- 134 KOTZEBUE** (Otto von) *Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, 1815-18, in the Ship "Ruric"* [translated by H. G. Lloyd], *with coloured plates and charts*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1821 £3

The "Ruric" visited St. Catherine Island and Brazil, Chili, Kamchatka and Behring Strait (discovering Kotzebue Sound and Eschscholtz Bay), Oonalaska, California, Sandwich, Radack, and Caroline Islands, the inhabitants and geography of all being described. To the narrative of the Voyage are added the remarks of the naturalist (and poet) Chamisso, who accompanied the expedition. Reports on Coral Islands, Geological Observations, Descriptions of New Butterflies, &c.

- 135 — Voyage of Discovery, 1815-18, another edition, charts and 8 plates**, 8vo, half-calf. (Phillips), 1821 7s

This edition is abridged and does not contain the observations of Chamisso and the other naturalists.

- 136 — Voyage Pittoresque autour du Monde, par LOUIS CHORIS, avec portraits de Sauvages d'Amerique, d'Asie, d'Afrique, et des Isles du Grande Océan; des Paysages, des Vues Maritimes, et plusieurs objets d'Histoire Naturelle, Descriptions par Cuvier, Chamisso, et d'Observations sur les Crânes humains par Gall**, 193 *coloured plates and 2 maps*, folio, half-calf. Paris, 1822 £4 10s

This volume contains account of the Port of San Francisco and inhabitants of California (with 14 plates); also description of two American bears by Cuvier; description of the Sandwich Islands, views, portraits of the king, queen, her brother (with 19 plates); description of the Aleutian Islands and inhabitants (with 22 plates).

- 137 — A New Voyage Round the World, 1823-26, with 2 plates and 3 charts**, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1830 13s

In this voyage Capt. Kotzebue revisited Brazil, Chili, the Dangerous Archipelago, Radack Island, Kamchatka, N.W. Coast of America, California, Sandwich Islands, the Ladrões and Philipines.

- 138 KRUSENSTERN** (Admiral von) *Voyage Round the World, 1803-6, in the "Nadeshta" and "Neva," translated by Hoppner, map and 2 coloured plates*, 2 vols. in 1, 4to, half-morocco extra. 1813 £2 12s 6d

The first Russian circumnavigation, to open up communication with Japan, The Canaries, Brazil, Marquesas, Kamchatka, Nagasaki, Aniwa, Sakhalin, and Macao were visited by the admiral. The visit of the "Neva" to N.W. America is related by Langsdorff and Lisiansky, *q.v.*

- 139 LAET** (Joanne de) *Novvus Orbis seu Descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis, libri XVIII. Novis tabulis Geographicis et Variis Animantium, Plantarum Fructuumque Iconibus illustrati, engraved title and 14 fine clear maps*, LARGE PAPER, folio, half-morocco, vellum sides. Leyden, 1633 £4

A comprehensive and valuable work, as it embodies the results of all the sixteenth-century discoveries and travels as well as the descriptive parts of the historians Ciesea de Leon, Herrera, Argensola, Acosta, Thevet, Lery, Champlain, Lescarbot, Garcilasso de la Vega, Hakluyt, and others. The maps represent America, N.W. to 45° N. and N.E. to 55°; West India Islands, New France; New England, New Belgium, and Virginia; Florida; New Spain, New Galicia, and Guatimala; Terra Firma and New Granada; Peru; Chili; Magellan Strait and Strait of Le Maire; Paraguay and Rio de la Plata; Brazil; Guiana; Venezuela.

- 140 LANGSDORFF** (G. H. von) *Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World, 1803-7, map, portrait, and 20 plates*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf, gilt. 1814 £3 10s

Another narrative of the first Russian circumnavigation. The first volume treats of Brazil, the Marquesas, and Japan; the second of the voyage to the Aleutian Islands, N.W. Coast of America, and the author's return by land through Siberia.

- 141 LAURIE and WHITTLE'S** Atlas, containing 72 coloured maps, imperial folio, half-russia. 1797 £2 5s

Hemispheres, Mercator's World, 28 maps of European, 8 of Asiatic Countries; Africa, Egypt, America, North America, South America, Nova Scotia, Canada, Quebec, United States, St. Domingo, Jamaica, Rattan, West Indies, Virgin Islands, St. Christophers, Antigua, Guadaloupe, Dominica, Martinico, St. Lucia, Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Bequia, Grenada, Tobago, Turks Islands, Curacao, English Channel, North Sea (2), North and St. George's Channels, Atlantic Ocean, Mediterranean Sea, Indian and Pacific Oceans.

- 142 —** New Map of North America and the West Indies, according to the Peace of Versailles, 1783, including the Surveys and Materials collected by Gov. Pownall (two sheets), 46 in. by 40 in., coloured. 1794 16s

With inset maps of Baffin's and Hudson's Bay, of New Mexico and Upper California.

- 143 LEDYARD (John)** Memoirs of his Life and Travels, by Jared Sparks, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1828 8s

Ledyard in his youth travelled among the Indians, and, after visiting Gibraltar, Barbary, and the West Indies, went to England and joined Capt. Cook's last expedition, when the Sandwich Islands were discovered, N.W. coast of America surveyed, and Cook killed. Subsequently he planned a trading expedition to Nootka, but went to Russia and Siberia. On his return to England he was engaged by the African Association, went to Egypt, and died at Senaar.

- 144 LELAND (C. G.)** Fusang; or, the Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests in the Fifth Century, with Chapters on American Antiquities, Language, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1875 (*scarce*) 12s

See VINING.

- 145 LETTRES EDIFIANTES ET CURIEUSES**, écrites des Missions Etrangères, par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jésus [edit. par PP. Charles le Gobien et J. B. DuHalde], 25 vols. in 23, 12mo, old calf. Paris, 1713-41 £2 8s

Letters of Jesuit missionaries, dated from the East Indies, India, Nicobars, China, Tonkin, Siam, Formosa, Philippines, Palaos, Carolines, Persia, Abyssinia, North and South America, Canada, Louisiana, California, Mexico, St. Domingo, Guiana, Brazil, Peru, Paraguay, Buenos Ayres. *In this issue the Letters are arranged as received.* In later editions they are grouped under countries.

- 146 —** Travels of the Jesuits, translated from the 'Lettres Édifiantes' by John Lockman, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1762 £1 8s

- 147 —** Letters of Jesuit Missioners—Travels into Divers Parts of the Archipelago, India, China, and America, from the French, 8vo, calf. 1714 15s

Letters of Fathers Bouchet, Martin, de la Lane, Santiago, le Gac, Papin, Favre, and others from different parts of India, 1703-11; Fathers Entrecolles, Chavagnat, Jartoux, and Gerbillon, from China; Cyprian Baraza and the Moxos of Peru. Father Gabriel Marest's account of the French at Hudson's Bay and the Mission there, 1694-5; account of Acadia, by a French gentleman, 1699-1710; Father Xavier Portier on the missions in the Greek Archipelago, 1701.

- 148 LINSCHOTEN (J. H.)** Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales avec Annotations de B. Paludanus, engraved title, portrait, 5 folding maps, and 35 plates, folio, vellum. Amsterdam, 1619 £2 15s

In addition to the narrative of the voyage to India and back, and the description of the countries to which the Portuguese traded—their Ruttier—the volume contains a description of America, New France, Florida, the Antilles, Cuba, Jamaica, Brazil, Peru, &c., and a large map.

- 149 **LISIANSKY** (Capt. Urey) *Voyage Round the World, 1803-6, in the "Neva," portrait, 8 charts, and 4 plates (2 coloured), 4to, half-morocco, gilt.* 1814 £1 15s

The "Neva" accompanied Krusenstern. This volume contains accounts of Easter Island, the Marquesas, and Sandwich Islands, Sitka or Norfolk Sound (New Archangel), Kadiack, vocabularies of the natives, and coloured views of St. Paul (Kadiack) and New Archangel.

- 150 **LUCAS** (F. W.) *Appendiculæ Historicæ; or, Shreds of History hung on a Horn, 10 plates, 4to, boards.* 1891 10s

Chapters on American Discovery, Settlement, Wars, &c., with chronological appendices, Treaty of Paris, 1763; lists of authorities, maps, indices of names and places, illustrative of a powder horn (c. 1759-83), on which is engraved a picture map of the districts and settlements lying between Lake Ontario and Montreal and New York.

- 151 **MAJOR** (R. H.) *On the Landfall of Columbus—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1871 (xli. 193), cloth* 3s

- 152 — *Memoir on a Mappemonde by Leonardo da Vinci, being the earliest map hitherto known containing the name "America," map on two sheets (Archæol. XI.), 4to, cloth, pp. 36.* 1864 7s 6d

- 153 **MARKHAM** (Sir Clements) *Life of Christopher Columbus, maps and portraits, 12mo, cloth ("World's Explorers" Series).* 1892 3s 6d

— *Columbus's Journal.* See p. 7.

- 154 **MARTIN** (Montgomery) *History of the British Colonies, with maps, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth.* 1835 15s

I. Possessions in Asia. II. West Indies. III. North America. IV. Africa and Australasia. V. Gibraltar, Malta, Ionian, Channel Islands, Heligoland, &c.

- 155 [—] *Colonial Policy of the British Empire: Part I., Government, pp. 100, cloth.* 1837 4s 6d

MAURELLE's Voyage to N.W. Coast of America, 1775. See *BARRINGTON*, p. 2.

— *Later Voyages to N.W. America, 1779-81.* See *PÉROUSE*, p. 24.

- 156 **MEARES** (John) *Voyages in 1788-89 from China to the N.W. Coast of America; Narrative of a Voyage in 1786 from Bengal in the "Nootka," Observations on the probability of a N.W. Passage, and Account of Trade between N.W. America, China, and Great Britain, 22 plates, including portraits, charts, and views, royal 4to, calf.* 1790 £2 10s

- 157 — *Another copy, with Capt. Dixon's Remarks on Meares's Voyages, pp. 37, 1 vol. royal 4to, calf.* 1790 £3 10s

Capt. Meares opened the trade between China and the N.W. Coast of America with the "Nootka" in 1786. He made a second voyage in the "Felice," in company with the "Iphigenia," Capt. Wm. Douglas, in 1788. A schooner, the "North West America," was also built on the coast, and country bordering on the Straits of Juan de Fuca acquired and the Straits taken possession of (July, 1788). Capt. Douglas wintered in the Sandwich Islands, but Meares remained on the coast, losing half his crew, but being relieved by Portlock and Dixon, was enabled to get to the Sandwich Islands and China with his cargo. The next voyage was made in 1789 by Capt. Colnett in the "Princess Royal" and the "Argonaut." These vessels were, however, seized with the "Iphigenia" by a Spanish war vessel from San Blas. Copies of memorial to the British Government (with correspondence) is printed in the appendix. Among the plates is a fine view of the Straits of Fuca and others by Stothard. Accounts of the country, the natives, &c., are given in the course of the narrative.

- 158 **MERCATOR.** *Historia Mundi; or, Mercator's Atlas, containing his Cosmographically Description of the Fabricke and Figure of the World, lately rectified, beautified, and enlarged with new mappes and tables by Iudocus HONDY, Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall], folio, 1635, engraved title-page, 1637, calf* £3 15s

With letterpress descriptions and maps of the West Indies, Cuba, Hispaniola, &c., Virginia, New Spain, Terra Firma (the Isthmus and Venezuela), Peru, Southern America, Bermuda, and Strait of Magellan.

This copy has autograph signatures on title-page of H. Ireton (son-in-law of Oliver Cromwell) and of J. Y. Akerman, the antiquary.

- 159 **MIDDLETON'S** *System of Geography—America, with maps and plates, folio, boards (pp. 445-508). [1782]* 8s

Describes South America, the West Indies, Central and North America, and concludes with a brief account of the war with the United States up to the surrender of Cornwallis in October, 1781.

- 160 **MITCHELL** (John) *Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, 76 in. by 52 in., coloured, mounted, imp. 4to, half-morocco. (Jefferys & Faden), 1755* £5 5s

- 161 **MOLL** (Herman) *The World Described: New and Correct Set of 27 Maps, 36 in. by 24 in., coloured, folded, and bound in 1 vol., 24 in. by 12 in., calf. 1709-20* £1 10s

(1) The World in Hemispheres; (2) World on Mercator's Projection; (3) Europe; (4) Asia; (5) East Indies; (6) Africa; (7) North America; (8) British North America; (9) New France, Louisiana; (10) West Indies; (11) South America; (12) Central America and Limits of the South Sea Co.; (13) Muscovy, Poland, Prussia, &c.; (14) Denmark and Sweden; (15) Baltic Lands; (16) Great Britain; (17) England and Wales; (18) Scotland; (19) Ireland; (20) Germany; (21) Brunswick, Lunenburg, &c.; (22) the Rhine from Strasbourg to Bonn; (23) Netherlands; (24) Flanders; (25) France; (26) Spain and Portugal; (27) Italy; (28) Upper Italy; (29) Turkish Empire; (30) Roman Empire.

- 162 — *Modern History; or, the Present State of All Nations—AFRICA and AMERICA, with numerous maps, 2 vols. small 4to, calf. Dublin, 1739* 18s

Africa occupies 172 pages, America pp. 173 to 854.

- 163 **MONCK** (Capt. John) *Account of a Most Dangerous Voyage, 1619-20, to Hudson's Straits, with Description of Greenland, from the High Dutch Original (1650), map and 4 plates illustrating whaling operations, folio, half-bound. (Churchill), 1704* 7s 6d

- 164 **MONTANUS** (Arnoldus) *De Nieuwe en Onbekende Weereld: of Beschryving van America en t'Zuidland, illustrated throughout with fine copper-plate portraits, views, and maps, folio, calf. Amsterdam, 1671* £5 5s

Part I. treats of the discovery of America. Part II. of New France, New England, New Belgium, Virginia, Florida, Cuba, Hispaniola, Jamaica, Porto Rico, Bermuda, Canibales (Caribbean Islands), California, New Mexico, New Galicia, New Spain (Mexico), Guatemala. Part III. of South America—Terra Firma, Peru, Venezuela, La Plata, Chili, Magellanica, Guiana, but more particularly and especially of Brazil. Nine pages at the end of the volume refer to the unknown Southland as described by Fernandez de Quiros and Tasman. Among the illustrations are portraits of Columbus, Vespucci, Magellan, the kings of Peru and Mexico, Pizarro, &c.; groups of the North American Indians, inhabitants of Mexico, West Indies, Brazil, and South America, numerous large and small maps, and views of Mexico, Cuzco, New Amsterdam, New York, Acapulco, various ports with shipping, illustrations of animal and vegetable life, &c.

For English translation, see OGILBY, p. 24.

- 165 **MORDEN** (Robert) *Geography Rectified; or, a Description of the World—Kingdoms, Countries, Peoples, Commodities, &c., with 78 maps, small 4to, calf.* 1693 £1 12s

The volume contains 17 maps of America and American Countries and Colonies, including Virginia and Maryland, Pennsylvania, New England, and New York.

- 166 **MORRIS** (H. C.) *History of Colonization from the Earliest Times to the Present Day, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth.* 1901 15s

- 167 **MULLER** (G. P.) *Voyages et Decouvertes faites par les Russes le long des Côtes de la Mer Glaciale, et sur l'Océan Oriental, tan vers le Japon que vers l'Amerique; l'Histoire du Fleuve Amur et de Pays adjacents, traduite de l'Allemand par C. G. F. Dumas, avec carte, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, calf.* Amsterdam, 1766 10s 6d

- 168 — *English Translation: Voyages from Asia to America, for completing the Discoveries of the N.W. Coast of America, with a Summary of Russian Voyages in Search of a N.E. Passage, 3 maps, 4to, half-calf. (Jefferys), 1764* £3 10s

With four maps. 1. Part of a Japanese Map of the World; 2. Delisle's Discoveries of De Fonte and De Fuca; 3 and 4. Large folding maps of the Russian discoveries, and of Canada from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

The Earl of Morton's copy, with his autograph on title-page.

- 169 **MUNSTER**. *Cosmographiæ Universalis, Lib. VI., in quibus juxta certioris fidei scriptorum traditionem describuntur.....Autore Sebast. Munstero, numerous figures on wood and folding views of cities, thick folio volume, old red morocco.* 1555 £6 10s

The great one-volume geography of the sixteenth century, illustrated with hundreds of spirited woodcuts: maps, towns, animals; mankind of every degree and station—soldiers, mechanics, labourers, noblemen; pictures of earthquakes, monsters and monstrosities—one animal as big as a wolf with four human feet and a bag in which to carry its young; beings, evidently human, with ears big enough to sleep in, and feet which serve as umbrellas; “anthropophagi also and men whose heads do grow beneath their shoulders.”

- 170 **MURRAY** (Hugh) *Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in North America, United States, Canada, Shores of the Polar Seas, and Voyages in Search of a N.W. Passage, map, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf.* 1829 6s 6d

Early Discoveries, Origin of Inhabitants, Voyages of Cabot, Ponce de Leon, Verazzano, Cartier, Roberval; Spanish and French Expeditions to Florida; the English in Virginia and New England; the French in Canada and Louisiana; the North American Indians; the Mississippi and Missouri Regions; Voyages towards N.W. and on the Pacific Coast; the Hudson's Bay Territory; Geography, Government, Moral and Social State, Industry and Commerce of the United States (1825); British America and Emigration.

- 171 **NAYARRETE** (Don M. Fernandez de) *Coleccion de los Viajes y Descubrimientos que Hicieron por Mar los Españoles desde fines del Siglo XV., con varios Documentos, maps, 5 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. Madrid, 1829-59* £2 10s

Vols. I.-II. Columbus, Relations, Letters, Documents, referring to his Four Voyages. Second edition. 1858-9.

III. Voyages of the Pinzons, Lepe, Hojeda, Amerigo Vespucci, Pascual da Andagoya, &c. 1829.

IV. Magellan and De Elcano, First Voyage Round the World, 1518-24, portraits of Magellan and De Elcano. 1837.

V. Loaisa from Spain to the Philippines, 1522-37; and Saavedra from Mexico to the Moluccas and New Guinea, 1526-34. 1837.

- 172 **NORDENSKIÖLD** (A. E.) Facsimile Atlas to the Early History of Cartography; Reproductions of 15th and 16th Century Maps, with English Text by Ekelöf and Sir Clements Markham, 51 *full-page plates* and 84 *smaller* in the letterpress, royal folio, half-morocco. Stockholm, 1889 £5

The most useful collection illustrating the study of modern cartography, indispensable to all who wish to be acquainted with the delineation of discovery in the Western part of the world, over 25 of the large plates relating to America.

- 173 — Periplus: an Essay on Charts and Sailing Directions from the Swedish by F. A. Bather, with full-page reproductions of 60 *large maps* and 100 *smaller maps* in the text, royal folio, half-morocco. 1897 £5

A companion volume, completing the preceding work, giving for the first time a comprehensive view of early MS. maps 'Pilots' and 'Portulani,' up to and including those of the 16th century.

- 174 **OGILBY** (John) America: an Accurate Description of the New World, the Voyages thither, the Conquest of Mexico and Peru, the several Plantations, the Birds, Beasts, &c., numerous *fine copper-plates*, royal folio, calf. 1671 £7 10s

Founded on the work of MONTANUS, see p. 22.

- 175 **ORTELIUS** (Abraham) Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, containing 152 *coloured maps* on 93 *plates*, with descriptions, prefatory matter, dedication, tributes to Ortelius, catalogue of authors, table of maps, &c., and Supplement 'Nomenclator Ptolemaicus,' and Humphrey Lloyd's account of Anglesey ['Mona Drividum Insula'], 1 vol. royal folio (18½ in. by 12¾ in.), calf. 1579 £4

The supplementary portion is frayed on top page, and somewhat stained. Map No. 84, 'India Orientalis,' is missing, otherwise in fair condition.

The American maps are (1) Orbis Terrarum, (5) Novus Orbis, (6) Nova Hispania, (7) Culiacana Cuba et Spagniola.

- 176 — Theatro de la Tierra Vniuersal de Abraham Ortelio, con sus declaraciones traduzidas d'el Latin, *portrait and 100 maps, coloured*, folio, vellum. Antwerp (Chris. Plantin), 1588 £7 10s

A rare edition, with the text in Spanish, dedicated to Prince Philip of Spain; represents the East as well as the West Indies, Portugal being at this time united with Spain. The maps of American interest are: the World (1570), the New World (1587), New Spain (1579), Culiacano, Hispaniola, Cuba, &c.; Peru, Florida, Panuco, Tampico, &c.; Tartary, Strait of Anian, and N.W. America.

- 177 **PARKMAN** (Francis) Historical Works: France and England in North America, 12 vols. cr. 8vo, cloth. 1879 £5 2s

The Oregon Trail; Conspiracy of Pontiac (2 vols.); Pioneers of France; La Salle and the Great West; The Old Régime in Canada; Frontenac and New France; A Half-Century of Conflict (2 vols.); Montcalm and Wolfe (2 vols.)

"Mr. Parkman's place is alongside of the greatest historians whose works are English classics."—*Athenæum*.

- 178 **PAYNE** (E. J.) Voyages of the Elizabethan Seamen to America—Hawkins, Frobisher, Drake; from Hakluyt, with Introduction and Notes, *portraits*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. Oxford, 1893-1900 8s

- 179 — History of the New World called America, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Oxford, 1892-99 £1 7s

These volumes treat of the discovery of America and of Aboriginal America.

PEROUSE (J. F. Galaup de la) *Voyage autour du Monde* (1785-88), rédigé par M. L. A. Milet-Mureau (official account of the voyage), *fine portrait*, 4 vols. 4to, with *ATLAS* of Plates and Charts, imp. folio, half-morocco. *Paris*, 1797 £2

181 — *A Voyage Round the World, 1785-88*, translated from the French, 3 vols. 8vo, with *ATLAS* of Charts and Plates, folio, half-calf. 1807 £1 10s

La Pérouse's expedition visited Madeira, Teneriffe, Trinidad, and Martin Vaz, the coasts of Brazil, Patagonia, Chili, Easter Island, and the Sandwich group. After the N.W. coast of America was surveyed from Mount St. Elias to Monterey Bay the Pacific was then crossed to China, the Philippines, Tartary, and Kamtchatka. From this point the vessels proceeded to the Samoan and Tongan groups and Port Jackson. Sailing thence early in 1788, no tidings reached Europe of the expedition for nearly forty years. Observations on the natives of Chili, California, &c., by M. Rollin, and other descriptions by M. de la Monneron are given in Appendices. The *Atlas* contains 40 plates, views and charts of surveys. A brief account of La Pérouse's previous career is given in the introduction. He was engaged in eighteen campaigns, including that against the English off Belleisle in 1756, at Grenada in the West Indies 1779, and the capture of the "Ariel" on the coast of New England in the same year. In the following year he engaged an English squadron off Cape Breton, and in 1782 captured the Hudson Bay Company's forts.

Narratives of a voyage from Manila to New Guinea, Tonga, thence to San Blas (California), in 1780-81, and to the N.W. Coast of America in 1779, both by Don F. A. Maurelle, are prefixed to the narrative of La Pérouse in the first volume. A preceding voyage by Maurelle to N.W. coast, 1775, is printed in Barrington's 'Miscellanies,' see above, p. 2.

182 **PETERMANN** (Dr. A.) *Mittheilungen und Ergänzungsheft*, 1855 to 1881, with numerous maps, 27 vols. royal 4to, half-calf £7 7s

Petermann's publication contains some of the most valuable geographical papers and maps ever issued. Among those relating to North and South America those of the following travellers may be specially mentioned: Bartlett, Bernouilli (Guatemala, &c.), Burneister (Paraguay, Argentine, &c.), Brown (Vancouver, &c.), Berendt (Mexico), Castleneau, Chandless, De Charnay, Dall (Alaska), Douai (Texas), Frantzius (Costa Rica), Fröbel (Belize), Frick (Chili), Hayden (Yellowstone, &c.), Kappler (Guiana), Marcy, Marcou, Musters (Patagonia), Palliser, Reiss and Stübel, Reck (Bolivia, &c.), and Von Tschudi, Ross Browne, and Whitney (California), Richthofen (Metal Productions), Philippi (Valdivia, &c.), Squier, Wheeler (New Mexico), Wagner (Tropical America), Xanthus (California Peninsula).

183 **PINKERTON** (John) *General Collection of Voyages and Travels in all parts of the World, numerous maps and copper-plate engravings*, 17 vols. 4to, calf. 1808-14 £5 10s

Vols. I. to VI. Travels in European Countries.

VII. to X. Travels in Asiatic Countries.

XI. Asiatic Islands; Dampier's and De Guignes's Observations on the Philippines; Pigafetta's Account of Magellan's Voyage; De Brosses' Australasia and Polynesia; Dampier's, Cook's, and Péron's Accounts of Australasia, &c.

XII. to XIV. America and the West Indies; Life of Columbus by his Son; English Discoveries in America; Frobisher's Voyages; Cartier's New France; Smith's Virginia; Lahontan's Canada; Travels by Kalm, Burnaby, and others; Betagh's and Bouguer's Peru; Ovalle's Chili; Nieuhoff's Brazil; Travels of Condamine, Ulloa, and others.

XV. and XVI. Travels in African Countries and Islands.

XVII. Retrospect of the Origin and Progress of Discovery by Sea and Land, in Ancient, Modern, and most Recent Times, by Wm. Stevenson; Critical Catalogue of Books of Voyages and Travels; General Index.

- 184 **POPPLE** (Henry) Map of the British Empire in America, with the French and Spanish Settlements, and inset plans of 17 harbours and miniature views of Quebec, New York, Niagara, and Mexico, 20 in. by 20 in., coloured. [1733] £1
- 185 [**PORCACCHI**]. L'Isole piv Famose del Mondo descritte da Thomaso Porcacchi da Castiglione, arretino e intagliate da G. Porro.....con l'aggiunta di molte Isole all' G. Trivltio, numerous maps engraved in the text, folio, vellum. Venice, 1576 £1 16s
- 186 — Another copy, levant morocco, gilt edges £2 2s
- The islands described and illustrated in the text are Iceland, the Hebrides and Orcades, Gottland, Ireland, British Isles, Scotland, Holland, Zealand, Majorca, Minorca, Corsica, Elba, Sardinia, Sicily, Malta, City of Venice, Greek Archipelago, Corfu, Ionian Islands, &c.; Battle of Lepanto (1571), Cephalonia, Zante, the Morea, Cerigo, Candia (Crete), Scarpanto, Rhodes, Santorini, Milo, Nicsia, Scio, Mitylene, Constantinople, Stalimene, Negroponte, Cyprus, City of MEXICO (Lake), 'MONDO NUOVO' (North America and the West Indies, showing the Strait of Anian between Kamtchatka and the Alaskan Peninsulas, Japan in the middle of the N. Pacific), HISPANIOLA (Hayti), CUBA, Jamaica, S. Lorenzo (Madagascar), S. GIOVANNI (Porto Rico), Taprobana (Ceylon), Moluccas, with Sumatra, Malacca Peninsula, Java, Java Minor (Borneo), Gilolo and PHILIPPINES; to these are added a Mappamondo, showing N. and S. AMERICA, and the Great South Continent, and a Nautical Chart of the ATLANTIC, S. PACIFIC, and INDIAN OCEANS.
- 187 **PORTLOCK** (Capt. Nathaniel) A Voyage Round the World, but more particularly to the North-West Coast of America, 1785-88, in the "King George" and "Queen Charlotte," portrait, 19 charts and plates, 4to, half-calf. 1789 £1
- 188 — Another copy, with the 5 plates of birds coloured, 4to, calf. £1 10s
- This narrative of an expedition to open the fur trade of N.W. America, written by Capt. Portlock who commanded the "King George," should be supplemented by the letters of Mr. Beresford, assistant trader, who sailed in the "Queen Charlotte." See DIXON.
- 189 — An Abridgement of Portlock and Dixon's Voyage Round the World, 1785-88, engraved title, portrait of Tyaana, and map, 8vo, calf. 1789 6s
- 190 **PRESCOTT** (W. H.) Historical Works, edited, with the Author's latest corrections, by J. F. Kirk, FINE LIBRARY EDITION, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1896-97 £3
- Ferdinand and Isabella, 2 vols. Conquest of Mexico, 2 vols. Conquest of Peru, 2 vols. Charles V., 2 vols. Philip II., 3 vols. Essays, 1 vol.
- 191 **PTOLEMEO**. La Geografia di Clavdio Ptolemeo Alessandrino, Con alcuni commenti et aggiunte fatteui da Sebastiano munstero Alamanno, Con le tauole non Solamente antiche et moderne Solite di sta[m]parsi, ma altre nuoue aggiuntem di Meser Iacopo Gastaldo Piamo[n]tese cosmographo, ridotta in ulgare Italiano da M. Pietro Andrea Mattiolo Senese medico Eccelle[n]tissimo.....small 8vo, half-calf. Venice, Gio. Baptisto Pedrezano, 1548 £4

This copy is in good condition. The maps, which are fine impressions, clear and perfect, number sixty, seven of them, which are all new, relate to America,* viz.: South America, including whole of East and West Coasts and the Amazons, New Spain, from the isthmus to California, East Coast of N. America from Labrador to Florida, Cuba, Hispaniola, The World, oval projection, North America united to Asia, above California, and a new Marine Chart, similarly delineated. Gastaldo's maps were a great improvement upon all maps previously issued, and his edition of Ptolemy served Europe until it was superseded by Mercator and Ortelius.

* These maps are accompanied by textual descriptions of the new discoveries.

- 193 [PURCHAS] Hakluytus Posthumus ; or, Purchas, his Pilgrimes—
Voyages and Peregrinations of the Ancients, Modern Navigations,
Voyages of Commerce and Discovery, Occurrences, Disasters,
Relations of Sea Fights, &c., *maps and illustrations*, 5 vols. folio,
calf. 1617-25 £48

The most useful, valuable, and comprehensive of all English collections of voyages, incorporating unpublished MSS. left by Hakluyt and the substance of more than 1,200 writers, ancient and modern, including voyages round the world, voyages to the North of Europe and Northern Seas, to the Mediterranean and Levant ; Voyages to Hudson's Bay in search of the N.W. Passage, travels in Muscovy, &c.

Among *Asiatic* matters are Ancient Accounts of Voyages to Ophir ; Peregrinations of the Patriarchs and Apostles ; Conquests of Alexander the Great ; Portuguese, Dutch, and English Voyages round the Cape of Good Hope, including those of the E. I. Company ; the Embassies of Roe and Sherley, Letters of Tom Coryat ; Pilgrimages to the Holy Land ; Rabbi Benjamin, William of Rubruquis, Marco Polo, Maundeville—Early Travels from Europe to Siberia, Central Asia, Persia, and India ; Mendez Pinto, Pereira, Ricci and Trigault, Goes, Xavier, Pontoia, Monfart, and others to China, Japan, and the Philippine Islands.

The *African* section includes Leo's Account of African Countries North of the Equator, Lobo's Abyssinia ; Sandy's Observations in Egypt ; Various Accounts of Algiers ; Discoveries of Prince Henry and other Portuguese Voyagers to African Coasts ; Early English Voyages to the Gambia and Gold Coast ; Andrew Battel's Voyage and Description of Angola, Loango, &c., with account of the Gorilla ; Knivet's Account of the Congo ; Portuguese Accounts of Monomotapa and the Gold Mines of Ophir ; Mozambique, Quillimane, and East African Islands ; Melinde, the Galla Tribes, &c.

Among matters relating to *America* are the Narratives and Histories of Herrera, Acosta, Benzoni, Gomara ; Antiquities of Mexico and Peru, Spanish and French Voyages to the Mississippi and Florida, early rare accounts of Virginia, New England, Newfoundland, Guiana, the West Indies, and Central America.

Complete lists of contents are given in the Royal Geographical Society and York Gate Catalogues.

- 194 HAKLUYTUS POSTHUMUS ; or, PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES. Com-
prising a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Land Travells ;
Voyages and Peregrinations of the Ancients, Modern Navigations,
Voyages of Commerce and Discovery, Occurrences, Disasters,
Relations of Sea Fights, &c., NEW EDITION, to be printed in large
type on fine paper, 20 vols. 8vo, cloth £12 10s

* * * *Prospectus and specimen pages on application.*

- 195 RALEIGH. Life of Sir Walter Raleigh, including Sketches of some
of his Contemporaries, by P. Fraser Tytler, 5 portraits, *autographs*
and seals, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1844 2s 6d
- 196 — Life and Times of Sir Walter Raleigh, with extracts from his
'History of the World,' Maxims, Reflections, &c., by Charles
Whitehead, *numerous illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. (*Cooke*) 1854 3s
- 197 — The Life of Sir Walter Raleigh, based on Contemporary Docu-
ments, together with his Letters, by Edward Edwards, *portrait*,
autograph, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 £1 4s

Mr. Edwards had access to unpublished documents brought together at the Rolls Office, to the collection of MSS. at Hatfield, much other unused material preserved in the Privy Council Office, as well as to deeds and records preserved by Devonshire families, at the Bodleian and other libraries in Oxford. He also made use of extracts from French despatches, which Mr. Macvey Napier had obtained for an intended Life of Raleigh.

The voyages to Virginia, the founding of the first English colonies on the Roanoke and in Virginia, the voyages to Guiana, descriptions of its scenery and inhabitants, of Raleigh's subsequent wisely framed plans of colonization and ambition to lay the bases of a Colonial Empire, are fully related in the first volume. Correspondence referring to these subjects will be found in the second volume.

- 198 **RAMUSIO** (Gio. Battista) *Delle Navigazioni et Viaggi, with numerous maps engraved on wood*, 3 vols. folio, vellum (not uniform). Venice, 1588, '83, '56 £4 10s

The earliest and most important of the great collections for American discovery. Vol. I. contains Portuguese Voyages Eastward, Narratives of Magellan's Voyage round the World, and the pilot Gaetano's Relation of the Voyage from Mexico in 1542, of Villalobos to the Moluccas, when the Hawaiian Islands were discovered—the date frequently given, 1555, being that of the first issue of Ramusio's volume.

Vol. II. contains Voyages to Central Asia, Persia, Russia, &c.

Vol. III. The Histories of Peter Martyr and Oviedo, the Letters of Cortes, Alvarado, Nunez, Guzman, Francesca Ulloa, Coronado, Mendoza, Nizza, Vasquez Alarcon, Pizarro, and others to Central America, California, Peru, Brazil; Veraz-zano, Cartier to New France; the "Grand Captain" [Parmentier] to the West Indies; the Dutch Voyages to Spitzbergen and North, &c.

- 199 **RAYNAL** (Abbé) *Philosophical and Political History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies*, translated by Justamond, second edition, revised, *portrait and maps*, 5 vols. 8vo, calf. 1776 10s

- 200 — *History.....of the.....Indies*, English translation by Justamond of the Author's revised and remodelled edition, *portrait, new maps*, and Index, 6 vols. 8vo, calf. 1798 15s

- 201 — *Atlas de Toutes les Parties Connues du Globe Terrestre, dressé pour l'Histoire.....des Européens dans les Deux Indes*, 49 maps par M. BONNE, avec Analyse succincte de cet Atlas, 4to, half-calf. Paris, [1774] 16s

- 202 **RECLUS** (Elisée) *The Earth and its Inhabitants: the Universal Geography*, edited by E. G. Ravenstein and A. H. Keane, *with 600 full-page engravings, 100 coloured maps, and over 3,000 illustrations in the text*, complete in 19 vols. imp. 8vo, cloth extra, gilt tops. 1886-90 (pub. £19 19s) £6 6s

The most systematic and comprehensive geographic work of the XIXth century. Vols. I. to V. treat of Europe and European Countries, the British Isles, and the Arctic Regions; Vols. VI. to IX. of Asia and Asiatic Countries; Vols. X. to XIII. relate to Africa and African Countries; Vol. XIV. to the Eastern Archipelago, Australasia, Polynesia, &c.; Vols. XV. to XIX., to America, the United States, West Indies, &c.

- 203 **REEYES** (A. Middleton) *The Finding of Wineland the Good: the History of the Iceland Discovery of America, facsimiles of old MSS., with printed versions, preceded by English translations, introduction, and notes.* Oxford U. Press, 1890 £1 15s

An indispensable work for those who require information on the pre-Columbian discovery of America.

- 204 **ROBERTSON** (Wm., D.D.) *Historical Works, with Account of his Life and Writings by Dugald Stewart, portrait*, 8 vols. 8vo, full russia. 1840 (*fine copy*) £1 10s

History of Scotland, Charles V., America, and Disquisition on India.

- 205 — *The History of America, portrait and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1808 7s 6d

- 206 **ROBINSON (H. J.)** *Colonial Chronology: a Chronology of the Principal Events connected with the English Colonies and India, 1486-1891, maps, 4to, cloth. 1892* 7s 6d

This work is in two parts. The first gives, in parallel columns, incidents of Colonial and Commercial enterprise in America, in Africa, in Asia, and in Australasia, 1486 to 1891. The Second Part summarizes the events of each dependency separately. The American colonies and Dependencies thus treated are: Canada and United States (to independency), Newfoundland, Bermuda, Bahamas, Leeward and Windward Islands, Jamaica, British Honduras, British Guiana, Trinidad, &c.

Four folding maps illustrate the growth of the British Empire.

- 207 **ROQUEFEUIL (Camille de)** *Voyage Round the World, 1816-19, in the Ship "La Bordelais," abridged English translation, 8vo, half-morocco. (Phillips), 1823* 9s

The "Bordelaise" visited Lima May, 1817; New Archangel, Nootka Sound, and San Francisco in 1818.

- 208 **ROSELLY DE LORGUES (Comte)** *Christophe Colomb, illustrated on every page with engraved borders, containing portraits, scenes by sea and land, and incidents associated with the life and times of Columbus, also 6 chromo-lithographs, imp. 8vo, half french morocco, gilt sides and edges. Paris, 1879* 14s

- 209 — The same work, on LARGE AND FINE PAPER, 4to, half-morocco, gilt top. 1879 18s

- 211 **SANSON (Sieur)** *Atlas Nouveau, Contenant toutes les Parties du Monde, 123 large coloured maps, with plans of Paris, and other European Cities and Forts, 2 vols. colombier folio (27 in. by 21 in.), calf, with brass bosses. Paris, 1698* £6

The best Atlas of the period of Louis XIV., when France as a European Power was unrivalled. Prefaced by a Geographical Introduction written for the Dauphin by the most eminent geographer of the time, naturally all the European kingdoms, duchies, principalities, &c., are fully represented, and every map and plan is accompanied by an engraved alphabetical list of names contained upon it. The New World is represented in (1) a Mappemonde in Hemispheres, (2) North America, and (3) South America. France and Spain divide nearly the whole between them. The former apparently possesses what is now British N. America and Newfoundland and half the basin of the Mississippi. With the exception of some insignificant settlements named New England, Virginia, New Netherlands, New Sweden, Spain takes all the rest—Florida (including the other half of the Mississippi basin), West India Islands, New Spain, New Mexico, California (shown as an island), and the whole of Central and South America. The "Land of Jesso" (Japan) stretches eastward across the Pacific, separated from America by a strait in 45° N. In Central Africa great lakes are shown, as in other maps of that period, south of the equator.

All the maps in both volumes are in fine condition, and the binding is solid and sound—a very desirable copy to possess.

- 212 **SAYER (Robert)** *General Map of the Northern British Colonies in America, comprehending Quebec, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New England, and New York, corrected from Gov. Pownall's map, 27 in. by 20 in. 1776* 15s

- 213 **SEBALD DE WEERT.** *Journal van 't geene vijf Scheepen van Rotterdam in 't jaer 1598...na de Straet Magalanes varende...1600, &c., 6 illustrations, small 4to, cloth. Amsterdam, G. J. Saeghman, [c. 1663]* £1

Abridged narrative of the voyage of Van Noort's Five Ships of Rotterdam to the Strait of Magellan, their separation; discovery by De Weert of islands south of Cape Horn, and his return to Europe.

- 214 **SEEMANN** (Dr. Berthold) Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Herald," Capt. H. Kellett, 1845-51, being a Circumnavigation of the Globe, map and 2 plates, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1853 12s
- 215 — Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1853 16s
The "Herald" visited the Brazilian and Chilian coasts, Peru and the Galapagos Islands, New Granada and the Isthmus, surveying these coasts and those of Central America, Mexico and California, Juan de Fuca Strait, making also three cruises to Behring Strait and Arctic regions in search of Sir John Franklin. Dr. Seemann explored the various districts of Panama and Veraguas, in company with Capt. Bedford PIM (*q.v.*), towards the end of 1846, when he joined the "Herald." For scientific results of the expedition see RICHARDSON, p. 49.
- 216 **SENEX**. Price and Maxwell's Map of North America (with West Indies), 26 in. by 38 in., coloured. 1710 15s
Map perfect, but S.W. border torn. Showing discoveries of La Hontan.
- 217 **SEUTTER** (Matthæo) Atlas Novus, sive Tabulæ Geographicae, 50 large coloured maps, each 24 in. by 21 in., folded in imperial folio, half-morocco, russia gilt, Aug. Vindelicorum. [Augsburg, 1720] 21s
Engraved title; celestial planisphere, &c.; E. and W. hemispheres, with 8 other hemispherical maps; Europe, Asia, Africa, America, European countries (42), and Holy Land. Showing discoveries as recent as that of Dampier.
- STANFORD'S** Compendium of Geography and Travel, LATEST EDITION, maps and illustrations, 8vo, cloth:—
- 219 **CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND**, by Samuel E. Dawson, 18 maps and 90 illustrations 12s 6d
Introductory; Threshold of the New World; Dominion of Canada; History of Acadia; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Prince Edward Island; Old Canada; The St. Lawrence Provinces; General Characteristics; Province of Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba and North-West Territories; British Columbia; Mackenzie River Basin; Yukon Territory; District of Keewatin; Arctic Canada; the Hudson's Bay Basin; Labrador; Newfoundland.
- 220 **THE UNITED STATES**, by Henry Gannett, 16 maps and 72 illus. 12s 6d
General View of the Continent; Climate, Fauna, and Flora; Geology and Mineral Resources; Population; Social Conditions; the Great Cities; Indians and their Remains; Extent and Area; History; Government; Agriculture; Manufactures; Transportation and Commerce; Alaska.
- 221 **SOUTH AMERICA**, by A. H. Keane, edited by Sir Clements Markham, 13 maps and 84 illustrations 12s 6d
General Survey: Physical and Biological Relations; Ethnical and Historic Relations; Venezuela; Colombia; Ecuador; Peru; Bolivia; Chili; Argentina; Uruguay; Paraguay; Brazil; Falkland Islands and South Georgia.
- 222 **CENTRAL AMERICA AND WEST INDIES**, by A. H. Keane, edited by Sir Clements Markham, 10 maps and 80 illustrations 12s 6d
General Survey: Physical and Biological Relations; Ethnical and Historical Relations; Mexico; Guatemala; Salvador; Honduras; Nicaragua; Costa Rica; Panama; the West Indies; Cuba and Puerto Rico; Hispaniola; San Domingo and Haiti; Jamaica; Bahamas; Bermudas; Virgin Islands and Santa Cruz; Caribbee Islands; Outlying British Antilles; Guiana.
- 223 **STEPHENS** (T.) Madoc: The Discovery of America by Madoc in the 12th Century, 8vo, cloth. 1893 8s
- 224 **STEYENS** (Henry) Historical and Geographical Notes on the Earliest Discoveries in America, 1453-1530, with 16 facsimile maps and charts, royal 8vo, cloth. 1869 £1 15s
Only 100 copies printed.

- 226 **TERASSON (H.)** Map of North America, 26 in. by 38 in., coloured. *Jefferys [1720]* 15s

Showing discoveries of Hennepin and La Hontan.

- 227 **THACHER (J. Boyd)** Christopher Columbus: his Life, his Work, his Remains as revealed by original printed and manuscript Records, together with an Essay on Peter Martyr of Anghera and Bartolomé de las Casas, the First Historians of America, *maps, portraits, facsimiles, &c.*, 3 vols. royal 8vo, half-vellum. 1903 £5 8s

- 228 **THEYENOT (Melchisedec)** Relations de Divers Voyages Curieux, qui n'ont point esté Publiées; ou qui ont esté traduites des Voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Alemands, Espagnols, Persans, Arabes, et autres Auteurs Orientaux, *enriches des figures de plantes, d'animaux, et de cartes géographiques*, 4 parts in 2 vols. folio, old calf. Paris, 1696 £10

This the latest issue of a most esteemed 'Collection' contains 59 pieces, including Pelsart's Discovery of Australia and Shipwreck in 1629; commerce and routes, Portuguese and Dutch, to East Indies, with charts of the Indian Ocean; Carrillo's and other relations of the Philippine Islands, 1637-8; chart of the Eastern Archipelago, accounts of Japan and Jesso; Chinese capture of Formosa, 1661; relations of China, Siam, Tenasserim, Abyssinia, &c., Roe's Embassy to the Great Mogul; Greaves's Account of the Pyramids, &c.

American items are:—

Palafox (Juan de, Evesque de la Puebla de los Angeles) L'Indien; ou, Portrait au Naturel des Indiens présenté au Roy d'Espagne, pp. 14.

[Acarete (Sieur)] Relation des Voyages dans la R. Plate et au Perou, 1655, pp. 24.

Histoire de l'Empire Mexicain, représentée par 63 figures, pp. 58.

Gages (Thomas) Relation du Mexique et de la Nouvelle Espagne, traduite de l'Anglois, pp. 40.

- 229 **YANCOUVER (Capt. George)** A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and Round the World, 1790-95, in the "Discovery" and "Chatham" (Lieut. Broughton), 3 vols. royal 4to, half-calf gilt, with Atlas, imperial folio, half-calf. 1798 £8 10s

The object of this expedition was to complete the survey of the N.W. Coast of America, and to ascertain whether a Northern navigable passage existed between the Pacific and Atlantic Oceans; also to obtain redress from the Spaniards who had captured English trading vessels at Nootka. Capt. Vancouver discovered K. George's Sound (W. Australia) visited New Zealand, Tahiti, San Francisco, Monterey, and completed the survey of Vancouver Island, spending several seasons on the coast north and south, exploring the labyrinth of islands between the 50° and 60° N.

Vancouver and his officers visited the Sandwich Islands three times, March, 1792, Feb., 1793, and Jan., Feb., and March, 1794, on the last occasion (Feb. 25, 1794) the Island of Owhyee [Hawaii] was ceded to His Britannic Majesty George III.

- 230 — NEW EDITION, with Corrections, 19 *views and charts*, 6 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1801 £3 10s

- 231 — Chart of the N.W. Coast of America, with the Tracks of the "Discovery" and "Chatham," 1792-94, by Lieut. Edward Roberts, 26 in. by 32 in. 1798 £1

- 232 **YESPUCCI.** The First Four Voyages of Amerigo Vespucci, reproduced in facsimile, and translated from the rare original (Florence, 1505-6), with copies of the "Admiral's" Map from the 1513 Ptolemy and Stradanus's Design illustrating the Discovery of America (1580?), small 4to, pp. 87. 1893 3s 6d

- 233 — Letters of Amerigo Vespucci, and other Documents relating to his Career, translated and edited by [Sir] Clements Markham, with Appendices on Cabot, &c., 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1894 10s

- 234 **VIGNAUD** (Henry) *Toscanelli and Columbus: a Critical Study of the Letter and Chart of Toscanelli, 1474, with Translations, Notes, Facsimiles, and Map, 8vo, cloth. 1902* 7s
- 235 — A Critical Study of the Various Dates assigned to the Birth of Christopher Columbus; the Real Date, 1451, with Bibliography of the Question, crown 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s
- 236 **YINING** (E. P.) *An Inglorious Columbus; or, Evidence that Hwui Shān and a Party of Buddhists from Afghanistan discovered America in the Fifth Century A.D., map and 31 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1885* 8s
- Chinese account of the discovery of "Fusang," with translation; also translations of papers on the subject by de Guignes, Klaproth, de Paravey, Neumann, José Perey, Godron, Eichthal, and others, with summary and conclusions, list of authorities, and very copious index.
- 237 **VOYAGE** fait par Ordre du Roi, 1771-72, en diverses Parties de l'Europe, de l'Afrique, et de l'Amerique; pour verifier l'utilité de plusieurs Methodes et Instrumens, servant à déterminer la Latitude et la Longitude.....suivi de Recherches pour rectifier les Cartes Hydrographiques, par MM. de VERDUN DE LA CRENNE, Chev. DE BORDA et PINGRE, with 28 plates, including 148 coast views and 3 large charts, 2 vols. 4to, calf. Paris, 1778 £1 5s
- Observations were made on the Eastern and Western shores and islands of the Atlantic, including British Isles, Azores, Canaries, West India Islands, Bermudas, E. Coast of the States, Newfoundland, Labrador, Greenland, &c.
- 238 **VRIES** (Simon de) *Curieuse Aenmerckingen der Bysonderste Oost- en West- Indische ver Wonderens- Waerdige Dingen.....van China, Africa, en andere Gewesten des Werelds, illustrated throughout by folding plates and maps, 4 vols. small 4to, vellum. Utrecht, 1682* £2 15s
- A book of the curious and interesting things in nature and art. Simon de Vries was an omnivorous reader of books and made voluminous extracts. The information though assimilated and digested is not, however, systematized, but each volume contains a good table of contents and a copious index, so that if we look under the name of any country—e.g., "America"—we shall find references to what the ancient philosophers had to say about another world; under Columbus, references to his discoveries; under Nieuw-Andalusien, Nieuw-Franckrijk, Nieuw-Gallicien, Nieuw-Granada, Nieuw-Nederland, Nieuw-Spaenje, or under Brazil or Chili, Guatimala, Kusco, or Lima, or Potosi, facts relating to those countries and cities; while maps are given and illustrations of the animals and natural phenomena of the different regions, such as volcanoes, earthquakes, tempests; there are also notices of religious rites, ceremonies, cruel practices, processions, temples, &c., observed by travellers in all countries.
- 239 **WAKEFIELD** (Priscilla) *Excursions in North America described in Letters from a Gentleman and his Young Companion to Friends in England, map, 12mo, calf. 1806* 5s
- Founded on the writings of Jefferson, Weld, Rochefoucault, Bartram, Michaux, Carver, Mackenzie, and Hearne.
- 240 **WEARE** (G. E.) *Cabot's Discovery of North America, maps and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1897* 3s 6d
- With Appendices (a) Plato's Story of 'Atlantis'; (b) Latin Text of the Bull of Pope Alexander VI., 1493.

- 241 WALDSEEMULLER.** The Oldest Map with the Name America (Die Alteste Karte mit dem Namen Amerika), of the Year 1507, and the Carta Marina of the Year 1516, edited by Prof. Jos. Fischer, S.J., and Prof. Fr. R. v. Wieser, with 26 double-page plates and 10 textual illustrations, royal folio, half-morocco. Innsbruck, 1903 £3 3s

This handsome volume, which ranges with those of Nordenskiöld, contains reproductions of two long-lost maps by Martin Waldseemüller known as Ilacomilus or Hylacomylus, the first having been issued in connexion with the famous *Cosmographie Introductio*, printed at St. Die in 1507, the work which, attributing the discovery of the New World to Americus Vespucci, suggested that it should be named after him. The map bears the name 'AMERICA,' and was copied by many other map makers, and to this circumstance is due the fact that it has been so named ever since.

The second map 'Carta Marina' (the oldest known printed sea-chart) does not bear the name 'America,' an indication that Hylacomylus had discovered his error, for there is no evidence that Vespucci himself ever put forth any claim to discoveries made by his friend Columbus. The original of this newly discovered 'Carta Marina' bears manuscript corrections for a new edition, but these were never used; the second edition was produced by Frisius about 1525, three years after the death of Hylacomylus. The text of the volume is in German, with parallel English translation by Rev. G. Pickel of Buffalo. There are two reduced key maps (double page) and the facsimiles of the originals are each reproduced in 12 sheets.

- 242 WELLS (Edward)** New Sett of Maps, both of Antient and Present Geography, oblong folio (24 in. by 19 in.), bds. 1718 12s

An interesting historical Atlas, the ancient maps (23) being side by side with 18 modern maps, namely, the World, Europe, Spain, France, Netherlands, Britain, Germany, Italy and Sicily, Turkey in Europe, Hungary and Transylvania, Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Muscovy, Asia, Tartary and China, East Indies, Africa, North America, South America, and English Plantations in America.

- 243 WILKES** ([Commodore] Charles) Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-42, BEST OCTAVO EDITION, illustrated by 64 line engravings, 47 steel vignettes, 250 woodcuts, and 14 maps and charts, 5 vols. of text and 1 of maps (5), imp. 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1845 £4 10s

The narrative contains accounts of Madeira, Cape de Verdes, Brazil (1838), Patagonia and Terra del Fuego (1839), Chili and Peru (1839), the Paumotu Group, Tahiti and the Society Islands, Samoan Group, New South Wales, the Antarctic Continent, New Zealand, Tonga, Fiji, Hawaii (1840-41), Oregon, California, &c. (1841), the Kingsmill, Philippine, and other Pacific groups, some of which were then surveyed for the first time. Of the Hawaiian Islands, the rendezvous for the Expedition in 1840 and 1841, the people, constitution, laws, trade, the missionaries and the results of their work, there is a full account, as well as of the physical features, volcanoes, &c.

- 244 WILLIAMS (Gomer)** History of the Liverpool Privateers and Letters of Marque, with Account of the Liverpool Slave Trade, facsimile documents, 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s 6d

Includes chapters on Privateering and Slave Trade in the West Indies and American Waters, during the Seven Years' War, the War of Independence, the Second American War, Lists of Vessels and Persons engaged.

- 245 WINSHIP (G. Parker)** Cabot Bibliography, with Essay on the Careers of John and Sebastian Cabot, 8vo, cloth. 1900 18s

246 WINSOR (Justin) *Narrative and Critical History of America: With Bibliographical and Descriptive Essays on its Historical Sources and Authorities, illustrated throughout with portraits, maps, and facsimiles*, 8 vols. imp. 8vo, half-morocco. Boston, 1884-89 £8 8s

- Vol. I. *Aboriginal America: Introduction; Knowledge of the Ancients; Pre-Columbian Explorations; Mexico and Central America; Inca Civilization; Indians of N. America; Prehistoric Archaeology.*
 II. *Columbus and his Companions; Vespucci; Magellan; Cortes; Las Casas; Discovery of Mexico, Peru, Chili, &c.*
 III. *English Explorations and Settlements in North America, 1497-1689: the Cabots, Hawkins, Drake, Frobisher, Hudson, Raleigh, Virginia, Puritan Pilgrims, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, &c.*
 IV. *French Explorations and Settlements in North America: Cortereal, Veraz-zano, Cartier, Champlain, Joliet, La Salle, Hennepin, Frontenac, and others—Acadia, the Great Lakes, the Jesuits, the Swedes and Dutch.*
 V. *The English and French in North America: Canada and Louisiana, New England 1689-1763, Middle Colonies, Maryland and Virginia, Carolina, Georgia; the Struggles for the Great Valleys.*
 VI. *The United States of North America. Part I. The Revolution and Independence: Struggles for the Hudson, the Delaware, the Southern States; Naval History, the Indians, the West, &c.*
 VII. *The United States. Part II. Political Struggles with Europe; Peace Negotiations; the Loyalists; the Confederation; the Constitution; Political Parties; Frontier and other Wars, 1789-1850; Diplomacy, Territorial Acquisitions, &c.*
 VIII. *Later History of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America: The Hud-son's Bay Company; Arctic Explorations; Canada, 1763-1867; Mexico and Central America; Colonial History of South America and the Wars of Independence.*

247 WINTERBOTHAM (Wm.) *An Historical, Geographical, Commercial, and Philosophical View of the American United States, and of the European Settlements in America and the West Indies, portraits and maps*, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1795 15s

- Vol. I. *Discovery, Description, Settlements, Boundaries, &c., of North America; Description, History, and Establishment of the Independence of the United States, portrait of Washington, two maps, and view of Falls of Niagara.*
 II. *Descriptions of the Northern United States and Territories, with portrait of Penn, two maps, and view of Ohiopyle Falls.*
 III. *Descriptions of the Southern United States, with chapters on the Prospects and Advantages of European Settlers, portrait of Franklin, maps and plans.*
 IV. *History of Canada, Cape Breton, New Britain, Nova Scotia, St. John, Newfoundland, Greenland, Florida, Louisiana, Mexico, Terra Firma, Peru, Chili, Paraguay, or La Plata, Brazil, Cayenne, Surinam, Patagonia, West India Islands; Jamaica, Barbadoes, Bermudas; Spanish, French, Dutch, Danish West Indies; chapters on American quadrupeds, birds, reptiles, fish, insects, &c.*

248 WYNNE [John Huddleston] *A General History of the British Empire in America, containing an Historical, Political, and Commercial View of the English Settlements, including all the Countries in North America and the West Indies ceded by the Peace of Paris, with map*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1770 £2 10s

A short view of the Conquests of Mexico and Peru; the Aborigines of America; New England, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland; New England and the Charter Govern-ments; New York; New Jersey; Pennsylvania, Maryland; Canada; Causes of the War, Braddock's Expedition, other operations; the West Indies; Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, the Indian Nations, Louisiana; Manufactures, the Slave Trade, &c.

- 249 **YORK GATE LIBRARY CATALOGUE:** Forming an Index to the Literature of Geography, Discovery, Commerce, and Colonization, founded on the Collection of S. W. Silver, Esq. Compiled by E. A. Petherick, *facsimile maps, titles, &c.*, imp. 8vo, parchment, gilt top. 1886 15s

This catalogue of over 6,000 different works relates to all countries, forms a complete Index to, and gives detailed contents of, the Collections of BURNEY, CHURCHILL, DALRYMPLE, DE BRY, HAKLUYT, HARLEY, HARRIS, PURCHAS, RAMUSIO, THEVENOT, and the HAKLUYT SOCIETY, under those headings, and also distributes the articles (in chronological order) under the countries to which they have reference.

- 251 **ZENI.** Voyages to the Northern Seas in the 14th Century, translated and edited by R. H. MAJOR, *with 3 maps and engraving*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1873 7s

- 252 — Remarks on the Voyages of the Zeni, by Capt. C. C. ZAHRT-MANN, R.N. (R. G. Soc.), pp. 28, 8vo, half-russia. 1835 10s

- 253 — The Frieslanda of the Zeni, by Admiral IRMINGER and by R. H. MAJOR, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc. (pp. 398-420), cloth. 1849 4s

- 254 — The Annals of the Voyages of the Brothers Zeni in the N. Atlantic, about the end of the 14th century, and the claim founded thereon to a Venetian Discovery of America, by F. W. LUCAS, *with 18 facsimile maps and other illustrations*, royal 4to, half-morocco. 1898 £2 2s

PREPARING FOR THE PRESS.

THE DISCOVERY OF TERRA AUSTRALIS; or, South America and Australia the original Great South Continent of 16th Century Cartographers, with Bibliography, Maps, and Illustrations. By Edward A. Petherick, F.L.S., F.R.G.S., F.R.C.I., Mem. Lib. Assoc. U.K., &c.

This work, which summarizes the results of a search extending over thirty years among 16th century records, mappemondes, and globes, offers a solution of some of the enigmas of Vespucci's and other early voyages and of the misnomer "America," a name which, it has recently been argued, belongs not to AMERICA, but to a country east of Africa, that is, AUSTRALIA.

NATURAL HISTORY AND SPORT :

Botany, Zoology, Geology, Palæontology, &c.

. The following is only a Selected List; many other works treating, in whole or in part, of Natural History will be found under the countries to which they refer, especially in Central and South American sections.

- 256 **ADAMS** (Prof. C. B.) Catalogue of Shells collected at Panama, with Notes on their Synonymy, Station, and Distribution (Ann. Lyc. N. Hist. N.Y.), large paper, 4to, bds. 1852 10s

- 257 **ADAMS** (A. Leith) Field and Forest Rambles: Natural History of Eastern Canada, illustrated, 8vo, cloth. 1873 7s 6d

- 258 [**ADAMSON** (Rev. W. A.)?] Salmon Fishing in Canada, by a Resident, edited by Sir J. E. Alexander, map and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1860 6s

The rivers fished were the Saguenay and tributaries, Esquimaux, Petite Romaine, Shelldrake, Trinity, &c. A chapter is added on whale fishing in the St. Lawrence, and Appendices on Preservation of Salmon, by Rev. W. A. Adamson; Habits of the Salmon Family, by W. Henry; Fishing in New Brunswick, by the Editor; and Official Reports.

"The author, an Irishman, long resident in Canada, is a capital story-teller, a clever draughtsman, and a parson into the bargain."—*Spectator*.

- 260 **AGASSIZ** (Prof. and Mrs. Louis) Narrative of a Journey in Brazil, 1865-66, with 20 illustrations from photographs, 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1868 7s

This volume contains interesting descriptions of Rio Janeiro and vicinity, of Para, and trips up that river, and the Amazons, with chapters on the physical history of the latter, general impressions of the country, appendices on the Gulf Stream, flying fishes, permanence of characteristics in different human species, &c.

- 261 **AGASSIZ** (Alex.) A Contribution to American Thalassography: Three Cruises of the "Blake," 1877-80, 500 charts, diagrams, and figures, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1888 £1 1s

These volumes record the results of explorations of the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, and Atlantic Coast of the United States, during the years 1877-80, including the topography of the coasts and islands, coral reefs, deep sea formations, flora and fauna, temperature, submarine deposits, and of the Gulf Stream, which is also illustrated with the charts of Kircher (1678), Franklin (1785?), and his descendant Bache, 1845-60.

- 262 **ALASKA**. Monograph of the Pribylov; or, Seal-Islands of Alaska, by H. W. ELLIOTT, with 2 maps, 29 plates, and 12 sketch maps, illustrating Seal Hunting, &c., 4to, cloth. Washington, 1881 16s

- 263 — Natural History; Investigations in the Yukon District, Aleutian Islands, 1874-81, by L. M. TURNER, 26 plates, 4to, cloth. Washington, 1886 18s

I. Description. II. Meteorology. III. Plants. IV. Fishes, with 15 plates. V. Birds, with 11 coloured plates (wanting 5 and 6).

- 264 — Report upon Natural History Collections, 1877-81, by E. W. NELSON, F. W. TRUE, T. H. BEAN, 24 plates (12 coloured), 4to, cloth. Washington, 1887 £1 6s

Narrative. I. Birds, with 12 coloured plates figuring 21 species. II. Mammals. III. Field Notes on Alaskan Fishes, 9 plates, representing 13 species. See Elliott, p. 41, Jordan, p. 45, and ALASKA.

- 266 **AMERICAN ACADEMY** of Arts and Sciences; *Memoirs and Transactions of, 1780-92, with plates.* Vols. I. to III., small 4to, half-calf. Boston, 1785-93 (*very scarce*) £3

Articles on Light, Optics, Thunderstorms, Hurricanes, Meteors, Lightning, Waterspouts, the Gulf Stream, Variation of the Compass, Evaporation; on Eclipses, and other Astronomical and Mathematical Papers, Weights and Measures; on Longevity.

Memoir of the Discovery of America before Columbus, by Mr. Otto (French and English); Cadmus, or Written Language; on Teaching the Deaf and Dumb to Speak. Indigenous Vegetables, by Rev. Manasseh Cutler (100 pp.).

On Silkworms, by Dr. John Morgan; Index Floræ Lancastriensis.

On the Sugar Maple Tree, by Dr. Ben Rush; Cryptogamic Plants; Bite of the Rattlesnake; Inquiries concerning the Honey Bee.

Description of the White Mountains in New Hampshire, by Rev. J. Belnap.

Dr. Franklin on Smoky Chimneys, on Hygrometers, on a New Stove, on Maritime Observations and the Gulf Stream, Formation of the Earth, Light and Heat (a new theory).

- 267 **ANDRE** (Eugene) *A Naturalist in the Guianas, map and 34 illustrations* (2 coloured), 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

Narrative of two expeditions in 1897-98 and 1900-1.

- 268 **AUDUBON** (John James) and his *Journals*, by Maria R. Audubon, with Zoological and other Notes by Elliott Coues, 37 illustrations, including 10 of his own portrait, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 12s 6d

A charming book, containing Audubon's European Journal, the voyage to Liverpool, visits to Edinburgh, Newcastle, Leeds, London (including interesting particulars of the preparation and publication of the 'Birds'), Cambridge, Oxford, Paris, &c., and interviews with the principal scientific men of that time (1826-29); The Labrador Journal, 1833; The Missouri River Journals—a journey undertaken in the interest of the 'Quadrupeds of North America,' and descriptive of frontier life, 1843; with episodes of his experience in Kentucky, Ohio, the Prairies, Col. Boone, Natchez in 1820, Niagara, Great Egg Harbour, the Wreckers of Florida, the Florida Keys, journey in New Brunswick and Maine, moose and deer hunting, cod fishing, the opossum of Virginia, &c.

- 270 — *Ornithological Biography; Account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America, accompanied by Descriptions of the Objects represented in 'The Birds of America,' interspersed with Delineations of American Scenery and Manners [and prefaced by the personal experiences of the Author], 5 vols. imp. 8vo, tree calf, gilt, marbled edges.* Edinburgh, 1831-39 £7 15s

- 271 **AZARA** (Don Felix de) *Natural History of the Quadrupeds of Paraguay and the River La Plata: Selections from by Percival Hunter*, 8vo, cloth. 1837 6s 6d

Treats of monkeys, jaguar, puma, wild dogs, opossums, guinea-pig, chinchilla, armadillos, ant-eaters, tapir, peccaries, wild horses, the ass, mule, wild cows, deer, coatimondi, otter, aguti, porcupine, vampire, cayman, iguana, &c.

- 272 **BAILLIE-GROHMAN** (W. A.) *Fifteen Years' Sport and Life in the Hunting Grounds of Western America, British Columbia [and Alaska], maps and 77 illustrations from photographs*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1900 10s

A record of American sport in all its branches—antelope, deer, bears, bison, seal salmon, &c.; the illustrations include the best trophies of North American big game.

BAIRD (Spencer) and others, *Birds of North America.* See p. 48.

- 273 **BALL** (John) *Notes of a Naturalist in South America, map*, 12mo, cloth. 1887 5s

Observations on the Isthmus of Panama, the rainless zone of Peru, flora and climate of the Andes, aspect and climate of Chili, Straits of Magellan, Patagonians and Fuegians, Argentina and Brazil; on the fall of temperature in ascending heights, remarks on Mr. Croll's theory of secular changes of the earth's climate, &c.

- 274 **BARRINGTON** (Daines) *Investigation of a Species of Hare from Hudson's Bay (Philos. Trans., Vol. LXII.)*, 4to, hf.-mor. (rare) 10s
— on the Turkey in America. See "Miscellanies," p. 2.

BARTRAM (John) *Journey into East Florida and Account of its Botanical Productions, 1765-66*. See UNITED STATES: Stork (Wm.).

BARTRAM (Wm.) *Travels and Observations of Botanic and other Natural Products in Carolina, Georgia, &c. (215 species), 1773, &c.* See UNITED STATES.

- 275 **BATES** (H. W.) *The Naturalist on the River Amazon: a Record of Adventures, Habits of Animals, Sketches of Brazilian and Indian Life, and Aspects of Nature under the Equator, during Eleven Years of Travel (1848-59), maps and numerous illustrations*, 2 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. 1863 £1 6s

During Mr. Bates's long absence he collected over 14,000 species of mammals, birds, reptiles, fishes, insects, mollusks, and zoophytes, of which 8,000 were new to science.

- 276 — Another copy, 2 vols. crown 8vo, half-morocco, gilt (by Zaehnsdorf). 1863 £1 12s

- 277 — *The Naturalist on the River Amazon, with Memoir of the Author by Clodd, portraits, coloured plate of butterflies, map, and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 10s

The work, which has become almost a classic, is an invaluable record of the natural history of this great country, with sketches of Brazilian and Indian life.

- 278 **BEECHEY** (Capt. F. W.) *The Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Blossom," 1825-28, with 47 finely coloured plates*, 4to, cloth. 1839 £3 15s

Mammalia, by Richardson, 2 plates.

Mollusca, by G. B. Sowerby, 12 plates.

Ornithology, by Vigors, 12 plates.

Geology, by Buckland, with 3 maps and sections of Conception, San Francisco, and Eschscholtz Bays.

Fishes by Lay and Bennett, 9 plates.

Crustacea, by Owen, 4 plates.

Reptiles, by J. E. Gray, 5 plates.

* * * For narrative of the voyage, see p. 3.

- 280 **BELL** (Robert) *Report on Hudson's Bay and some of the Lakes and Rivers to the West, 1879-80 (Geol. Survey of Canada), 8 illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1881 5s

With observations on the forest trees, plants, insects, molluscs, fossils, meteorological and shipping records, &c.

- 281 **BELT** (Thomas) *The Naturalist in Nicaragua, map and illustrations*, crown 8vo, cloth, FIRST EDITION (scarce). 1874 28s

Narrative of a residence at the gold mines of Chontales, journeys in the savannahs and forests, with observations on animals and plants in reference to the theory of evolution.

- 282 — *Naturalist in Nicaragua, portrait, map, and illustrations*, SECOND EDITION, 12mo, cloth. 1888 16s

- 283 **BENDIRE** (Capt. Charles) Life Histories of North American Birds, with Special Reference to their Breeding Habits and Eggs, with 19 coloured plates, 2 vols. royal 4to, new half-morocco. Washington, 1892-95 £2 10s

A work of original research, illustrating and describing nests and eggs, the life history, migratory and breeding ranges, and food of each species of North American land birds. The chromo plates were made from original water-colour drawings of Mr. John L. Ridgway, and are as faithful copies as it was possible to make.

- 284 **BERGH** (Dr. R.) Nudibranchiate Gasteropod Mollusca of the N. Pacific, with Special Reference to those of Alaska, Part I., with 8 plates, 8vo, half-calf. Washington, 1879 9s

- 285 **BERKELEY** (Hon. Grantley) The English Sportsman in the Western Prairies, 10 wood engravings by Zwecker, royal 8vo, cloth. 1861 £1
Deer and buffalo hunting, adventures among the Sioux Indians, in the Missouri and Kansas valleys, &c.

- 286 **BONAPARTE** (Prince C. Lucien) Geographical and Comparative List of the Birds of Europe and North America, 8vo, cloth. 1838 4s
See WILSON, p. 53.

- 287 **BOSSU** (Capt.) Travels through Louisiana, translated from the French by Dr. J. R. Forster, with Natural History Notes, Catalogue of Plants, Abstract of Loeffling's Travels in South America, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1771 £3 10s

BRADBURY (John) Travels in Search of Plants in Missouri, &c., 1809-11. See UNITED STATES.

- 289 **CANADA, ROYAL SOCIETY OF:** Proceedings and Transactions, First Series, 1882-94, maps, facsimiles, and plates (some coloured), 12 vols. royal 8vo £5

Contains many valuable papers, in French and English, on the early history, geology, &c., of the Dominion, by eminent authorities.

- 290 **CASSIN** (John) Illustrations of the Birds of California, Texas, Oregon, British and Russian America: Descriptions of North American Birds not given by former American Authors, and a General Synopsis of North American Ornithology, with 50 exquisitely coloured plates, royal 8vo, calf antique, bevelled boards. Philadelphia, 1856 £7 10s

A choice copy of the original issue, specially bound, with inscription, "Susan Wilson from Thomas B. Wilson. Philadelphia, March 16th, 1867." Dr. Wilson was President of the Philadelphia Academy of Natural Science, his benefactions to that institution including magnificent collections of birds to which Mr. Cassin had access.

See also BAIRD.

- 291 **CATESBY** (Mark) Natural History of Carolina, Florida, and Bahama Islands, containing the Figures of Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents, Insects, and Plants, Second and Best Edition, with SUPPLEMENT revised by EDWARDS, map and 220 plates, ACCURATELY COLOURED BY HAND, 2 vols. imperial folio. 1754 £9

Catesby made two voyages to America and the West Indies, residing in Virginia altogether twelve years, making rich collections, especially plants, many previously unknown, but now cultivated in all European gardens. The etchings were made by himself, and coloured under his own direction.

See also EDWARDS, p. 41.

- 292 **CAMPION** (Major J. S.) *On the Frontier: Reminiscences of Wild Sports, Personal Adventure, and Strange Scenes*, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1878 9s
 Adventures in Arizona, Mexico, the Sierras, among Indians.
- 293 **CHAPPE D'AUTEROCHE** (M.) *Voyage en Californie pour l'Observation du Passage de Vénus sur le disque du Soleil, le 3 Juin, 1769, rédigé par M. de Cassini*, 4to, calf. Paris, 1772 £1 10s
 M. Chappe visited Vera Cruz and Mexico, of which an account is given (with large plan of the city). The observations were made at San Joseph. Interesting details of the natural history of the vicinity of Mexico are given in a letter by Don J. A. de Alzate y Ramyrez, addressed to the French Academy of Sciences (with 2 plates), and the results of the observations of the transit of Venus in 1761 and 1769 in different parts.
- 294 — *A Voyage to California to Observe the Transit of Venus, with Description of the Natural History of Mexico; also, Voyage to Newfoundland and Sallee to make experiments on Le Roy's Time-Keepers* by M. de Cassini, 8vo, half-calf. 1778 12s 6d
CHARLEVOIX (Father) *Description des Plantes principales de l'Amerique Septentrionale* (pp. 56). See his 'New France,' p. 6.
- 295 **COUES** (Prof. Elliott) *Hand Book of Field and General Ornithology: a Manual of the Structure and Classification of Birds, with Instructions for Collecting and Preserving Specimens*, illustrated, 8vo, cloth. London, 1890 3s
 This handbook is a reprint of certain portions of Dr. Coues's 'Key to North, American Birds,' the standard text-book of ornithology.
- 296 **DARWIN** (Charles) *Journal of Researches in the Geology and Natural History of Countries visited by H.M.S. "Beagle," Capt. Fitzroy, 1832-36*, 8vo, cloth. 1839 £1 4s
- 297 — *New Edition: A Naturalist's Voyage Round the World, maps and 100 views of the places visited, chiefly from recent sketches*, by R. T. Pritchett, royal 8vo, cloth. 1890 10s 6d
 The countries visited and described by Mr. Darwin were Argentina, Patagonia, Terra del Fuego, Falkland Islands, Chili, Galapagos Islands, Tahiti, Bay of Islands, New South Wales (Sydney, Blue Mountains, Bathurst), Van Diemen's Land, King George's Sound, Keeling Islands, Mauritius, the Cape, St. Helena, Ascension, &c.
- 298 — *Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of H.M.S.S. "Adventure" and "Beagle," [Admiral] P. Parker King and [Admiral] Robert Fitzroy, 1826-36, with Journal of Researches into the Geology and Natural History of the Countries visited*, by Charles Darwin, 1832-1836, upwards of 50 steel plates, diagrams, and charts, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839 £2 5s
- 299 **DAWSON** (Dr. J. W.) and **HARRINGTON** (Dr. B. J.) *Geological Structure and Mineral Resources of P. Edward Island, map and plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1871 4s
 With Catalogue of Fossils, List of Mollusca, &c.
- 300 **DELLENBAUGH** (Fred. S.) *The Romance of the Colorado River: Story of its Discovery, 1540, Later Explorations, with special reference to Powell's Voyages through the Great Canyons, over 200 illustrations, including relief maps*, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1904 10s
 In an interesting epilogue, Mr. Dellenbaugh gives an account of the life and work of John Wesley-Powell, Director U.S. Geological Surveys.

- 301 **DENTON** (Sherman F.) Moths and Butterflies of the United States East of the Rocky Mountains, with 56 plates—TRANSFERS OF SPECIES FROM LIFE—and 400 photo-illustrations in the text, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, full levant morocco, gilt edges. Chicago, [1899] £24

This work represents the results of many years' observations. Profusely photo-illustrated, it is also uniquely illustrated by a perfect mode of transfer to plate paper of the real wings of specimens, so that it forms an ENTOMOLOGICAL CABINET, as well as a work of reference on the life histories of Moths (Vol. I.) and Butterflies (Vol. II.).

- 302 **DODGE** (R.) Hunting Grounds of the Great West, illustrations by Griset, 8vo, cloth. 1877 14s

"The best book upon the plains country.....which deals with the chase of most kinds of plains game proper."—*American Big Game Hunting*.

- 303 **EARTHQUAKE AT LIMA** and Callao, 28th Oct., 1746. A True and Particular Relation, interspersed with Passages of Natural History, and an Inquiry into the Cause of Earthquakes, from the Spanish, map and plans, 8vo, calf. 1748 7s

- 304 **EDWARDS** (George) Natural History of Uncommon Birds, and of some other rare and undescribed animals, mammals, reptiles, insects, &c., and GLEANINGS OF NATURAL HISTORY, exhibited in 362 copperplates coloured from life, with full description of each figure, English and French, 7 vols. 4to, morocco. 1743-64 £6 10s

The uncommon and rare animals and birds of Edwards's time were chiefly foreign—largely those of North and South America and the West Indies.

"No zoological library, especially one for reference, should be without his works."—SWAINSON.

- 305 — Verzameling van Uitlandsche en Zeldzaame Vogelen, enz., door G. EDWARDS en M. CATESBY, with 473 coloured plates, 9 parts in 5 vols. folio, calf (fine copy). Amsterdam, 1772-81 £4

- 306 **ELLIOT** (Daniel Giraud) The Birds of North America: New and hitherto unfigured Species, 72 magnificent plates, 2 vols. imperial folio, half-morocco. New York, 1866-69 £12 10s

- 307 — The Wild Fowl of the United States and British Possessions of North America, 63 plates, 12mo, cloth. 1898 5s

Treats of swans, geese, ducks, and mergansers—their habits, nesting, migrations, dispersions, &c.

- 308 **ELLIOTT** (Henry W.) An Arctic Province: Alaska and the Seal Islands, maps, 49 full-page and other illustrations, by the Author, 8vo, cloth. 1886 10s

To the author's own extended experience of Alaskan life and scenery is added much information on aboriginal life, descriptions of the Alpine Zone of Mount St. Elias, Cook's Inlet, the great island of Kadiak, the Aleutian Islands, the lonely Northern Wastes, Innuir Life, and chapters on the Quest of the Otter, the Wonderful Seal Islands, "Amphibian Millions," their habits, breeding, and preparation of the skins; on the Alaskan Sea Lion, the Walrus, Morse, Polar Bear, &c., accompanied by graphic illustrations from the author's portfolio.

- 309 **ENTOMOLOGY**: Collection of Twenty-Eight Excerpts from Entomological Journals and Transactions on Lepidoptera, Neuroptera, Coleoptera, &c., including Fossil Insects, by Oberthür, Lintner, Scudder, W. H. Edwards, Grote, Ritsema, and others, 1 vol. 8vo, half-morocco. 1875-79 14s

- 310 — Similar Collection: 18 Papers by W. H. and H. Edwards, Scudder, Packer, and others, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1864-77 11s

- 311 **FILIPPI** (Filippo de) *The Ascent of Mount St. Elias, Alaska*, by H.R.H. Prince Luigi Amedeo di Savoia, Duke of the Abruzzi, illustrated by Vittorio Sella, and translated by S. Linda Villari, with 2 maps, 4 panoramic views, 34 photogravures, and 117 textual illustrations, imp. 8vo, cloth. Westminster, 1900 9s

The object of this expedition was exclusively Alpinistic, whole weeks being spent on the glaciers, but a narrative of the voyages and journey, with views by the way, are given, as well as natural history notes in an appendix. We have seen no more beautiful illustrations, though, as the editor says, even these cannot attempt to render the marvellous effects of light and colour.

"Should find a place on the shelves of every lover of mountain literature."

Sir W. MARTIN CONWAY.

- 312 **FISHER** (Dr. A. K.) *Hawks and Owls of the United States in their relation to Agriculture*, 26 coloured plates, 8vo, cloth. Washington, 1893 (*scarce*) 18s

- 313 **FITZ-GIBBON** (Agnes) *Canadian Wild Flowers*, 10 coloured plates, with Descriptions by C. P. TRAILL, folio, cloth gilt. Montreal, 1869 12s 6d

- 314 **FOTHERGILL** (John, M.D.) *The Works of, with some Account of his Life by John Coakley Lettsom, portrait*, 4to, boards. 1784 18s

Contains articles on the Neutral Salts of Plants; Origin of Amber; Account of Observations in Siberia (from Gmelin's 'Flora Sibirica'); Considerations relative to the North American Colonies (1765); Account of the Cortex Winteranus or Magellanicus (bark tree), with botanical description by Dr. Solander (2 plates); account of the Coffee tree from Ellis and others (coloured plate); a *Hortus Uptonensis*, or Catalogue of Stove and Greenhouse Plants in Dr. Fothergill's garden at Upton, including species from East and West Indies, Canada, Virginia, Mexico, Peru, Surinam, Barbados, Jamaica, China, Africa, &c. (pp. 493-535).

- 315 **GESNER** (Conrad) and others. *The History of Four-footed Beasts and Serpents: delivering at Large their True and Lively Figure, their several Names, Conditions, Kinds, Virtues (both Natural and Medicinal), Countries of the Breed, &c.....Interwoven with curious Variety of Historical Narrations.....Collected by EDWARD TOPSEL. Whereunto is now added: The Theater of Insects; or Lesser living Creatures.....by T. MUFFET; The whole Revised, Corrected, and Enlarged by J. R. [i.e., JOHN ROWLAND] M.D. hundreds of curious figures*, 1 vol. folio, calf extra, uncut, edges gilt in the rough (Lloyd). London, 1658 (*fine copy*) £15

- 316 **GESNER** (Abraham) *First Report of the Geological Survey of New Brunswick*, 8vo, pp. 87. Saint Johns, 1839 3s 6d

See also CANADA.

- 317 **GOSSE** (Philip H.) *The Canadian Naturalist: Natural History of Lower Canada*, 44 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1840 (*scarce*) 6s

The habits of quadrupeds, birds, and insects; the appearance, time of flowering of plants are briefly described, and interspersed with anecdotes.

- 318 — *The Birds of Jamaica*, by P. H. Gosse, assisted by Richard Hill, 12mo, cloth. 1847 4s 6d

- 319 — *A Naturalist's Sojourn in Jamaica, with 8 coloured plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1851 (*scarce*) 10s 6d

Incidents of the voyage, description of the island, its scenery, plants, animals, insects, reptiles; the notices of birds are but slight, these having been treated in the preceding work.

- 320 — *Letters from Alabama, chiefly on Natural History*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 (*scarce*) 5s

- 321 **GILLMORE** (Parker) "Ubique," Author of 'Gun, Rod, and Saddle.'
A Hunter's Adventures in the Great West, 8vo, cloth. 1871 8s
- 322 — Prairie and Forest: a Description of the Game of North America, with Personal Adventures in their Pursuit, numerous illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1874 6s
- 323 — Lone Life in the Wilderness (Backwoods of Canada), 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1875 8s
- 325 **GOULD** (John) Monograph of the Trochilidæ, or Humming Birds, with 300 WONDERFUL COLOURED PLATES, containing life-size figures of humming birds among the brilliant and luxuriant tropical flowers, 5 vols. imp. folio, half-morocco extra, gilt edges. 1849-60 £33
- Undoubtedly the most universally attractive of all Mr. Gould's publications.
- 326 — Monograph of the Trogonidæ, or Family of Trogons, containing 36 superb coloured plates, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1838 £4 10s
- 327 — The Odontophorinæ, or Partridges of America, comprising 32 beautiful coloured plates, with descriptions, 1 vol. imp. folio, half-morocco, gilt edges. 1850 £10 10s
- 328 — The Ramphastidæ, or Family of Toucans, Second Edition, containing 52 coloured plates, with descriptions, imp. folio, half-morocco, gilt edges. 1854 £10 10s
- The Toucans constitute a group of birds confined to Tropical America.
- 330 **GRAY** (Asa) Scientific Papers, Essays, and Biographical Sketches, on Botanical Subjects and Botanists, 1834-87, selected by C. S. Sargent, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1889 (pub. 21s) 9s
- Contributions to Descriptive Botany, especially on the Flora of North America, critical reviews, including botanical excursions to North Carolina, Longevity of Trees, Forest Geography and Archæology, the Sequoia and its History, Pertinacity and Predominance of Weeds, Buffalo Grass—sketches of Brown, Humboldt, A. P. de Candolle, Hooker, Lindley, Harvey, Darwin, Pickering, Agassiz, and others.
- 331 **GREEN** (W. Spotswood) Among the Selkirk Glaciers: Account of a Survey of the Rocky Mountain Regions of British Columbia, map and 10 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d
- With chapters on the Prairies and Indians, buffalo and other animals, forests, &c.
- 332 **GROTE** (A. R.) On the Noctuidæ of North America; with "A Colony of Butterflies," beautifully coloured plates of 45 species, royal 8vo, cloth 6s

"Mr. Grote, whose fine collection of Lepidoptera has been acquired by the British Museum, discusses in this essay merely the external characters, the sorting of individuals into 'species,' and the literature of the North American Noctuidæ. The last chapter of the book contains a graphic description of a colony of the white mountain butterfly, *Oeneis semidea*, which live at an elevation of about 5,600 feet on Mount Washington, in New Hampshire, where they are supposed to have settled about one hundred thousand years ago, during the decline of the ice period."

Athenæum.

HALIBURTON (Judge) Natural History, Zoology, Botany, and Plants, Geology and Minerals of Nova Scotia. See CANADA.

- 333 **HANBURY** (David T.) Sport and Travel in the Northland of Canada, with 2 maps, 5 coloured and 56 other plates, 8vo, cloth. 1904 13s

Account of twenty months' journeyings from Hudson's Bay to Great Slave Lake, to Arctic Coasts, Coppermine River, and Great Bear Lake, in 1901-2, with chapters on the Indians and the Eskimo, appendices on geology and rock specimens, insects, flora, meteorological observations, Esquimo vocabulary, &c.

- 334 **HARDY** (Capt. Campbell) *Forest Life in Acadie: Sketches of Sport in the Lower Provinces of the Canadian Dominion, with 12 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 7s

Including chapters on Alpine Deer, the Moose, Cariboo, Reindeer, the Beaver, Black Bear, Fish and Fishing, Notes on Newfoundland, Camping Out, Nocturnal Life, Acclimatisation, Miscellaneous Notes, &c.

- 335 **HARTT** (Prof. Ch. F.) *Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1870 9s

With chapters on the gold mines of Brazil, the Botocudos tribes, their physical characteristics, customs, cannibalism, language, &c.

- 336 **HARVEY** (Prof. W. H.) *Nereis Boreali-Americana; or, Contributions towards a History of the Marine Algæ of the Atlantic and Pacific Coasts of North America, THREE PARTS COMPLETE, with 50 HAND-COLOURLED PLATES*, royal 4to, half-morocco, gilt. Washington, 1851-58 £2 10s

- 337 [**HERBERT** (H. W.)] *Field Sports of the United States and Canada*, by Frank Forester, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 8s 6d

- 338 — *Fish and Fishing of the United States and Canada*, by Frank Forester, 8vo, cloth. 1849 9s 6d

- 339 **HILL** (Robert T.) *Geology and Physical Geography of Jamaica: Study of a Type of Antillean Development, based upon Surveys made for Alex. Agassiz, with Appendix on Cretaceous and Eocene Corals by T. Wayland Vaughan, 41 plates*, royal 8vo (Harvard Museum). Cambridge, Mass., 1899 12s

See also AGASSIZ, p. 36.

- 340 **HORNADAY** (W. T.) *The Extermination of the American Bison, with a Sketch of its Discovery and Life History, map and 20 plates*, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. Washington, 1887 6s

- 341 **HUDSON** (W. H.) *The Naturalist in La Plata, with numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 6s

"Unique among books on natural history.....Written by one born in the country, to whom its various tribes of beasts, birds, and insects have been familiar from childhood.....It will long continue to be a storehouse of facts and observations of the greatest value to the philosophical naturalist, while to the general reader it will rank as the most interesting and delightful of modern books on natural history."—DR. RUSSEL WALLACE.

- 342 — *Idle Days in Patagonia, illustrated* by Alfred Hartley and J. Smit, 8vo, cloth. 1893 8s

"A worthy successor to 'The Naturalist in La Plata.'.....A treasure to all who love the aspects of nature."—*Academy*.

HUMBOLDT'S Works. See Central America.

- 343 **HUTCHINGS** (James M.) *Scenes of Wonder and Curiosity in California, 105 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 5s

Calaveras Grove, mammoth trees, natural bridges, Yo-Semite Valley, &c.

JEFFERSON (Thomas) *Notes on Virginia, with Chapters on Rivers, Natural Features, Vegetable and Animal Products, including Lists of Species of Birds, &c., also of Indian Tribes.* See UNITED STATES.

- 344 JONES (G. E.) and SCHULZE (E. J.) Illustrations of the Nests and Eggs of the Birds of Ohio, with Descriptive Text, containing 12 large coloured plates of the nests, Parts I. to IV., 4to, wrappers. Circleville, 1879 £1 5s

The plates are particularly interesting as representing the nests *in situ*, the eggs, when not visible, are separately illustrated in a corner of the plate.

- 345 JORDAN (David Starr) and EVERMANN (Barton Warren) American Food and Game Fishes: a Popular Account of all the Species found in America, North of the Equator, with Keys for ready Identification, Life Histories, and Methods of Capture, 10 coloured and 64 half-tone plates, and 220 illustrations in the text (623 pp.), imperial 8vo, cloth (pub. 21s) 10s

- 346 — Observations on the Fur Seals of the Pribilof Islands, map, 8vo, half-calf. Washington, 1896 6s

- 347 JUKES (J. Beete) Excursions in and about Newfoundland, 1839-40, with Notes on Natural History, Reports on the Physical Geography and Geology of the Island, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 11s

- 348 KENNEDY (Capt. [now Admiral Sir] Wm. R.) Sporting Adventures in the Pacific whilst in Command of H.M.S. "Reindeer" (1871-74), 15 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1876 7s 6d

- 349 — Another copy, 8vo, half-calf gilt 9s

Admiral Kennedy's "bag" during three and a half years' cruise, included rabbits, goats, bulls, deer, hares, ibis, seals, alligators, pigeons, partridge, grouse, geese, duck, parrots, snipe, quail, curlew, flamingo, and much else—his excursions having been made in the Falklands, Juan Fernandez, Chili, Central America and Mexico, Galapagos Islands, California, and Vancouver Island.

- 350 — Sport, Travel, and Adventure in Newfoundland and the West Indies during the Three Years' Cruise of H.M.S. "Belleisle," illustrated, 12mo, cloth. 1885 9s

Containing an account of the state of the Micmacs.

"Newfoundland is, in my opinion, the finest sporting country I have had the good fortune to visit.....deer stalking, grouse shooting, salmon and sea-trout fishing, &c."—THE AUTHOR.

- 351 — Hurrah for the Life of a Sailor! Fifty Years in the Royal Navy, portrait and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1900 6s

Supplementing the preceding volumes, with the author's services in the Crimean War, Operations in China, sporting and other experiences in India, Mauritius, Bourbon, Patagonia, West Indies and Central America, account of the destruction of San Salvador City by an earthquake, &c.

- 352 KING (Major W. Ross) The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada; or, Notes on the Natural History of the Game, Game Birds, and Fish, with 6 beautiful coloured plates and 13 wood engravings, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1866 £1 8s

- 353 — Another copy, half-morocco, gilt top £1 10s

Experiences during a sojourn of three years in British North America, including bear, fox, otter, moose, beaver, and cariboo hunting, hawking, wild fowl, wild turkey, and duck shooting; salmon, perch, cod, and sturgeon fishing.

- 354 **LEIDY** (Prof. Joseph) Contributions to the Extinct Vertebrate Fauna of the Western Territories, with 37 plates, royal 4to, swd. (U.S. Geol. Survey). *Washington*, 1873 8s
Specimens from Wyoming, Oregon, California, New Mexico, Idaho, Colorado, Kansas, and Nebraska.
- 355 **LEWIS** (Elisha J.) The American Sportsman: Notes on Shooting and the Habits of Game Birds and Wild Fowl of America, New Edition, by Arnold Burges, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 7s 6d
- 356 **LOGAN** (W. E.) Report of Geological Survey on the N. Shore of Lake Huron, pp. 52, and 2 maps. *Montreal*, 1849 3s
- 357 **LORD** (J. K.) The Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia, numerous plates, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1866 21s
- 358 — Another copy, with a long autograph inscription by the Author, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1866 25s
- 359 — Another copy, 2 vols. 12mo, half-morocco, gilt top £1 10s
The author was naturalist to the Government expedition: he has recorded his observations in a pleasant narrative, with chapters on the Salmon and Fish-harvesting, the Viviparous Fish (with an illustration), Sticklebacks, Sturgeon, Grouse and Humming-Birds, Owls and Squirrels, Magpies, Giant Trees, Woodpeckers, Indian Dogs, the Natives, their Customs; descriptive lists of mammals, birds, insects, reptiles, fishes, annelides, and diatomaceæ.
- 360 **LUCAS** (Fred. A.) Expedition to Funk Island: History and Anatomy of the Great Auk, 2 plates, 8vo, half-mor. *Washington*, 1888 5s
- 361 — Animals Recently Extinct or Threatened with Extermination, 11 plates (1 coloured), 8vo, half-morocco. *Washington*, 1889 5s
The West Indian Seal, Californian Sea Elephant, the Walrus, European Bison, Arctic Sea-Cow, the Great Auk, the Tile Fish (coloured plate), &c.
- 362 **LUDLOW** (Col. Wm.) Report of a Reconnaissance from Carroll, Montana, on the Upper Missouri, to Yellowstone Park, 1875, maps and 2 plates, royal 4to, half-morocco. *Washington*, 1876 7s
With astronomical observations and reports on Zoology, by G. B. Grinnell; Geology, by E. S. Dana and Grinnell; Fossils, by R. P. Whitfield.
- 363 **LYELL** ([Sir] Charles) Travels in North America (1841-42), with Geological Observations on the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia, 7 coloured plates, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1845 9s
Among the plates are Bird's-Eye View of the Falls of Niagara and adjacent country (coloured geologically); facsimile of Father Hennepin's View; Geological Map of the United States and Canada, &c.; Fossil Remains and Footprints.
- 364 — A Second Visit to the United States of North America (1845-46), 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1849 9s
With further geological and general observations on the American people and their institutions—especially of Society in Boston, Philadelphia, Washington, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, the Mississippi Valley, &c.
- 365 — The Two Visits, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1845-49 16s
- 366 **MASON** (Otis Tufton) Aboriginal Skin-Dressing, with 33 plates, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. *Washington*, 1889 5s

- 367 **MAYER** (Alfred M.), Editor. Sport with Gun and Rod in American Woods and Waters, *beautifully illustrated throughout the text, 27 full-page and 11 other illustrations* on Japan paper, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. 1884 £1 14s

Next to the actual enjoyment of nature in its primitive condition is the perusal of the experiences of others. These volumes contain exhilarating papers by eminent and enthusiastic sportsmen on the Black Bear, Fox-Hunting in New England, Buffalo Hunting in North Mexico, Moose, Caribou, Deer, Antelope, Musk-Ox Hunting; on Trout, Black-Bass, Salmon, and Grayling Fishing; with specially written chapters on the hook, rod, and reel; on the shot-gun, camps and tramps, notes on the habits and haunts of Feathered Game, Bird-Mounting, Bow Shooting, Trips among the Thousand Islands, and descriptions, with abundance of illustrations of other grand scenery.

- 368 **MILLICAN** (Albert) Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter: an Account of Canoe and Camp Life in Colombia while collecting Orchids in the Northern Andes, *with photo-illustrations and coloured plates*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1891 7s 6d

- 369 **MINERAL WATERS** in S.W. Virginia: Observations on, by a Physician, 8vo, boards. Philadelphia, 1834 2s 6d

- 371 **MORGAN** (Lewis H.) The American Beaver and his Works, *numerous photo and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1868 10s 6d

A series of remarkable observations on the characteristics and habitat of the American beaver, its anatomy, construction of dams, lodges, and burrows, canals, meadows and trails; modes of trapping, with extract from Hearne's 'Journey,' and Bennett's article on the Beaver from 'Gardens and Menagerie,' Zool. Soc., Quadrupeds, Vol. I.

- 372 **MURPHY** (J. Mortimer) Sporting Adventures in the Far West, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 6s

Hints to sportsmen on the general characteristics, haunts, habits, and best method of hunting, or for studying the game, especially the largest (buffalo, grizzly bear, &c.)—whether fur, fin, or feather—the result of seven years' experience in the Far West, including incidents of the camp fire and wigwam.

- 373 **ORCHID ALBUM** (The), containing 528 COLOURED FIGURES, and Descriptions of New, Rare, and Beautiful Orchidaceous Plants, complete in 11 vols. roy. 4to, cl. gilt. 1882-97 (pub. £36 6s) £15

Associated in the conduct of this periodical publication were Thomas Moore, Benjamin Samuel and Henry Williams, Robert Warner, W. Hugh Gower, and Henry Williams, junior, all men of the highest eminence in the botanic and horticultural world. The coloured plates were all produced under the supervision of J. Nugent Fitch. American orchids are well represented, and no American scientific library can be complete without this work and the 'Reichenbachia' of Sander.

- 374 **OWEN** (David Dale) Report of a Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota, and incidentally of a portion of Nebraska, *numerous maps and engravings on copper, steel, wood, and stone*, imp. 4to, cloth. Philadelphia, 1852 £1 1s

Comprises the geological formations of the Upper Mississippi, Iowa rivers, and shores of Lake Superior, including iron beds, copper veins, carboniferous and coal measures, their palæontology.

- 375 **PALLISER** (John) Solitary Rambles and Adventures of a Hunter on the Prairies, *with 8 engravings*, 12mo, half-calf, gilt. 1853 9s

- 376 **PATAGONIA**. Reports of the Princeton University Expeditions to Patagonia, 1896-99, edited by Wm. B. Scott, conducted by J. B. Hatcher, to form 8 vols. 4to. (*In progress*) £21

Vol. I. Narrative and Geography. II. Ornithology. III. Zoology. IV.-VII. Palæontology and Geology. VIII. Botany.

- 377 **PACIFIC RAILWAY SURVEY**, 1853-55. Birds of Western North America, including Mexico, by Spencer F. BAIRD, with co-operation of John CASSIN and George N. LAWRENCE, coloured frontispiece, royal 4to, pp. 1060, half-morocco. Washington, 1858 £1 5s
The species described number 738.
- 378 — (The Same) The Birds of North America, with an ATLAS of 100 plates, beautifully coloured, 2 vols. 4to, cloth. Washington, 1860 £5
The text of the work is founded chiefly upon the report made during the surveys for a railroad to the Pacific, and contains descriptions of the birds of Texas, Mexico, California, the North-West and Pacific shores.
- 380 — Botanical Report, and Catalogues of Plants, by J. G. COOPER and Prof. ASA GRAY, 6 plates; Zoological Reports: Insects, by J. T. LECONTE, 2 plates; Mammals, by J. G. COOPER, G. SUCKLEY, and G. GIBBS, 6 plates; Land Birds by J. G. COOPER, and Water Birds by G. SUCKLEY, 8 plates (coloured); Reptiles, by J. G. COOPER, 11 plates; Fishes, with Special Report on Salmonidæ, by G. SUCKLEY, 20 plates; Mollusca, by Wm. COOPER; Crustacea, by J. G. COOPER, 1 vol. royal 4to, half-mor. Washington, 1860 £1 5s
- 381 — Report upon Birds Collected Pacific R.R. Survey 32nd Parallel, with 33 coloured plates, 4to, half-morocco. (1858) 15s
- 382 **PHILLIPS-WOLLEY** (C.) Sportsman's Eden, North America, 8vo, cloth. Bentley, 1888 9s
- 383 **PICKERING** (Charles) Geographical Distribution of [and Chronological Observations on] Animals and Plants, royal 4to, cloth (U.S. EXPLORING EXPEDITION, 1838-42, Vol. XV.). Boston, 1854 £1 10s
- 385 **PIKE** (W.) The Barren Ground of Northern Canada, with a Paper on the Unexplored Regions of Canada, by Prof. G. M. Dawson, 2 maps, 8vo, cloth. 1892 7s 6d
A record of big game shooting over ground known only to the Indians and Hudson's Bay Co. Agents, in 1889. One of the principal objects of the Expedition was to see and study the habits of the Musk-Ox, of which only a few specimens had previously been secured, by various Arctic Expeditions.
- 386 **PISONIS** (Gulielmi) Indiæ Utriusque re Naturali et Medica; **BONTII** (Jacobi) Historiæ Naturalis et Medicæ Indiæ Orientalis, Lib. VI.Commentarii a G. Pisone, illustrated throughout, 1 vol. folio, vellum. Amsterdam, 1658 £1 1s
Treatises on the Natural History of the East and the West Indies, particularly of Brazil: climate, animals, plants, materia medica, spices, &c.
- 387 **QUEBEC LITERARY AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY**; Transactions, Vol. I., 1829, including Papers on Geology, Botany, &c. See CANADA.
- 388 **RICHARDSON** ([Sir] John) Fauna Boreali-Americana; or, the Zoology of the Northern Parts of British America, Part I., Quadrupeds, with 28 plates, 4to, half-calf. 1829 £1 5s
Described from specimens collected during Franklin's land expeditions.
- 389 — Observations on Solar Radiation made at Fort Franklin, 1825-1827, 8vo, half-calf (Edin. Philos. Jour.). 1841 5s 6d

- 390 **RICHARDSON** ([Sir] John) *Vertebrals, including Fossil Mammals, 33 plates, royal 4to, half-calf. 1854* 21s

Fossil mammals and recent reptiles and fish from Eschscholtz Bay, Behring's Strait, collected during the voyage of H.M.S. "Herald," 1845-51. The plates include remains of the mammoth, horse, moose-deer, rein-deer, musk-ox, bison, aurochs, antelope, &c.

- 391 — *Journal of a Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land, map and plates, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851* 19s

With chapters on the physical geography of North America in general and of the valleys of the St. Lawrence, the Saskatchewan, Mississippi, Mackenzie, and Yukon Valleys.

- 392 **RIDGWAY** (Robert) *The Humming Birds, with 46 plates, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. Washington, 1893* 6s

Treats of distribution, habits, flight, disposition, intelligence, nests and eggs, food, characters, relationships, &c.

- 393 **ROOSEVELT** (President) and **GRINNELL** (George Bird) *American Big-Game Hunting, 16 photo-illustrations, 8vo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1893* 8s

The 'Book of the Boone and Crockett Club,' containing adventures and experiences of its members in the hunting of buffalo, the white goat, elk, prongbuck, wapiti, grizzlies, blacktails, &c., with chapters on 'Old Times in the Black Hills,' 'The Yellowstone Park,' 'Forest Reservations,' 'Photographing Wild Game,' &c.

- 395 — *Big Game Hunting in the Rockies and on the Great Plains, with portrait and 54 illustrations (etchings and engravings), imperial 8vo, buckram. New York, 1899* £1 5s

This volume contains the 'Hunting Trips of a Ranchman' and 'The Wilderness Hunter.'

- 396 **ROWAN** (John J.) *The Emigrant and Sportsman in Canada: some Experiences of an Old Country Settler, with Sketches of Canadian Life, Sporting Adventures, and Observations on the Forests and Fauna, map, 12mo, cloth. 1876* 5s

- 397 **SANDER** (F.) *Reichenbachia: Orchids Illustrated and Described, 192 magnificently coloured plates, with letterpress in English, French, and German, complete, 48 parts, imperial folio. 1888-94* £17

In addition to the coloured plates, which are life size, scientific drawings of structural parts of the flowers have occasionally been given. To the detailed information respecting each plant practical notes have been added on its culture.

- 398 **SANDYS** (Edwyn) and **T. S. VAN DYKE'S** *Upland Game Birds, with 9 plates, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1902* 6s 6d

Partridges, grouse, ptarmigan, turkeys, woodcock, plover, cranes, quail, and grouse of the Pacific coast, &c.

- 400 **SAY** (Thomas) *American Entomology: Descriptions of the Insects of North America, with 54 coloured plates from the original drawings, 3 vols. royal 8vo, boards. Philadelphia, 1824-28* £2 5s

- 401 **SCLATER** (P. L.) *Argentine Ornithology: a Descriptive Catalogue of the Birds of the Argentine Republic, with Notes on their Habits by W. H. HUDSON, 20 plates, beautifully coloured by hand, 2 vols. royal 8vo, boards. 1888* £3 5s

"One of the best books ever written on South American ornithology."—*Nature*.

- 402 — *Monograph of the Jacamars and Puff-Birds, or Families Galbulidæ and Bucconidæ, 55 beautifully coloured plates by Keulemans, 4to, half-morocco gilt, gilt top, uncut. 1879-82* £4 4s

- 403 **SCOTT** (Wm. E. D.) *Bird Studies: an Account of the Land Birds of Eastern North America, with 168 beautiful photo-illustrations, small 4to, cloth.* 1898 12s 6d

Birds about the house, along the highway, in the woods, across the fields, in marsh and swamp, by stream and pond, with a systematic table.

- 404 **SEARS** (Hamblen) *Fur and Feather Tales, illustrated by Frost Tavernier and Jaccaci, 8vo, cloth.* 1899 2s 6d

- 406 **SELOUS** (Frederick Courtenay) *Sport and Travel East and West, with 54 photo-illustrations, 8vo, cloth.* 1901 6s

Sporting expeditions in Asia Minor, 1894 and 1897, and two trips in the Rocky Mountains, 1897 and 1898. The illustrations include several fine specimens of wapiti and mule deer, shot in the North and South Forks of the Stinking Water River.

- 407 **SHIELDS** (G. O.) *The Big Game of North America, its Habits, Habitat, Haunts, and Characteristics: How, When, and Where to Hunt It, with 581 illustrations, 8vo, cloth.* 1890 9s

This work contains original papers on the buffalo, Polar bear, musk-ox, the Rocky Mountain goat, peccary, moose, cougar, lynx, caribou, wolverine, and other large animals, by experienced hunters, survivors of the Greely Arctic Expedition, and other writers.

- 408 — *Cruising in the Cascades: a Narrative of Travel, Exploration, Hunting, and Fishing, illustrations, 8vo, cloth.* 1889 5s 6d

Contains chapters on hunting the bear, elk, buffalo, antelope, &c.; a Montana round up; cowboy life, &c.

- 409 **SLOANE** (Sir Hans) *Voyage to Madeira, Barbadoes, Nieves, St. Christopher, and Jamaica, with the Natural History of the Herbs and Trees, Four-footed Beasts, Fishes, Birds, Insects, Reptiles, &c., illustrated with figures of the things described on 285 large copper plates, 2 thick vols. folio, calf.* 1707-25 £4

The first volume treats of the plants and voyage to the West Indies; the second of the trees, quadrupeds, birds, fishes, testaceous and crustaceous animals, insects, reptiles, &c.

- 410 **SPRUCE** (Richard) *on Equatorial-American Palms (120 pp.)—LINNEAN Soc. PROC. (Botany), Aug., 1869* 3s 6d

- 411 **STEDMAN** (Capt. J. G.) *Narrative of an Expedition against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam, Guiana, 1772-77, with Description of the Natural Productions, Indians, &c., 80 engravings, 2 vols. 4to, calf.* 1796 £1 4s

Embodied in the work are the author's observations on the quadrupeds, birds, fishes, reptiles, trees, shrubs, fruits, &c.—illustrated by fifty of his own drawings.

- 412 **SWAINSON** (Wm.) and **RICHARDSON** (Sir John) *Birds of the Northern Parts of British America, 52 fully coloured illustrations, and numerous woodcuts, 4to, half-morocco, gilt edges.* 1831 £3 10s

The ornithological portion of the natural history collections of Capt. Sir John Franklin.

- 413 **TOWNSHEND** (Capt. F. Trench) *Ten Thousand Miles of Travel, Sport, and Adventure, 2 illustrations, 8vo, half-calf.* 1869 8s 6d

Adventures on the Plains, deer and buffalo hunting, on the trail of hostile Indians, visit to a Pawnee village, over the Rockies, stage coaching, the Mormons, cursing the Sierra Nevadas, San Francisco, Central America, the Isthmus, &c.

- 414 **TOWNSHEND** (Capt. F. Trench) *Wild Life in Florida, with a Visit to Cuba*, 2 plates, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1875 8s
History, description, natural products, wild animals, alligators, &c., with Appendix of birds noticed during the author's wanderings.
- 415 **TRIANA** (José) and **PLANCHON** (J. E.) *Prodromus Floræ Novo-Granatensis*, royal 8vo, half-morocco. Paris, 1862 15s
Commission Chorographique de la Nouvelle-Grenade—Partie Botanique.
- 416 **TURNER** (J. Turner-) *The Giant Fish of Florida, with 48 illustrations*, small 4to, cloth. 1902 7s
A series of realistic photographs not only of the tarpon, but of kingfish, jew-fish, whip ray, devil-fish, catfish, toad-fish, garfish, snapper, mullet, shark, suckers, mighty perch, turtle, and alligator.
- 417 **UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY** (82) *Correlation Papers: Cretaceous*, by Charles A. White, plates, 8vo, swd. Washington, 1891 3s
- 418 — (84) *Correlation Papers: Neocene*, by W. H. Dall and G. D. Harris, plates, 8vo, swd. Washington, 1892 3s
- 419 — (86) *Correlation Papers: Archean and Algonkian*, by C. R. Van Hise, 12 plates, 8vo, swd. Washington, 1892 4s 6d
- 421 **VOLNEY** (C. F.) *View of the Climate and Soil of the United States of America, with Accounts of the Savages or Natives, from the French*, 8vo, half-calf. 1804 21s
The author had intended to write a work on the people and politics of the United States, but set that plan aside and confined his book to his observations on the physical aspects of the country, its geology, climate, prevailing diseases, description of Niagara and other falls (with view and plan); account of French colonies on the Ohio, Mississippi, and Lake Erie; and General Observations on the Indians.
- 422 **WALLACE** (A. R.) *Narrative of Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro (1848-52), with Account of the Native Tribes, Observations on the Climate, Geology, and Natural History of the Amazon Valley, map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 £1 16s
- 423 — Another copy, half-morocco gilt. 1853 £2 2s
Contains chapters on the Vegetation, Zoology, and Aborigines, with a comparative table of native words and vocabularies.
- 424 — *Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with Biographical Introduction, portrait and illustrations*, 12mo, half-calf gilt. [1889] 6s
- 425 — *Palm Trees of the Amazon and their Uses, with 48 plates*, 12mo, cloth. 1853 (scarce) £2
The valley of the Amazons is known for the richness and abundance of its vegetation, its most characteristic feature is the graceful Palm.
- 426 — *Geographical Distribution of Animals, with a Study of the Relations of Living and Extinct Faunas as elucidating the Past Changes in the Earth's Surface, maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 £1 6s
- 427 — *Island Life: Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras, Problems of Climate, &c., maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1880 12s
With special chapters on the island life of the West Indies, British Isles, African and Madagascar Groups, Eastern Archipelago, the Galapagos, &c.

- 428 **WALLACE** (A. R.) *Studies, Scientific and Social, many illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1900 12s

Contains special articles on the Ice Age, Monkeys, Disguises of Insects, English and American Flowers, Flowers and Forests of the Far West, American Museums, Plant and Animal Distribution, Theory of Evolution, Anthropology, and Papers on Educational, Ethical, Political, and Social Subjects.

- 429 **WALSINGHAM** (Lord) *West-Indian Micro-Lepidoptera*, with New Species (pp. 113); also **BARRETT-HAMILTON** (G. E. H.) *Journey to Fur-Seal Islands, N. Pacific, 1896* (4 pp.); **MARSHALL** (G. A. K.) *Butterflies of the Genus Teracolus, Mashonaland* (pp. 34); **JOHNSON** (Lindsay) *Eyes of Primates* (6 pp.), with 5 coloured plates—*Zool. Soc. Proc.*, June, 1897, pp. 192 6s

- 430 **WATERTON** (Charles) *Wanderings in South America (1812-24)*, edited by J. G. Wood, with 100 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1878 12s

- 431 — Another edition, with 16 illustrations, crown 8vo, cloth. Nelson 4s

- 432 **WATSON** (B. A.) *The Sportsman's Paradise; or, the Lake Lands of Canada*, illustrated by D. C. and H. Beard, royal 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1888 4s 6d

- 433 **WHITE** (E. W.) *Cameos from the Silver Land; or, the Experiences of a Young Naturalist in the Argentine Republic*, map, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 6s

With account of the Physical Geography of the Argentine Republic, notes on Birds, Bees, Butterflies, Reptiles, Geology, Botany, &c.

- 434 **WHITEAVES** (J. F.) *Contributions to Canadian Palæontology, Vol. I. Part II.*, 8vo, pp. 91-196, 15 plates and descriptions. Montreal, 1889 2s 6d

- 435 **WHITEHEAD** (Charles E.) *The Camp-Fires of the Everglades; or, Wild Sports in the South [Florida]*, 16 full-page illustrations and vignettes, royal 8vo, half-calf gilt. Edinburgh, 1891 12s 6d

Reminiscences of Hunting Excursions, Adventures in search of Sport, and Camp Fire Stories. "A remarkably beautiful and fascinating volume."—*Scotsman*.

- 436 **WHITNEY** (Caspar) *On Snow Shoes to the Barren Grounds: Twenty-eight hundred miles after Musk-Oxen and Wood Bison*, 113 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1896 7s

Hunting experiences beyond the Athabasca in the neighbourhood of the Great Slave Lake, Coppermine River, and within the Arctic Circle, in company with Arthur Heming the artist.

- 437 **WHYMPER** (Edward) *Travels among the Great Andes of the Equator, with Natural History Appendix, maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1892 18s

The Appendix contains Papers on Coleoptera, by Bates, Sharpe, Gorham, Olliff, and Jacoby; Hymenoptera, by P. Cameron; Lepidoptera, by Godman; Rhynchota, by Distant; Crustacea, by Miers, Eaton, and Stebbing; Reptilia and Batrachia, by Boulenger; Cyclopium Cyclopum (Humboldt), by Day; and Notes on Rocks, by Bonney—illustrated by 14 plates and 42 figures in the text.

— *Travels in Alaska.* See subsequent Section.

- 439 **WILSON** (Alexander) *American Ornithology; or, the Natural History of the Birds of the United States, illustrated with plates engraved and coloured from original drawings taken from nature*, 9 vols. 1808-14; also *Birds not given by Wilson*, by P. Charles Lucien BONAPARTE, 21 plates engraved on steel, beautifully coloured, 3 vols., 1825-28; in all 12 vols. imperial 4to, half-morocco, uncut. Philadelphia, 1808-28 £12

To praise this work to-day is superfluous. Wilson's highest aspiration, to "contribute to the innocent amusement and virtuous instruction of his fellow beings," has been more than realized during three generations—his work is still a delight to read as well as to look at, by all lovers of this branch of natural history.

It is noticeable that he was assisted in the engraving in the early part of his work by Alex. Lawson, who instructed him in drawing, colouring, and etching; that Charles Leslie assisted in colouring some of the plates; and that to Prince Bonaparte's section Audubon contributes some extremely interesting notes and drawings of the male and female "crow." His work differs somewhat from that of Prince Bonaparte, in the fact that it was essentially a national production—engraving, type, and paper, and nearly all the colours used being of American manufacture.

- 440 — *American Ornithology; or, the Natural History of the Birds of the United States, illustrated with 76 plates* (representing 397 specimens) from drawings by WILSON, engraved and beautifully coloured by himself and Alex. Lawson, in 9 vols. royal 4to (1808-14), with SUPPLEMENT, containing a new Life of Wilson, by Ord, and Index, royal 4to, 1825; to which is added the continuation and completion of the work by Prince BONAPARTE, with 27 plates (containing 68 specimens), engraved and coloured from the drawings of Peale and Rider (that of the 'Great Crow' by Audubon), 4 vols. imp. 4to, 1825-33; in all 14 vols. bound in full calf. Philadelphia, 1808-33 £21
- 441 — Another edition, edited, with Notes and Life of Wilson, by Sir Wm. Jardine, and illustrated with portrait (on India paper) and 97 plates, engraved by Lizars, containing nearly 400 figures, original issue, with full colourings, fine impressions, 3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. Edinburgh, 1832 (scarce) £6 6s
- 442 — Jardine's edition, reissue, portrait and 103 coloured plates, 3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. London, 1876 £2 12s
- 443 **WRIGHT** (G. Fred.) *The Ice Age in North America and its Bearings upon the Antiquity of Man, with Appendix on the Probable Cause of Glaciation by Warren Upham, numerous maps and illustrations*, royal 8vo, half-calf, gilt top. New York, 1889 12s 6d

NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, and Prehistoric Remains of Man in North America.

. See also MEXICO, CENTRAL AMERICA, &c.

- 446 **ABORIGINAL TRIBES IN BRITISH COLONIES:** H.C. Papers, 14 Aug., 1834, folio, pp. 229 .6s

Despatches relating to Indian tribes in Lower and Upper Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia (with 2 maps), pp. 1-147; also in N.S. Wales, V.D. Land, and British Guiana.

- 447 **CORRESPONDENCE** respecting the Indians in the British North American Provinces, H.C., 1839, folio, pp. 171 3s

Relates chiefly to proposed discontinuance of presents and commutation in money to various Indian tribes by the British Government, a proposal repugnant to the tribes and the local government.

- 448 **REPORT** of the Commissioners appointed 8 Sept., 1856, to investigate Indian Affairs in Canada, royal 8vo, pp. 294. *Toronto*, 1858 5s

Relations with the Government, historical sketches of the tribes, including the Abenaki's, Hurons, Micmacs, Oneidas, Chippewas, Mohawks, and others, their claims, education, tribal organization, with the queries to various missionaries and their evidence.

- 449 **INDIAN DEPARTMENT**, Canada. Correspondence respecting Alterations in its Organization, including Reports from Laurence Oliphant and Viset. Bury, folio, pp. 42, H.C., 2 June, 1856 2s 6d

- 450 **SIOUX INDIANS** within British Territory (Red River Settlement); Correspondence, folio, pp. 18 (Parl. Papers), 17 June, 1864 1s 6d

- 451 **ADAIR** (James) History of the American Indians; their Origin, Language, Manners, Customs, Laws, Government, Punishments, Conduct in War and Domestic Life; Habits, Diet, Agriculture, Manufactures, Diseases, &c., map, 4to, calf. 1775 £4 4s

Mr. Adair traded with the Indians and resided for forty years in their country, adjoining the Mississippi, Florida, Georgia, Carolina, and Virginia.

- 453 **ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE** of Great Britain and Ireland; Journals, Memoirs, and Transactions, 1863-1901, 50 vols. cloth £20

Anthropological Review and Magazine, 1863-70, 8 vols., 1863-70.

Memoirs of the Anthropological Society, 3 vols., 1865-70.

Journal of Anthropology, 1 vol., 1871.

Anthropologia: Proceedings of the Anthropol. Soc., 1 vol., 1873-75.

Journal of the Anthropological Institute, 32 vols., 1872-1902.

Translations: Waitz's Introduction to Anthropology, 1863.

Broca's Phenomena of Hybridity in the Genus Homo, 1864.

Fouquet's Plurality of the Human Race, 1864.

Vogt's Lectures on Man, 1864.

Blumenbach's Lives and Treatises, 1865.

Gastaldi's Lake Habitations and Prehistoric Remains, 1865.

This valuable set of publications contains hundreds of original papers, miscellaneous notes and extracts, reviews, &c., relating to Man, in all ages and in all countries, his distribution and migrations; his weapons, implements, dress, ornaments, pottery, megalithic, and other monuments; his languages, myths, beliefs, customs, marriage relationships, tribal intercourse, cannibalism, physical characteristics, brain, crania, antiquity, origin, &c.; his picture and other writings, by the most eminent anthropologists of the time.

- 454 **BANCROFT (H. H.)** Native Races of the Pacific States of North America, many illus., 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1875 £2 10s

These volumes formed the first fruits of Mr. Bancroft's literary toil. They contain the most compact and systematic account of the North American Aborigines in existence, giving full descriptions of both the wild tribes and the civilized nations, their mythology, languages, antiquities, and migrations.

BARTRAM (Wm.) Travels among the Cherokees, Creeks, Choctaws, &c., in Carolina, Georgia, &c., 1773, &c. See UNITED STATES.

- 455 **BEAYEN (James, D.D.)** Recreations of a Long Vacation: Visit to Indian Missions, Upper Canada, 12mo, cloth. Toronto, 1846 4s

- 456 **BECKWOURTH** [(James P.) Mountaineer, Scout, Pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Indians; his Life and Adventures, written from his own Dictation by T. D. Bonner, Preface by C. G. Leland, 12mo, cloth (Adventure Series). 1893 2s 6d

- 457 **BOAS (Dr. Franz)** The Central Eskimo (Bur. Ethn., VI. 401-669), maps, 7 plates, and 157 woodcuts, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. Washington, 1888 15s

Distribution, trade, hunting, fishing, manufactures, boats, sledges, dogs, habitations and dress, social and religious life, tales and traditions, poetry and music, language, &c.

BOSSU (Capt.) Description of the Indians on the Mississippi, Arkansas, Ohio, Alabama, &c., and Travels through Louisiana, 1751-62. See UNITED STATES.

- 458 **BOURKE (Capt. J. G.)** The Snake-Dance of the Moquis of Arizona, with Dissertation upon Serpent Worship, with 31 plates (16 coloured), 8vo, cloth. 1884 12s 6d

Including the narrative of a journey from Santa Fé to Arizona, with description of the manners and customs of the Moquis Indians.

- 459 — On the Border with Crook, portrait and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

General George Crook was engaged in service among the savage tribes from British America to Mexico, from the Missouri to the Pacific—a great fighter. During the Civil War he was Colonel of the 36th Ohio, Commander of the Army of West Virginia, and afterwards of cavalry under General P. Sheridan.

- 460 — Scatalogic Rites of all Nations, based upon Original Notes and Observations, royal 8vo, cloth (not for general perusal). Washington, 1891 £1 4s

BRADBURY (John) Travels among the Indian Tribes of the Interior of the U.S., 1809-11, with an Osage Vocabulary. See UNITED STATES.

- 461 **BRINE (Admiral Lindesay)** Travels amongst American Indians; their Ancient Earthworks and Temples; including a Journey in Guatemala, Mexico, and Yucatan, and a Visit to the Ruins of Patinamit, Utatlan, Palenque, and Uxmal, 10 maps and plans, 32 plates, and other illustrations, royal 8vo, cloth. 1894 13s

Treats of the Dakotas, Sioux, Quichés, Pawnees, and Indians round Lake Superior, the Earthworks in Ohio, Languages of the Indians, the Maya Race.

- 462 **BRINTON (Daniel G.)** The Myths of the New World: a Treatise on the Symbolism and Mythology of the Red Race of America, new edition, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1896 9s

- 463 — The American Race: a Linguistic Classification and Ethnographic Description of Native Tribes of N. and S. America, 12mo, cloth. 1891 9s

464 BRAINERD'S "JOURNAL" Both Parts COMPLETE.—*extremely rare.*

Mirabilia Dei inter Indicos, | OR, THE | RISE and PROGRESS | Of
a Remarkable | WORK of GRACE | Amongst a NUMBER of the |
INDIANS | In the Provinces of NEW-JERSEY | and PENNSYLVANIA,
| Justly REPRESENTED in | A JOURNAL | Kept by Order of the
Honourable Society | (in Scotland) for propagating CHRISTIAN |
KNOWLEDGE. | With some general REMARKS. | By DAVID BRAI-
NERD, Minister of the Gospel, | and Missionary from the said Society.
| Published by the Rev. & Worthy Correspondents | of the said
Society. With a Preface by them. | | Philadelphia, Printed
and Sold by WILLIAM | BRADFORD..... | [1746]

8 pages preliminary, and pp. 1-80.

Divine GRACE display'd | OR THE | Continuance and Progress | Of
a Remarkable | WORK of GRACE | Among some of the | INDIANS |
... | ... | To which is subjoined an APPENDIX, con | taining some-
Account of sundry Things, e | specially of the Difficulties attending
the | Work of a Missionary among the INDIANS. | By DAVID
BRAINERD..... | ... | Printed by WILLIAM BRADFORD. | [1746]

Pp. 81-253.

Fine tall copy, 8vo, calf extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd)

£9

The first part of 'Journal' begins "Crosweekung, in New Jersey, June 19, 1745," and ends November 4 (p. 64); remarks are added on results of the mission and the writer's ride among the Indians of more than three thousand miles (pp. 65 to 80). The second part (with new title, pp. 81, 82) resumes the 'Journal,' November 24 (p. 83), and continues it to June 13, 1746 (p. 169), representing as "design'd the operations of one year only." General remarks on the 'Difficulties' (dated June 20), occupy pp. 169 to 248; and the 'Attestations' of ministers, elders, and deacons, pp. 249 to 253. Neither title-page bears a date.

465 — An | Account of the | LIFE | Of the late Reverend | Mr. David
Brainerd | | Missionary to the Indians,... | ... | Who died at
Northampton in NEW ENGLAND, | Octob. 9th, 1747..... | Chiefly
from his own *Diary*, and other private | Writings... | By JONATHAN
EDWARDS, A.M. | ... | BOSTON, N.E. | ... | 1749.

8vo, half-calf, gilt edges (*rare*) £3 10s

First edition, with lists of subscribers, grouped under different colonies, Massachusetts-Bay, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, New Hampshire, and Rhode Island.

466 BUCHANAN (James) History, Manners, and Customs of the North
American Indians, map, 8vo, half-calf. 1824 12s

CARVER (John) Travels among the North American Indians, 1766-1768; their Origin, Customs, Language, &c. See UNITED STATES.

CHARLEVOIX (Father) Dissertation on the Origin of the Americans; their Manners, Customs, Traditions, &c. See his 'New France,' and 'Voyage,' p. 6.

467 GOLDEN (Cadwallader) History of the Five Indian Nations of Canada
.....which are the Barrier between the English and French, with
Account of their Religion, Manners, Customs, and Government,
copies of Papers on the Indian Trade, Treaties made with the
Indians, 1742-46, Charters, Privileges, &c., relating to Pennsylvania,
map, 8vo, calf. 1747 £2 2s

468 COLTON (C.) Tour of the American Lakes and among the Indians of
the N.W. Territory, 1830, Disclosing the Character and the Pros-
pects of the Indian Race, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1833 12s

- 469 **CATLIN** (George) *Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and Condition of the North American Indians, 1832-39, fifth issue of the ORIGINAL EDITION, in clear type and fine impressions of the 400 engravings, etched on copper, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco.* 1845 £1 12s

Catlin travelled amongst forty-eight of the wildest and most remote tribes, now almost extinct. He described them before they were removed beyond the Mississippi, and the student will find them delineated in every aspect, their forms and features, singly, in groups, and in camps, performing their religious rites, self-tortures, dancing, feasting, and at play; their costumes, utensils, implements, and weapons, some spirited hunting scenes, &c.—a wonderful representation of scenes which can never be repeated.

- 470 — *The North American Indian Portfolio, containing 25 large tinted drawings, imp. folio, half-morocco.* 1844 £2 10s

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| NO. | NO. |
| 1. North American Indians. | 15. Buffalo Hunt, on Snow-Shoes. |
| 2. Buffalo Bull, grazing. | 16. Mah-to-toh-pa, Mandan Chief. |
| 3. Wild Horses at Play. | 17. The War Dance. |
| 4. Catching the Wild Horse. | 18. The Bear Dance. |
| 5. Joc-o-Sot, Sauk Chief. | 19. The Scalp Dance. |
| 6, 7. Buffalo Hunt, Chase. | 20. Antelope Shooting. |
| 8. Buffalo Dance. | 21. Ball Players. |
| 9. Buffalo Hunt, Surround. | 22. Ball Play Dance. |
| 10. Buffalo Hunting. | 23. Ball Play. |
| 11. Buffalo Approaching a Ravine. | 24. Archery of the Mandans. |
| 12. Buffalo Chasing back | 25. Wi-jun-jon, Assiniboin Chief, going |
| 13. O-jib-be-ways (9 portraits). | to Washington, and returning Home. |
| 14. Snow-Shoe Dance. | |

- 471 — *Another copy, with 21 plates only, folio, half-morocco* £1 14s

- 472 — *Copies of some of the plates, separately* each 2s 6d
Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24.

- 474 — *The Catlin Collection of Indian Paintings in the National Museum, by Washington Matthews, 21 plates, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. Washington, 1890* 5s

- 476 **CURTIN** (Jeremiah) *Creation Myths of Primitive America, in relation to the Religious History and Mental Development of Mankind, frontispiece—'The Author in the ruins of Palenque,' 8vo, cloth.* 1899 7s 6d

"We have in America a monument of thought which is absolutely unequalled, altogether unique in human experience.....It is primitive, the thought of ages anterior to those.....recorded in the Eastern hemisphere, either in sacred books, histories, or literature, whether on baked brick, burnt cylinders, or papyrus..... We can now throw a flood of light on all those mythologies and ethnic religions or systems of thought from which are lost in part, great or small, the materials needed to prove the foundation and beginnings of each of them."—Introduction, pp. xxvi; xxxix.

- 477 **CUSHING** (F. Hamilton) *A Study of Pueblo Pottery as Illustrative of Zuñi Culture Growth, 75 woodcuts (Bureau Ethnol., IV. pp. 469-521), imp. 8vo, half-morocco.* Washington, 1886 5s

- 478 **CUSTER** (Gen. George A.) *My Life on the Plains; or, Personal Experiences with Indians, illust., 8vo, cl.* New York, 1876 8s 6d
Account of U.S. Cavalry Service in putting down the murderous and robber Indians on the plains south of the Platte River. See DODGE.

- 479 **DALL** (W. H.) *On Masks, Labrets, and Certain Aboriginal Customs, with an inquiry into the bearing of their Geographical Distribution, fully illustrated*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco. *Washington*, 1882 9s
 Account of the masks of the Innuits, north of the Arctic Ocean, with numerous reproductions of Indian Masks from the N.W. Coast of America.
 — Account of the Eskimo and Innuits, 1866-68. See ALASKA and YUKON TERRITORY.
- 481 **DELLENBAUGH** (Fred. S.) *The North American Indians of Yesterday: a Comparative Study of Indian Life, Customs, and Products on the Theory of the Ethnic Unity of the Race*, 350 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1901 16s
 DIÉRE' VILLE (M.) *on the Savages of N. France, their Manners, Superstitions, the Chace, &c.* See CANADA.
- 482 **DODGE** (Col. R. Irving) *The Hunting Grounds of the Far West: a Description of the Plains, Game, and Indians of the Great North American Desert, with Introduction by Wm. Blackmore, and numerous illust.* by Ernest Griset, 8vo, cloth. 1877 15s
 Chapters on Travel, Climate, and Camping; on Buffalo, Wild Cattle, Elk, Deer, Antelope, Bears, Game Birds, Fishing, &c.; on Tribal Government, Social Life, Amusements, Food, Clothing, Fighting, Captives, Scalping, Stealing, and Cruelty of the Indians, preceded by an Account of their Present Condition, Treatment by the U.S. Government, and Recent Massacres, including the destruction of General Custer and all his troops.
- 483 — *Our Wild Indians: Thirty-three Years' Personal Experience among the Red Men of the Great West, coloured plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 9s
 A popular account of Indian life, religion, habits, customs, exploits, &c., interspersed with thrilling adventures and experiences.
- 484 **DOMENECH** (Abbé) *Seven Years' Residence in the Great Deserts of North America, map, coloured plates, and woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 16s
 Chapters on Ancient Emigrations, American Origins, Descriptions, Antiquities, Character of the Indians, the languages (with vocabularies), festivals and industry customs, religions, list of tribes, and numerous portraits of their great chiefs.
- 485 **DORMAN** (Rushton M.) *The Origin of Primitive Superstitions and their Development into the Worship of Spirits and the Doctrine of Spiritual Agency among the Aborigines of America*, 26 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1881 (*scarce*) 21s
 With chapters on the worship of animals, trees, plants, and other natural objects, animistic theory of meteorology, sabaism, &c.
- 486 **DORSEY** (J. Owen) *Osage Traditions, Native Dialect and Translation* (Bur. Ethnol.), imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. *Washington* 8s
- 487 — *Omaha Sociology* (Bur. Ethn.), *illust.*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top 8s 6d
- 488 — *Siouan Cults, coloured plates and numerous other illustrations* (Bur. Ethn. XI.), imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1894 8s 6d
 An account of the various systems of religious belief and worship, followed by the Sioux Indians, and especially of the rites and ceremonies employed in such worship.

- 491 **EASTMAN** (Mrs.) *The American Aboriginal Portfolio*, 26 *finely executed steel engravings* from drawings by Capt. S. Eastman, with descriptions, royal 4to, cloth. Philadelphia, [1853] £1 4s

Scenes in the wigwam, villages, council; on the prairie, river, lakes, hunting, shooting, fishing, illustrating the daily life, occupations, &c., of the N. A. Indians, with a portrait of "Red Jacket."

- 492 **ETHNOGRAPHIE; INTERNATIONALES ARCHIV FÜR**. Herausgegeben von Profs. Anutschin, Boas, Dosy, Giglioli, Hamy, Hein, Kern, Meyer, Ratzel, Schlegel, Stolpe, und Tylor, Redaction: Dr. Schmeltz, *illustrated throughout with coloured and other plates*, Banden I.-XIV., royal 4to, half-calf. Leyden, 1888-1901 £11

This valuable periodical contains papers by eminent anthropologists and travellers relating to the aborigines of different parts of the world, including many papers on the North American and South American Indians, upon the antiquities and relics from the mounds and ruins of civilized peoples of the Arizona, Mexico, Central America, Guiana, Peru, &c., among which may be mentioned:—

Koch (Theod.), On the South American Indians; Animism of the S. American Indians, Suppt., Vol. XIII.; Ancient Art of S. Salvador, Caribs of Central America. Sapper (Dr. Carl), Ruins of Mixco (Guatemala); On the Kekchi Indians. Panhuys (L. C. van), Ornamental Art of the Indians of Guiana. Starr (Prof. Fr.), Some North American Spear Throwers. Tylor (Dr.), Notes on Powhattan's Mantle. Boas (Dr. Fr.), Masks and Head-Ornaments from N.W. America. Stoll (Dr.), Ethnology of the Indians of Guatemala. Joeste (Dr. W.), Ethnography of Guiana. Nuttall (Zelia), Ancient Mexican Shields. Fewkes (J. W.), Dolls of the Tusayan Indians. Schmeltz (Dr. J. D. E.), Caribs of Surinam (Dutch Guiana). Dalton (O. M.), On Vancouver's Ethnological Collection, N.W. America, 1790-95.

- 494 **FEWKES** (J. Walter) *Archæological Expedition to Arizona*, 1895, with 86 photo and other plates (some coloured) and 113 woodcuts, imperial 8vo, half-morocco, gilt (Bur. Ethn., XVII. pp. 519-744). Washington, 1900 12s 6d

Descriptions of the ruins in Verde Valley and in Tusayan, Awatobi, and Sikyatka including shrines, pottery ornamented with birds and feather symbols, mosaic and geometrical forms, textile and other objects.

- 495 — *Tusayan Snake Ceremonies*, 12 plates, royal 8vo, half-morocco, gilt (Bur. Ethn., XVI. 267-312). Washington, 1899 7s 6d

- 496 [**FRIENDS, SOCIETY OF**] *Accounts of Two Attempts towards the Civilization of Some Indian Natives*, 8vo, pp. 50. 1806 4s

Second title-page: "Brief Account of Proceedings, 1795, by.....Friends of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, &c., for Promoting the Improvement and Gradual Civilization of the Indian Natives, Philadelphia, 1805, Reprint London, 1806."

- 497 — *Summary of Measures pursued by the Society of Friends for the Welfare and Civilization of the [Oneida and other] Indians on the Frontier of New York State*, 8vo, boards. 1813 3s 6d

- 498 — *Conduct of the Society of Friends towards the Indian Tribes in New Jersey and Pennsylvania*, 2 col. maps, 8vo, cloth. 1844 7s 6d

- 499 — *Epistle to the Indians from Philadelphia Meeting for Sufferings*, 1773, 18TH CENT. MANUSCRIPT COPY 15s

Copy of Letter dated 8th July, 1773, signed by "Israel Pemberton and many other friends," addressed to the Indians who had removed away towards the interior about 400 miles from Philadelphia, recommending two Christian instructors, Zebulon Histon and John Parrish, with the Answer of the Indians, dated 28th same month.

- 501 **GRASSET - S. SAUYEUR (J.)** *Encyclopédie des Voyages contenant l'Abregé historique des Mœurs, Usages, Habitudes domestiques, Religions, Sciences, Arts, et Commerce de tous les Peuples; et la Collection complete de leurs Habillemens, civil, militaires, religieux, &c.*—AMÉRIQUE [et POLYNÉSIE], with 91 coloured plates, small 4to, calf. Paris, 1796 £2 2s

The costumes pictured are of Peru (6), Mexico (6), S. Domingo (6), Quito (6), Guiana (4), Canada (10), Patagonia (3), Terra del Fuego (3), California (3), Nootka and N.W. America (10), Marquesas (5), Hawaii (6), Pelew (3), Tahiti (7), Friendly (3), New Caledonia (2), New Zealand (4), Easter Island (2), Tanna (2).

- 502 **GRINNELL (George Bird)** *The Story of the Indian, with 16 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. [New York], 1896 2s 6d

The collections and memories of the Pawnees, Blackfoot, Sioux, and other tribes, with Stories related by themselves, including incidents of wars and the war-trail, legends and traditions.

- 503 — *The North American Indians of To-Day, illustrated with 55 full-page portraits of Living Indians*, small folio, oatmeal cloth side, bearing figure of Indian with buckler in colours. 1900 £1

The author observes that in his old wild life the Indian was one of the most active of beings. He sees in them a great possible source of energy in the development of America, and contends that there is probably not a tribe in the United States which could not, under the direction of the right man, become entirely self-supporting within ten years.

- 504 **HALKETT (John)** *Historical Notes respecting the Indians of North America with Remarks on the Attempts to Convert and Civilize Them*, 8vo, boards. Edinburgh, 1825 4s 6d

The author, a son-in-law of the Earl of Selkirk, visited the Red River Settlement in 1822.

• **HANBURY (David T.)** *Observations on the Indians and Eskimo, with Vocabulary of Esquimo Words and Phrases.* See p. 43.

- 506 **HAWES (Barbara)** *Tales of the North American Indians and Adventures of the Early Settlers in America*, 12mo, half-calf. 1844 8s

Stories of Pontiac, Tecumseh, Pocahontas, the Pilgrim Fathers, Penn's Bargain, &c.

- 507 **HENSHAW (H. W.)** *Animal Carvings from Mounds of the Mississippi Valley*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. Washington, 1890 9s

- 508 **HIND (Henry Youle)** *Narrative of the Canadian Red River Exploring Expedition, 1857, and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Expedition, 1858*, 20 coloured plates, scenery and aboriginal portraits, 76 wood engravings, 11 maps and plans, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 24s

"Mr. Hind lived almost constantly among the Crees and Chippeways..... Besides the incidents of Aboriginal life, which crowd almost every page, the author has devoted chapters to the subjects of Indian Wealth, Indian Customs and Superstitions, Indian Population, Indian Title, and Missionary Labours."—*Field*.

- 509 — *Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the Country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians*, 14 plates and numerous wood engravings, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 £1 14s

Mr. Hind's volumes are largely occupied with facts and incidents of Indian life and character; the engravings illustrating aboriginal scenes, customs, features, and other peculiarities. The Esquimaux of Labrador are also described, and chapters added on Catholic and Moravian Missions. The Indians of the Yukon are the subject of a report by Rev. W. W. Kirby.

- 511 **HOFFMANN** (W. J.) *The Mide'wiwin, or "Grand Medicine Society" of the Ojibwa, map, 22 plates (6 coloured), and 39 woodcuts, imperial 8vo, half-morocco gilt* (Bur. Ethnol., VII. pp. 147-300). *Washington, 1891* 10s 6d
- 512 **HOLMES** (Wm. H.) *Pottery of the Ancient Pueblos, with 151 woodcuts, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt* (Bur. Ethn., IV. pp. 257-360). *Washington, 1886* 6s 6d
- 513 — *Ancient Pottery of the Mississippi Valley, 103 woodcuts, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt* (Bur. Ethnol., IV. pp. 361-436). *Washington, 1886* 7s
- 514 — *Origin and Development of Form and Ornament in Ceramic Art, 26 woodcuts, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt* (Bur. Ethnol., IV. pp. 437-465). *Washington, 1886* 6s
- 515 — *Prehistoric Textile Fabrics of the United States, derived from Impressions on Pottery, many illustrations, imp. 8vo, half-mor.* 9s
- 516 — *Art in Shell of the Ancient Americans, many plates, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt* 9s
- 517 — *Ancient Art of the Province of Chiriqui, Colombia (Panama), map and 285 woodcuts, of gold and silver work, bronze, pottery, musical instruments, &c., royal 8vo, half-morocco, gilt* (Bur. Ethnol., VI. pp. 1-187). *Washington, 1888* 10s

The people, their remains, objects in stone, gold, copper, bronze, clay, pottery, painted and unpainted ware, musical instruments, life forms in vase painting, &c.

- 518 — *A Study of the Textile Art in its Relation to the Development of Form and Ornament, 73 woodcuts, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt* (Bur. Ethnol., VI. pp. 189-252). *Washington, 1888* 7s
- 519 — *Anthropological Studies in California, 50 plates from photographs and sketches, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt.* *Washington* 6s
- 520 **HOUGH** (Walter) *Fire Making Apparatus and Methods of Fire Making, numerous illustrations, 8vo, half-morocco.* *Washington, 1888* 5s
- 521 **HOWITT** (Wm.) *Colonization and Christianity: History of the Treatment of the Natives by the Europeans in all their Colonies, 12mo, cloth.* 1838 5s

Chapters on the Spanish in the West Indies, America, and Peru, on the Portuguese in the East Indies, the Dutch and English in their colonies, &c.

- 522 **HUBBARD** (Rev. Wm.) *The Present State of New England, being a Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians from 1607 to 1677, but chiefly to the late Troubles, 1675-76, to which is added a Discourse about the War with the Pequods, 1637, small 4to, sewed.* *London, 1677* £8
- Drake says this is the best edition, because it contains the author's last corrections, which are noted only on an *errata* in the Boston edition (or editions) of same date.
- Copy without map and a few headlines cut into.
- 523 — [The same work]. *The History of the Indian Wars in New England from the First Settlement to the Termination of the War with King Philip in 1677, carefully revised, with Preface, Life, and Pedigree of the author, and extensive notes, LARGE PAPER ISSUE, 2 vols. imp. 8vo, calf, gilt tops.* 1865 £2 10s

Only 50 copies of this issue on LARGE PAPER, of which this is No. 15.

- 524 **HUNTER** (John D.) *Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America, with Anecdotes of their Manners and Customs*, 8vo, half-calf. 1823 7s
A spurious work.
- 525 **IRVING** (J. Theodore) *Indian Sketches during an Expedition to the Pawnee, and other Tribes*, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1835 16s
Narrative of the Government Expedition under Mr. Elsworth.
- 526 **JACKSON** (Helen) *A Century of Dishonour: a Sketch of the U.S. Government's Dealings with some of the North American Tribes*, by H. H., 12mo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d
Chapters on the treatment of the Delawares, Cheyennes, Nez Percés, Sioux, Poncas, Winnebagoes, Cherokees, and on Massacres and Outrages committed by Whites, Numbers of the Tribes, &c., with Preface by Bishop Whipple, and Introduction by President Seelye.
- JAMES** (Edwin) *Accounts of the Pawnees, Omahs, Sioux, &c.*, 1819-20. See *Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, UNITED STATES*.
- 527 **JONES** (Charles) *Antiquities of the Southern Indians, particularly of the Georgia Tribes, with 30 plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. New York, 1873 £1
Treats of the extinct tribes of the Southern States east of the Mississippi, their location, characteristics, customs, and remains, including examinations of tumuli and earthworks.
- 528 **JONES** (Joseph, M.D.) *Explorations among the Mounds, Earthworks, and Stone-Graves of the Aborigines of Tennessee, 1868-69, with 85 illustrations*, royal 4to (Smithsonian Inst.). Washington, 1876 15s
- 529 **KANE** (Paul) *Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver Island and Oregon, through the Hudson's Bay Co.'s Territory and Back Again, map, 8 coloured plates, and 16 woodcuts*, 8vo, cloth. 1859 (scarce) £1 10s
This work describes and illustrates the manners and customs (and contains a census) of the tribes of British N. America.
- KEANE** (A. H.) *Ethnology and Philology of America*. See **STANFORD**, p. 30.
- 531 **KENNEDY** (Judge James) *Havana. Probable Origin of the American Indians, with particular reference to the Caribs* (Ethnolog. Soc.), 8vo, pp. 42, half-calf. 1854 7s
- 532 **KOHL** (J. G.) *Kitchi Gami: Wanderings around Lake Superior, illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 9s
"One of the most exhaustive treatises on [Ojibbeway] Indian life ever writtenwholly the result of personal experience, and one which only the most fervent scientific zeal and earnest self-abnegation, as well as a very high order of intelligence, could produce."—*Field*.
- LA HONTAN** (Baron) *Account of the Nations of North America, Dialogues with a Chief and Dictionary of the Algonquin Language*. See **CANADA**.
- 533 **LAWSON** (John) *History of Carolina, and Journal of a Thousand Miles travelled through several Nations of Indians, with facsimile of rare map and plate*, 4to, calf. 1714 (Ailesbury copy) £11
With account of the manners and customs of the Indians, and a dictionary of their language.

- 534 **LAFITAU** (Père J. F.) *Mœurs des Sauvages Américains, comparées aux Mœurs des Premiers Temps, map and 41 large plates, containing numerous figures, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1724* £1 10s

Treats in most comprehensive manner of the origin, character, religion, government, customs, education, occupations, wars, commerce, hunting and fishing, amusements, maladies, medicine, burial customs, and language of the American aborigines. The author, a French Jesuit missionary among the Iroquois Indians of Canada (1700-5), maintained that the North American Indians were descended from the barbarians who inhabited the old world at an early period.

"A grand cyclopædia of Indian history and customs" (*Field*) at the beginning of the eighteenth century.

- 536 — **Dutch Translation**: *De Zeden der Wilden van Amerika, with fine impressions of the French plates, 2 vols. in 1, folio, calf. The Hague, 1731* £1

LE BEAU (Sieur) *Adventures among the Savages of North America, with Account of their Customs, &c., 1738. See CANADA.*

- 537 **LELAND** (C. G.) *The Algonquin Legends of New England; Myths and Folk-lore of the Micmac, Passamaquoddy, and Penobscot Tribes, 12 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1884* 6s

LEWIS and CLARKE's Travels among the Indians of the Missouri and Columbia River Valleys, 1804-6. See UNITED STATES.

- 538 **LONG** (J.) *Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians on the St. Lawrence, Lake Ontario, &c., with Vocabulary and map, 4to, original boards, uncut. 1791* £4 10s

- 539 — *Another copy, 4to, half-calf. 1791* £3 10s

Contains description of the five and six nation Indian-, and an English and Chippeway vocabulary, names of furs and skins in French and English, lists of words in the Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawanee, and Esquimaux tongues.

- 540 **LOSKIEL** (G. H.) *History of the Mission of the United Brethren among the Indians of North America, translated by Latrobe, map, 8vo, half-calf. 1794* 14s

- 541 **MACCAULEY** (Clay) *The Seminole Indians of Florida, with plate and 18 woodcuts* (Bur. Ethnol., Vol. V. pp. 469-531), imperial 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1887 6s

Characteristics, physical, personal, and mental; social customs, tribal life, industries, arts, religion, &c.

- 542 **MCINTOSH** (John) *The Origin of the North American Indians, their Manners and Customs, Religions, Languages, Dress, and Ornaments, coloured frontispiece, new edition, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1853* 10s

With biographical sketches of great chiefs, specimens of their eloquence, &c.

- 543 **MCKEEVOR'S** *Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1812, and Account of the North American Chippeway Indians, with a Vocabulary, 8vo, half-calf. (Phillips), 1819* 6s

- 544 **M'KENNEY** (Thomas L.) *Memoirs, Official and Personal, with Sketches of Travels among the Northern and Southern Indians, embracing a War Excursion and description of scenes along the Western Borders, 12 plates, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1846* £1 4s

- 545 **MALLERY** (Garrick) Pictographs of the North American Indians, a Preliminary Paper, 83 plates (many coloured) and 209 woodcuts, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn., IV.). Washington, 1886 14s
 Descriptions and illustrations of petroglyphs, tattooing, notched sticks, with chapters on Totems, religions, customs, tribal history, &c.
- 546 — Picture Writing of the N. American Indians, with 54 plates (some coloured) and 1290 figures in the text, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt (Bur. Ethn., X.). Washington, 1893 21s
 Chapters on Pictographs in Canada, United States, Mexico, West Indies, Central and South America, Australia, Kei Islands, New Zealand, Easter Island; in Europe, Africa, China, Japan, India, Siberia, substances of which the pictures are made, instruments used, objects, &c. On totems, titles, names, religions, customs, history, biography, means of interpretation, &c.
- 547 — Sign Language among North American Indians compared with that of other Peoples and Deaf Mutes, illustrations, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn.) 7s 6d
- 548 **MARSHALL** (T. W. M.) Christian Missions, their Agents, Methods, and Results, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 10s
 Gives a full account of the missions to the North American Indians.
- 549 **MASON** (Otis T.) Curator Dep. Ethnology U.S. Museum. Woman's Share in Primitive Culture, 60 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1895 6s
- 550 — Aboriginal American Harpoons: a Study in Ethnic Distribution and Invention, 20 plates and numerous illustrations in the text, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. 1900 5s 6d
 Examples from Greenland, Alaska, United States, Canada, Brazil, and Venezuela.
- 551 **MATHER** (Increase) A BRIEF | HISTORY | OF THE | WAR | with the | Indians | in New-England | 1675-76, with a Serious Exhortation to the Inhabitants. London, 1676 (rare).
 Small 4to, morocco extra, gilt edges. (Bedford) £12
 Collation, half-title (*facsimile*), title, and address to the reader (8 pp.), text, pp. 1-52, postscript, pp. 8.
- 552 **MATTHEWS** (Dr. Washington) The Mountain Chant: a Navajo Ceremony, with 9 plates (4 double-page coloured) and 10 woodcuts, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn., V. 379-467). Washington, 1887 7s 6d
 Dances and songs, original texts and translations.
- 553 — Navajo Weavers, Navajo Ceremonies, Folk-lore, &c., coloured plates and illustrations, imp. 8vo, half-morocco 7s
- 554 — Cradles of the American Aborigines, with 45 illustrations, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. Washington, 1887 5s
- 555 — The Human Beast of Burden, with 54 illustrations, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt. Washington, 1887 5s
- 556 — The Ulu, or Woman's Knife, of the Eskimo, with 21 plates, 8vo. Washington, 1890 5s
- 557 — North American Bows, Arrows, and Quivers, 58 plates, 8vo, half-morocco. Washington, 1893 6s
- 557B — Papers Relating to Anthropology: the Ray Collection from Hupa Reservation, 26 plates; a Navajo Artist, by R. W. Shufeldt, 3 plates; Customs of the Dakotahs, by P. Beckwith, and other Papers, 8vo, half-morocco. Washington, 1886 6s

- 558 [MICMACS] An Account of the Customs and Manners of the Micmakis and Maricheets Savage Nations, now Dependent on the Government of Cape-Breton, from a MS. letter (never published) of a French Missionary, with several Pieces relative to the Savages, to Nova Scotia, &c., 8vo (pp. ii, viii, 138), calf extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1758 (rare) £8 10s
- 559 MILLER (Joaquin) Life amongst the Modocs : a Chapter of Unwritten History, 8vo, cloth. 1873 6s
- 560 MINDELEFF (Cosmos) Navaho Houses, map, 9 plates, and many illustrations. royal 8vo, new half-morocco, gilt top (Bur. of Ethn., XVII. 471-517). Washington, 1900 6s
- 561 MINDELEFF (Victor) A Study of Pueblo Architecture in Tusayan and Cibola, with 111 plates (including photographs) and 114 woodcuts, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn., VIII. pp. 1-228). Washington, 1893 15s
- With chapters on the traditional history, plans and descriptions of the villages and ruins, details of construction, &c.
- 562 MOLLHAUSEN (Baldwin) Diary of a Journey from the Mississippi to the Coasts of the Pacific, 1853-54, with Introduction by Humboldt, translated by Mrs. Sinnett, map, 12 coloured plates, and 12 woodcuts, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra. 1858 £1
- Mr. Möllhausen accompanied the U.S. Expedition to determine the line of Railroad W.S.W. to the Pacific. He had opportunities of observing many Indian tribes, their customs, &c., and gives several portraits and groups, rock inscriptions, and picture writings.
- 563 MOONEY (James) Sacred Formulas of the Cherokees, plates, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt tops (Bur. Ethn., VII. pp. 301-397). Washington, 1891 7s 6d
- Religion, Medical Practice, Specimen Formulas, Medicine, Hunting, Love, &c.
- 564 MOOREHEAD (Warren) Fort Ancient, the Great Pre-Historic Earth-worth of Warren County, Ohio, its Mounds, Graves, &c., map and 35 photo-illustrations, royal 8vo, cloth. Cincinnati, 1890 4s
- 565 [MOUNTAIN (G. J.)] Journal of the Bishop of Montreal's Visit to the Church Missionary Society's N. W. American Mission, 1844-45, map and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1845 3s 6d
- Narrative of a Journey to the Red River Settlement, with an Account of the Indian Population and History of the Society's Mission to Rupert's Land.
- 566 NADAILLAC (Marquis de) Prehistoric America, translated by D'Anvers. revised and edited by Dall, with 219 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1885 8s
- Man and the Mastodon, the Kitchen-Middens and the Caves; the Mound Builders; Pottery, Weapons, and Ornaments; Cliff-Dwellers and Inhabitants of the Pueblos; the People of Central America; the Ruins of Central America; Peru; the Men of America; the Origin of Man in America; Discoveries in California; Species found in Shell-Heaps of Maine and Massachusetts; Charnay's Investigations in Palenque.
- 567 PARRY (Francis) The Sacred Maya Stone of Mexico and its Symbolism, with 8 plates and numerous textual illustrations, imp. 4to, sewed. 1893 5s

- 568 [PAUW (Cornelius de)] *Recherches Philosophiques sur les Américains, ou Mémoires intéressants pour servir à l'Histoire de l'Espece Humaine* par Mr. de P*** avec une *Dissertation sur l'Amérique et les Américains* par Dom Pernety, et la *Défence de l'Auteur des Recherches contre cette Dissertation*, 3 vols. 12mo, calf. *Berlin*, 1770 15s

Dr. Lettsom's copy.

A learned work treating of the physical characteristics and origin of the American aborigines, the influence of climate on their colour, of cannibalism, &c., with special chapters on the Eskimo, Patagonians—not a race of giants; of the "Blasards" of Darien and White Negroes; of the Orang Outang, Hermaphrodites of Florida, Circumcision, usages, customs, and religion; the Grand Lama; of the Vicissitudes of the Globe; of Paraguay and the Missions, Peru and the Peruvians.

- 569 PESCHEL (Oscar) *The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution*, from the German, map, 8vo, cloth. 1876 4s 6d

This work, which treats of Man's Place in Creation, the Unity or Plurality, Place of Origin and Antiquity of the Race, the Physical Character, Linguistics, and Development, groups the Aborigines of America, Hunting Tribes and Civilized Nations under the heading of Mogoloid Nations.

- 570 PICKERING (Charles) *The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution*, Bohn's Edition, with Synopsis of the Natural History of Man, by Dr. J. C. Hall, map and 12 portraits on steel, COLOURED 12mo, cloth. 1872 5s

Founded upon original observations during the U.S. Exploring Expedition, 1838-42, and later researches.

- 571 RATZEL (Prof. Fried.) *The History of Mankind*, translated from the German by A. J. Butler, with Introduction by Dr. Tylor, coloured plates, maps, and illustrations, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. *Macmillan*, 1896-98 £1 16s

Vol. I.—Principles of Ethnography, The American Pacific Group of Races; The Races of Oceania; Polynesians, Micronesians, Melanesians; The Australians; The Tasmanians, Malays, and Malagasies. Vol. II.—THE AMERICANS, Cultivated, Ancient, and Arctic; AFRICAN Light Stock and NEGRO RACES. Vol. III.—CIVILIZED RACES OF THE OLD WORLD.

"An indispensable book of reference to every student of ethnology, and it has long been a regret that the absence of an English translation rendered it inaccessible to a large proportion of English travellers."—*Natural Science*.

RICHARDSON (Dr. [Sir] John) *Account of the Oree Indians*. See FRANKLIN's *Polar Journey*, 1819-22 (pp. 59-93). See CANADA.

RICHARDSON (Sir John) *Chapters on the Eskimo or Inuit, the Kutchin or Loucheux, Tinne or Chepewyans, Crees and Chipeways, Vocabularies and Comparative Table of Dialects*. See Arctic Searching Expedition through Rupert's Land, CANADA.

- 572 RINK (Dr. Henry) *Tales and Traditions of the Eskimo*, with a Sketch of their Habits, Religion, Language, and other Peculiarities, edited by Robert Brown, with illustrations, drawn and engraved by Eskimo, crown 8vo, cloth. 1875 12s 6d

"So far as real knowledge of the Eskimo is concerned, all that has been written of their habits, manners, and customs before Dr. Rink took the subject in hand, is little better than so much waste paper. Here was a very interesting race waiting to be understood, and biding its time. Dr. Rink has been the first to do them that good office."—*Quarterly Review*.

- 573 **ROYCE** (Charles) *The Cherokee Nation of Indians*, 3 maps, imp. 8vo, half-morocco (Bur. Ethn., V. 121-378). Washington, 1887 7s

A narrative of the official relations of the Cherokees with the Federal Government, 1785-1868, with list of their cessions during the colonial period, 1721-83.

- 575 **SCHOOLCRAFT** (H. R.) *The Indian Tribes of the United States; Information respecting their History, Antiquities, Language, Ethnology, Pictography, Rites, Superstitions, and Mythology, illustrated with 336 full-page steel engravings (mostly coloured), views, portraits, &c., BEST EDITION, complete, 6 vols. imperial 4to, cloth. Philadelphia, 1851-60*

These volumes contain an immense amount of information on all subjects relating to the North American Indians; vocabularies, legends, biography, wars, captivities, theories of their origin, and the illustrations picture every phase of their life, manners, and customs, as well as weapons, implements, dwellings, fortifications, writings, drawings, amusements, &c.

- 576 **SCOULER** (Dr. J.) *Observations on the Indigenous Tribes of the N.W. Coast of America, with numerous Vocabularies—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1841, XI. half-morocco* 4s 6d

- 577 [**SEMINOLE WAR**] *Narrative of a Voyage to the Spanish Main in the Ship "Two Friends" (1817-18), the Occupation of Amelia Island by McGregor, &c., Sketches of the Province of East Florida, Anecdotes of the Seminole Indians, and a Detail of the Seminole War, &c., 8vo, half-calf. 1819* 12s

With details of the seizure and execution of two Indian traders, Arbuthnot and Ambrister, for stirring up the Indians to make war on the United States.

- 578 **SMITH** (E. A.) *Myths of the Iroquois, plates, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn.)* 7s 6d

- 579 **SPENCER** (Herbert) *Descriptive Sociology; or, Groups of Sociological Facts: Uncivilized Societies—American Races, compiled by Dr. David Duncan, folio, boards. 1878* 18s

Treats of the circumstances, characteristics, habits, customs, language, products, &c., of the Esquimaux, Chinooks, Snakes, Comanches, Iroquois, Chippewayans, Chippewas, Dakotas, Mandans, Creeks, Guiana tribes, Caribs, Brazilians, Uaupés, Abipones, Patagonians, and Araucanians.

- 580 — *Descriptive Sociology: Extinct Civilizations—Ancient Mexicans, Central Americans, Chibchas, and Ancient Peruvians, compiled by Dr. Scheppig, folio, boards. 1874* 16s

The facts brought together here were collected from over 150 different works in different languages, and a large amount of the information, especially that relating to the Central Americans and Chibchas, is accessible to the English reader only in this volume.

- 581 **SPROAT** (G. Malcolm) *Scenes and Studies of Savage Life, frontispiece, 12mo, cloth. 1868 (scarce)* 12s 6d

Observations during several years' residence among the natives of Vancouver Island; their language (with vocabulary), their manners, customs, usages in warfare, modes of hunting, fishing, and trapping, and language, with vocabulary of the Aht tribe obtained at Nitinaht or Barclay Sound.

- 582 **STEARNS** (R.) *Ethno-Conchology: a Study of Primitive Money, 9 plates and 22 figures, 8vo, half-morocco. Washington, 1887* 5s

- 583 **SQUIER** (E. G.) and **DAVIS** (E. H.) *Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley, with 48 plates and maps, and 207 wood engravings, royal 4to, cloth. New York, 1848 (scarce)* £3 10s

Incorporating the results of extensive explorations and surveys (1818-47) of earthworks, mounds, descriptions of remains, implements of metal, stone, bone, crania, and inscriptions, in Ohio, Kentucky, Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Wisconsin, &c.

- 584 — *The Serpent Symbol, and the Worship of the Reciprocal Principles of Nature in America, 68 engravings, royal 8vo, cloth. New York, 1851 (scarce)* £2 2s

Chapters on Phallic Worship; the Sacred High Places, or Teocalli; Sun or Fire Worship; Serpentine Earth Works; the 'Mundane Egg'; the Incarnation of God, the Mediator; Serpent Symbols in Central America; Serpentine Structures and Serpent Symbols in the Old World.

See also **CENTRAL AMERICA** and **PERU**.

- 585 **STEVENS** (Edward T.) *Flint Chips: a Guide to Prehistoric Archaeology, as Illustrated by the Collection in the Blackmore Museum, with 125 woodcuts, 8vo, cloth. 1870* 12s

The Blackmore Museum contained specimens of flints, pottery, and other remains from various parts of the world, especially from South, Central, and North America; and Mr. Stevens's volume describes the Lake Dwellings of Europe, the Tumuli and Mounds of Ohio, as well as the Tumuli of the Old World.

- 586 **STEVENSON** (Mrs. Matilda) *The Religious Life of the Zuni Child, 4 coloured plates, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn., V. 533-555). Washington, 1887* 6s

Zuni Mythology, Birth Customs, Initiation into the Kōk-kō

- 587 — *Myths of the Sia, many plates, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn., XI.). Washington, 1894* 7s 6d

- 588 **STEVENSON** (James) *Ceremonial of Hasjelti Dailjis, and Mythical Sand Painting of the Navajo Indians, coloured plates, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt (Bur. Ethn., VIII. 229-285). Washington, 1893* 8s

- 589 **TANNER** (John) *Narrative of the Captivity and Adventures of, during Thirty Years' Residence among the Indians in the Interior of North America, prepared for the press by Edwin James, M.D., 8vo, cloth. New York, 1830* £1

- 591 **THOMAS** (Prof. Cyrus) *Burial Mounds of the Northern Sections, with 6 plates and 49 woodcuts, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn. V. pp. 1-109). Washington, 1887* 7s 6d

Burial mounds of Wisconsin, Illinois, Ohio, and Appalachian Districts, with chapter on the probable builders, the Cherokees of Jean de Brebeuf on Burial Ceremonies of the Hurons, 1636, and translation.

- 592 — *Aids to the Study of the Maya Codices, 30 illustrations, from the Dresden and other Codices, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn., VI. 253-371). Washington, 1888* 7s 6d

- 593 — *Report on Mound Explorations, 742 pp., with 42 full-page plates, 344 illustrations in the text, and folding map in pocket, imp. 8vo, cloth (Bur. Ethn., 1890-91). Washington, 1894* 14s

This volume forms a most interesting work for ethnographical study. The links directly connecting the Indians and mound-builders are so numerous and well-established that archaeologists are justified in accepting the theory that they are one and the same people."—*Preface*.

- 594 — *Day Symbols of the Maya Year, with 6 plates, imp. 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bur. Ethn., XVI. pp. 199-265). Washington, 1899* 7s

- 595 **TIMBERLAKE** (Lt. Henry) *Memoirs of, containing Account of the Cherokee Nation, their Country, Government, Genius, and Customs; of Three Indians brought to England in 1762, with map*, 8vo, morocco extra, gilt edges. 1765 (*rare*) £12 10s
 Contains translation of an Indian War Song, adventures on the Tennessee River, account of smoking the peace-pipe, engraving of a curious secret journal taken from the pocket of a French officer, &c.
- 597 **TYLOR** (E. B.) *'Researches into the Early History of Mankind and Development of Civilization, Fourth Edition*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 10s
- 598 — *Primitive Culture; the Development of Mythology, Philosophy, Religion, Art, and Custom, Fourth Edition*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 £1 1s
- 599 — *Anthropology: an Introduction to the Study of Man and Civilization, with illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1889 6s 6d
- 600 **UMFREYVILLE** (Edward) *The Present State of Hudson's Bay, the Fur Trade, &c., with Specimen of Five Indian Languages, and Journal of Journey from Montreal to New York*, 8vo, calf, gilt. 1790 £2 2s
- VENEGAS** (Miguel) *History of California and Account of the Inhabitants*, 1759. See **UNITED STATES**.
- VOLNEY** (C. F.) *Observations on the Indians, with Vocabulary of the Miamis of the Wabash. See Volney's 'View' (pp. 393-503), p. 51.*
- 601 **WEST** (Rev. John) *Journal of a Residence at the Red River Colony and Excursions among the N.W. American Indians, 1820-23, with 3 plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1824 12s 6d
- 602 **WHYMPER** (Frederick) *Travels in Alaska, with Chapters on the Indians of British Columbia and Vancouver Island, Unalaska, and Indian Dialects of the Yukon River, &c., illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 16s
- 603 **WILSON** (Bishop of Sodor and Man) *The Knowledge and Practice of Christianity: an Essay towards an Instruction for the Indians*, 12mo, sheep. 1781 2s 6d
- 604 **WILSON** (Prof. Daniel) *Prehistoric Man: Researches into the Origin of Civilization in the Old and the New World, Third Edition*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 £1
- WOOD** (Wm.) *New England's Prospect, with Account of the Indians, their dress, diet, customs, wars, games, language, &c.* 1634. See **UNITED STATES**.
- 605 **YARROW** (Dr. H. C.) *Mortuary Customs of the North American Indians, numerous coloured and other plates*, imp. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt (Bur. Ethn.) 7s 6d

LANGUAGES OF NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS.

- 607 **DU PONCEAU** (P. Ét.) *Memoire sur le Système Grammatical des Langues des Nations Indiennes de l'Amérique du Nord*, 8vo, sewed. Paris, 1838 6s 6d
- 608 **POWELL** (J. W.) *Indian Linguistic Families of America, North of Mexico*, map, imperial 8vo, half-morocco gilt (Bureau Ethnol., VII. pp. 1-142). Washington, 1891 6s
- With bibliographical notes. A valuable work, summarizing the endeavours of his predecessors in the arrangement, classification, and nomenclature of N.A. languages.
- 609 **BEAVER INDIAN** (Athabaskan) *Dialect: Manual of Devotion* (Kirby's), 18mo, cloth (S.P.C.K.) 1s
- 610 — *Manual of Devotion* (Garrioch's), 12mo, cl. (S.P.C.K.), 1886 2s
- 611 — *St. Mark's Gospel* (Garrioch's), 16mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1s 6d
- 612 **BLACKFOOT** *Language, Grammar, and Dictionary*, by Tims, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 5s
- 613 **CHINOOKAN** *Languages, Bibliography of, including Chinook Jargon*, by J. C. Pilling, royal 8vo, pp. 96. Washington, 1893 2s 6d
- 614 — *Manual of Chinook Jargon, the Oregon Trade Language*, by Hale, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d
- 616 **CHIPWEYAN** (Athabaskan) *Kekitchemanitomenahn Gabemahjein-nunk Jesus Christ stoashke Waweendummahgawin*, 12mo, calf. Albany, 1833 (scarce) 14s
- 617 — *Portions of Prayer Book, Hymns, &c.*, by Kirkby, for use of the Slave Indians, by Bp. Bombas, 18mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 2s
- *Vocabulary*. See Long, p. 63, Carver's Travels, UNITED STATES.
- 619 **CREE** *Language, A Grammar of, with which is combined an Analysis of the Chippeway Dialect*, by Joseph Howse, 8vo, cloth. 1844 (Presentation Copy) 8s
- 620 — *Old Testament in Cree*, royal 8vo, sheep. 1861 5s
- 621 — *New Testament*, 12mo, sheep. 1859 4s
- 622 — *Church Catechism*, by Dr. Hordern, 8vo, cl. (S.P.C.K.) 1s 6d
- 623 — *Hymns*, trans. by Mrs. Hunter, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1s 6d
- 624 — *Primer, Syllabic Character*, 18mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.), 1893 9d
- 625 — *Dictionary*, 12mo, cloth (S.P.C.K.) 2s 6d
- 626 — *Grammar*, by Dr. Hordern, 18mo, cl. (S.P.C.K.), 1881 2s
- 627 — *Common Prayer*, by Dr. Hordern, cr. 8vo, cl. (S.P.C.K.), 1890 3s
- 628 — *Church Catechism*, cr. 8vo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.), 1892 1s
- 629 — *Bible and Gospel History*, cr. 8vo, cl. (S.P.C.K.), 1892 1s
- *Vocabulary of Cree*, by a Hudson's Bay Trader, over 700 words and phrases. See CHAPPELL's Voyage to Newfoundland, 1817.

INDIAN LANGUAGES (continued)—

- 631 **ESKIMO** (Hudson's Bay) Prayer Book (Peck), 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.), 1881 1s
- 632 ——— Bibliography of the Eskimo Language, by J. C. Pilling, royal 8vo (pp. vi-116), half-calf. *Washington*, 1887 5s 6d
 ——— Vocabulary. See HANBURY, p. 43.
- 633 **HAIDA** Language: Old Test. Stories, by Rev. C. Harrison, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1s
HURON. Dictionnaire de la Langue Huronne, par Fr. Gabriel Sagard, 1632; Reprint, 1866. See CANADA.
- 634 **KLAMATH** (The) **INDIANS** [Lutuami] of South-Western Oregon, by Albert S. Gatschet, map (U.S. Geog. and Geol. Survey), 2 vols. 4to, cloth. *Washington*, 1890 24s
 Texts, grammar, dictionary—Klamath—English and English-Klamath [and Modoc Indian], preceded by an ethnological sketch.
- 635 **KWAGUTL** Version of Prayer Book (Portions), 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1s 6d
MIAMI (Algonquin) Vocabulary. See VOLNEY, p. 51.
- 636 **MICMAC** (Algonquin) Dictionary of the Language of the Micmac Indians of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, P. Edward I., Cape Breton, and Newfoundland, by S. T. Rand, D.D., 4to, bds. *Halifax, N.S.*, 1888 10s
- 637 **MUNSEE** (Algonquin) and English Prayers and Hymns, by J. B. Wampum, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 4s 6d
 For Munsees or Delawares, Ontario.
- 638 **NATICK** Dictionary, by J. Hammond Trumbull, mp. 8vo, cloth (Smithsonian Inst.). *Washington*, 1903 7s 6d
 Introduction by E. Everett Hale, English-Natick, Natick-English vocabularies.
- 640 **NISHGA** (British Columbia) Portions of Common Prayer, by McCullagh, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1s
- 641 ——— Primer (Spelling and Reading), cr. 8vo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 9d
- 642 **OJIBWAY** Prayer Book, Psalms and Hymns, thick 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 3s
- 643 **SIoux**. Grammar and Dictionary of the Dakota Language, edited by Riggs, 4to, cloth. *Washington*, 1852 £1
- 644 ——— Dakota Prayers, for Manitoba Mission, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1889 2s
- 645 ——— The Cegiha Language: Texts and Interlinear Translations of Myths, Stories, and Letters of the Ponka and Omaha Tribes of the Siouan Indians, by J. Owen Dorsey, Missionary from 1871-73 and 1878-80 (U.S. Geog. and Geol. Survey), 4to, cloth. *Washington*, 1890 16s
- 647 **TAKUDH** Common Prayer, by Dr. McDonald, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1899 2s 6d
- 648 ——— Bible History and Family Prayers, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.), 1899 1s
- 649 ——— Hymns, by Dr. McDonald, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.), 1899 1s
- 650 ——— First Steps to Catechism, sewed. 1899 6d

INDIAN LANGUAGES (*continued*)—


- 651 TENNE or Slavi Language (Mackenzie River) Lessons and Prayers, by Dr. Bompas (Roman Character), 12mo, cloth 1s 6d
- 652 — Same, in Native Character, crown 8vo, cloth. 1892 2s
- 653 — Hymns, in Roman Character, 12mo, cloth 1s 6d
- 654 — Same, in Native Character, crown 8vo, cloth. 1903 2s
- THOMPSON (Edward) Vocabulary of the Language Spoken by the Indians N.W. of Hudson's Bay, 1742. See HUDSON'S BAY: DOBBS.
- 655 WOOD-INDIAN Vocabulary and Scripture Lessons, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1s
- 656 ZIMSHIAN Version of Portions of Prayer Book, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1s 6d
- 657 — The Same Enlarged, cr. 8vo, cl. (S.P.C.K.), 1892 2s 6d
- 658 — The Epistles, crown 8vo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.), 1898 1s 6d
- 659 — Gospel of St. Mark, crown 8vo, cloth 9d
- 660 — Tsimshian Texts, by Franz Boas, imp. 8vo, cloth. *Washington*, 1902 5s
-
- 661 FIELD (Thomas W.) Essay towards an Indian Bibliography: Catalogue of Books relating to the History, Languages, Customs, Religions, Wars, Literature, and Origin of the American Indians, with Notes and Synopsis of Contents of many of the Works, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1873 18s

Post free on application.

Geographical and Topographical CATALOGUES

Issued by FRANCIS EDWARDS.

Abyssinia, &c.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Afghanistan, Baluchistan, &c.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Africa and African Islands.	3,000 items, 228 pp.; also in 4 Parts.
Arabia, and Western Asia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Australia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Borneo, and Eastern Archipelago.	Pts. VI. and VII. ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
British Islands.	TOPOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE.
Burma, &c.	Parts IV. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
China, Korea, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Cyprus.	Part VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Egypt, the Soudan, &c.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Hawaiian Islands, &c.	SUPPLEMENTARY AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE.
India, Ceylon, &c.	Parts II., III., IV., and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Japan, Loo-choo, Formosa, &c.	Parts VI. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Kurdistan, Armenia, &c.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Madagascar, Mauritius, &c.	40 pp., and Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Malaya and Straits Settlements.	Part VI. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Manchuria, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Netherlands India; Java, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
New Zealand, and Polynesia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Nigeria, Gambia, &c.	Parts I. and II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Palestine and Syria.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Persia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Philippine Islands.	Parts VI. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Polar Regions.	ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC CATALOGUE.
Rhodesia, &c.	Part III. AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Russian Asia.	Parts I., V., and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Siam, Tongking, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Siberia, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
South African Colonies.	Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Tasmania, &c.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Tibet, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Turkey in Asia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Uganda and East Africa.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.

 America and others to follow.

EDWARDS'S AMERICAN CATALOGUE.

In the Press.

Alaska and Yukon Territory.

British Columbia and Vancouver Island.

Hudson's Bay and N.W. Territory.

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, &c.

Canadian Eastern Provinces:—

Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick,

Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and

Prince Edward Island.

Newfoundland and Labrador.

In Preparation.

United States of N. America.

Mexico and Central America.

The West Indies.

British Guiana.

United States of Colombia.

Brazil, Paraguay.

The Argentine Republic.

Falkland Islands.

Chili and Peru.

EDWARDS'S AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
PART II.

Books, Pamphlets, Maps,
Views, &c.,

RELATING TO

THE DOMINION OF CANADA
AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

"No one can more sincerely rejoice than I do on the reduction of Canada; and this is not merely as I am a colonist, but as I am a Briton. I have long been of opinion that the foundations of the future grandeur and stability of the British empire lie in America.....I am, therefore, by no means for restoring Canada. If we keep it, all the country from the St. Lawrence to the Mississippi will in another century be filled with British people. Britain itself will become vastly more populous by the immense increase of its commerce; the Atlantic sea will be covered with your trading ships; and your naval power, thence continually increasing, will extend your influence round the whole globe, and awe the world.... But I refrain, for I see you begin to think my notions extravagant, and look upon them as the ravings of a mad prophet."

BEN. FRANKLIN to LORD KAMES, 3rd January, 1760.

	PAGES
NEWFOUNDLAND	75—78
LABRADOR	78—80
EASTERN and MARITIME PROVINCES: Quebec, Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and Prince Edward Island	80—116
FRANCE AND ENGLAND: Wars for Acadia (Nova Scotia) and Canada	91—99
HUDSON BAY and NORTH-WEST: Manitoba and Red River, Saskatchewan, Assiniboia, Atha- basca, &c.	116—128
BRITISH COLUMBIA and VANCOUVER ISLAND	128—132
ALASKA and YUKON TERRITORY	133—136
NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS (Additions)....	73—74

OFFERED BY

FRANCIS EDWARDS,

83, High Street,

MARYLEBONE, LONDON, W.

2.

January, 1905.

TO COLLECTORS AND LIBRARIANS.



HAVE now the pleasure of submitting to my Correspondents the Catalogue of a **second** portion of a large Collection of Literature relating to America, consisting of publications on the Geography and History of **Newfoundland, Labrador,** and the **Dominion of Canada,** also on **Alaska and Yukon Territory.**

For convenience of reference the "Dominion" items have been arranged in three sections: (a) The **EASTERN** and **MARITIME PROVINCES**; (b) **MANITOBA, HUDSON BAY,** and **NORTH - WEST TERRITORY**; (c) **BRITISH COLUMBIA** and **VANCOUVER ISLAND.**

A selected List (including many rarities) of Books and Manuscripts on Wars between France and England (1690-1763) will be found on pages 91 to 99; a few more, relating to the Burgoyne and Ohio expeditions, will be included in **UNITED STATES** sections.

The **First** Part (pages 1 to 72) contained the sections on the **AMERICAN CONTINENT** generally, **VOYAGES of DISCOVERY,** **NATURAL HISTORY,** **ANTIQUITIES,** and the **NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS.** A few additional items on the latter subject have been inserted at the beginning of this Part on pages 73 and 74.



PLEASE NOTE.



All Books are guaranteed perfect and in good condition, unless otherwise described. The affixed prices are *net*. Books can be mailed to all parts of the world at 4*d.* per lb. Parcels of the value of £1 and over selected from this or any of my Catalogues will be sent free to any part of Great Britain.

CHEQUES may be crossed "National Provincial Bank," and **POST OFFICE ORDERS** made payable at "Devonshire Street, London, W."

U.S. Notes and Stamps, at the rate of 4*s.* to dollar, can be sent for small amounts.

FRANCIS EDWARDS.

January, 1905.

- 661a **BOURKE** (Capt. John G.) *The Medicine Men of the Apache, with 6 coloured plates and 20 figures* (Ethn. Bur., IX. pp. 447-603), imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1892 10s
- 661b **CATLIN** (George) *North American Indians: Letters and Notes during Eight Years' Travels, 1832-39, 400 illustrations, 2 vols.* 8vo, cloth. 1903 15s
- For other editions, see p. 57.
- 661c — *The George Catlin Indian Gallery in the U.S. National Museum, with Memoir and Statistics by Thomas Donaldson, with 144 plates (including portraits, scenes, paintings, and facsimiles), and maps of Indian reservations and the Indian territory, 1 thick vol.* royal 8vo, half-morocco. Washington, 1885-86 15s
- Forms a cyclopaedia on matters relating to the North American Indians—sketches of tribal history, manners, customs, hunting, dress: Mr. Catlin's various itineraries (with maps), Indian administration, agencies, locations and reservations, population, statistics, &c.
- 661d **DALL** (W. H.) *Tribes of the Extreme North West; and GIBBS, Tribes of Western Washington and North-Western Oregon* (U.S. Geol. Survey), royal 4to, cloth. Washington, 1877 £1 1s
- With appendices on the natives of Alaska, and comparative vocabularies.
- 661e **DORSEY** (J. O.) *Siouan Sociology, with 38 figures* (Ethn. Bur. XV. pp. 205-244), imperial 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s
- A memoir on the Dakota, Assiniboin, Omaha, Ponka, Iowa, Osage, Mandan, Crow, and other tribes.
- 661f **FEWKES** (J. W.) *Tusayan Katecinas: Group of Ceremonials, 8 plates and 10 figures* (Ethn. Bur. XV. pp. 245-313), imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1897 6s
- 661g **FOLK-LORE** and *Legends: North American Indian*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 1s 6d
- 661h **HOLDEN** (E. S.) *Studies in Central American Picture Writing, 13 illustrations* (Bur. Ethn. I. 205-45), imp. 8vo, hf.-mor. 1881 6s
- 661i **HOLMES** (Wm. Hy.) *Stone Implements of the Potomac-Chesapeake Tidewater Province, 104 plates and 30 figures* (Ethn. Bur. XV. pp. 1-152), imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1897 12s
- 661j — *Flint Implements and Fossil Remains from a Sulphur Spring, Afton, Indian Territory* (pp. 233-52), 26 plates; also *Classification and Arrangement of an Anthropological Museum* (pp. 253-78), 8vo, half-morocco. Washington, 1903 7s
- 661k **HOUGH** (Walter) *Archaeological Field Work in N.E. Arizona: the Museum Gates Expedition* (pp. 279-358), 101 plates (many coloured), 8vo, half-morocco. Washington, 1903 11s
- 661l **M'GEE** (W. J.) *The Siouan Indians; their Characters, Beliefs, Habitat, Organization, History, &c.* (Ethn. Bur. XV. pp. 153-204), imperial 8vo, cloth. 1897 4s
- Sketches of the Dakota, Assiniboin, Cegiha, Winnebago, Mandan, Hidatsa, and kindred tribes.
- 661m **M'KENNEY** (Thomas L.) *History of the Indian Tribes of North America, with Biographical Sketches and Anecdotes of the Principal Chiefs, and 100 hand-coloured portraits from the Indian Gallery at Washington, 3 vols.* imperial 8vo, buckram. Philadelphia, 1870 £5 10s
- Fine copy of a national work, uncut and unopened.

- 661n **MALLERY** (Garrick) Sign Language among N.A. Indians compared with that of other Peoples and Deaf-Mutes, 286 *figures* (Bur. Ethn. I. 263-552), imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1881 12s
MASON (Otis T.) Works by. See p. 64.

* * Nos. 554 to 557B (transposed in making up the page) are not by Mr. MATTHEWS but by Mr. MASON.

- 661o **MINDELEFF** (Cosmos) The Repair of Casa Grande Ruin, Arizona, in 1891, with *plans and sections* (Ethn. Bur. XV. pp. 315-349), imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1897 6s

- 661p — The Cliff Ruins of Canyon de Chelly, Arizona, with 23 *plates and 83 figures* (Ethn. Bur. XVI. pp. 73-198), imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1897 12s

- 661q **MURDOCH** (John) Ethnological Results of the Point Barrow Expedition, Alaska, 1881-83, 2 *maps and 428 figures* (Bur. Ethn. IX. pp. 3-441), imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1892 £1

- 661r **NIBLACK** (Albert P.) The Coast Indians of Southern Alaska and Northern British Columbia, 2 *charts, 70 plates, and over 300 figures*, royal 8vo, half-morocco, gilt 1888 9s

Chorography, Environment, Characteristics, Organization, Mutilations, Ornaments, Clothing, Food, Implements, Weapons, Hunting, Fishing, Land Works, Dwellings, Villages, Arts, Industries, Paintings, Drawings, Carvings, Music, Productions, Locomotion, Wealth, Trade, War, Peace, Vices, Shamanism, Witchcraft, Medicines, Burial Customs, Feasts, Traditions, Myths, &c. Information based on U.S. Museum Collections and on observations by Ensign Niblack during the Alaska Survey Expedition, 1885-87.

- 661s **POWELL** (J. W.) On the Evolution of Language, as Exhibited in a Study of Indian Languages (Bur. Ethn. I. 1-86), imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1881 5s

- 661t **RAFINESQUE** (Prof. Constantine Smaltz) The American Nations; or, Outlines of their General History. No. 1. Generalities and Annals, 8vo (pp. iv-260), original wrapper. Philadelphia, 1860 15s

Only one more number was issued. This contains a mass of curious observations and remarks on the materials for American History, on Cataclysms, primitive annals of the native races, the Haytians, and their languages.

- 661u **ROYCE** (C. C.) Cessions of Land by Indian Tribes to the United States Illustrated by those in the State of Indiana, *coloured map* (Bur. Ethn. I. pp. 247-62), imp. 8vo, cloth. 1881 3s 6d

- 661v — Indian Land Cessions, with Introduction by Cyrus Thomas, 174 *maps* (Bur. Ethn. XVIII. pp. 521-997), imp. 8vo, cloth. 1899 £1

Chapters on the Spanish, French, English, Colonial, and United States Policy towards the Indians, with Schedule of Land Cessions U.S. 1784-1894, with 174 double-page coloured maps.

- 661w **TRUE** (F. W.) **HOLMES** (W. H.) and **MERRILL** (G. P.) Report on the Exhibit at Buffalo, 1901, pp. 177-231, 72 *plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. Washington, 1903 9s

Including 35 plates representing lay groups of different tribes, the dwellings, boats, implements, weapons, &c.

- 661x **YARROW** (Dr. H. C.) Further Contribution to the Study of Mortuary Customs of the N.A. Indians, with 47 *plates and figures* (Bur. Ethn. I. 87-203), imperial 8vo, half-morocco. 1881 10s

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA: NEWFOUNDLAND.

****** For Voyages of Cabot, see p. 5; Harrisse, p. 76; Biggar, p. 78; and Winsor, p. 115. The Voyages of Cartier, Hore, Gilbert, Sherley, Whitbourne, and others will be also found in Hakluyt and other collections.

663 ANSPACH (Rev. L. A.) History of Newfoundland, and Account of the Fisheries, 8vo, cloth. 1827 9s

664 BEST (W. R.) Views in St. Johns, Newfoundland, lithographed by Spreats, Exeter, 1849-51, each 20 in. by 15 in.:—

St. Johns, from the Domain 3s

Bank of British North America. 1849 2s

Colonial Buildings, opened January 28, 1850 2s

Custom House, erected 1848 1s 6d

Government House, erected 1849 1s 6d

Free St. Andrews Church 2s

Congregational Church, 1851, 15 in. by 11 in. 1s 6d

Court House and Market, erected 1849 1s 6d

665 BONNYCASTLE (Sir Richard) Newfoundland in 1842: a Sequel to 'The Canadas in 1841,' map, portrait of Sir John Harvey, and 4 plates, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 7s 6d

666 — Newfoundland, another copy, half-calf, gilt 11s

History of Discovery, Settlement, Government, Natural History, Geology, Plants, Animals, Climate, Agricultural Resources, Fisheries, Extinct Indians, &c.

667 BOYLE (Sir Cavendish) Newfoundland the Ancient Colony—JOUR. R. COL. INST., July, 1904 1s

CASSINI'S Voyage to Newfoundland and St. Pierre, 1768. See D'AUTEROCHÉ, 1768 (pp. 107-160), p. 40.

668 CHAPPELL (Lieut. Edward) Voyage of H.M.S. "Rosamond," Capt. Campbell, to Newfoundland and Southern Coast of Labrador (1813), map and illustrations, 8vo, half-calf, gilt top. 1818 12s 6d

This voyage was made for the purpose of protecting the fisheries upon the Southern Coast of Labrador, of which no account had been published since the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The author gives a further account of the native tribes, of the animals and of the Newfoundland dog, and adds a narrative of the wreck of the transport "Harpooner" near Cape Pine, Newfoundland, November 10, 1816.

669 COOK ([Capt.] James) Chart of the Straights of Belleisle, with Part of the Coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador, 30 in. by 24 in. 1766 6s
Copy soiled and edges frayed.

670 — and **LANE** (Michael) General Chart of Newfoundland, 22 in. by 22 in., coloured. (Sayer), 1775 5s

DAWSON (Dr. S.) Newfoundland. See p. 88.

671 FEILD (Bp. of Newfoundland) Journals of Voyages and Visits on Coasts of Newfoundland and Labrador, 1845, 1846, 1848, 1849, 1853, 12mo, cloth 6s

- 672 **FISHERIES.** Correspondence respecting the British North American Fisheries, 1852, pp. iv-198; also Papers and Reports, Colonial Office, 1818-52, pp. xxx-382, and *map*; Memorandum, pp. 46—all marked "Confidential," 1 vol. folio, half-calf. 1852 £1 5s
(Sir John Pakington's copy).
- 673 — France and Newfoundland Fisheries, 3 Papers, folio (pp. 14, 35, 14), Colonial Office, 1857 3s
- 674 — France, No. 1 (1890), Correspondence respecting the Newfoundland Fisheries, 1884-90, pp. xiv-428, 3 *maps and plans*; France, No. 2 (1891), Further Correspondence, pp. iv-96; North America, Further Correspondence, pp. 40. 1890-1 9s
- 675 **GAUDY** (John) Chart of Part of Newfoundland, including Bulls, St. Mary's and Placentia Bays, 23 in. by 18 in. (? 1720) 2s
- 676 — Harbour Grace, 11 in. by 14 in. (? 1720) 1s
- 677 — Cattalina Harbour, 11 in. by 14 in. (? 1720) 1s
- GEARE (Allen) Account of the Preservation of Nine Men in the Ice, 1707. See HARLEIAN VOYAGES, Vol. II.
- 678 **HARRISSE** (Henry) Découverte et Evolution Cartographique de Terre-Neuve et des Pays Circonvoisins, 1497, 1501, 1769; Essais de Géographie Historique et Documentaire, with 26 full-page and 126 other textual facsimiles and diagrams, 4to, half-bound. 1900 £2 10s
- 679 **HARVEY** (Rev. M.) Newfoundland in 1897, with *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 1s
Contains chapters on Cabot and his discovery, the fisheries, scenery, &c.
- 680 **HATTON** (Joseph) and **HARVEY** (Rev. M.) Newfoundland, the Oldest British Colony, its History, Condition, and Prospects, with 30 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1883 7s 6d
History, Physical Geography and Topography, Fisheries—Codfish, Seal, Salmon, Herring; Labrador, Agriculture, Mineral Resources, Population.
- 681 **HEATHER** (W.) Chart of Great Bank and East Coast of Newfoundland, 26 in. by 32 in. 1795 3s 6d
- 682 **JUKES** (J. Beete) Excursions in and about Newfoundland, 1839-40, with Notes on Natural History, Reports on the Physical Geography and Geology of the Island, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 10s
- 683 — Another copy, 2 vols. half-calf, gilt 14s
- 684 **KENNEDY** (Admiral) Sport and Adventure in Newfoundland and the West Indies, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1885 9s
Newfoundland and its Fishing Treaties; Remarks on the Island, Magisterial Duties, Cruises of H.M.S. "Druid" in 1880 and 1881, the Aboriginal Micmacs, the Fauna, Grouse, Expeditions after Caribou, Cruises to Bermuda, Haiti, Belize, &c.
- LANGTRY (Rev. J.) The Church in Newfoundland, &c. See p. 104.
- MARTIN (Montgomery) Br. Colonies: Newfoundland, &c. See p. 105.
- MASON (Capt. John) 'Briefe Discourse of the New-found-land,' 1620, with List of Early English Works on Newfoundland. See UNITED STATES.

- 685 **MASSIE (J.)** Historical Account of the Naval Power of France, with a State of the English Fisheries at Newfoundland for 150 Years Past, 4to (pp. 24), half-calf, gilt. 1762 £2 10s

Includes "A narrative of French proceedings at Newfoundland from the reign of Charles I. to Anne, with measures taken on the part of England," printed from the edition of 1712. Governor Robert Melvill's copy.

- 686 **MILLAIS (J. G.)** On Some New Lakes and Central Newfoundland, illustrated—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Sept., 1903 1s 6d

- 687 **MORETON (Rev. Julian)** Life and Work in Newfoundland: Reminiscences of Thirteen Years, map and *illust.*, 12mo, cl. 1863 3s 6d

- 688 **MOUNT and PAGE**, Chart of North Part of North America; Newfoundland, Labrador Coast, and Hudson's Bay, 22 in. by 18 in. (? 1740) 3s

- 689 **MOUNTAIN (G. J.)** Account of Sowing Time on the Shores of Newfoundland, 1856, with Memoir, 12mo, cloth (S.P.G.) 2s 6d

- 690 **MURRAY (A.)** Geography and Resources of Newfoundland: also **ROBINSON (Com. Geo.)** Journey Across Newfoundland, map—*JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc.*, 1877 (xlvii. pp. 267-78, 278-84), cloth 3s 6d

- 691 **NEWFOUNDLAND**: Papers Relating to the Island, folio, pp. 73, House of Commons, 25 February, 1824 5s

- 692 — Correspondence on the Recent Changes in the Constitution of that Colony, folio, pp. vi, 125, H.C., 25 May, 1855 3s

- 693 — Chart of Banks of Newfoundland, from Chabert, Cook, and Fleurieu, 27½ in. by 20 in. (Sayer and Bennett). 1775 5s

- 694 **NOBLE (Rev. Louis M.)** After Icebergs with a Painter: a Summer Voyage to Labrador and around Newfoundland, numerous engravings, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1861 7s

PATTERSON (Rev. George, D.D.) The Beothiks or Red Indians of Newfoundland—*TRANS. R. Soc. CANADA*, 1891 (Vol. IX. sec. 2, pp. 123-172); *ibid.* 1892 (Vol. X. pp. 19-32).

— Sable Island; its History and Phenomena—*TRANS. R. Soc. CANADA*, 1894 (Vol. XII. sec. 2, pp. 3-50, and map).

- 695 **PEDLEY (Rev. Charles)** The History of Newfoundland, from the Earliest Times to 1860, map, 8vo, cloth. 1863 9s

The appendices include extracts from Whitbourne's 'Discourse' on Newfoundland, 1626; Charles the First's Commission for its Government, 1635; Extracts from Capt. Buchan's narrative of Journey, 1810-11, and from Cormack's Journey, 1822.

- 696 **PINSENT (Justice)** Newfoundland, Our Oldest Colony—*PROC. R. COL. INST.*, 1885 (xvi. 215-72), cloth 3s

PORTRAITS, engraved on steel or copper, 8vo:—

- 697 — Duckworth, Admiral Sir J. T., Governor (1810-13) 1s

- 698 — Harvey, Sir John, Governor (1841-46). 1842 2s

- 699 — Pole, Sir C. Morice, Commander (1800). 1805 2s

- 701 — Keats, Sir R. Goodwin, Governor (1813-15). 1806 2s

- 702 — Rodney, Lord, Governor (1748-52). 1785 2s 6d

- 703 **PROWSE (D. W.)** History of Newfoundland, from the Records, Preface by Gosse, maps and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1896 6s

- 704 **ST. JOHN'S**, Newfoundland, View of the Navy Hospital, water-colour drawing, 17½ in. by 12½ in., framed. 1779 £1
- 705 — Correspondence respecting the Fire at St. John's, Newfoundland, and the Fire at Quebec, *with two maps*, folio, pp. 74, H. C., 29 March, 1847, cloth 8s
- Views by W. R. Best. See above.
- 706 [VAUGHAN (Sir Wm.)] THE | GOLDEN | FLEECE | Diuided into three Parts, | *Vnder which are discovered the Errours* | of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the King- | dome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to | restore Trading so much com- | playned of. | TRANSPORTED FROM | *Cambrioll Colchos*, out of the Southermost | Part of the Iland, commonly called the | NEWFOVNDLAND, | By Orpheus Junior, | *For the generall and perpetuall Good of* | Great BRITAINNE. | London | | | | 1626.
- Sprinkled calf extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd) £7 10s

Small 4to, title, preliminary matter and contents, First and Second Parts 12 leaves, *map (in facsimile)*; First Part, pp. 1-149; Second Part, pp. 1-105; contents of Third Part 2 leaves; Third Part, pp. 1-96.

"The work is one of the most curious and singular of the time; a compound of truth and fiction, of quaint prose and still quainter verse.....The map, by Capt. John Mason, who spent eleven years in the country, is very rarely to be found in the book."—RICH, 1832 (quoted by Allibone).

707 — The Newlanders | CVRE, | Aswell of those Violent Sicknesses | which distemper most *Minds* in these | latter Dayes: As also by a Cheape and | New found Dyet, to preserve the | *Body* sound and free from all Diseases, | vntill the last daie of Life, through | extreimity of Age. | Wherein are inserted generall and | speciall Remedies against the | Scuruy, Coughes, Feauers, Goute, Collicke, Sea-sicknesses, | and other grieuous In- | firmities. | *Published for the Weale of Great Brittaine, By Sir William Vaughan, Knight* | | London | | | 1630. Calf £1 12s

18mo, pp. [14]1-140 (some pages [3] cut into).

Sir Wm. Vaughan acquired a grant in Newfoundland in 1616, sent out some settlers in 1617-18 and went there himself in 1622, sending home his 'Golden Fleece,' an allegory in praise of the Colony. He returned about 1629 to advocate its claims, and published his 'Newlander's Cure' in which he gives some of his experiences. He hoped that London and Bristol merchants would settle there "some ironworks, glass houses and for making of salt," also that Lord Falkland, Sir Henry Salisbury and other gentlemen of North Wales would proceed to do somewhat in that country. The work, which is inscribed to his brother John, Earl of Carbery, is in two parts, the first in prose, the second in verse.

LABRADOR.

(Under the Jurisdiction of Newfoundland.)

AUDUBON's Labrador Journal, 1833. See his Memoir, p. 37.

- 709 BALLANTYNE (R. M.) Ungava, a Tale of Esquimaux Land, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth, new edition. 1892 2s 6d
- 710 BIGGAR (H. P.) The Voyages of the Cabots and the Corte-Reals to North America and Greenland, 1497-1503, *with 13 folding maps*, royal 8vo, sewed. Paris, 1903

The writer re-examines all charts and documents relating to these voyages in 1497, 1498, and pointing out some misapprehensions and errors of other writers, shows that the name Labrador originally applied to Greenland. See also Dawson (below) and p. 5.

711 **CARTWRIGHT** (Capt. George) *Journal of Transactions and Events on the Coast of Labrador, fine portrait after Hoppner and 2 charts, 3 vols. royal 4to, half-calf, gilt. Newark, 1792* £6 10s

712 — Another copy, 3 vols. royal 4to, half-morocco, gift top, uncut (Zaehnsdorf) £7 5s

A remarkable journal of incidents and occurrences in six voyages to and from Labrador and during a residence of nearly sixteen years (1770-86) on those shores with hunting, trapping, and fishing experiences, particulars of the country and its inhabitants, some of whom were brought to England and exhibited in London. The author made great gains but his losses were heavy, by shipwreck and by depredations—on one occasion (in 1778) his stores, goods, and men were carried off to Boston by an American privateer. The third volume contains the author's thermometrical observations for several years, and his poem 'LABRADOR: A POETICAL EPISTLE,' perhaps the first effusion of the sort from that country.

CHAPELL'S Voyage to Labrador, 1814. See. p. 75.

713 **CHIMMO** (Com. W.) Visit of H.M.S. "Gannet" to N.E. Coast of Labrador, 1867, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1868 (XXXVIII. 258-281), cloth 3s

A search for new fishing grounds and harbours for Newfoundland fishermen.

DAWSON (Dr. Samuel E.) Voyages of the Cabots in 1497-98, their Landfall and the Island of St. John—TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA, 1894 (pp. 51-112).

714 **DISNEY** (Rev. H. P.) and Gifford (Rev. A.) Letters on the Labrador Mission, 1850, 12mo, cloth 2s 6d

FEILD (Bishop) Visits to Labrador, 1845-53. See NEWFOUNDLAND.

GILLAM (Capt.) Discoveries in Labrador, 1753. See JEFFERYS, p. 17.

715 **HAMILTON** (Capt. R. V.) On the portion of the Coast of Labrador between Blanc Sablon Bay and Cape Harrison (PROC. R. GEOG. Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1865 3s

A valuable paper, describing the inhabitants, climate, fauna, and flora.

716 **HIND** (Henry Youle) Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the Country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians, 2 *maps*, 12 *chromo* and 23 *wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1863 £1 14s

717 — Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco £1 15s

Treats of the geography, scenery, inhabitants, trade products, and Christian missions.

718 — An Exploration up the Moisie River, to the Edge of the Table-Land of the Labrador Peninsula, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1864 (xxxiv. 82-87), cloth 3s

The Moisie River has for centuries been the canoe-route of tribes of Indians, from the Gulf of St. Lawrence to the interior of the Labrador Peninsula.

719 **HOLME** (Randal F.) A Journey in the Interior of Labrador, 1887, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. Soc., 1888, x. 189-205, cloth 3s

720 **KOHLMEISTER** (Rev. B.) and **KMOCH** (Rev. G.) Journal of a Voyage from Okkak on the Coast of Labrador to Ungava Bay, *map*, 8vo, pp. 83, half-calf. 1814 8s 6d

Narrative of the United Brethren's missionary visit to the Esquimaux.

721 **LOW** (A. P.) Explorations through Labrador, 1893-94, *map*—GEOGRAPHICAL JOUR., 1895 (v. 513-34), cloth 3s

- 722 **PACKARD** (Dr. A. S.) *The Labrador Coast: a Journal of Two Summer Cruises to that Region, with Notes on its Discovery, the Eskimo, its Physical Geography, Geology, and Natural History, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1891 10s

Contains a bibliography of works, articles, and charts relating to the civil and natural history of the Labrador Peninsula, and an appendix on recent explorations.

- 723 **REICHEL** (L.T.) *Chart of the Coast of Labrador, with views*, 20 in. by 25 in. Berlin, 1862 3s 6d

- 724 **ROBINSON** (Captain H.) *on Labrador and Newfoundland; Private Journal on board H.M.S. "Favourite," Newfoundland Station, 1820 (Analysis of a MS.)—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1834 (iv. 207-17), cloth* 5s

TURNER (L. M.) *The Indians and Eskimos of the Ungava District, Labrador—TRANS. ROY. SOC. CANADA, 1887 (V. sec. 2, pp. 99-120).*

DOMINION OF CANADA.

EASTERN PROVINCES:

Quebec, Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and Prince Edward Island.

- 727 **ABERDEEN** (Earl of) *Canada—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1891 (XXII. 136-162), cloth* 3s

ACADIA. See FRANCE AND ENGLAND; NOVA SCOTIA.

- 728 **ACKERMANN'S** *View of Fort George, Upper Canada, from Old Fort Niagara, coloured aquatint, 9 in. by 5½ in.* 1813 10s

- 729 — *Queenston, between Lake Ontario and Lake Erie, coloured aquatint, 9 in. by 5½ in.* 1814 10s

- 730 **ADDERLEY** (Rt. Hon. C. B., Lord Norton) *On Colonial Policy and History, 8vo, cloth. 1869 (scarce)* 14s

A review of Lord John Russell's Colonial Policy, and of Subsequent Colonial History, containing chapters on the North American Colonies, and on Colonial Defence, the Church and Emigration.

- 731 **AGRICULTURE.** *Outlines of Flemish Husbandry as Applicable to Agriculture in Canada, 8vo (pp. 144), half-mor. Montreal, 1855* 5s

- 732 — *Ontario Agricultural Commission: Evidence relating to General Farming, Crops, Cattle, Wool, Pork Packing, Grazing, Feeding, Dairying, Cheesemaking, Creameries, and the Butter Trade, plates, royal 8vo (pp. 428). 1881* 3s 6d

See NORTH WEST.

- 733 **ALCOCK** (Major T. St. Leger) *On the Poor Relief Bill for Ireland, and Public Works Projected in British N. America, 8vo (pp. 32). 1847* 2s 6d

ALEXANDER'S (Sir Wm.) *Colonization of Nova Scotia.* See STIRLING.

- 734 **ALEXANDER** (Alex.) *Life of, by Himself, edited by John Howell, portrait, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1830* 6s 6d

Adventures of a soldier of fortune: Service with the Royal Artillery in Quebec in 1801; Capt. Johnstone's Campaign in Ceylon, 1803; West Indies; Arabia; Service under Bolivar in Venezuela, &c.

- 735 **ALEXANDER** ([Sir] J. E.) *Trans-Atlantic Sketches ; Scenes in North and South America and the West Indies, with Notes on Negro Slavery and Canadian Emigration, map and 10 illustrations* by the Author, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1833 10s 6d
- 736 — Another (Presentation) Copy with Author's inscription, 2 vols. 8vo, boards, uncut. 1833 12s 6d
- General Alexander visited Guiana, Barbadoes, Tobago, Trinidad, Grenada, St. Vincent, Jamaica, Cuba, and New Orleans, sailed up the Mississippi to Memphis ; journeyed through the backwoods of Tennessee and Kentucky to Virginia, thence to Lake Erie, Buffalo, and Falls of Niagara, crossed Lake Ontario to York, Kingston, the "Thousand Islands," and the Rideau Canal, of which and of the Welland Canal, a short account is given. Descending the Ottawa to Montreal, he embarked for Quebec ; after visiting various interesting scenes in the neighbourhood, he went by way of Lake Champlain and the Hudson to New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Washington, where he had several interviews with General Jackson. Among the illustrations are sketches of the tomb of Columbus at Havannah and the Capitol at Washington.
- 737 — *l'Acadie ; or, Seven Years' Explorations in British America, 2 maps and 6 plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1849 7s 6d
- Among the illustrations are views of Kingston and London (Canada West), and of the Grand Falls, St. John's River (New Brunswick), and on the Miramichi.
- 738 — *Passages in the Life of a Soldier ; or, Military Service in the East and West*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857 7s 6d
- Narrative of services in the Balkans, 1829 ; Kaffir War, 1835 ; Canada, 1847-55 ; Crimea, 1855-56. Sir J. E. A. served subsequently in New Zealand.
- 739 — *Salmon Fishing in Canada by a Resident* [Rev. W. A. Adamson], edited by Sir J. E. A., *illustrated*, 12mo, half-calf. 1860 7s 6d
- See note p. 36.
- ANBUREY's** (Capt.) *Travels through America, the 29th Foot in Quebec, Montreal, &c., October, 1776, to June, 1777.* See UNITED STATES.
- 740 **ANDERSON** (David) *Canada : Importance of the British American Colonies ; Sacrifices made by the late Commercial Regulations to the United States, map*, 8vo, boards. 1814 10s
- Treats of the prospects of the colonies, the navigation laws, &c.
- ARFWEDSON** (C. D.) *Travels to Niagara, Kingston, Montreal, and Quebec in 1833.* See UNITED STATES.
- 741 **ASHWORTH** (Caldwell) *Canada : its Progress and Development—PROC. R. COL. INSTR., 1879 (x. 69-102), cloth* 3s
- 742 **ATCHESON** (Nathaniel) *American Encroachments on British Rights in the N.A. Colonies, 1808 [additions to 1815], 8vo (pp. 66), half-calf* £1 1s
- 743 **ATKINSON** (W. C.) *Historical and Statistical Account of New Brunswick*, 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1844 5s
- 744 **AUBERTIN** (J. J.) *A Fight with Distances : the States, Hawaiian Islands, Canada, British Columbia, Cuba, Bahamas, 2 maps and 8 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 3s 6d
- Narrative of a visit to Quebec, Thousand Islands, Ottawa, Toronto, Niagara, Chicago, Minneapolis, and St. Paul, Yellow Stone Park, Tacoma, British Columbia, San Francisco, &c.

745 **BAILLIE** (Thomas) *Account of the Province of New Brunswick by Surveyor-General, map* (pp. 142), 12mo, half-calf. 1832 6s

746 **BARTLETT** (W. H.) *Canadian Scenery Illustrated, with 119 beautiful steel engravings, text by N. P. Willis, 2 vols. small 4to, half-morocco gilt.* 1840-2 18s

This work includes many interesting views of Montreal and Quebec, Kingston and Toronto, and scenes on the St. Lawrence, Ottawa, and other rivers and lakes of Upper and Lower Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, &c. The earlier chapters of the text treat of the Indians, the history of the colonies, and have many extracts from the letters and writings of visitors to Canada in the early part of the nineteenth century.

747 **BEAUCLERK** (Lord Charles) *Lithographic Views of Military Operations in Canada under Sir John Colborne (1837), 7 coloured plates, with Descriptions and Historical Notes, and portrait of Sir Henry Carr, and another inserted, folio, morocco gilt.* 1840 £6 10s

1 Passage of the Richelieu by Night, 22nd Nov., 1837.

2 Col. Wetherall's Bivouac, 23rd and 24th Sept., 1837.

3 The Advance to the Capture of St. Charles, 25th Nov.

4 The Attack on St. Charles, 25th Nov.

5 Explanatory Sketch of Col. Gore's Operations at St. Denis (with chart), 23rd Nov.

6 Artillery forcing an Entrance to the Church of St. Eustache, 14th Dec.

7 Back View of the Church and Dispersion of the Insurgents, 14th Dec.

Col. Wetherall's copy.

748 **BELLIN** (S.) *Chart of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Cape Breton, St. John, with Plans of Louisbourg and Quebec, 18 in. by 13½ in. (Jefferys).* [1760?] 6s

749 — *Carte du Cours du Fleuve de Saint Laurent depuis la Mer jusqu'à Quebec, 2 sheets, each 34 in. by 22 in. Paris, 1761* 12s

— *Atlas Maritime: Amerique Septentrionale.* See p. 3.

750 **BETHUNE** (Dr. A. N.) *The Clergy Reserve Question* (pp. 24). 1853 3s

751 **BIGGAR** (H. P.), B. A. *The Early Trading Companies of New France: a Contribution to the History of Commerce and Discovery in North America, map, imperial 8vo, half-morocco.* Toronto, 1901 12s

Early Expeditions to the St. Lawrence; Birth and Growth of the Fishing and Fur Trade; La Roche and the Fur Trade Monopolies of La Roche, Chaste, and Monts, Champlain and his Company; the Caens Company; Company of New France; the Scottish and English Company.

752 **BIGSBY** (John J.), M.D. *The Shoe and Canoe: Pictures of Travel in the Canadas Illustrative of Scenery and Colonial Life, 4 maps and 21 plates, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf gilt.* 1850 11s

Mr. Bigsby reported on the Geology of Upper Canada in 1819, and was subsequently engaged on the Canadian Boundary Commission, 1822. He visited the chief towns as well as districts out of the common track—Lakes Huron, Superior, Lake of the Woods, Nipissing, and Shores of Hudson's Bay, and adds chapters useful to emigrants.

753 **BONNYCASTLE** (Col. Sir Richard H.) *The Canadas in 1841, plates, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth.* 1841 8s 6d

— *Newfoundland: Sequel to Canada in 1841.* See p. 75.

754 — *Canada and the Canadians in 1846, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth* 6s

Chapters on Emigration, the French Canadian, the Nipissing Cannibals, the Great Freshwater Seas, Niagara, Travelling, the Indians, Farming, &c.

755 — *Canada as It Was, Is, and May Be, with Account of Recent Transactions, by Sir J. E. Alexander, 2 vols. 12mo, cl.* 1852 9s

- 756 **BOUCHETTE** (Joseph) A Topographical Description of the Province of Lower Canada, with Remarks upon Upper Canada and the connexion of both Provinces with the United States, *portrait, views, plans of battles, &c.*, royal 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1815 £1
- 757 — Topographical Map of Lower Canada, showing Divisions into Districts, Counties, Seigniories, and Townships showing Crown and Clergy Lands, &c., engraved and coloured by Walker, 10 ft. 10 in. by 4 ft. 8 in. (in 5 sheets), mounted, folded, in royal 4to leather case. [1815?] £4 4s
- With plans of Quebec and Montreal, Town of Three Rivers, views and soundings of the St. Lawrence, harbours, tables of distances, &c.
- 758 — Map of Upper and Lower Canada, with Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and adjacent New England States, Ohio, New York, Pennsylvania, &c., 4 ft. by 2 ft. 6 in., coloured, mounted, folded, 4to. [1815?] £1
- 759 — Plan of the District of Gaspé, Lower Canada, Bay of Chaleurs, and Part of New Brunswick, 18 in. by 16 in., mounted and folded, 4to. [1815?] 7s
- 760 — British Dominions in North America; or, a Topographical and Statistical Description of Lower and Upper Canada, &c., including Considerations on Land Granting and Emigration, with a Topographical Dictionary of the Province of Lower Canada, *plans, views, portrait, &c.*, 3 vols. 4to, cloth, uncut. 1832 £1 10s
- Mr. Bouchette was Surveyor-General of Lower Canada and Lieutenant-Colonel of the Canadian Militia. His work is one of the principal authorities in questions of boundary lines.
- 761 **BOULTON** (D'Arcy) Sketch of H.M.'s Province of Upper Canada, *coloured map*, 4to, pp. xii-100. 1805 £1
- General account of the country, the townships and list of subscribers.
- 762 **BOUNDARIES**; Correspondence relating to, between British Possessions and the United States, under the Treaty of 1783, with Supplementary Reports, *maps* (3 Parl. Papers), folio, half-morocco. 1840-2 £2
- Relating to boundary between the U.S., New Brunswick, and Canada.
- 763 — Correspondence relative to the Treaty of Washington, including Instructions to Lord Ashburton, 1842-3, pp. 19, map; Provisional Occupation of the Disputed Territory, pp. 4; Operations of the Boundary Line Commission, pp. 32 and *map* (4 Parl. Papers), folio. 1843-5 21s
- 764 — Canada and New Brunswick: Papers relative to the Settlement of the Disputed Boundaries, pp. 136, *with 3 maps and plans* (Parl. Paper). 11 July, 1851 5s
- See also Atcheson, Bouchette, Featherstonhaugh, Memorials (p. 92), Urquhart, Yule.
- 765 **BOURINOT** (Sir J. G.) Canada under British Rule, 1760-1900, *with 8 maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 5s
- 766 — Canada ("Story of the Nations" Series), 12mo, cloth. 1897 4s
- 767 — National Development of Canada—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1880 (xi-88-132), cloth 3s
- Cape Breton and the French Régime — TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA, 1891, Vol. IX. sec. 2. pp. 173-344, 12 *maps and plates*.

- 768 **BRADLEY (A. G.)** *Canada in the Twentieth Century: its People, Industries, Urban and Rural Life, Scenery, Society, and Sport in the Old Provinces, French and English, and in the New West, from Quebec to Vancouver, map and 54 illustrations*, 400 pp. 8vo, cloth. 1903 16s
 "Every page exhibits a wide knowledge of Canada."—*Sir Gilbert Parker.*
- 769 — *The Fight with France for North America, illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 5s
- 771 — *General Wolfe ("Men of Action")*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s
- 772 **BRADSHAW (F.)** *Self-Government in Canada, and How it was Achieved: the Story of Lord Durham's Report*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s 6d
- 773 **BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.** *Correspondence, 1838*, folio, pp. vi-400. 11 Feb., 1839 6s
 Despatches of Lord Glenelg, Sir John Colborne, the Earl of Durham, Sir George Arthur, and others.
- 774 — *Despatches from Sir F. B. Head, Lieut.-Governor of Upper Canada, with Answers from Lord Glenelg, 1836-8*, folio, pp. iv-524. 22 March, 1839 8s
- 775 — *Report from the Earl of Durham*, folio, pp. iv-120, with Appendices A, B, C, D, and E. (5 Parliamentary Papers), folio, half-morocco. 11 Feb. to 12 June, 1839 £1 10s
- A. Report of [Sir] R. D. Hanson on the Clergy Reserves, and of Charles Buller on Militia Claims on Lands; State of Hospitals, Prisons, Charitable Institutions, &c., in Lower Canada, Addresses, Memorials, &c. (pp. 64), 11 Feb., 1839.
- B. Charles Buller's Report on Crown Lands, with Minutes of Evidence (pp. 218), 5 March, 1839.
- C. Report of Commissioners (Charles Buller, Wm. Kennedy, and Adam Thom) into the Municipal Institutions of Lower Canada (pp. 62), 27 March, 1839.
- D. E. Report of Arthur Buller on the State of Education in Lower Canada, with Report of Mr. Dunkin, Secretary; Report on Feudal Tenures in the Island of Montreal and Seigniories of St. Sulpice, &c. (pp. iv-214 and plan), 12 June, 1839.
- 776 — *Correspondence respecting the Proposed Union of the Provinces*, folio, pp. iv-170. 8 Feb., 1867 3s
- 777 — *Act for the Union of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick*, pp. 9-47. 29 March, 1867 1s
- 778 — *British Colonies in North America (from Guthrie's 'Geography')*, 14 in, by 13½ in., coloured. [1783?] 2s
 See also Boundaries, British Columbia, Canada, Hudson's Bay, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Red River, Rupert's Land, Upper Canada, Vancouver Island, &c.
- 779 **BROWN (James B.)** *Views of Canada and the Colonists, Experience of Eight Years' Residence*, map, 12mo, cloth. 1851 3s
 Besides full descriptions of the country and its resources, this volume contains useful advice to emigrants which is never out of date.
- 781 **BROWN (Richard)** *History of the Island of Cape Breton, with some Account of the Discovery and Settlement of Canada, Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 10s
 A specially valuable work for narratives of the Sieges of Louisbourg, the Cession of the Island and that of St. John (Prince Edward Island).

782 **BURFORD (R.)** Description of a View of the City of Quebec, with folding sketch of the picture, 8vo, half-calf. 1830 6s

783 [**BURKE** (Rev. Dr. Edmund)], Vicar-General, Quebec. Remarks on the Rev. [Dr.] Stanser's Examination of the Rev. Mr. Burke's Letter of Instruction to the C.M. of Nova Scotia; together with a Reply to Rev. Mr. Cochran's Letters, 8vo (pp. 222), *Halifax*, 1806 (?1805); also a Treatise on the First Principles of Christianity (pp. iv-292), *Halifax*, 1808; also Remarks on a Pamphlet entitled 'Popery Condemned by Scripture and the Fathers' (pp. iv-404), *Halifax*, 1809, presentation copy to "the Right Reverend Doctor Power with the Writer's respectful Compliments," 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf 15s

Three pamphlets of Catholic and Protestant controversy.

784 **BURKE'S COLONIAL GENTRY: a Genealogical and Heraldic Dictionary of the Principal Families at present located in Canada, Australia, Tasmania, New Zealand, Fiji, Cape Colony, West Indies, &c., 10 plates** (including 86 Coats of Arms), 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1891-95 (pub. 60s) 12s 6d

The pedigrees of, and branches of nearly six hundred families are contained in these two volumes. Those located in CANADA are, Aikins, Archibald, Barclay-Allardyce, Burnham, Caron, Cartwright, Cassells, Chadwick, Chisholm, Coffin, Currie, Denison, Dennistoun, Drury, Flint, Forrest, Forsyth, Fuller, Hamilton, Hewgill, Kirkpatrick, Van Koughnet, Lee, Lefroy, MacDonell, Macnab, Mowat, O'Connor, Ogilvie, Powell, Ridout, Ross, Strange; NEW BRUNSWICK: Bayard, Fellows, Lewin, McClellan, Odell, Pugsley, Stockton, Tilley; PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND: Carvell, Macdonald; NOVA SCOTIA: Dickey, Townshend, Tupper, Twining; BRITISH COLUMBIA: Beanlands, Gordon, McInnes, Martin; MANITOBA: Graeme, Manbey, Norquay.

785 **CANADA.** Report from the Select Committee on the Civil Government of Canada with Minutes of Evidence, and Appendix of Petitions, Acts, Proclamations, &c., folio (pp. 360), 22 July, 1828 5s

Evidence was taken upon the subjects of a Legislative Union of Upper and Lower Canada, alleged application of moneys without legal appropriation, on the system of land grants, the Clergy Reserves, York University, Composition of Juries, the Sedition Act, and other grievances.

786 — Reports (First to Fifth and General) of the Commissioners appointed to Inquire into the Grievances Complained of in Lower Canada, with Documents, Evidence, &c., folio (pp. 182, 74, 160). 20 Feb. 1837 6s

The Commissioners were the Earl of Gosford, Sir Charles Edward Grey and Sir George Gipps. They report on Revenue and the Civil List, Legislative Council, Executive Council, Mr. Roebuck's Pamphlet, Seminary of St. Sulpice, Representation of the People, The Wild Lands and King's Domain, Tenures of Land, Registry Offices, Duties and Canada Trade Act, Education, &c.

787 — Minutes of Evidence taken before the Select Committee appointed in the year 1834, on the Affairs of Lower Canada, folio (pp. 200). 11 March, 1837 3s

This Committee was appointed to inquire and report how far the grievances complained of in the year 1828 had been redressed, and to inquire into the matter of certain other grievances.

See UPPER CANADA.

788 — Correspondence relative to the Affairs of Lower Canada and Upper Canada, folio (pp. 230). 4 May, 1838 3s 6d

From the Governors of Lower and Upper Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, in continuation of Papers 23 Dec., 1837, Jan. 16 and 29, and Feb. 2, 1838, Nos. 72, 80, 99, 100.

- 789 **CANADA.** Return of Names, &c., of Persons Confined in Toronto Prisons on Charge of Insurrection or Treason (pp. 20), 25 Feb., 1839 3s
- 790 — Despatches from Sir George Arthur on the Finances of Upper Canada, 1838-39, folio (pp. 12). 12 July, 1839 1s
- 791 — Return of Revenue and Expenditure in Lower Canada, 1833-38, folio (pp. 6). 16 July, 1839 1s
- 792 — Return of Revenue and Expenditure in Upper Canada, 1833-8, folio (pp. 18). 24 Aug., 1839 1s
- 793 — Correspondence relative to the Reunion of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada (pp. 50 and 3 maps), 23 March, 1840 4s
- 794 — Copy of Royal Instructions to the Right Hon. C. Poulett Thomson when appointed Governor-General of Canada, folio (pp. 24). 7 Sept., 1839, 29 June, 1840 2s
- 795 — Report on Losses and Claims for Compensation for Losses under the late Rebellion, folio (pp. 30). 13 July, 1840 2s
- 796 — Correspondence, January to May, 1840, folio (pp. 60). 1840 4s
On state of emigrants sent out by Col. Wyndham, Union of Upper and Lower Canada, Annexation of the Magdalen Islands, Destruction of Kingston by Fire, &c.
- 797 — Correspondence, June, 1840, to August, 1841, folio (pp. 72). 1841 4s

On Union of the Provinces, Improved State of the Country, &c.

- 798 — Copy of Ordinances, Lower Canada, 3 & 4 Victoria, Nos. 117-197, folio (pp. iv-160, iv-188), half-cloth. 3 Feb. and 4 May, 1841 6s

Includes Ordinances for the incorporation of Montreal and Quebec Cities, Libraries, Seminary of St. Sulpice, improvements of harbours, roads, &c. Ordinances relating to spurious coinage, internal government, loans, civil expenditure, railroad, to amend those relating to Quebec and Montreal, &c.

See also references under BRITISH N. AMERICA, p. 84, and UPPER CANADA, p. 115.

- 801 **CANALS.** Correspondence on the Canal Communication in Canada, 6 folding plates relating to the Carillon, Ottawa, and Rideau Canals, folio (pp. 133), 10 Feb., 1831; Report of Select Committee, with plan of the Rideau Canal (pp. 45), 29 June, 1832 5s
- 802 — General View of the Welland Canal, and its Advantages, by Capt. Ogden Creighton, 2 maps, 8vo (pp. 24). 1830 2s 6d
- The Canals of Canada, by T. C. Keefer, with 3 maps and plans—TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA, 1893 (pp. 25-50)

CAPE BRETON. See Bourinot, Brown, Chabert, Charlevoix, France and England (p. 92, 93), Martin (R. M.), Montresor, Neale, Pichon, Prenties, Sleigh.

- 803 **CARLILE** (Lieut.) and **MARTINDALE** (Col.) Recollections of Canada, Quebec and its Environs, illustrated with 25 sketches by the authors, oblong imperial 4to, cloth. 1873 12s 6d

Includes views of the St. Lawrence, Chaudiere and Montmorenci Falls (Winter and Summer), tobogganning, sliding, skating, sleighing, market scenes, &c.

- 804 **CARNARVON** (Earl of) Speeches on Canadian Affairs, edited by Sir Robert Herbert, map, 12mo, cloth. 1902 7s 6d

On Colonial Sympathy, Freemasonry, British Columbia, N.W. Territories, Red River, Confederation, the Church, Fisheries and French Claims, Militia, Treaty of Washington, Copyright, Merchant Shipping, Trade, Land Question in P. Edward Island, &c.

805 CARTES DU CANADA. Appendice du Rapport du Commissaire des Terres de la Couronne, 8 large sheets, folded in royal 4to, half-calf. *Toronto*, 1857 12s

1. Bas Canada; 2. Haut Canada; 3. Gaspé et Bonaventure; 4. Saguenay; 5. St. Maurice; 6. Contré de l'Ottawa; 7. Rive Nord du Lac Huron; 8. Canada, Territoires des Sauvages et Baie d'Hudson.

CARTIER (Jacques) Voyages to Canada, 1534-40. See **RAMUSIO** (Vol. III.), **HAKLUYT** (Vol. III.), **KERR** (Vol. VI.), **PINKERTON**, **KINGSFORD**, **PARKMAN**, **WINSOR**, and various Papers in **TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA** (1884, 1887, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1894, &c.).

CASGRAIN (L'Abbé H. R.) Un Pèlerinage au Pays d'Évangeline—**TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA**, 1886 (Vol. IV. pp. 19-64).

— **Les Acadiens après leur Dispersion, 1755-75**—**TRANS. ROY. SOC. CANADA**, 1887 (Vol. V. sec. 1. pp. 15-92).

806 CHABERT (M. de) Voyage en 1750 et 1751 dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, avec Observations Astronomiques, 6 folded charts and plans, small 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1753 £1

M. Chabert surveyed the coasts of Acadie (Nova Scotia) Isle Royale (Cape Breton Island), Isle St. Jean (P. Edward Island), and Part of Newfoundland.

807 [CHAMPLAIN (Samuel de)] Les Voyages de la Nouvelle France Occidentale, Dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xaintongeois, Capitaine pour le Roy en la Marine du Ponant, toutes les Descouvertes, qu'il a faites en ce pais depuis l'an 1603, jusques en l'an 1629.....Avec vn traitté des qualitez & conditions requises à vn bon & parfait Navigateur pour cognoistre la diuersité des Estimes qui se font en la Nauigation, &c.....Ensemble vne Carte generale de la description du dit pays.....& vn Catechisme ou Instruction traduite du Francois au langage des peuples Sauvages de quelque contrée, avec ce qui s'est passé en la dite Nouvelle France en l'année 1631.....*Paris*, Claude Collet.....m.dc.xxxii. 4to, original calf binding, nice copy, broad margins £18

. With MS. INDEX inserted.

The map is in facsimile, and some leaves slightly wormed; otherwise a faultless and desirable copy, clean as when first issued. This edition contains the narrative of Champlain's voyages and explorations, completed in 1615-16, and his journal of affairs transacted in Canada and on the St. Lawrence up to 1631, including an ample and authentic account of the taking of Quebec in 1629.

808 CHARLEVOIX (P. Fr. Xavier de) History and General Description of New France, translated and edited, with Notes, by Dr. John Gilmary Shea, Memoir of the translator by N. F. Morrison, 40 steel portraits, facsimile maps, &c., 6 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco, gilt tops, uncut. 1902 £3 10s

The maps and plans (facsimiles) are New France, French Florida, Acadia, Lake Champlain, Montreal, Newfoundland, Placentia Bay, Hudson's Bay, Canada, Port Royal (Annapolis), Port la Haive, Chedabouctou Bay, Isle Royal (Cape Breton), Louisbourg, Port Dauphin, View of Quebec about 1700, Louisiana (including the valley of the Mississippi and tributaries), Plan of New Orleans.

The portraits include those of the Author, Jacques Cartier, Pedro Menendez, Mr. Olier, Fathers Isaac, Jogues, and Brebeuf, Bienville, Ferland, Talon (Intendant of New France), Mgr. de Laval, first Bishop of Quebec, and Marguerite Burgeoys.

"The extent and value of Dr. Shea's work in annotating his translation of this history can only be appreciated by careful study. Through this means the translation is more valuable for many purposes of research than the original work."—A. McFARLAND DAVIS, in **WINSOR**, v. 63.

See also p. 6.

- 809 **CLERGY RESERVES** in Upper Canada; Returns and Papers, including Amount of Sales, 1827-37 (pp. 16), 5 March, 1839; Correspondence on the Creation of Rectories, 1836-8, 27 March, 1839 (pp. 74); Address from Bishop and Clergy, Oct., 1838, 16 May, 1839 (pp. 4): Correspondence, 1819-40, Part I., 2 April, 1840 (pp. iv-184); Part II. Journals of Council and Assembly, Upper Canada, 3 April, 1840 (pp. vi-113); Amended Bill to Provide for Sale of Clergy Reserves, 16 July, 1840 (pp. 6) (7 Parl. Papers), 1 vol. half-calf 15s
- See also Bethune, *BRITISH N. AMERICA*, p. 84; *CANADA*, p. 85; *UPPER CANADA*, p. 115.
- 811 **COCKBURN** (Lieut.-Col.) Views of the Falls of Niagara, &c., 4 large coloured Drawings, engraved by C. Hunt, each 34 in. by 24 in. (Ackermann), 1833 45s
- Falls of Niagara, Horse Shoe Fall, from Goat Island.
The American Fall, from Goat Island.
The American Fall, from below Goat Island.
Falls of Montmorency, Quebec in the Distance.
- 812 **COLBERT** (Jean Baptiste), Marquis de Seignelay, Founder of Quebec, portrait by Champaigne, engraved by Greatbatch, 8vo 1s
- 813 **COLLINSON** (Capt. [Sir] Richard), R.N., Nine Weeks in Canada, and other Narratives of Vacation Tourists in Russia, Spain, West Africa, Fiji, &c., edited by Galton, 8vo, cloth. 1862 3s 6d
- Brief account of a flying visit to Quebec, Montreal, Toronto, Detroit, Buffalo, Niagara, - a trip of over 3,000 miles in 1861.
- 814 **COLMER** (J. G.) The Recent Development of Canada—*PROC. R. COL. INST.*, 1886 (Vol. XVII. 105-43), cloth 3s
- 815 — Notes on Some Canadian Questions of the Day—*JOUR. R. COL. INST.*, April, 1904, cloth 2s 6d
- 816 **CROOKS** (Hon. Adam) Speech delivered 20 Feb., 1874, on Moving the House into Committee of Supply, 8vo, pp. 26. *Toronto*, 1874 1s 6d
- 817 **DAVIN** (Nicholas Flood) The Secretary of the Royal Society of Canada: a Literary Fraud, 8vo, pp. 20. *Ottawa*, 1882 3s 6d
- With the author's compliments.
- 818 **DAWSON** (Sir J. W.) Acadian Geology: Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, Fourth Edition, map, illustrations, and 2 supplements, 1878 and 1891, 8vo, cloth. 1891 6s
- 819 **DAWSON** (Dr. Samuel) Canada and Newfoundland, 18 maps and 90 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. (Stanford) 12s 6d
- Dominion of Canada; Acadia; Nova Scotia; New Brunswick; Prince Edward Island; Province of Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba and North-West Territories; British Columbia; Mackenzie River Basin; Yukon Territory; District of Keewatin; Arctic Canada; Hudson's Bay Basin; Labrador; Newfoundland.
- 821 **DELISLE** (G.) Carte du Canada ou de la Nouvelle France, 26 in. by 20 in., coloured. *Paris*, 1703 7s 6d
- Showing Discoveries of Baron Lahontan, and Sources of the Mississippi according to the Indians.
- 822 — Carte du Canada. (Covens et Mortier) *Amsterdam* [1710?] 4s
- 823 **DENISON** (Lieut.-Col. G. T.) Soldiering in Canada: Recollections and Experiences, 8vo, cloth. 1900 4s 6d

- 824 **DIÉREVILLE (M.)** *Relation du Voyage du Port Royale de l'Acadie, ou de la Nouvelle France, 1699; la Description du Païs, les Occupations des François, les Manières, Superstitions, &c., des Nations Sauvages (Prose and Verse), with engraved frontispiece, 12mo, calf. Amsterdam, 1710* £1 12s

At the foot of page 236 and on four following leaves is "Une Relation d'un combat donné entre les François et les Acadiens, contre les Anglois, qui merite être mise à la suite de ce Voyage (1707) il paroît dans la *Gazette*, du 25 Février, 1708."

- 825 — Another with book-plate of Viscount Bruce of Amphilh £1 12s

Dieréville travelled in Acadia in 1699-1700 collecting new species of plants, one of which was named after himself. He describes the country, the Indians, their superstitions, and hunting; the beaver, the occupations of the French, and gives account of a combat between the French and Acadians and the English.

- 826 **DILKE (Sir Charles)** *Greater Britain: a Record of Travel in English-speaking Countries, 1866-7, with 6 maps and 10 illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869* 8s

I. The United States and Canada. II. Pitcairn, Hokitika, Polynesians, Maories, and the Pacific. III. Australia and Tasmania. IV. Ceylon and India.

- 827 — *Greater Britain, 1 vol., with 7 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1869* 3s

- 828 — *Problems of Greater Britain, with 5 maps, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1890* 12s

This work treats of emigration to British possessions beyond the sea, of the condition of the countries and population, statecraft and legislation:—(1) in North America—Newfoundland, the Dominion, the United States, and West Indies, (2) Australasia, (3) South Africa, (4) India, (5) Crown Colonies, (6) Colonial Problems, (7) The Mother Country and her relationship to the remainder of the Empire, (8) Imperial Defence.

- 829 **DOUGHTY (Dr. A. G.)** *The Siege of Quebec and Battle of the Plains of Abraham, with portraits, plans, and views, 6 vols. small 4to, half-calf. 1902* £6

- 830 — *Quebec Under Two Flags: a Brief History of the City, with 50 photogravure facsimiles and 3 coloured plates, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903* £1 10s

See also p. 99.

- 831 **DOUGLAS (Wm.), M.D.** *A Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements, and Present State of the British Settlements in North America (2 vols), Vol. I. 8vo, calf, wanting map. London (Baldwin), 1755* 9s

First volume (complete in itself) and first London Reprint (the work having been issued in parts and published in Boston.)

Containing full account of the Discovery and Settlement by the Spaniards, followed by chapters on Hudson Bay Company, Newfoundland Harbours and Cod Fishery, L'Acadie, or Nova Scotia, and the New England States. For the complete work see UNITED STATES.

- 832 **DOUGLAS (Sir Howard)** *Considerations on the Value and Importance of the British North American Provinces, and their Connection with Great Britain, 8vo (pp. 36), half-calf. 1831* 3s

- 833 — *Second Edition, with additions, 8vo (pp. 42), cloth. 1831* 5s

- 834 — *Observations on the Timber Duties, with Remarks on the Pamphlet of Sir H. Douglas, by JOHN REVANS, 8vo, pp. 34, cloth. 1831* 3s 6d

- 835 **DOUGLAS** (James) Canadian Independence, Annexation, and British Imperial Federation, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1894 2s 6d

Annexion to the United States is considered from the standpoint of Comparative Politics and American and Canadian points of view.

- 836 **DUFFERIN AND AYA** (Marchioness of) *My Canadian Journal*, 1872-8, Extracts from Letters, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 6s

- 838 [**DUNLOP** (Dr. John Colin)] Statistical Sketches of Upper Canada for Emigrants, by a Backwoodsman, 12mo, half-calf. 1832 4s 6d

- 839 **DURHAM** (Earl of) The Report and Despatches of High Commissioner and Governor-General of British North America, 8vo, cloth. 1839, (Ridgway) 7s 6d

The drawing of this celebrated report has been credited to Edward Gibbon Wakefield (who with Charles and Arthur Buller accompanied the High Commissioner), but was more probably written by Adam Thom (died London about 1899), once editor of the *Montreal Herald*.

- 840 — The Report of the Earl of Durham, another issue, 8vo, cloth. (Southgate), 1839 12s

Bound up with this copy is the Marquess of Lansdowne's Speech on National Education, July 5, 1839, and inserted are (2) Seven Letters cut from the *Times* addressed to Lord Durham and signed "A Colonist" [? Bp. Strahan].

See also BRADSHAW; BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

- 841 **EDGAR** (Matilda) Ten Years in Upper Canada in Peace and War, 8vo, cloth. 1891 7s

- 842 **EGMONT** (John, Earl of) Memorial to King George III. desiring a Grant of the Island of St. John [Prince Edward Island] in the Gulf of St. Lawrence (privately printed), 8vo (pp. 32), half-morocco. 1763 £1

The Duke of Rutland's copy, without title-page, one leaf (pp. 3, 4), partly torn.

This nobleman, Sir John Percival, Second Earl of Egmont, son of one of the founders of Georgia, and First Lord of the Admiralty, desired the whole Island, containing two million acres of land, more or less, with all rights, privileges, jurisdiction, &c., for ever, in order to settle it on a feudal plan—dividing it into a number of Baronies. His petition was not granted.

- 843 **ELGIN** (James, 8th Earl of) Letters and Journals as Governor of Jamaica (1842-46), Gov.-Gen. of Canada (1847-54), Envoy to China and Japan (1857-60), Viceroy of India (1862-63), edited by Walrond, portrait, 8vo, cloth. 1872 5s

- 844 **EMIGRATION**. Correspondence relative to Emigration to Canada, 1840-41 (pp. 105). 1841 4s

- 845 — Papers relative to Emigration to the British Provinces in North America (pp. vi-185), 1847; Papers in Continuation, April, 1848 (pp. iv-66) 5s

- 846 — Papers relative to the Same (pp. vi-76), June 17, 1853; The same, April, 1854 (pp. vi-68); Despatches in Continuation, 7 Aug., 1855 (pp. iv-46). 5s

- 847 — Information respecting British N. America (pp. 18). 1832 2s

- 848 — 15 Comic Etchings on sheet, Detailing the Progress and Vicissitudes of an Emigrant in Canada and the Backwoods, 9½ in. by 13 in. 1834 6s

- 849 — Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, &c., History, Present State of, &c., 12mo (pp. 64). (Cradock), 1843 2s

- 850 **EMIGRATION.** Eastern Townships, Lower Canada, Advantages of, for Emigrants of all Classes, 8vo (pp. 40). [1863] 3s
- 851 — Information for Emigrants to Canada (Colonial Office), 8vo (pp. 16), map. 1880 1s
- 852 — Dominion of Canada; a Hand-Book for Emigrants, map and plates, 8vo (pp. 127). Ottawa, 1881 1s
- 853 — A Guide Book; Information for Intending Settlers, map and numerous illustrations, 8vo (pp. 150). Ottawa, 1884 1s
- 854 **FEATHERSTONHAUGH** (Capt. R. E.) Narrative of the Operations of the British N. America Boundary Commission, 1872-76, map (Royal Engineers' Papers, N.S. XXIII. pp. 24-68), cloth 4s 6d
- 855 **FERGUSON** (Adam) Practical Notes made during a Tour in Canada and a Portion of the United States in 1831, 12mo, hf.-cf. 1833 3s
- The author travelled from New York up the Hudson to Albany, Lake Champlain and Montral and Quebec, afterwards visiting the Upper Provinces—Kingston, Niagara, York, Toronto, Guelph, Galt, Hamilton, thence to Buffalo, Rochester, Albany, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, &c.
- The second part of the book describes Canada—the Settled Parts, and contains Appendices on Michigan Territory, the "City of the Falls," Pauperism in England, &c. (pp. xvi. 379).
- 856 — SECOND EDITION, with Notes made during a Second Visit to Canada in 1832 (pp. xvi-416), map, 12mo, half-calf. 1834 4s 6d
- 857 — Practical Notes made during a Second Visit to Canada in 1833, map, 12mo, pp. 48 (separately). 1834 2s 6d
- 858 **FISHER** (G. B.) The Fall of Montmorenci, coloured aquatint by J. W. Edy, 25½ in. by 18 in. 1809 £1 10s

FISHERIES. See Newfoundland, p. 76; Alaska, pp. 36 and 133; Adamson, p. 36; Herbert, p. 44; Jordan, p. 45; King, p. 45; Mayer, p. 47; Massie, p. 76; Carnarvon, p. 86.

FRANCE AND ENGLAND—ACADIAN WARS AND CONQUEST OF CANADA.

See also Brown, Charlevoix, Doughty, Garneau, Haliburton, Jeffery (p. 17), Kingsford, M' Mullen, Parkman, Stewart, Warburton, Winsor, and other Histories.

- 861 [**MANUSCRIPT.**] Superscribed in another hand: "Mr. Nelson's Letter to the Duke of Shrewsbury about the state of the North Parts of America." 9 leaves, folio, calf. Circa 1695 £6 6s

Mr. John Nelson, the writer of this letter not being fortunate enough to get an interview with the Duke of Shrewsbury—William the Third's principal Minister, here places his knowledge on the state of affairs in the North Parts of America on paper—suggesting what should be done to secure the present British possessions against the French, to conciliate the Indians, and to encourage the fur trade. Having been conversant with the French in Nova Scotia, Acadia and Canada for twenty-six years he was, he says, sent in 1691 to Port Royal (Louisbourg, to assist Commandant Col. Tyng, but was captured at sea, taken to France, and imprisoned for nearly five years in the Bastille. He had conversations with important personages there, and was acquainted with their views and opinions. He refers to their treatment of the Indians, some of whom had been brought to France and entertained there; six of them were being taken back by Mr. D'iberville "a very enterprising person." He thought some of the Indians should be brought to England and shown some of the sights of London, &c.

- 862 [MANUSCRIPT.] "*A Scheme or Method for the Reduction of Canada, wherein I shall begin by setting down the state, circumstances, and Situation of that Country,*" &c. Addressed to the Duke of Shrewsbury, 8 leaves, folio, calf. Circa 1695 £4 4s

A combined sea and land attack was advised—the land expedition to march from Albany, taking Fort Chambly and Montreal on its way to Quebec,—this force to consist of 1,500 English and 500 Indians. In sight of Quebec it was anticipated that the fleet would have at least another 2,000 men. The writer describes the difficulties of the route, the obstacles in the shape of French soldiers and settlers to be met. He computes the whole number of the Canadians as not above 2,000 families. Divers descents were to be made "whereby to ruine the country, by burning houses, destroying cattle and spoiling harvests," which was all the inhabitants had to subsist on, in the absence of supplies from France. The brute! The document is unsigned.

- 863 [TREATY.] *Tractatus Pacis et Amicitiae*.....Treaty of Peace and Friendship between Queen Anne and Louis XIV. 21 March, 1713, i.e., 11 April, 1713. Small 4to, half-calf 15s

Pages 70-75 contain the articles relating to the Hudson's Bay Co., Canada, Nova Scotia, and Newfoundland.

- 864 A REPORT from the Committee of Secrecy, H.C., on the Negotiations of Peace and Commerce (1711-15), with Memorials, Letters, and other Papers, folio (pp. iv-64, 94) boards, 9th June, 1715 14s
Negotiations for St. Christopher, Newfoundland, Acadia, Hudson's Straits, &c.

- 865 WALKER (Sir Hovenden) A Journal; or, Full Account of the late Expedition to Canada, with Commissions, Orders, Instructions, Courts Martial, &c., 8vo, calf. 1720 £4 10s

- 866 — Another copy, calf extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd). [1720] £5

Admiral Hovenden Walker commanded the unfortunate expedition which sailed from Boston in 1710 for Quebec, intending the conquest of Canada. Half his vessels were wrecked in the St. Lawrence, and, returning to England, his ship the "Edgar" blew up at Spithead with the loss of most of his crew and papers. His case was much misrepresented, and not caring to contest it, having no powerful friends, he went out to Carolina, but afterwards returned and published this vindication. He died of a broken heart in Dublin, Jan., 1726.

- 867 PRINCE (Pastor Thomas) Extraordinary Events, the Doings of GodIllustrated in a Sermon at the South Church in Boston, July 18, 1745, occasion'd by the taking of Louisbourg, Cape Breton, 8vo (pp. 32), calf gilt (Morrell). London, 1746 12s

- 868 — Another edition, 8vo (pp. 38), half-calf. Edinburgh, 1746 8s

CAPE BRETON, Narrative of the Expedition against, and Capture of Louisbourg. Letter from an Officer, dated Nov. 20, 1745, printed in Houston's Works, 1733 (pp. 356-85). See WEST INDIES.

ARCHIBALD (Sir Adams) First Siege and Capture of Louisbourg, 1745—TRANS. ROY. SOC. CANADA, 1887 (V. sect. ii. 41-54).

- 869 THE MEMORIALS of the English and French Commissaries concerning the limits of Nova Scotia or Acadia, (*French and English*) with large coloured map, thick 4to, half-calf. 1755 (scarce) £5

On the boundaries and delimitation of Nova Scotia (including Cape Breton, P. Edward Island, and New Brunswick), with the adjacent parts of New England (comprehending New Hampshire, Maine, Connecticut, and Rhode Island), also of the St. Lawrence up to Montreal.

This volume, said to have been drawn up by Charles Townshend, is fuller than the corresponding work previously issued in Paris.

A list of the contents will be found in WINSOR, v. 476, 477.

- 870 FRENCH POLICY DEFEATED.** Being an Account of the Hostile Proceedings of the French against the Inhabitants of the British Colonies in North America, for the last seven years, with an Account of the Naval Engagement off Newfoundland, and the Taking of the Forts of the Bay of Fundy, 2 maps, 8vo (pp. ii-114), calf extra, uncut (by Lloyd). 1755 (*scarce*) £6
- With descriptions of Nova Scotia, New England, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Georgia, &c.
- 871 MEMOIRS** of the Principal Transactions of the last War between the English and French in North America from 1744 to the Treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle, containing a particular account of the importance of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton to both Nations, 8vo (pp. viii-102), calf extra, edges gilt (by Lloyd). 1757 (*scarce*) £6 6s
- 872 CAPE BRETON**, Remarks upon a Letter published in the *London Chronicle*, containing an Enquiry into the Causes of the Failure of the Expedition against Cape Breton, 12mo (pp. 30) half-morocco. 1757 £1 10s
- 873** — Plan of the City of Louisbourg, Fortifications and Harbour, by Lient.-Col. R. Gridley, 1745. 25 in. by 16 in. (Jefferys) 1757 16s
- 874** — View of Louisbourg from near the Lighthouse when beseiged by Capt. Ince, 35th Regt., engraved by P. Canot, 1758, 21 in. by 15 in. Fine impression, with wide margins. £4 4s
- 875** — Journal of the Landing of H.M. Forces on the Island of Cape Breton and the Seige of Louisbourg, extracted from Gen. Amherst's despatches, June and July, 1758, map and plan (4 pp.), 8vo, boards, *London Magazine*, August, 1758. 5s
- 876 CAPE BRETON**, An Accurate Description of.....its importance to France.....and to England; Account of the Taking of Louisbourg in 1745, with Notes and Observations of a Gentleman who resided there several years, map, 8vo (pp. viii-72) calf extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1755 (*scarce*) £3 3s
- 877** — Representation of the Burning of the "Prudent" and Taking of the "Bienfaisant," in Louisbourg Harbour, by detachment of boats from the Fleet of Admiral Boscawen, 26 July, 1758, by Richard Paton, engraved by P. C. Canot, 22 in. by 16 in. (margins cut close). London, 1771 £2
- 878 THE MYSTERY REVEAL'D**; or, Truth brought to Light, being a Discovery of some Facts in Relation to the Conduct of the late M[inistr]y, which however extraordinary they may appear, are yet supported by such Testimonies of authentick Papers and Memoirs, as neither confidence, can out-brave; nor Cunning invalidate. By A Patriot.—'Monstrum Horrendum!' 8vo, calf extra, yellow edges. London, 1759 (*rare*) £8

This is the second London edition of 'The Conduct of the Late Ministry, or Memorial containing a summary of Facts, with their Vouchers, in answer to the Observations sent by the English Ministry to the Courts of Europe' (1757); and a translation of a 'Mémoire, contenant le précis des faits,' &c. (Paris 1756). It is a defence of the French Government, intended to show British duplicity, and contains memorials, letters, orders, interrogatories, speeches of Indian chiefs, &c., dated 1749 and onward, WASHINGTON'S JOURNAL (31 March to June 27, 1754), and Braddock's letters and instructions which fell into the hands of the French after his defeat, Gen. Johnson's letters, Project of Peace Convention and the Articles, 1755, relation of the taking of the "Alcide" and "Lys" by Boscawen's Squadron, &c.

879 [PICHON (Thomas)] *Lettres et Memoires pour servir à l'Histoire Naturelle, Civile et Politique du Cap Breton depuis son Établissement jusqu'à la reprise de cette Isle par les Anglois en 1758*, 12mo, calf. *La Haye*, 1760 (*scarce*) £1 10s

880 MONTCALM (Marquis de) Governor-General of Canada; *Letters to MM. De Berryer and De la Molé in 1757-59 (English and French texts)*, 8vo, calf extra, gilt edges (by Rivière). 1777 (*scarce*) £3 15s

Containing an account of the military and political situation in Canada, and his doubts of being able to make good the defence of Quebec against Gen. Wolfe.

"These letters are falsely attributed to the Marquis de Montcalm. They were the production of an Englishman of quality, who wrote them whilst he was serving against the French in North America. They remained a long time in manuscript and were not published till 1777, and then with several alterations. It is the first work of the time in which the actual revolution of America was foretold in a firm tone, and its causes set forth."—*Monthly Review*, October, 1802.

881 — Another copy (with above note), uncut, calf, gilt edges £4 4s

882 — Montcalm peint par lui-même d'après des pièces inédites, par l'Abbé H. R. Casgrain—TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA, 1889 (VII. sec. 1, pp. 3-28)

883 MONTCALM AND WOLFE, by Francis Parkman, *with 2 portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1899 17s

884 QUEBEC, Authentic Plan of the St. Lawrence and the Siege, with the Defences, Positions of the French and English Armies, Divisions of the Fleet, &c., by a Captain R.N., 14 in. by 11 in. 1759 15s

885 — Another copy, reduced for the *Royal Mag.*, 9½ by 7½ in. 5s

886 WOLFE (General) *Daily General Orders* from the Commencement of the Expedition at Halifax, N.S. 30th April, 1759, until the taking of Quebec, being the ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT JOURNAL of an Officer of the Expedition, legibly written, pp. 175, 8vo £5 5s (*sold*)

887 — Life of, by R. Wright, founded on Original Documents, and illustrated by his Correspondence, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1864 9s

With numerous unpublished letters contributed from the family papers of noblemen and gentlemen, descendants of Wolfe's companions.

888 — General Wolfe, by A. G. Bradley (*Men of Action*), 12mo, cl. 2s

889 — Portrait of General James Wolfe, 1727-59, engraved by Freeman 1s

A spirited full-length portrait from a scarce contemporary print, engraved by Houston.

890 ST. VINCENT (Sir John Jervis, Earl of) *Life and Correspondence* by E. P. Brenton, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 9s

891 — Admiral John Jervis, Earl of St. Vincent, 1735-1823, *from portrait by Hoppner, engraved by Greatbatch.* 6d

Jervis, when Lieutenant in 1759, led advanced squadron past Quebec, was entrusted with Wolfe's last message, and in following year carried despatches to Lord Amherst.

891B TOWNSHEND. *The Military Life of F. M. George, First Marquis Townshend, 1724-1807*, by Lt.-Col. C. V. F. Townshend, *with plans and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1901

Lord Townshend took part in the battles of Dettingen (1743), Fontenoy (1745), Culloden (1746), Laffeldt (1747), and in the Capture of Quebec (1759).

- 892 **CONSIDERATIONS** on the Importance of Canada: the St. Lawrence, American Fisheries, &c., 8vo (pp. viii. 1-16), wants last leaf. 1759 14s

Addressed to Rt. Hon. Wm. Pitt [Lord Chatham].

- 893 **A LETTER** to an Honourable Brigadier-General, Commander-in-Chief of H.M. Forces in Canada, 8vo (pp. ii-32), calf extra, gilt edges (by Rivière). 1760 £2 15s

A criticism of General Townshend's assumption of honour in regard to the capture of Quebec. Attributed to Charles Lee, also to Junius (see WINSOR, v. 607).

- 894 [**BURKE** (Wm.)] Remarks on the 'Letter addressed to Two Great Men' [Chatham and Newcastle], in a Letter to the Author of that Piece, third edition, 8vo (pp. 72), half-calf, gilt. [1760] £1

- 895 [**FRANKLIN** (Benj.)] The Interest of Great Britain considered, with regard to Her Colonies, and the Acquisitions of Canada and Guadaloupe, 8vo (no title, pp. 58), half-calf (uncut). 1760 £1 5s

Written after perusing 'A Letter Addressed to Two Great Men' (Pitt and Newcastle), by Pulteney, Earl of Bath (?), and the Remarks upon it by Wm. Burke

- 896 **SHORT** (Richard) A Series of Thirteen Fine Copperplate Views of Halifax, Belleisle, &c., illustrating the Attack of Admiral Keppel's Fleet, April, 1761, engraved by Mason, Aveline, Fougerson, Canot, and Elliott, each 21 in. by 15 in. 1777 £25

Town and Harbour of Halifax from Dartmouth.

The same, from George Island.

The same, looking towards the Eastern Battery and the Sea.

The same, looking down George Street to the Opposite Shore.

The Governor's House, St. Mather's, and the Parade.

Church of St. Paul and the Parade.

View of the Fleet, Breach in the Walls of the Citadel on Belleisle, &c.

The Citadel and Town of Palais on Belleisle.

View of the Inner Fortifications of the same.

First Attack of the Fleet on Belleisle.

The Commencement of the Attack at St. Foy.

The Second Attack of Fort d'Arsic.

The Town and Harbour of Sauzon.

— Views of Quebec, by Richard Short: a Series of Fine Copperplate Engravings, each 21 in. by 15 in., 1761:—

- 897 General View of Quebec from Point Levy, engraved by P. Canot £1 10s

- 898 View of N.W. part of Quebec from St. Charles River, engraved by P. Benazach. £1 10s

- 899 View of the Orphans or Ursuline Nunnery, engraved by James Mason £1 10s

- 900 View of the Jesuits College and Church, engraved by C. Grignion (*fine impression*) £2 2s

- 901 **MEMOIRE HISTORIQUE** sur la Negociation de la France et de l'Angleterre, 26 Mars jusqu'au 20 Septembre, 1761, avec les Pieces Justificatives (from the Paris edition), 4to (pp. iv-60), half-calf. *Londres*, 1761 £1

- 902 **SENTIMENTS** relating to the Later Negociation [for Peace], 4to (pp. iv-44), cloth. 1761 (*rare*) £1 16s

- 903 [**LEE** (Charles)] The Importance of Canada Considered in Two Letters to a Noble Lord, 8vo (pp. iv. 38), calf extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1761 (*rare*) £4 4s

Attributed to Lieut. Charles Lee, who was present at the disaster at Fort Duquesne, at Ticonderoga, and at the capture of Montreal, afterwards supporting the revolutionists became Major-General—second to Washington.

904 [BECKFORD (Alderman)] A Candid Answer to a Pamphlet called 'Reasons for keeping Guadaloupe at a Peace, preferable to Canada,' &c., in a Letter to the Author, 8vo (pp. 30), half-morocco. 1761 12s 6d

905 THE COMPARATIVE IMPORTANCE of Our Acquisitions from France in America with Remarks on a Pamphlet 'An Examination of the Commercial Principles of the late Negotiation in 1761,' 8vo (pp. 64), half-calf gilt. 1762 £1 4s

Governor Robert Melvill's copy.

906 PRELIMINARY ARTICLES of Peace, between His Britannick Majesty, the Most Christian King, and the Catholic King, signed at Fontainebleau, 3rd Nov., 1762, 4to (pp. 24), half-calf. 1762 12s 6d

907 THE PROVISIONS made by the Treaty of Utrecht for Separating Spain for ever from France and for Preventing France from enjoying any separate exclusive Commerce with the Spanish Dominions in America, &c., 4to (pp. 22), half-calf. 1762 18s

908 THE COALITION; or, an Historical Memorial of the Negotiation for Peace, between His High Mightiness of C...m...t and His Sublime Excellency of H...y...s, with the Vouchers, Published by Authority of One of the Contracting Powers, 4to (pp. 24), half-calf. 1762 (rare) £1

A witty *jeu d'esprit*, introducing the Duke of Newcastle, Chatham, Wilkes, Beckford, and others; one of the articles in the "Negotiation" being that the King, the Privy Council, and the House of Lords should be cyphers, and the House of Commons properly "nursed" by His Highness of Claremont (Newcastle), this being the ultimatum of His Excellency of Hayes (Chatham), who was to be allowed to declare war at any time against Spain or any other Foreign Power. There are additional articles signed by P.....p C.....t W.....b, Pump Court Webb, *i e.*, Philip Carteret Webb.

909 SOME HINTS to People in Power on the Present Melancholy Situation of our Colonies in North America, 8vo (pp. 48), half-calf (title repaired). 1763 11s

Supplementing the arguments of 'The Interest of Great Britain,' 1760, and 'The Importance of Canada Considered,' 1761.

910 ROGERS (Major Robert) Concise Account of North America, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c., with an Account of the Nations and Tribes of Indians, their Customs; Numbers, &c., 8vo, calf. 1765 £2 10s

911 — Journals of Major Robert Rogers, containing an Account of the Several Excursions made under the Generals who Commanded in North America during the late War, 8vo, calf. 1765 (rare) £7 10s

During the French War (1755-63) "Rogers's Rangers" were renowned for their exploits on the borders, in the campaigns on Lake Champlain and Lake George, the capture of Detroit and other western posts, in which he was generally associated with Capt. Israel Putnam.

912 [LIVINGSTON (Wm. afterwards Gov. of New Jersey)] A Review of the Military Operations in North America from the Commencement of the French Hostilities on the Frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the Surrender of Oswego, 14 Aug., 1756, interspersed with Observations, Characters, and Anecdotes, in a letter to a Nobleman, 4to, calf, gilt edges. 1767 £5 5s

Narrative of the Operations of Washington, Gen. Johnson, Gen. Braddock, Gen. Shirley, Sir Charles Hardy, Major-Gen. Lyman, Major-Gen. Abercomby, with remarks on Governor Clinton, Thomas Pownall, Mr. de Lancey, and others.

913 **COCKINGS** (George) *The Conquest of Canada; or, the Siege of Quebec, an Historical Tragedy in Five Acts*, royal 8vo (pp. vi-76), half-calf, gilt. 1766 £1 1s

914 — *Poems on Several Subjects*, royal 8vo (pp. iv-50), sewed (uncut). [1771?] 15s

Includes a *poem*, 'On the Conquest of Canada,' the 'Defeat of Conflans,' 'Honour and Veracity,' 'Prayer and Mercy,' &c.—mostly taken from 'War, an Heroic Poem,' fourth edition, 1764 (?)

The author was probably connected with the army, as these poems were written at intervals in Newfoundland, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts.

915 **HOWARD** (Middleton) *The Conquest of Quebec: a Prize Poem*, recited in the Theatre, Oxford, July 6, 1768, 4to, half-calf. 14s

A tribute to the memory of Wolfe, Montcalm, and other fallen heroes.

916 **QUEBEC**, *The Siege of.....a Poem*, 4to, half-calf. 1769 £1

917 **KNOX** (Capt. John) *An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America, 1757-60, containing the Occurrences during that Period, the two Sieges of Quebec, map and portraits of Amherst and Wolfe*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1769 (scarce) £11 10s

A contemporary record of the events narrated, including naval and military orders in field and garrison, the author's own observations on the weather, climate, and soil of Nova Scotia and Canada, to the conquest of which his work chiefly relates, although reports of Abercromby's defeat, and of Amherst's capture of Ticonderoga are given, together with the results of operations at Forts Du Quesne (Pittsburg), and Niagara, in the body of the work.

918 **MANTE** (Thomas) *The History of the late War in North America and the Islands of the West Indies, including the Campaigns of 1763-64 against the Indians, many very large folding plans and maps*, 4to, newly bound in full red levant morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lloyd. 1772 (rare) £34

The maps include :—Fort Beau Sejour taken by Col. Monckton, 1755—Plan of Fort Edward on Hndson's River, Cape Breton—Attack on Louisbourg by Boscawen and Amherst—Abercromby's Attack on Ticonderoga—Quebec and Environs, showing Wolfe and Saunders' operations—Sketch of the Cherokee Country—Plan of the Attack on Fort Levi—Attack of the Havanna under Albemarle and Pococke—Plan of the re-taking of Newfoundland, by Amherst, &c.

The work opens with Washington's, Braddock's, and Gen. Johnson's expeditions against the French on the Ohio and on the Hudson; Montcalm's capture of Oswego, Fort William Henry, and records the achievements of the Navy and Army employed in the reduction of Canada, Louisbourg, Guadaloupe, Martinico, the Havanna, and the re-taking of Newfoundland.

The author was assistant engineer during the Siege of the Havanna and Major of a Brigade in the campaign of 1764.

The last chapter deals with Bouquet's expedition against the Indians.

919 **ENTICK** (Rev. John) and others, *The General History of the Late War, its Rise, Progress, and Event, in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, interspersed with Characters of the Statesmen and Naval and Military Heroes to whose Courage and Conduct we are indebted for Success, with portraits, plans, maps, and charts*, 5 vols. 8vo, calf. 1775, 65, 65, 70, 72 £2 10s

Second and Third Editions revised and corrected, 5 vols. 8vo, calf (five years), 49 plates, including maps of N. America, Minorca, Germany, Quebec, Martinico, East Indies, Coast of France; portrait of George II. and III., Duke of Cumberland, Frederick the Great, Pitt (Chatham), Lords Halifax, Clive, Granby, Bute, Temple, Admirals Byng, Boscawen, Hawke, Keppel, Generals Amherst, Wolfe, and many others.

- 920 HERVEY (Frederic) and others, *The Naval History of Great Britain from the Earliest Times to 1779, with numerous copper-plate portraits and maps*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1779 £1 5s

This work describes the progress of Britain's Sea Power, her Foreign Conquests, and Growth of her Colonies, particularly during the wars of the Eighteenth Century—Wars in Canada, United States, in Indian Ocean, West Indies, &c.

- 921 MACLEOD (Sergeant Donald) *Memoirs of the Life and Gallant Exploits of the Old Highlander who returned Wounded with the Corpse of General Wolfe from the Battle of Quebec, now in the CIII^d. year of his age*, 8vo (pp. 92), half-calf. 1791 £2 2s

Sergeant Macleod fought in Flanders, in the Highlands, at Fontenoy, at Culloden, and in Canada, on the Continent, and as a Volunteer with the British Forces in America under Sir H. Clinton.

- 921B — Another edition: *An CVIII. Years of the Life and.....Exploits of*, 8vo (pp. 24), half-morocco. 1797 £1 1s

- 922 JOHNSTONE (James, Chevalier de) *Memoirs of the Rebellion, 1745-46, translated from the French, portraits of the Two Pretenders, Third Edition, with Notes*, 8vo, boards. 1822 9s

Narrating the events leading to the battle of Culloden, the escape of the principal rebels, including the author to Holland, and then to Paris; his taking service in the French army and going to America (1750-60), serving at Louisbourg (1758), and at Quebec (1759), receiving the cross of St. Louis, and a pension on his return to France in 1761.

- 923 STEWART (General David) *Sketches of the Highlanders of Scotland, with Details of the Military Service of the Highland Regiments, Third Edition, coloured map of the location of the Clans*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Edinburgh, 1825 £1

The 'Military Annals' include Expeditions and Operations in North America, 1756-1790; against Louisbourg, Fort Duquesne, under Wolfe before Quebec; in the War of Independence, West Indies, &c. (Vol. I. pp. 304-453.)

- 924 [WARBURTON (Major George)] *The Conquest of Canada, by the Author of 'Hochelaga,' portraits of Cartier and Wolfe*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1850 8s

Introductory chapters on the 'Atlantis,' and discoveries and Early Settlements of America, Physical and Natural Features of the Country, the N. American Indians, and their Wars with the French, Expedition of Braddock, Operations and Campaigns of Gen. Johnson, M. Dieskau, Duquesne, Abercromby, Shirley, Montcalm, Wolfe, Bradstreet, Gage, Amherst, Prideaux, Admiral Saunders, Bougainville; with Appendices on ancient ideas of antipodes, on Columbus, Welsh Indians, Jacques Cartier, Expedition of De Gourgues to Florida, extracts from Charlevoix, Heriot, Weld, Lyell, Lambert, Kalm, W. Irving, Catlin, Humboldt, Lafitau, Hennepin, and others; Memoir of Wolfe, &c.

- 925 SMYTHE (General Sir J. Carmichael-) *Précis of the Wars in Canada, 1755-1814, with Reflections*, 8vo. cloth. 1862 11s

Brief Sketch of Military Operations by British and United States Forces—originally issued in 1826 for the use of Officials only.

- 926 KIRKE (Henry) *The First English Conquest of Canada, with Some Account of the Earliest Settlements in Nova Scotia and Newfoundland*, 8vo (pp. xi-227), cloth. 1871 6s

Contains some previously unpublished documents from the London Record Office, throwing light on obscure portions of the early history of Canada.

- 927 HART (Gerald E.) *The Fall of New France, 1755-1760, 22 portraits and views*, 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1888 10s

- 928 **POTE** (Capt. Wm.), Jun. *The Journal of, during his Captivity in the French and Indian War, May, 1745, to August, 1747, illustrated, royal 8vo, half-morocco, with Morris's map, folded and uniformly bound. New York, 1896* £1 12s

The "Pote" Journal supplies many missing links, and reconciles contradictions which had hitherto defied the student of American Colonial History.....gives minute facts relating to the captives, and contains the best and fullest account of Donahew's exploit in Tatmegouche Bay.

- 929 **DOUGHTY** (Dr. A. G.) *The Siege of Quebec and the Battle of the Plains of Abraham, with Bibliography and 73 plans, portraits, and views, 6 vols. small 4to, cloth, only 525 sets printed. 1902* £6

This is the first complete history of the Campaign of 1759. It throws new light on the characters of Wolfe, Montcalm, and Vaudreuil, and proves that the plan of campaign was Wolfe's alone. Many journals and letters are printed here for the first time. Dr. Doughty, who is Dominion Archivist and Keeper of the Records, was assisted by G. W. Parmelee.

— Quebec Under Two Flags. See p. 89.

- 930 **OLD QUEBEC**, the Fortress of New France, by [Sir] Gilbert Parker and Claude G. Bryan, *with 5 maps, 25 plates, and 97 other illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1903* 9s

Contains chapters on the Early Voyages and Champlain, Royal Government, Frontenac and La Salle, Fire, Massacre, and Siege, Border Warfare, the French War, British Rule, the Fifth Siege, the Great Trading Companies, &c., and finely engraved portraits of Wolfe, Richelieu, Chatham, Montcalm, Amherst, Admiral St. Vincent, Gage, Sherbrooke, Nelson, Dalhousie, Durham, Colborne, Sydenham, Cathcart, Elgin, Lisgar, Dufferin, and others.

- 931 **WOOD** (Major Wm.), *Canadian Militia. The Fight for Canada; a Naval and Military Sketch from the History of the Great Imperial War, map and portraits of Montcalm and Wolfe, 8vo, cl. 1904* 13s

- 932 **GALT** (John) *The Autobiography of, portrait, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1833* 9s

- 933 — Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt 13s

Galt, author of 'The Provost,' 'Annals of the Parish,' 'The Ayrshire Legatees,' &c., was agent in London for the Canada Claims and visited America in 1824 as one of the Commissioners for their settlement.

He subsequently represented the Canada Company and went out to found the Guelph settlement in 1826. His correspondence with the Colonial Office and various documents relating to the Company (1823-29) are printed in the appendices to these volumes. See PICKEN.

- 934 — **PORTRAIT OF JOHN GALT**, in oil-colours, 10 in. by 14 in., framed and glazed. [c. 1830] £10

A well-authenticated portrait (sitting) of the only Scotch novelist who ever came near to rivalling Sir Walter Scott—interesting to Canadians as that of the founder of the town of Guelph and parent of Sir Alexander Galt, High Commissioner for the Dominion in England, 1880-83.

- 935 **GALT** (Sir Alex.) *The Future of the Dominion of Canada—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1881 (xii. pp. 85-129), cloth* 3s 6d

- 936 **GARNEAU** (Francis Xavier) *History of Canada from the Time of its Discovery till the Union Year, 1840-1, translated, with Notes, by Andrew Bell, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Montreal, 1862* 11s

"Well written, accurate and judicious."—George Bryce (in Winsor, viii. 172).

- 937 **GESNER** (Abraham) *New Brunswick: Early History, the Indians, Settlement, Topography, Statistics, Commerce, Agriculture, Fisheries, Natural History, &c., 5 plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 7s

GILLMORE ("Ubique") *Lone Life in the Backwoods*. See p. 43.

- 938 **GODLEY** (John Robert) *Letters from America (1842)*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1844 6s

Mr. Godley, who visited Boston, New York, Saratoga, Montreal, Quebec, Kingston, Niagara Falls, Toronto, Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Virginia, has observations and considerations on British and Colonial affairs. Mr. Godley afterwards took part in the foundation of the Canterbury settlement in New Zealand.

GRAY (Hugh) *Letters from Canada, 1806-8*. See FORSTER, p. 11.

- 939 **GRECE** (C. F.) *Facts and Observations respecting Canada and the United States*, 8vo (pp. 176), boards (uncut). 1819 10s

- 940 **GRESWELL** (W. P.) *Geography of the Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 5s

- 941 **GREY** (Earl) *The Commercial Policy of the British Colonies and the McKinley Tariff*, 8vo, pp. 80. 1892 2s 6d

Dedicated to the People of the Dominion of Canada.

- 942 **HALIBURTON** (Thomas Chandler), "**SAM SLICK**." *An Historical and Statistical Account of Nova Scotia, map and 7 engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1829 £1 1s

- 943 — Another (*without map*), 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1829 10s

Vol. 1. *The History, with chronological table of events, 1763-1828.*

„ II. *Boundaries, General Appearance, Civil Divisions, Canals, Population, Government, Climate, Diseases, Agriculture, Zoology, Botany and Plants, Geology and Mineralogy* [by R. Brown].

"A work of conscientious and faithful labour.....though disfigured by typographical blunders, the author not being able to correct the proofs."—C. C. Smith (in Winsor, iv. 155-6).

- 944 — *Miscellaneous Writings of "Sam Slick," 23 vols. 12mo, and 3 vols. 8vo, in all 26 vols., half-calf gilt, uncut.* 1829-60 £14

Account of Nova Scotia, 2 vols. 1829.

The Clockmaker: Sayings and Doings of Sam Slick, plates by Leech, 3 vols. 1837-40.

Bubbles of Canada, 1 vol. 1839.

Letter-Bag of the "Great Western," 1 vol. 1840.

The Attaché, Sam Slick in England, two series, 4 vols. 1843-44.

The Old Judge; or, Life in a Colony, 2 vols. 1849.

Rule and Misrule of the English in America, 2 vols. 1851.

Traits of American Humour, by Native Authors, 3 vols. 1852.

Wise Saws and Modern Instances, 2 vols. 1853.

The Americans at Home; or, Byeways, Backwoods, and Prairies, 3 vols. 1854.

Nature and Human Nature, 2 vols. 1855.

The Season Ticket, 1 vol. 1860.

- 945 — *Portrait of T. C. Haliburton, "Sam Slick" (1796-1865), by Eddis, engraved by Cook*, 8vo 1s

A good portrait of this well-known humorous writer, with facsimile autograph. Born in Nova Scotia, Judge at Halifax, Member for Launceston (England) 1859.

"The author deserves to be entered on our list of friends containing the names of Tristram Shandy, the Shepherd of the *Noctes Ambrosianæ*, and other rhapsodical discourses on time and change, who, besides the delight of their discourse, possess also the charm of individuality. Apart from all the worth of Sam Slick's revelations, the man is precious to us."—*Athenæum*.

- 947 **HALL** (Lieut. Francis), *14th Light Dragoons. Travels in Canada and the United States, 1816-17, map of the Niagara Frontier*, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1818 8s

Lieut. Hall was Military Secretary to Gen. Wilson, Governor in Canada; he travelled *via* New York and Albany to Quebec, Montreal, Kingston, and Niagara; from Black Rock to Philadelphia, Washington, Harper's Ferry, the Caves, Monticello, Richmond, and Charleston. In addition to pleasant descriptions of the scenery and people he gives (in appendices), chapters on Slavery, the American Character, and Government.

- 948 **HALL** (Capt. Basil) *Travels in North America, 1827-28*, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1830 9s

The first volume relates to Canada, visits to the Falls of Niagara, Canadian Canals, the Grand River, defences of Canada, Government Emigrants and New Settlements, the St. Lawrence, Montreal, Quebec, &c.

- 949 — *Forty Etchings, from Sketches made with the Camera Lucida in North America, 1827-28*, imp 4to, boards. *Edinburgh*, 1829 10s

Niagara River, Falls, and Rapids (6), Buffalo, Rochester, Erie Canal, the St. Lawrence below Quebec, Views in Carolina, Georgia, on the Ohio, Mississippi, Missouri, Stage Coach, Forest on Fire, Indians, Backwoodsmen, &c.

HARDY (Capt. Campbell) *Forest Life in Acadie*. See p. 44.

- 951 **HARDY** (Lady Duffus) *Through Cities and Prairie Lands; Sketches of an American Tour*, 8vo, cloth. 1881 4s

Narrative of visits to Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, the Falls, and the United States, with remarks on French and English Canadians, the Vice-Regal Court and Life.

- 952 **HAW** (Rev. Wm.) *Fifteen Years in Canada: a Series of Letters on its History, Settlement, Political Condition and Relations*, 8vo (pp. 120), half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1850 8s

- 953 **HEAD** ([Sir] George) *Forest Scenes and Incidents in the Wilds of North America; a Diary of a Route from Halifax to the Canadas and during Four Months' Residence in the Woods on the Borders of Lakes Huron and Simcoe* (1814), 12mo, half-calf. 1829 4s 6d

Sir George, who was an elder brother of Sir Francis Bond Head, was sent to Lake Huron to superintend the commissariat duties of a proposed naval establishment on the Canadian Lakes.

- 954 **HEAD** (Sir Francis Bond) *A Narrative*, 8vo, cloth. 1839 3s

Narrative of the Administration of the Government of Upper Canada by Sir Francis, 1836-38, accompanied by Despatches, Observations on Lord Durham's 'Report,' Memorandum on the Aborigines (20 Nov., 1836), Addresses to Sir F. B. Head on his resignation, Toronto, 1838 (reprint), &c.

- 955 — *The Emigrant*, 12mo, boards. 1846 2s 6d

Political history and sketches of Colonial life: 'A New Sky,' 'The Backwoods,' 'Sergeant Neill,' 'The Emigrant's Lark,' 'The Bark Canoe,' 'The British Flag,' 'The Falls of Niagara,' 'The Hunted Hare,' 'Political Poison,' &c.

- 956 **HENRY** (Surgeon Walter) *Events of a Military Life; Recollections of Service in the Peninsular War, the East Indies, St. Helena, Canada, and Elsewhere*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843 (*scarce*) £1 10s

Dr. Henry was located with his regiment (the 66th) in Canada from 1827 to 1839, and was a witness of the troubles which afflicted the Provinces during the twelve years. The colonial life of that period is well described, though not from the colonial point of view. A Canadian tale of the seventeenth century, 'La Grotte des Amants,' illustrative of the anxieties, labours, and personal dangers of the pioneer colonists forms the fifty-sixth and last chapter of the work. The first edition of the book was published anonymously in Quebec.

957 **HERIOT** (George) Travels through the Canadas : Description of the Scenery, Productions, Inhabitants, including View of the Manners and Customs of the Indians, *map and large highly finished engravings* from drawings by the Author, 4to, half-calf gilt. 1807 £2 10s

958 — Another copy, 4to, half-morocco £2 12s

A vocabulary of the Algonquins (over 600 words, &c.) is given at the end of the work. The plates include three views of Quebec, two of Falls of Montmorenci, Jeune Lorette, Lake St. Charles, Montreal, Cascades of the St. Lawrence, two of Niagara, the Whirlpool, Falls of the Ottawa, Canadians, Dances, Indian Encampment, Costumes, Moose Deer, &c.

959 — Travels through the Canadas ; Abridgment of, with 4 folding plates, 8vo (pp. 232), half-calf (Phillips). 1810 8s

960 — Another copy, one plate only, 8vo, half-calf 4s

961 — ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR VIEW of the City and Fortifications of QUEBEC, taken from the banks of the St. Charles, by George Heriot, 36 in. by 21 in., framed and glazed [1804?] £25

An interesting view of Quebec one hundred years ago, with trees and cattle in the foreground, and Jesuit's College and Church, the latter burnt 1807.

962 **HICKMAN** (Wm.) Sketches on the Nipisaguit River, New Brunswick, 8 plates, COLOURED, imperial 4to, half-morocco. 1860 £1 12s

The Grand Falls (2), the Camp, the Portage, the Mid Landing, Papineau Falls, Shooting a Rapids, Town of Bathurst, sketched during a tour with Lord Mulgrave.

964 **HINCKS** (Hon. Francis) Canada ; its Financial Position and Resources, 8vo (pp. 40), half-morocco. 1849 4s 6d

965 — Speech on the Financial Condition of the Province, 8vo (pp. 16), half-morocco. *Toronto*, 1851 4s 6d

966 — Reply to Joseph Howe's Speech on Union of the North American Provinces and on Representation in the Imperial Parliament, 8vo (pp. 43), half-morocco. 1855 5s

967 — Speech on Resignation of the Canadian Ministry, Sept., 1854, 8vo, boards (pp. 28). *Quebec*, 1854 4s

968 **HOGAN** (J. Sheridan) Canada : Prize Essay for the Paris Exhibition, *map*, 8vo, half-morocco. *Montreal*, 1855 4s 6d

969 **HOWISON** (John) Sketches of Upper Canada (1818-20), and Recollections of the United States, 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1821 6s 6d

The author spent two and a half years in Upper Canada, in various towns and settlements : Glengarry, Kingstown, York (*Toronto*), Queenstown, Talbot, &c. He visited Niagara, Albany, New York, and Philadelphia in 1820.

970 **HUNTER** (W. S.) Scenery in the Vicinity of Ottawa City, Canada, 15 views and map, royal 4to, cloth. *Ottawa* [Boston], 1855 £1

Views on the Gateau and Ottawa rivers, Rideau and Chaudiere Falls, Ottawa City, Suspension Bridge, &c.

971 **INGLIS** (Bp. of Nova Scotia) Letters and Visitation Journals in N.S., C. Breton, and N. Brunswick, 1843, 1844, 1845, 12mo, cl. 3s 6d

972 **IRISHMAN'S** (An) Address to his Countrymen in Lower Canada, pointing out the mode by which they may procure their Independence, 8vo (pp. 40), half-morocco. *Montreal*, 1834 5s

973 **JAMESON** (Mrs.) Sketches in Canada and Rambles among the Red Men, new edition, 12mo, half-calf. 1852 3s

A reprint of the most interesting chapters from the three volumes issued in 1838, 'Winter Studies and Summer Rambles in Canada.'

974 **JEFFERY'S** Chart of the River St. Lawrence, from Anticosti Island to the Falls of Richelieu (above Quebec), with Islands, Rocks, Shoals, and Soundings, taken by order of Admiral Saunders in 1759, 6 ft. 8 in. by 2 ft. 8 in., mounted and folded, 4to, cloth case £1

975 — Chart of the River St. Lawrence, from Quebec to Anticosti, with Soundings, Harbours, &c., 38 in. by 24 in., coloured. 1775 10s

See Bellin ; NOVA SCOTIA.

JESUIT MISSIONARIES' LETTERS FROM ACADIA, &c. See 'Lettres Édifiantes,' p. 20.

976 **KENNEDY** (Howard Angus) The French Canadians—**JOUR. R. COL. INST.**, Jan., 1902 1s

977 **KING** (Major W. Ross) The Sportsman and Naturalist in Canada; or, Notes on the Natural History of the Game, with 6 coloured plates and 13 wood engravings, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1866 £1 8s

See also p. 45.

978 **KINGSFORD** (Wm.) The History of Canada from 1608 to 1841, numerous maps, 10 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888-98 £6

The most accurate and comprehensive History of Canada for the period mentioned. There is an introductory chapter on the voyages of the early discoverers, the Cabots, Cortereals, Cartier, &c. The first four volumes treat of Canada under French rule, and incidentally of "Louisiana" to the English Conquest, 1608-1763; Vols V. to X. comprehend British Rule in Canada from 1763 to 11th Feb., 1841—the date of the union of the Upper and Lower Provinces—Ontario and Quebec. Separate indexes of each period are given at the end of the fourth and tenth volumes.

979 **LA HONTAN** (Baron) Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale: Relation des Peuples, Gouvernement, Commerce, Coûtumes, Religion, Guerres, etc.; aussi, Memoires de l'Amerique, avec un petit Dictionnaire de la Langue, cartes et figures, second edition, augmentée des Conversations avec un Sauvage distingué, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. La Haye and Amsterdam, 1705 £1 16s

980 — [Another edition] avec des Dialogues d'un Sauvage, et les Voyages du Auteur en Portugal et en Danemarck, cartes et figures, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. Amsterdam, 1728 £1 10s

— Le Baron de Lahontan, par J. Edmond Roy—**TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA**, 1894 (Vol. XII. pp. 63-192).

La Hontan was in Canada fourteen years (1683-97) as Private Soldier, Officer, and lastly as Deputy-Governor of the French Colony at Placentia in Newfoundland, whence, having quarrelled with his superior, he fled to Portugal, afterwards settling in Denmark. He gives accounts of the Indian nations, the French and English wars, and a dictionary of Algonquin.

981 **LA HONTAN** (Baron) New Voyages to North America: Account of the Nations, their Customs, Commerce; English and French Attempts, Adventures between the French and the Iroquese, 1683-1694; General Description of Canada; also a Dialogue between the Author and a General of the Savages, Dictionary of the Algonkine Language, &c., with 4 maps and 19 copperplates, 2 vols. 8vo, calf gilt tooled, gilt edges (Lloyd). London, 1703 £6 10s

Translated from the French edition, 2 vols., 1703 and the 'Dialogue,' 1 vol., 1704; it contains the results of the Baron's observations during twenty years' residence, chiefly relating to the manners, customs, warfare, &c., of the Indians which are illustrated in the 19 plates.

982 — Second edit., 2 vols. 8vo, original calf (*fine copy*). 1735 £6 10s

- 983 **LAMBERT** (John) *Travels through Canada and the United States of North America, 1806-8, with Notices of some of the Leading Characters in the U.S., Second Edition, with New Preface and Corrections, 2 maps and 17 coloured views and plates, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1814* £1
- 984 — Another, Third Edition (same as Second Edition), 2 vols. 8vo, new half-calf gilt. 1816 18s
- One of the best books ever written on the people and institutions of North America—perhaps the best book on North America of that period. The author visited Quebec, Montreal, Albany, New York, Charleston, Savannah, and Boston. The views given are of Quebec, Cape Diamond, Town of Three Rivers, Montreal, Burgoyne's Encampment at Saratoga, Plymouth (Mass.).
- 985 **LANDS.** Papers respecting Lands in Lower Canada, and Reports of Select Committees of the House of Assembly respecting Messrs. Thomson, Whitcher, and Felton, *coloured plan, folio (pp. 188). H.C., 15 July, 1837* 6s
- 986 — Orders in Council and Returns respecting Sale of Lands in Upper Canada, folio (pp. 121). H.C., 15 July, 1837 4s
- With Lists of Grants and Names of Grantees.
- 987 — Representations of Mr. Cheshire and other Settlers on the Grand River, Upper Canada, folio (pp. 32). H.C., 20 Aug., 1853 2s
- See also BRITISH N. AMERICA; CLERGY LANDS.
- 988 **LANGTRY** (Rev. J.) *History of the Church in Eastern Canada and Newfoundland, map, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.C.K.) 1892* 1s 6d
- Relates to the Dioceses of Quebec, Newfoundland, Toronto, Fredericton, Montreal, Huron, Ontario, Algoma, and Niagara.
- 989 **LE BEAU** (Sr. C.) *Avantures du; ou, Voyage Curieux et Nouveau parmi les Sauvages de l'Amerique Septentrionale.....Description du Canada, &c., map and 6 folding plates, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. Amsterdam, 1738* £1 14s
- This work has been deemed by good scholars (*vide* Field) a veracious history: its writer accuses La Hontan of drawing upon his imagination!
- 990 **LITTLE** (Otis) *The State of Trade in the Northern Colonies Considered, with Account of their Produce and a Particular Description of Nova Scotia, 8vo (pp. 84), calf gilt. 1748 (rare)* £4 4s
- 991 **LORNE** (Marquis), now Duke of Argyll. *Our Relations with Canada and the Colonies—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1883 (XV. pp. 40-63), cloth.* 3s
- LYELL** (Sir Charles) *Visit to Halifax, N.S., Valley of the Hudson, Falls of Niagara, Toronto, Kingston, Montreal, 1841-2, with Geological Observations, maps, and sections. See p. 46.*
- 992 **MACDONALD** (Right Hon. Sir John Alexander) *Memoir of the First Prime Minister of the Dominion of Canada, by Joseph Pope, 2 portraits and facsimiles, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894* 10s
- Mr. Pope was for a "long time private secretary, friend and inmate of Sir John Macdonald's house." The work contains Sketches of the State of Canada in the 'forties,' chapters on Confederation, on Nova Scotia, 1867-68, the Acquisition of the North-West, 1857-70, Correspondence relating to the Treaty of Washington, 1871, the Canadian Pacific Railways, as well as a familiar record of Sir John's private life, at the same time as he was a predominant influence in Colonial politics.

MCLACHLAN (Wallace) *Annals of Nova Scotian Currency*—TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA, 1892 (Vol. X., sec. 2, pp. 33-68).

993 **MACMULLEN** (John) *The History of Canada from its Discovery*, Third Edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1893 £1 5s

994 **MAGRATH** (Thomas Wm.) *Authentic Letters from Upper Canada*, with an Account of Canadian Field Sports, edited by Rev. Thomas Radcliff, 4 *clever etchings* by Samuel Lover, 12mo, boards. *Dublin*, 1833 7s 6d

A series of amusing letters from a Family of Irish Settlers, mostly dated from Erindale, Toronto, 1831-32.

995 **MARRYAT** (Capt.) *The Settlers in Canada*, 12mo, cloth. 1854 4s

996 **MARSDEN** (Joshua) *The Narrative of a Mission to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Somers [Bermuda] Islands, with a Tour to Lake Ontario, 'The Mission': a Poem, &c., portrait*, 8vo, half-calf. *Plymouth*, 1816 11s

Record of fourteen years' missionary experience, 1800-14.

997 **MARTIN** (Montgomery) *The Canadas, Upper and Lower: their History, Settlement, &c., maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1836 2s 6d

998 — *Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Cape Breton, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, &c., map*, 12mo, cloth. 1837 2s 6d

See also p. 123.

999 **MEDLEY** (Bishop of Fredericton) *N. Brunswick Cathedral, Visitation Tour*, 1846, 12mo, cloth. (S.P.G.) 3s

1000 **METCALFE** (Charles, Lord) *Life and Correspondence of*, by [Sir] J. W. Kaye, *with portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 10s

Lord Metcalfe served in an official capacity at the Court of Sindhia, was Private Secretary to the Governor-General and to the Commander-in-Chief; subsequently Resident at Delhi, at Lahore, Secretary to the Marquess of Hastings, Resident at the Court of the Nizam, had a seat on the Supreme Council, was Governor at Agra, and provisionally Governor-General. In 1839 he was appointed Governor of Jamaica, and was Governor-General of Canada from 1842-45. Of the troubles and difficulties of that position the second volume contains a full narrative.

1001 — *Papers of Lord Metcalfe*, edited by Kaye, 8vo, cloth. 5s

Lord Metcalfe was one of the greatest and purest men that ever aided in governing India and Canada.

The papers selected relate to Sir George Barrow's Policy, Runjeet Singh, Land Revenue, Judicial Administration and Military Defence of Delhi, Hyderabad, Burma, Bhurtপুর, the Mahrattas, the Indian Army, and Indian Administration, on the Condition and Government of Jamaica; the State of Parties, System of Government, Irish Agitation, &c., in Canada.

1002 **MOCKRIDGE** (C. H.) *The Bishops of the Church of England in Canada and Newfoundland, being an illustrated Sketch of the Church of England in Canada*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 9s

1003 **MONCK** (Frances O.) *My Canadian Leaves: a Visit to Canada*, 1864-65, 8vo, cloth. 1891 6s

1004 **MONTREAL** *City, Map of*, 1853, with View from the River by J. Duncan, 22 in. by 16½ in. *Montreal*, 1853 4s

1005 — *Two Views of Victoria Bridge: Summer and Winter*, by W. S. Hunter, lithograph, coloured, 28 in. by 22 in. *Montreal*, 1860 10s

1006 — *Another View of Victoria Bridge* by S. Russel, tinted lithograph, 23 in. by 15 in. (*Weale*), 1860 10s

- 1007 **MONTRESOR** (Capt. John) Map of Nova Scotia or Acadia, with the Islands of Cape Breton and St. John's (P. Edward I.), two sheets each 56 in. by 20 in., coloured. 1768 £2
- 1008 — Another copy, 56 in. by 39 in., coloured, mounted, and folded, royal 8vo. 1768 £2 2s
- 1009 **MOODIE** (Susanna) *Roughing it in the Bush; or, Life in Canada*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 6s
A narrative of seven years' severe hardships, trials, and adventures.
- 1010 — *Life in the Clearings versus the Bush*, 12mo, cloth. 1853 5s
This work presents a pleasing contrast to the author's former experiences in 'Roughing It.' Her sketches are in prose and verse.
- 1011 **MOORE** (H. F.) *Canadian Lands and their Development*—Proc. R. COL. INST., 1889 (XX. 272-317), cloth 3s
- 1012 **MOORSOM** (Capt. W.) *52nd Light Infantry. Letters from Nova Scotia: Sketches of a Young Country, map and 3 views in Halifax, Cape Blow-me-down, and Lochaber Lake*, 12mo, cloth. 1830 7s
- 1013 **MOUNTAIN** (Bp. of Montreal) *Visitation Journal, through Quebec, &c., 1843, 1844, 1846, map*, 12mo, cloth (S.P.G.) 4s
- 1014 **MURRAY** (John) *Emigrant and Traveller's Guide to and Through Canada*, 12mo (pp. 64). 1835 1s 6d
- 1015 **MURRAY** (Hugh) *Historical and Descriptive Account of British America, Upper and Lower Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, the Bermudas, and the Fur Countries; State of the Aboriginal Tribes, Natural History by James Wilson, R. K. Greville, and Prof. Trail, 16 maps and plates*, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1839-40 6s
- 1016 **NEALE** (Rev. Erskine) *Life of Field-Marshal the Duke of Kent, with Extracts from his Correspondence, portrait*, 8vo, cl. 1850 6s
Contains an account of the Duke's services in the West Indies, Nova Scotia, and Gibraltar. Prince Edward Island was named after the Prince soon after his birth. Testimonies to his character as Commander in Nova Scotia are quoted from Judge Haliburton ("Sam Slick"), "who knew the Prince and loved him."
- 1017 **NEW BRUNSWICK**. Map of N.B. and Nova Scotia Land Co.'s Tract of 500 Acres on the St. John and Miramichi Rivers, including Cardigan and Tay Settlements, 28 in. by 24 in., mounted and coloured, 8vo, cloth. 1834 5s
- 1018 — *Sketches in New Brunswick, taken in the Year 1833 for the N.B. and Nova Scotia Land Company; 12 large plates with descriptions, imperial 4to, cloth. Ackermann, 1836* £1 4s
Views chiefly at Stauley, showing the Company's Encampment, Mill Dam, Saw Mill, Clearing the Town Plot, Winter Scenes at Fredericton, &c.
- 1019 — *Plan of the Harbour and City of St. John, New Brunswick, and its Defences*, T. R. Hurd, Surv. Gen., 16 March, 1829, original coloured drawing, 19 in. by 27 in. £1
- 1020 — *View of the Great Conflagration, St. John's, New Brunswick, 14th Jan. 1837, from a Sketch by T. H. Wentworth, 29 in. by 20 in., coloured lithograph. Boston, 1838* £1
See also Alexander, Atkinson, Baillie, Bartlett, Boundaries, Brit. N. America, Burke (Bernard), Dawson, Gesner, Hickman, Marsden, Martin, Murray, Parkin, Railway, Sleigh, Smith.

- 1021 **NIAGARA FALLS.** East View of the Great Cataract of Niagara, by Capt. Thomas Davies, engraved by Fongeron, 21 in. by 15 in. [1760?] £1 5s
- 1022 — The Waterfall of Niagara, engraved by R. Hancock, 16 in. by 11 in. (Laurie and Whittle). 1794 5s
- 1023 — Visit to the Falls of Niagara in 1800 [by John Maude], with 8 plates and vignette, large paper, royal 8vo, calf. [Wakefield printed] 1826 £1 10s
- Mr. Maude travelled up the Hudson and, after visiting Niagara, went on to Queenstown, Kingston, Montreal, and Quebec.
- 1024 — View of the Falls of Niagara, Description of a Painted View by Robert Burford, exhibiting in Leicester Square, London, with folding sketch, 8vo, half-calf. 1833 6s
- 1025 — Niagara Falls, FOUR LARGE COLOURED VIEWS by W. J. Bennett. (Megarey), New York [1830?] £6 (sold)
- The American Fall from Goat Island, 23 in. by 19 in.
The British Fall from Goat Island, 23 in. by 19 in.
Part of the British Fall from under the Table Rock, 20 in. by 24 in.
Part of the American Fall from the Foot of the Staircase, 20 in. by 23 in
- 1026 — Niagara Suspension Bridge, opened for Traffic March 19, 1855, Engineer John A. Roebling, with dimensions, and details of Construction, 27 in. by 20 in., coloured lithograph. (Waterlow) 15s
- 1027 **NOVA SCOTIA.** An Account of the Present State of Nova Scotia [By S. Hollingsworth], 8vo (pp. viii-157), calf, gilt edges (Lloyd). Edinburgh, 1786 £3
- Geography, climate, productions, fisheries, Indians, beasts, fur trade, settlements, towns, harbours, trade and navigation, government.
- 1027B — The Present State of Nova Scotia: with a Brief Account of Canada and the British Islands on the Coast of North America, SECOND EDITION, corrected and enlarged, with a map, mounted and folded [by S. Hollingsworth], 8vo, pp. xii-221, calf gilt (by Lloyd). Edinburgh, 1787 £5 15s
- The first edition was issued without a map.
- 1027C — A General Description of Nova Scotia, with map, 8vo (pp. 208). Halifax, N.S. 1823 (rare) 16s
- Geography, climate, population, Indians, chief towns and rivers, soil and agriculture, trade, officials, education, &c. With the volume is bound up a copy of *The Farmer's Almanack* for 1824, calculated for the meridian of Halifax, with statistics; Farmer's Calendar (illustrated with 12 cuts), Tide Table for principal ports, &c., printed at the *Free Press* office, Halifax, N.S. (48 pages, uncut).
- 1027D — Statement with Reference to the Knights Baronets of Nova Scotia, their Creation, Privileges, Rights of Property, &c., by E. Lockhart, 8vo (pp. 36), half-calf. 1831 6s
- 1028 — Report of Gold Commissioner, 1863, pp. 38. Halifax, 1868 1s 6d
- 1029 Report of Commissioner of Mines, 1864, pp. 40. Halifax, 1873 1s 6d
- 1030 Report of Same, Year 1865, pp. 32. Halifax, 1866 1s 6d
- 1031 Report of Same, Year 1871, pp. 88. Halifax, 1872 2s
- 1032 Law relating to Regulation of Mines, pp. 28. Halifax, 1873 1s 6d
- 1033 Report on the Property of the Mineral Exploration and Mining Association of Nova Scotia, by H. Y. Hind, pp. 24 and map. Halifax, 1873 3s

- 1034 **NOVA SCOTIA**, the Gold Yield of, 1860-72, by A. Heatherington, 8vo, pp. 4, and folding table. 1873 1s 6d
- 1035 — The Mining Industries of, by A. Heatherington, royal 8vo, pp. 20. 1874 2s
- 1036 — Provincial Government Crop Report, 1887, 8vo, pp. 42 1s
- 1037 — Chart of the Harbour of Halifax, Nova Scotia, with Sailing Directions, 23 in. by 15½ in. (Jefferys), 1775 16s
- 1038 — Map of Nova Scotia and Cape Britain and adjacent Parts of New England and Canada, 25 in. by 19 in. (Jefferys) 1755 8s 6d
- 1039 — New Map of Nova Scotia and Cape Breton Island, 25 in. by 19 in., coloured. 1775 7s 6d

See also Alexander, Bartlett, Bellin, British N. America, Burke (E.), Burke's Col. Gentry, Casgrain, Chabert, Charlevoix, Dawson, Dieréville, France and England, Haliburton, Hannay, Kirke (p. 98), Lyell (p. 46), Macdonald (Sir J.), McLachlan, Marsden, Martin (R. M.), Montresor, Moorsom, Murray, Neale, New Brunswick, Parkyns, Patterson, Railway, Rocque, Selwyn, Sherbrooke, Stirling, Visscher, Little, Sleight, Smith, Wallis, Warburton.

- 1040 **PARKIN** (G. R.) *The Great Dominion: Studies of Canada, with 3 maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s

Chapters on the North-West, the Pacific Railway, Coal, Ontario, Quebec and other Maritime Provinces, British Columbia, Trade Relations and Trade Policy, Labour, Education, &c.

- 1041 **PARKMAN** (Francis) *Writings; including the History of France and England in North America*, 12 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. 1899 £5 2s

The Oregon Trail: Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life, 1846.

The Conspiracy of Pontiac, 2 vols.

Pioneers of France in the New World.

La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West.

The Old Régime in Canada under Louis XIV.

Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV.

A Half-Century of Conflict, 2 vols.

Montcalm and Wolfe, Braddock's Expedition, &c., 2 vols.

- 1042 **PARKYNS** (G. J.) *Four Views of Halifax, Nova Scotia, highly finished and exquisitely coloured in imitation of the ORIGINAL WATER-COLOUR DRAWINGS by the Artist, each 24 in. by 16 in., mounted.* 1801 (*scarce*) £10 10s

View from Fort Needham.

View from Davis's Mill.

View from George's Island.

View from Cowieshill.

- PATTERSON** (Rev. George) Sir Wm. Alexander and the Scottish Attempt to Colonize Acadia, *map*—TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA, 1892 (Vol. X. sec. 2, pp. 19-32).

See STIRLING.

- 1043 **PICKEN** (Andrew) *The Canadas, as they commend Themselves to Emigrants, Colonists, and Capitalists: Topographical and other Information, Compiled from Original Documents furnished by JOHN GALT, Esq., and other authentic sources, map*, 12mo, cloth. 1832 (*scarce*) 7s 6d

Among the Appendices are (1) An Account of the First Settlement of Hull on the Ottawa, by Mr. Philemon Wright, 1800-23 (pp. xi-xxxiii); (2) Account of the Shakers (pp. liii-lviii).

- 1044 **PRENTIES** (S. W.) Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton, in a Voyage from Quebec, 1780, third edition, 12mo, calf, gilt edges (Zaehnsdorf). 1783 (*rare*) £2 2s

This narrative, by Ensign Prenties, of the 84th Regiment, describes the experiences of part of a crew and passengers, seventeen in number, who, being cast away upon the desolate shores of the island of Cape Breton in the depth of winter, made their way to Halifax, after extraordinary sufferings and privations endured for more than four months.

- 1045 — The Departure of Ensign Prentice and Five others from their Shipwrecked Companions in the Depth of Winter, 1781, engraved by Robert Pollard from the Painting by Robert Smirke, 22 in. by 17½ in. 1784 £1

- 1046 **PRESTON** (T. R.) Three Years' Residence in Canada, 1837-39, and a Review of the Condition of the Canadian People, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1840 9s

With notes of Winter Voyage to New York and Journey to the British Possessions, a General Description of the Country, Condition of the Indians, specimens of their eloquence, Indian names and their English signification, &c.

- 1047 [**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND**] Map of the Island of St. John in Counties, Parishes, &c., with Names of Proprietors, 28 in. by 15 in. 1775 14s

- 1048 — Emigration; a Faithful Account of this Fine Colony, by J. L. Lewellin, 12mo (pp. 36). 1834 2s

- 1049 — Short Account of Prince Edward Island, 12mo (pp. 102), half-morocco. 1839 6s

- 1050 — Correspondence with Landowners and others of P.E.I. on the Existing Relations of Landlord and Tenant in that Colony, folio, pp. iv-147 (Parl. Paper). July 26, 1864 2s 6d

See also Burke (Bernard), Chabert, Dawson, Egmont, France and England, Martin (R. M.), Murray, Neale, Montresor, Sleigh, Smith, Stewart.

- 1051 [**QUEBEC CITY.**] Quebec, et la R. St. Laurens, 11½ in. by 8 in. Paris, Allard, 1696 4s

- 1052 — 'Trois Rivières,' 12 in. by 8 in. [1700?] 3s

Showing Parish Church, Recollects Friars, Hospital and Ursulines Convent.

- 1053 — City of, Perspective View, 11½ in. by 7 in. [Circa 1761] 6s

- 1054 — Journal of the Principal Occurrences during the Siege of Quebec by the American Revolutionists under Arnold and Montgomery, 1775-76, written by an Officer, with Preface and Notes by W. T. P. Shortt, 8vo, calf. 1824 £3 3s

- 1055 — Literary and Historical Society of Quebec: Transactions, Vol. I., 8vo, calf. 1829 (*scarce*) £1 1s

Stuart (Andrew) Notes on the Saguenay Country.

Bonnycastle (Capt.) on Rocks and Minerals of Upper Canada.

Green (William) On the Country about the Montmorency Falls.

Journey across the Continent of North America by an Indian Chief, about the Middle of the Eighteenth Century.

And other Papers on Canadian Plants, Usages of N. American Tribes, &c.

- 1056 — Plan of, by Alfred Hawkins, with a View from Beauport, coloured, showing Extent of the great Fires, 26 in. by 21 in. New York, 1845

See also p. 99.

- 1057 [**QUEBEC PROVINCE.**] **A Review of the Government and Grievances of the Province of Quebec since the Conquest.....with Appendix of Extracts from Authentic Papers** (pp. ii-111). *London*, 1788

Said to be by George Crabbe, the poet. Bound up with it are the following :—

Observations on a Pamphlet entitled *A Statement of the Present Form of Government of the Province of Quebec.....by a Citizen of Quebec* (pp. ii-78). *London*, 1790.

With Appendix of Addresses of Legislative Council to Governor Haldimand, March, 1780, and April, 1784; Governor Haldimand's Speech, 22nd March, 1784, and Ordinance introducing Writ of Habeas Corpus; Addresses and Petitions of Canadians to His Majesty and Lord Dorchester, 1788.

Introduction to the Observations by the Judges of Quebec upon the Past Administration of Justice (pp. iv-50). *London*, 1790.

With the same Appendices as the preceding.

Answer to an Introduction to the Observations, by the Judges, &c., with Remarks on the Laws and Government of the Province of Quebec (pp. iv-107). *London*, 1790.

The Present Happiness of Great Britain: a Sermon by George Hill, D.D., of St. Andrews (pp. 26). *Edinburgh*, 1792.

The Trial of David McLane for High Treason at the City of Quebec, July, 1797 (pp. 127). *Quebec*, 1797.

The foregoing in one vol. 8vo, calf extra, gilt edges (by Mackenzie). 1788-97 £15

- 1058 — **State of the Present Form of Government of the Province of Quebec, with Extracts from Minutes of an Investigation into its Past Administration, instituted by order of Lord Dorchester in 1787, and from other original Papers**, 8vo (pp. iv-176), calf gilt (by Lloyd). 1789 (*rare*) £3 5s

This is the 'Pamphlet' above referred to by a Citizen of Quebec.

- 1059 — **Thoughts on the Act for Making more Effectual Provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec**, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf. 1774 (*uncut and rare*) £1 12s

By the author of 'A Review of the Present Administration,' 1774.

- 1060 — **Account of the Proceedings of the British and other Protestant Inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, in order to obtain an House of Assembly in that Province**, 8vo, original boards, uncut (*rare*). 1775 (*scarce*) £4

- 1061 — **Map of the Province of Quebec, according to Proclamation, 7th Oct., 1763, by Capt. Carver, &c., 27½ in. by 20 in.** 1776 £1

With inset maps of Quebec, Montreal, and Course of the St. Lawrence, upwards to La Valterie.

- 1062 **RAILWAY.** Correspondence relating to Civil List and Military Expenditure in Canada; and to the Projected Railway from Halifax to Quebec (pp. viii-128); Further Correspondence relative to the Projected Railway (pp. x-167, *map*), Two Parl. Papers, 1851-52 5s

- 1063 — **The Route of the Inter-Colonial Railway in a National, Commercial, and Economical Point of View, with large map of New Brunswick**, 8vo, pp. 48, half-calf. 1867 4s

- 1064 **REPORT** of Commissioners appointed Sept., 1856, to investigate Indian Affairs in Canada, *maps*, roy. 8vo (pp. 294). *Toronto*, 1858 5s

- 1065 **REBELLION.** Report of the State Trials before a General Court Martial, Montreal, 1838-39, exhibiting a Complete History of the Late Rebellion in Lower Canada, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. *Montreal*, 1839 £3 3s
- 1066 — A Correct Account of the Rise and Progress of the Recent Popular Movements in Lower Canada (from the *U.S. Patriot*, Dec. 15, 1837), 8vo, pp. 12, half-morocco. (*Bungay* printed) 7s
- 1067 — The Question Answered: "Did the Ministry intend to pay Rebels?" a Letter to the Earl of Elgin, Governor-General, by a CANADIAN LOYALIST, roy. 8vo, pp. 24. *Montreal*, 1849 2s 6d
See also BEAUCLERK, p. 82; CANADA, pp. 85, 86.
- 1068 **ROBERTS** (Charles G. D.) A History of Canada, 8vo, cl. 1900 8s 6d
- 1069 **ROBERTSON** (J. R.) History of Freemasonry in Canada from its Introduction in 1749, 2 vols. roy. 8vo, cloth. 1901 £2 10s
- 1070 [**ROCHE** (A. R.)] Suggestions on the Military Resources of Canada (from *London Morning Post*, Sept. 9, 1853), roy. 8vo, pp. 20. [*Montreal*] 2s 6d
- 1071 — A View of Russian America in Connection with the Present [Crimean] War, 8vo (pp. 70), half-mor. *Montreal*, 1855 10s 6d
Suggesting the Conquest of Alaska by British and Colonial troops, and advocating its Annexation to Canadian Territory.
- 1072 — New Disposal of Convicts (from the *Morning Post*, April 3, 1856), roy. 8vo, pp. 30. *Montreal* [1863] 3s
Recommending a return to the system of Transportation of British Criminals to Canada, more adapted for its successful operation than Australia.
- 1073 — Canada Gazette, March 6, 1847, containing, among many others, the Appointment of Alfred Robert Roche, Esquire, to be Captain, Montreal Light Infantry 2s 6d
ROCHEFOUCAULT-LIANCOURT, Travels through the United States and Canada, 1792-95. See UNITED STATES.
- 1074 **ROCQUE** (John) Chart of Chibucto Harbour and Plan of the Town of Halifax, Nova Scotia, 18 in. by 23 in. 1750 16s
- 1075 **ROGER** (Charles) The Rise of Canada, from Barbarism to Wealth and Civilisation, Vol. I., 1527-1824 (*all published*), 8vo, cloth. *Quebec*, 1856 6s
- 1076 **ROOS** (Lient. Fitzgerald) Personal Narrative of Travels in the U.S. and Canada in 1826, 14 plates, 8vo, half-calf, gilt top. 1827 11s
With views of Bristol on the Delaware, Chester, Massachusetts, on the Hudson, Halifax, N.S., Niagara River and Falls (2), Montreal, Falls of Montmorency, panorama of Quebec, &c.
- 1077 **ROSE** ([Sir] John) Speech on the Budget, Ottawa, 28th April, 1868, 8vo, pp. 32; On the Budget, 7th May, 1869, 8vo, pp. 38, 1 vol. half-calf 3s 6d
- 1078 **ROYAL SOCIETY OF CANADA**, Transactions of, including Papers in French and English, maps and plates, 1882-83 and 1884-94, 12 vols. roy. 4to, cloth £5
Contains valuable papers relating to the discovery, surveys, and exploration, history and wars of Canada; also on the physical geography, geology, mineralogy, fauna and flora, mathematics, engineering, &c., by the highest Canadian authorities, French and English. The geographical papers are illustrated with numerous facsimile charts and maps.

- 1079 **ROWAN** (John J.) *The Emigrant and Sportsman in Canada: Some Experiences of an old Country Settler, with Observations on the Forests and Fauna, map, 12mo, cloth.* 1876 5s
- 1081 **RUSSELL** ([Sir] Wm. Howard) *Canada: its Defences, Condition, and Resources, maps, 12mo, cloth.* 1865 4s
- 1082 **SAGARD-THEODAT** (Fr. Gabriel) *Histoire du Canada et Voyages que les Frères Mineurs Recollects y ont Faicts pour la Conversion des Infidèles depuis l'an 1615, avec un Dictionnaire de la Langue Huronne (1632), NOUVELLE ÉDITION publiée par Edwin Tross, avec Notice sur l'Auteur par H. Emile Chevalier, issue printed on Dutch paper, 4 parts, 8vo, sewed.* Paris, 1866 £2 2s
- Travels and Missionary labours by the Recollects among the Canadian Indians during nine years, the author's own travels among the Hurons and his Dictionary, with the Music of an Indian hymn to the Devil, and a supplementary Account of Father Sagard by M. Chevalier.
- 1083 **ST. LAWRENCE.** *Chart of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 21 in. by 25 in.* (Sayer & Bennett) 1775 6s
- *Le Golfe Saint-Laurent, 1625-32, par Benj. Sulte—TRANS. R. Soc., CANADA, 1889 (VII. sec. 7 pp. 29-52).*
- *The Cartography of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, from Cartier to Champlain, by W. F. Ganong—TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA, 1889 (VII. sec. 2, pp. 17-58).*
- See also Jeffery, pp. 17 and 103.
- 1086 **ST. MARY AND MICHILIMAKINAC,** *Plan of the Straits of, between Lake Superior and Lakes Michigan and Huron, 14 in. by 11 in.* 1761 5s
- Showing the situation of the then Westernmost Settlements for the Fur Trade.
- 1087 **ST. PAUL'S BAY** *Settlement, River St. Laurence, carefully finished water-colour drawing, 16½ in. by 11 in.* [Circa 1780] £3 10s
- 1088 **SANSOM** (Joseph) *Travels in Lower Canada (1817), with the Author's Recollections of the Soil and Aspect; the Morals, Habits, and Religious Institutions: also, A Tour in Virginia, Tennessee, &c., (1818), by Rev. Elias Cornelius, 8vo, half-calf.* (Phillips) 1820 4s
- 1089 — *Another copy, with View of Quebec, 8vo, half-morocco* 6s 6d
- 1090 **SAUTHIER** (Claude J.) *Map of Canada from French Surveys, with Frontiers of New York and New England, and list of the Winter Quarters of the King's Army, 1776, 34 in. by 23 in. coloured.* (Faden), 1777 £2 2s
- 1091 **SAYER AND BENNETT,** *Chart of Icy Sea, with adjacent Coast of Asia and America, Greenland and Countries surrounding Baffin's and Hudson's Bays, 44 in. by 20 in. coloured.* 1775 5s
- 1092 **SELWYN** (Alfred R. C.) *Notes and Observations on the Gold Fields of Quebec and Nova Scotia, 8vo, pp. 16.* Halifax, 1872 2s
- 1093 **SHERBROOKE.** *Life and Letters of the Right Hon. Robert Lowe, Viscount Sherbrooke, with a Memoir of Sir John Coape Sherbrooke, sometime Governor-General of Canada, by A. P. Martin, 6 portraits and facsimile, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.* 1893 9s
- Sir John Sherbrooke was Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia 1811-15, and Governor-General of Canada 1816-18.

- 1094 [SILLIMAN (Dr. Benjamin)] Remarks made on a Short Tour between Hartford and Quebec in the Autumn of 1819 by the Author of a 'Journal of Travels in England, Holland, and Scotland'; SECOND (and BEST) EDITION, with Additions, with 10 copperplate views, 12mo, half-calf. New Haven, 1824 (scarce) 16s
- 1095 — A Tour to Quebec in the Autumn of 1819, with 4 aquatint views on 2 plates, and vignette 'Quebec,' 8vo, hf.-cf. (Phillips) 1822 6s
 With account of the Shakers, Burgoyne's Expedition, Indian Massacres, Visit to Montreal, description of the St. Lawrence and its Scenery, geological and mineral observations, the French population, Catholic worship, Wolfe and Montcalm, Montgomery and Arnold, &c.
- 1096 SIX YEARS IN THE BUSH: Extracts from the Journal of a Settler in Upper Canada, 1832-38, 12mo, cloth. 1838 4s
- 1097 SLEIGH (Lieut.-Col.), 77th Regiment. Pine Forests and Hackmatack Clearings; or, Travel, Life, and Adventure in the British North American Provinces, 8vo, cloth. 1853 6s
 The author relates his experiences in Upper and Lower Canada and the Maritime Provinces (Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island) in 1846, incidents of his travels in 1852, and has added a chapter on Travel in the United States with his impressions of the American Union and people.
- 1098 SMITH (Wm., D.D.) An Oration in Memory of General Montgomery and the Officers and Soldiers, who fell December 31, 1775, before Quebec, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf gilt. (Almon) 1776 12s
- 1099 SMITH (Prof. Goldwin) Canada and the Canadian Question, with map, 8vo, cloth. 1891 5s 6d
 A description of (1) the Maritime Provinces (Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island); (2) Quebec and Ontario; (3) the North West, including Manitoba, Alberta, Athabasca, Assiniboia, and Saskatchewan; (4) British Columbia, their respective natural relations with the United States, rather than with each other; their Political History, Confederation, Commercial Union and Prospects, with Appendices; (a) Mr. Henry Darling, on Banking; (b) Mr. Thomas Shaw, on Agriculture in Ontario; (c) Mr. T. D. Ledyard, on Mining.
- 1100 — Essays on Questions of the Day, Political and Social, second edition, with new Preface, crown 8vo, cloth. 1894 2s 6d
 Social and Industrial Revolution; Utopian Visions; the Empire; the Irish Question; Prohibition in Canada and the United States; the Oneida Community and American Socialism, &c.
- 1101 SMYTH (Coke) Sketches in the Canadas: EIGHTEEN LITHOGRAPHIC VIEWS, folio, cloth. [1840] £4
- 1102 — The following, slightly stained, 14½ in. by 11 in. each 4s

Engagement, Thousand Islands.	Huron Indian.
Falls of Niagara.	Indians Bartering.
American Fort, Niagara River.	Moose Hunter.
Entrance to Toronto.	Buffalo Hunting.
- 1103 STAMER (Wm.) The Gentleman Emigrant: his Daily Life, Sports, and Pastimes, in Canada, Australia, and the United States, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1874 5s
 Chapters on Emigration, the Gentleman Emigrant, with truthful descriptions of experiences in Canada, on the Cleared Farm, and on the Backwoods Farm.
- 1104 STEWART (John) Account of Prince Edward Island: its Geography, Divisions, Soil, Climate, Productions, Discovery, History, Government, Laws, Religion, &c., map, 8vo, bds. 1806 (scarce) £1 1s

- 1105 **STIRLING** (Alexander, Earl of) Analytical Statement of his Case—Territorial Rights and Privileges in Nova Scotia and Canada, with Notes and Observations by Sir Thomas Banks, Bart., N.S., 8vo, boards. 1832 6s
- 1106 — Narrative of the Oppressive Law Proceedings by the British Government.....to overpower the Earl of Stirling; with Genealogy of his Family, a Historical View of their Hereditary Possessions in Nova Scotia, Canada, &c., by Ephraim Lockhart, Royal Charters, and other documents, 4to, boards. *Edinburgh*, 1836 10s
- 1107 — Memorials of [Sir Wm. Alexander of Menstry] the Earl of Stirling and of the House of Alexander, by Rev. Charles Rogers, LL.D., portraits, autograph, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1877 12s
- With chapters on the Earl's connexion with Nova Scotia, his expeditions thither 1622 and 1627, and copies of the Charters granted by James I. and Charles I.
- 1108 — The Earl of Stirling's Register of Royal Letters relative to the Affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia, 1615–35, Edited, with Biographical Introduction, by Rev. Charles Rogers, D.D., LL.D., 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco, uncut (for private circulation). *Edinburgh*, 1885 15s
- 1109 **STRACHAN** (Bp. of Toronto) Visitation Journal, 1842; Address on Upper Canada Church University, 1850, 12mo, cloth 3s 6d
- 1110 — Remarks on Emigration from the U.K., by John Strachan, D.D., Archdeacon of York, Upper Canada, 8vo (pp. 96), hf.-calf. 1827 12s
- Summarizing the evidence and Report of the H.C. Committee on Emigration.
- 1111 [**STUART** (A. and D.), **ADAMS** (John), and **BABY** (James P.)] Report of the Commissioners for Exploring the Country between the Rivers Saguenay, St. Maurice, and St. Lawrence in 1829, 8vo, pp. 48; also in French, pp. 50, 1 vol. 8vo, half-mor. [*Quebec*] 1831 12s 6d
- 1112 **SYDENHAM** (Charles Edward Poulett Thomson, Baron) Memoir of his Life, with Narrative of his Administration in Canada, edited by his brother G. Poulett Scrope, second edition, portrait, 12mo, cloth. 1844 5s
- 1113 **SYNGE** (Col. Millington) The Lakes and Canals of Canada—ROY. U.S. INST., 1866, pp. 25, map, 8vo, half-calf 5s
- 1114 **TALBOT** (Edward Allen) Five Years' Residence in the Canadas, including a Tour through the United States in 1823, 2 plates, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1824 12s
- A series of thirty-seven letters describing the cities of Quebec and Montreal, the Settlement of Talbot founded by the writer's uncle, Col. Talbot, in 1802, various townships, Falls of Niagara, the Country, its natural history, animals, birds, insects, fish, trees, herbs, &c., the laws and government, manners and customs of the inhabitants.
- 1115 **TORONTO**. Topographical Plan of the City and Liberties of Toronto, Surveyed and Drawn by James Cane, with a View from Lake Ontario, 36 in. by 40 in., mounted. *New York*, 1842 £1 10s
- Shows buildings, and has a key to the principal ones.
- 1116 [**TRAILL** (Mrs. C. P.)] The Backwoods of Canada: Letters from the Wife of an Emigrant Officer, 12mo, cloth. 1836 3s 6d
- 1117 — The Canadian Settlers' Guide, 12mo, swd. *Toronto*, 1857 2s 6d

- 1118 **TUPPER** (Sir Charles) Canada and the Unity of the Empire—*Proc. R. COL. INST.* 1894 (xxv. 324-357), cloth 3s
- 1119 **UPPER CANADA.** A Letter Descriptive of the Different Settlements in the Province of Upper Canada, 12mo (pp. 27), calf extra, gilt edges. (Zaehnsdorf) 1795 £2 2s
- 1119B — Map of the Province of Upper Canada, by Wm. Chewitt, 46 in. by 36 in., coloured and mounted in 8vo case. (Faden), 1813 £1
Showing new settlements, townships, located districts, clergy reserves, &c.
- 1120 — Report from the Select Committee of the Legislative Council on the State of that Province, with Appendices; Despatches of Governor Head, Proclamations, Speeches, &c., 8vo (pp. 92, 60), half-morocco. [1838] 9s
- 1120b **URQUHART** (David) Exposition of the Boundary Differences between Great Britain and the United States, with map (pp. xvi, 92, xx), Case of Mr. McLeod's Destruction of the "Caroline," &c. (pp. viii-140), and 7 other pamphlets on 'Diplomacy and Commerce,' 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1840-41 £1 15s
- 1121 **VISSCHER** (Nicolas) Carte Nouvelle contenant la Partie du N. France, N. Ecosse, Acadie, et l'Ile de Terre Neuve, 19 in. by 24 in., coloured. [Amsterdam, 1690?] 6s
- 1122 **WALLIS** (Sir Provo) Admiral of the Fleet, &c., A Memoir by J. G. Brighton, portraits and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s
Admiral Sir Provo Wallis was a native of Halifax, and Lieutenant of the "Shannon" when she brought the "Chesapeake" to that port, after her capture by Broke, 1st June, 1813. This volume contains a full account of the battle, including details and letters of Lady Broke which were not printed in the memoir of Broke (see UNITED STATES), and a chapter describing the reception of the "Chesapeake" at Halifax.
- 1123 **[WARBURTON** (Major George)] Hochelaga; or, England in the New World, edited by Eliot Warburton, frontispiece, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1846 5s
- 1124 — Another copy, 2 vols. 12 mo, half-calf. 8s
Chapters on the Voyage (1844), Newfoundland and the St. Lawrence; Quebec and its history; Moose hunting; Montreal, Kingston, Toronto, Niagara, Buffalo, Saratoga, Albany, West Point, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Boston, the Far West, Oregon, Mexico, and Nova Scotia, with Observations on Politics, Religion, Education, the Indians, &c.
"The author speaks of Canada with almost affection—of the United States with cordiality. In their institutions, in their actions, in their motives, everywhere that our language is spoken, we can trace our own. But his chief interest throughout is the relation that these countries bear to his own."—EDITOR.
- WELD** (Isaac) Travels in Lower and Upper Canada, Montreal, Quebec, Kingston, York (Toronto), Detroit, &c., with map and views of Niagara Falls, &c. See UNITED STATES. 1798
- 1125 **WIDDER** (Frederick) Canada West: Information for Intending Emigrants, 8vo, pp. 12. Toronto, 1850 3s

- 1126 **WINSOR** (Justin) *Geographical Discovery in the Interior of North America in its Historical Relations, Cartier to Frontenac, 1534-1700, with portraits and numerous cartographical illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 6s

Useful as guide to voyages and travels of Father Allouez, Cartier, Champlain, Dablon, Duluth, Grosseillieres, Hennepin, Joliet, Joutel, La Hontan, La Salle, Marquette, Membré, Nicolet, Perrot, the Recollects, Talon, Tonty, and others.

WINTERBOTHAM'S *History of Canada and British N. America*, 1795. See p. 34.

- 1127 **YULE** (Major P.) *Remarks on Disputed Boundary of New Brunswick and U.S., map*, 8vo (pp. 28), half-calf. 1838 12s

DOMINION OF CANADA:

Manitoba and Red River Settlement, Saskatchewan, Assiniboia, Alberta, Athabasca, Hudson's Bay, and North-West Territory.

- 1128 [**ANDERSON** (David, D.D.)] *Notes of the Flood at the Red River, 1852, by the Bishop of Rupert's Land*, 12mo, cloth. 1853 4s

- 1129 — *Journal of a Visit to Moose and Albany*, 12mo, cloth. 1854 4s

- 1130 **ANDERSON** (Capt. S., R.E.) *On the N. American Boundary, with map of proposed Railway Route, Lake of the Woods to the Pacific—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1876 (XLVI. pp. 228-62)*, cloth 3s

ARROWSMITH'S *Map of Arctic America, Hudson Bay, &c., 1806*. See p. 2.

- 1131 **BACK** (Capt. [Sir George]) *Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition, the Mouth of the Great Fish River, &c., 1833-35, map and 14 steel plates, engraved by Finden*, 8vo, cloth. 1836 5s

Narrative of a journey through Canada to the Great Slave Lake, thence down the valley of the Great Fish River to the sea, with accounts of the Chippewan Indians and the Esquimaux, meteorological, geological, botanical, and zoological appendices.

See also Beechey, p. 3; King, p. 121.

- 1132 **BALLANTYNE** (R. M.) *Hudson's Bay: Every-day Life in the Wilds of North America, 1847-8, illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 2s 6d

- 1133 **BEGG** (Alexander) *History of the North-West, with numerous portraits*, 3 vols. 8vo. Toronto, 1894-5

Early discoveries from ninth century; Explorers and Missionaries; Fur Traders and Fur Companies; the Selkirk and Red River Settlements; the Expedition of 1870 and the Amnesty; Outlawry of Riel; Treaties with the Indians; Land and Railway Policy; Appendices—Proclamations, &c.

- 1134 — *Seventeen Years in the Canadian North-West—Proc. R. Col. INST., 1884 (XV. 180-222)*, cloth 3s

- 1135 **BELL** (Dr. Robert) *Recent Explorations to the South of Hudson's Bay, map and illustrations—GEOG. JOUR., 1897 (X. 1-19)*, cloth 2s 6d

- 1136 — *A Survey in Baffinland, with a Short Description of the Country, map and illustrations—GEOG. JOUR., July, 1901*, cloth 3s 6d

- 1137 **BELL** (J. Macintosh) *Explorations in the Great Bear Lake Region, map and illustrations—GEOG. JOUR., Sept., 1901 (XVIII. 249-58)*, cloth 2s 6d

- 1138 **BRYCE** (Dr. George) Remarkable History of the Hudson's Bay Company, including that of French Traders of N.-W. Canada and of the North-West, XY, and Astor Fur Companies, 32 *illustrations and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 14s
- The Five Forts of Winnipeg—**TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA**, 1885 (Vol. III. sec. 2, pp. 135-46), and 3 *plates*.
- The Assiniboine and its Forts—*ibid.*, 1892 (X. pp. 69-78).
- Dr. Bryce, who lived for nearly thirty years in Winnipeg, visited many of the H. B. Company's posts, having run the rapids, crossed the portages, surveyed the ruins of old forts, and fixed the localities of long-forgotten posts. He was acquainted with a large number of the officers of the Company, enjoyed their hospitality, read their journals, and listened with interest to their tales of adventure.
- 1139 **BUTLER** ([Sir] Wm. F.) The Great Lone Land: an Account of the Red River Expedition, 1869-70, and Subsequent Travels and Adventures in the Manitoba Country, and a Winter Journey across the Saskatchewan Valley to the Rocky Mountains, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 12s
- 1140 — The Wild North Land: Story of a Winter Journey with Dogs across Northern North America, *map, portrait, and 15 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1873 8s
- 1141 — Another copy, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top 10s
- Narrative of a journey from Fort Garry (Manitoba) on the Red River, through the country of the Assiniboine, Blackfeet, Cree, Chippewan, and Beaver Indians to Athabasca Lake and Rocky Mountains, thence by the Peace River Pass through Northern British Columbia, down the Fraser River to New Westminster, 1872-73.
- 1142 **CAMPBELL** (R.) Father of St. Kilda. Twenty Years in Isolation in the Sub-Arctic Territory of the Hudson's Bay Co., *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1901 5s
- CARVER's Travels to Sources of the Mississippi, &c.**, 1766-68. See UNITED STATES.
- 1143 **CHAPPELL** (Lieut. Edward) Narrative of a Voyage to Hudson's Bay in H.M.S. "Rosamond," 1814, Capt. Stopford, *map and plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1817 10s
- 1144 — Another, half-calf, gilt (fine copy) 13s
- This volume, edited, with notes, by Dr. E. D. Clarke, contains accounts of Esquimaux differing from that of the Abbé Raynal (who is quoted pp. 83-95); of the Hudson's Bay Company (voyages of their ships, 1773-1813) and the Fur Trade; a boat voyage up the Nelson River to Winnipeg, description of the Cree Indians, and a vocabulary of their language—over 700 words and phrases (pp. 256-279).
- 1145 **COATS** (Capt. W.) The Geography of Hudson's Bay: being Remarks on his Voyages to that Locality, 1727-51, with Appendix, containing Extracts from Middleton's Log in H.M.S. "Furnace," 1741-43, edited by Barrow (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1852 (*scarce*) £1 5s
- 1146 **COLEMAN** (A. P.) Mount Brown and the Sources of the Athabasca, *map*—**GEOG. JOUR.**, Jan., 1895 (V. 53-61), cloth 2s 6d
- 1147 **COLLIE** (Prof. Norman) Exploration in the Canadian Rocky Mountains, *maps and illustrations*—**GEOG. JOURNAL**, April, 1899 (XIII. 337-358); March, 1901 (XVII. 252-272); May, 1903 (XXI. 485-502), royal 8vo, cloth 4s 6d

See also STUTFIELD.

1148 **DAWSON** (S. J.) Report of the Exploration of the Country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement and between the Red River, the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan, *maps and plans*, royal 4to, half-morocco. *Toronto*, 1859 10s

1149 **DOBBS** (Arthur) An Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay.....showing the Benefit to be made by Settling Colonies and Opening a Trade in these Parts.....whereby the Communication between Canada and Mississippi will be cut off, with Abstract of Capt. Middleton's Journal, &c., *folding map*, 4to, bds. 1744 £4 4s

This work, compiled to show the probability and advantages of a N.W. Passage contains, in addition to the author's description of the country, (1) De Fonte's Letter on that subject; (2) an Abstract of all the Discoveries in the Great Western (Pacific) Ocean; (3) the Hudson Bay Company's Charter; (4) a Vocabulary of English and Eskima Words; (5) Vocabulary of the Language spoken by the Indians N.W. of Hudson's Bay, by Edward Thompson, of H.M.S. "Furnace," 1742. Dobbs was afterwards Governor of North Carolina (1754-65).

See MIDDLETON.

1151 **ELLIS** (Henry) Voyage to Hudson's Bay by the "Dobbs" Galley (Capt. Moor) and "California" (Capt. Francis Smith), 1746-47, for discovering a N.W. Passage, with a Survey of the Coast and Short Natural History of the Country, *map and 6 plates*, 8vo, calf. 1748 £1 4s

A sum of 10,000*l.* was raised to fit out this expedition which followed that of Middleton (see p. 123), and the British Government voted a reward of 20,000*l.*, if a N.W. Passage should be discovered. The results were a great disappointment to all interested in the expedition, and all interest lapsed for many years.

1152 — Another edition, *A Voyage to Hudson's Bay.....1746-47..... with chart*, 8vo, half-calf. *Dublin*, 1749 12s 6d

1153 **FLEMING** ([Sir] Sandford) Canada and its Vast Undeveloped Interior —PROC. R. COL. INST., 1878 (IX. 225-278), cloth 3s

1154 — Canada and Ocean Highways—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1896 (XXVII. 398 *et seq.*) 1s

— Expeditions by Land to the Pacific, *maps*—TRANS. R. SOC. CANADA, 1889 (VII. sec. 2, pp. 89-142).

1155 **FOUNTAIN** (Paul) The Great North-West and the Great Lake Region of North America, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

In this work the author gives his personal experiences of summer and winter journeys in the North West, thirty or forty years ago, including a visit to the Red River Settlements and Winnipeg Region in 1866. There are also descriptions of lumbering, accounts of the Ottawa River and St. Lawrence, of the Southern shores of Lake Superior, Michigan, and Ohio districts, thirty years ago, and a chapter on Peddling in the United States.

1156 **FRANKLIN** (Capt. [Sir] John) Narratives of a [First] Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, 1819-22, with Appendices on Natural History, 4 *maps and 26 plates engraved by Finden (some coloured)*, 4to, half-russia. 1823 16s

Franklin's first Expedition West of Hudson's Bay to Saskatchewan, and Coppermine Rivers (over 5,000 miles), with account of the Chippewan and Cree Indians Appendices on the Aurora, Astronomical Observations, Notices of Botany, Zoology, Fishes, &c., by Sabine, Richardson, Hood, and Franklin. The coloured plates show the different tribes of Indians, Esquimaux, &c.

1157 — Journey to the Polar Sea, another edition, *maps only*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1824 6s

1158 — Another copy of same edition, 2 vols. 8vo, calf gilt. 1824 9s

- 1159 FRANKLIN** (Sir J.) *Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, 1825-27, including an Account of the Progress of a Detachment to the Eastward by Dr. Richardson, 6 maps, 31 plates by Finden, and Scientific Appendices, 4to, original cloth. 1828* 16s
- Journeys from Fort William, on Lake Superior to Lake of the Woods, Lake Winnipeg, Saskatchewan, and Assiniboine Rivers, Athabasca, Great Slave and Great Bear Lakes, and Mouth of the Mackenzie, with the different excursions Eastward, over 14,000 miles by land and water.
- 1160** — Both Expeditions, 1819-22, 1825-27, *maps and plates, as above, 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco. 1823-28* £2
- 1163 GILDER** (Wm. H.) *Schwatka's Search: Sledging in the Arctic in quest of the Franklin Records, 1879-80, maps and illustrations, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. [1882]* 9s
- Narrative of the Expedition to N.W. of Hudson's Bay, to Back's (Fish) and Hayes' Rivers, Adelaide Peninsula and King William Land, with account of Esquimaux Life, the graves and relics of Franklin's Expedition, Appendix on Inuit Philology, and Glossary of words in use between the natives and traders in Hudson's Bay and Cumberland Sound.
- 1164 GORDON** (Lieut. A. R., R.N.) *Report of the Second Hudson's Bay Expedition, 1884-85, with 3 maps and plate, royal 8vo, half-morocco. Ottawa, 1885* 5s 6d
- Meteorological, Magnetic, and Ice Observations at different Stations, Dr. Bell's Report on Geology, &c.
- 1165 GRANT** (Lieut.-Col. Hunter) *Canada and the North-West—PROC. R. COL. INST. 1882 (XIII. 149-189), cloth.* 3s
- 1166 HANBURY** (David T.) *Sport and Travel in the Northland of Canada, 1901-2, maps and 61 plates (some coloured), 8vo, cloth. 1904* 13s
- Interesting narrative of twenty months' journeyings from Hudson's Bay to Great Slave Lake, Arctic Coast, the Coppermine River, Great Bear Lake, &c.
- 1167** — Through the Barren Ground of N.E. Canada to the Arctic Coast, *illustrated—GEOG. JOUR., August, 1903, cloth* 2s 6d
- 1169 HEARNE** (Samuel) *A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay, to the Northern Ocean, for the Discovery of Copper Mines, a North-West Passage, &c., 1769-72, large map and 8 plates, 4to, calf. 1795* £2 15s
- 1170** — Another copy, with *portrait* inserted, 4to, half-calf. £2 18s
- 1171** — Another edit., *map and 8 plates, 8vo, calf. Dublin, 1796* 12s
- Mr. Hearne, Hudson Bay Company's Agent, made three expeditions inland, discovering the Coppermine River, Athabasca Lake, &c., being the first European who penetrated to these regions. He gives very interesting accounts of his transactions with the natives, their country, manufactures, and customs; of the animal life, fish, insects, birds, vegetation, and trees.
- 1172** — *Prince of Wales Fort, Hudson's Bay, S.W. View, by Samuel Hearne, 7 in. by 5 in. 1797* 2s
- 1173 HICKMAN** (W. Albert) *The Canadian West and North-West—JOUR. R. COL. INST. Feb., 1903* 1s
- 1174 HILL** (Alex. Staveley) *From Home to Home: Autumn Wanderings in the North-West, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, illustrated, 8vo, cloth, 1885* 7s 6d
- 'From Home to Home,' i.e., from Oxley Manor, Staffordshire, to the new Oxley in the foothills of the Rocky Mountains, with notes and incidents by the way.

- 1175 [**HIND**] Papers relative to the Exploration of the Country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement, by S. J. Dawson and Prof. H. Youle Hind, folio (pp. 163 and *maps*) (Parl. Paper). 1859 15s
- 1176 — Reports of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition, 6 *maps*, folio (pp. 220) (Parl. Paper), August, 1860 15s
- 1177 — Both Reports, 1 vol. folio, half-morocco. 1859-60 15s
- 1178 — Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Expedition: Reports, another edition, *maps and sections*, royal 4to, half-morocco. *Toronto*, 1859 21s
- 1179 — Narrative of the Canadian Red River Expedition of 1857, and of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition of 1858, *map, plates and woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1860 £1 4s
See also p. 60.
- HOOPER (Lieut.) Journey along Arctic Shores, and up the Mackenzie River to Great Slave Lake, &c. 1850-51. See p. 134.
- 1180 **HUDSON** (Henry) the Navigator; The Original Documents in which his Career is Recorded, Edited with Introduction, by Dr. George Asher, *maps and facsimiles*, 8vo, cloth. (*Hakluyt Soc.*), 1860 15s
Contains several Narratives of Hudson's Four Voyages in 1607, 1608, 1609, and 1610, from Purchas's 'Pilgrims' and 'Pilgrimage'; extracts from De Laet, Lambrechtsen, and Vander Donck's Descriptions of New Netherland, and translation of Hessel Gerritz's Accounts of the Third and Fourth Voyages. In the Appendix will be found the Voyage of Verazzano along the N.A. coast from Carolina to Newfoundland (including first discovery of the Hudson River) in 1524 and a Bibliography.
- 1181 — A Historical Enquiry concerning Henry Hudson, his Friends, Relatives, and Early Life, his Connection with the Muscovy Company, and Discovery of Delaware Bay, edited by Edmund Goldsmid (Clarendon Society), 4to (pp. 88), half-morocco. *Edinburgh*, 1883 9s
- 1182 **HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY.** Copies of Original Charter (1670), License of Exclusive Trade with Certain Indian Tribes (1838), Correspondence, &c., folio (pp. 32), H.C., 8 Aug., 1842 8s
- 1183 — Papers on the Legality of Powers exercised in respect to Territory, Trade, Taxation, &c., folio (pp. 16), and map, H.C., 12 July, 1850 2s
- 1184 — Despatch on H.M. Government's Intention to Investigate Affairs of the H. B. Co., 4 Dec., 1856 (pp. 4), Letter from Chief Justice Draper, 6 May, 1857 (pp. 6), Two Papers, folio. 1857 2s
- 1185 — Report from Select Committee, together with Proceedings, Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, Index, and 3 *coloured maps*, folio (pp. xviii-547), 31 July and 11 Aug. 1857 10s

This valuable paper contains evidence by Sir George Simpson, Col. Lefroy, Dr. Rae, Mr. Alex. Isbister, John Ross and others; Statistics of the Red River Colony; Report of Committee, 1749; Indian population, including half-breeds; Hudson's Bay Co.'s Charter, Crown Grant, &c. Correspondence with the Company, 1838; Petitions from Board of Trade, Toronto and Inhabitants, and Natives of the Red River; List of the Hudson Bay Co.'s Adventurers; Despatches relating to the new Representative Assembly at Vancouver's Island.

HUDSON'S BAY CO. (continued)—

- 1186 — Select Committee's Report, 1857 (pp. xviii-547); Correspondence, 26 Feb., 1858 (pp. 8); H. B. Co.'s Charter, &c., April, 1859 (pp. 28), bound up with ORIGINAL REPORT OF COMMITTEE, 1749, 1 vol., folio, calf. 1749-1859 £2 10s

The report of 1749 contains references to the Expeditions of Capt. James Knight, Capt. Henry Kelsey, and Capt. John Hancock in 1719 for Discovery of the N.W. Passage—every member of this expedition perished.

- 1187 — Papers relative to the H. B. Co.'s Charter and License of Trade, folio (pp. 28). April, 1857 1s

- 1188 — Correspondence with the Co. in consequence of the Select Committee's Report, 1857, folio (pp. 8). 26 Feb., 1858 1s

- 1189 — Return of Correspondence relative to a Road and Telegraph to British Columbia, &c., Military Force, &c., 2 parts, folio (pp. 22, 16). 6 July, 1863. 2s

See also RED RIVER; RUPERT'S LAND.

- 1191 HUYSHÉ (Capt. G. L.) The Red River Expedition, Toronto to Fort Garry, maps and plans, 8vo, cloth. 1871 9s

- 1192 — Another copy, 8vo, half-morocco. 1871 12s 6d

Narrative of the Military Expedition under Garnet Wolseley for the capture and punishment of Louis Riel and his half-breed followers.

See BUTLER, RED RIVER; WOLSELEY.

- 1193 JAMES (Capt. Thomas) The Dangerous Voyage of, in his Intended Discovery of a N.-W. Passage into the South Sea [Edited by Rev. Wm. Watts], with map, second edition, 8vo, calf (scarce). 1740 £2

Capt. James sailed all round Hudson's Bay in 1631-32. The first edition of his Journal, dedicated to Charles I., by whose command the voyage was made, was published in 1633. Often reprinted (by Harris, Churchill, and others), the first complete edition was only issued in 1894, by the Hakluyt Society.

See CHRISTY (Miller), p. 6.

- 1194 — James's Voyage, 1631-32, another edition (from Churchill's Collection), folio, boards. 1704 7s 6d

Mr. Ivor James, in his 'Source of "The Ancient Mariner,"' says: "Once taken up, the book is not to be laid aside.....I know of nothing like it in the whole range of the early literature of the sea.....The narrative is one long thrilling description of a fearful struggle with the forces of Nature on unknown shores.....one of the most remarkable productions in the English language."

"The miseries endured, both going, wintering, returning," as referred to on the title-page, if not exaggerated, render his voyage (in the words of Mr. Miller-Christy, the latest editor of James) "the most remarkable and perilous ever undertaken from which any considerable number of those engaged have escaped to tell the tale." See CHRISTY (Miller), p. 6.

- 1195 KANE (Paul) Wanderings of an Artist among the Indians of North America from Canada to Vancouver Island and Oregon, through the Hudson's Bay Co.'s Territory and Back Again, map, 8 coloured plates, and 16 woodcuts, 8vo, cloth. 1859 £1 10s

- 1196 KING (Dr. Richard) Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, 1833-35, under Captain Back, map and 3 plates, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1836 8s

With observations on natural history, the beaver, musk ox, and other animals, the fur trade, state of the Indians, &c. See also BACK, p. 116.

- 1197 **KEATING** (W. H.) Expedition to St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepeek, Lake of the Woods, &c., 1823, from the Notes of Major Long, Messrs. Say, Keating, and Long, *map and 7 plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards, uncut. 1825 £1 8s

Narrative of Major Long's Second Expedition, with notices of the Selkirk Settlement, the Indian tribes, zoology and botany. Mr. Keating was geologist to the Expedition.

The route was from Philadelphia through Ohio to Chicago, thence to Falls of St. Anthony, up the St. Peters and down the Red River to Lake Winnepeg; eastward to Lake Superior, along its northern shores, through Lake Huron and Lake Erie to Niagara and Rochester.

For Major Long's previous edition to the Rocky Mountains, 1819-20, see UNITED STATES: James (Edwin).

- 1198 **KOHL** (J. G.) Kitchi-Gami, Wanderings Round Lake Superior, 8vo, cloth. 1860 9s

LEWIS AND CLARK's Expedition, 1804-6. See UNITED STATES.

- 1199 **LOFTHOUSE** (Rev. J.) Trip on the Tha-Anne River, Hudson Bay, and other Papers—*GEOG. JOUR.*, March, 1899 1s 6d

LONG's Expedition. See KEATING.

- 1201 **MACOUN** (John) Manitoba and the Great North-West, *maps*, 8vo, cloth, 1883 8s

History, geography, climate, products, mammals and birds, population and statistics, with reminiscences of the North-West, especially of Manitoba and the districts drained by the Assiniboine, Saskatchewan, and Peace rivers, the Indians and settlers, including chapters by Alexander Begg and Principal Grant.

- 1202 **M'DOUGAL** (Rev. John) North-Western Canada—*JOUR. R. COL. INST.*, May, 1901 1s

- 1203 **M'KEEVOR** (Dr. Thomas) A Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1812, containing Particular Account of Icebergs, and Description of the Esquimaux and Indians, 8vo (pp. 78). 1819 (Phillips) 4s

With vocabulary of the Chippeway Indians.

- 1204 **MACKENZIE** ([Sir] Alex.) Voyages from Montreal to the Frozen and Pacific Ocean, 1789 and 1793, with Account of the Fur Trade, *portrait and 3 maps*, 4to, half-calf. 1801 £1 10s

- 1205 — Another copy, 4to, red morocco, gilt edges £2 10s

Presentation copy: "Sir James Durno in testimony of sincere regard from the Author."

Mackenzie was the first to cross the Continent north of Mexico. He first travelled round Lake Superior and through the N.W. territory to Winnipeg, Elk, or Athabasca River, Great Slave Lake, the country of the Chippewan, Beaver, and Hare Indians, to the Arctic Ocean (mouth of the Mackenzie); Secondly, from Fort Chippewan he ascended the Peace River, crossed Rocky Mountains, and Fraser River, to the Ocean near 52° N. (the coast surveyed by Cook and Vancouver), which he reached 22nd July, 1793.

- 1206 **M'LEAN** (John) Notes of a Twenty-five Years' Service with the Hudson's Bay Company, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1849 15s

With incidents of travel among the Indians, descriptions of the different tribes, and a six-page vocabulary by which he was able to make himself sufficiently understood for business purposes, from Labrador to the Pacific.

- 1207 **M'LEAN** (Bp. of Saskatchewan) North-West Territories of Canada—*PROC. R. COL. INST.*, 1882 (XIV. 58-97), cloth 3s

MAREST (Father), S.J., Letter relating to Hudson's Bay and the French Settlement there. See 'Lettres Edifiantes,' p. 20.

- 1208 **MARKHAM** (Admiral Sir A. H.) Hudson's Bay and Hudson's Strait as a Navigable Channel, with map—*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.* (pp. 617-660). [1890 ?] 4s
- 1209 **MARTIN** (R. M.) The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island, with an exposition of the Chartered Rights, Conduct and Policy of the Hon. Hudson's Bay Corporation, map, 8vo, cloth. 1849 3s 6d
- 1210 — Another Copy, 8vo, half-calf 5s
- 1211 **MARTIN** (A.) The Hudson Bay Company's Land Tenures and the Occupation of Assiniboia by Lord Selkirk's Settlers, with a List of the Grantees, illustrated, 8vo, cloth. 1898 15s
- 1212 **MIDDLETON** (Christopher) A Vindication of the Conduct of Capt. Christopher Middleton in a late Voyage in H.M.S. "Furnace," in answer to Objections and Aspersions of Arthur Dobbs, Esq., with Appendix of Reports, Paper on the Effects of Cold, &c., read before the Royal Society, 8vo (pp. vi. 208, 48) bds. (uncut). 1743 £1 12s
See also COATS; DOBBS.
- 1213 **MIDDLETON** (Sir Frederick) Report upon the Suppression of the Rebellion in the N.W. Territories, 1885, maps and plates (Canadian Militia Dept.), imp. 8vo, half-calf. 1886 12s
Copy presented by Sir Frederick to H.R.H. the Duke of Cambridge.
- 1214 **MILTON** (Viscount) and **CHEADLE** (H. B.) The North-West Passage by Land: Narrative of an Expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, undertaken with the view of exploring a Route, across the Continent to British Columbia through British Territory, by one of the Northern Passes in the Rocky Mountains, map and 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1866 10s
- 1215 [**MOUNTAIN**] Journal of the Bishop of Montreal's Visit to the N.W. American Mission, map and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1845 4s
Account of the Indians and the C.M.S. Mission at Red River Colony, &c.
- 1216 **NEWTON** (Rev. Wm.) Twenty Years on the Saskatchewan, portrait and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1897 2s 6d
With chapters on the Rebellion, the First Settlers, Indian Tribes, and the Mission.
- 1217 **NORTH WEST.** Reports of Tenant Farmers' Delegates on N.W. Canada, 2 maps, 8vo, (pp. 144). *Liverpool*, 1880 1s 6d
Reports of Messrs. James Biggar, George Cowan, R. W. Gordon, Elliot, Logan, Snow, George Hutchinson, Robert Peat, Thomas Irving, George Wilken, Robert Wallace, Welsh, and Chambre.
- 1218 — Canada in 1880, Reports of Tenant Farmers' Delegates, second series, 8vo (pp. 144). *Liverpool*, 1881 1s 6d
Reports of Prof. Sheldon, Messrs. H. McLean, G. Curtis, R. H. B. P. Anderson, W. P. Cubitt, Peter Imrie, J. Sparrow, G. Broderick, J. Sagar, J. Riddell, Read, and Pell.
- 1219 — Farming in Canada and the North West: Practical Suggestions and Instructions, 8vo (pp. 48). 1882 1s
- 1221 — Hints for the Settler on Canadian Prairie Lands; Manitoba and the N.W., Facts regarding the Soil, &c., by Thomas Spence, 8vo (pp. 48). 1882 1s
- 1222 — What Farmers say of their Personal Experience in the Canadian North-West, 8vo (pp. 95). *Ottawa*, 1881 2s

- 1223 **PARKIN** (G. R.) *The Great Dominion: Studies of Canada, with 3 maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s
 Chapters on the North West, the Canadian Pacific Railway, Coal, Ontario, and the Maritime Provinces, Quebec, British Columbia, the Great Fur Country, Trade Relations and Trade Policy, Labour, Education, and Political Tendencies.
- 1224 **PALLISER** (Capt. John) *Papers relative to the Exploration of British North America between the North Saskatchewan and Frontier of the United States, the Red River and Rocky Mountains, thence to the Pacific Ocean (1857-60), with Journals, Detailed Reports, and Observations, maps, sections, engravings, &c.* (Four Parliamentary Papers), 1 vol. folio, half-morocco. 1859-65 £4 4s
 Among the Detailed Reports are the Itineraries, Journals, and Geological Reports of Dr. Hector; Astronomical Observations, by Mr. Sullivan; Report on the Indian Tribes and their Languages with Vocabularies; Botanical Collections of M. Bourgeau, Meteorological Reports and Observations.
- 1225 — *Progress of the British North-American Exploring Expedition from Lake Superior to Vancouver Island, 1857-60, with map—JOUR.* R. GEOG. Soc., 1860 (XXX. 267-314), half-calf 4s 6d
- 1226 **PETITOT** (Rev. E.) *The Athabasca District, N.W. Territory, map—*PROC. R. GEOG. Soc., Nov., 1883 (V. 633-655) 2s
- 1227 **PIKE** (W.) *The Barren Ground of Northern Canada, with 2 maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 7s 6d
 The author travelled across the Great Slave Lake, Lockhart's River, Clinton Lake, Lake Mackay, and the other waters of this district.
 Appended is a paper by Prof. Dawson on the larger unexplored regions of Canada (with map). See also p. 48.
- 1228 **RAE** (Dr. John) *Narrative of an Expedition to the Shores of the Arctic Sea in 1846 and 1847, 2 folding maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1850 9s
 An expedition equipped by the Hudson's Bay Company. Contains an appendix with detailed catalogue of fauna and flora.
- 1229 **RED RIVER SETTLEMENT**: *Papers relating to Proceedings of Lord Selkirk, the Agents of the Hudson's Bay and N.W. Companies: Reports of the Special Commissioners appointed to inquire into Offences committed in the Indian Territory, folio (pp. iv-288 and 3 maps), 12 July, 1819 (rare)* £6 10s
 Despatches of Earl Bathurst, Sir Gordon Drummond, Sir John Sherbrooke, Sir Peregrine Maitland, and others; Mr. Coltman's Report on Indian Affairs, 30 June, 1818 (pp. 152-250) &c.
 One of the maps shows the United States boundary claim as far North as the Assiniboine, Calling and Bow Rivers.
- 1230 — *Memorial from Inhabitants complaining of the Hudson's Bay Co.; with Letter to the Governor of Assiniboin; Mr. Beaver's Letter on Treatment of the Indian Tribes; Validity of the Company's Charter Considered; the Company's Report, &c., folio (pp. iv-116), H.C. 23 April, 1849* 8s
- 1231 — *Correspondence relative to Disturbances and Resistance by French Half-Breeds (pp. 224); Expedition and Journal of Operations by Garnet Wolseley (pp. 96, and maps); Report by M. Bell Irvine (pp. 18); Four Parl. Papers, folio. 1870-71* 8s
 See Butler; Hayshe; Wolseley.

- 1233 RED RIVER TRACTS.** The following Five Rare Pamphlets, being a Complete Series, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. London, 1816-19 £21
- A Sketch of the British Fur Trade in North America, with Observations relative to the North-West Company of Montreal, by the Earl of Selkirk, (pp. vi-130). 1816.
- A Narrative of the Occurrences in the Indian Countries of North America, since the connexion of the Earl of Selkirk with the Hudson's Bay Company, and his attempt to establish a Colony on the Red River, with a Detailed Account of his Lordship's Military Expedition to, and Subsequent Proceedings at Fort William, in Upper Canada (pp. xiv-152; Appendix of Documents, iv-88). 1817.
- Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River, its Destruction in 1815 and 1816, and the Massacre of Governor [Robert] Semple and his Party, with Observations upon a recent Publication 'A Narrative of Occurrences in the Indian Countries, &c.' (pp. viii. 194, 100 and map). 1817.
- Written by John Halkett, son-in-law of the Earl of Selkirk.
- A Narrative of Transactions in the Red River Country, from the Commencement of the Operations of the Earl of Selkirk till the Summer of the Year 1816, by Alex. M'Donell, with map (pp/ xx-86 and map). 1819.
- Report of the Proceedings connected with the Disputes between the Earl of Selkirk and the North-West Company at the Assizes held at York [Toronto], in Upper Canada, October, 1818 (pp. xxvi, 226, 204, Appendix 48). 1819. Published by the Agents of the North-West Company.
- See also SELKIRK.
- 1234 RICHARDSON (Sir John) Arctic Searching Expedition: Journal of a Boat Voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea in Search of the Ships of Sir John Franklin, with Appendix on the Physical Geography of North America, map and 10 coloured plates and other illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1851 14s**
- 1235 — Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco 18s**
- Sir John Richardson and his party travelled from Lake Superior to Lake Winnipeg and the Saskatchewan, and to the Mouth of the Mackenzie, exploring Great Bear Lake and the country and shores between it and the Coppermine River. He has chapters on the Esquimaux, the Kutchin or Loucheux, Chippewans, Crees, and Chippeways (with coloured plates), and on the Physical Geography, valleys of the St. Lawrence, Winnipeg or Saskatchewan, Mississippi, Mackenzie River, and Yukon Valley; on Climatology, Distribution of Plants, List of Insects, and Vocabularies.
- 1236 ROBINSON (H. M.) The Great Fur Land; or, Sketches of Life in the Hudson's Bay Territory, with illustrations by Charles Gasche, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1879 7s 6d**
- Account of the Hudson's Bay Co., the Tribes, and interesting sketches of the writer's own experiences, supplemented by descriptions from Hargrave's 'Red River,' Butler's Works, Ballantyne's Hudson's Bay, and other works.
- 1237 ROBSON (Joseph) An Account of Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, 1733-36 and 1744-47: Facts, Observations, and Discoveries; Importance of the Commerce in Furs, the Whale and Seal Fisheries, &c., 3 charts and plans, 8vo, calf. 1752 £2 8s**
- 1238 ROSS (Alex.) The Red River Settlement: its Rise, Progress, and Present State, with some Account of the Native Races, 12mo, cloth. 1856 14s**
- 1240 RUPERT'S LAND, Correspondence relating to the Surrender of, by the Hudson's Bay Company, and for the Admission thereof into the Dominion of Canada, folio (pp. 76), 11 Aug., 1869 3s**
- 1241 — Statement relative to Guarantee of Loan of £300,000 (pp. 4), 29 June, 1870 1s**

- 1242 **SAXBY** (Jessie) *West-Nor'-West*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d
 Chapters on the route, the woods, prairie homes, Sunday in the Far West, a Canadian M.P., Greater Scotland, the Mounted Police, &c.
- 1243 **SELKIRK** (Earl of) *Observations on the Present State of the Highlands of Scotland, with a View of the Causes and Probable Consequences of Emigration*, second edition, 8vo (pp. viii-232, appendix lxii), cloth. *Edinburgh*, 1806 9s
- 1244 — *A Sketch of the British Fur Trade in North America, with Observations on the N.W. Co. of Montreal*, 8vo (pp. vi-130), half-calf. 1816 £2 10s
- 1245 — *Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River; its Destruction in 1815-16, and the Massacre of Gov. [Robert] Semple and his Party, &c., map*, 8vo (pp. 126-xc), half-calf gilt. [1817] £1 6s
- 1246 — *Statement.....another edition, with Observations on 'A Narrative of Occurrences' (see above) (pp. viii-194, 100), map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1817 £1 16s
 See also RED RIVER TRACTS, p. 125.
- 1247 **SIMPSON** (Thomas) *Narrative of the Discoveries on the North Coast of America, effected by the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Co., 1836-1839, with 2 maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 9s
 Account of the author's journeys from the Red River Settlement to Athabasca, the Mackenzie and Coppermine Rivers, and Arctic shores of America, in company with Peter Warren Dease.
- 1248 — *The Life and Travels of Thomas Simpson, the Arctic Explorer, by his brother Alex. Simpson, map and portrait*, 8vo, cl. 1845 7s
- 1249 — Another copy, half-calf gilt 8s 6d
- 1250 **SIMPSON** (Sir George) *Narrative of a Journey Round the World, 1841-42, map and portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1847 12s
 Sir George Simpson was Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company, and travelled from London to Boston, thence to the Red River Settlement, of which he gives an interesting account, thence overland and across the Rocky Mountains, through British Columbia, to New Archangel (Sitka Island), California, and Sandwich Islands. Returning to New Archangel in the spring of 1842, he afterwards sailed for Okhotsk, and travelled through Siberia to Europe.
- 1251 **SMITH** (Capt. Francis) *Account of a Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage by Hudson's Straights in 1746-47, 5 charts and 3 plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1748 (scarce) £4
 The narrative of the voyage of the "California" to Hudson's Bay, with accounts of the manners and customs of the Esquimaux, and of the Indians frequenting the Hudson Bay Co.'s factories.
- 1252 **SOUTHESK** (Earl of) *Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains: a Diary and Narrative of Travel, Sport, and Adventure in 1859-60, map, 7 full-page and other illustrations*, 8vo, cl. *Edinburgh*, 1875 14s
- 1253 **[STRATHCONA (Lord)]** *Western Canada, before and since Confederation, by Sir Donald Smith—Proc. R. COL. INST., 1897 (XXVIII. 246-272), cloth* 3s

- 1254 STUTFIELD (Hugh E. M.) and COLLIE (J. Norman)** Climbs and Explorations in the Canadian Rockies, with 2 maps, 24 full-page and 56 textual illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s 6d
- Contents of Chapters* :—Historical; Ascent of Lefroy and Victoria; The Waputehk Ice-Field; In Search of Mount Murchison; Through the Pipestone and Siffleur Valleys; Up the North Fork of the Saskatchewan; Athabasca Peak; A Bighorn Hunt; Discovery of the Columbia Ice-Field; To the Valley of the Athabasca; Ascent of Diadem Peak; Thompson Peak and the Selkirks; The Bush River; To the Head of the Bush Valley; Our Camp on Goat Peak; Sundry Mountain Ascents; Bear Creek; Mount Murchison; Mount Fre-hfield; Mount Forbes; Howse Peak; Glacier Lake; The Lyell Ice-Field; Moraine Lake; The Ten Peaks; A Note on Sport and Game, &c.
- 1256 TYRRELL (J. Burr)** Through the Barren Lands of Northern Canada: Two Expeditions, maps—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Nov., 1894 (IV. 437-50), and Nov., 1895 (VI. 438-48), royal 8vo, cloth 3s 6d
- 1257 TYRRELL (J. W.)** Across the Sub-Arctics of Canada: a Journey of 3,200 Miles of Canoe and Snow-Shoe through the Barren Lands, including a List of Plants Collected, an Eskimo Vocabulary, map and photo-illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1898 7s 6d
- 1258 UMFREVILLE (Edward)** The Present State of Hudson's Bay: Description of the Adjacent Country, the Fur Trade; Observations during a Residence of Four Years, 8vo, calf gilt. 1790 £2 2s
- Contains journal of a Journey from Montreal to New York, Specimen of five Indian Languages; Account of Sales of the Hudson's Bay Co. for the years 1738-48. The author was in the Company's service from 1771 to 1782.
- 1259 WEST (J.)** Substance of a Journal during a Residence at the Red River Colony, British North America, and of Frequent Excursions among the Indians, 1820-23, plates, 8vo, boards. 1824 9s
- Mr. West was Chaplain to the Hudson's Bay Co.
- 1260 WILCOX (Walter D.)** The Rockies of Canada, with numerous illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1900 15s
- An enlarged edition of the author's 'Camping in the Rockies,' describing the wilder regions about Banff, Lake Louise, &c.
- 1261 — Lake Louise, illustrated**—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Jan., 1896 (Vol. VII. pp. 49-64), cloth 2s 6d
- 1262 — Sources of the Saskatchewan, illustrated**—*GEOG. JOUR.*, April, 1899 (XIII. 358-75), cloth 2s 6d
- 1263 WILLSON (Beckles)** The Great Company, 1667-1871, a History of the Honourable Company of Merchant Adventurers trading with Hudson's Bay; with Introduction by Lord Strathcona, portraits and maps, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1900 10s
- Compiled from the Company's Archives, and from Diplomatic Documents and State Papers of England and France and containing many narratives and memoirs of the Early Factors and Traders.
- With three maps and plans, facsimiles of Dobbs's Map, 1744, and of Charles II.'s Charter of Incorporation, portraits of Prince Rupert, Le Moyne d'Iberville, La Pérouse, Alexander Henry, Samuel Hearne, the Earl of Selkirk, Edward Ellice, Sir John Franklin, Lord Strathcona, Dr. Rae, Thomas Simpson, Sir J. H. Pelly, Robert Semple, Sir George Simpson, Eden Colville, and Dr. David Anderson, Bishop of Rupert'sland.

- 1264 **WOLSELEY** (Viscount) *Story of a Soldier's Life, with portraits and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 12s 6d

See also BUTLER; HUYSHE; RED RIVER.

DOMINION OF CANADA:

British Columbia and Vancouver Island.

AUBERTIN'S Visit to British Columbia. See p. 81.

- 1266 **BARRETT-LENNARD** (Capt. C. E.) *Travels in British Columbia, with the Narrative of a Yacht Voyage round Vancouver's Island, with view of "Victoria,"* 8vo, cloth. 1862 6s

Narrative of two years' experience on the Pacific Coast, with observations on the physical character of the country, the Indian tribes, remarks on overland routes, visit to San Francisco and the Sacramento, account of the Wreck of the "Florentia," &c.

- 1267 **BEANLANDS** (Rev. Canon) *British Columbia: a Problem—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1892 (XXIII. 142-71), cloth* 3s

- 1268 **BEGBIE** (Justice) *Benches, or Valley Terraces in British Columbia—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1870 (XV. 133-45), cloth* 2s 6d

- 1269 **BEGG** (Alex.) *History of British Columbia, from its Discovery to the Present Time, illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 12s 6d

- 1270 **BRITISH COLUMBIA PAPERS.** *Four Parts, maps and plans, folio, half-morocco. 1859-62* 18s

I. Despatches from Governor Douglas, on the Couteau (Fraser and Thomson River) Gold Fields; Instructions for New Government, Naval Assistance, Customs, License Fees, &c., May to October, 1858 (pp. viii-83 and map). 18 Feb., 1859.

II. Governor Douglas's Despatches, Proclamations, Visit to Fraser River, &c., Gold Commissioners, Land Sales, Gold Fields Regulations, Police and Military Forces, site and name of Capital suggested "Queensborough,"—that adopted "New Westminster," &c., Oct., 1858, to March, 1859 (pp. viii-94 and two maps). 12 August, 1859.

III. Further Papers and Despatches relating to Revenue and Expenditure, Establishment of a Mint, Reports of Surveys by [Admiral] Mayne, Lieut. Palmer's Proclamations, &c., April, 1859, to April, 1860 (pp. vi-110). 1860.

IV. Further Papers, State of the Country, the Indians, New Gold Discoveries, Grants of Land to the Clergy, State of the Chimsyan Indians, Proclamations, &c., Feb., 1860, to Nov. 1861 (pp. vi-80 and four maps). March, 1862.

- 1271 — *British Columbia Act, Union of Vancouver Island with, folio, pp. 4. 6 August, 1866* 1s

- 1272 — *Further Papers relative to the Union, pp. iv-48. May, 1867* 1s
See also Hudson Bay Company, pp. 120, 121.

- 1273 **BROWN** (Dr. Robert) *Queen Charlotte Islands—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., cloth (XIII. 381-392). 1869* 3s

BUTLER (Sir Wm.) *Winter Journey through N.W. America and British Columbia, 1872-73. See p. 117.*

CHINESE Discovery of America, 5th Cent. A.D. See Leland, p. 20; Vining, p. 32.

COOK'S Voyage to N.W. Coast of America, 1776-79. See p. 8.

- 1274 **CORNISH** (Vaughan) On Snow-Waves and Snow-Drifts in Canada, with Notes on the Snow-Mushrooms of the Selkirk Mountains, illustrated—*GEOG. JOUR.*, August, 1902 (XX. 137-75), cloth 2s 6d
- DAWSON** (Dr. G. M.) On the Kwakwiool People, North Vancouver and Adjacent Coasts, with vocabulary and plate—*ROY. SOC. CAN.*, 1887 (V. sec. ii. pp. 63-98).
- Notes on the Shuswap People of British Columbia—*TRANS. R. SOC. CAN.*, 1891 (Vol. IX. sec. ii. pp. 3-44).
- 1275 — Mineral Wealth of British Columbia—*PROC. R. COL. INST.*, 1893 (XXIV. pp. 238-264), cloth 3s
- 1276 **DOUGLAS** (Governor J.) Report of a Canoe Expedition along the East Coast of Vancouver Island, 1852, *map*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1854 (XXIV. pp. 245-259), cloth 3s 6d
- DUFFERIN** (Earl of) Tour thro' British Columbia, 1876. See **ST. JOHN**.
- 1277 **FITZGERALD** (James Edward) An Examination of the Charter and Proceedings of the Hudson's Bay Co., with reference to the Grant of Vancouver Island, 12mo, cloth. 1849 3s 6d
- With supplementary chapter animadverting on the grant to the Company of the Island.
- 1278 **FORBES** (Charles) Notes on the Physical Geography of Vancouver Island; also **PALMER** (H. S.) Geography and Natural Capabilities of British Columbia and its Gold Fields—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1864 (XXXIV. pp. 154-171; 171-195, and *map*), cloth 3s
- 1279 **FRASER RIVER DISTRICT**: Correspondence relative to the Discovery of Gold, 1856-58 (Parl. Paper), folio, pp. 18, *map*. 1858 2s
- 1281 **GRANT** (Capt. W. C.) Description of Vancouver Island, by its First Colonist—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1857 (XXVII. 268-320), cloth 3s 6d
- 1282 — Remarks on Vancouver Island, Town Sites, Native Population, &c. (2) **MAYNE** (Admiral) Journey in British Columbia, on the Borders of the Thomson, Fraser, and Harrison Rivers. (3) **PALMER** (Lieut.) on the Harrison and Lilloet Rivers. (4) **BEGBIE** (Justice) Journey into British Columbia, 1859. (5) **DOWNIE** (W.) Explorations in Jarvis Inlet and Desolation Sound, *map*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1859 (pp. 208-25), cloth 3s 6d
- 1283 **GREEN** (W. Spotswood) Among the Selkirk Glaciers: an Account of a Rough Survey in the Rocky Mountain Regions of British Columbia, *map* and 10 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d
- With chapters on the prairies, forests, buffalo and other animals, early explorers, Silver City, salmon canneries, &c.
- 1284 — Explorations in the Glacier Regions of the Selkirk Range, *map*, *PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1889 (XI. 153-70), cloth 3s
- 1285 **GROHMAN** (W. A. **BAILLIE**-) Fifteen Years' Sport and Life in the Hunting Grounds of Western America and British Columbia, 3 *maps* and 77 *photographs*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 10s
- 1286 **HERRING** (Frances E.) Among the People of British Columbia, Red, White, Yellow, and Brown, 12mo, cloth, 1903 6s

- 1288 **JOHNSON** (R. Byron) *Very Far West Indeed: Rough Experiences on the North-West Pacific Coast*, 12mo, cloth. 1872 6s
Including adventures at the Fraser River Gold Fields.
- KANE** (Paul), Artist. *Travels through Vancouver, &c.*, 1846-48.
See p. 121.
- KELLETT** (Capt.) *Voyage of the "Herald" to Pacific, &c.*, 1845-51, and Survey of Juan de Fuca Strait. See SEEMANN, p. 30.
- 1289 **KELLY** (Wm.) *On British Columbia—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1862 (VI. 107-111), cloth 2s 6d
- 1290 **LEES** (J. A.) and **CLUTTERBUCK** (W. J.), B.C., 1887, *a Ramble in British Columbia, map and 75 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 4s
On the Upper Columbia, Mooyie, Kootenay, and Elk rivers—South Eastern B.C.
- 1291 **LORD** (John Keast) *The Naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia*, 13 illustrations, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1869 22s
With chapters on the Salmon, and other fish, and fish-harvesting; on Mule-hunting, the great Plains, camping, packing, Indian dogs, customs and traditions of the natives, &c. See also p. 46.
- 1292 **MACDONALD** (Forbes) *British Columbia and Vancouver Island; their Physical Geography, Natural History, Manners and Customs of the Indians, &c.*, map, 8vo, cloth. 1862 9s
With chapters on San Francisco, Gold Mines and Crown Lands Regulations, information on Canada, Australia, &c.
- 1293 **M'EVOY** (Bernard) *From the Great Lakes to the Wide West, Impressions of a Tour between Toronto and the Pacific, with 20 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s
- 1294 **MACFIE** (Matthew) *Vancouver Island and British Columbia; their History, Resources and Prospects, 2 maps and 7 wood engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 6s
Contains full and classified information on topography, geology, physical geography, general history, discovery of gold, agriculture, mining, animal and vegetable productions, and other resources.
- 1295 **MARTIN** (R. Montgomery) *The Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island, with an Exposition of the Charter, Rights, Conduct, and Policy of the Company, map*, 8vo, cloth. 1849 3s 6d
With extracts from Bishop of Montreal's Journal and other publications.
- MAURELLE'S Voyages to Explore the N.W. Coast of America, 1775-84.** See BARRINGTON'S *Miscellanies*, 1781, p. 2, LA PÉROUSE'S *Voyages*, p. 24.
- 1296 **MAYNE** (Adm. R. C.) *Four Years in British Columbia and Vancouver Island: an Account of their Forests, Rivers, Coasts, Gold Fields, &c.*, map and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1863 9s
- 1297 — *Sketch of Country between Jarvis Inlet and Fort Pemberton on the Lilloet River, map; Route across Vancouver Island, map—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1861-62 (XXXI. 297-302; XXXII. 529-535), cloth 3s 6d
See also GRANT, p. 129.
- MEARES' Voyage to N.W. Coast of America, 1788-89, Visits to Nootka, Country bordering on Straits of Juan de Fuca.** See p. 21.

- 1298 **NOOTKA SOUND**; its Discovery, History, Settlement, Trade, Advantages, and an Authentic Statement of all the Facts Relating thereto, 8vo, calf. 1790 (*scarce*) £2 10s

See MEARES, DIXON, &c.

PALLISER'S Expedition from Lake Superior to Vancouver Island, 1857-60. See p. 124.

- 1299 **PALMER** (Lieut. H. S.) Report on the Harrison and Lilloet Route to British Columbia; Geography, &c., of British Columbia, *map* —JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1861-64 (XXXI. 224-236; XXXIV. 171-195), cloth 4s 6d

See also FORBES, p. 129.

- 1300 **PEMBERTON** (J. Despard) Facts and Figures relating to Vancouver Island and British Columbia, 4 *maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1860 4s

Chapters on general appearance of the country, minerals and rocks, routes, society, emigration, with appendix. Tour across the island by Hamilton Moffat (1852). Wm. Downie's Tour into British Columbia, 1859.

- 1301 **POOLE** (Francis) Queen Charlotte Islands: a Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in the North Pacific, *map and 5 illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1872 8s 6d

Mr. Poole, civil and mining engineer was the first educated Englishman who had lived upon this group of Islands. Owing to his illness his book had to be edited by another. It contains accounts of the natives.

PORTLOCK and DIXON's Voyage to N.W. Coast of America, 1785-88. See pp. 9 and 26.

- 1302 **QUEEN CHARLOTTE'S ISLANDS**. Correspondence relative to the Discovery of Gold, folio (pp. iv-16), half-morocco. 19 July, 1853 5s

See also Poole; Torrens; Vancouver.

- 1303 **RATHBONE** (E. P.) Gold Fields, Ontario and British Columbia—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1898, 8vo, cloth 2s

- 1304 **RATTRAY** (Dr. A.) Vancouver Island and British Columbia: their History, Topography, Resources, *map and coloured views*, 12mo, cloth. 1862 4s 6d

- 1305 **ROBERTS** (Morley) The Western Avernus; or, Toil and Travel in Further North America, new edition, illustrated by A. D. McCormick and from photographs, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s

Narrative of experiences in Texas, Colorado, Iowa, Minnesota, Manitoba, Journey across the Canadian Rockies to British Columbia (Kicking-Horse Pass, the Selkirk, Golden Range, and Shushwap Lakes, through the Fraser Cañon to New Westminster), Vancouver Island, Oregon, and San Francisco.

ROQUEFEUIL'S Visit to Nootka Sound, &c., 1818. See p. 29.

Ross (Alex.) The Fur Hunters of the Far West, and Adventures on the Oregon or Columbia River. See UNITED STATES.

- 1306 **ST. JOHN** (Molyneux) The Sea of Mountains: an Account of Lord Dufferin's Tour through British Columbia in 1876, *portrait of Lord Dufferin*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1877 6s

SCOULER (Dr. J.) Observations on the Tribes N.W. Coast of America, with Vocabularies. See p. 67.

- 1307 **SILLITOE**. Church Work in British Columbia: Memoir of the Episcopate of Acton Windeyer Sillitoe, First Bishop of New Westminster, by Rev. H. H. Gowen, 12mo, cloth. 1899 5s
Including Tours in Eastern Canada, Visits to Cariboo, Work among the Indians.
- 1308 — British Columbia—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1887 (XVIII. 189-214), cloth 3s
- 1309 **SPROAT** (G. M.) Scenes and Studies of Savage Life in Vancouver Island, 12mo, cloth. 1868 12s 6d
STUTFIELD and COLLIE's Climbs in the Canadian Rockies. See pp. 117 and 127.
- 1311 **TANNER** (Prof. Henry) British Columbia; its Agricultural and Commercial Capabilities, &c., 8vo, pp. 45, map. Montreal, 1887 1s 6d
- 1312 **TOPHAM** (H. W.) The Selkirk Range, N.W. America, with map—PROC. R. GEOG. Soc., 1891 (XIII. 554-556), and other Papers 2s
- 1313 **TORRENS** (Capt. R. W.) Journey to Fort Simpson, Queen Charlotte Islands—PROC. R. GEOG. Soc., 1860 (IV. 226-8), cloth 2s 6d
- 1314 **TURNER** (J. H.) British Columbia of To-Day—JOUR. R. COL. INST., March, 1902 1s
VANCOUVER's Voyage to N.W. America, Survey of Vancouver Island, Queen Charlotte Islands, &c., 1791-4. See p. 31.
- 1316 **VANCOUVER ISLAND**: Correspondence with Hudson's Bay Company relative to its Colonization, 10 Aug., 1848, pp. 17 2s
- 1317 — View of Victoria, V.I., by H. O. Tiedemann, 35 in. by 10½ in., coloured lithograph. 1860 (*rare*) £1 1s
Showing Indian Village, Harbour, Hudson's Bay Company's Fort, Government building, &c. Margins slightly cut.
See also Hudson's Bay Report, 1857 British Columbia, 1866.
- 1318 **WADDINGTON** (A.) Geography and Mountain Passes of British Columbia, map—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1868 (XXXVIII. 118-28), cloth 3s
- 1319 **WARRE** (Henry J.) The Rocky Mountains, tinted lithograph, 17 in. by 12 in. 5s
- 1320 — The Rocky Mountains from the Columbia River, tinted lithograph, 17 in. by 12 in. 5s
- 1321 **WOLLEY** (Clive Phillipps) A Sportsman's Eden, 8vo, cloth. 1888 5s
Including travels across Canada and the Rocky Mountains to British Columbia and Vancouver Island in the autumn of 1887, with description of Ranch Life, and advice for emigrants to the Far West.

ALASKA AND YUKON TERRITORY.

- 1322 **ABRUZZI** (Duke of) *The Ascent of Mount St. Elias (Alaska)*, by Dr. FILIPPO DE FILIPPI, translated by Linda Villari, with Appendices on Meteorology, Mammalia, and Geology, Medical Notes and a Bibliography, 2 maps, 4 panoramic views, 34 photogravures, and 120 illustrations in the text, imperial 8vo, cloth. 1900 12s

"This splendid volume is a worthy record of a journey carried out with remarkable success, which was hardly earned and well deserved."—EDWARD WHYMPER.

- 1323 **ALASKA**, giving the Results of the Harriman Expedition, carried out with the Co-operation of the Washington Academy of Sciences, 5 maps, 39 coloured plates, 85 photo and 240 other illustrations, 2 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth. 1902 £3 3s

An expedition from Seattle on a voyage of discovery in 1899 along the coast and inland waters of Alaska by Mr. E. H. Harriman, of New York, accompanied by his family and twenty-five men of science. The narrative is written by Mr. John Burroughs, and this is followed by papers on the Pacific Coast Glaciers, by John Muir; Natives of the Alaska Coast Region, by G. B. Grinnell; Discovery and Exploration, by W. H. Dall; Days among Alaska Birds, by Charles Keeler; The Forests, by B. E. Fernow; Geography, by Hy. Gannett; The Atmosphere, by W. H. Brewer; Bogoslof, Our Newest Volcano, by C. H. Merriam; The Salmon Industry, by G. B. Grinnell; and Fox Farming, by M. L. Washburn. Vol. I. contains the Narrative, Glaciers, Natives. Vol. II. History, Geography, and Resources.

- 1324 **ALASKA BOUNDARY** (The).—EDINBURGH REVIEW, April, 1900, pp. 279-304, cloth 2s 6d

- 1325 **BANCROFT** (H. H.) *History of Alaska, 1730-1885*, maps, royal 8vo, cloth (Works, Vol. XXXIII.). San Francisco, 1886 12s

Summarizes the accounts of discoveries, voyages, explorations, trading companies, and other settlements, &c., from the earliest times, with account of sealing; whaling, fishing, salmon-packing, agriculture, and mining.

BEECHEY (Admiral) *Visit to Oonalaska, Kotzebue Sound, &c., 1825-1828*. See p. 3.

- 1326 **BEHRING SEA FISHERIES**: Correspondence, Report of Commissioners, Arbitration with United States, &c. (1886-97), 9 Parl. Papers, folio, sewed, 1890-97 £1 5s

- 1327 **BROKE** (George) *With Sack and Stock in Alaska*, two maps, 12mo, cloth. 1891 2s 6d

London to Sitka, Life in Yakutat, Across the Tyndall Glacier, the Slopes of Mount St. Elias, &c.

- 1328 **CANE** (Col. Claude) *Summer and Fall in Western Alaska: the Record of a Trip to Cook's Inlet after Big Game*, with 26 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s 6d

COOK (Capt.) *Visit to Oonalaska, &c., possession being taken of the N.W. Coast of America at Cook's River (Inlet)*, by Capt. King, June 1, 1778. See above, p. 8.

- 1329 "**CORWIN.**" Cruise of the "Corwin" in Alaska, and the N.W. Arctic Ocean in 1881, Notes, Medical and Anthropological, Botanical, Ornithological, *plates, some coloured, and illustrations in text*, royal 4to, cloth. *Washington*, 1883 14s

The observations on glaciation made by John Muir, Notes on Birds, &c., by E. W. Nelson, and Medical and Anthropological Notes, Dr. Irving C. Rosse.

- 1330 **DALL** (W. H.) Alaska and its Resources, *map and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1870 15s

Narrative of travels in the Yukon Territory, with account of the geography, history, discovery, inhabitants, and resources of Alaska, fisheries, fur trade, comparative vocabularies of the Western Esquimaux, dialects of the Tinneh tribes, and a bibliography.

DAWSON (S. E.) Yukon Territory. See **STANFORD**, p. 30.

- 1331 **DE WINDT** (Harry) Through the Gold Fields of Alaska to Bering Straits, *map and 32 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 5s

Journey from Juneau through the Chilkoot Pass to Fort Selkirk and Klondyke down the Yukon, and across Behring Strait to Oumwaidjik and residence among the Tchukchis of Eastern Siberia in 1896.

- 1332 **ELLIOTT** (H. W.) An Arctic Province: Alaska and the Seal Islands, 5 *maps*, 49 *full-page and other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1886 10s

- 1333 — Report upon the Condition of Affairs in the Territory of Alaska, 8vo, cloth. *Washington*, 1875 8s 6d

- 1334 — The Fur-Seal Islands of Alaska, 2 *maps*, 29 *plates*, and 12 *sketch maps*, 4to, half-calf. *Washington*, 1881 £1

See also pp. 36 and 41.

- 1335 **FUR-SEAL** and other Fisheries of Alaska: Report from Merchant Marine Committee, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Washington*, 1889 6s 6d

- 1336 **HEILPRIN** (A.) Alaska and the Klondike: a Journey to the New Eldorado, with Hints to the Traveller and Observations on the Physical History and Geology of the Gold Regions, the Condition and Methods of Working the Klondike Placers, and the Laws Governing and Regulating Mining in the North-West Territory of Canada, with 3 *maps* and 35 *full-page photo-illustrations and facsimiles*, 8vo, cloth. 1899 6s

"This is an excellent account of a journey to and from Dawson City, with hints to the digger and to the traveller, and notes on the geology of the gold-bearing region. The photographic illustrations and maps are valuable and interesting."

Athenæum.

- 1337 **HOOPER** (Lieut. W. H.) R.N., Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski, with Incidents of an Arctic Boat Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 8s 6d

Narrative of the voyage of the "Plover" (Capt. Moore) to Behring Strait Kotzebue Sound, and along the Northern Coast of Alaska, with account of the Aleutian Islands, their discovery, and of the Esquimaux and other tribes, &c., 1850.

KOTZEBUE's (Capt.) Visit to Behring Strait, Kotzebue Sound, Oonalaska, California, &c., June to October, 1816. See his Voyage (Vol. I. pp. 187-290), p. 19.

— New Archangel, California, and the Russian Settlement of Ross. See his New Voyage (Vol. II. pp. 21-150), p. 19.

- 1338 **LANGSDORFF** (G. H. von) *Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World, 1803-7, map, portrait, and 20 plates, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf, gilt. 1814 (fine copy) £4 4s*

Narrative of the first Russian circumnavigation. The first volume treats of Brazil, the Marquesas, and Japan; the second of the voyage to the Aleutian Islands, N.W. Coast of America, and the author's return by land through Siberia.

Among the plates are views of the Russian settlement at Oonalaska, various utensils and objects from Alaska, natives of Sitka dancing, a dance of the Indians at St. Joseph, and various objects from California and Norfolk Sound.

See also LISIANSKY, p. 21.

- 1339 **LYNCH** (Jeremiah) *Three Years in the Klondike, map and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1904 7s*

- 1340 **NELSON** (E. W.) *A Sledge Journey in the Delta of the Yukon, 1878-79, map—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Nov., 1882 (iv. 660-70), cl. 3s*

— *Report upon Natural History Collections. See p. 36.*

- 1341 **RAY** (P. H.) *Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska, full-page plates and other illustrations, roy. 4to, cloth. Washington, 1885 16s*

The illustrations comprise phototypes of scenery, portraits of aborigines, specimens of natural history, &c., as well as engravings of ethnological interest, native implements, &c., and two coloured plates of birds.

- 1342 **ROCHE** (A. R.) *A View of Russian America, in connection with the Present War [in the Crimea], 8vo, pp. 70, half-morocco. Montreal, 1855 (scarce) 10s 6d*

Suggesting the conquest of Alaska by British and colonial troops, and advocating its annexation to Canadian territory.

ROQUEFEUIL (M. Camille de) *Visit of the French Ship "le Bordelais" to New Archangel, Nootka, and N.W. Coast of America in 1818, with a particular account of the Inhabitants. See p. 29.*

- 1343 **RUSSIAN DISCOVERIES**, from Map published by St. Petersburg Academy, 25 in. by 19 in. (Sayer), 1775 3s 6d

Showing tracks of Behring and Tschirikow, Coasts of E. Asia, N.W. America (Mount St. Elias, New Albion, California, Baffin's and Hudson's Bay, &c.).

See also Coxe, p. 9; Langsdorff, above; Lisiansky, p. 21; Muller, p. 23; Stæhlin, p. 136.

- 1344 **SCHWATKA** (Frederic) *Along Alaska's Great River—the Youkon, map and many illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1885 7s 6d*

Narrative of the Alaska Exploring Expedition of 1883 along the Yukon River, from its source to mouth, with account of the Indians, games, &c.

SEEMANN (Dr.) *Visit of H.M.S. "Herald" to Behring Strait, Juan de Fuca Strait, &c. See p. 30.*

- 1345 **SETON-KARR** ([Sir] H. W.) *The Shores and Alps of Alaska, folding maps and illustrations, 8vo, half-calf. 1887 11s*

A journey through Alaska, with accounts of sport, and appendix on the fur trade.

- 1346 — *The Alpine Regions of Alaska, map—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1887 (ix. 269-285), cloth 3s*

- 1347 — *Alaska and N.W. British Columbia, map—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1891 (xiii. 65-86), cloth 3s*

1348 **SHAW** (Flora L. [Lady Lugard]) Klondike—JOUR. R. COL. INST., Feb., 1899, Discussion thereon, March, 1899 2s

1349 **STÄHLIN** (J. von) Account of Discoveries by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir, *coloured map*; also Narrative of Four Sailors cast away on Spitzbergen, 8vo, half-calf. 1774 9s

Two works translated from the German, under direction of Dr. M. Maty; the first relating to the discovery of Alaska and the Aleutian Islands.

1350 **TOPHAM** (H. W.) A Visit to the Glaciers of Alaska and Mt. St. Elias, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1889 (xi. 424-435), cloth 3s

TURNER (L. M.) Natural History of Yukon District, &c. See p. 36.

1351 **WADE** (F. C.) The Klondiké; a Four Years' Retrospect—JOUR. R. COL. INST., June, 1902 1s

1352 **WHYMPER** (Frederick) Travel and Adventure in the Territory of Alaska, formerly Russian America, and in various other parts of the North Pacific (1862-66), *map and 36 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 16s

"Mr. Whympers has always something intelligent to say, and being an artist as well as a traveller, his illustrations afford a vivid representation of the scenes which he describes. Of Vancouver's Island, where he spent three winters, his account is as graphic as any we have met with. The most valuable portion of Mr. Whympers' work relates to his sledge journey to the Yukon, which has all the freshness of a traveller's narrative in a land generally unknown."—*Daily News*.

1353 — French translation by Émile Jonveaux: Voyages et Aventures dans l'Alaska Ancienne Amerique Russe, *map and 37 wood engravings*, royal 8vo, half-morocco. Paris, 1871 7s

With chapters on Juan de Fuca and the Strait, the interior of Vancouver Island, Notes on Sitka, Avatcha, and Petropaulovski in Kamtschatka, Norton Sound, ascent and descent of the Yukon, account of the Yukon Indians, the value of Alaska, and origin of the Esquimaux of Northern Alaska and Greenland, California in 1849 and in 1866.

1354 — Journey from Norton Sound to Fort Youkon in Alaska, *map*, cloth—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1868 3s

1355 **WHYMPER** (W. H.) Russian America, or Alaska: the Natives of the Youkon River and adjacent Country, with Vocabulary (Trans. Ethn. Soc. VII. pp. 167-85), 8vo, half-calf. 1869 5s

1356 **YUKON TERRITORY** (The). Narrative of W. H. DALL, Leader of the Expedition to Alaska in 1866-68; Narrative of an Exploration in the Yukon District in 1887, by GEORGE M. DAWSON; Extracts from the Report of an Exploration in 1896-97, by WM. OGILVIE, with Introduction by F. MORTIMER TRIMMER, *map and 72 illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 8s

Mr. Ogilvie gives an account of the first discovery of gold on the Klondyke in July 1896, by Henderson, Swanson, and Munson.


"Mr. Dall is a naturalist, and his assiduity and boldness in collecting specimens cannot be overpraised. His account of life among the Eskimo and Innuits is the most minute, graphic, and readable with which we are acquainted. The illustrations are many in number, and very good."—*Athenæum*.

Post free on application.

Geographical and Topographical CATALOGUES

Issued by FRANCIS EDWARDS.

Abyssinia, &c.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Afghanistan, Baluchistan, &c.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Africa and African Islands.	3,000 items, 228 pp.; also in 4 Parts.
Arabia, and Western Asia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Australia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Borneo, and Eastern Archipelago.	Pts. VI. and VII. ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
British Islands.	TOPOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE.
Burma, &c.	Parts IV. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
China, Korea, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Cyprus.	Part VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Egypt, the Soudan, &c.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Hawaiian Islands, &c.	SUPPLEMENTARY AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE.
India, Ceylon, &c.	Parts II., III., IV., and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Japan, Loo choo, Formosa, &c.	Parts VI. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Kurdistan, Armenia, &c.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Madagascar, Mauritius, &c.	40 pp., and Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Malaya and Straits Settlements.	Part VI. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Manchuria, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Netherlands India; Java, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
New Zealand, and Polynesia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Nigeria, Gambia, &c.	Parts I. and II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Palestine and Syria.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Persia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Philippine Islands.	Parts VI. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Polar Regions.	ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC CATALOGUE.
Rhodesia, &c.	Part III. AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Russian Asia.	Parts I., V., and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Siam, Tongking, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Siberia, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
South African Colonies.	Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Tasmania, &c.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Tibet, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Turkey in Asia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Uganda and East Africa.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.

 America and others to follow.

EDWARDS'S AMERICAN CATALOGUE.

In the Press.

The UNITED STATES of NORTH AMERICA:
The Colonial Period, Indian Wars, &c., 1606-1763.
The Era of Independence, 1764-1783.
Period of the Constitution, 1783-1811.
The War of 1812-14.
The Period of Western Settlement, Texan and
Mexican Wars, &c., 1815-1859.
Conflict between North and South, 1859-65.
From the Civil War to the Present Time.

In Preparation.

Mexico and Central America.
The West Indies.
British Guiana.
United States of Colombia.
Brazil, Paraguay.
The Argentine Republic.
Falkland Islands.
Chili and Peru.

EDWARDS'S AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
PART III.

Books, Pamphlets, Maps,
Views, &c.

RELATING TO

THE UNITED STATES

"Westward the course of empire takes its way,
The first four acts already past;
A fifth shall close the drama with the day,
Time's noblest offspring is its last."—BISHOP BERKELEY.

	PAGES
The COLONIAL PERIOD, 1606-1764	137-169
PERIOD of the REVOLUTION, 1765-83	170-202
PERIOD of the CONSTITUTION, 1784-1811	203-216
SECOND WAR with GREAT BRITAIN, 1812-15	217-221
SETTLING of the GREAT WEST 1816-60	222-240
CONFLICT between NORTH and SOUTH, 1860-65	241-248
PERIOD of RECONSTRUCTION, 1866 to the PRESENT TIME	249-254
TEXAS	255-256

For NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS, see pp. 54-74

OFFERED BY

FRANCIS EDWARDS

83, High Street,

MARYLEBONE, LONDON, W.

TO COLLECTORS AND LIBRARIANS.



THE present Catalogue contains titles of Books and Publications relating to the **United States of North America**. So large a Collection might for some reasons have been catalogued in alphabetical order under Authors, but as many are anonymous, and the items cover and illustrate three centuries of Colonial and National History, they have been grouped under headings representing distinct Periods—a natural and, it is hoped, a more convenient arrangement.

To enumerate important items would be to make another Catalogue. Attention may, however, be directed to a Latin 'De Bry' (p. 143); a Spanish Diplomat's Collection of Papers relating to Georgia (p. 145); B. F. Stevens's reproduction of a Map of New York, 1782 (p. 191); and Facsimiles of Manuscripts belonging to the Revolutionary Period (p. 199); to a valuable manuscript account of Carleton's and Burgoyne's Two Campaigns (p. 173); set of Faden's War Maps (p. 180); fine copies of Dr. Smith's 'New York' (p. 164); John Smith's 'Virginia' (p. 165) and that of Stith (p. 166); Lawson's 'Carolina' (p. 152) and Lechford's 'New England' (p. 153); Joutel's 'La Salle' (p. 163) and Hennepin (p. 149); Mather's 'Indian War' (p. 155); to sets of the Philadelphia 'Portfolio' (p. 213), Almon's 'Remembrancer' (p. 171), the 'Annual Register' (p. 171), and British 'Army Lists' (p. 172), as well as to the numerous rare pamphlets on American Taxation and the Revolutionary War scattered through the Catalogue.

The **First Part** of the Catalogue contained the Sections on the AMERICAN CONTINENT GENERALLY; VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY; NATURAL HISTORY; ANTIQUITIES; NATIVE RACES AND THEIR LANGUAGES. The **Second Part** was devoted to the DOMINION OF CANADA AND NEW-FOUNDLAND; ALASKA AND YUKON TERRITORY.

Other Sections (WEST INDIES, MEXICO, CENTRAL and SOUTH AMERICA) will follow shortly.



PLEASE NOTE.



All Books are guaranteed perfect and in good condition, unless otherwise described. The affixed prices are *net*. Books can be mailed to all parts of the world at 4*d.* per lb. Parcels of the value of £1 and over, selected from this or any of my Catalogues, will be sent free to any part of Great Britain.

CHEQUES may be crossed "National Provincial Bank," and Post OFFICE ORDERS made payable at "Devonshire Street, London, W."

U.S. Notes and Stamps, at the rate of 4*s.* to dollar, can be sent for small amounts.

FRANCIS EDWARDS.

June, 1905.

THE UNITED STATES.

Colonial Period, 1606-1764.

** For books on Wars with the N. A. Indians, see pp. 54-74.

- 1357 [AN AMERICAN.] An Essay upon the Government of the English Plantations on the Continent of America, together with some Remarks upon the "Discourse on the Plantation Trade," written by the Author of Discourses on the Public Revenues, &c. [Sir Wm. Davenant], by An American, 12mo, calf. 1701 £2

Imprint cut off.

- 1358 AMERICAN PLANTATIONS AND TRADE, An Essay of the Interest of the Crown in, MS., 28 folio sheets, half-calf. Circa 1698 £4 4s

Sir T. Phillipps MS. 9114.

Sec. 1. Of America in Generall. 2. The Spanish Interest and Condition there. 3. The Designes and Interest of the Hollanders. 4. The Power and Interest of the French in America. 5. The Power and Interest of the English in America. 6. The Influence those Countrys have on our People at Home. 7. The Present Condition of the Southwest Plantations and the Discouragements and Dangers they Lye Under. 8. Remedies Proposed to Prevent the Ruin of the Plantations. 9. A further Discourse of Companies and Common-Factories and the Use the Crowne might make of them.

- 1359 AMHERST (Sir Jeffery, afterwards First Baron Amherst) "Duplicate" of Letter addressed to Brigadier-General Murray, dated New York, 13th May, 1761, MANUSCRIPT, 3 pp., folio, with autograph signature "Jeff. Amherst" (probably unpublished) £5

Part of third page torn off, taking away tails of "J" and "ff."

On transfer of troops from Canada for intended campaign. "You will please to order the Fifteenth, Twenty-Eighth, and Thirty-fifth Regiments to Crown Point.I have ordered the Fortieth Regiment and the First Battalion of Royal Highlanders from the Government of Montreal. I shall probably want some of the Artillery stores from Quebec.....with some of the Staff.....opportunity may be found of sending them by a vessell.....to New York.....I have not any suspicion of the Enemy being able to visit You up the River St. Lawrence.....but the Troops remaining at Trois Rivers and Montreal shall be at a Call; Those that are to Assemble at Crown Point can easily pass the Lakes if wanted.....The Greyhound man of war is come in this day from Carolina; the Detachment of Montgomery's from thence met Lord Rollo and the Fleet at Sea, and are proceeded with them to Guadaloupe," &c.

At this time Amherst was Lieutenant-General and Commander-in-Chief of all H.M. forces in America. After his return to England he was invited to express his opinion on the Stamp Act. Strenuously opposing it, he lost his sinecure place as Governor of Virginia, worth £1,500 a year.

- 1360 ARCHÆOLOGIA AMERICANA. Transactions and Collections of the American Antiquarian Society, Vol. IV., royal 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1860 8s 6d

This volume contains original documents relating to Raleigh's First American Colony and the Colony of Jamestown; Wingfield's 'Discourse of Virginia,' 1607-8; Josselyn's 'New England's Rarities Discovered,' Narrative of a Voyage to Spitzbergen, 1613, with Account of the Whale Fishery; Life of Sir Ralph Lane, &c.

Noel Sainsbury's copy, with autograph inscription of Rev. Edward E. Hale.

- 1361 **BANCROFT** (George) History of the United States, from the Discovery of the American Continent, *with portraits and illustrations*, 10 vols. 8vo, full calf. Boston, 1848-74 £5 5s

Vols. I. to III. cover the Colonial Period. See also note on p. 172.

- 1362 **BANCROFT** (Hubert Howe) History of the Pacific States of North America, *maps*, 39 vols. 8vo, cloth. San Francisco, 1875-91 £

1 to 5. Native Races of the Pacific States.	27, 28. North-West Coast.
6 to 8. Central America.	29, 30. Oregon.
9 to 14. Mexico.	31. Washington, Idaho, and Montana.
15, 16. North Mexican States and Texas.	32. British Columbia.
17. History of Arizona and New Mexico.	33. Alaska.
18 to 24. History of California.	34. California Pastoral.
25. Nevada, Wyoming, and Colorado.	35. California Inter Pocula.
26. Utah.	36, 37. Popular Tribunals.
	38. Essays and Miscellany.
	39. Literary Industries.

- 1363 **BARTLETT** (W. H.) The Pilgrim Fathers; or, the Founders of New England in the Reign of James I., *with 28 steel engravings and 31 woodcuts*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1854 15s

The story of the Puritans in England, the Exiles in Holland, and their Settlement in America, with views in the two Bostons, Amsterdam, Delft, Leyden, Scrooby, Dartmouth Harbour, the "Mayflower," Plymouth Bay, relics of Miles Standish, and others.

- 1364 **BARTRAM** (Wm.) Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, and West Florida, among the Cherokees, Creeks, Choctaws, &c., with Observations on their Customs and on the Natural Products of the Country, *map and 7 plates*, 8vo, calf. 1792 £2 5s

The author, a son of John Barton (botanist to George III., residing near Philadelphia) was engaged for five years in collecting specimens of plants, insects, and other objects of natural history for Dr. Fothergill, whose collections at Upton, England were celebrated all over Europe.

- 1365 **BEATTY** (Charles, A.M.) The Journal of a Two Months' Tour with a View of Promoting Religion among the Frontier Inhabitants of Pennsylvania and of Introducing Christianity among the Indians, to which are added, Remarks on the Language and Customs of some Tribes, 8vo (pp. 110), calf gilt (by Lloyd). 1768 (*rare*) £4 4s

Contains accounts of interesting conversations with the Indians of the Ohio, who desired that white traders might be kept from bringing them rum.

- 1366 **BELLIN** (J. N.) Le Petit Atlas Maritime: Recueil de Cartes et Plans, Vol. I., Amerique Septentrionale et Isles Antilles, 102 coloured plates, royal 4to, calf. Paris, 1764 £1 10s

Containing maps of the World, America, Hudson's Bay, Canada, the Lakes, Quebec, the St. Lawrence, Montreal, Detroit, Newfoundland, Cape Breton, their towns and harbours, 28 maps; New England Colonies, Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Virginia, Carolina, Charleston, Georgia, Florida, Louisiana, Mississippi Mouths and New Orleans, 18 maps; Bermuda, Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica, St. Domingo, Porto Rico, Nevis, Antigua, Guadaloupe, Martinique, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Grenada, 56 maps. See also p. 3.

- 1367 — Carte de la Louisiane et des Pays Voisins par le Sr. Bellin, sur les nouvelles Observations, 1755, 25 in. by 19½ in. coloured. Paris [1760?] 12s

- 1368 [BEYERLEY (Robert)] The History and Present State of Virginia in Four Parts, by a Native and Inhabitant of the Place, 14 plates by S. Gribelin, 8vo, morocco, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1705 £9

Book 1. History of the Settlement and Government of Virginia. 2. The Natural Productions. 3. The Indians, their religion, laws and customs. 4. The Present State of the Country—the government, revenue, laws, the church, college, military, servants and slaves, poor, lands, husbandry, buildings, &c. Each book is separately paged. Books 2 and 3 are illustrated with 14 plates engraved by S. Gribelin from De Bry's edition of Harriot's Virginia (see below), an engraved title-page bears upon it the inscription: "By R. B. gent."

- 1369 — French Translation: Histoire de la Virginie contenant l'Histoire du Etablissement et de Gouvernement.....les Productions.....la Religion, Loix, les Coûtumes des Indiens Naturels, &c.....14 plates, 12mo, calf. Amsterdam, 1707 £1 5s

The plates in this edition are different from those in the preceding edition, and without any engraver's mark.

- 1370 BLAEUW (G.) Virginiae, Nova Tabula, coloured, with illustration of Powhatan in State, and description in Latin. [Amsterdam, 1650] £1

- 1371 BOSSU (Capt. Fr.) Travels through that Part of North America formerly called Louisiana, 1751-62, translated, with Notes, by Dr. J. R. Forster, a Catalogue of Plants, and Abstract of Loeffling's Travels in South America, 2 vols., 8vo, calf, yellow edges (by Lloyd). 1771 (*fine copy*) £4 10s

Visits to Havannah and New Orleans, travels in Arkansas, Illinois, and the Ohio country, with descriptions of the Indians, accounts of De Soto and La Salle's expeditions, the peopling of America from Asia, &c. See also p. 39.

- 1372 BOSTON "Weekly News Letter," No. 3397, November 10, 1768; also Massachusetts Gazette, No. 326, same date, one sheet, folio. 10s

Contains Governor Moore's Speech in the New York General Assembly, news of assembling of inhabitants in Charlestown (S. Carolina) and the consecration of a "Tree of Liberty"; Sir Wm. Johnson and the Indians at Fort Stanwix; Proclamation and Reward offered by Governor Bernard for discovery of Persons who confined a number of Customs' Officers, 11th September, 1768, &c.

BOUQUET (Colonel, afterwards General Henry) Expedition against the Ohio Indians in 1764 (Abstract); to which is added Reflections on the War with the Savages. See KNOX's Collection (Vol. II., pp. 186-227), p. 18.

See also, Smith (Wm.), p. 164, Parkman, p. 159.

- 1373 BOWLES (Carington) Map of North America and the West Indies, showing the British Empire and its Limits according to the Treaty of 1763, 46 in. by 40 in., coloured, mounted and folded, 8vo. [1765?] £1 10s

This map, which contains the articles of the definitive Treaty, describing the provinces belonging to England, France, and Spain, in its outlines is similar to that issued by Sayer in 1772. See Bowen, p. 4.

- 1374 BOWNAS (Samuel) An Account of his Life, Travels, and Christian Experiences, second edition, 8vo, calf. 1761 10s

Narrative of various Preaching Journeys into Scotland, through England, Wales and Ireland, 1701-53. Also Travels through all the American Colonies, where he suffered nearly twelve months' imprisonment as a Quaker (1702-5), and again in 1726, 1727, and 1728, with correspondence and arguments against paying of Tithes to the Church.

- 1375 [BRADDOCK] A Letter to a Friend: giving a Concise, but just, Account.....of the Ohio Defeat; pointing out the many good Ends, this Inglorious Event is naturally adapted to promote, &c..... royal 8vo (pp. iv-28), calf, gilt (Boston printed). London, reprinted, 1755 (*rare*) £6 6s

This 'Letter' is signed "T.W., Boston, August 25, 1755," supposed to be Timothy Walker, afterwards Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in Boston.

Copy with autograph of "Robert Melvill, 1765."

- 1376 — The Expedition of Major-General Braddock to Virginia, with the Two Regiments of Hacket and Dunbar, being Extracts of Letters from an Officer to his Friend in London, describing the March and Engagement in the Woods.....Nature of the Country, &c., 8vo (pp. vi-29, uncut), crimson morocco, gilt (by Lloyd). 1755 (*rare*) £8

The writer gives a bad account of the country and everything in it—climate, people, flesh, fowl, "fruits like us young fellows, rotten before they are ripe," "one good, excellent kind of fish, I mean a turtle; but as scarce as in England," "the only tolerable drink is Rum Punch," "with respect to public diversions, the worst English country town exceeds all they have in the whole province."

The narrative of Braddock's expedition and the surprise is briefly told. The writer says he was wounded "praying of every one that run by, that he would help him off." An American Virginian, to save him from the Indians, fired at him to put him out of his misery, but dodging behind a tree, Lieut. Grey soon came up with a party telling him "the general was wounded and got me carried off.....I have writ till I am faint."

- 1377 BRAINERD (Rev. David), Missionary to the Indians; Life of, by Jonathan Edwards, A.M., new edition, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1818 6s

Containing President Edwards's 'Life of Brainerd,' the 'Remains,' 'Letters,' 'Journal,' and Appendices. See also p. 56.

- 1378 BRAINERD (John) Brother to David Brainerd, and his Successor as Missionary to the Indians, by Rev. Thomas Brainerd, D.D., illustrated, 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1865 4s

This work supplements the 'Life' and 'Journal' of David Brainerd and contains accounts of both brothers' journeys and labours, with their results; letters on the present condition of the Delaware Indians, observations on Indian wrongs, &c.

- 1379 BRASSIER (Wm.) A Survey of Lake Champlain, including Lake George, Crown Point and St. John, 1762; with a particular Plan of Lake George surveyed in 1756 by Capt. Jackson, 19½ in. by 27 in., coloured. 1776 £2 2s

A map of great importance; full of interesting details.

- 1380 BURNABY (Rev. Andrew) Travels through the Middle Settlements in North America, 1759-60, with Observations on the State of the Colonies, 4to, calf gilt. 1775 £2 10s

- 1381 — Another copy, half-calf. £1 16s

The author (Vicar of Greenwich) travelled through Virginia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, &c., visiting Williamsburg, Fredericksburg, Mount Vernon (Washington's residence), Winchester, Annapolis (Maryland), Philadelphia, Princeton, New York, Newport (Rhode Island), and Boston. It is said to contain the best English account of both persons and things of that time.

See also PINKERTON'S Collection, Vol. XIII.

- 1383 **[CABEZA DE VACA]** Voyage of Ulrich Schmidt to the Rivers La Plata and Paraguai; Translated from the German edition, 1567, also the Commentaries of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, Translated from the Spanish edition, 1555, with Notes and Introduction by H. E. Don Luis L. Dominguez, map, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1889 10s 6d

Cabeza de Vaca and his companions having survived shipwreck, and four years' slavery among the Indians made their way through Texas to the Gulf of California and Mexico, being the first Europeans to travel through the United States.

See ARGENTINA.

- 1384 **CANNING** (George)* A Letter to Wills, Earl of Hillsborough, on the Connection between Great Britain and her American Colonies, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf. 1768 15s

* Of the Middle Temple, father of Canning, the Prime Minister.

- 1385 **CAROLINA.** *Arx Carolina*, 14 in. by 11 in., coloured £1
View of 'Port Royal,' Carolina of the French King Charles IX., about 1660.

- 1386 — An Exact Prospect of Charles Town, 21 in. by 7½ in., framed. [Circa 1740.] 16s

An early eighteenth century view, from *The London Magazine*.

- 1387 **CARVER** (Capt. Jonathan) Travels through the Interior Parts of North America, 1766-68, 4 plates and 2 maps, 8vo, calf. 1778 £1 10s

Carver travelled beyond Lake Superior through Wisconsin to the Upper Mississippi District and heard of a river called "Oregon." He has chapters on the Indians, their origin, characteristics, dress, manners, customs, government, wars, ceremonies, diseases, language, &c., on beasts, birds, fishes, reptiles, insects, trees, plants, &c.

This edition of Carver's Travels affords no information on the alleged grant of lands to him by the Indians, the claim to which was first put forward in the third edition, 1782. See SMITH'S WISCONSIN, 1854. Captain Carver projected another expedition across the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific in 1774, but was prevented in the undertaking by the outbreak of the War.

- 1388 **CHALMERS** (George) Political Annals of the Present United Colonies, from their Settlement to the Peace of 1763, compiled chiefly from Records, and authorised often by the insertion of State Papers, Book I. (all published), royal 4to, half-calf, gilt. 1780 £2 10s

Treats of the foundation of Virginia, New England, Massachusetts, Maryland, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New Hampshire, Maine, Carolina, New York, and Pennsylvania.

A note to Virginia contains the Parliamentary debate concerning tobacco, April, 1621; the chapters on Maryland (where Chalmers resided for some time) form the earliest history of that State, and are "the most accurate in the book" (Bancroft). Reference to it should also be made for the commerce and products of Virginia in 1671, the effects of the navigation laws and colonial duties on commerce.

- 1389 **CHANCELLOR** (Wm. E.) and **HEWES** (F. Willis) The United States, 1607-1904: a History of Three Centuries of Progress, with portraits, maps, &c. To be completed in 10 vols. royal 8vo, sold separately. 1904 each 15s

Vol. I. Colonization, 1607-97, with 150 maps, &c.

Vol. II. Colonial Union, 1698-1774, Indian Wars, &c., to Outbreak of the War of Independence.

- 1390 **CHARTERS** (The) of Virginia, Maryland, Connecticut, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts Bay, and Georgia, with Narrative of Proceedings of the N. American Colonies in consequence of the late Stamp Act, map, 4to, half-morocco, gilt top, uncut, by Riviere (Almon). 1766 £3 3s

- 1391 **CLARKE** (Rev. Samuel) A True and Faithful Account of the Four Chiefest Plantations of the English in America. Towit of Virginia, New England, Bermudus, Barbados. With the Temperature of the Air; the Nature of the Soil; the Rivers, Mountains, Beasts, Fowls, Birds, Fishes, Trees, Plants, Fruits, &c. As also, of the Natives, their Religion, Customs, &c., *portrait*, folio, calf, yellow edges. 1670 £2 10s

A compilation by Clarke, the Martyrologist, after his ejection from his benefice St. Benet Fink, London, in 1662.

- 1392 **COBB** (Sanford H.) The Rise of Religious History in America: a History, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1902 11s

- 1393 **COLONIAL WARS**, Society of (1607-1775), Annual Register of Officers and Members, Constitution, &c., Biographies of Ancestors, &c., 5 vols. royal 8vo, half-bound. 1894-1900 £2

Vol. 1894 contains: Peale's portrait of Washington, seal of the Society, insignia (gold crown, ring, and star), diploma.

1896—Insignia (emblazoned), flag (coloured), seal (coloured), diploma, seal (New York Soc.), cup, Congress Hall, Connecticut Soc. arms, ballot box, certificate, portrait Daniel C. Eaton; Report of Committee (62 pp.) on the Louisbourg Memorial, with plan of the Siege (1745), medal, photos of monument and of the unveiling of the monument (1895).

1897—Massachusetts flag (coloured), seal, diploma, portrait of H. O. Houghton; 600th Anniversary of the First Rep. English Parliament; Expeditions against Port Royal and Quebec, 1710, 1711, with map, plans, &c.

1899—Portrait of Jonathan Belcher; Washington Commemoration—Bishop Lawrence's Address; Massachusetts in Vernon's Expedition to the W. Indies, 1740-41, by W. K. Watkins, map, plans, portraits of Vernon, George II., &c. The Capture of Havana, 1762 (including Putnam's Orderly Book), by W. K. Watkins, plan and portraits of Putnam, Charles III. of Spain, and other illustrations.

1900—Intended Expedition to Canada, 1746, by W. K. Watkins, with plan and view of Boston, Proclamation of War, Portrait of Joseph Dwight.

COOPER's Heathcotes, Last of the Mohicans, and other Tales of the Colonial Period. See p. 225.

- 1394 **D'ANVILLE** (J.B.B.) Amérique Septentrionale: Canada, Terre-Neuve, Acadie, N. Angleterre, New York, N. Jersey, Pennsilvanie, Virginie, Caroline, Florida, Louisiane, Illinois, Mexique, Yucatan, Honduras, Nicaragua, Ouest-Indies, &c., with inset map of Baie d'Hudson, Labrador, and Green-land. 35 in. by 34 in. Paris, 1746 14s

- 1395 — Carte de la Louisiane, p. le Sr. D'Anville dressée en Mai, 1732, 36 in. by 21 in. Paris, 1752 14s

- 1396 — Carte de la Louisiane, another copy, coloured £1

- 1397 **DAVIES** (Capt. Thomas), Royal Artillery. Five Views on the Casconchiagon and Mohawk Rivers, &c., *engraved on copper*, each 21 in. by 15 in. [1765 ?] £3

1. S. East View of the Great Cataract, Casconchiagon River, L. Ontario.
2. S. East View of the Lower Cataract, Casconchiagon River, L. Ontario.
3. N. West View of the Half-Moon or Second Fall, Casconchiagon River, L. Ontario.
4. N. West View of the Chohoes or Great Cataract of the Mohawk River.
5. N. View of the Pisaiaack Falls, New Jersey.

- 1398 **DELISLE** (G.) Carte de la Louisiane et du Cours du Mississipi avec carte particuliere des embouchures de la Riviere et de la Mobile, 26 in. by 19½ in., coloured. Paris, 1718 10s

- 1399 — The same map, *re-engraved* (Covens et Mortier, 24 in. by 18 in., coloured. Amsterdam, N.D. 10s

1400 **DE BRY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES**, both Series, in Latin, including second editions, altogether 32 vols. folio, morocco extra, gilt edges (by Bedford) *Frankfort & Oppenheim*, 1590-1625 £500

GRANDS VOYAGES TO AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES.

- I. Hariot's first Colony of Virginia, *map and 28 plates*, 1590; also Second Edition, 1605.
- II. French Expeditions : Laudonniere, Ribaud, and De Gourges to Florida ; description of Florida from de Soto and others, *map and 42 plates*, 1591 ; Second Edition, 1609.
- III. Hans Stade's Voyage and Captivity in Brazil, 1547-1555 ; Leriuss's description of Brazil, *map and 45 plates*, 1592 ; Second Edition, 1605.
- IV. Benzoni's New World, and account of the Voyages of Columbus, *map of West Indies and 24 plates* ; also Second Edition. 1594.
- V. Benzoni's New World, Book II., *map of Mexico and 22 plates*, 1595 ; Second Edition, 1595.
- VI. Benzoni's New World, Book III., *map of America, view of Cuzco, and 28 plates*, 1596 ; Second Edition, 1617.
- VII. Schmidel's West Indies, 1 *plate*, 1599 ; Second Edition (two columns), 4 *plates*, 1625.
- VIII. Voyages of Drake and Cavendish, and Raleigh's Guiana, *map of Guiana, 18 plates, and map of the World (Hemispheres)*, 1599 ; Second Edition (two columns), *map of the North Sea, and plates dispersed through the text*, 1625.
- IX. Acosta's Natural History ; Sebald de Weert to Strait of Magellan, 1598 ; Oliver van Noort to the Philippines, &c., 39 *plates*, 1602.
- X. First and Second Voyages of Vespucci, Hariot's Virginia, John Smith's New England, with account of Pocahontas, 12 *plates*. 1619.
- XI. Voyages of Schouten and Le Maire, 1615-17 ; Spilbergen, 1615-16, 20 *plates*. 1619-20.

PETITS VOYAGES TO THE CONGO AND EAST INDIES.

- I. Lopez's Kingdom of Congo and Appendix, 12 *plates in text*, 1625 ; Brunois' Voyages to Congo, Angola, Canaries, Guinea Coast, Mediterranean, &c., *map of Africa (two sheets) and 14 plates*, 1598 ; Second Edition, 1624.
 - II. Linschoten's Voyages, *map of Java and Spice Islands, view of Goa, and 36 plates*. 1599.
 - III. Linschoten's Voyages, second part, *maps of Africa, East Indies, Nova Zembla, views of Terceira and St. Helena, and 58 plates*, 1601 ; Second Edition, 1629.
 - IV., V. Natural History and Products of the East Indies ; Second Voyage of the Dutch to Mauritius, Java, &c., 1598-99, 2 parts, 41 *plates*. 1601.
 - VI. Description of the Gold Coast, People of Dahomey, Benin, &c., 26 *plates* 1604.
 - VII. Spilbergen's Voyage to East Indies (1601) and Travels of Balbi to Pegu (1579), 22 *plates*. 1606.
 - VIII. Dutch Voyages to East Indies, Views of Macao and Tidore, Fights with the Portuguese, 18 *plates*. 1607.
 - IX. Voyages of the Hollanders and Zealanders to East Indies under Admiral Verhoven, with Supplement, 17 *plates*. 1612-13.
 - X. Voyages of Hudson and others to the North ; Memorial of Fernandez de Quiros on the Terra Australis, 6 *charts and plates*. 1613.
- A very beautiful set, bound by Francis Bedford, by whom it was carefully collated.

1401 **DILLON (John B.) The History of Indiana**, with Historical Notes on the Discovery and Settlement of the Territory N. W. of the Ohio, Vol. I. (all published), roy. 8vo, calf. *Indianapolis*, 1843 (scarce) £1

A history of the French, English, and American settlements of the territory now known as the States of Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, and Illinois, up to the end of the eighteenth century, including copies of treaties with the Indians.

- 1402 DOUGLAS** (Wm., M.D.) *A Summary, Historical and Political, of the First Planting, Progressive Improvements, and Present State of the British Settlements in North America*, best edition, *coloured map*, 2 vols. 8vo. London, Dodsley, 1760 £3 3s

This work, originally issued in Boston, in parts, treats (in Vol. I.) of early discoveries and settlements, but more particularly of the Hudson's Bay Company's trade; Newfoundland Harbours and Cod-Fishery; the Province of l'Acadie or Nova Scotia; of Maine, Massachusetts Bay (in Vol. II.), of New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and Virginia—their boundaries, products, trade, government, religion, paper currency, with digressions on small-pox and inoculation, and many other details.

- 1403 DOYLE** (J. A.) *The English in America*, map, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1882-87 £1 16s

The Puritan Colonies, 2 vols. Virginia, Maryland, and the Carolinas, 1 vol. A history of their foundation and progress till the beginning of the eighteenth century, with chapters on the United States Territory; the Natives; American Discovery during the Sixteenth Century; Spanish and French Settlements; Social and Economical Life, Slavery, the name "Indian"; Cabot Voyages; John Smith, &c.

- 1403B DRAKE** (Samuel Adams) *The Making of New England, 1580-1643*, maps and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1886 2s 6d

- 1404 EARLE** (Alice Morse) *Customs and Fashions in Old New England*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d

Child Life, Courtship and Marriage, Domestic Service, Home Interiors, Table Plenishings, Supplies of the Larder, Old Colonial Drinks and Drinkers, Travel, Tavern, and Turnpike, Holidays and Festivals, Sports and Diversions, Books and Book-Makers, Artifices and Handsomeness, Raiment and Vesture, Doctors and Patients, Funeral and Burial Customs.

- 1405 EVANS** (Lewis) *General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America: Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Pensilvania, New Jersey, New York, Connecticut, and Rhode Island, Country of the Confederate Indians, Lakes Erie and Ontario*. Originally published at Philadelphia by Lewis Evans, 1755, with Improvements by I. Gibson, 27 in. by 20 in. (Jefferys), 1758 £2 2s

With inset map, showing country of the Illinois, and location of the Indian nations, copied from the original map, issued in Philadelphia (mended).

- 1406 —** *General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America*, another edition of Evans's map, 27 in. by 19½ in., *coloured*. (Carington Bowles), January, 1771 £1 10s

- 1407 FISKE** (Prof. John) *Beginnings of New England; or, the Puritan Theocracy*, 12mo, cloth. 1889 7s 6d

- 1408 —** *Old Virginia and her Neighbours*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1897 13s

- 1409 —** *The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 13s

See also pp. 181, 208, 242, and 251.

- 1410 FOTHERGILL** (Samuel), *Life, Correspondence, and Gospel Labours of; also Life and Travels of his Father, John Fothergill, and Notices of some of his Descendants*, 8vo, cloth. Liverpool, 1843 5s

John Fothergill visited the Friends in the States, Barbados, Antigua, and Jamaica in 1706 and 1707, again in 1721-24, a third time in 1736-38. Samuel Fothergill visited America in 1754-56, travelling upwards of 8,000 miles to Friends in the different States in company with Israel Pemberton. The volume contains many letters from Anthony Benezet members of the Pemberton and other Quaker families.

1411 [GEORGIA AND FLORIDA] A Collection of Thirty-four Official Papers and MS. Copies of Documents (as undernoted), with POFLE's Map of North America, 1 vol. folio, vellum. 1736-39 £40

This collection, evidently made by a Spanish diplomatist, contains various papers relating to the rupture between Great Britain and Spain, which arose out of illicit traffic and abuse of trade privileges permitted to vessels of the former in the West Indies, as well as from the alleged infringement of boundary engagements by the establishment of the new colony of Georgia between Carolina and the Spanish territory of Florida. On the part of Spain there was a natural desire of conciliation, but England demanded £200,000 for damages, against which Spain had an old claim of £60,000. The English ministers, desiring prompt payment instead of promised assignments upon future American revenues, agreed to accept £95,000.

- 1 De Engelsche haar Tyranny gepleegt aan twee Spanjaards.....t'Amsterdam,Reyniersz [half-title-page only : no text].

. This printed half-title, from an older publication, apparently inserted as appropriate to this collection.

- 2 Noticia al Embaxador del Rey Catholico en la Corte Britanica, de las Razones que han obligado a su Majestad Catholica a hacer la Guerra al Emperador..... Manuel Ignacio de Pinto, Calle de Atocha.....4to, 16 pages.
- 3 Se Propone una Empresa Para la Gloria de Diös y la utilidad de las dos coronas de España y Francia, y de qualquier Principe Catholico que quisiese aliarse con ellas. MANUSCRIPT, 52 pages, 4to.

Memorial on the condition of England and its parties ; proposal to restore the House of Stuart in the person of James III. by invading England and Ireland by troops from France and Spain ; the forces of England, with those of her Continental allies, Hessians and others, her fleet, &c., all to be captured for the glory of God and the good of the Church.

- 4 Cotejo de la Conducta de S.M. con la de el Rey Britanico, assi en lo Acaecido antes de la Convencion de 14 de Enero de este año de 1739 como en lo obrado despues, hasta la publicacion de Represalias, y declaracion de Guerra. Madrid. 4to, 24 pp.
- 5 Raisons justificatives qu'a eûes le Roy d'Espagne de ne pas payer les 95,000 liv. sterl. stipulées dans la Convention signee au Pardo le 14 Janvier de cette année 1739. 4to, 8 pp.
- 6 Respuesta de un Ingles desinteressado à un wich transportado, sobre el combate Naval de la Flota de España con el Almirante Vinchs. Traducida de Italiano en Español. Dated à Rotterdam, 24 Septembre, 1718. 4to, 16 pp.
- 7 Revision de l'Examen ou Réponse à un libelle intitulé Examen des Raisons justificatives qu'a éues Le Roy d'Espagne de ne pas payer les 95,000 livres sterlin. 4to, 76 pp. 1739.
- 8 Entretien d'un Anglois et d'un Hollandois sur quelques Brochures au sujet de la Convention de Madrid. 4to, 29 pp.
- 9 Extrait d'une lettre ecrite de Cadiz le 23 fevrier, 1740. 1 page MS.
The ship la "Ste. Famille" of St. Malo, Capt. Lamotte, reports three English frigates at Curaçoa where they landed 300 or 400 men.
- 10 Declaration du Roi d'Espagne, contenant les Raisons justificatives qu'a éues Sa Majesté de ne point payer les 95,000 livres sterlins, &c. Traduite de l'Espagnol. 16 pp., 1739.
- 11 Comparaison de la Conduite de Sa Majesté Catholique avec celle du Roi de la Grande Bretagne, au sujet de ce qui s'est passé avant la Convention du 14 Janv., 1739. Traduite de l'Espagnol. 36 pp.
- 12 Consideraciones sobre la nezesidad de que et Comercio de las Indias se practique solo en Navios del Rey, y sobre el modo de ponerlo en execuzion y las Utilidades que dello resultaran, al Real Servicio, y al Comercio. MS. 12 pp., folio.

On the Spanish trade in the West Indies, the fleets and Ports of Veracruz, Portobello, and illicit English trading with Campeachy, Cuba, &c.

GEORGIA AND FLORIDA PAPERS (*continued*)—

- 13 La Expedicion nuestra alas poblaciones Ing^{as} Mandada por Dr. Man^l Montiano de y tengo tatam^a dada q^{ta} jubo lor progresos sig^{tes}, &c. Aug. 18, 1742. MS., 4 pp., folio.
- 14 [French Letter from] Cartagena, 1st September, 1739, reporting arrival of French frigate of Mr. Beaulieu at Panama from Peru, 30th June. With Addition 14 Sept., "Caudales conducidos en la Armada del Sur." Endorsed "Cadiz ce 11 Jan^o, 1740, du Boucher." MS., 4 pp., folio.
- 15 Extrait d'une Lettre dem le Cte. de Cambis du 12 9^{bre}, 1739. MS., 5 pp., folio. Reports fitting out of Fleets under Admirals Haddock and Vernon.
- 16 Extracts from French Letters, 29th Aug., 16th Sept., 4th Oct., reporting English Vessels in the West Indies, Havannah, St. Domingo, San Jago de Cuba, with their names, captains, armament, &c. MS., 3 pp., folio.
- 17 Extracts. Account of the Foundation of the "Nueva Colonia Uamada Georgia" by "Don Diego Oglethorpe," 1735, its boundaries, &c. Spanish MS., 4 pp., folio.
- 18 Declaration de Guerre de S.M. Britanique contre le Roi d'Espagne. MS., 5 pp., folio.
- 19 Habano, 10 de Mayo de 1739. Spanish vessels arriving at that Port and their Commanders since November, 1738. Spanish MS., 4 pp., folio.
- 20 Cadis ce 19 Oct., 1739. Report of English vessels passing Cape St. Vincent since 13th Oct. French MS., 2 pp., folio.
- 21 Extrait d'une lettre ecrite de Londres le 19 May, 1739, N.S. French MS., 2 pp., folio.

On the proceedings of Gen. Oglethorp at St. Augustin in Georgia, and at Charlestown in Carolina, his colonial forces said to consist for the most part of "faineans et vagabonds."

- 22 Memoire. La Situation de Gibraltar. French MS., 6 pp., folio.
Plan for attack on Gibraltar, endorsed "Entregado en Paris en 23 de Junio de 1738."
- 23 Liste der Vaisseaux Soldoyer. French MS., 4 pp., folio.
List of British vessels, names of their captains, number of cannon, men, and their destination.
- 24 Listas de los Navios y Vaxeles 9 S.M.B tiene en Comiss. Spanish MS., 3 pp., folio.
List of British vessels on commission in the American colonies and the West Indies, the Mediterranean, Ireland, England, &c., their line, names, captains, men, cannon, &c. : total 74 vessels, 14,563 men.
- 25 The Usual Manner of the Procession of Proclaiming the Declaration of War against Spain. London, 4 pp., folio. (Price twopence.)
- 26 The Same. French Translation, MS., 2 pp., folio.
- 27 Reflexions sur l'etat present des affaires del'Europe par Raport al Espagne. French MS., 10 closely written pages.

Prudential remarks after a long and ruinous war and the cession of possessions in Flanders, in Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Minorca, and Gibraltar.

- 28, 29, 30 Copia de requesta dada por el Duque de Newcastle de Orders de S.M.B. á dos Ofizios que pasó el Sr. Dr. Thomas Geraldino en ^{21 de Sept^o} 2 de Octubre de 1736 y 28 de Julio de 1737 sobre et establizimento de la Colonia de los Ingleteras 8 de Agosto llamada Georgia. Endorsement in Spanish of three documents. MS., 20 pp., folio :—
- 28 (a) Copia de Ofizio de Dr. Thomas Geraldino al Duque de Newcastle dando quexa de los excessos que los Vezinos de la Georgia cometen en los territoriosde la Florida. A Londres ce ^{21 Sept^o} 2 Octubre 1736. 4 pp., folio.

GEORGIA AND FLORIDA PAPERS (continued)—

- 29 (b) Copia de Ofizio pasado á S.M.B. pidiendo se mande suspender la Poblacion de la Colonia nom^{da} Georgia, y demoter sus Fortificaz^a y Obra.
A Londres ce $\frac{28 \text{ Juillet}}{8 \text{ Aoust}}$ 1737. 4 pp., folio.

- 30 (c) Copie Letter dated Hampton court, 2nd Sept., 1737, addressed M. Geraldino, signed Holles Newcastle. 10 pp.

This correspondence arose out of the dispute as to the limits of the colonies of Georgia and Carolina with Florida, and the Proceedings of Oglethorpe in attacking the fortress of St. Augustin. Geraldino was Thomas Fitzgerald, the Spanish Envoy, acting under instructions of M. de la Quadra, Spanish Secretary of State, Mr. Keene being English Minister at Madrid.

- 31 Londres, 5 de Novembre, 1739. Monsieur je est fort difficile de former un jugement positif sur la durée de la guerre l'espagne, &c.

Letter to a French correspondent on the points of the war, the feeling in England, attitude of the Opposition towards Walpole, who had been forced into "a popular war" against his own better feeling, &c.

- 32 Eclaircissemens. Sur le projet de replique communiqué à L.H.P. par la Cour Britannique au sujet de ses démêlés avec la Couronne d'Espagne à la Haye, ce 21 Avril ce 1738. French MS., 18 pp., folio.

Observations on the various articles in proposals made on behalf of Great Britain by Mr. Keene, with references to former treaties with Spain.

- 33 Le six Juillet.....nous avons eù connaissance de quatre Vaisseau, &c. French MS., 2 pp., 4to.

Report of four Spanish vessels off l'Orient.

- 34 Extrait d'une Lettre ecrite de L'Orient le 12 Aoust 1739. M. de Touffreville Capne du Vaisseau la Valeur venant de St. Domingue.

- 35 The documents are preceded by a copy of Popple's Map of North America, coloured—British red, French blue, Spanish yellow.

1412 [GERMAN SETTLERS] A Memorial of the Case of the German Emigrants settled in the British Colonies of Pensilvania and the Back Parts of Maryland, Virginia, &c. (20 pp.). Also Appendix to the 'Memorial' (8 pp.), small 4to, calf gilt. [1754-55] (rare). £4 15s

An appeal by a society of noblemen and gentlemen for funds on behalf of over 100,000 destitute and ignorant Germans who had transported themselves from the Rhine countries, Wirtemberg, Saxony, &c.—"above thirty thousand of them within the last ten years, and in one single year, 1750, more than ten thousand"—and had dispersed themselves all over the Province of Pensilvania—in Philadelphia, Germantown, Yorktown, Readingtown, Easttown, and Newtown; also in Fredericktown in Maryland and Fredericktown in Virginia. The Dutch States-General, King George II., the Princess Royal, and the Church of Scotland had contributed money for ministers, schoolmasters, and books. Subscriptions received at Hankey's and Hoare's banks.

The Appendix states that Governor Hamilton, Chief-Justice Allen, Richard Peters (Sec.), Conrad Weyser (Interpreter), Benjamin Franklin, and the Rev. Prof. Wm. Smith had been chosen trustees; several schools were already open, and the Rev. Michael Schlatter appointed visitor and supervisor. "From the good disposition shown by many of these German emigrants.....and the warm thanks expressed.....one may reasonably infer what is the most certain way to unite the whole body of them amongst themselves, and in their attachment to the British constitution and nation."

- 1412B [GIBSON (Edmund)]** Two Letters of the Lord Bishop of London : to the Masters and Mistresses of English Plantations, and to the Missionaries, exhorting them to the Instruction of the Negroes in the Christian Faith, small 4to (pp. 20), half-calf. 1727 11s

Bishop Gibson wrote many other pastoral letters, translated and edited Camden's 'Britannia,' and collected a great body of treatises against Popery in three folio volumes.

- 1413 [HALE (Hon. Salma)]** History of the United States from their Settlement as Colonies to the Close of the War with Great Britain in 1815, 8vo, boards (uncut). 1826 10s

- 1413B —** Second edition, with Author's name, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 9s

Separate histories of the thirteen colonies, the French Wars, 1756-63, Expedition against Canada ; Campaigns of 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781 ; Constitutional Administration of Washington, Adams, Jefferson, and Madison ; Campaigns of 1812, 1813, 1814.

- 1414 [HALIBURTON (Judge)]** Rule and Misrule of the English in America, by the Author of 'Sam Slick, the Clockmaker,' &c., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1851 10s

A political history of British colonization in America, with sketches of political events to the era of Independence of the United States. See also CANADA, p. 100.

- 1415 HARGRAVE (Francis)** Selection of Cases from his Collection of State Trials, folio, half-calf. 1776-81 £2 10s

Contains the following trials of special interest to American readers, viz., Sir Walter Raleigh, John Hampden for Ship-Money ; Wm. Penn and Wm. Mead for a Tumultuous Assembly, 1670 ; Capt. Kidd and others for Piracy, 1701 ; Col. Nicholas Bayard, N.Y., for High Treason, 1701 ; Col. Richard Constable and others, Jamaica, for offences against the articles of war, 1702 ; John Quelch and others, at Boston, 1704, for Piracies, &c., upon Portuguese Subjects on the Coast of Brazil ; Major Stede Bonnet, and thirty-three others in South Carolina, for Piracy, 1718 ; John Peter Zenger, for libel, New York, 1735, with Remarks on the Trial and his Acquittal, and two Letters signed "Anglo-Americanus" and "Indus-Britannicus" ; John Barbot, at St. Christophers, for Murder, 1753 ; Slavery Case of James Somerset, a Negro, 1771-2, deciding that every Negro was free when he landed in England.

- 1416 HARIOT (Thomas)** A Brief and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia, of the Commodities and of the Nature and Manners of the Naturall Inhabitants, Photo-litho Reproduction of the edition printed at Frankfort in 1590 by De Bry, edited by W. H. Rylands, 23 plates and map, folio, cloth. (Holbein Society), Manchester, 1888 16s

A reprint of the first English book on Virginia. See DE BRY, p. 143.

Fourteen of the De Bry plates were engraved in reduced form in Beverley's Virginia. See p. 139.

- 1417 HARRIS'S** Collection of Voyages, Edited by Dr. John Campbell, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1744 £1 15s

The second volume contains a History of the Discoveries and Settlements of the English in North America, from the reign of Henry VII. to the Revolution of 1688 ; also from the Revolution to the Death of George I., 1727, with a Chapter on the Rise and Progress of Georgia to 1742.

See also note, p. 15.

- 1418 **HENNEPIN** (Father Louis) *A New Discovery of a Vast Country in America.....between New France and New Mexico, with a Description of the Great Lakes, Cataracts, Rivers, Plants, and Animals; Manners, Customs, and Languages of the Indians..... with a Continuation, giving an Account of the Attempts of DE LA SALLE upon the Mines of St. Barbe, &c., the Taking of Quebec by the English (1629), with the Advantages of a Shorter Cut to China and Japan, 2 maps and 6 plates, VERY FINE COPY, red morocco, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1698* £18

Very rare in this condition.

- 1419 — Another copy, having the 2 maps in facsimile, 8vo, red morocco, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1698 £12

Both copies bear the *Bentley, Tonson, Bonwick, Goodwin, and Manship* imprint.

Father Hennepin travelled through Canada and up the Great Lakes between 1675 and 1682. Accompanying La Salle's expedition in 1678 he sailed down the Illinois River to the Mississippi, and ascended it as far as the Falls of St. Anthony, which he named. He then sailed up the River St. Francis, visiting the Sioux Indians. His book contains illustrations (the first ever published) and descriptions of the Falls of Niagara and the buffalo.

- 1420 [—] *A discovery of a Large, Rich, and Plentiful Country in the North America; extending above 4,000 Leagues, wherein, by a very short Passage, lately found out, through the Mer Barmejo into the South Sea; by which a considerable Trade might be carried on, 8vo (pp. iv-24), calf extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd). London [1721?]* £5 5s

Founded upon Hennepin's book. Issued at the time of the South Sea Bubble, by way of raising the credit of the South Sea stock.

- 1421 **HISTORY** of the British Dominions in North America from its First Discovery to the Treaty of 1763, map, 4to, calf. (Strahan & Becket), 1773 (scarce) £2 2s

Contains a general introductory history and separate histories of each colony or province, their charters, administration, natural products, trade, and commerce.

New England, Massachusetts Bay, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New Hampshire, New York, Nova Casarea or New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Louisiana, Canada, New Britain or Terra de Labrador, Hudson's Bay, and Nova Scotia.

- 1422 **HOLMES** (Abiel, D.D.) *American Annals; or, a Chronological History of America, 1492-1806, 2 maps, 2 vols. 8vo, boards, uncut, 1813* 18s

Vol. I. Comprising the period to the year 1691, the foundation of the colonies, their constitutions, with copious notes and appendices.

Vol. II. From 1692 to 1805, treating specially of the Revolution period.

A valuable work of reference, founded largely upon the rich materials bequeathed the compiler by Dr. Ezra Stiles.

- 1423 **HOTTEN** (J. C.) *The Original Lists of Persons of Quality, Emigrants, Religious Exiles, Serving Men sold for a Term of Years, Children Stolen, Maidens Pressed, and others who went from Great Britain to the American Plantations, 1600-1700, with their Ages, the Localities where they formerly lived, and other interesting particulars, 4to, half bound. 1874* £1 10s

Of especial interest, containing as it does the names of the emigrant ancestors of many thousands of American families.

HUBBARD (Rev. Wm.) The Present State of New England, Troubles with the Indians in New England, 1607-76. See p. 61.

- 1424 HUDSON (Henry), the Navigator; The Original Documents in which his Career is Recorded, Edited, with Introduction, by Dr. George Asher, *maps and facsimiles*, 8vo, cloth. (*Hakluyt Soc.*), 1860 15s

Contains several Narratives of Hudson's Four Voyages in 1607, 1608, 1609, and 1610; extracts from De Laet, Lambrechtsen, and Vander Donck's Descriptions of New Netherland; also Voyage of Verrazzano along the N.A. coast from Carolina to Newfoundland (including first discovery of the Hudson River) in 1524, and a Bibliography.

- 1424B — A Historical Enquiry concerning Henry Hudson, his Friends, Relatives, and Early Life, his Connection with the Muscovy Company, and Discovery of Delaware River, edited by Edmund Goldsmid, 4to (pp. 88), half-morocco. *Edinburgh*, 1883 9s

- 1425 [HUME (Sophia)] An Exhortation to the Inhabitants of the Province of South Carolina, to Bring their Deeds to the Light of Christ..... by S. H., with Some Account of the Author's Experiences, 8vo, half-calf. *Bristol*, 1751 14s

- 1426 HUMPHREYS (David) An Historical Account of the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel to 1728, 8vo, calf. 1830 9s

Wanting map.

Containing William III.'s Charter to the Society, and their proceedings in the different Colonies and Plantations in North America and among the Indians, attempts to convert the Iroquois, &c.

- 1427 HUTCHINSON (Francis, D.D.) An Historical Essay, concerning Witchcraft, with Observations upon Matters of Fact.....also Two Sermons on the Christian Religion and on Good and Evil Angels, second edition with Additions, 8vo, calf. 1720 16s

- 1428 — Another copy, 8vo, half-morocco, red edges. 14s

This work contains much interesting matter, and details many celebrated impostures, such as Richard Dugdale the Surrey Demoniac; the Witches of Warbois; witchcraft at Mohra, in Sweden; Witches hanged in New England; Mr. Baxter's Account of the Suffolk Witches; Witches condemned by Judge Hale and executed at Bury St. Edmunds, &c.

- 1429 INNES (J. H.) New Amsterdam and its People: Studies Social and Topographical of the Town under Dutch Rule, *maps, plans, views, portraits, &c.*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1902 9s

- 1430 IRVING (Theodore) The Conquest of Florida under Hernando de Soto, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1835 7s 6d

- 1431 IRVING (Washington) The History of New York, by Diedrich Knickerbocker, *illust. by Cruikshank*, 12mo, half-calf. 1836 4s 6d

- 1432 JANSON (J.) Nova Anglia, Nova Belgium, et Virginia, 20 in. by 15½ in., *coloured map*. *Amsterdam* [1650?] £1

Showing Lakes George and Champlain, Erie, and Ontario, the Hudson, Delaware, Chesapeake, Susquehanna, and Roanoke Rivers. From Janson's Atlas, 1656, with description in English, pp. 441-442.

- 1433 — Virginiae item et Floridae Americae Provinciarum, Nova Descriptio, 19 in. by 14 in., *coloured map*. *Amsterdam* [1650?] 15s
From Janson's Atlas, 1656, with description on back in English, pp. 441-442.

- 1434 **JEFFERYS** (Thomas) Map of the Most Inhabited Part of Virginia, containing the Old Province of Maryland, with Part of Pensilvania, New Jersey, and North Carolina, drawn by Joshua Fry and Peter Jefferson in 1751, double sheet, 48 in. by 32 in., coloured. N.D. £1
- 1435 — Map of the Most Inhabited Part of New England, containing the Provinces of Massachusetts Bay and New Hampshire, with the Colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island, coloured (two sheets), 40 in. by 41 in. 1755 £2 10s
- 1435B — Another copy, worn and faded. 1755 £1 15s
- With inset maps of Boston Harbour, and Fort Frederick at Crown Point, and a view of the landing of the Pilgrims at Plymouth Rock, 1620.
For reissue of this map, 1774, see p. 186.
- 1436 **KALM** (Prof. Peter) Travels into North America; containing its Natural History, Agriculture, Civil, Ecclesiastical State, &c., from the Swedish by Dr. Reinhold Forster, map and illustrations, 3 vols. hf.-levant, morocco extra (by Zaehnsdorf). Warrington, 1770-1 £4 10s
- Prof. Kalm spent three years in America, travelling from Philadelphia to Niagara, Montreal, Quebec, and back, collecting seeds, plants, and other curiosities, and making observations of the Indian tribes. He did not, however, complete his work—his Expedition to the Iroquee and Niagara were still "to come" when the third volume was issued. This translation is complete as regards America, except in a few trifling matters—the way of eating oysters, the art of making apple dumplings, which struck the Swedish gentleman with their novelty.
- 1437 — Second edition, map and plates, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. London, 1772 £3 10s
- 1438 — Account of his Visit to England on his Way to America in 1748, translated by Joseph Lucas, with 2 maps and several illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1892 7s
- This portion of Kalm's Journal has never been translated before. Dr. Forster's volumes contain the American portion only.
- 1439 **KEITH** (George) The Presbyterian and Independent Visible Churches in New England and Elsewhere, Brought to the Test and Examined according to the Doctrine of the Holy Scriptures.....with a Call and Warning from the Lord to the People of Boston and New England to Repent, &c. And two Letters to the Preachers in Boston; and an Answer to the gross Abuses, Lies and Slanders of Increase Mather and Nath. Morton, &c. Dated 21st 7th Month, 1688 (pp. viii-212). 12mo, calf, gilt edges. London, 1691 18s
- Keith was a Quaker, and defended Quakerism against the Mathers; but subsequently established a sect of his own—Christian Quakers. The text of this copy is perfect, but the binder has cut into some of the figures of the pages.
- 1440 **KEITH** (Sir Wm.), Governor of Pennsylvania. History of the British Plantations in America, Virginia, with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of that Colony, and map of Virginia, Maryland, &c., 4to, calf. 1738 £3
- 1441 **KITCHIN** (Thomas) New and Accurate Map of the British Dominions in America, in Provinces, &c., coloured according to the Treaty of 1763, 25 in. by 20½ in. 6s
- 1442 — General Atlas of the World, 23 large maps, including 6 of the West Indies and North America, Ross's Mississippi, &c., folio, half-calf. [1762] £1 10s

For contents, see p. 18.

— SMALL MAPS, from the LONDON MAGAZINE, 1733-64. See p. 154.

- 1443 **KER** (John), of Kersland.....Memoirs of, containing his Secret Transactions and Negotiations in Scotland, England, the Courts of Vienna, Hanover, and other Foreign Parts, *portrait and map*, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. 1726 £1 16s

John Ker was a spy, and is credited with being in the pay of the Jacobites as well as of the Government. The work does not bear the publisher's name, but was issued by Curll, who met with Ker in the King's Bench prison, where the latter, threatened with a prosecution for libel after the issue of the first volume, shortly after died, leaving the other two volumes in MS., which were soon after also issued by Curll, who was at once, as an offender in publishing other "immoral" books, taken into custody, tried, and pilloried—as he gave out, for "vindicating the memory of Queen Anne." (See *Notes and Queries*, 2nd Series, vol. iii.)

To the first volume (pp. 149-180) is added an Account of the Austrian (Ostend) E.I. Company; the second volume is largely devoted to a discussion of French policy in America, particularly in the Settlement of Louisiana on the Mississippi (with map), in the Newfoundland Fishery, Nova Scotia, St. Domingo, &c., with comments of laws, schemes, and character.

Bound up with the third volume is a work (seemingly unknown to Watt, Lowndes, and Allibone) entitled *Remarks on the Government* of several parts of Germany, Denmark, Sweden, Lubeck, and Hanseatick Towns, but more particularly of the United Provinces, &c., by WILLIAM KER, Esq., late Consul for the English Nation at Amsterdam. Printed in *Amsterdam*.....1688. Reprinted at London, 1727, 8vo (160 pp.). Then follows the Pleas against Curll at Westminster for libel in publishing the first volume (16 pp.).

- 1444 — Another copy, wanting *portrait and map*, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. £1 5s

- 1445 **KNOX** (Capt. John) *Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North America, 1757-60, map and portraits of Amherst and Wolfe*, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1769 (*scarce*) £11 10s

Includes accounts of Amherst's capture of Ticonderoga, July, 1759, from information supplied by Amherst and other officers engaged in the operations. See note on p. 97.

- 1446 **LA HONTAN'S** *New Voyage to North America. Reprint of the English edition of 1703, with Introduction, Notes, and Analytical Index*, by Dr. R. G. Thwaites, *facsimiles of original title-pages, maps, and plates*, and a Bibliography, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. Chicago, 1905 £1 10s

Dr. Thwaites thinks that La Hontan's story of his discovery of the "River Long" (a N.W. tributary of the "Missisipi") is a myth, and intended as a satire on the pretensions of other travellers. His map shows that he travelled by the portage of "Chegakou" to Fort Crevecoeur, on the "Riviere des Illinois," and sailed on the "Missisipi" as far as the "R. des Missouris," perhaps on the "R. de Ousconsink." The rest of his interesting, and in parts amusing, narrative of journeys in "New France" during the last twenty years of the seventeenth century is no doubt fully authoritative.

For original issues see CANADA, p. 103.

- 1447 **LAWSON** (John) *The History of Carolina; containing the Exact Description and Natural History of that Country, together with the Present State thereof, and a Journal of a Thousand Miles, travelled through several Nations of Indians, giving a Particular Account of their Customs, Manners, &c., with map (in facsimile)*, small 4to, calf. 1714 £11

Lawson was Surveyor-General of N. Carolina, and is said to have been cruelly murdered by the Tuscaroras in 1712, about three years after his book was published in London, 'A New Voyage to Carolina,' &c., 1709. This copy has the second title-page, London, 1714.

- 1449 **LECHFORD**. PLAIN DEALING: | OR, | NEVVES | FROM New-England. |A Short View of NEW-ENGLANDS | present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil | compared with the anciently-received and established Government of ENGLAND, in some materiall points; fit for the gravest | consideration in these times. | By THOMAS LECHFORD | | London, 1642

Small 4to, levant, morocco elegant, gilt edges (Lloyd) £19

Collation: Title, Address to Reader, Table of Contents (8 pp.); Plaine Dealing, &c. (pp. 1-80)

The author lived in Boston from 1638 to 1641, but returned to Old England dissatisfied, for which eleven reasons were given. "When I was to come away, one of the chiefest in the country wished me to deliver him a note of what things I misliked in the country." The first reason was that too much time was spent in public ordinances on the Sabbath day.

- 1450 **LITTLE** (Otis) The State of Trade in the Northern Colonies Considered, with Account of their Produce and a Particular Description of Nova Scotia, 8vo (pp. 84), calf, gilt. 1748 (rare) £4 4s

Of the New England Trade, Provinces of Massachusetts and New Hampshire, Colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island, Cape Breton, Newfoundland, but more especially of Nova Scotia.

- 1451 [**LIVINGSTON** (Wm. afterwards Gov. of New Jersey)] A Review of the Military Operations in North America from the Commencement of the French Hostilities on the Frontiers of Virginia in 1753, to the Surrender of Oswego, 14 Aug., 1756, interspersed with Observations and Anecdotes, 4to, calf, gilt edges. 1757 £5 5s

See note, p. 96.

- 1452 **LOCKE** (John) Works of, in Ten Volumes, with portrait, eleventh edition, 8vo, calf gilt, marbled edges. 1812. £1 10s

Large-type library edition, containing Life of Locke, Analysis of his Doctrine of Ideas, Essay on the Understanding, Conduct of the Understanding, Letters on the same Subject, Natural Philosophy, Method of a Commonplace Book, on Government, on Interest and Money, on Toleration, the Reasonableness of Christianity, on Education, on Miracles, on Shaftesbury, Familiar Letters, Peter Coste's Character of Locke, THE FUNDAMENTAL CONSTITUTIONS OF CAROLINA (Vol. X., pp. 175-99), Various Letters, Observations on the Growth of Vines and Olives, Production of Silk, and Preservation of Fruits; HISTORY OF NAVIGATION to 1704, with a CATALOGUE OF BOOKS OF VOYAGES, written for Churchill's Collection, and an account of the books contained in the first four volumes of that Collection, of which Locke was the reputed editor.

- 1453 — The Works of John Locke (same type as preceding), Twelfth Edition, portrait, 9 vols. 8vo, full-bound vellum, gilt tops (uncut). 1824 £4

A very desirable copy to possess; the paper is as clean as when first printed, and without ironmould. Vols. I. and II. contain the same matter as Vols. I. to III. of the preceding edition (1812). The other six volumes of both editions are similar in contents.

The work entitled 'The Fundamental Constitutions of Carolina' (Vol. IX., pp. 175-99) was prepared by Locke, when Secretary of the Board of Trade, at the suggestion of Lord Ashley (afterwards Earl of Shaftesbury), one of the original Proprietors to whom the colony was granted by Charles II., and was first printed by Des Maizeaux from Locke's own copy, with amendments in his own handwriting (Amsterdam, 1720.).

- 1454 **LOWERY** (Woodbury) The Spanish Settlements within the Present Limits of the United States, 1513-61, maps, 8vo, cloth. 1901 9s

Early discoveries of Ponce de Leon, Ayllon, Narvaez, Cabeza, De Soto, Coronado, and others, with their descriptions of the country, the natives and their customs.

- 1455 LOCKWOOD (Luke Vincent)** Colonial Furniture in America, with 12 autotype and 281 half-tone cuts, 4to, cloth. 1902 £1 4s

Among the examples given are numerous curious and elegant specimens of chests, cupboards, chairs, couches, sofas, tables, desks, scrutoirs, mirrors, bedsteads, clocks, &c. The introductory chapter describes the characteristics of cabinet work of the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries, especially Dutch, Flemish, Italian, Spanish, and Italian furniture, the best English work of Chippendale, Heppelwhite, Sheraton, and others.

- 1456 LODGE (Henry Cabot)** A Short History of the English Colonies in America, map, 8vo, half-morocco. New York, 1881 11s.

A History of the American Colonies up to 1765, with a description of each Colony in that year; brief narrative of the events which led to the Revolution, a history of the War for Independence, and a series of Chronological Tables.

For continuation, see 'Story of the Revolution,' p. 188.

- 1458 LONDON MAGAZINE (The); or, Gentleman's Monthly Intelligencer,** Vol. XXX. for the Year 1761, 8vo, half-vellum. £4 10s

A scarce volume, containing Proceedings of Parliament, Summary of Foreign Affairs, Old Bailey Trials, News, Prices of Stocks, Obituaries, Poetical Essays, Accounts of the War in India and on the Continent, Coronation and Marriage of George III. (with portrait of the Queen); Articles on the Canadians, Newfoundland, the Delta of the Mississippi, Capture of Dominica, Success against the Cherokees, Comparative Value of Canada and Guadaloupe, Descriptions of Philadelphia and New York, Taking of Fort Frontignac, and other matters relating to North America.

Map of the Isles of Montreal, 14 in. by 10 in.

Plan of the Straits of St. Mary, and Michilimakinac, 14 in. by 10 in.

Map of the Delta of the Mississippi, 9½ in. by 7½ in.

Plan of New Orleans, 9½ in. by 7½ in.

South Prospect of the City of New York, 20 in. by 7 in.

East Prospect of Philadelphia, 21 in. by 8 in.

New Map of Virginia, 9½ in. by 7½ in.

Accounts of New Plays; Account of Belle Isle, with map; Plan of London and Westminster from a new Survey; Lists of the House of Commons and of the Peers; Map of the East Indies; Description of Ceylon.

— SEPARATE VIEWS AND PLANS from *The London Magazine* :—

- 1459 CHARLES TOWN**, South Carolina, an Exact Prospect of, 20 in. by 7 in., 1740 12s
1460 The Falls of St. Anthony in the River Mississippi, 7 in. by 4½ in. 2s
1461 New Orleans, Plan of, 9½ in. by 7½ in. 2s 6d
1462 Ohiopyle Falls in Pennsylvania, 7 in. by 4 in. 2s
1463 Oswego (South View of), Lake Ontario, 10½ in. by 6 in., 1760 3s
1464 Lake George, View of, and Plan of Ticonderoga, 10½ in. by 6½ in. 5s
1465 NEW YORK. South Prospect of the City, 20 in. by 7 in., 1761 £1 5s

— SERIES OF SMALL MAPS, by Kitchin :—

- 1466 Carolina** (N. and S.) and Georgia, 9½ in. by 7 in. 1s
1467 Cherokee Nation Country, 9 in. by 7 in. 1s 6d
1468 Connecticut and Rhode Island, 9½ in. by 7½ in. 1s 6d
1469 Florida, East and West, 9 in. by 7½ in. 1s 6d
1470 French Settlements : Louisiana, part of Canada, &c., 7½ in. by 7½ in. 1s 6d
1471 Louisiana, New Mexico, &c., 9½ in. by 7½ in. 1s 6d
1472 Mississippi River, New Orleans to the Sea, 9½ in. by 7½ in. 1s 6d
1473 Maryland, Delaware, part of New Jersey, &c., 9½ in. by 7 in. 1s
1474 New York Province, New Jersey, &c., 8½ in. by 7 in. 2s
1475 Pensilvania Province, 9 in. by 7 in. 1s 6d
1476 Virginia, 9½ in. by 7½ in. 1s
1477 Virginia, N. and S. Carolina, Georgia, Maryland, &c., 10½ in. by 9 in. 1s 6d

See also WAR MAPS, p. 188.

- 1478 **McCRADY** (Edward) A History of South Carolina under the Proprietary Government, 1670-1719, *map*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1898 9s
 1479 — The History of South Carolina under the Royal Government, 1719-76, *maps*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1899 9s

For continuation, see p. 189.

- 1480 **MACKAY** (Charles) Memoirs of Extraordinary Popular Delusions, Portraits of John Law, Cagliostro, Paracelsus, &c., 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt tops. 1841 (*scarce*) £2 10s

Includes chapters on the Mississippi Scheme, the South Sea Bubble, the Tulipomania, the Thugs, Alchemysts, Fortune Telling, &c.

- 1481 **MASON** (Capt. John) Founder of New Hampshire: His Tract on Newfoundland, 1620; his Charters, Letters, &c., with Memoir by Dr. Tuttle, and Historical Illustrations by J. W. Dean, 4to, half-morocco. (Prince Society) *Boston*, 1887 17s

Only 250 copies printed.

- 1482 **MASSACHUSETTS-BAY**: Acts and Laws of the Province, 1692-1719, prefixed to which is the Charter of William and Mary, 1691, folio, calf gilt. *London*, 1724 £4 5s

Contains the Charter; Acts on Building, Intestate Estates, Prevention of Fraud, Assize of Cask and preventing Deceit in Packing, Punishing Crimes, Unlicensed Houses, Observation and Keeping the Lord's Day, Nuisances, Marriages, Support of Ministers and Schoolmasters, Settlement of Bounds, Towns, Weights and Measures, Fishery, Allegiance, Oaths, Fees, Representation, French Residents, Births and Deaths, Excessive Usury, Wolves, Lands and Legacies, Sureties, Sheriffs' Accounts, Militia, Highways, Fences, Rates, Seamen, Bristol, Idiots, Adultery, Ferries, Courts of Judicature, Drunkenness, Absent Servants, Assize of Shingles, Affidavits, Salt, Piracy, Insolvent Estates, Assize of Bread, High Treason, Murder, Atheism, Pounds, Trespass, Stolen Goods, Prisoners for Debt, Jurors, Preservation of Deer, Equity Cases, Courts of Session, Jesuits and Popish Priests, Coroners, Exportation, Abuses to the Indians, Counterfeit Money, Malt, Dower, Attorneys, Indian Lands, Public Credit, Slaves, Free Negroes, Hawkers, Burglary, Debtors, Maintaining Religion, Hemp, Excise, Fowling, Shipping Imposts, Duelling, Taxes, &c.

- 1483 **MATHER** (Increase) A Brief History of the War with the Indians in New England, 1675-76, with a Serious Exhortation to the Inhabitants, small 4to, morocco extra, gilt edges (by Bedford). *London*, 1676 (*rare*) £12

Collation, half-title (*facsimile*), title, and address to the reader (8 pp.), text, pp. 1-52, postscript, pp. 8.

- 1484 — Remarkable Providences of the Earlier Days of American Colonization, with Introductory Preface by George Ofor, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth (Lib. Old Authors). 1856 3s 6d

Conveys a vivid idea of a state of society honestly believing in the doctrine of a peculiar providence and personal intercourse with an unseen world.

- 1485 **MATHER** (Cotton) Magnalia Christi Americana; or, the Ecclesiastical History of New England, from its First Planting in 1620 to 1698, *map*, folio, calf. *London*, 1702 £9

"One of the most singular books in this or in any other language. Its puns and its poems, its sermons and its anagrams, render it unique of its kind."

ROBERT SOUTHEY in the *Quarterly Review*.

- 1486 — The Wonders of the Invisible World: Account of the Trials of Several Witches lately executed in New England, with Dr. Increase Mather's Further Account of the Tryals and Cases of Conscience concerning Witchcrafts, 1693, with Introductory Preface, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 1861 3s 6d

- 1487 **MAYO** (J. Horsley) *Medals and Decorations of the British Army and Navy, with 55 plates in colour and monochrome, and other illustrations, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1897* 18s

The most complete account of British medals. Among the plates are beautiful and perfect representations of the medals presented to the Indian chiefs by George II. in 1757 and by George III. in 1775. A description is given of the gold medals given to Sir Alex. Schomberg and [Sir] George Young for distinguished services at the taking of Louisbourg, 1758; also of the silver medal distributed to the Militia and Volunteers of the Island of St. Vincent as a reward for suppressing the rebellion of the Caribs, 1773.

- 1488 [**MITCHELL** (John, M.D., F.R.S.)] *The Present State of Great Britain and North America, with regard to Agriculture, Population, Trade, and Manufactures.....Suggested.....Regulations for the Colonies, and Taxes, &c., 8vo, calf. 1767* 10s

In the present work Dr. Mitchell advised the settlement of Canada, Nova Scotia, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Ohio and Mississippi territory, as the Northern Colonies "would produce nothing for her," the Middle Colonies were "worn out," and the Southern "as barren as unhealthful."

- 1489 — *A Map of the British and French Dominions in North America, with the roads, distances, limits of the Settlements, engraved by Kitchin, fully coloured and illuminated, 78 in. by 55 in., mounted, and folded (19½ in. by 20 in.), half-morocco. 1755* £6 10s

Dr. Mitchell emigrated early in the eighteenth century, returned to England, and died in America, 1772. He wrote various botanical, zoological, and medical works. His map is still regarded as an authority in boundary negotiations.

- 1490 **MOLL** (Herman) *Carolina, with enlarged map of the Settled Port, and inset maps of Charlestown, Louisiana, View of Falls of Niagara, and Beavers at Work, 24 in. by 20 in., coloured map. (Bowles & King) [1725]* 16s

- 1491 — *Dominia Anglorum in America Septentrionali: Die Gross-Britannische Colonie-Lander in Nord-America. Four of Moll's English Maps each 8 in. by 11 in., re-engraved on one sheet, 22½ in. by 20½ in., coloured map. [Nuremberg], Homann [1725?]* 7s

1. New Foundland, Acadia, or New Schotland. 2. New Engelland, New York, New Yersey und Pensilvania. 3. Virginia and Maryland. 4. Carolina and Florida.

- 1492 — *Map of Province of Carolina in Parishes, 15½ in. by 14½ in. 1730* 4s

- 1493 **MOORE** (Charles) *The North-West under Three Flags, 1635-1796, maps and illustrations, 8vo. New York, 1900* 6s

The French in the North West, Founding of Detroit, the English in Ohio, the Pontiac War, England takes possession, the Quebec Act and the Revolution, the Patched-up Peace, the United States and the North West, with portraits of Marquette, Cartier, La Salle, Lawrence and George Washington, Braddock, Mr. and Mrs. Gladwin, Franklin, Boone, Kenton, Henry, Jefferson, Wayne, &c.

- 1494 **MORSE** (Dr. Jedediah) and **PARISH** (Rev. Elijah) *A Compendious History of New England, Exhibiting an Interesting View of the First Settlers, their Character, Sufferings, and Ultimate Prosperity, 8vo, boards. 1808* 7s 6d

- 1495 **MYERS** (Albert Cook) *Immigration of the Irish Quakers into Pennsylvania, 1682-1750, with their Early History in Ireland, 60 portraits, autographs, &c., royal 8vo, cloth. The Author, Swarthmore (Penn.). 1902* 12s

1497 [NEW YORK CITY] Historic New York, being the First Series of the Half Moon Papers, plans and illusts., 12mo, cl. New York, 1897 6s

Fort Amsterdam; the Stadt Huys; Wall Street, 1653-1789; Old Wells and Water Courses; Old Greenwich; Fourteen Miles Round; King's College (Columbia University), 1754-1897; The Bowery; Governor's Island.

1498 — Nieu-Amsterdam [New York], 8 in. by 7 in. Allard, 1696? £1 1s
Seventeenth-century Dutch view.

1499 — South Prospect of the City of New York, 1761, 21 in. by 7 in. £2

1501 [NEW YORK STATE] Documents relative to the Colonial History of the State of New York, procured in Holland, England, and France, by J. R. Brodhead..... Edited by Dr. E. B. O'Callaghan, with maps and General Index, 11 vols. royal 4to, cloth. Albany, 1856-61 £5 5s

Vols. I. and II. contain Dutch correspondence, resolutions, reports on the Condition of New Netherland, its towns, inhabitants, trade, shipping, finances, government officials; Remonstrances of the People to the States General, boundary questions with New England, and English encroachments, war with and capitulation of the Swedish Colony; Peter Stuyvesant on the Causes which led to the Surrender of New Netherland to the English, 1665 (128 pp.); the Dutch West India Company's Affairs, 1666 (62 pp.); their Freedoms and Exemptions, 1630 (180 pp.), &c.; with Jacobsz's Map of North America, 1621; Outline Charts of New Netherlands, 1614, and Hudson's River, 1616.

Vols. III. to VIII. contain several thousand documents from English archives, dating from 1614 to 1782, including Letters and Instructions, Petitions, Orders in Councils, Commissions to Governors, Reports on Virginia, Delaware, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut, as well as on New York and New Jersey; on Shipping and Trade; Wars, Conferences, and Treaties with the Indians; Expeditions to the West and to Canada, Nova Scotia, &c.; State of the British Plantations in 1721; Colden's Memoirs on the Fur Trade; Transactions on the Ohio, the Church in the Colonies, Secret Instructions to Braddock; Correspondence on the Stamp Tax; Negotiations before, during, and after the War of Independence, &c.

Vols. IX. and X. (2400 pp.) contain translations of hundreds of letters and documents in the Paris Archives of the Marine, of War, and the National Library, mostly relating to Canada, dating from 1631 to 1774, including reports of wars, conferences, and treaties with the Indians; details of voyages and explorations by Frontenac and La Salle; expeditions against New England, New York; English expeditions against Acadia and Canada; remarkable occurrences; memoir on the French Colonies by M. de la Galissonnière—Canada, Louisiana, &c., 1750; Operations of the Army under Dieskau, 1755; Bougainville's Capture of Fort William Henry and account of his Campaign, 1757; also his Memoir on the Position of the French and English in America, January, 1759; Montcalm's Letters of Warning, &c. (translated from cypher), 1759; Operations of the Army before Québec, Wolfe's Proclamations, Articles of Capitulation for the Surrender of Canada; Memoir of M. Bourlamaque on Canada, 1762; Abstract of Plan to Excite a Rebellion, 1763; Surrender of Fort Chartres, Louisiana, 1765, &c.

The INDEX (1400 columns) forms a most useful work of reference to all American subjects, places, and persons mentioned in two centuries of State Papers. The references to Indian affairs alone—conferences, customs, languages, native names and their meanings—occupies 68 columns, besides the references under the names of chiefs, tribes, and their location and lands.

1502 — Papers relating to the First Settlement of New York by the Dutch [large paper], 2 vols. 8vo, parchment. Edinburgh, 1888 9s

Contains Lists of the Early Immigrants to New Netherland and the vessels in which they arrived, 1657-64 (from the Documentary Hist. of N.Y.), and the Description and First Settlement of New Netherland (from Wassenauer's 'Historie').

1503 — Two Rare Tracts relating to the State of New York. Champ-lain's Expeditions to Northern and Western New York, 1609 and 1615; Letter from a Gentleman of the City of New York concerning the late Happy Revolution, 1697, 8vo (pp. 47). Edinburgh, 1887 4s

- 1504 **NEAL** (Daniel) *The History of New England, containing an Impartial Account of the Civil and Ecclesiastical Affairs to the Year 1700, Map of the Country from the Hudson to Nova Scotia, with insets, Boston Harbour, Labrador, Newfoundland, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1720 (scarce)* £2

On the Peopling and Discovery of America; Manners, Customs, &c., of the Indians; Sufferings of the Puritans in England and Holland, New Plymouth, Massachusetts, Newhaven, and other Settlements; the Pequot War; Foundation of Harvard; Eliot and the Indians; Increase Mather, the Quakers; the Wompanongs and King Philip's War; Phipps's Expedition against Quebec; the Witchcraft Trials and Executions; Charter of William and Mary; Platform of Church Discipline; Abridgment of Municipal Laws and Ordinances, Council and General Assembly of Massachusetts, 1719.

- 1505 — *History of New England, Second Edition, with Additions by the Author, map, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1747* £1 16s

Among the additions are (1) Order of the General Court concerning Harvard College, 1642, and Act for its perpetuation; Canons and Constitutions of the New England Church, 1634; List of Council and General Assembly for 1720.

- 1506 **NORWOOD** (Colonel) *A Voyage to Virginia, 1649-50. (Churchill's Voyages, Vol. VI. pp. 145-170), folio, boards. 1732* 6s

Narrative of a very tempestuous voyage in a dismasted ship, sufferings by famine and thirst, landing on a desert island near the coast of Virginia in the winter of 1649-50.

- 1507 **OGLETHORPE** (General James) *Memoir of.....the Founder of Georgia in America, by Robert Wright, with map, 12mo, cloth. 1867* 6s

This interesting memoir of one of England's worthies contains chapters on the Foundation of Georgia and Town of Savannah; Oglethorpe's Alliance with the Creek Indians; Settlement of the Salzburgers at Ebenezer; the Wesleys and Whitefield; Oglethorpe's successful Defence of Georgia and Carolina against the Spaniards, &c.

- 1508 — *General Oglethorpe, Medallion Bust Portrait, engraved by Ravenet, 4 in. by 4½ in. Circa 1760* 2s 6d

- 1509 **OLDMIXON** (John) *The British Empire in America, containing the History of the Discovery, Settlement, Progress, and Present State of all the British Colonies on the Continent and Islands of America (2 vols.), Vol. I. 8vo, calf. 1708* £1 5s

This volume contains descriptions and maps of North America, Newfoundland and New Scotland, New England, Virginia and Maryland, Carolina and Bermudas. The second volume relates to the British West Indies.

- 1510 **PAGE DU PRATZ** (M. le) *The History of Louisiana, or of Virginia and Carolina: containing a Description of the Countries that lye on both sides the River Mississippi, with Account of the Settlements, Inhabitants, Soil, Climate, and Products, translated from the French, with Notes and Observations relating to our [British] Colonies, two maps, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1763 (scarce)* £4 4s

M. le Page du Pratz resided in Louisiana fifteen years, and his book was published in 1758. To this edition, which is somewhat abridged in parts, the translator added extracts from Charlevoix and from Dumont's 'Mémoires Historiques sur la Louisiane.' The work contains information on the Negroes and on the Natchez, and other Indians then occupying the Mississippi valleys; on the French settlements in Illinois, &c.; discovery of copper and lead mines; on indigo, cotton, tobacco, maize, and other products; trees, shrubs, and animals.

- 1511 **PAGES** (Capt. Pierre Marie François) *Voyages autour du Monde, et Vers les Deux Poles, 1767-71, 1773-74, et 1776, 10 maps and plates, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Paris, 1782* 14s

Narrative of (1) Voyages to the West Indies; Travels through Louisiana, Texas, and Mexico; thence to Guam, the Philippines, Java, Surat, Arabia, Syria, &c. (2) Voyages with Kerguelen to the Cape of Good Hope, Indian Ocean, and (3) to Spitzbergen.

- 1512 — English Translation: *Travels Round the World, 1767-71, with plate, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. London, 1791* 10s 6d

This translation contains Capt. de Pagès's first voyage only from Rochefort to St. Domingo, New Orleans, and residence there; Journey to the Red River, Texas, San Luis de Potosi, and Mexico (July, 1767, to March, 1768); thence to Acapulco and across the Pacific to Guam (June) and the Philippines (July, 1768, to March, 1769). These islands are described. Sailing from Manilla, 7th March, 1769, he visited Batavia (April to July), Bombay and Surat, Persian ports, crossed to Syria, and thence to Marseilles.

- 1513 **PARK** (Moses) *Plan of the Colony of Connecticut, 30 in. by 21½ in. coloured. 1766* £1

- 1514 **PARKER** (Louis N.) *The Mayflower: a Play in Three Acts, 4to (pp. 78), printed for private circulation, n.p. n.d. [189-]* 5s

- 1515 **PARKMAN** (Francis) *Works, maps, portraits, and plans, 10 vols. 12mo, cloth. Boston, 1891-92* £1 18s

Pioneers of France in the New World, portrait of Menendez and 2 maps.

Ponce de Leon, Pamphilo de Narvaez, De Soto, and other Spaniards; Villagagnon, Ribault, Laudonniere, and the Huguenots in Florida, their massacre by the Spaniard Menendez, and Dominique de Gourges's revenge; Cartier, Champlain, Lescarbot, the Jesuits, and hostile sects in Canada and Acadia, with a sketch of Huguenot colonization in Brazil.

La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West, with 2 maps.

Discovery of the Ohio, Illinois, and other northern tributaries of the Mississippi; the French occupation of Louisiana and Texas, &c.

Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV., map.

Canada, and the New England Colonies, Acadia, the Iroquois invasions, Colonial attack on Quebec, 1690, &c.

The Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century, map.

Account of the Indian tribes—Algonquins, Hurons, Iroquois (or Five Nations), and the missions among them, Mohawk inroads and wars, foundation of Montreal, &c.

The Old Regime in Canada, with map.

The Iroquois war, Holy wars of Montreal, Colbert's Colony and the King, Canadian Feudalism, missions, priests, and people.

Montcalm and Wolfe, portraits and plans, 2 vols.

A series of narratives describing English encroachments on Canada and its Conquest; Fights for the Ohio, Mission of Washington, Braddock's Defeat, Niagara Campaign, Oswego, Louisbourg, Ticonderoga, with portraits of Montcalm and Wolfe (2), plans of Forts Duquesne, William Henry, Quebec, &c.

The Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian War after the Conquest of Canada, with 4 maps, 2 vols.

Description of the Indian tribes East of the Mississippi, Frontier Forts and Settlements, Major Rogers's Expedition up the Lakes, Siege of Detroit, Fate of the Forest Garrisons, Fight of Bloody Bridge, Indian Massacres, Bradstreet's and Bouquet's Expeditions, Ruin of the Indian Cause, Sir Wm. Johnson's Policy of Peace, &c.

The Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life.

Narrative of the author's adventures and experiences beyond the Mississippi among wild Indians and buffalo in the Forties.

- 1516 **PENN** (William), Founder of Pennsylvania, History of, by Wm. Hepworth Dixon, Library Edition, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 6s
Best edition, containing additional matter.
- 1517 — William Penn, the Founder of Pennsylvania, by John Stoughton, D.D., with *portrait*, crown 8vo, cloth. 1882 4s
With chapters on the Early Friends, the Founding of Philadelphia, &c. Dr. Stoughton had access to unpublished correspondence and other documents, and availed himself of fresh particulars in the London Record Office.
- 1518 — Wm. Penn and Thomas B. [Lord] Macaulay: Brief Observations of the Charges made in Macaulay's 'History of England,' by W[m.] E[dward] Forster, 8vo (pp. 56). 1849 3s 6d
- 1519 — William Penn, *steel engraved portrait*, 3½ in. by 5 in. (Wm. Darton). 1822 1s 6d
- 1520 — William Penn, *medallion portrait*, 3 in. by 4 in., engraved by W. Grainger. Circa 1790 1s 6d
— Life and Character of Wm. Penn, by "Caspipina." See DUCHÉ, p. 178.
- 1522 [**PENNSYLVANIA**] A Brief State of the Province of Pennsylvania, in which the Conduct of their Assemblies for several years past is partially examined, and the true cause of the continual Encroachments of the French displayed, more especially the Secret Design of the late unwarrantable Invasion and Settlement upon the River Ohio.In a Letter from a Gentleman who has resided many years in Pennsylvania, Second Edition, 8vo (pp. 45), half-morocco, gilt top. London, 1755 £2 10s
Written against the Quakers. Franklin and Rev. Wm. Smith are said to have had a hand in it. Same printer (R. Griffiths) as the Hist. Review. Reprinted Sabin, 1865.
- 1523 — An Historical Review of the Constitution and Government of Pennsylvania from its Origin; so far as the several points of Controversy.....between the Governors and their Assemblies, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1759 £2 10s
First edition, with dedication to Speaker Onslow, and Appendix of original Papers.
Relates chiefly to the difficulties which arose out of the wars with France and the Indians and necessary subsidies; of Washington's defeat; Braddock's expedition and defeat; granting of supplies to the Crown; Sir Wm. Johnson's treaty with the Indians. Account of moneys paid by the Province for H.M. Service, from the commencement of hostilities by the French, 1754-58, £327,851 less one-third—the English shilling passing for 1s. 6d. in Pennsylvania—sterling £218,567.
Attributed to Franklin, and printed in Sparks's edition of his works, but in a letter to Hume, 27th Sept., 1760, Franklin disowns it. The names of Dickinson and Galloway have been suggested for the authorship. The last-named, however, was a loyalist. The omission of the dedication in a second edition would seem to indicate that it was not by a loyalist; and the fact that the dedication is signed "For the Province of Pennsylvania, as well as in my own private Capacity," that the dedication was Franklin's.
"There was little doubt that Franklin furnished most of the material, and that it was printed, published, and circulated under his direction.....It was doubtless put into shape by his son William and by his old friend Ralph."
Bigelow's 'Franklin,' i. 390, 410, 411.
- 1524 — Another copy, with a few pencilled side contents in a contemporary hand, before binding, original calf £2 18s

- 1525 **PHILADELPHIA**, An East Perspective View, taken from the Jersey Shore, 16 in. by 9½ in., coloured. 1761 £2 2s

PLANTAGENET (Beauchamp) A Description of the Province of New Albion.....in North Virginia, together with a Letter from Master Robert Evelin, &c. 1648. See 'The Evelyns in America,' 1881 (pp. 67-115) p. 179.

- 1528 **PRINCE** (Pastor Thomas) Thanksgiving Sermon deliver'd at the South Church in Boston, New England, 1746, for the Great Deliverance of the British Nations by the Glorious Victory at Culloden, 8vo, half-morocco. Boston, reprinted London, 1747 5s

See also Canada, p. 92.

- 1529 **PROUD** (Robert) The History of Pennsylvania, 1681-1742, with Life of Penn, portrait, Description of the Province and its General State, 1760-70, map, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Philadelphia, 1797-98 £3 10s

Contains accounts also of the Indians, their origin, religion, wars, massacres; information on a variety of subjects in copious foot-notes; extracts (Latin and English) from Thomas Makin's Poetical Description of Pennsylvania (1729); appendix of concessions, charters, and laws; the Friendly Association's address to Governor Denny and Christian Frederick Post's Journal among the Indians in 1758, reprinted from the London edition, 1759.

- 1530 **PURCHAS** (Samuel) Hakluytus Posthumus, or PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES, contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and others, NEW EDITION, with facsimile title-pages, maps, &c., as in the original edition of 1625-26. To be completed in 20 vols. 8vo, cloth £12 10s

Vols. I. to IV. are now ready.

Contains narratives of all the early voyages to Virginia, including those of Raleigh, Capts. Gosnol, Mace, Pringe, B. Gilbert, Weymouth, Argal, Gates, and others; also James I.'s Patent for the Plantation, George Percy's Observations, John Smith's Description, Proceedings of the Colony, by Lord Delawarr and others, 1602-20. See also notes on p. 27; complete list of contents is given in the R.G.S. and York Gate Catalogues.

- 1531 [**QUAKERS**] A Collection of Memorials of the People called Quakers in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, &c., from the First Settlement to 1787, 8vo, calf. Philadelphia, 1787 £1 12s

Includes biographical sketches of Anthony Benezet, John Woolman, Ellis Pugh, Thomas Chalkley, Robert Jordan, Abraham Farrington, Daniel Stanton, John Churchman, and many others.

- 1532 **RALEGH**. The Life of Sir Walter Raleigh, with his Letters, by Edward Edwards, portrait, autograph, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 £1 4s

The voyages to Virginia, the founding of the first English colonies on the Roanoke and in Virginia, the voyages to Guiana, descriptions of its scenery and inhabitants, of Raleigh's subsequent wisely framed plans of colonization and ambition to lay the bases of a Colonial Empire, are fully related in the first volume. Correspondence referring to these subjects will be found in the second volume.

- 1533 — Portrait: half length, with View of his Beheading, Tower Hill, October 29, 1617, engraved by B. Cole (from the *New Universal Magazine*). 1752 1s 6d

See also Collections of HAKLUYT (p. 13), PURCHAS (p. 27), HARRIS (p. 15), KERR, &c., HARTOT (p. 148).

- 1534 **RAPER** (Charles Lee) *North Carolina: a Study in English Colonial Government*, 8vo. *New York*, 1904 8s 6d

Chapters on the Proprietary Period, the Governor under the Crown, the Council under the Crown, the Lower House, the Territorial, Fiscal, and Judicial Systems; Defence, Conflicts between the Executive and Lower House, Downfall of the Royal Government.

- 1535 **REID** (W. Max) *The Mohawk Valley; its Legends and its History, with 70 illustrations from photographs by J. Arthur Maney*, New Edition, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s 6d

A book of interest and of historic value. There move before us stalking Indians, dashing French soldiers, the red coats, the proud Tory, the indomitable Jesuit, while above all looms and dominates the picturesque, big-hearted, honourable, loose-living Irishman, Sir William Johnson.

- 1537 [**RELIGION**] *The Confession of Faith and Church-Covenant, solemnly Made and Entered into by the Church of Middleborough, Dec. 26, 1694*, 12mo (pp. 14), calf gilt. *Boston*, 1722 £1

An early specimen of Boston printing—not unlikely to have come from James Franklin's press.

- 1538 [—] *Results of Three Synods held by the Elders and Messengers of the Churches of Massachusetts Province, New England, containing: (1) The Platform of Church Discipline, 1648; (2) Propositions concerning Baptism, 1662; (3) Necessity of Reformation, 1679*, 12mo, original sheep binding. *Boston*, 1725 15s

- 1539 [—] *A Letter from a Gentleman in Boston to Mr. George Wishart, Minister, Edinburgh, concerning the State of Religion in New England, 1742*, reprint, large paper, 4to (pp. 16), half-morocco, *Edinburgh*, 1883 7s 6d

- 1541 **ROGERS** (Major Robert) *Concise Account of North America, including the Islands of Newfoundland, Cape Breton, &c., with an Account of the Nations and Tribes of Indians, their Customs, Numbers, &c.*, 8vo, calf. 1765 £2 10s

- 1542 — *Journals of Major Robert Rogers, containing an Account of the several Excursions made under the Generals who Commanded in North America during the late War*, 8vo, calf. 1765 (*rare*) £7 10s

"Rogers's Rangers" were renowned for their exploits on the borders, in the campaigns on Lake Champlain and Lake George, the capture of Detroit and other western posts.

— Abstract of Major Rogers's *Concise Account of North America*. See KNOX'S COLLECTION (Vol. II. pp. 88-185).

- 1543 **ROSS** (Lieut.) *Plan of the Course of the River Mississippi, from the Gulf of Mexico to Fort Chartres (above the Ohio), taken on an Expedition to the Illinois in 1765 by Lieut. Ross, 54th Regt., and French Surveys*, 14 in. by 44 in. (Sayer) 1775 £2 2s

- 1544 — *Reissue, 1794* (Laurie and Whittle) £1 10s
See Jeffreys' Atlas, p. 17.

- 1545 **ROUGE** (Sr. le) *Canada et Louisiane*, 20 in. by 24½ in., coloured. *Paris*, 1755 10s

East Coast of N. America, from the Strait of Belle Isle to Florida, with inset maps (1) of the interior W. and S. of L. Superior, showing the basins of the Missouri and Mississippi (or St. Louis) and their tributaries; (2) the Lower Mississippi and Alabama Country, and view of Niagara Falls.

- 1546 [SALLE] A Journal of the Last Voyage perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale to the Gulph of Mexico, to find out the Mouth of the Missisipi River, containing an Account of the Settlements he endeavour'd to make on the Coast of the aforesaid Bay, his Unfortunate Death, and the Travels of his Companions for the Space of Eight Hundred Leagues across that Inland Country of America, now call'd Louisiana (and given by the King of France to M. Crozat) till they came into Canada. Written in French by Monsieur JOUTEL, a Commander in that Expedition, and Translated.....with an Exact Map.....and Copy of the Letters Patent granted to M. Crozat, 12mo, crushed red morocco gilt (Lloyd). London, 1714 £8 8s

The map is in facsimile.

- 1547 SANDYS (George) Poetical Works, first Collected Edition, with Introduction and Notes by Rev. R. Hooper, *portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth (Lib. Old Authors) 5s
- 1548 [—] Christ's Passion: a Tragedy, with Annotations; London, Printed by I. L., and are to be sold by William Leake, at his Shop in Chancery Lane, neere unto the Rowles, small 8vo (pp. xii-124), calf. 1640 £

A rendering of the *Christus Patiens* of Hugo de Groot or Grotius, which tragedy is said to have been founded on a work written in Greek by Gregory Nazianzen. Sandys has been praised as highly for his personal character as for his poetry. According to Izaak Walton "posterity is beholden to his pen by a learned relation and comment on his dangerous and remarkable travels [in the Holy Land, &c.] and for his harmonious translation of the Psalms of David, into most high and elegant verse." But he is, perhaps, better remembered to-day for his translation of Ovid, which also is noteworthy as the first important poetic composition produced by an Englishman on the American continent, Sandys residing at the time he made it (1616?) on the James River, Virginia.

An officious pen has, for some reason, altered the printed date to 1643.

- 1549 SAUTHIER (C. J.) Mappa Geographica Provinciæ Novæ Eboraci (New York), cui accedit Nova Jersey, &c. (from 42° 15' to 39° S.), 23 in. by 15 in., coloured. Nuremberg (Homann), 1778 5s

Printed from the southern half of English plate (see No. 1694), but with inscription in Latin.

See also FADEN, pp. 180, 181.

- 1551 SHEPARD (Thomas), of Cambridge, New England. The Parable of the Ten Virgins Opened and Applied: being the Substance of Divers Sermons, &c., 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, half-calf. London, 1660 10s 6d

The author was one of the founders and patrons of Harvard College. A Cambridge M.A., after being several times silenced for his nonconformity, he emigrated to America in 1635, settling at Cambridge, Mass., where he died in 1649. The sermons in this volume were preached in a weekly lecture begun June, 1636, and ended May, 1640.

- 1552 SHIRLEY (Major-Gen. Wm.), Late Commander-in-Chief in North America, The Conduct of (1755-56), briefly stated, 8vo, polished calf, gilt edges. London, 1758 £6

General Shirley, in the preceding war with France, defended Nova Scotia and acquired Cape Breton. This work defends his conduct in the abortive expedition to Niagara under instructions from Braddock.

- 1553 **SHEBBEARE** (John, M.D.) *A First Letter to the People of England on the Present Situation and Conduct of Affairs*, 8vo (pp. 60), half-bound. 1755 5s

This letter discusses the original blunder of sending Boscawen's and Holbourne's fleets to the Banks of Newfoundland, and the disastrous expedition of Braddock to Fort Duquesne. "What," he asks, "shall defend us from National destruction?"

- 1554 — *A First Letter, Second Edition* (pp. 58), 1756; *A Second Letter to the People of England on Foreign Subsidies, Subsidiary Armies and their Consequences to this Nation*, Fourth Edition (pp. 56), 1756; *A Third Letter to the People of England on Liberty, Taxes, and the Application of Public Money*, Fourth Edition (pp. 64), 1756; *A Fourth Letter to the People of England on the Conduct of M[iniste]rs in Alliances, Fleets, and Armies, since the first Differences on the Ohio, to the taking of Minorca by the French*, Second Edition (pp. 111), 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. 1756 18s

- 1555 — *First Letter, Fourth Edition* (pp. 58); *Second Letter, Third Edit.* (pp. 56); *Third Letter, Third Edit.* (pp. 64); *Fourth Letter, Second Edit.* (pp. 111), 1756; *One More Letter to the People of England* (advocating the retention of Canada and Guadaloupe, the cession of Florida, Louisiana, &c.) (pp. 74), Second Edition, 1762; also, *A Full and Particular Answer to all the Calumnies, Misrepresentations, and Falsehoods contained in a Pamphlet called A Fourth Letter to the People of England* (pp. 64), 1756; *Six Pamphlets, with Portrait of Shebbeare inserted*, 1 vol. 8vo, original half-calf. 1756-62 £1 10s

Dr. Shebbeare (of Bideford, Devonshire) was pilloried by the Whig Government, but afterwards pensioned by the Tories. Hogarth caricatured him in one of his election prints, and he is said to be the original of "Ferret" in Smollett's 'Sir Launcelot Greaves.' He wrote other Letters and Essays, a Satire, a work on Physic, and a Novel in 4 vols.

- 1557 **SMITH** (William, A. M.) *The History of the Province of New-York, from the First Discovery to the Year M.DCC.XXXII. To which is annexed A Description of the Country, with a Short Account of the Inhabitants, their Trade, Religious and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony.....with plate, "South View of Oswego,"* 4to, crimson morocco, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1757 (FINE COPY) £26

- 1558 [**SMITH** (Wm.)] *Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, 1764, under the Command of Colonel Henry Bouquet, including his Transactions with the Indians.....and Battle of Bushy Run*, 4to, map, plan, and plates, after Benjamin West. London, 1766

- 1559 **SMITH** (Helen Ainslie) *The Thirteen Colonies, with numerous facsimile portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1901 9s

Interesting stories of the history of each of the old Colonies, their founders, &c.
 1. Virginia, the "Old Dominion." 2. Massachusetts, the Pilgrims and their descendants. 3. New Hampshire, Proprietary and Royal Province. 4. New York—the Dutch, English, Indian, and French Wars. 5. New Jersey, a Dual Royal Province. 6. Delaware—coveted by three Nations. 7. Maryland, the First American Palatinate. 8. Pennsylvania, the Friends' Colony. 9. Connecticut, an Inland Republic. 10. Rhode Island—Free Conscience Democracies, the most Liberal Government ever Chartered. 11. North Carolina, an unsubmissive Crown Province. 12. South Carolina, an ungovernable Palatinate and greatest Slave-Holding Province. 13. Georgia and twenty years of compulsory virtue.

CAPTAIN JOHN SMITH'S VIRGINIA.

1560 [SMITH] THE | GENERALL HISTORIE | OF | Virginia, New-England, and the Summer | Isles; with the names of the Adventurers, | Planters, and Governours from their | first beginning An: 1584 to this | present 1626. | WITH THE PROCEEDINGS OF THOSE SEVERALL COLONIES | and the Accidents that befell them in all their | Journyes and Discoveries. | Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those | Countreys, their Commodities, people, | Government, Customes, and Religion | yet knowne. | DIVIDED INTO SIXE BOOKES. | By Captaine IOHN SMITH, sometymes Governour in those Countreys & Admirall | of New England. | LONDON | Printed by I D and | I H for Edward | Blackmore | Anno 1632 | Folio, original calf, unlettered. FINE COPY, FULL MARGINS (11 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. by 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ in.) £60

COLLATION: Title with border composed of map of Virginia and New England, surmounted by miniatures of Q. Elizabeth, King James and King Charles, with arms at sides, shipping and scenery, Indians, wigwams, canoes, plants, animals, &c., at foot: the whole "graven by Iohn Barra," probably the last piece of work done by this famous Dutch engraver.

After the title follows preliminary leaves—dedication, preface, verses, and contents of the six books of which the work is composed; then Books I., II., and III., pp. 1-96; Books IV., V., and VI., pp. 105-248. There were no pages 97-104.

The engraved maps and plates are:—

1. New England, Observed and described by Captayn John Smith, 1614, with his portrait, Æta 37 A° 1616. The original native names (as on p. 205) by a neat contemporary hand have been written on the map, beside the new names given "by our Sovereign Lord King Charles [when Prince Charles] 1614." *Simon Passæus, sculpsit.*
2. Virginia Discovered and Discribed by Captayn John Smith, 1606, with Powhatan in state as when Capt. Smith was delivered to him prisoner 1607, and full figure of a Sasquesahanougs woman. *Graven by William Hole.* The figures 1691 and 1692, altered in ink to 1690 and 1691.
3. Ould Virginia, surrounded by scenes and incidents in Smith's Adventures: His capture, bound to a tree; their conjuration about him; He takes King of Pamaunkee prisoner; Pokahontas interceding for Smith's life, &c. *Graven by Robert Vaughan.*
4. The Summer IIs, surrounded with cuts representing 13 different forts, houses, &c.

The original owner not only made the MS. additions to the map (above noted), but he added to the marginal notes many cross references. The volume also bears notes in cipher, and, on the back of the title-page, the names of two subsequent owners, "Arthur Cotton His Booke," "George De Horne his booke 1712."

1561 — The True Travels, Adventures, and Observations of Capt. John Smith, into Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, 1593-1629 (Churchill's Voyages, Vol. II. pp. 371-412), folio, boards. 1704 4s

After some extraordinary exploits against the Turks and a short captivity in Constantinople, Smith escaped to England; he embarked in Newport's expedition to Virginia in 1606; he made a subsequent voyage thither, and continued to the end of his life (1631) to devote himself to the interest of the Colony.

1562 — Adventures and Discourses of, newly ordered by John Ashton, reproduction of the curious old woodcuts, portraits, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1883 5s

See also Collections of PURCHAS (Vols. II. and IV.), HARRIS (Vol. II.), PINKERTON (Vol. XIII.), DE BRY (Part X.), &c.

- 1563 SMOLLETT.** *The Works of Tobias Smollett, Edited, with Critical Essay, by W. E. Henley, plates by G. Cruikshank, Library Edition, printed in bold black type on stout paper, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898-99* (pub. £4 10s net) £2 10s

An *édition de luxe*, consisting of 750 Sets only.

Comprises Roderick Random, 2 vols. — Humphry Clinker, 2 vols. — Peregrine Pickle, 3 vols. — Count Fathom, 2 vols. — Sir Launcelot Greaves, 1 vol. — Travels, 1 vol. — Adventures of an Atom, Plays, Poems, Satires, Expedition to Carthage, and several other rare pieces, 1 vol.

Smollett delineates, rather coarsely, the life of the second Georgian period, especially life in the Navy and at sea, of which he had considerable experience. Nearly all his writings are saturated with the brine of the deep sea. The last volume of this edition contains his own narrative of 'The Expedition against Carthage' and his biting political satire 'The History and Adventures of an Atom.'

- 1564 [—]** *The History and Adventures of an Atom, 2 vols. 12mo, calf, gilt edges. 1769* £4 4s

'The History and Adventures of an Atom, by Nathaniel Pocock,' was issued in 1769, though antedated by twenty years (1749). In this work the folly, knavery, and patriotism of the period are ridiculed. The three Georges and the Duke of Cumberland, Chatham, Grenville, Newcastle, Sandwich, Anson, Albemarle, Hawke, Boscowen, Byng, Burgoyne, Braddock, Wilkes, Clive, Amherst, Wolfe, Sir Wm. Johnson, are all introduced into the 'History,' under Japanese or Chinese names, the geographical names being similarly disguised. Thus England is Japan, North America—Fatsisio, France—China, Louisbourg—Chinafort, Spain—Corea, Gibraltar—Foutao, Portugal—Fumma, Windsor—Jedoo, London—Meaco, Great Britain—Nippon, Paris (whither the author hurried to escape prosecution)—Pekin, Quebec—Quib-quab, Russia—Tartary, Thin Quo—Martinique, Hanover—Yesso, &c.

- 1565 SOTO.** *Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida by Don Fernando de Soto and Six Hundred Spaniards, his Followers, written by a Gentleman of Elvas, and Translated out of Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt. Reprinted from the Edition of 1611, with Introduction, Notes, and Translation of Luis Hernandez de Biedma's Narrative of the same Expedition, by W. B. Rye, map, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1851 (scarce)* £2 16s

The original issue of Hakluyt's Translation of this work appeared in small 4to, London, 1609—*Virginia Richly Valued by the description of the maine land of Florida her next neighbour; out of the four yeeres continuall travell and discoverie for above one thousand miles east and west, of Don Ferdinando de Soto, &c.*

Mr. Rye's introduction contains accounts of the different translations of the work and of the discoverers who preceded De Soto—Ponce de Leon, Alvarez de Pineda, Vasquez de Ayllon, Pamphilo de Narvaez, and Cabeza de Vaca.

The map, which is a modern one, shows De Soto's supposed route through parts of what are now the States of Florida, Georgia, South Carolina, and Alabama, to the Mississippi, near its junction with the Arkansas river. Westward of the Mississippi the route is difficult to trace.

See also IRVING (Theodore), p. 150; BOSSU, p. 139; PARKMAN's *Pioneers*, p. 159; PURCHAS, *HAKLUYT*, and other Collections.

- 1566 STITH (Wm. A. M.)** *President of William and Mary College, 1752-55. The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia, being an Essay towards a General History of this Colony, 8vo, original calf. Williamsburg, 1747 (rare)* £7

This History comes down to the year 1624. An Appendix is added, containing a Collection of the Ancient Charters.

- 1567 —** *The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia, by William Stith, A.M. Virginia, Printed: London, Reprinted, 8vo, grained morocco extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1753* £7 10s

- 1568 **STEVENS** (A. de Grasse) Old Boston: a Historical Romance, 12mo, cloth. 1888 2s 6d
- 1569 — The Lost Dauphin: Louis XVII. or Onwarenhiiaki, the Indian Iroquois Chief, *three portraits*, 8vo, morocco. *Orpington*, 1887 4s
- 1570 **STORK** (Wm.) An Account of East-Florida; with a Journal kept by John Bartram, H.M. Botanist, upon a Journey up the River St. John's (Florida), *map*, 8vo (pp. 90, 70), calf, gilt edges (by Lloyd). [1766] £6 6s

John Bartram, botanist to George III., was pronounced by Linnæus "the greatest natural botanist in the world." See also p. 138.

- 1571 **STRACHEY** (Wm.) The History of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, Expressing the Cosmographie and Commodities of the Country, together with the Manners and Customs of the People, &c., edited from the Original MS. by R. H. Major, *map and 6 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1849
- 1572 **THOMAS** (Isaiah) The History of Printing in America, with a Biography of Printers, and an Account of Booksellers, Newspapers, View of the Discovery of the Art in other Parts of the World, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Worcester, Mass.*, 1810 £3 15s
- 1573 [**THOMPSON** (Rev. Thomas)] A Letter from New Jersey in America, giving some Account and Description of that Province. By a Gentleman, late of Christ's College, Cambridge, 8vo (pp. 26), levant morocco extra, gilt edges. 1756 £9

The author, who was on a missionary journey for the S.P.G., arrived in New York on August 29, 1745, after a passage of seven weeks. He was pleased at seeing so much elegance and politeness in that city; describes the province of New Jersey as well cultivated as any of the colonies, well wooded; the capital, Perth Amboy, as delightfully situated on a fine harbour, but a place of no trade; and the people as brisk, of a lively temper, and superior to our countrymen of the same rank. Thefts and robberies were rare and pocket-picking unknown, all the rogues and villains transported from England being landed in Virginia and the Southern colonies. He also describes the climate, the sumach tree, the fire-flies, the foods and vegetables, Dutch beer, and the rattlesnake.

- 1574 **TIDDEMAN** (Mark) A Draught of Virginia (York and James Rivers), 23½ in. by 18½ in. (Mount and Page). [c. 1740] 10s
With MS. sheet of Directions for Virginia.

- 1575 — A Draught of New York from the Hook to the Town, 23 in. by 18½ in. (Mount and Page). [c. 1740] 10s

- 1576 **TYLER** (Prof. Moses Coit) History of American Literature during the Colonial Period, 1607-1765, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. N.Y., 1897 £1

- 1577 **UNIVERSAL MUSEUM** (The) and Complete Magazine, 1765 and 1766, *plates*, 8vo, boards (*scarce*) £1

Containing reports of Debates in the Areopagus (Parliament); News from America; Account of Philadelphia, with plate of a wonderful cavern; Description of New York, with a S.W. view; Account of East Florida, &c.

VERRAZZANO's Discovery of the East Coast of North America, Carolina to Newfoundland, including the First Discovery of the River Hudson, 1524. Collection of **RAMUSIO** (Vol. III.), p. 28.

— English Translation by Cogswell. See **HUDSON's Voyages**, p. 150.

- 1578 [**VIRGINIA**] The Case of the Planters of Tobacco; to which is added a Vindication by the General Assembly, 8vo, half-calf. 1733 £1 18s

The Case is signed by Robert Carter, President, and John Holloway, Speaker of the House of Burgesses, Williamsburg, June 28, 1732.

- 1579 **WEBSTER** (Rev. Alex.) *Divine Influence the True Spring of the Extraordinary Work at Cambuslang and other Places in the West of Scotland*, 8vo (Edinburgh): *Boston*, Reprinted and Sold by S. Kneeland and T. Green in Queenstreet, 1743. Title and advertisement one leaf, and pp. 1 to 41, half-calf. £2

BOSTON PRINTED. Kneeland and Green printed the first Bible in English in America (principally for Daniel Henchman), and many religious and political pamphlets, Acts, and papers for the Massachusetts House of Representatives, Kneeland himself working at ease when far advanced in years. He died in 1769.

This copy is also specially interesting, as it belonged to Oliver Partridge, member of the first Colonial Congress, and bears his autograph.

- 1580 **WELLS'S** *New Map of North America*, 19½ in. by 14½ in. [1710?] 4s

Shows Hennepin's Discoveries, the Mouth of the Mississippi and New French Settlement as far west as the R. del Norte, Towns of Baltamor, Philadelphia, &c.

- 1581 — *New Map of the English Plantations in America, with New Scotland, Jamaica, Bermudas, and Barbados*. 19½ in. by 14½ in. [1710?] 5s

Showing towns of Baltimore, Philadelphia, and all the new settlements.

- 1582 **WHITEFIELD** (Rev. George) *A Journal of a Voyage from Gibraltar to Georgia* (Feb. 20 to May 7, 1738): *Curious Observations and Edifying Reflections* [New Edition], 8vo, pp. 36, 1738; bound up with *A Continuation of the Rev. Mr. Whitefield's Journal from his Arrival at Savannah to his Return to London* (May 7 to Dec. 8, 1738), second edition, 8vo (pp. 40), 1739; also *Continuation of Journal from his Arrival at London to his Departure to Georgia* (Dec. 8, 1738, to June 3, 1739), second edition, 8vo (pp. 92), 1744; *Continuation of Journal during the Time he was detained in England by the Embargo* (June 4 to Aug. 3, 1739), third edition, 8vo (pp. 44), 1739. 1 vol. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top £1

- 1583 — *The Weekly History; or an Account of the most Remarkable Particulars relating to the present Progress of the Gospel. By the Encouragement of the Rev. Mr. Whitefield*. Nos. 1 to 84, folio, boards. 1740-42 £2

Includes letters, sermons, &c., received from Mr. Whitefield's correspondents, chiefly in America, Boston, Georgia, &c.

- 1584 — *A Vindication and Confirmation of the Remarkable Work of God in New England*, 8vo, half-calf. *Glasgow*, 1742 8s

- 1585 — *Britain's Mercies and Britain's Duties: Sermon preached at Philadelphia, Aug. 24, 1746, occasioned by the Suppression of the late Unnatural Rebellion*, 8vo, half-calf. 1746 6s

This refers to the Scottish Rebellion of 1745.

- 1586 **WINSOR** (Justin) and others. *Narrative and Critical History of America, maps, portraits, autographs, and other illustrations*, 8 vols. imperial 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. 1884-89 £6 10s

Vol. I. *Aboriginal America*.

II. *Columbus and his Companion; Cortes, Pizarro, &c.*

III. *English Voyages and Settlements in North America, 1497-1689*.

IV. *French Settlements in North America*.

V. *The English and French Disputes and Wars, 1689-1763*.

VI. & VII. *The United States, 1764-1850*.

VIII. *Later History of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America*.

Vol. V. contains the following Chapters on the British Colonies:—

Canada and Louisiana, by A. McFarland Davis.

New England; Maryland and Virginia, by the Editor.

Middle Colonies, by Berthold Fernow.

The Carolinas, by Wm. T. Rivers.

Georgia, by Charles C. Jones.

- 1587 **WILLARD.** A Compleat Body of Divinity in Two Hundred and Fifty Expository Lectures on the Assembly's Shorter Catechism; wherein the Doctrines of the Christian Religion are unfolded, their Truth confirm'd, their Excellence display'd, &c.....By the Reverend and Learned **SAMUEL WILLARD, M.A.**, late Pastor of the South Church, folio, full calf (rebacked). *Boston in New England, 1726* £6 10s

The first folio volume issued in America, and of over 900 pages, it was printed on several presses (and is not quite correct in its pagination); it contains an Exact List of Subscribers (about 450) and (at the end) a Catalogue of the Author's published works (44 in number). As most of these had "long since been bought up," the editors proposed, "upon due encouragement seasonably given to the Publishers (B. Eliot and D. Henshman), to reprint the whole "in one volume."

This copy, though aged, is complete, and in comparatively fine condition. The title-page is printed in red and black.

A work deserving a place by the side of the folios of St. Augustine, Calvin, Lightfoot, and other great doctors and divines, inasmuch as it was the first "body of divinity" produced in America.

Pastor Willard was for several years Vice-President of Harvard, and somewhat in advance of his times, for he opposed the proceedings in the witchcraft persecutions. The work is prefaced by the author's successors, and by a fine tribute to his character from the funeral sermon on his death.

WINSLOW (E.) Good News from New England; or, a Relation of Things Remarkable in that Plantation, 1621-23. See **PURCHAS** (Vol. IV.)

- 1588 **WOOD.** NEVV | ENGLAND'S | PROSPECT. | A true, lively, and experimen | tall description of that part of *America*, commonly called NEVV ENGLAND: | discovering the state of that Coun- | trie, both as it stands to our new-come | *English* Planters; and to the old | Native Inhabitants. | Laying down that which may both enrich the | knowledge of the mind-travelling Reader, | or benefit the future Voyager. By **WILLIAM WOOD.** London.....1634.

Small 4to, elegantly bound, crimson levant morocco extra (by Riviere) £18

Collation: Title and Dedication (in facsimile), Address to the Reader, Lines to the Author, Table of Contents, Map (facsimile), Text (pp. 68), and Vocabulary, &c. "Because many have desired to heare some of the Natives Language, I have here inserted a small Nomenclator, with the Names of their chiefe Kings, Rivers, Moneths, and dayes, &c." (5 pp.).

The first part of the book (pp. 1-55) treats of the situation and features of the country, the seasons, climate, soil, natural products, animals, plantations, things necessary for the voyage and for use on landing; the second part (pp. 56 to end) of the Indians, their persons, cloathings, diet, natures, customes, lawes, mariages, worships, conjurations, warres, games, huntings, fishings, sports, language, death, and burials.

- 1589 **WOOLMAN** (John) Journal of his Life, Gospel Labours, and Experiences, with his Works, 8vo, calf. *Dublin, 1794* 7s

The works comprise Some Consideration on the Keeping of Negroes (1754), Second Part (1762); Considerations on Pure Wisdom and Human Policy, on Labour and on Schools, &c. (1768); On the True Harmony of Mankind (1770); Remarks on Sundry Subjects (1773); A Word of Remembrance and Caution to the Rich (1793).

"Get the writings of John Woolman by heart, and love the early Quakers."

CHARLES LAMB.

- 1590 **ZENGER** (John Peter), of New York, Printer, Trial of, for publishing a Libel, and Narrative of his Case; with Trial of Wm. Owen, Bookseller, Temple Bar, also for Libel, 8vo (pp. 60), half-calf (Almon). 1765. £1 5s

Zenger, for publishing a libel against Governor Cosby and his Council in his *Weekly Journal*, was arrested, kept in prison, but on being tried by jury was acquitted (1734-35). American liberty has been traced back to this prosecution, thirty years before the 'Stamp Act.'

THE UNITED STATES.

Period of the Revolution, 1765-83.

"The surrender of thirty-five hundred men at Saratoga not merely changed the relations of England and the feelings of Europe towards these insurgent colonies, but it has modified, for all times to come, the connexion between every colony and every parent state."—LORD MAHON.

- 1595 **AN ACCOUNT OF A LATE CONFERENCE** on the Occurrences in America, in a Letter to a Friend, 8vo (pp. 40), half-morocco. (Almon) 1766 £1 1s

An imaginary discussion in an English country house during the Christmas holidays, 1765-66, between "Mr. Leicester," "Mr. Cornish," "Mr. Fergus," "Mr. Conner," and "Mr. Penn."

- 1596 **AN ACCOUNT OF THE WAR** in the Middle Colonies, Extracted from a Late Author, second edition, 8vo (pp. 28), with KITCHIN's *war map inserted*, calf gilt. London, 1780 £1 12s

Designed to show that the rebellion in the Colonies could be suppressed, and that national misfortunes were due to misconduct of the war. By Galloway (?).

- 1597 **ADAMS** (Zabdiel, M.A.) Election Sermon before the Massachusetts House of Representatives, May 29, 1782, 8vo (pp. 60), boards. Boston 8s 6d

- 1598 [**ANBUREY** (Capt. Thomas)] **Travels through the Interior Parts of America**, by an Officer, new edition, 5 plates, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1791 £2

A Series of Letters by Capt. Thomas Anburey, who served in the 29th Foot under the Earl of Harrington in Burgoyne's army. The letters are dated from Quebec, October, 1776; Montreal, November, 1776, to June, 1777; Lake Champlain, June; Ticonderoga, July; Fort Edward, August; Freeman's Farm, September; Cambridge, November to March, 1778, with account of the events preceding the capitulation at Saratoga and report of the Court-Martial of Col. Henley; from Mystic, May to November; from the Delaware, Lancaster, Maryland, December; different camps in Virginia, January, 1779, to November, 1780; from Maryland, Connecticut, and New York, April to October, 1781, and detail the everyday circumstances and experiences of the regiment during their captivity.

- 1600 **ANDRE** (Major John) **Authentic Narrative of the Causes of his Death**, by J. H. Smith, with 'Monody' by Miss Seward, *map, portrait, &c.*, 8vo, half-levant morocco. 1808 £2 10s

- 1601 — **Monody on Major André**, by Miss Anna Seward, with his Letters to the Author, 4to, boards. 1781 12s 6d

- 1602 — **Monody**, another copy, 4to, half-calf. 1781 16s

- 1603 — **Vindication of the Captors of Major André**, by Egbert Benson, New York, 1817. Reprint for Joseph Sabin, large paper, royal 8vo (84 pp.), half-calf, gilt top. New York, 1865 £1 1s

- 1604 **ANDREWS** (John) **History of the War with America, France, Spain, and Holland, 1775-83**, *portraits and maps*, 4 vols. 8vo, new half-calf gilt. London, 1785 £3 3s

Especially valuable for its information on the proceedings of the House of Commons.

- 1605 **ALMON** (John) *The Remembrancer; or, Impartial Repository of Public Events, 1775 to 1784*, 17 vols.; also *Collection of Prior Documents—Papers relating to the Dispute between Great Britain and America, 1764 to 1775*, 1 vol. FINE SET, 18 vols. 8vo, full calf, 1775-84 £50

The first volume is in royal 8vo (the fourth edition), original boards. 1775.

This collection of original and printed matter was gathered from Colonial as well as Continental newspapers and private sources, and includes Proclamations and Proceedings of Parliaments, Congresses, and Conventions; Letters, Speeches, Addresses, Petitions, Official Despatches, Army Regulations, Military News, Naval and Field Operations, Privateering, Courts-Martial, Capitulations, Treaties, Intercepted Communications, Pamphlets, and Extracts.

The "Prior" volume contains documentary information on the Stamp Act, Proceedings of Congress in regard thereto, including "Declaration" of Rights and Grievances; Correspondence with Local Governors; Letters to Lords Shelburne, Rockingham, and Chatham from Assemblies of Massachusetts, New Jersey, Connecticut, Georgia, and other Colonies, with Petitions for its Repeal.

The other volumes contain History of the Disputes, original details regarding the Lexington Affair, taking of Forts Ticonderoga and Crown Point, Battle of Bunker's Hill, Evacuation of Boston, a *Journal of Occurrences* during Arnold's Expedition to Canada, 1775; *Journal of the most remarkable Occurrences in Quebec, 1775-1776*; Abstract of U.S. Debts; *Spirit and Resources of Great Britain* (twelve letters); Franklin's *Examination, True State of Proceedings in Parliament* from 1761, his *Answer to Queries*, 1769, Letters to *London Chronicle*, 1754; *Rule for Reducing a Great Empire to a Small One*, and *Edict of the King of Prussia*; the Treaty with France; Manifesto of the French King; *Justifying Memorial* of the King of Great Britain, written by Gibbon; *Observations on the American Revolution* (pamphlet published by Congress, 72 pp.); *Remarks on the 'Justifying Memorial'*; *Observations on the 'Memoire Justificatif'*, by Beaumarchais (translated); Accounts of the Gordon Riots; Battles of Brandywine, Convention of Saratoga, Operations in the South to the Surrender of Cornwallis at York Town; Proceedings in England, Protests of Cities and Towns against the Cost of War and Government; the several Constitutions of the States; Rodney's Victories in the West Indies; *Short History of the Taxation of Ancient Colonies*; Case of André; Treaty with Holland: Mr. Cruger's Speech in H.C. in reply to General Conway; List of Subscribers to British Loan of 12,000,000*l.*; Brackenridge's Eulogium on the Brave Men fallen in the Contest; Letters of Franklin, John Adams, Washington, John Dickinson (*Farmer's Letters*), Silas Deane; Speeches of Chatham, Barré, Grenville, Burke, Flood (in Irish Parliament), Hartley; all Paine's Letters on the "Crisis" (signed "Common Sense"); Gov. Hutchinson's Letters to Lord Hillsborough; Hartley's Letters to his Constituents; Affairs in Barbados, Jamaica, St. Lucia, and St. Vincent; in the East Indies; Ireland; *Dissertation on the Political Union of the Thirteen United States*, by a Citizen of Philadelphia; Addresses and Recommendations to the States by the United States in Congress Assembled (pamphlet); Definitive Treaties with Great Britain, France, Holland, Sweden; Declarations and Counter-Declarations; Washington's Farewell Address to the Army; Establishment of the Cincinnati Society; and very much more.

- 1606 **ANNUAL REGISTER** (The): *a Review of Public Events at Home and Abroad, Vols. I. to LXXXVII. and Indices*, 91 vols. full calf. 1758-1835 £5

A sound set. The parts recording events of the American Revolution are usually attributed to BURKE, and begin in Vol. XIX. Dr. Smyth considered this the most concise, able, impartial, and authentic history of the dispute to be found. According to Dr. Gordon (preface, Vol. I.) "The Americans remarked that Dodsley's Annual Register, 1788, contained the best foreign summary account of their affairs," though it "was not possible for writers on this side the Atlantic to avoid mistakes." The same writer adds that he frequently quoted from the 'Register' "without varying the language except for method and conciseness." Others did the same. The war sections of the 'Register' form the ground work of 'The History of the War in America,' 2 vols., Dublin, 1779 (see p. 185), as well as of 'An Impartial History of the War,' London, 1780 (see p. 186).

- 1607 **ARMY LIST** (The). Annual Lists of Officers of the British Army on all the Establishments—Horse, Dragoons, Foot, and Royal Marine Regiments, with Dates of their Commissions according to Rank, 1755 to 1827, 65 vols. royal 8vo, uniformly bound, crimson morocco, gilt edges £20

A very fine and desirable set.

- 1608 **ARNOLD'S** (Benedict) Expedition to Quebec, 1775-76, by John Codman, second edition, maps, portraits, and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1902 7s

See also SMITH (Justin), p. 198 ; ALMON, p. 171 ; FADEN, 180 ; and CANADA, p. 109.

- 1609 **BALCH** (Thomas W.) The French in America during the War of Independence, 1777-83, translated from the French, portraits, &c., 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1891 12s 6d

Account of the war by a private who served under Rochambeau, giving notices of the French regiments, their officers, &c.

- 1610 **BANCROFT** (George) History of the United States from the Discovery of the American Continent, library edition, portraits, &c., 10 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1856-74 £5 5s

Bancroft's history comes down to the year 1782, when American independence was acknowledged by the continental powers and peace was made. Vols. I. to III. of this edition relate to the colonial period. Vol. IV. and onward to the period of the Revolution.

- 1611 — History, Vol. VII. (Revolution, 1774-76), separately 3s

- 1612 — History, Vol. X. (1778-82), separately 10s

"Those who read or write about the American Revolution must feel it almost an impertinence to define their obligations to Mr. Bancroft, and to specify the items of the debt which they owe him. His 'History of the United States of America' supplies a vast mass of detail, illuminated by a fine spirit of liberty, which is inspired indeed by patriotism, but is not bounded in its scope by any limitations of country or of century."—TREVELYAN, 'American Rev.,' i. 90.

- 1614 **BEATSON** (Robert, LL.D.) Naval and Military Memoirs of Great Britain, 1727-83, second edition, 6 vols. 8vo, calf. 1804

The last three volumes relate to the events of the U.S. War of Independence, and contain all the official correspondence and dispatches, lists of killed and wounded officers, &c.

- 1615 **BERNARD** (Sir Francis) and others. Letters to the Ministry, from Governor Bernard, General Gage, and Commodore Hood, also Memorials from the Commissioners of the Customs (Boston, 1769) ; reprinted, 8vo (pp. 146), (uncut), calf gilt. [1769] £2 10s

This is the publication which produced the celebrated 'Appeal to the World ; or, a Vindication of the Town of Boston from many False and Malicious Aspersions contained in certain Letters and Memorials,' &c.

- 1616 **BOLTON** (Charles Knowles) The Private Soldier under Washington, illustrated, 8vo, cloth. 1902 6s

Narrative of the daily life of the private soldier in the Revolutionary War, compiled from diaries and contemporary sources.

- 1617 **BOTTA** (Charles) History of the War of Independence of the United States of America, translated from the Italian by G. Alex. Otis, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra. 1826 £1 4s

Founded on the works of Gordon, Ramsay, Andrews, Marshall, and others—praised by Adams and Jefferson ; considered by Grahame to be "excellent and of much merit" ; by Prescott (1855) as "the best," and by Bancroft (1875) as "admirable."

- 1618 [BOUCHER (Odet-Julien le)] *Histoire de la Dernière Guerre entre la Grande-Bretagne et les États-Unis de l'Amérique, la France, l'Espagne et la Hollande.....1775-83.....cartes, 4to, calf. Paris, 1787* £4

Containing maps of the Gulf of Mexico, St. Christopher, and Bay of Trincomalee; 16 inserted portraits of Franklin (2), Washington (3), Rogers, Kosciuszko, Lee (2), d'Estaing (2), Putnam, Arnold, Hopkins, La Motte-Piquet, and Lafayette, three plates and 5 medallions. The binder (p. xxxvi) is reminded of *Cards des États-Unis, des Iles du Vent et du Golfe de Bengale*, to be placed at the end of the volume, but these are not there. Were they ever issued? Reprinted in 1830 with the author's name under title of 'Histoire de la Guerre de l'Independence.'

- 1619 BOWLES (Carington) *Map of the Seat of War in New England—Provinces of Massachusetts Bay and New Hampshire, with the Colonies of Connecticut and Rhode Island, 21 in. by 26 in., coloured in outline. 1776* £1 1s

- 1621 [BURGOYNE] *Political and Military Episodes in the Latter Half of the Eighteenth Century, derived from the Life and Correspondence of the Right Hon. John Burgoyne, General, Statesman, Dramatist, portrait, illustrations, and map, 8vo, cloth. 1876* 9s

Early career of Burgoyne, 1729-61; the Campaign in Portugal, 1762; Continental and American Affairs; Bunker's Hill, &c., 1763-75; his 'Thoughts on the War in America,' and Service in Canada, 1776; The Campaign of 1777; Surrender and Convention of Saratoga, with two maps, illustration—'Burial of General Fraser'—Autograph Letter of Washington to Burgoyne; his Parole, Reception in England, 'Defence' and 'State of the Expedition,' 1778-79; his dramatic writings and declining years, 1780-92.

- 1622 — CAMPAIGN UNDER GENERAL CARLETON in Canada, &c., 1776 (pp. 1-25); also CAMPAIGN UNDER LIEUT.-GEN. BURGOYNE (pp. 26-126), May 8 to Oct. 16, 1777, MANUSCRIPT, 4to, half-rough calf, marbled edges. [Circa 1780] £50

An anonymous journal, extending to 126 pages, kept by an officer of the 47th Regiment (?), supplementing the printed narratives of these two campaigns (1776 and 1777), and containing daily record of marches, details of actions before Ticonderoga, at Sheensborough, Hubbarton, Fort Anne, St. Coick's Mill, Sword's House, Freeman's Farm, Saratoga, &c., with general orders, terms of surrender, tabulated returns of killed, wounded, and prisoners, names of officers (British and German), marches of the prisoners from Saratoga to Prospect Hill, Boston, (17th October to 6th November), thence through Massachusetts, Connecticut New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Maryland to Albemarle in Virginia (Nov., 1778, to Jan., 1779); thence to New York in 1780, altogether 1,402 miles.

The MS., which is very neatly written, bears inside the cover the book-plate: "Little Harewood and Carr Hall, Lancashire."

- 1623 — *Proceedings of a Court Martial held at Cambridge [Mass.]..... for the Trial of Colonel David Henley, accused by General Burgoyne of Ill-treatment of British Soldiers, 8vo (pp. 150), calf, yellow edges (Zaehnsdorf). 1778 (rare)* £6 10s

Col. Henley, officer in charge of British prisoners at Cambridge, Mass. (Feb., 1778), was charged with stabbing and bayoneting some of them. The Court (composed of American officers) being of opinion that the charge was not supported, Col. Henley was discharged.

- 1624 — *The Substance of General Burgoyne's Speeches [House of Commons] 26th and 28th May, 8vo (pp. 52), half-calf. 1778* 12s

Speeches on his surrender and Convention at Saratoga; also Letter from Washington, dated March 11, wishing him safe and agreeable passage to England.

- 1625 **BURGOYNE.** A Letter from Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne to his Constituents, with Correspondences between the Secretaries of War and Him, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf. 1779 15s

On his inability to get an audience with the King, with letter from Lord Barrington and Jenkinson suggesting his going back to the imprisoned troops in America, and his consequent resignation of his military employments.

- 1626 — Essays on Modern Martyrs: with a Letter to General Burgoyne, 8vo (pp. 54), half-calf. 1780 12s

Supposed to be by Dallas.

- 1627 — A State of the Expedition from Canada as laid before the House of Commons by Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne, Verified by Evidence, with Documents.....6 coloured maps and plans, 4to, tree calf gilt. 1780 £3 3s

- 1628 — Another copy, with autograph of W. R. Gilbert, of Bodmin, 20th Infantry, 4to, half-calf £3 3s

Containing General Burgoyne's Prefatory Speech before H.C. Committee; his Narrative of the Expedition; Evidence of Sir Guy Carleton, Earl of Balcarres, Capt. Money, Earl of Harrington, Major Forbes, Capt. Bloomfield, and Lieut.-Col. Kingston (Adj.-Gen. and Secretary to General Burgoyne); Review of the Evidence; Conclusion; Correspondence with Lord George Germain; Thoughts on Conducting the War from the Side of Canada; General Burgoyne's Speech to the Indians (June 21, 1777), and their Answer (translated); Journal of Proceedings, Reports, Letters to Major-General Phillips, Sir Guy Carleton, General Harvey; General Orders and Instructions; Col. St. Leger's Account of Occurrences at Fort Stanwix; Minutes of Council of War, Saratoga, Oct. 12; Tabular Return of Gates's U.S. Army at Saratoga.

The maps are (1) the Country in which Burgoyne's Army acted 1777, by Mr. Medcalfe, engraved by Faden (24 in. by 13 in.); (2) Plan of the Action at Huberton; (3) Position of Col. Baume's Detachment near Bennington; (4) Position of the Army at Swords House (17th and 19th Sept.); (5) Position at Bræmus Heights (20th Sept. to 8th Oct.); (7) Position at Saratoga (10th to 17th Oct.). There was no map numbered 6.

- 1629 — A State of the Expedition.....SECOND EDITION, with 6 maps, 8vo, calf. 1780 £2 2s

- 1630 — A Letter to Lieut.-Gen. Burgoyne, occasioned by a second edition of His State of the Expedition from Canada, 8vo (pp. 32), half-calf. 1780 18s

- 1632 **BURKE** (The Right Hon. Edmund) Works, best library edition, including his Writings and Speeches, *portrait*, 12 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1886 £4 4s

- 1633 — Another edition, including Writings, Speeches, Selection from his Letters, and Life by Prior, *portrait*, 9 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn). £1 5s

In his writings on 'Natural Society' and on the 'Sublime and Beautiful' Burke shows himself as the literary artist; in his 'Reflections on the French Revolution' and 'Letters on a Regicide Peace' as a philosopher; in his speeches on the American Stamp Act, on Conciliation of the Colonies, and other writings on American Affairs as a patriot and statesman of the highest order.

- 1634 — A Letter from Edmund Burke to the Sheriffs of Bristol, on the Affairs of America [first edition], 8vo (pp. 75), cloth. 1777 8s

- 1635 — The same, second edition, 8vo (pp. 75), cloth. 1777 4s

See 'A Reply,' by Topham. Burke also contributed to the ANNUAL REGISTER (see p. 171) summaries of American Affairs (Prof. Smyth said, "There is no doubt of it"), and from these were compiled 'A History of the War,' Dublin, 1779 (p. 185), 'An Impartial History of the War,' London, 1780 (p. 186).

- 1636 **BURNET** (Peter) Sketch of the Life of a Negro who came to Paisley Sixty Years Ago, 12mo (pp. 24). Paisley, 1842 2s
Includes recollections of the occupation of New York and incidents at sea during the War of Independence.
- 1637 [**BUSHE**] Case of Great Britain and America, addressed to the King and Parliament [By Gervase Parker Bushe], second edition, 8vo (pp. 48), boards. 1769 18s
Mr. Bushe was attaché to H.M. Legation at the Diet of Frankfort.
- 1638 "**CANDIDUS.**" Plain Truth addressed to the Inhabitants of America : Remarks on [Paine's] Pamphlet 'Common Sense,' by Candidus, second edition, 8vo (pp. iv-48), cloth. (Almon) 1776 9s
- 1639 — Another copy, second edition, uncut, boards 15s
Attributed to various writers—Charles Inglis, Joseph Galloway, and George Chalmers—but by neither. See Tyler, 'Lit. Hist. Am. Rev.,' i. 479.
- CARLETON** (General Sir Guy) Campaign in Canada, &c., 1776, MANUSCRIPT Journal of Operations against the Americans, April 20 to Oct. 19, 1776 (25 leaves). See **BURGOYNE**, p. 174.
The raising of the Siege and Blockade of Quebec and Retreat of the American Forces, Landing of Troops and March of General Burgoyne's Expedition to Lake Champlain, with every day's incidents and General Orders, and names of vessels of the two fleets on the Lake, the American being under command of Benedict Arnold, and the Winter Quarters, 1776-77. Alexander Lindsay, sixth Earl of Balcarres, commanded a battalion of Light infantry in this campaign.
— Evidence before H.C. Committee, May 20, 1779. See **BURGOYNE**'s Expedition, p. 174.
- 1640 [**CAROLINA.**] South Carolina and Parts Adjacent; shewing the Movements of the American and British Armies, 23 in. by 20 in. [1781] £1
Shows encampments and marches, battles and skirmishes, of the British troops under Cornwallis and Rawdon, with those of America under Greene and Morgan in 1781.
- 1641 [—] View of Charles Town, South Carolina, from the Sea, engraved by Samuel Smith from a painting by **THOMAS LEITCH** (1774), 30 in. by 19 in. 1776 £3 10s
- 1642 **CHASTELLUX** (Jean François, Marquis de) Travels in North America, from the French, with Notes, maps and plans, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1789 £1 8s
The author served under Rochambeau. He gives interesting details of later operations of the war, siege of Yorktown, &c., and sketches of the principal characters and society of the period.
"Your letter and your journal have given me a great deal of pleasure in their perusal.....The portrait you have made of our country and people is what in painting is called a *handsome likeness*, for which we are much obliged to you."
B. Franklin, 17th April, 1787 ('Bigelow,' iii. 374-5).
- 1643 **CHATHAM**, by Frederic Harrison, 12mo, cloth. 1905 2s
- 1644 — William Pitt, Earl of Chatham, steel engraved portrait from Brompton's picture, 8vo 1s
- 1645 Another Portrait by Hoare, engraved by Brown, 8vo 1s
- 1646 Another, by Holl (Baines, Leeds), 4to. 1821 1s 6d
- 1647 Another, by Kneller, engraved by Cook, 8vo. 1792 1s
- 1648 Another, engraved by Chapman, 8vo 1s

- 1650 **CLINTON** (Gen. Sir Henry) Narrative relative to his Conduct in North America, particularly in respect to the Campaign of 1781, with Letters of Lord George Germain, Earl Cornwallis, Admiral Graves, Washington, &c., 8vo (pp. iv-115), half-morocco. 1783 17s
- 1651 — Another copy, with Autograph of Clinton, 8vo, polished calf. 1783 £1 10s
- 1653 — Letter to Commissioners of Public Accounts relative to Implied Censure on the late Commanders-in-Chief in America, 8vo (pp. 32), half-morocco. 1784 17s
- 1654 — Authentic Copies of Letters to the Audit Commissioners, 8vo (pp. 42), half-morocco. 1793 12s
- 1655 — Observations on Mr. Stedman's History of the American War, 4to (pp. 36), half-morocco 18s
- 1656 **CLINTON - CORNWALLIS CONTROVERSY**, Reprint of Six Pamphlets on the Virginia Campaign, 1781, with unpublished MS., Notes by Sir Hy. Clinton, Biographical Notices, and Catalogue of about 3,456 Papers bearing on Affairs, by B. F. Stevens, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1888 21s
- See also Cornwallis, Dallas, Detail, Galloway, Howe, &c.
- 1657 [**CONGRESSES**] Extracts from the Votes and Proceedings of the American Congress, Philadelphia, 5th September, 1774, containing the Bill of Rights, List of Grievances, Address to the People of Great Britain, and Memorial to the Inhabitants, reprint, 8vo (pp. 86), half-calf, gilt. 1774 £1 1s
- 1658 — Journal of Proceedings, Philadelphia, 10th May to 1st August, 1775, signed John Hancock, President (pp. iv-200), 8vo, half-calf. (Almon), 1776 £1
- 1659 **CONWAY** (General) Speech in the House of Commons, on Quieting the Troubles in America, and Conciliation with the Colonies, 5th May, 1780, 8vo (pp. iv-52), half-calf. 1781 15s
- COOPER'S 'Spy,' 'Lionel Lincoln,' and other Stories of the Revolutionary Period.** See p. 225.
- 1661 **CORNWALLIS** (Lord) Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis, edited, with Notes, by Charles Ross, *portraits and maps*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 £1 6s
- Lord Cornwallis was engaged all through the American War from 1776 to 1781. His correspondence with the Secretaries of State, Clinton, Sir Wm. Howe, Lord Rawdon (Earl of Moira and Marquis of Hastings), Washington, Tarleton, Cruger, Balfour, Leslie, Nathaniel Greene, Townshend (Lord Sydney), and the articles of capitulation of York Town, October 19th, 1781, will be found in the first volume and appendix.
- 1662 — A Reply to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative, wherein His Numerous Errors are pointed out, and the Conduct of Lord Cornwallis fully Vindicated.....including Correspondence between Lord George Germain, Sir H. Clinton, and his Lordship; also intercepted Letters from General Washington, third edition, 8vo (pp. 109), half-calf. 1783 £1
- 1663 — Answer to that Part of the Narrative of Sir Henry Clinton which relates to General Cornwallis's Campaign in 1781, by Earl Cornwallis, 8vo (pp. xxiv-260), half-calf. 1783 £2 10s

See Clinton.

1664 CREAMY (Prof. E. B.) *The Fifteen Decisive Battles of the World*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 5s

The victory of the Americans over Burgoyne at Saratoga, 1777, is treated in a special chapter, and contains two plans and King George the Third's remarks on the plan for the conduct of the war from Canada.

1665 [CREVECŒUR.] *Letters from an American Farmer describing certain Provincial Situations, Manners and Customs.....of the British Colonies in North America. Written for the Information of a Friend in England by J. Hector St. John, a Farmer in Pennsylvania, with Index, 2 maps*, 8vo, calf. 1783 18s

Twelve letters, dedicated to the Abbé Raynal, describing the circumstances of an American farmer, the islands of Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard, the occupations of their inhabitants and the whale fishery, Charlestown and slavery, the distresses of a frontier man, including also a letter to John Bartram on botany, &c. The author, a Frenchman, educated in England, settled in America near New York in 1754. Leaving in 1780 for Europe, after an imprisonment as a spy, he reached France in the following year. His pictures of American life induced many to emigrate. He was French Consul in New York, 1783 to 1793, when he finally returned to France.

1666 CUMINGS (Henry, M.A.), *Election Sermon before the Massachusetts Representatives, May 28, 1783*, 8vo (pp. 56), boards. Boston 8s 6d

1667 CUST (Sir Edward) *Annals of the Wars of the 18th Century, 1760-83*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 3s 6d

Siege and Relief of Quebec and Capture of Montreal, 1760; Capture of Dominica, 1761; of the French and Spanish West Indies and Manila, French attack on Newfoundland, 1762, War with the Indians N. America, 1764; Seizure of the Falklands by Spain, 1770, quitted 1772; Battles of Lexington, Bunker's Hill, Invasion of Canada by American Patriots, 1775; American War, 1776-82; Peace, 1783.

1668 [DALLAS (Sir Robert)] *Considerations upon the American Enquiry*, 8vo (pp. iv-55), half-calf. 1779 18s

Arguments against the plea that "It is impossible to subdue the rebellion," observations made with a view to prove the falsehood of that assertion; things had been mismanaged; the majority of the colonists do not wish for independence, &c. To be read in connexion with the evidence before the House of Commons.

See also BURGOWNE, p. 174.

1669 DALRYMPLE (Sir John) *Three Letters to Lord Barrington on his Lordship's Official Conduct*, 8vo (pp. iv-112), half-calf. 1778 7s
On raising troops in Scotland for the American war.

1670 [DAY] *The Desolation of America: a Poem [By Thomas Day, Author of 'Sandford and Merton']*, 4to, half-calf. 1777 12s 6d

1671 DEFECTION (The) *Of Our Brethren a Call to Christian Humiliation: a Discourse Occasioned by the Rebellion in America*, 8vo (pp. 24), boards. Norwich, 1776 6s

1672 DETAIL AND CONDUCT *of the American War, containing the Evidence given before H. C. Committee and the Fugitive Pieces giving Rise to that Enquiry, Exhibiting a History of the Causes, Rise, Progress, and State of the American Rebellion (190 pp.)*, 8vo, calf extra, gilt edges (Zaehnsdorf). 1780 £3 10s

This, the third edition of 'A View of the Evidence,' contains many additional papers, letters, addresses, criticisms, Lord George Germain's Speech, June 8, 1779, Observations on the Conduct of the War, and Errors and Blunders committed by the British Generals. Evidence on Burgoyne's Expedition from Canada was given by Sir Guy Carleton, Lord Balcarres, Capt. Money, Earl of Harrington, Major Forbes, Capt. Bloomfield, and Col. Kingston; by Mr. Galloway on the small number of the Americans for Independence, and their loss of 100,000 men; by Lord Cornwallis, Mr. Montrésor, and others on the impracticability of the country, &c.

1673 **DIALOGUE** (A) on the Principles of the Constitution and Legal Liberty, compared with Despotism, applied to the American Question and the probable events of the War, 8vo (pp. 92), half-calf. 1776 £1 10s

1674 [**DICKINSON** (John)] The Late Occurrences in North America, and Policy of Great Britain considered, 8vo (pp. 44), half-morocco, gilt top (Rivière), 1766 £1 1s

1675 [—] Letters from a Farmer in Pennsylvania, to the Inhabitants of the British Colonies (pp. 146), and Letter to the Author as the Friend of Americans (2 pp.), 8vo, uncut, calf extra (by Rivière). Boston, 1768 £4

These celebrated letters first appeared in the *Philadelphia Chronicle*, 1767-68.

"One of the ablest statements of the American case."—LECKY (iii. 419), quoted by Winsor (vi. 83).

1676 [—] A New Essay, by the Pennsylvanian Farmer, on the Constitutional Power of Great Britain over the Colonies in America; with the Resolves of the Committee of the Province of Pennsylvania, 8vo (pp. viii-126), reprint, half-calf, gilt. 1774 £1 1s

1677 **DONKIN** (Major, afterwards General, Robert) Military Collections and Remarks, 8vo, *portrait* of Earl Percy, half-calf. New York, 1777 (*very rare*) £7 7s

Treats of the various operations of war, with references to the military systems of Hannibal, Cæsar, Turenne, Saxe, and other great generals; quotations from Arrian, Xenophon, Sully, &c.; notes of tactics, discipline, camping, marching, sieges, spies, order of battle, ammunition, sustenance, hospitals, retreating, &c., including incidents of the wars in Canada and the United States, siege of Quebec, Bunker's Hill, &c., with a scheme for remodelling the British Army.

General Donkin had served in Flanders (a brother-officer with Wolfe), with General Rufane in Martinique, Lord Granard in Ireland, and with General Gage in the United States. His son was Sir Rufane Shaw Donkin, who subsequently served in Canada, West Indies, the Peninsula, Sicily, India, and S. Africa, being Acting Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, 1820-21.

Four lines cut out of p. 190 (as usual).

1678 **DREWE**. The Case of Edward Drewe, late Major in the Thirty-fifth Regiment of Foot, 8vo (pp. 103), half-morocco. Exeter, 1782 £1 16s

Major-General Drewe was tried by Court-Martial for neglect of duty in the Island of Saint Lucia, and cashiered 1780. He appealed without redress, and published this statement of his case, with evidence and Appendices. For previous gallant behaviour at Bunker's Hill, where he commanded the light infantry and received five wounds, he was complimented, and afterwards presented with the freedom of the City of Exeter.

1679 [**DUCHE** (Rev. Jacob, D.D.)] Caspina's (Tamoc)* Letters; containing Observations on a Variety of Subjects. Written by a Gentleman (of Foreign Extraction) who resided some Time in Philadelphia (1771-72). To which is added the Life and Character of WM. PENN.....2 vols. 12mo, original boards. Bath, 1777 (*scarce*) £1 16s

Reprinted from the Second American Edition (1st edit. 1774).

* Dr. Jacob Duché, the assistant minister of Christ Church and St. Peters in Philadelphia in North America.

1680 **DUNN** (Samuel) Map of the British Empire in North America improved from the Surveys of Capt. Carver, 12½ in. by 19½ in., coloured. (Sayer & Bennett), 1776 6s

Showing the whole of N. America westward to L. Winipeg and the Missouri.

1681 [DULANY (Daniel) of Maryland] *Considerations on the Propriety of Imposing Taxes on the British Colonies, for the Purpose of raising a Revenue*, 8vo (pp. vi-70), boards, 1766; also *Political Debates* (Chatham, and others), 8vo (pp. 18), Paris imprint. (Preface, dated Virginia, August 12, 1765) £1 1s

1682 DUNTON (John), Citizen of London, *Life and Errors of, with Lives of more than a Thousand Contemporaries; Selections from his other Works*, new edition, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1818 12s 6d

Dunton made a voyage to New England in 1686, opened a bookshop in Boston with stock which he took with him, visited Roxbury, Harvard, Salem, and Ipswich, where he saw something of the Indians, whose manners and customs he describes. The rest of the book is full of literary history and biographical sketches.

1683 EDDIS (Wm.) *Letters from America, Historical and Descriptive, comprising Occurrences, 1769-77* (505 pp.), 8vo, boards. 1792 £1 4s

Mr. Eddis, who was Surveyor of Customs at Annapolis, in Maryland, describes from the official and loyalist point of view the events which led to the revolution, Lord Howe's negotiations, and the results of naval and military operations in Delaware, Pennsylvania, and New York up to the capture of Burgoyne, when he returned to England.

1684 EDWARD, an American Prisoner in England, *Epistle from, to Harriet in America*, 4to (pp. 12), cut close, half-calf. [1779] 15s

One hundred and ten lines of rhymed verse: profits of publication to be applied to the relief of prisoners. Two or three thousand were at this time in English prisons and dependent on charity. Franklin managed to get monetary relief to them, which Hartley and others disbursed. One scoundrel employed in this way decamped with £400.

1685 EPISTLE (An) from a Young Lady to an Ensign in the Guards, upon his being ordered to America.....4to, half-calf. 1779 15s

A mild satire upon some of the Gentlemen of the Corps, by a "He"

1686 ESTWICK (Samuel, LL.D.) *Letter to Dr. Tucker in Answer to his "Humble Address and Earnest Appeal," with a P.S. on the War in America*, 8vo (pp. 126); boards. (Almon), 1776 10s

Dr. Estwick, who was agent for Barbados, combated the Dean's advocacy of a peaceful separation from the Colonies.

1687 EVANS (Caleb) *Letter to Rev. John Wesley, occasioned by his "Calm Address" to the America Colonies*, 12mo (pp. 24). Bristol, 1775 4s

1688 EVELYNS (THE) IN AMERICA. From Family Papers, &c., 1608-1805, Edited and Annotated by G. D. Scull, 13 *portraits and maps* (facsimiles), 8vo, cloth. For Private Circulation, Oxford, 1881, only 250 copies printed £1

George Evelyn, 1636-49, the first Commander of Kent Island; Robert Evelyn, 1634-48; a Description of the Province of New Albion, in North Virginia, by Beauchamp Plantagenet, 1648; Capt. Wm. Glanville Evelyn and his Letters from America, 1774-76; Lieut. Wm. Harcourt, 1776-77; with Appendix—Capt. John Montrésor, Chief Engineer, extracts from his journals, facsimiles of his maps, &c., relating to the War of Independence.

1689 EXAMINATION (An) into the Conduct of the Present Administration, 1774-78, and a Plan of Accommodation with America, by a M.P., 8vo (pp. 72), half-calf. 1779 16s

1690 FADEN (Wm.) Collection of Plans of Operations of the British Troops against the Rebels in North America, **FIFTEEN LARGE PLATES**, by Montrésor, Sauthier, Blaskowitz, and others, 1 vol. folio, half-calf. 1776-78 £45

1. Boston: its Environs and Harbour, with the Rebel Works, 1775, from the Observations of Lieut. Page and Plans of Capt. Montrésor, 26 in. by 18½ in. Oct. 1, 1777.
2. Plan of the Town of Boston, with the Intrenchments, 1775, from Lieut. Page's Observations and Plans of other Gentlemen, 13 in. by 18 in., coloured. Oct. 1, 1777.
3. Plan of the Action at Bunker's Hill, by Lieut. Page and Capt. Montrésor (two positions), 17th June, 1775, 17½ in. by 20 in., coloured.
4. Plan of the City and Environs of Quebec, with its Siege and Blockade by the Americans, Dec., 1775, to May, 1776, 25 in. by 18 in., coloured. Sept. 12, 1776.
5. Plan of the Attack on Fort Sullivan, near Charles Town, South Carolina, by H.M. Squadron under Commodore Sir Peter Parker, and the Land Forces under Gen. Clinton, 28th June, 1776, 15 in. by 11½ in., coloured. Aug. 10, 1776.
6. Plan of New York Island, Long Island, Staten Island, &c., with Account of the Proceedings of H.M. Forces under Gen. Howe and the Americans under Putnam, 27th August, 1776, showing also the Landing of the British Army and Taking of New York City, 15th September, and the Subsequent Disposition of Both Armies, 17½ in. by 20½ in., coloured. Oct. 19, 1776.
7. The Attack and Defeat of the American Fleet under Benedict Arnold by the King's Fleet under Capt. T. Pringle upon Lake Champlain, 11th Oct., 1776, 17½ in. by 11 in., coloured. Dec. 3, 1776.
8. Plan of the Operations of the King's Army under Sir Wm. Howe in New York and E. New Jersey, Oct. and Nov., 1775, including the Engagement on the White Plains, by C. J. Sauthier, 19½ in. by 29 in., coloured. Feb. 25, 1777.
9. Map of Northern New York Island, Plan of Fort Washington and Rebel Lines forced by the Troops under Lord Percy, 16th Nov., 1776, by C. J. Sauthier, with the Attack of the Hessians under Knyphausen to the North. 11 in. by 19 in., coloured. March 1, 1777.
10. Plan of the Operations of General Washington against the King's Troops in New Jersey, 26th Dec., 1776, to 3rd Jan., 1777, including the Battle of Trenton, 16 in. by 12 in., coloured. April 15, 1777.
11. A Topographical Chart of the Bay of Narraganset, Rhode and Connonicut Islands, showing Banks, Shoals, Rocks, and Soundings, also Principal Farms, and the Works and Batteries raised by the Americans, by Charles Blaskowitz, 25 in. by 36½ in. July 22, 1777.
12. Battle of Brandywine, Sept. 11th, 1777: Operations of the British under Sir Wm. Howe, Lord Cornwallis, and Lieut.-Gen. Knyphausen, and Defeat of the Americans under Gen. Washington and Gen. Sullivan, 18 in. by 22 in., coloured. April 13, 1778.
13. The Course of the Delaware River, from Philadelphia to Chester, showing the Defences of the Rebels and the Attacks by H.M. Forces, 27½ in. by 18½ in., coloured. April 30, 1778.
14. Sketch of the Northern Frontiers of Georgia to the Town of Augusta, by Lieut.-Col. Arch. Campbell, 24 in. by 27½ in. 1780.
A topographical survey of the Valley of the Savannah, showing the various settlements on its banks, and showing positions of the British vessels making the Attack on Savannah, 28 Dec., 1778.
15. Plan of the Entrance of Chesapeak Bay, with James and York Rivers, by an Officer, 20½ in. by 16 in. Nov., 1781.

Showing the positions of the British Army under Cornwallis at Gloucester and York, in Virginia, surrounded by the American and French forces under Washington; also of the French Fleet under De Grasse in October, 1781.

THE BEST (and rarest) COLLECTION OF ENGRAVED PLANS ILLUSTRATING THE PRINCIPAL MILITARY OPERATIONS OF THE WAR OF INDEPENDENCE, all issued under official authority.

- 1691 **FADEN** (Wm.) *The British Colonies in North America* (1777), coloured—Red to Great Britain (Canada and all N.W. of the Ohio); Orange to United States; Green to Spain, Florida, and Louisiana; Blue to French Fishery, 25 in. by 21½ in. [1782?] £1 15s
- 1692 — *Boston, its Environs and Harbour, with the Rebels' Works raised against that Town in 1775, from the Observations of Lieut. Page and the Plans of Capt. Montrésor*, 34 in. by 18 in. 1778 £5 5s
- This copy has a piece added on showing more of the Eastern Coast than that in the above Collection (No. 1).
- 1693 — *Chart of Delaware Bay and River, showing Creeks, Harbours, Shoals, Soundings, &c., from the Capes to Philadelphia, from Joshua Fisher's Chart*, 27½ in. by 19 in. 1776 18s
- 1694 — *Map of the Province of New York, compiled from the Surveys of C. J. Sauthier, with New Jersey from the Observations of B. Ratzer*, 22½ in. by 29½ in., coloured. 1776 £1 5s
- 1695 — *Topographical Map of Hudson's River from Sandy Hook to Fort Edward, also the Communication with Canada by Lake George and Lake Champlain as high as Fort Chambly on Sorel River, by C. J. Sauthier*, 21½ in. by 32 in. 1776 £1 10s
- 1696 — *The Province of New Jersey, Divided into East and West*, 23 in. by 31½ in. Dec., 1777 £1 4s
- An exceedingly valuable topographical map from the Boundary Surveys of Keith (1687), Lieut. Bernard Ratzen (1769), and Gerard Banker, the whole regulated by Astronomical Observations.
- 1697 **FALSE ALARM** (The); or, *the Americans Mistaken*, 8vo (pp. 22), half-calf. London, T. Ridley, 1775 10s
- A Letter to Lord North on 'The Necessity and Utility of the Conduct of Government towards AMERICA, concisely but clearly stated,' signed "AMERICANUS." A different pamphlet from that of Dr. JOHNSON with the same title, issued by Cadell, 1770. Its subject was JOHN WILKES.
- 1698 [**FERGUSON** (Adam)] *Remarks on a Pamphlet by Dr. Price, 'Observations on Civil Liberty,' &c., in a Letter from a Gentleman in the Country to a M.P.*, 8vo (pp. 64), half-cloth. 1776 7s
- Mr. Ferguson was appointed Secretary to the English Commissioners to the Congress.
- 1699 **FISKE** (Prof. John) *The American Revolution, illustrated with 22 photogravures, 15 coloured maps and plates, and 280 other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1 12s
- 1700 — Another edition, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1897 15s
- For other works on U.S. history see pp. 144, 181, 208, 242, and 251.
- 1701 [**FOTHERGILL** (John, M.D.)] *Considerations relative to the North American Colonies*, 8vo (pp. 48), boards. 1765 13s
- Reprinted in Dr. Fothergill's Works, 4to, 1784 (pp. 439-57). See p. 42.
- 1702 **FRENEAU**. *Poems, Written between the Years 1768 and 1794*, by Philip Freneau of New Jersey: a New Edition, revised and corrected, including Pieces never before Published.....Monmouth, N.J. Printed at the Press of the Author, at Mount Pleasant, near Middletown-Point, M.DCC.XCV; and, of—*American Independence*—xix. 8vo, pp. xvi-456, crushed morocco extra, gilt edges (Bedford), rare £5

This is the edition printed by the author himself.

- 1703 **FRANKLIN** (Benjamin) *The Life of, Written by Himself, edited from Original MSS. and his Correspondence by John Bigelow, fine portrait, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1879* £1

Includes Franklin's Autobiography to 1757, his letters to various correspondents in England, America, and France; also Account of *Franklin's Examination before the House of Commons, 1766*; *Rules for Reducing a Great Empire to a Smaller One, 1773*; *An Edict by the King of Prussia, 1773*; *Account of the Transactions relating to Governor Hutchinson's Letters*, preceded by Report of Franklin's Examination before the Privy Council, 1774; Account of Negotiations for Effecting a Reconciliation between Great Britain and the Colonies, 1773-75; Negotiations with Lord Howe for a Reconciliation, 1776; Journal of Negotiations for Peace, 1782; Bibliography, &c.

- 1704 — *The Works of Benjamin Franklin, edited by John Bigelow, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops* £12 12s

- 1705 — *Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin, new edition, complete, 12mo, cloth. 1905 (Dent)* 3s 6d

- 1706 — *The Examination of Dr. Benjamin Franklin before the House of Commons relative to the Repeal of the American Stamp Act, 8vo (pp. 50), boards. [London, 1766]* 15s

- 1707 — *Political, Miscellaneous, and Philosophical Pieces, written by Benjamin Franklin, with Notes, portrait and plates, 8vo, calf. 1779* £1

Contains Albany Papers, Canada Pamphlet, Papers written during the Troubles on Provincial Politics, Dalrymple and Franklin's Plan of a Voyage for conveying Corn, Cattle, &c., to New Zealand, 1771, edited by the author's friend Benjamin Vaughan. This is Arthur Young's copy.

See also PENNSYLVANIA, p. 160.

- 1711 **GALLOWAY THE LOYALIST.** *The Examination of Joseph Galloway, Late Speaker of the House of Assembly, Pennsylvania, before the House of Commons, June 16-18, 1779, Second Edition, 8vo (pp. 88), half-calf. 1780* 15s

- 1712 — *Another copy, second edit., calf-gilt (Zaehnsdorf). 1780* £1 5s

- 1713 — *Another, Second Edition, with 'Copies of Original Letters Written by Persons in Paris to Dr. Priestley in America taken on board of a Neutral Vessel' (pp. 36), Second Edition, 1 vol. half-calf. 1798* £1 4s

- 1714 [—] *A Letter to Lord Howe on his Naval Conduct in the American War [Signed "The Friend of your Country"], 8vo (pp. 54), half-calf. 1779* 16s

- 1715 [—] *Cool Thoughts on the Consequences to Great Britain of American Independence, &c., 8vo (pp. 70), half-calf, gilt. 1780* 16s

- 1716 [—] *Letters to a Nobleman on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies, with plan, Third Edition, (pp. viii-102 and map), calf-gilt. 1780* £2 2s

- 1717 [—] *Historical and Political Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American Rebellion.....by the Author of 'Letters to a Nobleman,' 8vo (pp. viii-136), half-calf, gilt. 1780* 16s

- 1718 [—] *A Reply to the Observations of Sir Wm. Howe on a pamphlet 'Letters to a Nobleman'; with Letter to Sir William upon his Strictures on Mr. Galloway's private Character; Letter from Mr. Kirk to Sir William and his Answer; Letter from a Committee on the State of the Rebel Army, 8vo (pp. 156). 1780, uncut* £1 14s

- 1719 [—] *Another Copy, half-calf, gilt. 1780* £1 4s

- 1720 [GALLOWAY] A Letter from Cicero to Lord Howe, occasioned by his Speech in the H—e of C...ns, 8vo (pp. 46), half-calf. 1781 12s
- 1722 [GEORGIA] The Particular Case of the Georgia Loyalists: in Addition to the General Case and Claim of the American Loyalists, 8vo (pp. 16), calf gilt (by Lloyd). February, 1783 £6 6s
- 1723 GOODRICH (Dr. Elizur) Election Sermon, preached before the Connecticut Assembly, May 10, 1787, 8vo (pp. 58), boards. *Hartford* 12s

Subject: Principles of Civil Union and Happiness. This copy presented to *Rev. Dr. Richard Price by the Author.*

- 1724 GOODRICH (Rev. Charles A.) Lives of the Signers to the Declaration of Independence, with portraits, 12mo, original sheep. *New York*, 1829 7s

Includes portraits of Hancock, Sam. Adams, Witherspoon, Franklin, R. H. Lee, Jefferson, and Trumbull's picture 'Declaration of Independence.'

- 1725 GORDON (Wm., D.D.) History of the Rise, Progress, and Establishment of the Independence of the United States of America, including An Account of the Late War, maps, 4 vols. 8vo, calf. 1788 £3

First edition of a narrative of the revolution in the form of letters dated from Roxbury, Mass. (where the author resided 1770-86), beginning Dec. 26, 1771, and ending April 9, 1784. The work has, therefore, the character and the value of a contemporary chronicle of events, containing many original papers. Prefixed to this edition is a List of the original Subscribers in England and America.

- 1727 [GRAYDON (Alex)] Memoirs of a Life chiefly passed in Pennsylvania within the last Sixty Years, new edition, edited by John Galt, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. *Edinburgh*, 1822 16s

Originally printed at Harrisburgh, 1811, and issued anonymously. It contains interesting reminiscences of the men and events of the Revolution. The author served through the war as a private soldier in the U.S. army.

- 1728 GREG (Percy) History of the United States, from the Foundation of Virginia to the Reconstruction of the Union, 2 thick vols. 8vo. 1887 12s 6d

There are, the author states, "three central events in American history," the Revolution, the Constitution, and the Civil War. He treats of the first in chapters on the Consequences of the Conquest, Malign Influences, Grenville and the Stamp Act—Whose Fault Was It? the Authors of the War. Current Falsehoods—an American Moralist (Franklin), the Boston Tea-Robbery, Measures of the Reactionary Faction, Massachusetts Begins the War, American Loyalty, the Insurgent Army and the Government, Throwing Away the Scabbard, The Situation, Temper, and Measures of England, Evacuation of Boston, The First Campaign (New York and Long Island), Saratoga, the Philadelphian Campaign, Europe to the Rescue, The Southern Campaign, Arnold's Treason and André's Murder, The Last Campaign.

- 1729 GREENE (George Washington) Nathanael Greene: An Examination of some Statements in Bancroft's History, 8vo (pp. 86). *Boston*, 1866 2s

A vindication of the character of General Greene and the part he took in the campaigns of 1776 and 1777, especially in Jersey and Pennsylvania, wherein his services have been almost ignored

- 1730 HALE (Salma) History of the United States: Campaigns of 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, and 1781, War of 1812, &c., 8vo, half-morocco. 1827 10s

1732 [HALL (Capt. Wm. Cornwallis, 28th Foot)] *The History of the Civil War in America, Vol. I., comprehending the Campaigns of 1775, 1776, and 1777, by an Officer of the Army, second edition, 8vo, uncut, half-morocco (by Zaehnsdorf).* 1780 £6 6s

1733 — Another copy, without map, half-calf £2 12s 6d

The first History of the War. Only this vol. published.

1734 HANGER (Col. George) *Life, Adventures, and Opinions, Written by Himself, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf.* 1801 18s

Of a noble Irish family, Colonel Hanger was educated at Eton and in Germany. Entering the foot guards, he afterwards joined the Hessian corps, and served in America under Clinton, Cornwallis, and Tarleton. He met Major André and other chief actors. In conversation with General Dickinson he asserted that when the inhabitants of the country became more numerous and powerful, "the Northern and Southern powers would divide and contend in arms." Returning to England he became Equerry and a boon companion to the Prince of Wales, a friendship which did not keep him out of a debtor's prison. His book, which is said to have been compiled by Combe, author of 'Syntax's Tours,' contains much advice for the correction of immorality, and a representation of himself (vol. i. p. 2) hanging on a gibbet. Subsequently to its publication, the Colonel succeeded to the Barony of Coleraine, but refused to assume the title. He died in 1824.

1736 HARRIS (General, Lord) *Life and Services, during his Campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India, by Right Hon. S. R. Lushington, portrait, 8vo, half-calf.* 1840 6s

Harris served under General Medows in the fight at Bunker Hill, on Long Island, at the Brandywine River, at St. Lucia and in Barbados, 1776-79. When attempting to sell his commission, intending to retire to Canada, he was persuaded to accompany Medows to India in 1788, eventually taking part in the war with Tippoo, and capturing Seringapatam 1798.

1737 HARTLEY (David) *Letters on the American War addressed to the Mayor and Burgesses of Kingston upon Hull, with 5 autograph signatures, 4to, boards, uncut.* 1778 £2 10s

1738 — *Letters on the American War.....sixth edition, royal 8vo (pp. ii-126), boards, uncut.* 1779 12s

A series of four letters and an introductory address to his constituents by the famous philosopher and author of 'Observations on Man,' the *quarto* edition of the letters each bearing the author's original signature "D. Hartley." Opposing the Government in their American policy and proceedings, acting a conciliatory part towards the colonists, and corresponding also with Franklin, it is not surprising that he afterwards had the honour of representing Great Britain in Paris in the negotiations for peace, and of signing the preliminary treaty.

1739 HEMMENWAY (Moses, M.A.), *Election Sermon before the Massachusetts Representatives, May 26, 1784, 8vo (pp. 52), boards. Boston* 8s 6d

HENLEY (Col. David) *American Troops, Court Martial of.* See BURGOYNE, p. 174.

1740 HENRY (Patrick) *Sketches of the Life and Character of, by Wm. Wirt, of Richmond, Virginia, portrait, third edition, 8vo, calf. Philadelphia, 1818* 11s

The life of the Virginian orator, who was bold enough to warn the British Government of the possible consequences of the Stamp Act. During a stormy debate he spoke the memorable words: "Cæsar had his Brutus—Charles the First his Cromwell—and George the Third"—"Treason!" cried the Speaker and many of the Members, "Treason!!"—"George the Third," continued Henry, "may profit by their example. If this be treason, make the most of it."—See p. 65 of Mr. Wirt's book, in which the speech is authenticated.

- 1742 **HERVEY** (Frederic) *The Naval History of Great Britain from the Earliest Times to 1779, describing (inter alia) the Establishment and Growth of the Colonies, and the Conquest of Canada, 1759, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1779* £1 5s

See CANADA, p. 98.

- 1743 **HISTORY** of the War in America between Great Britain and her Colonies to the end of 1778, with Anecdotes and Characters, Authentic Papers, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, calf gilt. *Dublin, 1779* £6 6s

This work is chiefly a reprint of the American articles usually credited to Burke in Dodsley's 'Annual Register.' The authentic papers which fill 433 pages (vol. ii) in small type, include the proceedings and transactions, correspondence, &c., relating to the dispute, beginning in 1764, and leading up to hostilities. At end of the volume a folding table gives lists of killed, wounded, and missing of H.M. Forces at Lexington and Concord, April 19, 1775, at Bunker's Hill, June 17, 1775, and under General Howe, August 27 to December 8, 1776.

- 1744 **HISTORICAL ANECDOTES**, Civil and Military: in a Series of Letters written from America, 1777-78.....containing Observations on the General Management of the War and the Conduct of our Principal Commanders in the Revolted Colonies, 8vo (pp. iv-85), calf extra (by Zaehnsdorf). 1779 £4

- 1745 **HOWE**. Life of Richard, Earl Howe, Admiral of the Fleet, &c., by Sir John Barrow, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1838 4s

With chapter relating the noble earl's conciliatory negotiations with Franklin in London, and with Washington in America, 1774-77.

- 1746 — *Portrait of Admiral Lord Howe, by Gainsborough, engraved by Greatbatch, 8vo* 1s 6d

Howe accompanied Anson's expedition as far as Cape Horn, 1740-41; captured the "Alcide" in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, 1755; was Lord of the Admiralty, 1762-65; Commander-in-Chief on the American Station during the Revolution: he relieved Gibraltar, 1782; achieved victory over the French off Brest, 1st June, 1794.

- 1747 **HOWE** (General Sir Wm.) *Narrative in a Committee H. C., relative to his Conduct during his Command in North America, to which are added Observations on [Galloway's] 'Letters to a Nobleman,' 4to, half-morocco. 1780* £3

Sir William Howe served in Canada 1759-61, at Havana 1762, and through the Revolutionary War, capturing New York and winning battles of White Plains, Brandywine, &c.

- 1748 — *A Letter to the People of America, lately printed at New York, republished; by an American, with a Postscript by the Editor, addressed to Sir W..... H..... [signed Americanus], 8vo (pp. 76), half-morocco. 1778* 16s

- 1749 — *A Candid and Impartial Narrative of the Transactions of the Fleet under Lord Howe, with Observations. By an Officer of the Fleet, 8vo (pp. 44), half-calf, gilt. 1779* £2 10s

Written by Rev. Thomas Lewis O'Beirne, one of the Chaplains of the Fleet. See also MAUDUIT, p. 190.

- 1750 **HUTCHINSON** (Thomas), Governor of Massachusetts Bay. *Diary and Letters (1760-80), compiled from the original documents in possession of his descendants by P. O. Hutchinson, portraits, coats of arms, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1883-86* 12s

Including the celebrated official letters which, coming surreptitiously into the hands of Franklin, and by him sent to the Patriots, stirred up the flames of discord, resulting in Independence. The volumes contain a sympathetic account of Hutchinson's administration as Member and Speaker of the House of Representatives and Governor of the Colony, and an account of the Revolutionary War from the point of view of the English Loyalists.

- 1752 **IMPARTIAL HISTORY** (An) of the War in America between Great Britain and her Colonies, from its Commencement to the end of 1779, *folding map and numerous portraits*, 8vo, calf extra, gilt edges (by Lloyd). 1780 £14

This scarce and valuable book is especially interesting on account of its magnificent series of portraits of Washington, Hancock, Adams, Arnold, Commodore Hopkins, Sir William Howe, Putnam, Lee, Franklin, Admiral Howe, Wooster, and Gates. Contains a complete account of the causes, rise, and progress of the war, interspersed with anecdotes of the different commanders, and accounts of the more distinguished members of the American Congress. It is founded up in the articles in the 'Annual Register,' which are generally credited to Burke (see pp. 171, 174).

The Appendix contains numerous authentic official papers and reports relating to the war.

- 1753 **INTERESTS** (The) of the Merchants and Manufacturers of Great Britain, in the Present Contest with the Colonies Stated and Considered, 8vo (pp. ii-50), half-calf. 1774 15s

- 1754 **JEFFERYS** (Thomas) Map of New England: Massachusetts Bay, New Hampshire, Connecticut, and Rhode Island (two sheets), 40 in. by 41 in., *coloured*. 1774 £1 15s

A reissue of the map of 1755. See p. 151.

- 1755 — The Same, re-engraved by Lotter. *Augsburg* [1777 ?] £1

- 1756 — Florida (East and West), Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Bahamas, 15 in. by 16 in., *boundaries coloured*, c. 1770 4s

- 1757 — The Coast of West Florida and Louisiana; also Peninsula and Gulf of Florida, and the Bahamas (double sheet), 49 in. by 19½ in. (*Sayer*), 1775 16s

- 1759 [**JOHNSON**] The Right of the British Legislature to Tax the American Colonies Vindicated; and the Means of Asserting that Right Proposed [*First Edition*], 8vo (pp. iv-50), half-calf. 1774 £1

Written, like the three following pamphlets, by Dr. Samuel Johnson.

- 1760 [—] The Patriot. Addressed to the Electors of Great Britain..... third edition, 8vo (pp. ii-33), half-calf. 1775 9s

"That man.....is no Patriot who justifies the ridiculous claims of American usurpation; who endeavours to deprive the nation of its natural and lawful authority over its own colonies; those colonies which were settled under English protection, were constituted by an English charter; and have been defended by English arms."—P. 22.

- 1761 [—] Taxation no Tyranny: an Answer to the Resolutions and Address of the American Congress [*First Edition*], 8vo (pp. iv-91), half-calf, gilt. 1775 £1

This pamphlet, written by Dr. Johnson for the Government, was much altered before publication. See Croker's 'Boswell,' vol. v. pp. 248-52.

- 1762 [—] Hypocrisy Unmasked; or, a Short Inquiry into the Religious Complaints of Our American Colonies, 12mo (pp. 24), second edition, half-calf. 1776 15s

- 1764 **JONES** (Paul) Founder of the American Navy: a History, by A. C. Buell, *portrait, maps, plans*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1900 12s

- 1765 — Memoirs of Rear-Admiral Paul Jones, from his Journals and Correspondence, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf, *Edinburgh*, 1830 18s

- 1766 — Paul Jones, Opera Comique, by H. B. Farnie, composed by R. Planquette, 8vo (pp. 36). N.D. 1s

- 1767 **LADY'S MAGAZINE.** The American War of Independence, Excerpts from the L. M., 1776, 8vo, half-calf 7s

Contains official notes of military and naval preparations. Despatches of Sir Guy Carleton, General Sir Wm. Howe, Lord Howe, Sir Peter Parker, and reports of Gen. Burgoyne's Expedition on the Lakes. One piece of news received in England was of the capture of Putnam and the loss of an arm by Washington.

- 1768 **LAFAYETTE** (General), Life of, with a Critical Estimate of his Character and Public Acts, by Bayard Tuckerman, 3 portraits and plate, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1889 10s

Lafayette fought at Brandywine and at Gloucester in 1777, and, after a visit to France, returned and took part in the Virginia Campaign and the siege of Yorktown, when Cornwallis surrendered. He revisited America in 1784, and again, forty years later, in 1824.

- 1769 — Recollections of the Private Life of General Lafayette, by Jules Cloquet, illustrated, 8vo, cloth. 1835 8s

This volume is most interesting, containing illustrations of the sword, rings, and other relics and portraits presented to Lafayette by the Americans and the Washington family, during his visit to the States in 1824.

- 1770 — Memoirs, Correspondence, and Manuscripts of General Lafayette, published by his Family, portrait, 3 vols. 8vo, boards. 1837 £3 10s

Includes separate 'Memoirs' on the American Campaigns, 1777-81, written by the Marquis—these and the correspondence with Washington, M. de Vergennes, M. de Rochambeau, and Madame Lafayette occupying the greater parts of Vols. I. and II.

- 1771 **LAMB** (R.) An Original and Authentic Journal of Occurrences during the late American War, from its Commencement to the Year 1783, Dublin, 1809; also Memoir of his Own Life, Dublin, 1811, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt tops, uncut (by Lloyd) £3 15s

The author, a serjeant in the Royal Welsh Fusiliers, gives a narrative of the general operations of the war in which he took part. His 'Memoirs' contain anecdotes of the leading personages, and is interspersed with interesting accounts of escapes from drowning and shipwreck, observations on Indian warfare, &c.

- 1772 **LATHROP** (John, M.A.) Sermon before the Artillery Company, June 6, 1774, 8vo (pp. 40), boards. Boston 7s

- 1773 — Thanksgiving Discourse, Dec. 17, 1774, 8vo (pp. 40). Boston 7s

- 1774 — Discourse, March 5, 1778, 8vo (pp. 24), boards. Boston 7s

- 1776 **LEE** (Gen.). Memoirs of the Life of Charles Lee, Second in Command [to Washington] in the United States, during the Revolution, with his Essays and Letters, 8vo, calf gilt. 1792 (scarce) 12s 6d

- 1777 [**LEONARD** (David)] Massachusetts; or, a Series of Letters on the Foundation of the Present Troubles in the Province of Massachusetts Bay.....By a Person of Honor upon the Spot. London reprint, 8vo (pp. viii-118), polished calf. 1776 £1 10s

The series of Letters which appeared in the Boston newspapers between December, 1774, and April, 1775, showing "remarkable eloquence and touching and manifest earnestness." Lecky (*vide* Winsor, vi. 110).

Earlier issues were (1) The Present Political State of the Prov. of Mass. Bay in General and the Town of Boston in Particular, N.Y., 1775. (2) Also, The Origin of the Amer. Contest with Great Britain, by a Native of New England, N.Y., 1775.

"Did not our Scribbler-gen'ral strain hard,
Our Massachusetts Leonard.....
Show, clear as sun in noon-day heavens,
You did not feel a single grievance."—McFingal, p. 18.

- 1778 [LIND (John)] An Answer to the Declaration of the American Congress [*First Edition*], 8vo (pp. 132), polished calf. 1776 £1 1s
- 1779 [—] Another copy, fifth edition, 8vo (pp. 132), half-calf. 1776 12s
- 1780 [—] Three Letters to Dr. Price: Remarks on his 'Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty, Principles of Government, and the Justice and Policy of the War with America,' by a Member of Lincoln's Inn, 8vo (pp. xxii-163), half-calf. 1776 9s
- 1782 LINDSAY (Lord) Lives of the Lindsays; or, a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres, with Correspondence of Alexander, sixth Earl of Balcarres, during the Maroon War, and Personal Narratives of his Brothers, second edition, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858 £1 8s

Alexander, the sixth Earl of Balcarres, commanded the Light Infantry in the expedition of 1776, and under Burgoyne in 1777. He was wounded at Ticonderoga. After the severe contest at Freeman's Farm, and the death of General Fraser, he took the command and saved the British army that day, but in consequence of Burgoyne's convention had to surrender at Saratoga a few days later. Preferring captivity, he remained prisoner with his regiment for two years. His brother Colin Lindsay served with the Grenadiers through the American war, and was in all the actions fought in the West Indies to 1781, and afterwards assisted in the defence of Gibraltar, 1782. For his evidence before the H.C. Committee, 27 May, 1779, see Burgoyne's Expedition from Canada (above, p. 174).

- 1783 LODGE (Henry Cabot) The Story of the Revolution, illustrated throughout with maps, portraits, and views, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 12s 6d

LONDON MAGAZINE: War Maps by Kitchin and Plates from:—

- 1784 'The Able Doctor, or America Swallowing the Bitter Draught,' 6½ in. by 4½ in. [1775] 5s
- A caricature of the period: an English Minister pouring tea down the throat of an American woman, held down by Bishop and Courtier, Military Law standing by, the Boston Petition thrown aside, and Boston cannonaded in the distance.
- 1785 Boston, Plan of the Town; also of the Harbours of Boston and Salem, 7 in. by 9½ in. [1775] 2s 6d
- 1786 News from America; or, the Patriots in the Dumps, 4½ in. by 7½ in. 1776 3s
- King George III., surrounded by his Ministers, showing to the Opposition a despatch from Howe.
- 1787 Rivers Chaudiere and Kennebec, with Col. Arnold's Route to Quebec in 1775, 4½ in. by 7 in. (Kitchin), 1776 2s 6d
- 1788 The Seat of War in the Environs of Philadelphia, 10 in. by 7½ in. 1777 2s
- 1789 Rhode Island, parts of Connecticut, Massachusetts, &c., 9½ in. by 7½ in. 1778 1s 6d
- 1790 Southern Part of New York Province, 7½ in. by 10 in. 1778 2s
- 1791 New York Island, East River, Hell Gate, &c., 7½ in. by 10 in. 1778 3s
- 1792 Georgia and South Carolina, showing the Operations of the British Army, 10 in. by 7½ in. 1780 1s 6d
- 1793 Map of the Province of West Florida, Pensacola Harbour, &c., 9½ in. by 7½ in. 1781 1s 6d
- 1794 Map of the Seat of War in Virginia, N. and S. Carolina, 14 in. by 11 in. 1781 3s

For some earlier plates and maps from the *London Magazine*, see p. 154.

1795 **M'CRADY** (Edward) *The History of South Carolina in the Revolution, 1775-83*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1901 29s

Forms the 3rd and 4th vols. of the 'History.' For Vols. I. and II, see p. 155.

1796 **MCGAURAN** (Major Edward) *Memoirs of—Interspersed with Anecdotes in a Series of Letters*, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, calf. London, printed for the Author, 1786 11s

Major McGauran was Ensign in General Loudoun's Austrian Regiment of Foot; Volunteer with Elphinstone in the Russian Expedition against the Turks; Cadet in the E.I. Co.'s Service; Major in the Service of Portugal; and saw some service with the British Army at Boston and Long Island in 1776.

1797 [**MACPHERSON**] *The Rights of Great Britain Asserted against the Claims of America: an Answer to the General Declaration of Congress*, Second Edition, 8vo (pp. ii-92), half-calf. 1776 9s

1798 — Another copy, third edition, with Additions, 8vo (pp. 100), half-calf. 1776 9s

1799 — Another copy, eighth edition, with Refutation of Dr. Price's *State of the National Debt*, &c., 8vo (pp. iv-124), half-calf. 1776 15s

Sometimes attributed to Sir John Dalrymple, but probably written by James Macpherson, who was secretary to the Governor of West Florida 1764-66, and employed (*vide* 'D.N.B.') by Lord North's Ministry to defend their American policy, but better known as the editor of *Ossian*.

1800 [—] *A Short History of the Opposition during the Last Session of Parliament*, Third Edition, 8vo (pp. iv-58), half-calf. 1779 10s

1801 — *Short History*, Sixth Edition, 8vo (pp. iv-58), hf.-cf. 1779 10s

MAHAN (Capt.) *Narrative of the Major Operations in the War of the American Revolution, 1762-83, illustrated with portraits and plans*. See **CLOWES's** 'History of the Royal Navy,' Vol. III. pp. 353-568.

1803 **MAHON** (Lord) afterwards Earl of Stanhope. *History of England from the Treaty of Utrecht to the Peace of Versailles, 1713-83; also the Reign of Queen Anne, 1701-13*, 8 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1839-71 £4

Reference may be made to this work on the South Sea Company and "Bubble"; Illicit Trade of the South American Colonies and the Expeditions against Spanish America; the Voyage of Anson and Shipwreck of the "Wager"; Reduction of Cape Breton, Settlement of Nova Scotia, and Foundation of Halifax; Braddock's Expedition; Taking of Fort Duquesne (Pittsburg); Reduction of Guadaloupe; Conquest of Canada; Capture of Havannah; and State of the American Colonies in 1765. The greater part of the sixth and seventh volumes is devoted to the War of Independence, the author's view being that of the English Official Party of Lord North, though he condemns Wedderburn's attack on Franklin.

The Appendices to the volumes mentioned contain extracts from Washington's original letters and from George the Third's correspondence with Lord North, extracts from Clinton's MS. Memoirs, &c.

"The best history of England during the period just before and including the American Revolutionary War.....Generally pervaded with a fair and generous spirit towards the colonies.....The account of the Revolutionary War is, with some defects, perhaps the best written in England."—C. F. ADAMS, 1882.

1804 — *A Reply to the Strictures of Lord Mahon and others on the Mode of Editing the Writings of Washington*, by Jared Sparks. Also, a Review of Lord Mahon's *History of the American Revolution from the North American Review* [by J. G. PALFREY], July, 1852, 8vo (pp. 90), half-calf. 1852 6s

See also Washington, p. 202.

- 1805 [**MANSFIELD**] An Address to L—d M—sf—d in which the Measures of Government respecting America are Considered in a New Light, 8vo (pp. 36), half-calf. 1775 15s
- 1806 [**MARRIOTT** (Sir James)] Mémoire Justificatif de la Conduite de la Grande Bretagne en arrêtant les Navires Étrangers et les Munitions de Guerre destinées aux Insurgens de l'Amérique [signed J. Marriott, 4 Mars, 1778], 4to (pp. viii-60), half-calf. Londres, 1779 £2 10s
- Translation of the author's pamphlet on the Case of the Dutch Ships seized.
- 1807 — Response au Mémoire concernant la Prise et Detention des Vaisseaux Hollandois allant ou revenant des Iles Françaises en Amérique, 4to (pp. 10), half-calf. Londres [1779] 14s
- 1808 **MASSEY** (Right Hon. W. N.) A History of England during the Reign of George III. (1760-1802), best edition, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1855-63 £1 1s
- The events leading to the Conquest of Canada, the imposition of the Stamp Acts and other questions agitating the American Colonies, the Boston disturbances, Tea Act, Congressional Proceedings, Lexington, Bunker Hill, the Expedition to Canada, Insurrection in Virginia, the Military and Naval Operations, Arnold and André, discussions in Parliament, are all touched upon. In chap. xxii. the author summarizes the causes as well as the unforeseen results of the War of Independence, and criticises the English Government severely.
- 1810 **MAUDUIT** (Israel) A Short View of the History of Massachusetts Bay, with Original Charter, 4th Charles I., third edition, 8vo (pp. 93), polished calf. 1774 £1 5s
- 1811 — A Short View of the History of the New England Colonies with Respect to their Charters and Constitution, Fourth Edition, with Account of the Conference with Mr. Grenville, 1764; also Original Massachusetts Charter, 4th Charles I., with portrait inserted, 8vo (title and pp. 5-100), polished calf. 1776 £1 10s
- Israel Mauduit was for a time (1763-64) manager of the "Massachusetts Bay Agency."
- 1812 [—] Remarks upon Gen. Howe's Account of his Proceedings on Long-Island, in the Gazette of Oct. 10, 1776, 8vo (pp. 56), half-calf, gilt. 1778 £1 10s
- 1813 [**MEREDITH.**] A Letter to Sir William Meredith in Answer to his late Letter to the Earl of Chatham, 8vo (pp. 52), half-calf. 1774 12s
- 1814 **MOIRA** (General Francis Rawdon-Hastings, Earl of Moira, afterwards Marquis of Hastings), Portrait of, engraved by H. R. Cook from Shee's Painting, 4to 1s
- 1815 — The Marquess of Hastings, by Major Ross of Bladensburg, map and portrait, 12mo, cloth 2s
- 1816 **MONTRESOR** (John) Map of the Province of New York, with parts of Pensilvania and New England, two large sheets, each 37 in. by 29 in., engraved by P. Andrews, coloured. (Dury), 1775 £4 4s
- 1817 — Plan of the City of New York and its Environs, with inset Chart of the Entrance and Channels from Sandy Hook, 21½ in. by 26 in., engraved by P. Andrews. (Dury), 1775 £6

Shows streets, buildings, docks, commanding grounds, fields, and farms, from Greenwich on the North to Crown Point on the East.

See **FADEN.**

- 1818 **MOORSOM** (Capt. W. S.) Historical Record of the Fifty-Second Regiment (Oxfordshire Light Infantry), from the Year 1755 to the Year 1858, 25 plans and portraits, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1860 £1

The 52nd Light Infantry served in Canada 1768-73, in the United States 1774-78, in India 1783-98, in the Peninsula, at Waterloo, and in the Indian Mutiny.

- 1819 **NEWPORT GAZETTE**, No. 3, Jan. 30; 4, Feb. 6; 11, March 27; 12, April 3; 13, April 10; 14, April 17; 15, April 24—folio sheet, 7 numbers. 1777 £1 15s

These issues contain important incidents and news of the war—Capture of Fort Cumberland, Halifax; Defeat of the Rebels on Lake Champlain; Meetings of Committees of Safety; Narratives of exchanged Prisoners; News from London, New York, Philadelphia, Boston, Paris; Proclamations of Sir Wm. Howe; paragraphs on the state of business in Boston, Hartford, Newport, and other towns; extracts from private letters, from the London *Morning Post*, &c.

- 1821 [**NEW YORK.**] B. F. Stevens's Facsimile of the Unpublished BRITISH HEAD-QUARTERS COLOURED MANUSCRIPT MAP OF NEW YORK AND ENVIRONS, 1782, Reproduced from the Original Drawing in the War Office, London, 24 sheets (about 6½ inches to a mile), 10 ft. by 4 ft., mounted on canvas and folded, royal 4to, half-morocco case. 1900 £3

A map made by authority of Sir Guy Carleton showing New York Town and Island, the East River, Hudson River, and part of New Jersey; all the roads, farms, houses, and forts, including rebel forts destroyed or kept up, heights, &c.

This facsimile was issued to subscribers only, and copies are not now easily obtainable.

- 1822 [—] *The Royal American Gazette*, April 10, 1777, No. XIII. 10s

Contains Sir Wm. Howe's Proclamation, and promise of pardon to those who were compelled by force to bear arms against the King's Government; an Address to Loyalists; News from Charleston of an attack on Fort Macintosh; meeting and flight of Congress from Philadelphia; sufferings and distress of the Rebels; many curious advertisements.

- 1823 [—] *The New York Gazette and Weekly Mercury*, April 21, 1777, No. 1330 8s

Containing Sir Wm. Howe's Proclamations of Pardon and Calling in of Supplies of Produce; Capt. Smyth's Narrative of his imprisonment by the Rebels; Remarks on Decrees of the Rebels; News from London, War Office Promotions, Parliamentary Proceedings, Local News and advertisements.

- 1824 **NEW YORK STATE DOCUMENTS**, including Official Correspondence from the Earliest Time up to and including the Negotiations during the Revolutionary Period, 1614-1782, procured in Holland, England, and France, by J. R. Brodhead, and edited by Dr. O'Callaghan, maps, 11 vols. royal 4to, cloth. Albany, N.Y., 1856-61 £5 5s

The greater number of these documents (translated from the Dutch and French originals) relate not only to New York but also to the other States, which were equally interested in the Colonial policy of the various European governments, and were common sufferers from the Indian, French, and English wars.

See notes, p. 157.

- 1826 **NICOLAS** (Lieut. P. Harris) Historical Record of the Royal Marine Forces, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1845 11s

Contains records of the services of the Royal Marines in North America, against the French, in the United States War of Independence, and War of 1812.

- 1827 PAINE (Thomas) Works : a Collection, with portrait after the picture by Peel of Philadelphia, 8vo, calf. 1791-92 9s

This volume contains 'Common Sense,' 'Letter to Abbé Raynal,' 'Letter to Shelburne,' 'To the Authors of the Republican,' 'To Abbé Sieyès,' 'Thoughts on the Peace,' 'The Rights of Man' (both parts), 'Letters to Onslow and Dundas'; also 'The Soldier's Friend,' by another writer (Cobbett).

- 1828 — Political and Miscellaneous Works, with Life of Paine by R. Carlile, portrait after Romney, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1819 12s

Including 'Common Sense,' 'The American Crisis,' 'Public Good,' 'Letter to Abbé Raynal,' 'Dissertations on Government,' 'Prospects on the Rubicon,' 'Rights of Man' (both parts), 'Letter to the Addressers on the Late Proclamation,' 'First Principles of Government,' 'Agrarian Justice,' 'English System of Finance,' 'Letter to Washington,' 'Letter to Citizens of United States' (1802-3), Miscellaneous Letters and Essays.

- 1829 — The Political Writings of Thomas Paine, Collected and Arranged, with Notes and Documents, by Moncure D. Conway, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894-96 £1 4s

Vol. I. Rights of Man : Answer to Burke on the French Revolution.

Vol. II. The Age of Reason ; an Investigation of True and Fabulous Theology.

Vol. III. Miscellaneous Writings and Addresses, 1791-1804.

Vol. IV. General Introduction ; the Author's Exposition of his 'Age of Reason,' with Appendices.

- 1830 — Life of Thomas Paine, with a History of his Career in England, France, and America, and Cobbett's Sketch of Paine, by Moncure D. Conway, portraits, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1892 12s

- 1831 [—] Common Sense addressed to the Inhabitants of America on Government, the English Constitution, Monarchy, American Affairs, and Address to the Quakers, 8vo (pp. iv-54), boards, uncut. Almon's reprint, 1776 15s

- 1832 [—] Additions to Common Sense, 8vo (pp. 48), boards, uncut. Almon's reprint, 1776 15s

On American Independence, Lord North's Conciliatory Plan, Proposals for a Confederation of the American Colonies.

For these two pamphlets enforcing the principles of the Revolution (unsolicited) Paine was in 1785 voted three thousand dollars by Congress.

- 1833 [—] Common Sense ; Plain Truth by 'Candidus' ; and Additions to Common Sense (Three Pamphlets). Almon's edition, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1776 21s

See also "Candidus," p. 175.

- 1834 — The American Crisis, and a Letter to Sir Guy Carleton on the Murder of Capt. Huddy and the Intended Retaliation on Capt. Asgill of the Guards (8vo, pp. iv-293), half-calf, gilt. Eaton, London [1793?] 16s

Twelve Letters on the Affairs of the United States, written between 1775 and 1789, addressed to General Howe, Sir Wm. Howe, the British Commissioners, the Peoples of America and England.

- 1835 — Prospects on the War and Paper Currency (1787), 8vo (pp. viii-68), half-morocco. 1793 10s

"The historical value of Paine's writings is of the highest. Every page of Paine was pregnant with the life of his time. He was the *enfant terrible* of the times that, in America, England, France, made the history that is now our international heritage : he was literally the only man who came out with the whole truth, regardless of persons : his testimony is now of record, and the gravest issues of to-day cannot be understood until that testimony is mastered."—MONCURE CONWAY.

1838 **PAYSON** (Phillips, M.A.) Election Sermon before the Massachusetts Representatives, May 22, 1778, 8vo (pp. 40), boards. *Boston* 8s 6d

1839 **PENNSYLVANIA PACKET** (The); or, the General Advertiser, April 3, 1781, to April 2, 1782 (Nos. 721 to 866), folio, half-calf £26 10s

This paper was first issued in 1771. In 1784 it became a daily paper, and was continued subsequently for two generations as the *American Daily Advertiser*. THE EARLY ISSUES ARE RARE.

A curiosity in many respects, but has suffered from the scissors, 25 advertisements having been cut out. Of course it contains the proclamations; fullest reports of military and naval operations during the last year of the war; news from London, the Hague, Amsterdam, Vienna, Madrid, Paris, &c., as well as business advertisements; 'Common Sense' and 'Plain Truth' (Letters of Paine and others); Proceedings in Parliaments at London and Dublin; the State Assemblies; Satirical Pieces; Adams's Memorial to the Dutch States-General; Cornwallis's Surrender at York Town; Articles of Capitulation; General Thanksgiving ordered by Congress; Prisoners, Artillery, Arms, Ordnance, and Stores surrendered; Proclamation of High Treason; Addresses to Washington; Votes of Thanks; Odes and Verses to the Commonwealth.

1841 [**PHILADELPHIA.**] Plan of the City of Philadelphia, from a Survey by Benj. Easburn, with inset Chart of Delaware Bay, 27 in. by 20 in. (Dury), Nov., 1776 £2 2s

The City on this map is shown as far west as Eighth Street, Margaretta Street North, and Wicaco Lane and the Fort on the South.

1842 **PITKIN** (Timothy) Political and Civil History of the United States of America, from 1763 to the Close of the Administration of President Washington, March, 1797, with Summary of Political and Civil State of the Colonies prior to Independence, *portrait* of Washington, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *New Haven*, 1828 £1 10s

A history of the period divested of the military operations. Judge Denio speaks of the author as devoted and disinterested, and remarks that few men were possessed of more extensive and accurate knowledge of the civil and diplomatic history of the country.—*Vide* ALLIBONE.

1843 **PLAIN QUESTION** (The) upon the Present Dispute with Our American Colonies, second edition, 12mo (pp. 24), half-calf. 1776 10s

1844 **PLAN** (A) for Conciliating the Jarring Interests of Great Britain and her North American Colonies, and for promoting a general Re-union throughout the Whole of the British Empire.....8vo (pp. xviii), half-calf. 1775 15s

Governor Melvill's copy, with note: "Received on the 26th January under a Blank Cover.—R. M." Evidently the author wished to remain unknown.

1846 **PONTGIBAUD** (Chevalier, Marquis de Moré) A French Volunteer of the War of Independence, translated by Robert B. Douglas, *fine portrait*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Paris*, 1898 3s 6d

This French volunteer became one of Lafayette's aides-de-camp, was sent on the mission to the Oneidas, was engaged at the Battle of Monmouth (outside Philadelphia), at the Siege of New York, being present at the execution of Major André and at the Siege of Newport. He then revisited France, but returned and rejoined Washington's army at York Town when Cornwallis capitulated. Six years after the Peace he made a third voyage to the United States and received his pay, with interest.

PORTRAITS of Statesmen, Admirals, and Generals prominent during the American War of Independence, 8vo :—

1847	Burke (Edmund), steel, Reynolds's, engraved by Brown	1s
1848	Another, steel, Reynolds's National Gallery portrait	1s
1849	Byron (Admiral), from Murray's 'American War'	1s 6d
1850	Carleton (General), from Murray's 'American War'	2s
1851	Chatham (Earl of), by Kneller, jun., engraved by T. Cook	1s
1852	Another, engraved by J. Chapman	1s
1853	Another, steel, from Brompton's picture in the National Gallery	1s
1854	Another, steel, by P. Hoare, engraved by Brown	1s
1855	Clinton (General), from Murray	2s
1856	Collier (Admiral Sir George), steel	1s
1857	Exmouth (Edward Pellew, Viscount), by Beechey, eng. by Greatbatch	1s
1858	Franklin (Benjamin), from Murray	1s 6d
1859	Gates (General), from Murray	2s
1860	George the Third, from Murray	1s
1861	Another, from Zoffany's picture, on steel	1s
1862	Another, by Houston, engraved by Cook on steel	1s
1863	Germaine (Lord George), from Murray	1s 6d
1864	Grey (Sir Charles, First Earl), by Ridley. 1797	1s 6d
1865	Another, from Murray	1s 6d
1866	Hancock (John), from Murray	2s
1867	Harris (General Lord), by Dehs, engraved by Evans. 1800	1s 6d
1868	Hopkins (Commodore), from Murray	2s
1869	Howe (Lord), from Murray	1s 6d
1870	Keith (Admiral Lord), by Brown, engraved by Ridley and Hall. 1806	2s
1871	Another, by Jackson, steel, engraved by Greatbatch	1s
1872	Keppel (Admiral), from Murray	1s 6d
1873	Another, stipple. 1778	1s 6d
1874	Lafayette, steel, by Greatbatch	1s
1875	Lee (General), from Murray	2s
1876	Montgomery (General), from Murray	2s
1877	North (Frederick, Earl of Guildford, Lord), by Dance, on steel	1s
1878	Another, by Romney, on steel by Read	1s
1879	Pasley (Sir Thomas), by Mather Brown, engraved by Ridley. 1805	2s
1880	Percy (Hugh, Earl), from Murray	2s 6d
1881	Putnam (General), from Murray	2s 6d
1882	Sullivan (General), from Murray	2s 6d
1883	Townshend (Hon. Charles), by Reynolds, on steel by Cook	1s
1884	Trollope (Sir Henry), by Orme. 1802	2s

1885 **POUCE (N.) et GODEFROY (F.)** *Recueil d'Estampes représentant les Differents Evenemens de la Guerre qui a procure aux États Unis de l'Amérique, avec Précis de cette Guerre, 16 plates, including many vignettes, beautifully engraved (1 missing), oblong 4to, half-calf, gilt. [1785?] £2 10s*

Frontispiece (5 vignettes), John Malcom, Lexington, Burgoyne's Surrender (missing), Capture of Dominica, Senegal, Granada, Pensacola, Tobago, Surrender of Cornwallis, Capture of St. Eustache, Fort St. Philip, Brimstone Hill, Map of U.S., Précis of Treaty of Peace, Plate of 4 small maps.

- 1888 **POWELL** (Brig.-Gen. H. Watson) *Contingent Account for Services rendered, Ticonderoga, 12th Aug. to 8th Nov., 1777—dated Montreal, Jany. 5, 1778, Total £60 19s 8d, certified and signed £1 1s*
Includes sums for extra pay and thirty guineas to Terry, Barber, Clowson, and Ferguson for informing Capt. Aubrey [Anburey] of the Rebels' intention to attack Diamond Island.
- 1889 **POWER OF THE CROWN** (The) to establish Peace, by yielding Independence, &c. (without title or date), 4to, pp. 10. [1781] 10s
Without title or date, but written by a member of Parliament who had spoken on the subject in the House.
- 1891 **POWNALL** (late Governor) *Topographical Description of the Middle British Colonies in North America, with large folding map, 35 in. by 21 in., folio, boards. (Almon), 1776 £4 15s*
Slightly stained. The map is improved from that of Lewis, Philadelphia, 1755.
- 1892 **PRICE** (Richard, D.D., LL.D.) *Observations on the Nature of Civil Liberty, the Principles of Government, and the Justice and Policy of the War with America, State of the National Debt, &c., 8vo (pp. viii-128), cloth. 1776 10s*
- 1893 — Another edition (the Eighth), 8vo (pp. 48), boards. 1776 6s
For this pamphlet Dr. Price was presented with the Freedom of the City of London in a gold box of the value of £50.
The publication produced many Answers—by Lind, Wesley, Fletcher, Dr. Cooper, Ferguson, and others—and several Vindications.
- 1894 — *Additional Observations on Civil Liberty and the War with America, on Public Loans, the National Debt, the Debts and Resources of France, 8vo (pp. xvi-176), boards. 1777 9s*
- 1895 — *Additional Observations, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1777 10s 6d*
This pamphlet replies to Lind, Wesley, and others.
- 1896 — *Observations on the Importance of the American Revolution and the Means of making it a Benefit to the World, Letter from Turgot, with Translation, 8vo (pp. viii-156), cloth. 1785 7s 6d*
- 1897 — *A Letter to Dr. Price, by the Author of 'The Defence of the American Congress in Reply to "Taxation no Tyranny,"' 8vo (pp. 34), boards. 1776 16s*
- 1898 **PULTENEY** (Wm. [Earl of Bath]) *Considerations on the Present State of Public Affairs and the Means of Raising Supplies, second edition, 8vo (pp. iv-52), half-calf. 1779 10s*
With reference to the War and the apprehension the United States would win their Independence.
- 1899 — Another edition, 8vo (pp. iv-50), half-calf. *Edinburgh, 1779 8s*
- 1900 — *Thoughts on the Present State of Affairs with America, and the Means of Conciliation, second edition, 8vo (pp. iv-100), half-calf. 1778 14s*
With Appendix: Letters of Dr. Franklin from the *London Chronicle*, 1766; Extract from a Tract by Dr. Tucker, 1766; Extract from Rights of Great Britain asserted against the Claims of America.
- 1901 — *Thoughts on the Present State of Affairs with America, third edition (pp. ii-102), half-calf 14s*
- 1902 — *The Same, fifth edition (pp. iv-111), half-calf 16s*
With Dr. Franklin's Letter acknowledging this pamphlet (1778), and Letter by Governor Johnstone on sending Tea to America.

- 1904 [RAMSAY (Allan, jun.)] *Letters on the Present Disturbances in Great Britain and her American Provinces*, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf [printed at Rome]. London, 1777 £1

Includes Letter, signed "Marcellus," from the *Public Advertiser*, 18 April, 1771; and Two Letters signed "Britannicus" from the same paper, 25 and 26 January, 1775.

"From the Author, Al—n R—m—y, Esq." (son of the Poet-painter).

- 1905 RAMSAY (David, M.D.) *The History of the Revolution of South Carolina from a British Province to an Independent State*, 3 maps, and plates, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. Trenton, 1785 £2 2s

Dr. Ramsay represented Charleston in the State Legislature, and the State in Congress. In the field he attended upon the sick and wounded. He was therefore an actor in many of the scenes and events described in his book, which contains accounts of the attack on Sullivan Island, the Expedition into the Cherokee Country and attempts on East Florida in 1776 and 1778, the reduction of Savannah, Charleston, &c.

- 1906 — History of the American Revolution, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. (Johnson & Stockdale), 1791 £1

- 1907 — History of the American Revolution, another edition, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf, gilt. Dublin, 1793 15s

As member of Congress, the author had access to all the official papers and Washington's letters, and, moreover, described events from his own knowledge. This work is supplementary to the author's 'History of the Revolution in South Carolina.'

— Life of Washington. See p. 215.

- 1909 RAYNAL (Abbé W. T.) *Philosophical and Political History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies*, revised edition, newly translated by Justamond, *portrait and maps*, 6 vols. 8vo, calf. 1798 15s

The revised edition was issued by the author before the conclusion of the U.S. Revolutionary War. In treating of the English Colonies in North America (Vols. V. and VI.) he considers their history, social state, products, impediments to their progress, the exactions and policy of the English Government, the breaking of the Colonial ties, the war between France and England consequent upon the acknowledgment by the former of the independence of the United States, and what should be the future policy in the event of victory. Diderot and others assisted in the compilation of this work, which had a great vogue in its day.

- 1910 — Révolution de l'Amerique, *portrait*, 8vo (pp. xvi-183), half-morocco. Londres, 1781 7s 6d

- 1911 — English Translation: *The Revolution of America*, 8vo (pp. xvi-181), half-calf, gilt. 1781 9s

Extracted from the preceding work (Book XVIII. Vol. VI. pp. 122-214).

- 1912 REFLECTIONS on the American Contest.....in a Letter to a M.P., now addressed to Edmund Burke, by A. M., 8vo (pp. viii-50), half-calf, gilt. 1776 18s

- 1913 ROCHEFOUCAULT - LIANCOURT (Duke de) *Travels through the United States, the Iroquois Country, and Upper Canada*, 1795-97, 3 maps, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1799 £2 12s

With an authentic account of Lower Canada, particulars of the country, the fur trade, &c.

- 1914 **ROCKINGHAM.** *Memoirs of Charles Watson-Wentworth, Second Marquis of Rockingham, by the Earl of Albemarle*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1852 10s

Lord Rockingham, dismissed from office in 1762, returned to power as head of the Coalition Ministry which repealed the Stamp Act. In opposition, he supported proposals to grant independence to the American Colonies, 1778; again Prime Minister 1782. The work includes King George the Third's Remarks on the Plan for the Expedition from Canada, Letters from Clinton to General Harvey.

- 1915 [**ROKEBY**] *Considerations on the Measures Carrying on with respect to the British Colonies in North America* [By Matthew Robinson, Lord Rokeby], 8vo (pp. iv-160), boards. 1774 15s

- 1916 [—] *Considerations, &c. The same Work, AUTHOR'S OWN COPY, with his Corrections and Additions for new edition*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt £1 10s

- 1919 **SAYER and BENNETT'S** *American Military Pocket Atlas, containing six maps of the British Colonies, especially those which now are, or probably may be, the Theatre of War, coloured and folded*, royal 8vo, half-calf. 1776 £3

1. North America. 2. The West Indies. 3. The Northern Colonies (Canada, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, &c.). 4. The Middle Colonies (New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia). 5. Southern Colonies (The Carolinas, Georgia, with Florida and the Bahamas). 6. Lake Champlain and Lake George.

This is known as the "Holster" Atlas, for use by Army Officers in the field.

- 1920 — *Map of Pennsylvania from Surveys and the Map of W. Scull, 1770* (3 sheets), 54 in. by 28 in. 1775 £2

- 1921 — *Another copy, fully coloured* £2 10s

This fine map is engraved on the scale of six miles to the inch, and shows rivers, creeks, harbours, towns, villages, Indian paths, post roads, manors, "gaps," forges, &c.

- 1922 — *Map of North and South Carolina, with their Indian Frontiers, showing mountains, rivers, harbours, soundings, roads, Indian paths, Boundaries and Provincial lines, &c.* (4 sheets), 57 in. by 41 in. 1775 £2

From surveys by Henry Mouzon and others, with large-scale charts of the harbours of Port Royal and Charleston.

- 1923 — *The Seat of War in New England, by an American Volunteer, with the Marches of the Colonial Corps towards Boston; also enlarged plans of Boston Harbour, the Town, and the Attack on Bunker's Hill, 17th June, 1775*, 21½ in. by 18½ in., coloured. 1775 £1 10s

Shows Charles Town in flames.

- 1924 — *The Theatre of War in North America, with the Roads* (21 in. by 17 in.), *Evans's Polymetric Table of Distances, and a Compendious Account of the Colonies, Population, 1765, &c., on sheet* 21 in. by 29 in., coloured. 1776 £1

- 1925 — *General Map of the Northern British Colonies in America: Quebec, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, New England, and New York, from the Admiralty Maps, regulated by the Observations of Major Holland*, 27 in. by 20 in. Aug., 1776 15s

A war map corrected from Governor Pownall's late map, 1776.

- 1926 **SAYER.** General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America: Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York, and Interior of Quebec Province, 26½ in. by 19½ in. Oct., 1776 15s

A war map corrected from Governor Pownall's late map, 1776, with Sketch Map of the interior Great Lakes of Canada.

For other Maps and Atlases by Sayer and Bennett, who succeeded Jefferys, see p. 17.

- 1928 **SEGUR** (Count de) Memoirs and Recollections by Himself, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1825-27 £1 16s

Count de Ségur met Silas Deane, Arthur Lee, and Benj. Franklin in Paris, and, with Lafayette, De Noailles, and others, soon embarked for America, and took part in the capture of Yorktown. The principal part of the first volume is taken up with reminiscences, anecdotes, and experience of American and West Indian affairs. Count de Ségur was subsequently French Ambassador at St. Petersburg and Berlin.

- 1929 — Memoirs and Recollections of Count Ségur, Written by Himself [Vol. I.], *portrait and facsimile*, 8vo, calf. 1825 8s

The first volume only containing the American Recollections.

- 1931 **SHELBURNE** (William, Earl of), afterwards First Marquess of Lansdowne, Life of, with Extracts from His Papers and Correspondence, by Lord Edmond Fitzmaurice, *portrait*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1876 12s

Lord Shelburne attacked the Stamp Act, and assisted Lord Rockingham in repealing it. Out of office for fourteen years, he strongly opposed the Government in their American policy. Though personally averse to colonial independence, in the end he conceded it, and made peace.

- 1932 [**SHIPLEY**] A Speech Intended to have been Spoken on the Bill for Altering the Charters of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, 12mo (pp. 16), half-calf. [1774] 12s

The author was Dr. Jonathan Shipley, Bishop of St. Asaph, friend and correspondent of Franklin.

- 1934 **SMITH** (Wm. M.D.) On the Present Situation of American Affairs, 8vo (pp. 40), cloth. Bristol, 1775 6s

A Sermon preached in Christ Church at the request of the Officers of the Third Battalion of the City of Philadelphia and District of Southwark.

- 1935 [—] Thoughts upon the Present Contest between Administration and the British Colonies in America, Addressed to the Merchants8vo (pp. 46), half-calf. 1775 12s

- 1936 **SMITH** (Justin H.) Benedict Arnold's March from Cambridge (Massachusetts) to Quebec, 1775-76; a Critical Study, *maps and plans*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 9s

See also **ARNOLD**, p. 172.

- 1937 **SMYTH** (Prof. Wm.) Lectures on Modern History, with Six Lectures on the American Revolution, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1840 6s

"It would be difficult to find any treatise on the American Revolution, confined within the compass of six lectures, from which so much can be learned, or so accurate an estimate of the merits of both sides of the question can be formed."—**SPARKS**, 1841, quoted in **WINSOR**, viii. 501.

1939 [STAMP ACT] Correct Copies of the Two Protests [of the Lords] against the Bill to Repeal the American Stamp Act, with Lists of Speakers and Voters, 8vo (pp. 24). *Paris*, 1766 15s

1940 — The Constitutional Right of the Legislature of Great Britain to Tax the British Colonies in America, Impartially Stated, 8vo (pp. xvi-60), half-calf. 1768 18s

Robert Melvill's copy, from the author, with MS. correction and note (p. vii).

1941 STEDMAN (Commissary Chas.) The History of the Origin, Progress, and Termination of the American War, 15 military maps and plans, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1794 £4

1942 — Another copy, 2 vols. 4to, half-morocco (by Zaehnsdorf) £4 15s

Stedman served under Howe, Clinton, and Cornwallis. His book is said to have been compiled by Dr. Wm. Thomson (*vide* Watt, 'Bib. Brit.').

1943 STEVENS (B. F.) FACSIMILES OF MANUSCRIPTS IN EUROPEAN ARCHIVES relating to America, 1773-83, with Descriptions, Editorial Notes, Collations, References and Translations, in 24 boxes (book form) and Index (vol. xxv.) fcap. folio, half-bound. 1889-98 £130

A series of facsimiles of civil, confidential, diplomatic, political, naval, and military papers, written during the period of the Revolution. The documents number 2,107, and fill 12,400 pages. Reproduced with their corrections, emendations, their seals and endorsements, they are so like originals that in some cases it is almost impossible to believe they are not. In going over them the student may apprehend something of the mind and methods of the writers—American patriots and English loyalists, fathers of the Republic, King George himself, his ministers and their secretaries, generals, statesmen, colonial governors, foreign diplomats—the men who made the history of those times, and conducted the great struggle through all its issues to the re-establishment of peace. A large proportion of the documents have never been printed; some have been printed in part only.

Only 200 sets were issued for subscribers.

"The more this work is examined the more wonderful it seems. If it were the undertaking of a great Government, backed by all the forces at its command, it would be considered a magnificent thing; as the effort of one man—an American—it is a stupendous monument to human knowledge, historical zeal, and self-denying labour and devotion."—*Connecticut Historical Society*.

For B. F. Stevens's Facsimile of MS. Map of New York, 1782, see p. 191.

1944 STEWART (General David) Sketches of the Highlanders of Scotland, with Details of the Military Service of the Highland Regiments, Third Edition, coloured map of the location of the Clans, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. *Edinburgh*, 1825 18s

The 'Military Annals' include Expeditions and Operations in North America and the West Indies, 1756-97 (Vol. I. pp. 304-453); against Louisbourg, Ticonderoga, and Fort Duquesne (1757-58); under Wolfe at Quebec (1759-60); at Battles of Brooklyn, White Plains, Fort Washington, Trenton, Brandywine, Germantown, Monmouth, Rhode Island, Stony Point, Charlestown, &c. (1775-80); at Martinique and Guadaloupe (1759); Dominique, Martinique, and Havannah (1761-62); St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Porto Rico (1796-97).

1945 TARLETON ([Gen. Sir Banastre]) A History of the Campaigns of 1780-81, in the Southern Provinces of North America, with map and 4 plans, 4to, half-morocco, uncut. 1787 £5 10s

The narrative is accompanied by documents and correspondence, by coloured map showing the marches of Cornwallis, O'Hara, and Tarleton, and coloured plans of the sieges of Charles and York Towns, the battles of Camden and Guildford. See also CORNWALLIS.

1946 — A History of the Campaigns, 1780-81 in the Southern Provinces of North America, 8vo, calf. *Dublin*, 1787 £1 5s

- 1948 [TICKELL (Richard)] *Anticipation: His M.....y's Speech on the Opening of the Approaching Session, with Account of the Debate which will take Place in the H.....e of C.....s, &c., Third Edition, 8vo (pp. vi-74) half-calf. 1778* 9s
- 1949 [—] *The Same, Fourth Edit., 8vo (pp. vi-74), half-mor. 1778* 9s
 Satirical: speeches by Hartley, Burke, Fox, Dunning, Governor Johnson, North, and others, in which the subject of the Colonies is introduced and names of Franklin, Washington, Lord Howe, Sir H. Clinton mentioned.
- 1950 [—] *The Green Box of Monsieur de Sartine found at Mlle. Du The's Lodgings. From the French of the Hague Edition, Revised and Corrected by those of Leipzig and Amsterdam, 8vo (pp. 72), half-calf. 1779 (scarce)* 15s
 Another satirical piece. Copy with half-title only, 'The Green Box.'
- 1951 [TOD] *Consolatory Thoughts on American Independence; showing the great Advantages that will arise from it to the Manufactures, the Agriculture, and Commercial Interest of Britain and Ireland, by a Merchant, 8vo (pp. iv.68), half-calf. Edinburgh, 1782* 10s
 "One truth is clear, 'Whatever is, is right.'" Signed "T. True Briton," i.e., Thomas Tod.
- 1952 TOPHAM (Edward) *Cornet, Horse Guards. An Address to Edmund Burke on his Letter relative to the Affairs of America, 4to (pp. 29), half-calf. 1777* 12s
- 1953 TREVELYAN (Sir George) *The Early History of Charles James Fox, 8vo, cloth. 1880* 18s
 This volume contains references to the American Stamp Act and other measures resulting in the breach with England. The story of Fox between 1774 and 1782 is inextricably interwoven with the story of the American Revolution.
- 1954 — *The American Revolution. Part I., 1766-76, with map of parts of New Jersey and New York, 1 vol. 1899; Part II., 1776-77, with two maps, 2 vols. 1903; together, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth* £1 8s
 These volumes are full of brilliant and effective sketches of the actors and of events taking place on both sides the Atlantic.
- 1956 [TRUMBULL (John)] *McFingal: a Modern Epic Poem; or the Town Meeting, 8vo (pp. 44) bound full calf (by Cross). 1776 (rare)* £3
 Next to the 'Biglow Papers,' perhaps the most popular American satire. As many as forty editions have been issued in the United States and in England. This, the first London edition, is now rare. A second part was published in 1782.
 It is, "in its own sphere," says Tyler, "a masterpiece.....One of the forces.....of the American Revolution; and in each of the great agitations of American thought and passion which have occurred since that time.....this jeering burlesque on political obstructiveness has been.....sent forth again and again to renew its mirthful and scornful activity in the ever-renewing battle for human progress."
- 1957 TUCKER (Josiah, D.D.) *Tract V. The Respective Pleas and Arguments of the Mother Country and of the Colonies, Impossibility of Compromise, &c. 8vo (pp. xvi-9-52), half-calf. 1775* 7s 6d
- 1958 — *Cui Bono? or, An Inquiry what Benefits can Arise.....from the Present War.....Letters to M. Necker.....Second Edition, with plan for a General Pacification, 8vo (pp. 144), half-calf. Gloucester, 1782* 7s 6d

1959 **TUMULTIBUS AMERICANIS** (De), deque eorum concitatoribus
Meditatio Senilis, 8vo (pp. iv-36), half-calf. Oxford, 1776 7s

1961 **TYLER** (Prof. Moses Coit) *The Literary History of the American Revolution, 1765-83*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1897 £1

The inner history of the Revolution—its ideas, spiritual moods, and passions, with chapters on the writings of Otis, John Adams, Dulany, Trumbull, Freneau, Dickinson, Mayhew, Paine, Boucher, Seabury, Leonard, Galloway, and others.

1962 **UNITED SERVICE JOURNAL**. *Traditions of the American War of Independence—U.S. JOUR.*, Nov.-Dec., 1834; Feb.-Mar., 1835 (pp. 309-322, 438-452, 180-193, 305-316), half-morocco 9s

No. 1. Tradition of General Samuel Graham, with letters of Clinton, Washington, Asgill, and others relative to Major Gordon, 1781-82; Sergeant John Champe's Story of a Deserter, 1780; Story of an Officer of the 71st Highlanders (Frazer) in the War 1776-77 (from letters to his sister).

1963 **WALLACE** (Capt. Nesbit Willoughby) *A Regimental Chronicle and List of Officers of the 60th or King's Royal Rifle Corps, formerly the 62nd or Royal American Regiment of Foot, with portraits of the Dukes of York, 1797, and Duke of Cambridge, 1869, and 9 coloured plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1879 10s 6d

Contains Annual Lists of Officers from 1756 to 1878.

1964 **WALPOLE**. *Letters of Horace Walpole, Fourth Earl of Orford*, edited by Peter Cunningham, *portraits*, 9 vols. 8vo, cl. 1891 £5

In Walpole's Letters (Vols. VI. and VII.) covering the nine years of the conflict with the American Colonies, the pulse of the English nation may be felt on the subject from its beginning. On the Boston "tea-chest" affair there was general indifference, but excitement on the receipt of news of the open rebellion of the Colonists. Speeches for conciliation, or for withdrawing the troops, had no effect on the popularity of the war; contradictory rumours of successes and defeats caused uneasiness and distrust of generals; French action produced a gradual belief in the folly and madness of the dispute; and there was a feeling of hopelessness when there was seen to be no possibility of recovering any of the Colonies; while disaster upon disaster—Ticonderoga and the defeats of Burgoyne, Gates, the incident of Arnold and André, and Cornwallis's surrender—left the Country in a most miserable state of depression.

1965 — *The Letters of Horace Walpole, Chronologically Arranged and Edited with Notes and Indices by Mrs. Paget Toynbee, with portraits and facsimiles*, edition on large (HAND MADE) paper, 16 vols. 8vo, buckram, uncut. Clarendon Press, 1903 £8

This edition contains 407 letters not included in Cunningham's edition, of which 111 were not printed before.

1966 — *Memoirs of the Reign of King George the Third, 1760-71*, by Horace Walpole, first published by Sir Denis le Marchant, re-edited by Russell Barker, with 16 *fine portraits*, 4 vols. 8vo, cl. 1894 15s

There are references throughout these volumes to the beginnings and causes of the American discontents; debates on the Stamp Act are reported "with a vivacity and apparent correctness which may be sought in vain elsewhere"; capture and recapture of Newfoundland and conquest of Havannah (1762); Taxation of the Colonies (1764); Commencement of the Troubles with N. America (1765); Petition from the Colonies, first Speech of Burke, and Debate on the Five Resolutions (1766); Desultory Discussions, Project of using Force, Taxation Proposals, and Massachusetts Act. (1767); Riots at Boston, Removal of Lord Amherst from Virginia, and Resolutions on America (1768-69); Repeal of the American Duties, More Rioting at Boston, Burke's Thoughts on Present Discontents, &c. (1770). The portraits are those of George III., Lady Sarah Lennox, Queen Charlotte, Sir Francis Dashwood, Earl of Bute, Field-Marshal Conway, Lords Rockingham, Granby, Chatham, and North, Burke, Barré, Wilkes, Fox, Augusta (Princess of Wales), and Horace Walpole.

- 1968 **WASHINGTON** (George) Official Letters to the Congress during the War between the United Colonies and Great Britain (June, 1775-Dec., 1778), 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1795 £1 12s
- 1969 — Epistles, Domestic, Confidential, and Official from General Washington (and others), including Letters to British Admirals and Generals, General Sullivan, Orders, &c. (1776-82), 8vo, boards. 1796 £1 1s
- None of these letters appear in the two preceding volumes.
- 1970 — Facsimile of Washington's Accounts during the Revolutionary War (1775-83), folio, cloth. 1833 21s
- 1971 — Reply to the Strictures of Lord Mahon and Others on the Mode of Editing the Writings of Washington, by Jared Sparks, 8vo, (pp. 36). *Cambridge, Mass.*, 1852 6s
- 1972 — Remarks on a "Reprint of the Original Letters from Washington to Joseph Reed during the American Revolution, referred to in the Pamphlets of Lord Mahon and Mr. Sparks," by Jared Sparks, 8vo (pp. 44). *Boston*, 1853 6s
- For Lives, &c., of WASHINGTON see next section, p. 215.
- 1973 **WHITE** (Capt. Thomas) Naval Researches; or, a Candid Enquiry into the Conduct of Admirals Byron, Graves, Hood, in the Actions off the Chesapeake, Grenada, St. Kitts, on the 9th and 12th April, 1782, plans, 8vo, half-calf. 1830 14s
- 1974 **WILLIAMS** (Gomer) History of the Liverpool Privateers and Letters of Marque, with Account of the Liverpool Slave Trade, illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1897 6s
- With chapters on the Seven Years' War, American War of Independence, and the Second American War.
- 1975 **WINSOR** (Justin) and others. Narrative and Critical History of America, maps, portraits, &c., 8 vols. imp. 8vo, 6 vols. cloth, Vols. II. and III. half-morocco. 1884-89 £6 10s
- Vol. VII. contains the following special Papers, with Bibliographical Notes:—
 The Revolution Impending, by Mellen Chamberlain.
 The Conflict Precipitated, by the Editor.
 Independence, its Growth and Consummation, by George E. Ellis.
 The Struggle for the Hudson, by George W. Cullum.
 The Struggle for the Delaware, by Fred. D. Stone.
 The Treason of Arnold, by the Editor.
 The War in the Southern Department, by Edward Channing.
 The Naval History of the Revolution, by Edward E. Hale.
 The Indians and Border Warfare, by A. McF. Davis.
 The West, 1763-83, by Wm. F. Poole.
 The United States, 1775-82, by Edward J. Lowell.
 The Peace Negotiations, 1782-83, by John Jay.
 The Loyalists and their Fortunes, by George E. Ellis.
- 1976 **WRAXALL** (Sir Nathaniel Wm.) Historical and Posthumous Memoirs of, 1772-84 [—1789), edited, with Notes and Additional Chapters from unpublished MSS., by H. B. Wheatley, numerous portraits, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1884 £1 10s
- One of the principal authorities for English history of the eighteenth century. It covers the critical period of the American Revolution, and shows how unpopular the war was with the English people; how Fox and Pitt both endeavoured to compel North's administration to conclude peace. Extracts are given from the debates and from Burke's speeches and correspondence with Franklin; observations on the policy of Shelburne, the position and compensation of the Loyalists, as well as picturesque descriptions of society, high and low, the Court and King, Princes and Princesses, Trial of Warren Hastings, &c.

THE UNITED STATES :

Period of the Constitution, 1784-1811.

- 1979 **ADAMS** (John), *The Life and Works of*, by Charles F. Adams, 10 vols. 8vo. *Boston*, 1851

Includes all Adams's private and public and diplomatic correspondence, Presidential addresses, messages, defence of the U.S. Constitution against the attack of Turgot, discourses on Davila, &c.

- 1980 — Notice of Mrs. John Adams's Letters—*QUARTERLY REVIEW*, Sept., 1841 (pp. 469-494) 2s

ADAMS (Samuel) Writings of. See 'Fathers of the Republic.'

- 1981 **AMERICAN WANDERER** (The) through various parts of Europe: a Series of Letters to a Lady by a Virginian [in Exile], 12mo, calf. *Dublin*, 1783 10s

- 1982 **ARROWSMITH'S** Map of the United States of North America, 57 in. by 51 in. (4 sheets), coloured. 1796 £1 5s

With view of the Falls of Niagara and showing discoveries of Carver, 1766-67, westward of the Great Lakes.

- 1984 **ASHE** (Capt. Thomas) *Travels in America*, 1806, for the purpose of Exploring the Rivers Alleghany, Monongahela, Ohio, and Mississippi, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. (Phillips) 1809 12s 6d

- 1985 **ASPLUND** (John) *The Annual Register of the Baptist Denomination in North America to 1st November, 1790*, small 4to, sewed (pp. 60), uncut. [1791] 7s 6d

Contains account of the U.S. Baptist Churches (867) and their constitutions, Ministers (699), Members (65,233), Associations (34), their Plan and Sentiments, Rule and Order, Proceedings and Correspondence. To obtain this information the author, a Swede, travelled 7,000 miles in about eighteen months, chiefly on foot, visiting 215 churches and 15 associations.

Pages 59 and 60, containing remarks, corrections, &c., are numbered 69 and 70. The preface is dated Southampton County, Virginia, and this is said to be the first book printed there.

- 1986 **AUSTIN** (Samuel, A.M.) *Christians Bound to Spread the Gospel: a Sermon before the Massachusetts Missionary Society, May 24, 1803, with List of Subscribers*, 8vo (pp. 32), half-calf. *Salem*, 1803 8s

- 1987 **BANNEKER** (Benjamin) *Copy of a Letter to Jefferson, Sec. of State, with his Answer*, 8vo (pp. 16), half-calf. *Philadelphia*, 1792 10s

Letter of a free-born, self-taught African, native of Baltimore, who had learnt Astronomy and compiled Observations for an Almanac. Jefferson writes saying he had forwarded the Letter to Condorcet, Sec. Acad. Sci., Paris.

BOON (Daniel) *Adventures in Kentucky, 1769-82*. See **IMLAY**.

- 1989 **BRADBURY** (John) *Travels in the Interior of America, 1809-11, including a Description of Upper Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, Illinois, and Western Territories*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. *Liverpool*, 1817 £1

Mr. Bradbury travelled in search of plants: his book contains information on the Indian tribes met with in Louisiana, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, Illinois, &c., a vocabulary of the Osage language, narrative of Mr. Hunt's expedition overland from the Pacific to St. Louis in 1811-12, a catalogue of Missouri plants, observations on Animalculæ, &c.

- 1990 **BRADFORD** (Wm.) On the Punishment of Death in Pennsylvania, with Account of the Management of the Gaol and Penitentiary in Philadelphia by Caleb Lownes, 8vo, half-morocco. (*Philadelphia*) London reprint, 1795 5s
- 1991 **BURR** (Aaron), Vice-President U.S., his Life and Times, by James Parton, *portraits of Burr and his daughter*, 12mo, cloth. 1858 5s
- "Burr was no angel; he was no devil.....The period during which Burr was a public man is the most interesting in the history of the United States, after the Revolution."—THE AUTHOR, 1857.
- 1992 **COBBETT** (Wm.) Works of Peter Porcupine; containing Writings and Selections exhibiting a Faithful Picture of the United States of America; their governments, laws, politics, and resources, characters of their Presidents, Governors, Legislators, Magistrates, and Military Men; customs, manners, morals, religion, virtues and vices of the People, comprising also a series of Historical Documents and Remarks from the end of the War in 1783 to the Election of the President in 1801, 12 vols. in 6, 8vo, half-calf. 1801 £2 10s
- Cobbett opposed the principles of the American revolution, traversed the statements of Paine and others, and wrote that during his residence in the States he "never met with a man, in whatever rank or situation of life, who did not regret the separation of the United States from the mother country." He also appealed "to the experience of that country for evidences against republican government." "During a residence in the United States of eight years, I wrote much upon passing events, and diligently collected whatever appeared to me calculated to exhibit the country, the government, and the people in their true colours. These writings and selections I now submit to the world."
- The pamphlets are arranged according to their dates, and linked together with historical and explanatory matter: then follow the extracts from 'Porcupine's Gazette'—the whole rendering the chain of political events complete. Prefixed to the first volume is a Summary View of Politics from the end of the War to the time when the author began to write.
- 1993 — Eight Coloured Plates by GILLRAY, illustrating passages in the 'Life of Wm. Cobbett Written by Himself,' folio. 1809 £4 4s
1. The "Jolly Farmer" at Farnham.—2. Volunteers as a Soldier and embarks for the Plantations.—3. Corporal Cobbett canes his Officers.—4. The Serjeant-Major copies Regimental Documents.—5. Returns to England and writes 'The Soldiers' Friend.'—6. Cobbett call'd to the Court Martial.—7. Escapes to France and America, Returns after Seven Years to Botley.—8. Beelzebub demands his forfeit soul.
- 1994 — Proceedings of a General Court Martial, March, 1792, for the Trial of Capt. R. Powell, Lieut. C. Seton, and J. Hall, 54th Regiment, on Charges preferred by William Cobbett, late Sergeant-Major of the same Regiment, with Letters and Documents, 8vo, half-morocco. 1809 11s
- 1995 — A Bone to Gnaw, third edition, Part I. (pp. 160); Part II. (pp. 66); A Little Plain English on the Treaty with His Britannic Majesty (pp. 77); A New Year's Gift to the Democrats, second edition (pp. 71); Observations on Dr. Priestley's Emigration (pp. 88); A Kick for a Bite, second edition (pp. 30), 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. *Philadelphia*, 1796-97 £1
- 1996 — A Year's Residence in the United States of America, 1817-18, map, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1819 9s
- Contains the author's journal of his residence on a farm in Long Island; Account of the Swede turnip and its culture; farming generally, manners, customs and character of the people, rural sports, paupers and beggars, government, laws, and religion; Mr. Hulme's Journal of a Tour to Pittsburg, Cincinnati, and West of the Ohio; Cobbett's Letters to Mr. Birkbeck, Comments on Fearon's Book, &c.

1997 CONGRESS ; Journals of Proceedings, Nov. 4, 1785, to Nov. 3, 1786, 8vo, half-calf. *Philadelphia*, 1801 6s

The proceedings during this year related chiefly to financial embarrassment—army accounts, interest on loans, domestic affairs, expenses of government, raising of further loans, &c., the levying of duties on goods imported in place of the usual requisitions from the States was resolved upon, after the most solemn deliberation, and once more recommended for adoption by all the States ; Indian affairs, proposal for formation of three new States, W. and N.W. of the Ohio.

1998 CONSTITUTIONS of the Several Independent States of America. Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation, Treaties with France, 8vo, calf. (Stockdale), 1782 15s

1999 — Constitutions, Declaration of Independence, Articles of Confederation ; also Declaration of Rights, the Non-Importation Agreement, Petition of Congress to the King, Appendix of Treaties, including the "Provisional" Treaty with Great Britain (1782), the whole prefaced by Rev. Wm. Jackson, second edition, 8vo, calf, *portrait of Washington*. (Stockdale), 1783 £1 10s

2000 — Constitutions of the United States of America ; also Declaration of Independence, Federal Constitutions, &c., 12mo, calf. *New York*, 1813 5s

2001 — Another edition, 12mo, calf. *Philadelphia*, 1810 8s 6d

With farewell speech of Washington and inaugural speeches of Adams, Jefferson, and Madison.

This copy belonged to the Right Hon. Spencer Percival.

2002 — Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States, Principles of Free Government, &c., by Drs. JAMES WILSON and THOMAS MCKEAN, 8vo, half-calf. 1792 11s

2003 — Comparative View of the British and American Constitutions by a Gentleman, 8vo (pp. 52). *Edinburgh*, 1817 3s

With observations on British politics and the probable consequences of introducing universal suffrage.

See also CURTIS, *FEDERALIST*, &c., CHARTERS (p. 141).

2004 COOPER (Rev. Mr.) *The History of North America : containing a Review of the Customs and Manners of the Original Inhabitants ; the First Settlement of the British Colonies ; and their Rise and Progressto the Time of their becoming Free and Independent States. To which is now added an Appendix containing the Constitution.....Declaration of Independence and Washington's Farewell Address*, 12mo (pp. 264), half-calf. *Albany* (Samuel Shaw), 1815 12s

A reprint of a volume compiled for and published by Newbery, London, 1789—the appendix being added by the local printer.

2005 COOPER (Rev. Joab G.) *Sermons on Christian Baptism*, royal 8vo (pp. 30), boards. *Hudson* (N.Y.), 1811 4s 6d

2006 COUES (Elliott) *New Light on Earlier History of Greater North-West : Journals of Alex. Henry, Fur Trader, and David Thompson, Official Geographer, 1799-1814 ; Daily Frontier Life on the Red River, &c., with Notes, Historical, Ethnological, and Scientific*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1897 £2 2s

Journals of exploration and adventure on the Red, Saskatchewan, Missouri, and Columbia rivers, printed from the original manuscripts.

See also LEWIS, p. 210, 211 ; PIKE, p. 213 and p. 40.

- 2024 **FISKE** (Prof. John) *The Critical Period of American History, 1783-89*, 12mo, cloth. 1888 10s 6d
- 2025 — Another edition, with 170 illustrations, 8vo, cloth 16s
- 2026 **FRANKLIN** (James) *Philosophical and Political History of the Thirteen United States of America.....their first Settlements, Cities and Towns, Soil, Produce, Commerce, with a Short View of Vermont, Florida, &c., 12mo, calf. 1784 (scarce)* 10s
- 2027 **FURMAN** (Pastor Richard) *Unity and Peace: a Sermon preached before the Baptist Association, Nov. 4, 1793, 8vo (pp. 28), half-calf. Charleston, 1794* 7s 6d
- 2028 **GALLATIN** (Albert) *Speech on the Validity of the Elections in the Four Western Counties of Pennsylvania, 14th Oct., 1794, with Appendix on the Western Insurrection, 8vo (pp. 66), half-calf. Philadelphia, 1795* £1 15s
- 2029 **GRAHAM** (Lt.-Col. J. A.) *A Descriptive Sketch of the Present State of Vermont, portrait, 8vo, calf (Sheepshanks copy). 1797* £2 2s
 Social and topographical description of this State, with description of the Beaver (from Dr. Williams), revenue and expenditure, &c., in a series of letters addressed to the Duke of Montrose.
- 2030 **HAMILTON** (Alexander) *The Writings of, edited, with Introduction and Notes, by H. Cabot Lodge, with 12 steel portraits, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1904* £12 12s
 Including the Federalist Official Reports, and other papers.
 "Where, among all the speculative philosophers in political science whom the world has seen, shall we find a man of greater acuteness of intellect, or more capable of devising a scheme of government which should appear theoretically perfect?"—CURTIS.
- 2031 — *Alexander Hamilton and his Contemporaries; or, the Rise of the American Constitution, by C. J. Riethmüller, 12mo, cl. 1864* 6s
 Chapters on Washington, André, Jefferson, Party violence, Duel with Burr, &c.
- 2032 — *Alexander Hamilton: an Address by Joseph H. Choate, American Ambassador, with portrait, 8vo, sewed. 1904* 2s
 See **FEDERALIST** (The).
- 2033 **HAPPY BRITON** (The) *and his Advantages, with Hints to the People of North America; Description of the Earthquake at Caraccas, &c. (in Verse), 8vo (pp. 32), half-morocco. 1812* 5s
- 2034 **HARPER** (Robert G.) *Observations on the Dispute between the United States and France, 8vo (pp. viii-110), half-calf. 1798* 5s
 See also **Monroe** (p. 212), **Wells** (p. 216).
- 2035 **HARRIOTT** (John) *Struggles through Life, exemplified in various Travels and Adventures in Europe, Asia, and America, third and best edition, 3 vols. 12mo, boards. 1815* 15s
 Harriott served in navy, merchant, and E.I. Co.'s services. He crossed the Atlantic fourteen times to Newfoundland, Halifax, Canada, and the American Colonies, cruised in the Mediterranean, served in the Madras Army, visited Sumatra, the Cape, and West Indies. After settling down in England for many years, he embarked with his family to America (1793), intending to settle there. He travelled through all the States and into the backwoods. He describes the soil, climate, and the character of the people in the towns and country, and adds chapters on Slavery, &c. The third volume contains a narrative of the escape of Mr. R. W. Loane from Arab pirates in the Persian Gulf (pp. 187-271), on the subject of Police in London (to which he returned in 1795), on Madhouses, on Gout, General Reflections on Life, Death, Religion, &c. His account of the United States (1793-95) occupies most of the second volume and part of the third.

2036 **HEATHER (W.)** Large Chart of America; Coast of Maine to the Chesapeake, with enlarged plans of Boston, Delaware, and New York Bay, 61 in. by 25 in. 1799 12s

2037 — Continuation of Coast to Florida 27° S., with enlarged plans of Savannah River, Port Royal, Charleston Harbour, and Cape Fear River, 61 in. by 25 in. 1799 12s

HUNT (Wilson Price) Journey Overland from the Pacific to St. Louis, 1811-12. See **BRADBURY**, p. 203; **IRVING'S ASTORIA**, p. 209.

HUTCHINS (Thomas) Virginia, Louisiana, Florida, &c. See **IMLAY**.

2039 **IMLAY (Capt. Gilbert)** A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America: Climate, Population, Agriculture, Tribes of Indians, Natural History of Kentucky, Illinois, &c., 8vo (pp. 264), original cover. 1792 16s

2040 — Second edition (pp. xvi-266); with Appendix—on the Discovery, Settlement, Topography, and Natural History of Kentucky, by **JOHN FILSON**; Adventures of **DANIEL BOON**, Account of the Indian Nations, &c., 1784 (pp. 267-456), with 3 maps, 8vo, calf. 1793 £1 10s

2041 — Third edition, with Additions, 4 maps, 8vo, half-calf. 1797 £2 2s

Contains the topography and map of the territory Westward to the Mississippi; **Filson's Kentucky** (with map), **Boon's Adventures**, Account of the Indians, Major **Jonathan Heart's** Observations on the Ancient Works, **Hutchins's Louisiana** and **W. Florida**, Dr. **Franklin's** information for Settlers, **Pat. Kennedy's** Journey up the Illinois River, Description and Constitution of Tennessee, Account of Ohio, with plan of the Rapids, Accounts of the soil, crops, &c.

2042 **IRVING (Washington)** Astoria; or, Enterprise beyond the Rocky Mountains [First Edition], 3 vols. 12mo, original boards (uncut). 1836 £1 1s

Story of the various expeditions by sea and land on behalf of the N.W. American Fur Company, the founding of the Settlement of Astoria at the mouth of the Columbia River, visits to the Sandwich Islands, Voyage and Wreck of the "Lark," &c.

2043 — Astoria; and a Tour on the Prairies, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 3s

2044 — Adventures of Captain Bonneville in the Rocky Mountains and the Far West; also Wolfert's Roost, 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 3s
See also p. 229.

2045 **JANSON (Charles Wm.)** The Stranger in America: Observations during a long Residence, on the People, Commerce, Agriculture, Slavery, &c., 12 plates in tint (from drawings by Birch), 4to, half-calf, gilt. 1807 £1 16s

Mr. Janson resided in the States for more than thirteen years, and left with unfavourable impressions of the people on the whole. He has given sketches of public characters—Generals Gates, Putnam, Hamilton, Pinckney, Benedict Arnold, Col. Burr, John Randolph, Levi Lincoln, Paul Jones, Tom Paine, and others. The plates include views of Boston, Mount Vernon, and Philadelphia, one representing the Commemoration of Washington's death.

JAY (John) Writings. See "FATHERS OF THE REPUBLIC."

- 2047 **JEFFERSON** (Thomas) *The Writings of, Collected and Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by P. Leicester Ford, with 12 portraits, 10 vols. 8vo, cloth, gilt tops. 1892-99* £10 10s

"Fathers of the Republic" Series, including the 'Autobiography,' Correspondence, Reports, Addresses, Messages, and other Writings, official and private.

- 2048 — *Notes on the State of Virginia, with map, including Maryland, Delaware, and Pennsylvania, 8vo. 1787* £1 10s

Notes written in 1781-82 on the geography, productions, climate, aborigines, towns, constitution, laws, religion, colleges, commerce, list of histories, State Papers, and Appendix.

- 2049 — *Notes on Virginia, with Appendices and a Dissertation on Mr. Jefferson's Religious Principles (pp. 21), portrait, 8vo, calf. Baltimore, 1800* 12s

- 2050 — *Notes on Virginia, "Hot-Pressed" edition, map, portrait, and plate, Appendices, and Speech at his Instalment, March 4, 1801, 8vo, calf. Philadelphia, 1801* £1 6s

- 2051 — *Notes on Virginia, and Speech on his Instalment, March 4, 1801, 12mo, half-calf. Philadelphia, 1825* 6s

- 2052 — *Portrait of Jefferson, engraved by Holl from a print engraved by A. Desnoyers, royal 8vo. (C. Knight), c. 1840* 2s

- 2054 **KEMP**. Francis Adrian van der Kemp, 1752-1829, an autobiography, with Extracts from Correspondence edited by H. L. Fairchild, 8 portraits and other illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s

Besides a letter from Washington, there are references, among many others, to his friends John Adams, Jefferson, Quincy, Colonel Mappa, Duke de Rochefoucauld-Liancourt, Governor Livingston, and De Witt Clinton.

KING (Rufus) *Life and Correspondence.* See "FATHERS OF THE REPUBLIC."

- 2056 **LEWIS** (Capt. Meriwether) and **CLARK** (Capt. Wm.) *Travels to the Source of the Missouri River and Across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean, 1804-6, maps, 4to, half-calf gilt. 1814* £4 18s

This expedition left Pittsburg in the autumn of 1803, wintering at the Dubois River; started up the Missouri in May, 1804, to Fort Mandan, and wintered there, reaching the Pacific at the mouth of the Columbia in November, 1805.

- 2057 — another edition, 3 vols. 8vo. 1815

Printed from the edition edited by Paul Allen [*i.e.*, Nicholas Biddle] (2 vols., Philadelphia, 1814), which was compiled from various journals kept by the explorers and their subordinates.

- 2058 — **ORIGINAL JOURNALS** of the **LEWIS AND CLARK EXPEDITION, 1804-6: the Narrative and Scientific Journals of Meriwether Lewis, William Clark, Charles Floyd, and Joseph Whitehouse, with numerous other Documents connected therewith, edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Index by Dr. REUBEN GOLD THWAITES, illustrated with portraits, views, maps, plans, and facsimiles, 7 vols. 8vo, and Atlas, oblong 8vo, cloth** £12

These original journals are now printed for the first time, Biddle's narrative being but a paraphrase, with only a synopsis of the scientific matter, not containing the Journals of either Sergeant Floyd (who died on the journey) or Private Whitehouse. In addition to these, five large MS. note-books and fifty large maps and other memoranda have been included. The documentary material bears not only upon Lewis and Clark's, but upon earlier proposals and attempts to cross the Continent.

- 2059 **LEWIS.** *The Trail of Lewis and Clark : a Story of the Great Exploration across the Continent, 1804-6, with a Description of the Old Trail, and of the Changes found a Century Later*, by Olin D. Wheeler, *maps, and 200 illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth £1 5s

No other work emphasizes the importance of the Louisiana Purchase as fully as does this record of journeys made a century apart.

- 2060 — *Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery from the Mouth of the Missouri through the Interior of America to the Pacific Ocean*, by PATRICK GASS, 8vo. 1808

- 2061 — *Gass's Journal*, new edition, Introduction by J. K. Hosmer, *with facsimile map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Chicago*, 1904 15s

- 2062 **LINCKLAEN** (John), Agent of the Holland Land Company. *Travels in Pennsylvania, New York, and Vermont, 1791-92, with Biographical Sketch and Notes* by Helen L. Fairchild, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1897 9s

- 2063 **LIVINGSTON** (Edward) *Life of*, by Ch. Havens Hunt, Introduction by George Bancroft, *portrait*, 8vo, half-calf. *New York*, 1864 7s 6d

Livingston resided for many years in New Orleans, was aide-de-camp to Jackson in 1815, and author of the Louisiana Code.

- 2064 **LOUISIANA**, *An Account of; being an Abstract of Documents in the Departments of State*, 8vo (pp. 50), calf gilt. *Philadelphia*, 1803 £2

- 2065 **MC MASTER** (J. Bach) *History of the People of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil War*, *maps*, 6 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885-95 £2

The author describes not only wars, rebellions, congresses, treaties, politics and political parties, but the dress, occupations, amusements, manners and morals, improvements in the arts and conveniences of life, inventions, communications, progress of liberty, philanthropy, &c. The work opens with a long chapter on the state of America, the occupied and unoccupied territory in 1784, and the character of the Indian tribes which then peopled the backwoods.

MADISON (President) *Writings*. See "FATHERS OF THE REPUBLIC."

- 2066 **M[ANDRILLON]** (M. J[oseph]) *Le Spectateur Américain, ou Remarques Générales sur l'Amérique Septentrionale et sur la République des Treize-Etats-Unis; Suivi de Recherches Philosophiques sur la Découverte du Nouveau-Monde*, *map of United States*, 8vo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1784 16s

The first part relates to the discovery, geography, and government of all the North American Colonies. The second treats specially of the War of Independence and its consequences.

MARSHALL (Chief Justice), *Constitutional Decisions*—see "FATHERS OF THE REPUBLIC."—*Life of Washington*, see p. 215.

- 2068 **MICHAUX** (F. A.), M.D., *Travels to the West of the Alleghany Mountains in the States of Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee* (*map missing*), 8vo, boards. 1805 8s 6d

- 2069 — *Second Edition* (issued without *map*), 8vo, boards. 1805

- 2071 **MILLER** (Hon. Morris D.), N.Y., *Speech on the Army Bill in the House of Representatives*, 8vo (pp. 20), boards. *Georgetown*, 1814 4s 6d

- 2072 **MONROE** (President James) View of the Conduct of the Executive in the Foreign Affairs of the United States as connected with the Mission to the French Republic, 1794-96, 8vo (pp. viii-118). 1798 9s
- 2074 — The Monroe Doctrine: Papers by Edward Everett, John Quincy Adams, Extract from Speech by George Canning, royal 8vo (pp. 18). New York, 1864 2s 6d
— Collected Writings. See "FATHERS OF THE REPUBLIC."
- 2075 **MORRIS** (Gouverneur) Diary and Letters of Minister of the United States to France, Member of the Constitutional Convention, edited by Anne Cary Morris, with portrait, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1889 12s
Morris assisted in drafting the N.Y. State Constitution in 1776, and the Federal Constitution in 1787, and represented the United States as agent and semi-officially in England and France from 1788. Returning to America in 1798, was Senator, and prominent in public affairs till his death in 1816.
- 2076 **MORSE** (Jedidiah) the American Geography: The United States, with a Particular Description of Kentucky, The Western Territory, and Vermont, 2 maps, second edition, royal 8vo, calf. 1792 6s
- 2078 **NEWSPAPERS.** The Times, Vol. III. No. 431, March 22, 1802, Charleston, folio 8s
Sales of and Rewards for Negroes, the Charleston Theatre Play Bill, Mr. Bayard's Speech on the Judicial Bill, U.S. Senate, Lottery, &c.
- 2079 — New York Gazette and General Advertiser, May 14, 1803, No. 5434, Vol. XVI., folio, sheet 6s
- 2080 — Philadelphia Repository and Weekly Register, Vol. III., No. 23, June 4, 1804, 4to, pp. 177-184 3s
Tales, Verses, Moral Essays, Anecdotes.
- 2082 **NIAGARA.** Falls of Niagara, water-colour view by EDWARD DAYES, 14in. by 11in. 1795 £2
- 2083 — Two Mezzotint Views by JOHN VANDERLYN, each 33 in. by 24 in. 1804 (FINE IMPRESSIONS) £5
1. View of the Western Branch of the Falls, from the Table Rock, engraved by F. C. Lewis. 2. Distant View of the Falls, with the Island and Adjacent Shores, engraved by Merigot.
- 2084 — The Same, COLOURED IN IMITATION OF THE ORIGINAL PAINTINGS £7 10s
- 2085 — Visit to the Falls of Niagara, 1800 [by John Maude], 9 plates, royal 8vo, boards. Wakefield, 1826 £1 10s
"To Miss Heron, from her friend the Author, Moor House, July 10, 1826."
* * For other views of the Falls, see CANADA, p. 107, WELD, p. 216.
- 2086 **PAINE** (Thomas) A Letter to Mr. Henry Dundas [afterwards Viscount Melville] in answer to his Speech on the late Proclamation, 8vo (pp. 24), half-calf. 1792 5s 6d
An answer to a speech on wicked and seditious publications, and against hereditary government—defending 'The Rights of Man.'
- 2087 — The Decline and Fall of the English System of Finance, fourth edition, 8vo (pp. 44), half-calf. 1796 5s 6d
- 2088 — Agrarian Justice opposed to Agrarian Law: Plan for Meliorating the Condition of Man by Creating in every Nation a National Fund [to Pay Old Age Pensions], (pp. 38), cloth. [1797] 4s 6d

- 2089 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS** respecting Austria, Denmark, the Ottoman Porte, Portugal, Russia, and the United States, 8vo, calf. 1808 8s

The U.S. Papers include messages from President Jefferson, Letters from Messrs. Monroe and Pinckney, Madison, and others, regarding the Impressment of Seamen, with Notes and Replies by Mr. Canning, Lords Auckland, Holland, and others.

- 2091 **PHILLIPS' Map** of the Northern Provinces of the United States, 20½ in. by 13½ in. [1810?] 2s

- 2092 — Southern Provinces of the United States, 20½ in. by 14 in. [1810?] 2s

- 2093 **PIERCE** (Rev. John) Historical Sketch of Brookline, near Boston, 1805, 8vo (pp. 24), *excerpt*, half-calf 7s 6d

From the 'Mass. Hist. Records,' Vol. II. pp. 140-161.

- 2094 **PIKE** (Gen. Zebulon Montgomery) Exploratory Travels through the Western Territories of North America: comprising a Voyage from St. Louis on the Mississippi to the Source of that River, and a Journey through the Interior of Louisiana and the N.E. Provinces of New Spain, 1805-7, 2 maps, 4to, half-calf gilt. 1811 £3

- 2095 — Another edition, *portrait and maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1889 10s

- 2096 — The Expeditions of, new edition, with Commentary and Memoir of Pike by Prof. Elliott Coues, *map and illustrations*, 3 vols. 8vo. New York, 1896 £2 10s

Narrative of two expeditions to the sources of the Osage, Arkansas, and Platte Rivers through the country of the Sioux, Pawnee, and other Tribes, Texas, and Mexico, with observations, geographical and statistical, and on the N.W. Fur Co.

- 2097 **PORT FOLIO** (The). By Oliver Oldschool, Esq., with numerous *portraits and plates*, complete in 5 vols. 4to, and 42 vols. 8vo, half-bound, in all 47 vols. Philadelphia, 1801-27 £35

Thirty volumes are bound in half red morocco, the others in the original half-calf (6 being uncut).

This periodical, to which the long, and, up to that time, unique existence of twenty-seven years was accorded, originated with Mr. Joseph Dennie, one of the first men in America to give his life to literature. He gained a considerable reputation as a man of letters, and for his comparative excellence he was termed the American Addison, and is said to have had the not unusual recompense—*permission to starve*.

The publication was continued by one or more of the "friendly confederacy" of his assistants. Mr. John E. Hall took up the editorship in 1816, and continued it till 1827, when, his health giving way, the publication ceased.

Beginning with 1,500 copies, the issue was afterwards increased to 2,000, but delinquent annual subscribers of \$5 and \$6, who did not pay up, and the depreciated paper of those who did, always kept the founder in a struggle for life. It first appeared weekly in 4to, 1801-5 (5 vols.); afterwards in 8vo, weekly, 1806-8 (3 vols.); then a new (third) series, monthly, with portraits and plates, 1809-15 (7 vols.); Hall's Series, 1816-27 (22 vols.), completes the set, which is in fine condition, and, with the exception of a plate or two missing, may be considered perfect.

The contents, original and selected, are varied, being "dedicated, in chief, to the popular departments of science, combined with occasional criticism, classical disquisitions, miscellaneous essays, records of the progress of the fine and useful arts, polite literature and wit. These include descriptions (illustrated) of scenery, biographies (with portraits) of American statesmen, clergymen, naval and military commanders, travels on the continent of Europe, reviews of books, extracts from the *Edinburgh Quarterly*, and English critical reviews, &c. The later volumes contain coloured plates from Wilson's 'American Ornithology.'

- 2099 **ROBIN** (C. C.) *Voyages dans l'Interieur de la Louisiane, de la Floride Occidentale, les Isles Martinique et Saint-Domingue, 1802-6, portrait and map, 3 vols. 8vo, boards. Paris, 1807* £1
Containing Observations on Natural History, Geography, Manners, Agriculture, Commerce, Industry, Diseases, especially Yellow Fever, also account of the establishment of the Anglo-Americans in Louisiana, and a comprehensive Flora of the territory.
- 2101 **ROCHEFOUCAULT-LIANCOURT** (Duke de la) *Travels through the United States of North America, the Country of the Iroquois, and Upper Canada, 1795-97, 3 maps, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1799* £2 12s
Vol. I. The Tour through the Northern Provinces, Upper Canada and the Carolinas, with the Account of Lower Canada, the Fur Trade, &c.
Vol. II. Virginia, Pennsylvania, the Jerseys, and New York, with a General View of the Commerce, Politics, and Manners of the United States.
- 2102 **ROOSEVELT** (President Theodore) *The Winning of the West, Library Edition, maps, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903* £1 14s
Vols. I. and II. From the Alleghanies to the Mississippi, 1769-83.
III. The Founding of the Trans-Alleghany Commonwealths, 1784-90.
IV. Louisiana and the North-West, 1791-1807.
- 2103 **RUSSELL** (J.) *Map of the Middle States of America: New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and N.W. of Ohio, 19 in. by 15½ in. (Symonds), 1794* 2s
- 2104 *Southern States, Maryland, Virginia, Kentucky, N. and S. Carolina, Georgia, Tennessee, 20½ in. by 15 in. (Symonds), 1795* 2s
- 2105 *Northern, or New England States, 19 in. by 15 in. (Symonds), 1795* 2s
- 2106 *Map of the United States of America, agreeable to the Peace of 1783, 16 in. by 14 in. [1794]* 2s
- 2107 *Another, similar, 19 in. by 15 in. (H. D. Symonds), 1794* 2s
- 2108 **SCOTT** (Job) *Journal of his Life and Travels, 1751-94, 12mo, calf. Dublin, 1798* 8s
Job Scott, member of the Society of Friends, laboured in Providence, Rhode Island, in New Hampshire, New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Virginia, North Carolina, Connecticut, &c. He voyaged to Europe in 1791, visiting London, and journeyed through England, Wales, and Ireland, where he died.
- 2110 **SHEFFIELD** (John, Lord) *Observations on the Commerce of the American States, with Tables of Imports and Exports, Trade and Navigation, sixth edition, with Index, 8vo, calf. 1784* 19s
- 2111 — *Strictures on the Necessity of Inviolably Maintaining the Navigation and Colonial System of Great Britain, 8vo (pp. iv-65), half-calf. 1804* 7s 6d
- 2112 **SUTCLIFF** (Robert) *Travels in Some Parts of North America, 1804-6, with 6 plates, second edition, 12mo, boards. York, 1815* 6s
Travels in the United States, chiefly among Friends, including Visits to New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Baltimore, Richmond, Albany, Niagara, &c.
VANCOUVER (Capt.) *Visit in H.M.S.S. "Discovery" and "Chatham" to the N.W. Coast of America, 1792-94. See p. 31.*
- During this expedition the whole of the Coast N.W. from 30° to 60°, including the Columbia River, Juan de Fuca Strait, Puget Sound, and Vancouver Island was surveyed. Vancouver was on the California coast three times.
- 2113 **YOLNEY** (C. F.) *View of the Climate and Soil of the United States, with Accounts of Florida, the French Colony on the Scioto—Gallipolis, on the Ohio, certain Canadian Colonies, and the Savages or Natives, 2 maps and 2 plans of Niagara, &c., from the French [by Charles Brockden Brown], 8vo, calf. 1804* £1

- 2114 **WASHINGTON.** The Writings of George Washington, including his Diaries and Correspondence, edited by Worthington Ford, *portraits*, 14 vols. royal 8vo, half-bound, gilt tops. 1889-93 £14
- 2115 — Life of George Washington, by Dr. John Marshall, Chief Justice, U.S., preceded by a Compendious View of the Colonial History, *portrait and maps*, 5 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1804 £1
- 2116 — Life of George Washington, by Rev. Aaron Bancroft, 8vo, boards. 1808 7s
- 2117 — Life of George Washington, by David Ramsay, Author of 'History of the American Revolution,' &c., second edition, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. *Boston*, 1811 12s 6d
- 2119 — Life and Times of General Washington, by Cyrus R. Edmonds, 2 plates (one by Cruikshank) and *autograph*, (Family Library), 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1835-36 3s 6d
- 2120 — Edmonds' Life of Washington, third edition, 2 plates, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf, gilt. 1839 5s
- 2121 — Life of Washington, by Washington Irving, *with numerous steel engraved ports.*, &c., 5 vols. imp. 8vo, mor. gilt. N.Y., 1857-59 £2 10s
- 2122 — George Washington, by Worthington Chauncey Ford, *with 2 coloured frontispieces and 22 full-page photogravures and 32 tail-pieces in monotint*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, half-bound. (Goupil) 1901 £6
- 2123 — A Letter to the People of the United States from General Washington on his Resignation of the Office of President, 8vo, pp. 32, half-calf. (Debrett) 1796 9s
- 2124 — Proceedings of the Town of Charlestown, Massachusetts, on the Death of Washington, Dec., 1799, 8vo (pp. 82), half-morocco. (Stockdale) 1800 12s 6d
- Prayer and Sermon, with Biographical Sketch of Washington, by Jedidiah Morse, D.D.; and Proceedings of the Town, by Josiah Bartlett.
- 2125 — Letters from General Washington to Arthur Young, containing Account of his Husbandry and Opinions on Agriculture (1786-93), *map of Mount Vernon*, 8vo, half-calf. 1801 9s
- 2126 — The Earl of Buchan's Address to the Americans at Edinburgh on Washington's Birthday, Feb. 22, 1811, 8vo (pp. 36), half-calf. *Edinburgh* £1 10s
- Includes correspondence with Chatham, Washington, and Jefferson. This copy has several notes and autograph signatures of the Earl, and request that it should "not be taken out of the Edinburgh Subscription Library."
- 2127 — Some Account of the "Gibbs-Channing" Portrait of George Washington, painted by Gilbert Stuart (1796), 8vo (pp. 28), cloth, uncut (privately printed). *New York*, 1900 15s
- With Photogravure of the original in possession of S. P. Avery.
- 2128 — The Washingtons: a Tale of a Country Parish in the 17th Century, based on Authentic Documents, by John Nassau Simpkinson, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1860 5s
- With steel plate 'Brington Church,' Hampshire, the burial-place of Laurence and Robert Washington, and vignette showing the house supposed to have been occupied by the Washington family; also extracts from household account books showing the connexion between the family and that of the Spencers of Althorp.
- See also p. 202.

- 2129 **WASHINGTON CITY**, Plan of, 20 in. by 16 in. (engraved for Ency. Perthensis), with Observations. [1800 ?] 6s
- 2130 — The Same, 21 in. by 16 in. (J. Russell, London) [1800 ?] 8s
- 2131 **WEBSTER** (Noah) Effects of Slavery on Morals and Industry, 8vo (pp. 56), half-calf. *Hartford*, 1793 10s
- An oration by the eminent lexicographer on the pernicious consequences of slavery.
- 2132 **WELD** (Isaac) Travels through the States of North America and the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada, 1795-97, 16 plates and maps, 4to, half-calf gilt. 1799 £1 8s
- 2133 — Travels through the States and Canada, 1795-97, third edition, 2 maps and 14 folded plates, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1807 18s
- 2134 — Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1800 20s
- 2135 — Travels, 2 maps and 6 plates, 1 vol. 8vo, boards. 1800 11s
- The author visited Philadelphia, Washington, Mount Vernon, Baltimore, different parts of Virginia, including the celebrated rock-bridge and Shenandoah Valley, New York, Albany, Lake Champlain, Montreal, Quebec, Kingston, York (Toronto), Niagara, Detroit, and Canadian forests. In the cities and towns he mixed in the best society, and he had the pleasure of knowing Washington. The plates include views of Rock Bridge, Mount Vernon, and four of Niagara, &c.
- 2136 **WELLS** (John) An Oration delivered on the Fourth of July, 1798, before Young Men of New York, 8vo, half-calf (pp. 32). *New York* 15s
- An appeal to young Americans when war was threatening with the Directory of France.
- See also **HARPER** (p. 208), **MONROE** (p. 211).
- 2137 **WHITE** (Mary Wilder), Memorials of (1780-1811), by Elizabeth Amelia Dwight, edited by M. W. Tileston, 10 silhouette and other portraits, facsimile, &c., 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1903 6s
- The life of a sweet and modest woman—"that wonderful being," as one friend wrote of her, "who fascinates all hearts," giving a picturesque insight into New England home life a century ago in the towns of Concord and Newburyport.
- 2138 **WINSOR** (Justin) and others. Narrative and Critical History of America, maps, portraits, &c., 8 vols. imp. 8vo, cl. 1884-89 £6 10s
- The seventh volume contains the following chapters:—
- The Confederation, 1781-89, by the Editor.
 - The Constitution of the U.S. and its History, by G. Ticknor Curtis.
 - The History of Political Parties, by Alex. Johnston.
 - The Wars of the United States, 1789-1850, by J. Russell Soley.
 - The Diplomacy of the United States, by James B. Angell.
 - Territorial Acquisitions and Divisions by the Editor and Edward Channing.
 - Sources of the History of the U.S. (Manuscript and Printed), by the Editor.
- See also pp. 168 and 202.
- 2139 — The Westward Movement: the Colonies and the Republic West of the Alleghanies, 1763-98, maps and illustrations, royal 8vo, cloth. 1897 14s
- 2140 **WINTERBOTHAM** (Wm.) An Historical, Geographical, Commercial and Philosophical View of the American United States, and of the European Settlements in America and the West Indies, portraits and maps, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1795 15s
- For contents of each volume see p. 34.
- 2141 — Portrait of Wm. Winterbotham, 8vo 1s 6d

THE UNITED STATES:

Second War with Great Britain,
1812-15.

2143 ADDRESS of Members of Congress to their Constituents on War with Great Britain, 8vo (pp. 64). (*Alexandria*), London reprint, 1812 9s

2144 BARNES (James) Naval Actions of the War of 1812, with 21 coloured illustrations and 12 representations of medals, 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s 6d

Accounts of the engagements between the "Constitution" and "Guerrière," "Wasp" and "Frolic" and the "Poictiers," "Macedonian" and the "United States," "Constitution" and the "Java," "Hornet" and "Peacock," "Chesapeake" and "Shannon," "Enterprise" and "Boxer," Capture of the English Fleets on Lakes Erie and Champlain, Capture of the "Essex" by the "Phœbe" and "Cherub," &c.

2145 BRANNAN (John) Official Letters of the Military and Naval Officers of the United States during the War with Great Britain, 1812-15, with additional Documents elucidating the History of that Period, 8vo, calf. *Washington City*, 1823 £1 4s

"One of the most valuable and comprehensive collections of official despatches on the American side."—J. R. SOLEY in WINSOR, vii. p. 420.

2146 BRENTON (Capt. E. P.) Naval History of Great Britain from 1783 to 1836, best edition, portraits, plans, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1837 14s

West Indies, 1783-1795—North America, 1787-1828—Designs of the French on Ireland—Napoleon's Invasion—Baltic Campaign—Burmese War, &c.

2147 BROKE (Admiral Sir Philip B. V.): a Memoir, compiled by J. G. Brighton, from Journals and Letters, with portraits and illustrations, 8vo. 1866 9s

Contains minute details of the engagement with and the capture of the "Chesapeake" by the "Shannon," Admiral Broke commanding the latter. The wounds then received disabled him for further service.

See WALLIS, p. 221.

2148 — Portrait of Admiral Broke, engraved by Greatbach 1s

2149 BURN (David) Chivalry of the Mercantile Marine, Illustrated by some Remarkable Passages in the Life of Capt. John Lennon, 8vo, half-calf. *Plymouth*, 1841

Relates several interesting incidents and adventures in the American War of 1812, &c. Presentation copy from the author to R. Montgomery Martin, and with Lennon's autograph on the title-page.

2150 CHESTERTON (G. Laval) Peace, War, and Adventure: an Autobiography, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 9s

The author served in the Field Train Department of the Royal Artillery in the Campaigns of Washington and New Orleans, and subsequently as a Captain in the Republican Army of Columbia.

- 2151 **CLOWES** and others. *The Royal Navy: a History from the Earliest Times* by Sir Wm. Laird Clowes, assisted by Sir Clements Markham, Capt. A. T. Mahan, Mr. H. W. Wilson, L. Carr Laughton, and Col. Theodore Roosevelt, with 35 photogravures and hundreds of full-page and other illustrations, maps, charts, &c., 7 vols. 4to, cloth. 1897-1903 £5 5s

The operations in the war of the American revolution are recorded by Capt. Mahan (vol. iii. pp. 353-568); The War of 1812, by President Roosevelt (vol. vi. pp. 1-180).

- 2153 **COCKBURN** (Admiral Sir George), *Portrait of*, by Sir W. Beechey, engraved by Greatbatch, 8vo 1s

- 2154 — *Facts relating to the Capture of Washington in Reply to Statements in Sir George Cockburn's 'Memoirs' by the Officer Serving with the Forces as Quartermaster General [by General Sir De Lacy Evans]*, 8vo (pp. 24), wrapper. 1829 (*scarce*) £1 4s

A reply to statements contained in Admiral Cockburn's 'Memoirs in the Naval Biography of Great Britain.' Sir George was engaged in the West Indies 1808, on the North American Station in 1813-14 (attack of several towns, capture of Washington, and unsuccessful attempt on Baltimore). He conveyed Napoleon to St. Helena, and was Governor there 1815-16.

- 2156 **CODRINGTON** (Admiral Sir Edward), *Memoir of, with Selections from his Correspondence*, edited by Lady Bouchier, *portrait and other illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1873 7s 6d

Admiral Codrington was with Sir Alex. Cochrane when Washington was taken, the American flotilla in the Penobscot destroyed, the passage of the Penobscot forced and the city of Alexandria forced to surrender all the shipping in its harbour; afterwards at Baltimore, when a decisive victory was gained over the American army. He was also Captain of the fleet in the expedition to New Orleans (see vol. i. pp. 309-344).

- 2157 — *Portrait of Admiral Codrington*, by Sir Thos. Lawrence, engraved by Greatbatch 1s

- 2158 **COOKE** (Capt. John Henry) *A Narrative of Events in the South of France, and of the Attack on New Orleans, 1814-15*, 12mo, half-calf. 1835 6s

- 2160 **CRIMPING**. *Affidavit made by three British Seamen before a Special Justice of the Peace for the City of New York, Dec. 18, 1810*, large sheet, 19 in. by 24 in. *London, 1812 (rare)* £2 10s

Broadside reprinted in London to warn the public and "to show what a game has been going on in America for the purpose of crimping sailors out of the British Navy."

- 2161 [**DAVIS** (John)] *The American Mariners; or, the Atlantic Voyage. A Moral Poem. With a Vindication of the American Character from the Aspersions of the Quarterly Reviewers. Naval Annals; Impartial Summary of the Actions fought during the late War, at Sea, and on the Lakes*, 12mo, cloth. *Salisbury, [1824]* 15s

The author, John Davis of Salisbury, travelled in the U.S. 1798-1802. See p. 206.

- 2162 **FITZGIBBON** (James) *A Veteran of 1812 (the Defence of Canada), by his Daughter, Mary A. Fitzgibbon, illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 6s

- 2164 **GLEIG** (Rev. G. R.) *The Campaigns of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans, 1814-15*, 12mo, cloth. [1847] 2s 6d

- 2165 **GLEAVES** (Lieut.-Commander Albert) Captain James Lawrence, U.S.N., Commander of the "Chesapeake," with Introduction by Admiral Dewey, *fully illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 5s

This work throws new light on the career of Capt. Lawrence, and shows that the "Chesapeake" was not lost by reckless over-confidence and bad judgment.

- 2166 **HALE** (Salma) History of the United States to 1815, including Campaigns of 1812, 1813, and 1814, 8vo, half-calf 9s

- 2167 **HILL** (Benson Earle) Recollections of an Artillery Officer; or, Scenes and Adventures in Ireland, America, &c., 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1836 15s

The author gives some graphic details of the Battle of New Orleans.

- 2169 **IMPARTIAL AND CORRECT HISTORY OF THE WAR** between the United States of America and Great Britain, 1812-15: Detail of Naval and Military Operations, Official Documents, Niles's List of Prizes, with *plate*, 'Battle of New Orleans,' 12mo, original sheep binding. New York, 1815 £2 2s

- 2170 — Another edition, 12mo, half-calf, gilt. Belfast, 1816 12s 6d

- 2171 **JAMES** (Wm.) The Naval History of Great Britain from 1793 to 1827, NEW EDITION by Capt. Chamier, *portraits and diagrams*, 6 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1847 £2

Portions of the fifth and sixth volumes are devoted to the naval battles of 1812-13, including the operations on the American lakes, the American expedition to Algiers in 1816, &c.

- 2172 — Full Account of the Military Occurrences in the Late War between the United States and Great Britain, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1818 £1 5s

- 2174 **LUFFMAN** (John) Geographical and Topographical Atlas: Two Hundred Original Maps of Countries, Plans of Cities, Ports, Harbours, Battles, &c., 200 *copperplates*, coloured, 2 vols. 4to, calf extra. 1816 £2 2s

Fine copy, royal arms on sides.

In addition to the maps of an ordinary atlas these volumes contain plans of the chief European towns and fortresses, illustrating the battles, blockades, and sieges of the Napoleonic period, 1790-1816, and an interesting series of maps and plans of North and South America and the West Indies at the time of the second war between the United States and Great Britain, 1811-13, namely: Canada and the Great Lakes, Halifax and Harbour, Boston City, Boston Harbour, Penobscot River and Bay, New York Harbour, Newport and Rhode Island, Salem and Marblehead Harbours, Chesapeake Bay, Charleston, Charleston Harbour, Delaware Bay, Washington. West Florida, New Orleans, Caraccas, Carthagenia, Isthmus of Panama, West Indies, Antigua, Barbadoes, Caribbean, Leeward, Windward, and Virgin Islands, Jamaica, St. Domingo.

- 2175 **MACLAY** (Edgar Stanton) History of the United States Navy, 1775 to 1894, *maps and illustrations*, revised by Lieut. Roy Smith, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1898 £1 8s

- 2176 — Reminiscences of the Old Navy, from Journals and Papers of Captain Edward Trenchard and Admiral Decatur Trenchard, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1898 5s

Contains incidents of the Tripoli and China Wars, of the Slave Trade on W. Coast of Africa, Chapters on the Naval War of 1812, Civil War of 1861-65, &c.

- 2177 **NAPIER** (Gen. Elers) *Life and Correspondence of Admiral Sir Charles Napier, portrait, &c.*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1862 8s 6d

Includes an Account of the Expedition up the Potomac, Napier having command of H.M.S. "Euryalus," extracted from the Admiral's contribution to the UNITED SERVICE JOURNAL, April, 1833. See p. 221.

- 2178 **NEW ORLEANS**, Plan of the City and Suburbs, from a Survey in 1815 by J. TANESSE, 33 in. by 21 in. New York, 1817 £1 10s

With elevations of thirteen public buildings.

- 2179 **PARKER** (Capt. Sir Peter) *Biographical Memoir of, with portrait by Hoppner, engraved by Godby*, 4to, boards. 1815 10s

Capt. Parker served through the French War and in the Second American War, and was killed while storming the American camp at Bellair, near Baltimore, 31 August, 1814. His grandfather, Commodore Sir Peter Parker, was engaged in the celebrated attack on Sullivan's Island, near Charlestown, 28 June, 1775. A narrative of this action is given in the Appendix, together with Byron's verses on the grandson.

PRINGLE (Major Norman), 21st Royal Scots Fusiliers. *Letters to Edinburgh Courier*, 1833, in Vindication of Proceedings of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans. See STUART, p. 238.

- 2182 **RICHARDSON** (Major John) *The War of 1812, edited, with Notes and a Life of the Author, by Alex. C. Casselman, maps, plans, portraits*, 8vo, cloth. Toronto, 1902 14s

This Narrative of the Operations of the Right Division of the Canadian Army, originally issued in 1842, contains "probably the best account of the actions fought by the gallant Sir Isaac Brock and General Henry Procter on the Canadian frontier" (Publisher's Circular). The illustrations consist of 15 portraits, 7 views, 6 maps and battle plans, 2 plates of medals, and a facsimile letter of Major Richardson's, describing the battle of the River Raisin, dated from Amherstburg, 4th Feb., 1813.

- 2183 **ROOSEVELT** (Theodore) *The Naval War of 1812; or, the History of the United States Navy during the last War with Great Britain, to which is appended an Account of the Battle of New Orleans*, 8vo, cloth, fifth edition. 1894 8s

See also CLOWES, *The Royal Navy*, p. 218.

- 2184 **SCHETKY** (John C.) *Four Views illustrating the Action between H.M.S. "Shannon" (Admiral Broke) and U.S.S. "Chesapeake," 1st June, 1813, lithographed from paintings by Schetky from designs by Capt. R. H. King, R.N., each 18 in. by 14 in., with descriptions and details of the force of each vessel*, oblong folio. 1830 £9

Presentation copy from Admiral Broke to Admiral Sir Byam Martin, in original wrapper.

- 2185 — Another Set of the Plates, FINELY COLOURED £11

1. Commencement of the Battle.
2. The "Chesapeake" crippled and in disorder by two broadsides.
3. Boarding of the "Chesapeake."
4. The "Shannon" towing the "Chesapeake" into Halifax Harbour, June 6, 1813.

- 2186 **SCOTT** (Capt. James), R.N. *Recollections of a Naval Life*, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1834 18s

The narrative of the gallant captain's career takes the reader to the East and the West Indies; he tells of perils of the deep and of pestilence, and his own sufferings from yellow fever. The third volume relates to the battle between the "Shannon" and the "Chesapeake," the attack on Washington, &c.

- 2187 **SEAWELL** (Molly Elliot) *Twelve Naval Captains: a Record of certain American Immortals, portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 5s

Paul Jones, Richard Dale, Truxton, Bainbridge, Preble, Decatur, Richard Somers, Isaac Hull, Charles Stewart, Oliver Perry, Macdonough, James Lawrence.

- 2188 **SMITH** (General Sir Harry), *Autobiography of, edited, with Supplementary Chapters, by G. C. Moore-Smith, portraits and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1902 10s

The autobiography contains accounts of the expedition to Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, 1806-7, Capture of Washington, 1814, Sir Harry being the bearer of Ross's despatches to London; the New Orleans Expedition, 1814-15, Sir Harry being A.A.G. to General Pakenham and Military Secretary to General Lambert. Sir Harry was A.D.C. to Sir James Kempt, Governor of Nova Scotia in 1826, and D.Q.M.G. under Sir John Keane, Governor of Jamaica in 1827.

- 2190 [**UNITED SERVICE JOURNAL.**] *Recollections of the late American War, by a Cruiser [R. J. B.] off the Coast of South Carolina, &c., 1815—U. SERVICE JOUR., June, 1831 (pp. 162-172), half-mor.* 10s

- 2191 — *Narrative of the Naval Operations in the Potomac by the Squadron under Sir James A. Gordon in 1814 [by Admiral Sir Charles Napier]—U. SERVICE JOUR., April, 1833 (pp. 469-481), 8vo, half-morocco* 10s

See NAPIER, p. 220.

- 2192 — *Tecumseh, the Indian Warrior: an Illustration of the Last American War (1812-13)—U. SERVICE JOUR., April, 1839, pp. 481-490* 10s

- 2193 — *Recollections of the Expedition to the Chesapeake and against New Orleans, 1814-15, by an Old Sub.—U. SERVICE JOUR., April-July, 1840, 8vo, half-morocco* 12s

- 2194 **WALLIS** (Sir Provo) *Admiral of the Fleet, &c., a Memoir by J. G. Brighton, portraits and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 6s

Admiral Sir Provo Wallis was lieutenant of the "Shannon" when she captured the "Chesapeake." This volume contains a full account of the battle, including details and letters of Lady Broke which were not printed in the memoir of Broke (see p. 217), and a chapter describing the reception of the "Chesapeake" at Halifax.

- 2195 **WILKINSON** (U.S. Gen. James) *Memoirs of My Own Times*, 3 vols. 8vo, with diagrams and plans, 4to. Philadelphia, 1816

Vol. I. of the "Memoirs" contains account of his services in the Revolutionary War and War of 1814-15. After the Capture of Burgoyne, Wilkinson was breveted a Brigadier-General. He commanded the U.S. Army on the St. Lawrence, 1813. Vols. II. and III. are occupied by details and documents connected with his Courts-Martial; the Atlas, with Plans illustrative of Principal Battles and Military Affairs.

THE UNITED STATES: Between Second War and the Civil War, 1815-1860.

- 2197 **ABDY** (E. S.) *Journal of a Residence and Tour in the United States of North America, 1833-34, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1835* 14s

The author had much to say on American institutions, especially on prisons and penitentiaries.

To general remarks on slavery and what the British nation had paid towards its abolition, in blood and treasure, the author adds prophetically: "We have a closer and a deeper interest in the question of American slavery; for, if the Southern portion of the Union should endeavour to prevent its discussion, and resist or separate from the other, a civil or a servile war would ensue, and the interruption of its staple cultivation would cut off from our cotton factories the chief sources of their prosperity before a supply could be obtained from our Eastern settlements or from other parts of the globe."—*Introd., p. vii.*

- 2198 **ANDREWS** (C. C.) *Minnesota and Dacotah: Letters descriptive of a Tour in 1856, information on Crown Lands, &c. (map missing), 12mo, sewed. Washington, 1857* 4s

- 2199 **ARFWEDSON** (C. D.) *The United States and Canada in 1832, 1833, and 1834, views of the Source of the Hudson and Street in Albany, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1834* 12s 6d

- 2200 — *Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt* 15s

The author travelled through the Northern and Southern States of the Union, visiting Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Richmond, Charleston, Columbus, Montgomery, Mobile, New Orleans, Louisville, Natchez, Memphis, Cincinnati, Washington, and Schenectady; also Niagara, Montreal, Quebec, &c. He also has remarks on Penitentiaries and Slavery, and an interesting account of the original Swedish W. Indian Company.

- 2201 **BACKHOUSE** (Mrs. H. Chapman) *Extracts from Journal and Letters, 8vo, cloth. 1858 (not published)* 4s 6d

Mrs. Backhouse and her husband visited the Friends in New York, Albany, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Cincinnati, Indiana, Virginia, North Carolina, and other Slave States; also Niagara, York (Toronto), and other Canadian towns, travelling about for five years (1830-35), her chief object being the establishment of Sunday Schools.

- 2203 **BALLANTYNE** (Thomas) *The Chief Government of the United States: Four Letters to Cobden, 8vo (pp. 16). 1858* 2s

- 2204 **BANCROFT** (Hubert Howe) *Chronicles of the Builders of the Commonwealth: Historical Character Study, with 13 steel portraits [Vol. I.], royal 8vo, cloth. San Francisco, 1891* 6s

Biographical Sketches of the Astors, Frederick Billings, President Juarez, Fray Junipero Sella, Wm. T. Coleman, Stephen J. Field, Irving M. Scott, Governor Gilpin, W. S. and W. M. Ladd, with outline histories of the several Fur Companies.

For H. H. Bancroft's other Works see pp. 55 and 138.

- 2205 **BECKWOURTH** (James P.), *Mountaineer, Scout, and Pioneer, and Chief of the Crow Nation of Indians: his Life and Adventures, written from his own dictation by T. D. Bonner, with illustrations, 12mo, half-calf, gilt, marbled edges. 1856* 14s

- 2206 **BARTLETT** (W. H.) *American Scenery ; or, Land, Lake, and River Illustrations of Transatlantic Nature, map and 119 views engraved on steel, with accompanying Literary Matter* by N. P. Willis, 2 vols. 4to, cloth, gilt edges. 1840-52 18s

The letterpress contains legendary traditions and anecdotes, tales of the Revolution, Indian history, and much other original as well as selected matter. Among the illustrations are view of the Capitol, several of Niagara and the Hudson, Valley of Wyoming, Harper's Ferry, Yale College, Mount Vernon, Tomb of Washington, Catterskill Falls, Lake George, Mount Auburn, Philadelphia, Boston, Bunker Hill, Albany, Washington, Valley of the Susquehanna, &c.

See also CANADA, p. 82.

- 2208 **BEECHEY** (Admiral F. W.) *Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait in H.M.S. "Blossom," new edition, 26 plates and charts, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf.* 1831 14s

Acapulco, San Blas, Monterey, San Francisco, Oonalaska, and Kotzebue Sound were visited and observations made. San Francisco, the Harbour, Presidio, and Missions, California and its Trade, Climate, Wild Indians, and Natural Products are described.

For 4to edition see p. 3.

- 2209 **BELCHER** (Sir Edward) *Narrative of a Voyage Round the World in H.M.S. "Sulphur," 1836-42, including Naval Operations in China, 1840-41, maps, numerous engravings and vignettes, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth.* 1843 10s 6d

Central America, the Sandwich Islands, North-West Coast of America, the Pacific Islands, and Eastern Archipelago were visited; the position of Mt. Elias determined, Sitka, Nootka Sound, San Francisco, and the River Sacramento examined 156 miles above the anchorage (occupying a boat party 31 days); Monterey, San Blas, the Columbia River, Bodega, and other ports on the coast were also surveyed. An Appendix of Botanical Geography includes Observations on the various regions of vegetation, by Dr. R. B. HINDS, in America, Australia, Africa, and Europe—including special chapters on the North-West, Canada, Iroquois, California, Prairie, Chihuahua, Central America, Mexico-Alpine, and West India Regions.

- 2211 **BERKELEY** (Hon. Grantley) *The English Sportsman in the Western Prairies, 10 wood engravings by Zwecker, royal 8vo, cloth.* 1861 £1
Deer and buffalo hunting in Missouri and Kansas.

- 2212 **BIRKBECK** (Morris) *Notes of a Journey in America from the Coast of Virginia to Illinois (April to August, 1817), map, 8vo, half-calf.* 1818 6s

- 2213 — Another copy, bound up with the same author's 'Notes of a Journey through France,' July, Aug., and Sept., 1814, 8vo, half-calf 7s 6d

- 2214 — *Letters from Illinois, third edition, 8vo, half-calf.* 1818 6s

- 2215 **BLISS** (Henry) *On Colonial Intercourse, republished from the Morning Herald, 8vo (pp. iv-112), half-calf.* 1830 6s

On the advantages of excluding the United States from the Trade of the West Indies and British N. America. See TAZEWELL.

- 2216 **BORTHWICK** (J. D.) *Three Years in California, 1851-5, with 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth.* 1857 7s

- 2217 — Another copy, 8vo, half-calf extra 8s 6d

Californian Fever in the States, Panama in 1851, San Francisco, San Jose, Sacramento River, the Diggings, "Hangtown," Lynch Law, Chinese Camp, Jacksonville, Carson, Monte at the Mines, Bull Fight (illustrated), A Ball in the Mines (illustrated), &c.

- 2218 **BOSTON.** Plan of Boston, with Charlestown and Roxbury, 12 in. by 15 in. (C. Knight) [1840] 4s
- 2219 **BRISTED** (John) America and her Resources, Agricultural, Commercial, Manufacturing, Financial, Political, Literary: Moral and Religious Capacity and Character of the American People, 8vo, boards, uncut. 1818 8s 6d
- A thoughtful and suggestive work, with chapters on possibilities of the United States, and a chapter on the State of Europe.
- 2220 **BROOKS** (J. Tyrwhitt, M.D.) Four Months among the Gold Finders in Alta California, map, 12mo, cloth. 1849 7s 6d
- "Here is a gentleman who knows all about it! a live Englishman who has set foot in the diggings, who has had his hand in the washings, has scratched for the dust till his back ached, has picked up lumps as big as your fist without any labour at all, has made his fortune like a 'stag,' and lost it like a donkey, and, in fact, gone through a regular Californian experience in less than no time at all..... We strongly recommend it."—*Times* (three-column notice).
- Favourably reviewed also as a *bonâ fide* work in the *Athenæum*, *Quarterly Review*, and by reviewers generally, and welcomed by the trade, who wanted such a book. It was compiled by Henry Vizetelly, who produced the MS. in connivance with his publisher, David Bogue, in about a fortnight.
- 2222 **BROWN** (Wm. W.) Narrative of the Life of an American Slave, by Himself, portrait and illustrations, 12mo (pp. 168), half-calf. 1850 4s 6d
- 2223 **BRYANT** (William Cullen) Poems, 12mo, boards. New York, 1832 £3
- This, the third edition, contains 'The Ages,' 'To the Past,' 'Thanatopsis,' 'The Lapse of Time,' 'Forest Hymn,' 'A Song of Pitcairn's Island,' 'Rizpah,' 'The Indian Girl's Lament,' 'The African Chief,' 'An Indian Story,' 'To a Waterfowl,' Sonnets, Songs, &c.
- 2224 **BURTON** ([Capt. Sir] Richard) The City of the Saints, and Across the Rocky Mountains to California, maps and illustrations, second edition, 8vo, cloth. 1862 16s
- The best introduction to Mormon history. Capt. Burton spent several weeks in Salt Lake City and perused the whole of the Mormon records and traditions. The appendix contains a narrative of the martyrdom of Joseph Smith and a chronology of events.
- 2225 **CALHOUN** (J. C.), Oration on, by J. H. Hammond, 21st November, 1850, 8vo (pp. 74). Charleston, 1850 4s
- 2226 **CALIFORNIA**; Description of the Country, Information for Emigrants and Goldseekers, 12mo (pp. 48). Edinburgh, 1849 3s 6d
- 2227 **CANALS.** Report of the Canal Commissioners of Pennsylvania, with Documents, royal 8vo (pp. 325). Harrisburg, 1828 5s
- 2228 **CAREY** (Henry C.) Letters to the President on the Foreign and Domestic Policy of the Union and its Effects on the Condition of the People and the State, royal 8vo (pp. 174). Philadelphia, 1858 5s
- 2229 **CARLYLE** (Thomas) Occasional Discourse on the Nigger Question [first separate edition], 12mo (pp. iv-48), original wrapper. 1853 1s 6d
- Reprinted, with additions, from *Fraser's Magazine*, Dec., 1849.
- 2230 **CLARKE** (Hon. O. L.) Speech in Favour of Electing Federal Judges by the People, royal 8vo (pp. 16). Columbus (Ohio), 1859 2s

- 2231 **CHEVALIER** (Michel) *Lettres sur l'Amerique du Nord*, 3^{me} édition, augmentée, map, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf gilt. Brussels, 1838 7s 6d

Travels in the older States of the Union, in 1833, 1834, and 1835. The Letters are dated from London, Liverpool, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Richmond, Washington, Charleston, Lowell (Mass.), Boston, Elmington, Pittsburg, Louisville (Ky.), Cincinnati, Natchez, New Orleans, Buffalo, Lancaster (Pa.), Augusta (Ga.), Albany; on commerce, banking, railways, the "Yankee," Capt. John Smith, slavery, electioneering, Gen. Jackson, public opinion, canals, silver, social amelioration, the "Empire" State, revolutionary symptoms, "la bourgeoisie," aristocracy, democracy, supplemented by copious notes and statistics.

- 2233 **CLAY** (Henry), *Writings of, comprising His Life, Correspondence, and Speeches*, edited by Calvin Colton, LL.D., with Introduction by Thomas B. Reed, and a History of Tariff Legislation from 1812 to 1896 by Wm. McKinley, President U.S., with 10 portraits, 10 vols. royal 8vo, half-bound, gilt tops. New York, 1905-6 £10 10s

This is the only available edition of Henry Clay's Works, uniform with the Federal edition of Hamilton, Franklin, and Jefferson.

- 2234 **CLINTON** (De Witt) *Memoir, with Documents Illustrative of the Principal Events of his Life*, by David Hosack, M.D., medallion portrait and facsimile, map, and plate, 4to, half-calf gilt. New York, 1829 £1

De Witt Clinton was in turn Senator, Lieut.-Governor and Governor of New York, first President of its Literary and Philosophical Society, &c. This volume contains the discourse on Clinton, read before that Society by its first Vice-President, tributes to his character, observations, speeches, and communications relative to the Erie Canal (with map), and on other subjects.

- 2235 **COKE** (H. J.) *A Ride over the Rocky Mountains to Oregon and California*, 8vo, cloth. 1852 12s

With sketches of sport, fishing, notices of Indian life and adventure, &c.

- 2236 **COLLINS** (S. H.) *The Emigrant's Guide to the United States.....* most comprehensive and useful.....map; also Account of the Settlement at Swan River, 12mo, boards. Hull, 1829 12s 6d

- 2237 — Another copy, with 14 pp. inserted notes, 12mo, half-calf 20s

This copy with the name of "Whytehead" on inside cover, contains nine pages of interesting additions on New York, Albany, Rochester, and other towns in N.Y. State, four pages on Upper Canada, and one on American Bankers' Agents.

- 2238 **COLTON** (Rev. Calvin) *Church and State in America: a Reply to the Bishop of London*, 8vo (pp. 64). 1834 2s

- 2240 [**COOPER** (James Fenimore)] *Notions of the Americans picked up by a Travelling Bachelor*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top (uncut). 1828 14s

A very well-written book, high toned, giving true descriptions of American institutions and men, abounding in fine character sketches—in a series of letters addressed to eminent European correspondents, each letter treating of some subject of social, political, or literary interest.

- 2241 — *Novels. each with 2 fine steel engravings* by DARLEY, complete in 32 vols. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1859-60 £14

Precaution, Spy, Pioneers, Pilot, Lionel Lincoln, Iast of the Mohicans, Red Rover, Prairie, Travelling Bachelor, Wept of Wish-ton-Wish (Heathcotes), Water Witch, Bravo, Heidenmauer, Headsman, Monikins, Homeward Bound (Eve Effingham), Home as Found (Sequel to Eve Effingham), Pathfinder, Mercedes of Castile, Deer Slaver, Two Admirals, Wing and Wing, Ned Myers, Wyandotté, Afloat and Ashore, Miles Wallingford (Sequel to Afloat and Ashore), The Chainbearer, Satans-toe, Red Skins (Ravensnest), The Crater (Mark's Reef), Jack Tier, Oak Openings (Bee-Hunter), Sea Lions, Ways of the Hour.

- 2242 COULTER (John, M.D.)** *Adventures on the Western Coast of South America, and The Interior of California*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1847 9s

Includes a whaling cruise in the Gulf of California, whence the author made an excursion into the interior. Putting into the Bay of San Francisco, he spent some time (Jan. to Aug., 1832) in visiting the mission stations there. He describes the Indians, bear hunting and other sports, cattle ranching, &c. With a narrative of incidents at Tahiti, Christmas Island, the Kingsmill (Marshall and Gilbert) Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and the New Hebrides.

- 2243 —** *Notes on Upper California, with map.*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1835 (V., pp. 59-70), 8vo, cloth 4s

- 2244 COX (Ross)** *Adventures on the Columbia River, including the Narrative of a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountains among Various Tribes of Indians, and a Journey across the American Continent*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1831 £1 10s

- 2245 CROCKETT (Col. David)**, of West Tennessee, *Sketches and Eccentricities of*, 12mo, half-calf. 1834 6s

- 2246 DAHLGREN (Commander J. A.)** *Boat Armament of the U.S. Navy, coloured plate and diagrams*, 8vo, boards. Philadelphia, 1856 5s

- 2247 DALTON (Wm.)** *Travels in the United States of America and Part of Upper Canada (1819-20)*, 12mo, half-calf, gilt top. Appleby, 1821 (*rare*) 14s

The author visited, in company with Mr. Wm. Laverick, New York, Jersey, Philadelphia, Brandywine Valley, Lancaster, Amboy; the Hudson River, Albany, and Western N.Y. State, Buffalo, Fort Erie, Niagara Falls, Queenstown, &c., their observations being directed to the farming and agricultural possibilities and prospects for emigrants.

- 2248 DAYISON (G. M.)** *The Fashionable Tour: a Guide to Travellers visiting the Middle and Northern States and the Provinces of Canada*, 8 plates, 12mo, half-roan. Saratoga Springs, 1830 (*scarce*) £1 10s

Describes the route and adjacent places of interest, from Savannah to Charleston, Norfolk, Washington, Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York, Albany, Saratoga, Niagara Falls, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, Montreal, Quebec, Boston, Burlington, Concord, Portland, Providence, Hartford, New Haven, &c.

- 2249 DE ROOS (F. Fitzgerald, R.N.)** *Personal Narrative of Travels in the United States and Canada, 1826, with Remarks on the State of the American Navy, List of Vessels, &c.*, 14 plates, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 11s

The author visited New York, Trenton, Philadelphia, Washington, Baltimore, West Point, Albany, Troy, Boston, Halifax, Quebec, Montreal, Kingston, York (Toronto), Falls of Niagara, which are fully described and illustrated.

- 2250 DE TOCQUEVILLE (Alexis)** *Democracy in America*, translated by Henry Reeve, new edition, maps, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1862 12s 6d

- 2251 DICKENS (Charles)** *American Notes for General Circulation*, [First Edition], 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1842 £1 10s

- 2252 —** *American Notes*, second edition, 2 vols. 12mo, cl. 1842 10s 6d

Dickens visited Boston, Lowell, Worcester, Hartford, New Haven, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Richmond, Baltimore. Harrisburg, Pittsburg, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Looking-glass Prairie, Columbus, Falls of Niagara, Toronto, Kingston, Montreal, Quebec, St. John's, Lebanon, the Shaker Village, and West Point.

- 2253 —** *Change for the American Notes in Letters from London to New York, by an American Lady*, 12mo, cloth. 1843 7s

- 2254 **DOUGLASS** (Frederick) Letter to his Old Master, 12mo, half-calf, *Edinburgh* [c. 1846] 5s

Douglass was originally a slave. This letter was written to his old master, Thomas Auld, ten years after his escape.

- 2255 **EDWARDS** (Frank S.) a Volunteer. A Campaign in New Mexico with Colonel Doniphan, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1848 3s

- 2256 **EMERSON** (R. W.) Prose and Poetical Works, Riverside edition, 12 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1894-1903 £1 4s

Nature; Miscellanies; Essays (2 vols.); Representative Men; English Traits; Conduct of Life; Society and Solitude; Letters and Social Aims; Poems; Lectures and Biographical Sketches; Miscellanies; Natural History of Intellect.

- 2257 — Address in Concord on the Emancipation of the W.I. Negroes (first edition), 8vo (pp. 34). *Boston*, 1844 5s

- 2258 **EMORY** (W. H.) Notes of a Military Reconnaissance from Fort Leavenworth in Missouri to San Diego in California, 1846-47, *large map and plates*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Washington*, 1848 18s

With plans of the actions fought against the Mexicans at St. Pasqual, Passage of the San Gabriel, and Battle of Los Angeles, Upper California.

- 2259 — Another edition, without the plans of actions. *New York*, 1848 10s

- 2260 **FEARON** (H. B.) Sketches of America: Narrative of a Journey of 5,000 Miles through the Eastern and Western States [Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, &c.] of America; in Eight Reports, with Remarks on Birkbeck's 'Notes' and 'Letters', 8vo, boards. 1818 8s

- 2261 — Third edition, half-calf. 1819 7s 6d

- 2262 **FEATHERSTONHAUGH** (G. W.) Tour through the Slave States, from Washington on the Potomac, to the Frontiers of Mexico, with *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1844 £1 4s

"The notices of the natural history of the districts through which the author passed are novel and interesting, and his occasional pictures of the heroes of the bowie knife, the gentlemen slave breeders, and various strange species of the genus *homo* he met with during his travels are remarkably characteristic and entertaining."
New Monthly.

- 2263 — A Canoe Voyage up the Minnay Sotor, St. Peter's River, a N.W. Tributary of the Mississippi, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1846 £1 1s

- 2264 **FELTON** (Mrs.) Life in America: a Narrative of Two Years' City and Country Residence in the United States, with *plan* of New York, 12mo (pp. 120), cloth. *Hull*, 1838 9s

- 2266 **FESSENDEN** (Thomas Green) The New England Farmer's Almanac for 1834, 8vo (pp. 48), half-calf 5s

With Calendar and Verses, Chronicle of Events, 1833, Agricultural Information, Recipes, U.S. Courts, Roads from Boston, &c.

- 2267 **FLINT** (Timothy) The History and Geography of the Mississippi Valley, with a Condensed Physical Geography of the U.S. and American Continent, third edition, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. *Boston*, 1833 £1 4s

Physical features, climate, trees, shrubs, plants, animals, birds, aboriginal inhabitants, present population, civil history, and descriptions of the several States, Government, statistics, &c.

- 2268 **FREE CHURCH** (The) [of Scotland] and her Accusers in the Matter of American Slavery: a Letter to George Thompson, 8vo (pp. 36). *Edinburgh*, 1846 2s
- 2269 — Letter to the Rev. Wm. Cunningham, D.D. on Communion with Slave-holding Churches, by a Minister of the Gospel, 8vo (pp. 20). *Edinburgh*, 1846 1s 6d
- 2270 — Free Church Anti-Slavery Society Addresses (1845) and Tracts, by Dr. David Young, Isaac Nelson, George Jeffrey, George Gilfillan, and Dr. Willis, 9 Pamphlets, 8vo (pp. 4, 16, 18, 20, 20, 16, 24, 8, 32), cloth. *Edinburgh*, &c., 1847 7s
- 2271 **FREMONT** ([General] John Charles) Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains in 1842, and to Oregon and North California, 1843-44, with Meteorological, Astronomical, and Geological Observations, *maps and plates*, 1 vol. royal 8vo, cloth. *Washington*, 1845 18s
- 2272 — Narrative of the Exploring Expeditions to the Rocky Mountains, Oregon, and North California, *map and illustrations*. 8vo, cloth. *London*, 1846 (scarce) £1
- From this edition the strictly scientific portions have been excluded.
- 2273 **FORESTER** (Fanny) [Miss Emily C. Chubbuck, afterwards Mrs. Judson], Portrait of, by Croll, royal 8vo (Hogg) 2s
- 2274 **GILBART** (J. W.) The History of Banking in America: Causes of Pressure on the English Money Market, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1837 5s
- GODLEY** (J. R.) Letters from America. See CANADA, p. 100.
- 2276 **HALL** (Lieut. Francis) Travels in Canada and the United States, 1816-17, with *map* of the Niagara Frontier, second edition, 8vo, boards. 1819 6s
- The author travelled from New York to Albany, Montreal, and Quebec, in March, 1816; revisited Montreal, Kingston, and Upper Canada in August; Niagara and the Frontier in September and October; passed through Western N. York State, across the Alleganies, to Philadelphia in November; Baltimore, Washington, Mt. Vernon, Harper's Ferry, the Shenandoah Valley, Natural Bridge, Richmond, and Charleston in December and January, 1817. An Appendix contains Essays on Slavery, the American Character and Government. Lieut. Hall was military secretary to General Wilson, Governor of Canada. See also CANADA, p. 101.
- 2277 **HALL** (Capt. Basil) Travels in North America, 1827-28, 3 vols. 12mo, boards (uncut). *Edinburgh*, 1830 9s
- 2278 — Forty Etchings, from Sketches made with the Camera Lucida in North America, 1827-28, imp. 4to, boards. *Edinburgh*, 1829 10s
- Niagara River, Falls, and Rapids (6), Buffalo, Rochester, Erie Canal, the St. Lawrence below Quebec, Views in Carolina, Georgia, and the Ohio, Mississippi, Missouri, Stage Coach, Forest on Fire, Indians, Backwoodsmen, &c.
- 2279 — A Review of Capt. Basil Hall's Travels in North America, 1827-28, by an American [RICHARD BIDDLE, of Philadelphia], 8vo (pp. 150), half-calf. 1830 7s 6d
- 2280 **HALL** (Judge James) Notes on the Western States, their Soil, Climate, Resources, and Scenery, 12mo, cloth. *Philadelphia*, 1838 8s

Descriptions of Western Pennsylvania and Virginia, Ohio, Illinois, Indiana, Missouri, Kentucky, and the Prairies. In a long preface Judge Hall replied to criticisms of his former writings, *Legends of the West*, &c. He contributed a series of Letters from the West to the *Philadelphia Portfolio* (see p. 213), then edited by his brother, and wrote the letterpress to McKenney's 'Indian Tribes,' 1838.

2282 **HARVARD.** A Letter to the President of Harvard College [Dr. Sparks], by a Member of the Corporation, 8vo, pp. 53. *Boston*, 1849 4s

2283 **HASSLER** (F. R.) Principal Documents relating to the Survey of the Coast of the United States since 1816, with diagram, royal 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1834 8s

The diagram is signed with autograph of the author.

2284 **HILLARD** (George S.) Discourse before the New England Society, *New York*, Dec. 22 (pp. 32), also Speeches at Annual Dinner, Dec. 23, 1851 (pp. 46). *New York*, 1852 3s

2285 **HODGSON** (Adam) Letters from North America, written during a [Commercial] Tour in the United States and Canada (1819-21), 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1824 14s

Narrative of nearly 8,000 miles' travels through the States of Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, Upper and Lower Canada—with appendices:—Loss of the "Albion" off the Old Head of Kinsale, 1822; on the Gulf Stream; Wreck of the Whaler "Essex," 1819; Extracts from Dr. Morse's Report on the Indians, 1822; Indian Antiquities, &c.

2286 **HOLMES.** Poems by Oliver Wendell Holmes, new and enlarged edition, portrait, 12mo, cloth gilt. 1851 £5 5s

With author's autograph inscription:—

*"For Miss Milford,
With Dr. Holmes's best respects,
Boston, Jan. 8th, 1851."*

2287 **HOWE** (S. G.) Letter to N.B. Advertiser (Scotland) on Printing for the Blind, 8vo (pp. 12). *Boston*, 1841 2s 6d

2288 [**HUNTLEY** (Sir Hy. Vere)] California, its Gold and its Inhabitants, by the Author of 'Seven Years on the Slave Coast of Africa,' 'Peregrine Scramble,' &c. 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1856 8s

Compiled from a journal kept during the author's (Sir Henry Vere Huntley) residence in California in 1852.

2290 **IRVING'S** (Washington) Complete Works, 15 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) (per vol. 3s) £2

Vol. I. Salmagundi—Knickerbocker's New York, portrait of Irving.

II. The Sketch-Book—Life of Goldsmith, portrait.

III. Bracebridge Hall—Abbotsford and Newstead Abbey, portrait of Scott.

IV. The Alhambra—Tales of a Traveller, frontispiece.

V. Conquest of Granada—Conquest of Spain.

VI. & VII. Life and Voyages of Columbus and his Companions, portraits.

VIII. Astoria—A Tour on the Prairies, frontispiece.

IX. Lives of Mahomet and his Successors, portrait.

X. Adventures of Captain Bonneville—Wolfert's Roost, frontispiece.

XI. Biographies, &c., comprising Legend of Pelayo—Abderahman—Fernan Gonzalez—Fernando the Saint—Spanish Romance—Captain Lawrence Lieut. Burrows, Com. Perry, Captain Porter, T. Campbell, W. Allston, Talma, Margaret Davidson, R. T. Paine, E. C. Holland—Reviews, &c.

XII.-XV. Life of George Washington, portrait and engravings, 4 vols.

2291 — Life and Letters, by his Nephew, Pierre E. Irving, with Index and a portrait, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn) 6s

2292 — Portrait of Washington Irving by Croll, royal 8vo. (Hogg) 1s 6d

- 2293 **JAMES** (Edwin) *Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, 1819-20, compiled from the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and others, maps and plates (some coloured), 3 vols. 8vo, boards. 1823* £3 15s

With accounts of the Pawnees, Omahaws, Sioux, Osage, and other tribes, their customs, wars, arts, character, legends, migrations, and language; general description of the country (with sections), observations on the mineralogy and geology, West of the Mississippi, catalogue of animals, Indian language of signs, speeches.

For Major Long's Second Expedition see KEATING, p. 122.

- 2294 **JAY** (John) *America Free; or, America Slave: Address at Westchester, royal 8vo (pp. 20), wrapper. New York, 1856* 2s 6d

- 2295 — *A Statistical View of American Agriculture, its Home Resources and Foreign Markets, &c., roy. 8vo (pp. 82). 1859* 2s 6d

- 2296 **KEMBLE** (Frances Anne "Fanny"), afterwards Butler. *Journal of a Residence on a Georgian Plantation, 1838-39, 12mo, cl. 1863* 6s

Fanny Kemble visited America, 1833-4, 1838-9, and resided there again 1849-63, and from 1873 to 1878.

- 2297 **KINGDOM** (Wm.) *America and the British Colonies: Information relating to the United States, Canada, the Cape, New South Wales, and Van Diemen's Land, 8vo, boards. 1820* 6s

Information for emigrants on Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Kentucky, Pittsburg, Princetown, Shawnee Town, &c.

- 2298 **KNIGHT** (J.) *Important Extracts from Letters written by Englishmen in the United States, second series, Nos. 1 to 6, 8vo (pp. 48). Manchester, 1818* 3s 6d

Emigrants' letters, dated from different States of the Union.

- 2299 **LANG** (J. Dunmore, D.D.), of Sydney, N.S.W. *Religion and Education in America, 12mo, cloth. 1840* 3s 6d

Addressed to the Scottish Churches, and showing the results of Voluntaryism in the United States, with a Chapter on Slavery.

- 2300 **LATROBE** (Charles Joseph) *The Rambler in North America, 1832-33; The Rambler in Mexico, map, 1834, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth* 9s

- 2301 — *Another set, 3 vols. calf gilt. 1835-36* 12s

Mr. Latrobe had Washington Irving as companion during the summer and autumn of 1832. His first tour was to New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Washington. Returning to New York, he went to Boston and through New England, to Niagara; through Ohio, Missouri, and the Osage Country, to the Western Prairies. The next year he toured through Virginia, Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Pennsylvania, State of New York, Westward to Detroit, Chicago, Illinois, St. Louis, Wisconsin, and down the Mississippi to New Orleans. Crossing the Gulf of Mexico, he landed at Tampico, and travelled to Mexico (visiting the ruins of Anahuac, Cholula, &c.), La Puebla, and Vera Cruz.

"Nor can we call to mind any English pictures of American scenery more fresh and characteristic than these by Mr. Latrobe."—*Athenæum*.

"No one has given a more gorgeous picture of the impressions made on his senses by these sunny regions [Mexico] than Latrobe."—PRESCOTT.

Mr. Latrobe was afterwards Superintendent at Port Phillip, 1839-50, and Lieut.-Governor of the Colony of Victoria, 1851-54.

- 2302 **LAWTON** (W. Cranston) *The New England Poets: a Study of Emerson, Hawthorne, Longfellow, Whittier, Lowell, Holmes, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1898* 2s

- 2303 **LINN** (Wm. Alex.) *The Story of the Mormons to the Year 1901, royal 8vo, cloth. 1902* 11s

- 2304 **LONGFELLOW.** The Song of Hiawatha, by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow [first edition], 12mo, cloth. Boston, 1856 £1
- 2305 — Tales of a Wayside Inn, by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow [first edition], with frontispiece, 12mo, cloth. Boston, 1863 18s
- With 'Birds of Passage, Flight the Second,' including 'The Children's Hour,' &c.
- 2306 **LORIMER** (Rev. John G.) The Past and Present Condition of Religion and Morality in America, an Argument not for Voluntary, but for Established Churches, 2 parts, 8vo (pp. 20, 110). Glasgow, 1833 4s
- 2307 **LYELL** (Sir Charles) Two Visits to the United States (1841-42, 1845-46), with Geological and General Observations on the Americans and their Institutions, 4 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1845-49 16s
- Among the plates are a Bird's-Eye View of the Falls of Niagara and adjacent Country (coloured geologically); facsimile of Father Hennepin's View; Geological Map of the United States and Canada, &c.; Fossil Remains and Footprints.
See also p. 46.
- 2308 **MACBETH** (Rev. James) The Church and the Slaveholder.....
"Property in man is wholly destitute of Divine Warrant," 8vo (pp. 36). Edinburgh [1846] 1s 6d
- 2309 **MACILVAINE** (Bishop) and others in the United States, on Marriage with a Deceased Wife's Sister, 8vo (pp. 16). 1851 2s
- 2311 **MACKINNON** (Capt., R.N.) Atlantic and Transatlantic Sketches, Afloat and Ashore, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1852 7s 6d
- Narrative of a "naval" Tour in America, including visits to New York, Brooklyn, Baltimore, Washington, and Boston; journey to the remote settlements—Chicago, Milwaukee, the Mormon Settlement at Beaver Island; chapters on Sporting, Fishing, Trawling, Kidd the Pirate, a Hurricane in Antigua, Cruise of the "Flame" in the Gulf of Mexico, Wild Sports in the Falklands, &c.
- 2312 **MARCY** (Capt. Randolph B.) and McClellan ([General] G. B.) Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, 1852, with 67 plates, 8vo, and 2 large maps, folded in 8vo, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Washington, 1854 12s 6d
- Narrative of the Expedition for exploring the country on the frontiers of Arkansas and New Mexico, with Appendices on Zoology, Botany, Geology, and Palæontology, and a Vocabulary of the Comanches and Wichitas.
- 2313 — The Prairie and Overland Traveller: a Handbook for Explorers, edited by Capt. Burton, illustrated, 12mo, cloth. 1863 4s
- 2314 **MARRYAT** (Capt.) A Diary in America, with Remarks on its Institutions, Both Parts, 6 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1839 18s
- Capt. Marryat visited the United States in 1837. The 'Remarks' supplementary to the narrative of his Tour relate to Language, Credit, Penitentiaries and Punishments, Army, Marine, Slavery, Religion, Societies and Associations, Law, Lynch Law, Climate, Education, Travelling and Travellers, Emigration and Migration, Newspaper Press, Authors and Copyright, Mississippi Society, Women, Public Opinion, Patriotism, England and the States, General Character, Aristocracy, Government, the Constitution, Canada (Part II. Vol. III. pp. 1-185); the Indians (*ibid.*, pp. 186-230); Causes of the Florida (Seminole) War (*ibid.*, pp. 231-284); Reply to the *Edinburgh* (*ibid.*, pp. 285-315); on the Evidences of the American Indians being the Descendants of the Lost Tribes of Israel (*ibid.*, pp. 317-362).
- 2315 **MARRYAT** (Frank) Mountains and Molehills; or, Recollections of a Burnt Journal, with 8 coloured plates and 18 woodcuts by the Author, 8vo, cloth. 1855 6s
- Narrative of the author's trip to California, *via* Panama, in 1851-52, with descriptions of gold-hunters, the squatters, Spanish priests, John Chinaman, &c.

- 2316 **MARTINEAU** (Harriet) *Society in America*, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1837 10s

In this work Miss Martineau treats of society in general and of political institutions, the moral and intellectual character of the American people.

- 2317 — *Retrospect of Western Travel*, 3 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1838 10s

Supplements the preceding work by a series of personal sketches and experiences, pen-portraits of presidents and vice-presidents, statesmen and politicians—a sort of Transatlantic portrait gallery of U.S. celebrities—Clay, Calhoun, Chief Justice Marshall, Judge Story, Webster, Van Buren, Madison, and others.

- 2318 **MAXIMILIAN**, Prince of Wied, *Travels in the Interior of North America*, translated by H. E. Lloyd, royal 4to, map, with **ATLAS OF 81 PLATES COLOURED LIKE THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS**, imperial folio. (Ackerman), 1843-44 (*scarce*) £

- 2319 **MELISH** (John) *Travels through the United States, 1806-7 and 1809-11*, including an Account of two Passages and Travels through Britain, Ireland, and Canada, with Advice of Emigrants, maps of Kentucky, Ohio, plans of Pittsburg, view of Falls of Niagara, &c. (650 pp.), 8vo, calf. 1818 15s

A very full account of all the American—especially of the Western—States, with corrections and improvements to 1815. A work read with extreme satisfaction and information by ex-president Jefferson.

- 2320 — *Geographical Description of the United States, with the contiguous British and Spanish Possessions*, 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1816 12s 6d

- 2321 — *The Traveller's Directory through the United States, List of Direct and Cross Roads, &c.*, 12mo, bds. *Philadelphia*, 1819 7s 6d
With four plates—Philadelphia, New York, Baltimore, and Boston districts.

- 2322 — *Traveller's Directory*, in pocket book form, with large coloured map on two sheets, 1816; 12mo, leather. 1818 10s

- 2323 — *Map of the United States, including Florida, Missouri, and N.W. Territory* (1820), engraved by Sidney Hall (19½ in. by 16 in.), coloured. 1824 5s

- 2324 **MILBERT** (J.) *View in Albany: Dutch Governor's House*, 12½ in. by 9½ in. 8s

- 2325 — *View on the Mohawk and Hudson Rivers*, 14½ in. by 11 in. 5s

- 2326 — *View on Road near L. George*, 15½ in. by 11 in. 5s

- 2327 — *A Camp Meeting of the Methodists, coloured view*, 13 in. by 9½ in. 1819 9s

- 2328 **MITCHELL** (S. Augustus) *Traveller's Guide through the United States, large coloured map* by J. H. Young (22 in. by 17½ in.), and *Index of Places, Routes, Distances, &c.*, on sheet, folded, 18mo, leather. *Philadelphia*, 1832 7s 6d

The map contains inset maps of the districts around Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Charleston, Albany, and Cincinnati.

- 2329 — Another edition, map with extended list of names and statistics, 78 pages, 18mo, leather. 1838 10s

- 2330 — *Map of the State of Indiana* by J. H. Young (12½ in. by 15½ in.), coloured and folded, 18mo, leather. 1835 6s

- 2334 **MOFRAS** (Duflot de) *Exploration du Territoire de l'Orégon, des Californies, et de la Mer Vermeille, 1840-42, with 8 steel views, 2 vols. (4 pts.) royal 8vo, boards. Paris, 1844* £1

Treats of the Western N. American territory and voyages thither; of the country West of the Rocky Mountains and Missions in California; agriculture, trade, whaling; of the Sandwich Islands as an appanage of California; the Hudson's Bay Company; Russian America (Alaska); the Indian tribes, their migrations, customs, language, &c.; pretensions of England and the United States.

- 2335 **MOLLHAUSEN** (Baldwin) *Journey from the Mississippi to the Pacific Coasts, 1853-54, with Introduction by Humboldt, map, 12 coloured plates, and 12 woodcuts, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf extra. 1858* £1

Mr. Möllhausen accompanied the U.S. Railroad Expedition through the Indian territory, Northern Texas, New Mexico, and Southern California. See note, p. 65.

- 2336 **MONTULE** (Edouard) *A Voyage to North America and the West Indies in 1817 (abridged translation), with illustrations of New York, Port of St. Domingo, St. Thomas, &c., 8vo, half-calf. (Phillips) 1821* 6s

- 2338 [**MORMON**] *The Book of Mormon: an Account written by the Hand of Mormon, upon Plates taken from the Plates of Nephi, by Joseph Smith, junior, author and proprietor [first edition], 8vo, bound in sheep. Palmyra, 1830* £12

This composition is usually attributed to Sydney Rigdon, one of the founders with Joseph Smith of the Mormons or Latter-Day Saints; it has also been asserted that Rigdon elaborated it from a religious romance written by one Solomon Spaulding, Congregational minister—a romance founded on the theory of the Israelitish origin of the American Indians. The manuscript, submitted to a Pittsburg printer, in some unexplained way fell into the hands of Rigdon; he, it is said, made it helpful as a new revelation in establishing the new church. Mr. Woodbridge Riley (see p. 236), however, argues that Smith's inherited mentality, his environment and visions, and his reading enabled him to write the book himself, and points out the fact that he inadvertently claims the authorship on the title-page of the *first edition*. A facsimile of this is given by Linn (see p. 231). Later editions were revised, and two or three thousand corrections made in the book by Smith and his associates: he does not claim the authorship on the later editions.

- 2339 **MURAT** (Achille) *A Moral and Political Sketch of the United States of North America, Translated from the French with a Note on Negro Slavery by Junius Redivivus, map, 12mo, half-calf. 1833* 10s

A Series of Ten Letters, written at the suggestion of Count Thibaudau, on the States in General, Parties, New Settlements in the West, Slavery, Religion, Justice, the Laws, the Army, Navy, and the Indians, Finances, Manners, Fine Arts, and Literature.

The author—Prince Charles Louis Napoleon Murat, *ci-devant* Prince-Royal of the Two Sicilies—after the expulsion of his family from Italy, removed to Austria, but settled in Florida in 1821.

- 2340 **MURRAY** ([Sir] Charles Augustus) *Travels in North America, 1834-1836, including a Residence with the Pawnees in the Missouri Prairies, a Visit to Cuba and the Azores, two coloured plates, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1839* 9s

- 2341 — Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco gilt. 1839 15s

- 2342 — Another, with autograph inscription, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth 15s

Mrs. Clayton from an 'Auld Acquaintance' and friend Ch. A. Murray, Farnborough Rectory, January 3d, 1840."

- 2343 MURRAY** (Hon. Miss Amelia) *Letters from the United States, Cuba, and Canada, map*, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, cloth. 1856 4s 6d

The Hon. Miss Murray (aunt of the preceding and a Maid of Honour to Queen Victoria) visited Boston, the White Mountains, Lake Champlain, Montreal, Quebec, Bytown (Ottawa), Toronto, Niagara, Albany, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Richmond, Charlestown, Savannah, Havana, New Orleans, Galveston, Atlanta, Nashville, &c., and met Prof. Asa Gray, Longfellow, Bancroft, Beecher, Washington Irving, Hall (Palæontologist), Hamilton Fish, Cushing, and many other officials and men of science. Several letters are devoted to the slavery question.

- 2345 NEW YORK:** *Reports of the Proceedings and Debates of the Convention of 1821 for Amending the Constitution of the State, plan of the Assembly Chamber*, royal 8vo, boards. Albany, 1821 10s

- 2346 —** *Laws of the State of New York in Relation to the Erie and Champlain Canals, together with Annual Reports of the Commissioners and other Documents, with maps*, 2 vols. imperial 8vo, half-bound. Albany, 1825 £1 6s

- 2347 —** *Description of a View of the City of New York*, by ROBERT BURFORD, exhibiting in Leicester Square, London, *with folding sketch and key*, 8vo, half-calf. 1834 6s

- 2348 —** *Plan of New York, with Views of City Hall and Broadway*, 15 in. by 12½ in. (C. Knight) 1840 5s

- 2349 NICHOLS** (Dr. Thomas) *Forty Years of American Life*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1864 6s

Opposed to the Civil War, Dr. Nichols came to England, where he wrote this full account of life in the States, through every part of which, from the Lakes to the Gulf and the Atlantic to the Mississippi, he had travelled at different times. It is a very interesting work, with anecdotes of Lincoln, Barnum, Horace Greeley, James Gordon Bennett (sen.), Beecher, Seward; chapters on Slavery—which was “not the cause of the war”—American political life, American industries and ingenuity, peculiarities, recreations, and amusements.

“No book we have ever read gave us anything like so clear and vivid an idea of America and American life as these volumes.”—*Saturday Review*.

- 2350 OLIPHANT** (Laurence) *Minnesota and the Far West, map and illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1855 10s

With chapters on Canada and the Backwoods, Lake Superior, Wisconsin, the Savannahs, Chippeway Indians, Winnebagoes, St. Anthony Falls, St. Paul, Steamboat Life on the Mississippi, Chicago, and Niagara.

- 2351 OLMSTED** (Fred. Law) *A Journey in the Seaboard Slave States*, new edition, with Introduction by W. P. Trent, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1904 17s

“The reader who cares to understand the American Civil War should read the narrative by Frederick Olmsted entitled ‘A Journey in the Seaboard Slave States,’ 1856. Mr. Olmsted’s volumes present as interesting a picture of the South on the eve of its great catastrophe as is given by Arthur Young of France on the eve of its revolution.”—Morley’s ‘Life of Gladstone,’ Vol. II. p. 70.

- 2352 OREGON TERRITORY:** *Correspondence Relative to Disputed Right to, Subsequent to the Treaty of Washington, Aug. 9, 1842 (pp. iv-71); Treaty for the Settlement of the Oregon Boundary, June 15, 1846 (p. 4), folio*. 1846 10s

- 2353 PARKER** (Rev. Samuel) *Journal of an Exploring Tour beyond the Rocky Mountains, under the Direction of the American Board of Commissions for Foreign Missions, 1835-37, plates and folding map*, 8vo, calf gilt (by Lloyd). Ithaca, N.Y. 1838 (fine copy, rare) £3 15s

2354 **PARKMAN** (Francis) *The California and Oregon Trail: Sketches of Prairie and Rocky Mountain Life*, 2 plates, 12mo, new half-calf gilt. *New York*, 1849 (*scarce*) £1

2355 — *New edition, The Oregon Trail*, 12mo, cloth. 1902 8s 6d

Observations made in the period before emigrants and the railway had opened up the great West, when the buffalo, the wild Indian, and the trapper only traversed the plains and the defiles of the mountain ranges.

For **PARKMAN**'s Complete Works see pp. 24 and 159.

2356 [**PAULDING**] *Sketch of Old England by a New England Man*.....[by J. K. Paulding], 2 vols. 12mo, calf. *New York*, 1822 (*scarce*) £1 4s

2357 [—] *John Bull in America; or, the New Munchausen*, 12mo, half-calf. *London*, 1825 (*scarce*) 12s

The two preceding works were written by James Kirke Paulding, brother-in-law and joint editor with Washington Irving of 'Salmagundi.' In both publications the author tries conclusions with the *Quarterly Review*; in the second the assuming Editor pretends to find in it evidence of its being written by the "most classical writer" and "favourite jester" of the *Q.R.*—the "talking potato," i.e., John Wilson Croker.

2358 — *A Letter to the Editor of the Scotsman in Reply to an Article entitled 'Literature: a Sketch of Old England, &c.,' with Notes and Preface on Articles in the Quarterly and Westminster Reviews*, by Philopolis, 8vo (pp. 52), half-calf. 1825 8s

2360 **PHILADELPHIA** in 1824: *Account of its Institutions, &c., a Guide for Strangers, plan, view, and other engravings*, 18mo, leather. *Philadelphia* 7s 6d


2361 — *Plan of Philadelphia, with Views of the U.S. Bank and the Exchange*, 12½ in. by 15½ in. (C. Knight) [1840] 4s

2362 **PHILLIPS** (Wendell) *Speech in Vindication of the American Abolitionists, with Notes*, 8vo (pp. 36). 1853 1s 6d

2363 **PLAYFAIR PAPERS** (The); or, Brother Jonathan, "the Smartest Nation in all Creation," illustrated by 8 COLOURED AND 2 UN-COLOURED PLATES by ROBERT CRUIKSHANK, fine copy, 3 vols. 8vo, polished calf, gilt tops (original cloth covers bound in). 1841 (£5 (*scarce*)) £5

Originally issued in fifteen numbers under the title of 'Brother Jonathan; or, the Smartest Nation,' &c., by Hugo Playfair, Captain R.N., edited by Paul Peterson, 1840-41.

2364 **POWER** (Tyrone) *Impressions of America during 1833-35, with 2 plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1836 7s

Journal of the author's theatrical tour through the Northern and Southern States of the Union. Mr. Power made a second tour in 1840-41, returning in the "President," a steamship that was never heard of after she left America. 

2366 **QUAKERS**. *A Short Account of the Last Sickness and Death of Maria Mott, of Mamaroneck, New York*, 8vo (pp. 24), half-calf. *London*, 1817 3s 6d

2367 **QUARTERLY REVIEW**. *Buckingham and Combe on the United States.—Q. R.* (vol. lxxviii. pp. 281-312), Sept., 1841 2s

- 2368 **RECRUITING** (British) in the United States; Cessation of Inter-
course, Documents presented to Congress, royal 8vo (pp. 80, 10).
1856 2s
- 2369 — **Recruiting in the United States**, 8vo (pp. 16). *London*, Feb.,
1856 2s
- 2370 **REED** (Dr. Andrew) and **MATHESON** (Dr. James) A Narrative of the
Visit to the American Churches by the Deputation from the Con-
gregational Union of England and Wales, *map and plate*, 2 vols.
8vo, cloth. 1835 6s
- A series of Letters written by Dr. Andrew Reed, describing the reception of the
deputation and the religious condition of the Dissenting Churches in the United
States, with Appendices of Statistics and Narrative of a Visit to Canada and Penn-
sylvania, Report on Canada Welsh Settlements, &c.
- 2371 **REMY** (Jules) and **BRENCHLEY** (Julius) A Journey to Great Salt
Lake City, with a Sketch of the History, Religion, and Customs of
the Mormons, and an Introduction on the Religious Movement in
the United States, *map and 10 steel engravings*, including portraits
of the Smiths, Brigham Young, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1861 15s
- The Appendix contains notes on California and the big trees, hot springs of
Utah, on the fauna, the plates of the 'Book of Mormon,' and other plates of bronze
and gold.
- 2372 **REUSS** (W. F.) Calculations and Statements relative to the Trade
between G.B. and the U.S.—Revenue Laws, Currency, Weights
and Measures, Exchanges, with copious Tables, royal 8vo, cloth.
1833 8s
- 2373 **RHODES** (J. F.) History of the United States, from the Compromise
of 1850 to 1864, 5 vols. *New York*, 1893-1904 £2 10s
- 2374 **RILEY** (Woodbridge) The Founder of Mormonism: a Psychological
Study of Joseph Smith, Jr., 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1902 4s
- 2375 **ROSCOE** (Wm.) A Brief Statement of the Causes which have led to
the Abandonment of the Celebrated System of Penitentiary Dis-
cipline in some of the United States, 8vo (pp. 60). *Liverpool*
[1827] 3s 6d
- 2376 **ROSS** (Alex.) Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon or
Columbia River: being a Narrative of the Expedition fitted out by
J. J. Astor, with Account of the Indian Tribes, *map*, 12mo, cloth.
1849 (*scarce*) £1 5s
- 2377 — The Fur Hunters of the Far West: Narrative of Adventures in
the Oregon and Rocky Mountains, *map*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf
extra, gilt tops. (Morrell) 1855 £2 5s
- 2378 **RYAN** (Wm. Redmond) Personal Adventures in Upper and Lower
California, 1848-49, with the Author's Personal Adventures at the
Mines, 23 *plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 13s
- 2379 — Another copy, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf gilt. 1850 15s

Describes the author's adventures in California during the war with Mexico. The
illustrations include views of mountain scenery, ranch and mining life, scenes at San
Jose, Monterey, Sacramento, San Francisco and its main street in 1849.

- 2381 **SCHOOLCRAFT** (Henry R.) *Journal of a Tour into the Interior of Missouri and Arkansas towards the Rocky Mountains, 1818-19, folding map, royal 8vo, half-morocco.* (Phillips) 1821 10s

Reprinted from Van Winkle's *Repository*, N.Y., together with 'Transallegania; or, the Groans of Missouri,' a poetical *jeu d'esprit* on the minerals of the territory.

This 'Journal' was republished, enlarged, as 'Scenes and Adventures in the Semi-Alpine Region of the Ozark Mountains of Missouri and Arkansas,' &c., 8vo, Philadelphia, 1853.

- 2382 — *Narrative Journal of Travels from Detroit through the Great Lakes to the Sources of the Mississippi, 1820, map and 8 plates, royal 8vo, half-calf.* Albany, 1821 £2

Account of the Expedition under Governor Cass, with views of Saulte Ste. Marie, Falls of St. Anthony, geological sections, objects of Indian Manufacture, &c.

- 2383 — *Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itaska Lake, its Source, &c., 1832, with map (abstract).*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1834 (vol. iv. pp. 239-254), cloth 5s

- 2384 [**SEMINOLE WAR**] *Narrative of a Voyage to the Spanish Main in the Ship "Two Friends" (1817-18), the Occupation of Amelia Island by McGregor, &c., Sketches of the Province of East Florida, Detail of the Seminole War, &c., 8vo, half-calf, gilt, y.e.* 1819 15s

With details of the seizure and execution of two Indian traders, Arbuthnot and Ambrister, for stirring up the Indians to make war on the United States.

- 2385 **SHAW** (Wm.) *Golden Dreams and Waking Realities: Adventures of a Gold Seeker in California and the Pacific Islands, 12mo, cloth.* 1851 5s

- 2386 [**SLAVERY.**] *American Anti-Slavery Conventions: a Series of Extracts Illustrative of the Principles of the "Liberty Party" in the U.S., 12mo (pp. 48).* Edinburgh, 1846 2s 6d

Containing Letter of Whittier, Address by Amos Phelps, and Extract from Bishop Wilberforce's History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America.

- 2387 — *Letter to Napoleon III. on Slavery in the Southern States, from the French of a Creole of Louisiana, 8vo (pp. iv-128), half-calf.* 1862 5s

- 2388 **SMET** (Père P. J. de) *Missions de l'Orégon et Voyages aux Montagnes-Rocheuses aux Sources de la Colombie, de l'Athabasca, et du Sascatchewan, 1845-46, 3 maps and 16 engravings, 12mo (pp. 390).* Gand [1860?] 10s

Preceded by a description of Oregon territory and, supplemented by Appendices on languages and the origin of the N.A. Indians.

- 2389 **SMITH** (Wm. Rudolph) *The History of Wisconsin: Historical, Documentary, and Descriptive, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.* Madison, 1854 15s

This work would have made 4 vols. if completed as intended: but the first and third only were issued. These contain the History and Documents, treating fully of the earliest French discoveries in the N.W. of "New France" and the Mississippi Valley, the Jesuit Missions, English Conquest, Indian Disturbances, and Establishment of Wisconsin Territory. Among the Documents are the Jesuit Relations, several narratives of the Black Hawk War, and Examination of the Validity of Carver's Grant.

- 2390 **SMITH** (Wm. Henry) *A Political History of Slavery: Account of the Slavery Controversy from the Earliest Agitations in the Eighteenth Century to the Close of the Reconstruction Period in America, with Introduction by Whitelaw Reid, portrait, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.* 1903 12s

- 2392 **STANSBURY** ([Major] Howard) Exploration and Survey of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a Reconnaissance of a New Route through the Rocky Mountains, *sixty panorama and other views, botanical and other natural history objects*, royal 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852 7s 6d
- 2393 **STARK** (James), M.D. Vital Statistics of New Orleans—EDIN. MED. SURG. JOUR., Jan., 1851 (pp. 16) 2s 6d
- 2394 **STIRLING** (P. J.) The Australian and Californian Gold Discoveries, their Probable Consequences; Effects of the American Mines on European Prices, 16th to 19th Centuries, &c., 12mo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1853 3s 6d
- 2395 **STUART** (James) Three Years in North America (1828-31), *with map*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. Edinburgh, 1832 9s
- The author visited New York, Albany, Auburn and its State Prison, Falls of Niagara, Saratoga, Boston, Providence, Hartford, New Haven, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Mount Vernon, Richmond, Raleigh, Charleston, Savannah; travelled through Florida and Alabama to Mobile and New Orleans; he describes the Battle; up the Mississippi to the St. Louis, &c. He gives information, geographical and historical, especially of Illinois and the Mississippi Valley, the Ohio, Louisiana, Observations on Slavery, &c.
- 2396 — Refutation of Aspersions on 'Stuart's Three Years in North America,' 12mo (pp. 108), half-calf. London, 1834 (*scarce*) 10s
- Has reference chiefly to statements reflecting upon the proceedings of the British Army at Washington and New Orleans, Major Pringle's letters in vindication thereof being printed at the end.
- The author was afterwards editor of the London *Courier*, but is best remembered for having killed Sir Alexander Boswell (son of Johnson's biographer) in a duel, 1822.
- 2397 **TANNER** (H. S.) Memoir on the Recent Surveys, Observations, and Internal Improvements in the United States, 12mo, half-bound. Philadelphia, 1830 5s
- 2398 **TAYLOR** (John Glanville) The United States and Cuba: Eight Years of Change and Travel, 12mo, cloth. 1851 5s
- The author twice visited Philadelphia and Washington, but his work treats chiefly of Cuba, where he resided greater part of eight years. He has several chapters on the negroes and the slave trade, being an advocate for its extinction.
- 2399 **TAZEWELL** (Hon. Littleton W.) A Review of the Negotiations between the United States and Great Britain respecting the Commerce of the Two Countries, especially with the West Indies, 8vo (pp. iv-132), half-calf. 1829 7s 6d
- Twenty letters, signed "Senex," reprinted from the *Norfolk Herald*, Virginia, 1827. See BLISS.
- 2401 **THOMPSON** (George) and **WRIGHT** (Henry C.) The Free Church of Scotland and American Slavery, with Deliverances of the Church on Slavery, 1844-46, 8vo (pp. 104). Edinburgh, 1846 2s 6d
- 2402 **THORBURN** (Grant), the Original "Lawrie Todd." Forty Years' Residence in America, Written by Himself, with Introduction by JOHN GALT, *portrait*, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1834 5s
- Mr. Thorburn was a seedsman in New York, where he resided from 1794 to 1854. He was the original of Galt's 'Lawrie Todd'; wrote other works: 'Men and Manners in Great Britain,' 'Hints to Merchants, Married Men, and Bachelors,' and died at New Haven, Conn., 1863.

- 2403 **TOURIST** (The); or, Pocket Manual for Travellers on the Hudson River, &c., to Niagara Falls, *folding map*, second edition, 18mo, boards. New York, 1831 6s
- 2404 **TRENTON FALLS**, Picturesque and Descriptive, by John Sherman, N. P. Willis, &c., *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1851 5s
- 2405 **TRIALS**. Life and Trial of Michael Powers for the Murder of Timothy Kennedy, 8vo (pp. 24), half-calf. Boston, 1820 5s
- 2406 — Trial of Henry Phillips for the Murder of Gaspard Dennegri, 8vo (pp. 24), half-calf. Boston, 1817 7s
- 2407 — Report of the Trial of Rev. Ephraim K. Avery for Murder, Newport, Rhode Island, May, 1833, with Statement of Testimony and Arguments of Counsel by R. Hildreth, *map*, 8vo, boards. Boston, 1833 5s
- Mr. Avery, a Methodist clergyman, was acquitted.
- 2408 **TROLLOPE** (Mrs. Frances) Domestic Manners of the Americans, second edition, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf gilt. 1832 16s
- Mrs. Trollope visited New Orleans, sailed up the Mississippi to Memphis, and on to Cincinnati, where she remained two years, then proceeding to Washington, Stonington, Philadelphia, New York, Niagara, &c., her stay in America lasting three years and a half.
- "She saw with a woman's keen eye and described with a woman's light but graphic pen.....All that she told was worth the telling," &c.—Anthony Trollope, 'North America,' 1862.
- 2409 — American Criticisms on Mrs. Trollope's 'Domestic Manners of the Americans,' second edition, 8vo (pp. 68), half-calf. 1833 5s
- Articles from the *New England Magazine*, *American Monthly* and *Quarterly*, and *North American Reviews*.
- 2411 **TWISS** (Sir Travers) The Oregon Question Examined in Respect to Facts and the Law of Nations, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1846 (*scarce*) £2
- A *résumé* of early discoveries on the N.W. coasts of America by Drake, Cook, Vancouver, and Maldonado, of Nootka affairs, extracts from Meares's Log Book, the Spanish convention, &c.
- 2412 **TWISTLETON** (Hon. Edward) Evidence as to the Religious Working of the Massachusetts Common Schools, with Preface, 8vo (pp. 98). 1854 3s
- Including evidence of Webster, Everett, Bancroft, Hilliard, Prescott, Sparks, Ticknor, Longfellow, Dr. Eastburn, and others.
- 2413 **TYSON** (Elisha) the Philanthropist, his Life, by a Citizen of Baltimore, *portrait*, 12mo, boards. Baltimore, 1825 (*scarce*) 10s
- Mr. Tyson took an active part on behalf of the Indians and Africans, acting with the Societies for the abolition of slavery.
- 2414 **YANDENBURGH** (O.) An Inquiry Answered: the Democratic Institutions of America, 8vo (pp. 48). 1859 3s
- On universal suffrage, democratic power, and its fruits, &c.
- 2415 **VIRGINIA** State Convention, 1829-30: Proceedings and Debates, with the New Constitution and the Votes of the People (pp. 924), royal 8vo, calf. Richmond, 1830 15s
- 2416 [**VOLUNTARYISM**]. Defence of the American Ecclesiastical Statistics put forth by the *Voluntary Church Magazine*: a Letter to Rev. J. G. Lorimer, by a Dissenter, 12mo (pp. iv-60). Glasgow, 1833 2s
- See Colton, Lang, Lorimer.

- 2417 [WAKEFIELD (Edward Gibbon)] *England and America: a Comparison of the Political and Social State of both Nations*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1833 12s 6d
 With chapters on the American Tariff, Free Trade, Colonization, Wealth, &c.
- 2418 [—] *England and America*, another edition, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. *New York*, 1834 10s
- 2419 WALL (W. G.) *View of Glenn's Falls*, 22 in. by 16 in., coloured, engraved by I. Hill. *New York* (H. J. Magarey) [1820 ?] £1 5s
- 2420 — *View near Sandy Hill*, 22 in. by 16 in., coloured £1 5s
 Nos. 6 and 7 of the *Hudson River Portfolio*.
- 2421 WALSH (Robert) *An Appeal from the Judgments of Great Britain respecting the United States of America*, second edition, 8vo, half-morocco. *Philadelphia*, 1819 £1
- 2422 — Another edition, 8vo, half-calf. *London*, 1819 17s
 Strictures upon the calumnies of British travellers and writers, especially the reviewers, with numerous extracts. Over 500 closely printed pages.
- 2423 WARDEN (D. B.) *A Statistical, Political, and Historical Account of the United States of North America, from the Period of their First Colonization, map by Lizars and plan of Washington*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. *Edinburgh*, 1819 18s
 This comprehensive work is arranged in four parts: (1) The Physical Features Climate and Natural Productions, (2) Descriptions of the Several States and Territories, (3) The Federal Government, Population, Agriculture, Trade, Manufactures, Commerce, Religion, &c., (4) The Indians.
- 2424 WALLACE (Edward J.) *The Oregon Question Determined by the Rules of International Law*, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf. 1846 7s 6d
- 2425 WEBSTER (Daniel), the Expounder of the Constitution, by Everett P. Wheeler, *portrait*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 7s 6d
- WILKES (Commodore) *Visit of the U.S. Expedition to Nisqually, Columbia River, Puget Sound, &c., with Journey into the Country, Account of the Chinook and other Indian Tribes in the Interior of Oregon, and Loss of the "Peacock" in De Fuca Straits*, 1841. See WILKES's Voyage (vol. iv.).
- *Second Visit to Columbia River, California, Southern Oregon, Sacramento River, &c., 1841, map and illustrations*. See WILKES's Voyage (vol. v.), p. 33.
- 2426 [WHITMAN (Walt)] *Leaves of Grass*, Author's edition, with autograph on title-page, and two portraits, 12mo, half-vellum, *Camden* (N.J.), 1876 £1 8s

THE UNITED STATES.

The Civil War, 1860-65.

- 2427 **[AMERICUS]** Thoughts for the Times, Addressed to the Considerate People of the Northern States, by Americus, royal 8vo (pp. 125). 1862 2s 6d
- 2428 **ANDREW** (Governor John A.) Address to the Legislature of Massachusetts, May 14, 1861, 8vo (pp. 24). Boston, 1861 1s 6d
- 2429 **ANENT** the United States and Confederate States of North America, "Thoughts of peace and not of affliction," 8vo (pp. 8). 1862 1s 6d
- 2430 **ATKINSON** (Edward) Report of the Cotton Manufacture of 1862, 8vo, pp. 21 and folding table. Boston, 1863 2s
- 2431 **BARNARD** (Brigadier-General J. G.) The Peninsular Campaign and its Antecedents, as Developed by the Report of McClellan, and other Documents, map, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1864 3s
- 2432 **BATTINE** (Capt. Cecil), 15th King's Hussars. The Crisis of the Confederacy: a History of Gettysburg and the Wilderness, with 6 maps and plate of Battle Flags, 8vo, cloth. 1905 16s
- 2433 **BATTLEFIELDS OF THE SOUTH**, from Bull Run to Fredericksburg, with Sketches of Confederate Commanders and Gossip of the Camps, by an English Combatant, Lieutenant of Artillery on the Field Staff, 2 maps, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 12s
- Dedicated to Jefferson Davis by T. E. C.
- 2434 **BEAUREGARD** (Gen. P. G. T.), Military Operations of, 1861-5, including a Brief Personal Sketch and Narrative of his Services in the War with Mexico, 1846-8, by Col. Alfred Roman, 2 portraits, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1884 12s 6d
- Gen. Beauregard served the U.S. in the Mexican War and with the Confederates in 1861. He conducted the attack on Fort Sumter, gained the battle of Bull Run, took general command of the army of the Mississippi after the death of Gen. A. S. Johnston, successfully defended Charleston, and, joining Gen. J. E. Johnson, surrendered to Sherman. The volumes contain numerous documentary appendices.
- 2435 **BERNARD** (Prof. Mountague) Two Lectures on the Present American War, 8vo (pp. 96). Oxford, Nov., 1861 (uncut) 2s
- 2436 **BROWN** (Capt. John), of Harper's Ferry: a Preliminary Incident to the Great Civil War of America, by John Newton, portrait and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1902 3s
- 2440 **CHESNEY** ([General] Charles Cornwallis, R.E.) A Military View of Recent Campaigns, Virginia and Maryland, to the End of the Third Year of the War, maps, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863-5 £1 5s
- 2441 — Essays in Modern Military Biography, 8vo, cloth. 1873 9s
- Includes estimates of Generals Grant and Lee, Admirals Farragut and Porter, Col. Dahlgren, and others.
- 2442 **DAVIS** (Jefferson) The Rise and Fall of the Confederate Government, numerous portraits, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881 15s
- 2443 — Second Annual Message of the President of the Confederate States, Jan. 12, 1863, 8vo (pp. 38). 1863 2s

2444 CAMPAIGNS OF THE CIVIL WAR, maps and plans, 13 vols. 12mo, cloth each 4s 6d

- I. The Outbreak of Rebellion, by JOHN G. NICOLAY, Sec. to Pres. Lincoln.
- II. From Port Henry to Corinth, by Justice M. F. FORCE.
- III. The Peninsula. McClellan's Campaign of 1862, by ALEX. S. WEBB, LL.D.
- IV. The Army under Pope, by JOHN C. ROPER.
- V. The Antietam and Fredericksburg, by Gen. F. WINTHROP PALFREY.
- VI. Chancellorsville and Gettysburg, by Gen. ABNER DOUBLEDAY.
- VII. The Army of the Cumberland, by General HENRY M. CIST.
- VIII. The Mississippi, by F. V. GREENE, Captain of Engineers.
- IX. Atlanta, by JACOB D. COX, ex-Governor of Ohio.
- X. The March to the Sea—Franklin and Nashville, by the same.
- XI. The Shenandoah Valley, by GEORGE A. POND.
- XII. The Virginia Campaigns of 1864 and 1865—The Army of the Potomac, and the Army of the James, by Gen. A. A. HUMPHREYS.

Supplementary Volume: Statistical Record of the Armies of the United States, by Capt. FREDERICK PHISTERER.

2445 DRAPER (Prof. J. W.) History of the American Civil War, 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. New York, 1867-70 £1 12s

Causes and Events preparatory to the War; Inauguration of Lincoln and his Administration; Legislative and Military Preparations; Transactions in the Border States; Campaigns for Opening the Mississippi, for Capture of Richmond, Blockade; Foreign Relations and Domestic Policy; Emancipation of the Slaves; Progress of the Contests in the Atlantic Region; Gettysburg; Operations at Charleston; the Confederate Cruisers; Operations of Grant; Marches of Sherman, and Subsidiary Expeditions; Interior Affairs of the Republic and the Confederacy; Surrender of the Southern Generals; Downfall of the Confederacy; Flight of Davis; Assassination of Lincoln; Retrospect.

2446 ELLIS (Thomas T.) Leaves from the Diary of an Army Surgeon; or, Incidents of Field, Camp, and Hospital Life, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1863 3s 6d

Includes the battles of Fair Oaks, the "Seven Days' Fight," Malvern Hill, Bull Run, South Mountain, and Antietam.

2447 ERICSSON (Capt. John) Life of, by W. Conant Church, with 50 illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1891 10s

Capt. Ericsson brought the system of iron turret ships into operation. He was the inventor of the "Monitor," and in her ended the devastations of the rebel ironclad "Merrimac."

2448 EVERETT (Edward) Address [on the War] before the Boston Union Club, April 9, 1863, 8vo (pp. 32). Liverpool, 1863 1s 6d

2449 "FAIRPLAY." True State (The) of the American Question: Reply to Mr. Thurlow Weed by Fairplay, 8vo (pp. 28). 1862 1s 6d

2451 FESSENDEN (W. P.) Report of the Secretary of the Treasury, Dec. 6, 1864, royal 8vo (pp. 46). Washington, 1864 1s 6d

2452 FISKE (Prof. John) The Mississippi Valley in the Civil War, with 23 maps and plans, 12mo, cloth 8s

See also pp. 144, 181, 208.

2453 FLETCHER ([Major-Gen.] Hy. Charles), Scots Fusiliers. History of the American Civil War, 1861-64, maps, plans, &c., 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1865-66 £1 16s

The author was one of the few British soldiers who were present throughout the War.

- 2454 **FREMANTLE** (Lieut.-Col. Coldstream Guards) *Three Months in the Southern States, April—June, 1863, 12mo, cloth.* 1863 8s
Includes the author's Journey through Texas, Account of the Battle of Gettysburg, portraits of Jeff. Davis, J. E. Johnson, Generals Lee, Polk, Beauregard, and Longstreet.
- 2455 **FULLER** (Col. Hiram) *Causes and Consequences of the Civil War in America, 8vo (pp. 30).* 1862 1s 6d
- 2456 **GARDNER** (Dr., Jurist) *A Treatise on the Law of the American Rebellion, and Our True Policy, Domestic and Foreign, 8vo (pp. 20).* New York, 1862 2s 6d
- 2457 **GORDON** (Gen. George H.) *History of the Campaign of the Army of Virginia, under General Pope, from Cedar Mountain to Alexandria, 1862, maps, 8vo, cloth.* Boston, 1880 10s
Includes engagements on the Rappahannock, the battles of Bull Run (Manassas) and Chantilly.
- 2458 **GORDON** (Gen. John B.) *Confederate Army. Reminiscences of the Civil War, with 3 portraits, 8vo, cloth.* 1904 9s
Besides General Gordon's own experiences, he records a large number of characteristic and thrilling incidents which marked every step of the war's progress. The battles described are those of Bull Run or Manassas, Seven Pines or Fair Oaks, Malvern Hill, Antietam, Chancellorsville, Gettysburg, Vicksburg and Helena, Chicamauga, the Wilderness, Cedar Creek, and Fort Stedman.
- 2460 **GRANT** (President) *Personal Memoirs of Ulysses S. Grant, maps, portraits, facsimiles, and illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, cl.* 1885-86 12s
Contains narrative of the causes and operations of the Mexican War, Californian experiences in the "flush" times, story of the outbreak of the Rebellion, its chief battles and sieges—Shiloh, Corinth, Vicksburg, Champion's Hill, Big Black River Bridge, Chattanooga, Sherman's Campaign in Georgia and March to the Sea, Surrender of Lee, Capture of Jeff. Davis, and End of the War.
- 2461 — *Campaigning with Grant, by General Horace Porter, 30 plates, maps, &c., 8vo, cloth.* 1898 9s
A stirring and dramatic account of the Civil War.
"Even if the same man who wrote them had not been the most intimate confidant of Grant, these reminiscences would still have had all the importance of a historical document of the first order."—*Revue des Deux Mondes.*
- 2463 **GRATTAN** (T. Colley) *England and the Disrupted States of America, third edition, 8vo (pp. 48).* 1862 2s
- 2464 **GREELEY** (Horace) *The American Conflict: History of the Great Rebellion in the United States, 1860-65, portraits and illustrations, 2 vols. royal 8vo, calf.* Hartford, Conn., 1864-67 £1 5s
Causes, incidents, and results of the War, with a history of the growth of American opinion on Slavery from 1776, illustrated by portraits of generals, statesmen, and other eminent men.
- 2465 **GREG** (Percy) *History of the United States from the Foundation of Virginia to the Reconstruction of the Union. 2 vols. 8vo, cloth.* 1887 12s 6d
The author intended to be judicious only: he sets some things in a new light, not flattering to worshippers of democracy or expedience.
"Mr. Greg detests and condemns New England Puritans, American rebels, Northern abolitionists, and their allies."—J. A. DOYLE.

- 2466 **HAZARD** (Rowland C.) *Our Resources: Financial and Political Condition of the United States*, 8vo (pp. 32). 1864 1s 6d
- 2467 **HENDERSON** (Major G. F. R.) *The Campaign of Frederiksborg*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 5s
- 2468 **HOBART PASHA** (Admiral) *Sketches from My Life, portrait*, 12mo, half-calf. 1886 4s 6d
- Narrative of services during the first Carlist War, off the River Plate, at Rio Janeiro, Slaver Hunting (1841-45), in the Baltic (1854); Blockade-Running during the American Civil War, including a Visit to Charleston and to Richmond during the Siege; subsequent service in the Turkish Navy (1868-85), with a chapter on Sport and Society in Turkey.
- 2470 **HOPE** (A. J. B. Beresford) *A Popular View of the American War*, 8vo (pp. 28). 1861 1s 6d
- 2471 ——— *England, the North and the South* (pp. 40). 1862 2s
- 2472 ——— *Fourth Edition: England, the North and the South [and] a Popular View of the American Civil War*, 8vo (pp. 78). 1862 2s
- 2473 ——— *The Results of the American Disruption*, 8vo (pp. 40). 1862 1s 6d
- 2474 ——— *The Social and Political Bearings of the American Disruption*, 8vo (pp. 42). 1863 1s 6d
- 2475 **ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS**, *Cuttings from, with text, 1842-64, relating to the United States, mounted on blue wove paper, folio, wrapper* £1 10s
- Includes over 200 wood-engraved sketches of incidents during the Civil War.
- 2476 **JACKSON** (Stonewall) and the American Civil War, by Lieut.-Col. G. F. R. Henderson, with Introduction by Viscount Wolseley, *portrait, maps, and plans*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1904 16s
- 2477 **JAY** (John) *The Great Conspiracy and England's Neutrality: an Address*, royal 8vo (pp. 50). New York, 1861 2s
- 2478 **JOHNSTON** (Gen. Albert Sidney), *Life of, embracing his Services in the U.S. Army, the Republic of Texas and the Confederate States, by W. Preston Johnston, portrait and illustrations on steel and wood*, royal 8vo. New York, 1879 14s
- Copy with autograph letter from the biographer to Sir Joshua Fitch.
- Including chapters on Indian Wars—with the Winnebagoes, the "Black-Hawk" War, the Texan Revolution, Cherokee War, Mexican War, Plantation Life, the Mormon Rebellion, and Utah Campaign, Service in California, Kentucky and the West, the collecting of arms and troops, Battles of Fishing Creek, Murfreesboro', and Shiloh, when Gen. Johnston fell, and the Confederate cause reached its climax and "then declined to its final catastrophe."
- 2479 **JONES** (Major Evan Rowland) *Lincoln, Stanton, and Grant: Historical Sketches, with 3 steel portraits*, 8vo, cloth. [1875] 4s
- 2481 **LEE** (Gen. Robert E.) *Memoirs: his Military and Personal History, by Gen. A. L. Long, portrait and plans*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1886 10s
- Contains not only incidents relating to General Lee's private life but also a large amount of historical information previously unpublished.
- 2482 ——— *Robert E. Lee and the Southern Confederacy, 1806-70, by Prof. Henry Alex. White (Heroes of the Nations)*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 4s

- 2483 **LINCOLN**. Abraham Lincoln, 'by J. T. Morse, portraits, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1893 10s
- 2484 — Abraham Lincoln and the Downfall of American Slavery, by Noah Brooks (Heroes of the Nations), 12mo, cloth. 1894 4s
- 2485 — Message of the President of the United States, Dec. 6, 1864, royal 8vo (pp. 14) 2s
- 2486 — Abraham Lincoln: a Memorial Address before Congress, by George Bancroft, Feb. 12, 1866, 8vo (pp. 32). 1866 2s
- 2488 **LIVERMORE** (Mary A.) My Story of War: Four Years' Personal Experience as Nurse in the Union Army and in Relief Work at Home, with Anecdotes, Incidents, and Reminiscences, portrait, 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1889 4s 6d
- 2489 **LORING** (Charles G.) Neutral Relations of England and the United States, royal 8vo (pp. 116). Boston, 1863 2s
- 2490 **LOWREY** (Grosvenor P.) English Neutrality. Is the "Alabama" a British Pirate? 8vo (pp. 32). Philadelphia, 1863 2s
- 2491 **MC CLELLAN** (General G. B.) Report on the Organization and Campaigns of the Army of the Potomac, and of the Campaign in Western Virginia, 8vo, cloth New York, 1864 6s
With plans of the battlefields of Antietam, Richmond, siege of Yorktown, &c.
- 2492 — Major-General McClellan and the Campaign of the Yorktown Peninsula, by Fred Milnes Edge, maps, 12mo, cloth. 1865 2s
- 2493 **MARKS** (Rev. J. J.), D.D. The Peninsula Campaign in Virginia: Incidents and Scenes on the Battlefields and in Richmond, 12mo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1864 3s 6d
- 2494 **MAURY** (General Dabney H.) Recollections of a Virginian in the Mexican, Indian, and Civil Wars, portrait, 12mo, cloth. 1894 4s
Includes recollections of Forrest, McClellan, Grant, Hancock, Meade, Thomas, and others—accounts of the Battle of Manassas, Pittsburg, Trans-Mississippi Campaign. experiences as U.S. Minister to Colombia.
- 2495 **MILLER** (Major F.), R.A. V.C. Military Sketch of the Present War [First Year] in America, 2 maps.—Proc. R. Artillery Inst. (vol. vi. pp. 242-262) 4s
- 2496 **MITCHEL** (John), *Irish Patriot: Life of*, by William Dillon, portrait, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 8s
A survey of Irish politics since the Union, with particular accounts of O'Connell and the United Irishmen. For his part with the "Young Ireland"-ers in 1848. Mitchel was transported to Van Diemen's Land, whence he escaped to the United States. His history there, and residence in New York, at Knoxville, Washington, and Richmond (1853-74), his action in regard to Slavery, his opposition to Fenianism, and the part he took with the Confederates during the Civil War, occupies nearly the whole of the second volume.
- 2497 **NAYY** (The) in the Civil War, with maps, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1899 11s
I. The Blockade and the Cruisers, by J. RUSSELL SOLEY.
II. The Atlantic Coast, by Admiral DANIEL AMMEN.
III. The Gulf and Inland Waters, by Capt. A. T. MAHAN.
- 2498 [**NEMO**] Remarks on the Policy of Recognizing the Independence of the Southern States of North America, and on the Struggle in that Continent. by Nemo, 8vo (pp. 31). 1863 1s 6d

- 2499 **NORTH AMERICA.** Correspondence respecting the "Alabama," "Vanderbilt," Shipment of Guns on board the "Gibraltar," Iron-clad Vessels Building at Birkenhead, the "Tuscaloosa," Enlisting at Queenstown for the U.S. "Kearsarge," Recruiting in Ireland, Seizure of the "Chesapeake," Claims of British Subjects, Mr. Commissioner Mason, Arrest of Mr. McHugh, Enlistment of British Subjects in the U.S., &c. (20 Parl. Papers), folio, 1 vol. half-calf. 1864 15s
- 2501 **NOTES ON AMERICAN AFFAIRS**, by E. L., 12mo, pp. 30. 1863 1s 6d
Hails the establishment of the South as an Independent State.
- 2502 **PHILANTHROPIC RESULTS** (The) of the War in America, from Official Resources, &c., by An American Citizen, royal 8vo (pp. 57). New York, 1863 2s
The Sanitary Commissions, Support of the Families of Volunteers, Treatment of the Sick Soldiers, Nurses, Ambulance Corps, Soldiers' Relief Associations, Homes or Rests, Subscriptions to Lancashire Relief Funds, &c.
- 2503 **PORTER** (Admiral David D.) The Naval History of the Civil War, *illustrated*, 4to, cloth. 1887 8s 6d
- 2504 **REED** (Hon. W. B.), of Pennsylvania. A Northern Plea for Peace, 8vo (pp. 48). 1863 1s
The testimony of a Northern statesman against the Lincoln Government.
- 2505 **REFUTATION** of Fallacious Arguments anent the American Question, 8vo (pp. 8). April, 1863 1s 6d
England should "recognise certain of the States belonging to the Southern Confederacy."
- 2506 **RICHARDSON** (Albert D.) The Secret Service, the Field, the Dungeon, and the Escape, 19 *portraits*, &c., 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1865 7s
Mr. Richardson was correspondent during the War for the N.Y. *Tribune*.
- 2507 **RODENBOUGH** (Col. Theo. F.) from Everglade to Cañon with the Second Dragoons (2nd U.S. Cavalry), including the Recollections of Prominent Officers: an Authentic Account of Service in Florida, Mexico, Virginia, and the Indian Country, *illustrated*, royal 8vo, cloth. New York, 1875 10s
Florida, 1836-42; Mexico, 1846-8; Utah, 1857-60; Virginia, 1861-5; Montana, 1869-75.
- 2508 **RUSSELL** ([Sir] Wm. Howard)] My Diary North and South, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 7s 6d
This narrative of a run through the States includes interviews with Lincoln and the leading statesmen, comes down to the time of the Mason and Slidell affair and anticipated war with England (March, 1863) when Dr. Russell returned home.
- 2509 **SALA** (George Augustus) My Diary in America in the Midst of War, 1863-64, with an Introductory Chapter "Justificatory," 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1865 11s
After a whole year the author had but "fringed the garment of the North American Continent, had but spied out a corner of the nakedness of the land..... never gazed on the boundless Prairies..... never surveyed the Rocky Mountains..... never seen the Mississippi."
The book is very sarcastic on the War and its excuse, the abolition of slavery. He visited the army of the Potomac, has chapters 'How they Fight,' 'Lincoln and his Ministers at Home,' 'American Hospitality,' 'Secesh Women,' 'Democracy and the Dustbin,' 'Glorious Fourth of July,' on Niagara in Winter and in Summer, and 'A Christmas in Canada.' The writer's sympathies were with the "South." "I took politically, the wrong side."—See 'America Revisited,' 1886.

- 2510 **SALM-SALM** (Princess Felix) *Ten Years of My Life, with photo portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf gilt. 1876 14s
Experiences in the United States during the Civil War, when Prince Salm served in the Federal Army and in Mexico during the reign of the ill-fated Emperor Maximilian.
- 2511 **SARGENT** (F. W., M.D.) *England, the United States, and the Southern Confederacy*, 8vo (pp. iv-124). 1863 3s
Slavery and the Slave States, Causes of the Rebellion, Duties of the Federal Government, the Attitude of England, her Duties and Interests.
- 2512 **SEMMES** ([Admiral Raphael]) *The Cruise of the "Alabama" and the "Sumter," with 7 plates* (including 39 portraits and views of the "Sumter" and the "Brooklyn" and the "Alabama" chasing the "Morning Star," 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1864 10s
An appendix contains lists of the captures of both vessels, Mr. Laird's Speech in the House of Commons, the Engagement with the "Hatteras," the Alabama in Table Bay, Correspondence respecting the "Tuscaloosa," &c.
- 2513 — *Service Afloat; or, the Remarkable Career of the Confederate Cruisers "Sumter" and "Alabama" during the War between the States, with steel portraits and 8 chromo-lithographs*, royal 8vo, half-morocco, m.e. 1887 14s
- 2515 **SHERIDAN** (General Philip H.) *Personal Memoirs, with 8 portraits and 13 maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888 10s 6d
These autobiographical memoirs cover a period of three decades, including experiences in the Texan, Mexican, Indian, and Civil Wars. The portraits include Generals Custer, Emory, Gregg, Torbert, Merritt, Crook, James Wilson Wright, and the author. There are also facsimiles of two letters from Lincoln, the plans represent the fights and battles at the cascades of Columbia (1856), Boonville, Stone River, Chicamauga, Missionary Ridge, Fisher's Hill, Cedar Creek, Waynesboro', Dinwiddie, Court House, Five Forks, Sailor's Creek, the Shenandoah Valley and Appomattox River Campaigns during the Civil War, and the Indian Campaign of 1868-9. The last five chapters relate to the Franco-German War of 1870, Gen. Sheridan being attached to the German Army.
- 2517 **SHERMAN** (General Wm. Thomas) *Memoirs of, by Himself, maps and portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1875 11s
- 2518 — *Maps Illustrating the Operations of Sherman's Army in Georgia, the Atlanta Campaign, May to Sept., 1864, five large-scale plans and key map, averaging 24 in. by 30 in.* New York, 1874-77 £1
- 2519 — *Map Illustrating the Defence of Savannah, captured by Gen. Sherman, Dec. 21, 1864, 25 in. by 30 in.* New York, N.D. 5s
- 2520 — *The Sherman Letters: Correspondence between General Wm. Thomas and Senator John Sherman, 1837-91, edited by Rachel Sherman Thorndike, with 3 portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1894 3s
Life in Florida and in Ohio, the Mexican War, California and the Gold Discovery, the Situation in Louisiana and the South, the Civil War, and later History—Grant, Hayes, Garfield, &c.
- 2521 **SMITH** (Goldwin) and others. *War Ships for the Southern Confederacy: Report of Manchester Meeting* (pp. 36), 8vo. 1863 3s
English protests against the "Alabama."
- 2523 **SPENCE** (James) *The American Union and Inquiry into its Real Effects on the Well-being of the United States, and into the Cause of its Disruption; with an Examination of Secession as a Constitutional Right*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 4s
- 2524 — *On the Recognition of the Southern Confederation*, third edition, 8vo (pp. 48). 1862 2s

- 2525 **STANFORD'S** Map of the Seat of War in America, with Inset Map showing the Boundaries of the Federal and the Slave States, 42 in. by 50 in., coloured, mounted, and folded, royal 8vo, morocco case, Oct. 1, 1861 5s
- 2526 [**STEVENSON**] Thirteen Months in the Rebel Army: Personal Adventures in the Infantry, Ordnance, Cavalry, Courier and Hospital Services, by an Impressed New Yorker, 12mo, cl. 1862 3s 6d
By Wm. G. Stevenson, war correspondent for the *Memphis Avalanche*.
- 2527 **STILLE** (Charles J.) How a Free People Conduct a Long War, 8vo (pp. 34). *New York*, 1863 2s 6d
The Peninsular War—an object lesson for Americans.
- 2528 **SUMNER** (Charles) Speech on Maritime Rights, Jan. 9, 1862, 8vo (pp. 20). 1862 2s 6d
On the Mason and Slidell case.
- 2529 "**TIMES**" (The) on the American War: a Historical Study, by L. S., 8vo (pp. 107). 1865 2s
- 2531 **TREMAIN** (H. Edwin), Brig. Gen. The Closing Days about Richmond; or, the Last Days of Sheridan's Cavalry, 4to (pp. 58), large-paper issue, half-morocco. *Edinburgh* (Clar. Hist. Soc.), 1888 6s
Reprinted from a rare pamphlet.
- 2532 **UNION LEAGUE CLUB**, N.Y. Report on Emigration, 8vo (pp. 22). *New York*, 1864 2s
- 2533 **USHER** (J. P.) Report of the Secretary of the Interior, 8vo (pp. 16). *Washington*, 1864 2s
Lands, sales, mineral resources, Union Pacific Railroad and branches, the Indians, pensions, public buildings, completion of the Capitol, &c.
- 2534 [**VIGIL**] American Difficulties: Letters by Vigil (from the *Torquay Directory*), 8vo (pp. 44). 1861 1s 6d
- 2535 **WALKER** (Robert J.), A Familiar Epistle to, from an Old Acquaintance, to which is prefixed a Biographical Sketch, 8vo (pp. xiv-57). 1863 2s 6d
Written in defence of Jeff. Davis and the South. R. J. W., a former "anti-abolitionist," now a representative of the "North," last heard of in London in Mr. Coxwell's balloon.
- 2536 **WATSON** (Wm.) Adventures of a Blockade Runner, illustrated by Arthur Byng, R.N., 12mo, cloth (Adventure Series). 1892 2s 6d
- 2537 **WELLS** (David A.) Our Burden and Our Strength: Debt and Resources, 8vo (pp. 40). *New York*, 1864 3s
- 2538 **WHITING** (Wm.) The War Powers of the President and the Legislative Powers of Congress in relation to Rebellion, Treason, and Slavery, seventh edition, royal 8vo (pp. vi-152). *Boston*, 1863 6s
"Congress has the right to abolish slavery, when in time of war its abolishment is necessary to aid the commander-in-chief in maintaining the 'common defence.'" —P. vi.
- 2540 [**WORMELEY** (Miss Katharine Prescott)] The United States Sanitary Commission, a Sketch of its Purpose and Work, 12mo, cl. 1863 5s
Benj. Moran's (Secretary to U.S. Embassy, London) copy.

THE UNITED STATES:

The Period of Reconstruction since the Civil War, 1865-1900.

- 2542 **ANDREWS** (E. Benjamin) *The United States in Our Own Time, over 200 illustrations, portraits, views, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s 6d*
- 2543 **AUBERTIN** (J. J.) *A Fight with Distances: The States, Hawaiian Islands, Canada, British Columbia, Cuba, Bahamas, maps and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1888 4s*

Visits to Cities of Canada, Niagara, Chicago, British Columbia, San Francisco, Yo-Semite, Hawaii and Honolulu, Salt Lake City, Denver, Pike's Peak, Albany, Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, Florida, Cuba, &c.

- 2544 **BANCROFT** (Hubert Howe) *The New Pacific, map, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1900 9s*

Chapters exhibiting the Expansion of the United States—the War with Spain—Conquest of Cuba, the Philippines, the Passing of Spain—the Far East, the Pacific, its borders, resources, climates, commerce, communications; Hawaii, the Philippines: Race Problems; Notable Voyages, Magellan, Drake, &c., Crusoe Island (Juan Fernandez); Log Books of the Pirates (Buccaneers), the Terrestrial Paradise, South Sea Islands, Old Travellers, Calafia, Queen of California, &c.

- 2545 **BARBER** (Edwin Atlee, Ph.D.) *The Pottery and Porcelain of the United States: an Historical Review of American Ceramic Art, from the Earliest Times to the Present Day, with 223 illustrations, including examples of Indian Wares, royal 8vo, cloth. New York, 1893 £1*

- 2546 **BELL** (Wm. A.) *New Tracks in North America: a Journal of Travel and Adventure whilst engaged in the Survey for a Southern Railroad to the Pacific Ocean, 1867-68, map, 10 plates, and other illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1869 14s*

Travels through Kansas, Colorado, and New Mexico to the Pacific, and return journey through California, Nevada, Utah, and Wyoming, with chapters on the physical geography of those regions, on the native races of New Mexico and Arizona, and on the other railway routes across the Continent.

- 2547 **BINNEY** (F. A.) *Californian Homes for Educated Englishmen: Suggestion for a Model Colony, 8vo (pp. 78). Manchester, 1875 2s*
- 2548 **BIRD** (Isabella), Mrs. Bishop. *A Lady's Life in the Rocky Mountains, 7 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1879 3s 6d*

Interesting letters describing the overland journey eastward from San Francisco to Cheyenne, Sept., Oct., Nov., and Dec., 1877.

- 2549 **BISHOP** (Nathaniel H.) *Voyage of the Paper Canoe, 2,500 miles, from Quebec to the Gulf of Mexico, 1874-75, maps and illustrations, 12mo, half-morocco extra, gilt top. 1878 6s 6d*

This canoeing voyage was by way of the St. Lawrence, Lake Champlain, Hudson River, New York Bay, Delaware River and Bay, Chesapeake Bay, North Carolina, Bogue Inlet to Bull's Bay, Charleston to Savannah, thence overland to Cedar Keys, by the Suwanee River, &c.

2551 **BRYANT** (Wm. C.) and **MAY** (Sydney H.) *Popular History of the United States from the Year 1678 to the End of the First Century of the Union of the States, 1865, with steel engravings, maps, facsimiles, and 500 wood engravings, 4 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1881* £1 10s

2552 **BRYCE** (Right Hon. James) *The American Commonwealth, FIRST EDITION, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1888* £4

Vol. I. The National Government.

Vol. II. The State Governments; the Party System.

Vol. III. Public Opinion; Illustrations and Reflections; Social Institutions.

2553 — *The American Commonwealth, map, 2 vols. crown 8vo, cloth. 1899* 16s

The National Government; the State Governments; the Party System; Public Opinion; Illustrations and Reflections; Social Institutions. With Appendices on Conventions, Rules of the Senate, Private Bills, the Lobby, "Confederate" Constitution (1861-65), Articles of Confederation (1781-88), Constitution of the United States, Constitution of California, Nominating Machinery and Procedure, &c.

2554 **BULLOCK** (Charles J., Ph.D.) *Essays on the Monetary History of the United States (Citizen's Library), 12mo, cloth. 1900* 3s

2555 **BURDICK** (A. J.) *The Mystic Mid-Region, the Deserts of the South-West, with 54 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1904* 9s

In 'The Mystic Mid-Region' the author presents a general knowledge of the deserts of the south-west, and a particular acquaintance, by means of pen and camera, with many of the most remarkable features and interesting localities in California and adjacent desert regions, which offer one of the most interesting fields imaginable for exploration and for nature study.

2556 [**CAMPBELL** (John Francis)] *A Short American Tramp in the Fall of 1864, by the Editor of 'Life in Normandy,' 'Frost and Fire,' &c., map, 8vo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1865* 6s

2557 **CHANCELLOR** (Wm. Estabrook) and **HEWES** (Fletcher Willis) *The United States, 1607-1904: a History of Three Centuries of Progress, maps and diagrams, 10 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1904 (in progress)* per vol 15s

Vol. 1. Colonization, 1607-1697.

2. Colonial Union, 1698-1774

3. Revolution and Constitution, 1775-1788.

4. The Early Republic, 1789-1821.

5. Industrial Awakening, 1822-1845.

6. The Great Debate, 1846-1860.

Vol. 7. Civil War and Reconstruction, 1861-1869.

8. The New North and the New South, 1870-1885.

9. Economic Crises, 1886-1897.

10. A World Power, 1898-1904.

2558 **CODY** (Col. Wm. F.): *Story of the Last of the Great Scouts, by his Sister, H. Cody Wetmore, 17 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1901* 3s

2559 **COLORADO**: its Resources, Parks, and Prospects as a Field for Emigration, with Account of the San Luis Parks Estates, 2 large maps and portrait of Governor Gilpin, compiled by Wm. Blackmore, 4to, cloth. 1869 6s

With reports on Mines and Mining, Agriculture, Climate, &c.

2560 **COLQUHOUN** (Archibald R.) *Greater America, with maps, diagrams, &c., 8vo, cloth. 1904* 9s

Eighteen chapters treating of the American People and Colonization, the Philippines and Cuba, the New American Sphere and the Control of the Caribbean, Pan-Americanism in South America, Canada and Pan-Americanism, How Greater America is Governed, Americans in the Tropics, Civil Service Reform, Employment of Natives, Army and Navy, the Transformation of Asia, and Foreign Relations.

- 2561 **COLTON'S** Railroad Map (intermediate size) of the United States, 52 in. by 43 in., mounted and folded, 4to. [1870] 10s
- 2562 **CONN** (Wm.) Cowboys and Colonels: Narrative of a Journey Across the Prairie and over the Black Hills of Dacota, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 5s
- Translated from 'Dans les Montagnes Rocheuses' of Baron E. de Mandat-Grancey, with additional notes.
- 2563 **CUSTER** (Elizabeth B.) Tenting on the Plains; or, General Custer in Kansas and Texas, with 26 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1893 3s 6d
- Pioneering experiences of Gen. Custer after the Civil War.
- 2564 **DELLENBAUGH** (Frederick S.) Breaking the Wilderness: Story of the Conquest of the Far West, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1904 18s
- Treating of the discovery and exploring of the Wilderness beyond the Mississippi, from the Wanderings of Cabeza de Vaca, and Coronado down to the time of Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark, Fremont and Pike, the first descent of the Colorado by Powell, and the completion of the Union Pacific Railway; with romantic accounts of the exploits of trappers and traders.
- 2565 **DIXON** (Wm. Hepworth) New America, with 8 *illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1867 6s
- Mr. Hepworth Dixon travelled through the States in company with Mr. Dilke (see above, p. 89). "He sketches American men and women, sharply, vigorously, and truthfully, under every aspect. The smart Yankee, the grave politician, the senate and the stage, the pulpit and the prairie, loafers and philanthropists, crowded streets and the howling wilderness, the saloon and boudoir, with woman everywhere at full length—all pass on before us in some of the most vivid and brilliant pages ever written."—*Dublin University Magazine*.
- 2566 ——— Spiritual Wives, with portrait of the Author, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1868 7s 6d
- 2567 **DODGE** (R. Irving) Hunting Grounds of the Great West: a Description of the Plains, Game, and Indians of the Great North American Desert, with Introduction by Wm. Blackmore, *illustrations by Ernest Grisct*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 15s
- 2568 **DUNRAYEN** (Earl of) The Great Divide: Travels in the Upper Yellowstone in the Summer of 1874, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 12s
- 2569 ——— Another copy, 8vo, half-calf extra, gilt top 14s
- One of the fullest descriptions of this wonderful region.
- 2571 **FARRAGUT** (Admiral) Our Admiral's Flag Abroad: The Cruise of Admiral D. G. Farragut in the "Franklin," 1867-68, by J. Eglinton Montgomery, *photo-portrait and 39 views*, royal 8vo, cloth. New York, 1869 8s
- Admiral Farragut visited every country in Europe, the Squadron calling at Cherbourg, Cronstadt, Stockholm, Copenhagen, Gravesend, Portsmouth, Plymouth, Lisbon, Gibraltar, Tangier, Carthage, Port Mahon, Toulon, Nice, Spezia, Naples, Syracuse, Malta, Flushing, Southampton, Constantinople, the Piræus (Athens), Trieste, &c.
- 2572 **FISKE** (Prof. John) American Political Ideas from the Standpoint of Universal History, 12mo, cloth. 1885 4s

- 2573 **GANNETT** (Samuel S.) Results of Primary Triangulation and Primary Traverse, 1902-3, royal 8vo, pp. 225 and map. Washington, 1903 4s
- 2574 ——— Geographic Tables and Formulas, royal 8vo, pp. 287 and 5 figures. Washington, 1903 4s
- 2575 **GANNETT** (Henry) Boundaries of the United States and of the Several States and Territories (pp. 145 and 54 plans), third edition, 8vo. Washington, 1904 4s
- 2576 **GARNER** (James Wilford) Reconstruction in Mississippi, crown 8vo, cloth. New York, 1901 3s 6d
- A relation of the events which led to Secession and Civil War; the political, economic, military, legal, and educational reconstruction of the State; with chapters on the Freedmen's Bureau, the "Carpet-Bag" Régime, the Kuklux Disturbances, the Election Campaign and Riots of 1875.
- 2577 **GORDON** (John M.) An Account of the First Carnival in the City of Washington, with several Letters to Various Parties, portrait, 8vo (pp. 38, 75). [? Norfolk, Va.], 1871 3s
- 2578 **HALDEMAN** (Prof. S. S.) Pennsylvania Dutch: a Dialect of South German with an Infusion of English, 8vo, cloth. 1872 2s
- Compiled at the suggestion of A. J. Ellis, Esq., for the Philological Society.
- 2579 **HALE** (E. E.) Memories of a Hundred Years, portraits and other illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1902 12s
- Virginian Dynasty — Monroe — Internal Improvement — Civil War — The Historians—Anti-Slavery—Literature, &c.
- 2580 **HARDY** (Lady Duffus) Through Cities and Prairie Lands: Sketches of an American Tour, 8vo, cloth. 1881 4s
- Narrative of visits to the chief cities of Canada, Niagara, New York, Chicago, the Wild West, Rocky Mountains, Salt Lake City, the Sierras, San Francisco, the Mission Dolores, "China Town," a Californian Ranch, the Forest Primeval, Colorado, St. Louis, Baltimore, Washington, Philadelphia, and Boston.
- 2581 ——— Down South, 8vo, cloth. 1883 5s
- Visits to Richmond, Charleston and Fort Sumter, Savannah, Jacksonville and Florida, Montgomery, and New Orleans.
- 2583 **HINCHLIFF** (T. Woodbine) Over the Sea and Far Away, with 14 wood engravings, 8vo, cloth. 1876 5s
- Mr. Hinchliff, President of the Alpine Club, visited Brazil, Chili, Peru, Panama, San Francisco, the Big Trees of Calaveras, Japan, Canton, Hong Kong, Singapore, Atchin, &c. He gives an illustrated description of the Yosemite Valley, &c.
- 2584 **HOWE** (M. A. de Wolfe) Boston, the Place and People, illustrated by Louis A. Holman, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s
- With portraits of Winthrop, Sir H. Vane, Roger Williams, John Eliot, Cotton Mather, George Whitefield, Samuel Adams, Jonathan Mayhew, Lyman Beecher, Theodore Parker, W. Lloyd Garrison, Lydia Child, Wendell Phillips, Charles Sumner, the Ruins of the Great Fire, and numerous other illustrations.
- 2585 **HUTCHINGS** (James M.) Scenes of Wonder and Curiosity in California, 105 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1865 5s
- Calaveras Grove, mammoth trees, natural bridges, Yo-Semite Valley, &c.
- 2587 **KROUPA** (B.) An Artist's Tour: Gleanings and Impressions of Travels in North and Central America and the Sandwich Islands, 34 full-page illustrations, royal 8vo, cloth. 1890 6s
- Sketches of scenery in Calaveras Grove, Yosemite Valley, the Sierras, Oahu, Maui, Kilauea Crater, among the Indians of the Plains, in Panama, &c.

- 2588 **LEIGH** (Frances Butler) Ten Years on a Georgia Plantation since the War, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1883 8s 6d

An account of personal experiences of the condition of the South immediately after the war and during the following five years, in a series of letters written at the time, preceded by a poem, suggested by Decoration Day, 1877, 'Brothers Again.'

- 2589 **MACLAY** (E. S.) A History of the United States Navy, 1775-1893, with Technical Revision by Lieut. Roy C. Smith, U.S.N., illustrated, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1894 16s

- 2590 **MAHAN** (Capt. A. T.), U.S.N. The Interest of America in Sea Power, Present and Future, 2 maps, 12mo, cloth. 1897 10s 6d

Eight papers collected from the *Atlantic Monthly* and the *N.A. Review*: 'The United States looking Outward,' 'Hawaii,' 'The Isthmus,' 'Strategic Features of the Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico,' &c.

- 2595 **MONTANA**, Historical Society of: Transactions and Contributions, Vol. I., with portrait of James Stuart, 8vo, cloth. Helena, 1876 12s

This volume contains some valuable papers, including Life and Adventures of Stuart and of Malcolm Clark on the Upper Missouri; a Trip up the South Snake River in 1863, by Walter de Lacy; Stuart's Yellowstone Expedition, 1863, and Quwey's of 1874; Roberts's Reconnaissance of the Upper Missouri, 1872; Story of the Earliest Discovery of the Rocky Mountains, *via* the Missouri, by De la Verendrye and his Sons in 1743, by Rev. E. Neill, &c.

- 2596 **NORDHOFF** (Charles) Communistic Societies of the United States, 8vo, cloth. 1875 8s

- 2597 **PATTON** (Jacob Harris) Concise History of the American People, from the Discovery of the Continent to the Present Time, with 100 portraits, maps, &c., 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1888 8s

- 2598 **RAILWAYS**. Inter-State Commerce Commission: Fourteenth Annual Report of the Statistics of Railways in the United States [by Henry C. Adams] (694 pp. and map), 8vo, cloth. Washington, 1902 4s

- 2599 **SALA** (G. A.) America Revisited: from the Bay of New York to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Lake Michigan to the Pacific (1879-80), with nearly 400 engravings, 8vo, cloth. 1886 7s

With fully illustrated chapters on New York, Baltimore, Richmond, Augusta, Atlanta, New Orleans, Omaha, San Francisco, Salt Lake City, and Chicago.

For SALA's former Visit see p. 246.

- 2600 **SAN FRANCISCO**. Map of the Region Adjacent to the Bay of San Francisco, 36 in. by 47 in., coloured, mounted on rollers, varnished, second edition. New York, 1868 10s

- 2601 **SEMPLE** (Miss Ellen Churchill) The Anglo-Saxons of the Kentucky Mountains: a Study in Anthro-Geo-graphy, illustrated.—Geog. Journal, June, 1901, xvii. 588-623 1s 6d

- 2602 **SHEPHERD** (Major W., R.E.) Prairie Experiences in Handling Cattle and Sheep, map and 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1884 3s 6d

Real experiences with cattle, cow-boys, round-ups, and sheep, &c., in Wyoming, Colorado, Washington Territory, Nevada, Idaho, 1882-83.

- 2603 **SMYTHE** (Wm. E.) *The Conquest of Arid America, with illustrations and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 6s

The author, an authority upon scientific irrigation, treats of the miracles wrought thereby. He describes the Mormon economic system, the Greeley Colony in Colorado, the Riverside Colony in California, &c., and shows how the arid deserts of America have been made the garden spots of the United States.

- 2604 **SNOW** (A. H.) *Administration of Dependencies: a Study of the Evolution of the Federal Empire, with special reference to American Colonial Problems*, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1902 9s

- 2605 **TOWNSHEND** (Capt. F. Trench) *Ten Thousand Miles of Travel, Sport, and Adventure*, 2 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1869 8s 6d

Adventures on the Plains, deer and buffalo hunting, on the trail of hostile Indians, over the Rockies, stage coaching, among the Mormons, crossing the Sierra Nevada, in San Francisco, Central America, the Isthmus, &c.

- 2606 — *Wild Life in Florida, with a Visit to Cuba*, 2 plates, 8vo, cloth. 1875 6s

History, description, natural products, wild animals, alligators, birds, &c.

- 2607 **VIVIAN** (A. Pendarves) *Wanderings in the Western Land*, 3 maps and 8 full-page and 29 other engravings, 8vo, hf.-calf, gilt. 1879 10s 6d

Recollections chiefly of hunting adventures in the Rocky Mountains, experiences in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Eastern Provinces; geological map and observations of Wyoming, Colorado, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, and California, their natural resources, &c.

- 2608 **WHITTIER** (John Greenleaf), *Life and Letters of*, by Samuel T. Pickard, 8 portraits and illustrations, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1895 7s

Two interesting volumes illustrative of social and literary life in the Eastern States, affording information about and correspondence with a great number of men and women—John Quincy Adams, Gamaliel Bailey, John Bright, Bryant, the Cartlands, Mrs. Child, Henry Clay, Caleb Cushing, Emerson, Everett, J. T. Fields, Fremont, Lloyd Garrison, "Grace Greenwood," J. P. Hale, Wendell Holmes, T. W. Higginson, Howells, Sarah Orne Jewett, Lucy Larcom, Jonathan Law, Longfellow, Lowell, J. R. Osgood, Miss Phelps, Mrs. Pickard, Joseph Sturge, the Tappans, Bayard Taylor, Celia Thaxter, Daniel Webster, and many others.

- 2609 — *The Tent on the Beach, and other Poems* [first edition], 12mo, cloth. Boston, 1867 £1 5s

- 2610 **WILLSON** (Beccles) *The New America. a Study of the Imperial Republic*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s 6d

- 2612 **WILSON** (Dr. Woodrow) *A History of the American People, illustrated with portraits, maps, plans, facsimiles, rare prints, contemporary views, &c.*, in 5 vols. roy. 8vo, buckram, gilt tops. 1903 £4

"Dr. Wilson's work takes rank as a history in the usual sense, and from this point of view it has one conspicuous merit, rare enough in any history of modern events—that of scrupulous impartiality—a true and impressive picture of the most marvellously rapid political evolution of which human society affords an example. We may conclude this imperfect account of a fine historical work by quoting," &c.—*Spectator*.

"Throughout the condensation is masterly. Dr. Wilson has, we think, produced the best history of the rise of the North American Republic which has yet been written."—*Athenæum*.

- 2613 **WOODBERRY** (Prof. George) *America in Literature, illustrated with portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d

A review of the most important periods in American letters, with critical comment on the work of Emerson, Lowell, Longfellow, Whittier, Hawthorne, and the classical writers in American literature.

T E X A S.

- 2615 **AUSTIN** (Stephen S.) Map of Texas, 24 in. by 29 in., coloured, folded, 12mo, leather. 1833 (Tanner), *Philadelphia* 7s 6d
- 2616 **AUTOBIOGRAPHY** of an English Soldier in the United States Army, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 9s
Including Mexican War experiences during the expedition under General Scott at Vera Cruz, Galapa, Puebla, &c.
- 2617 **BANCROFT** (H. H.) History of the North Mexican States and Texas, maps, Vol. I., 1531-1800, royal 8vo, cloth. *San Francisco*, 1886 6s
- 2318 **BOLLAERT** (Wm.) Notes on the Coast Region of the Texan Territory—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1843 (XIII. 226-244). See **FALCONER**, p. 256.
- 2619 — Observations on the Indian Tribes in Texas—*ETHN. SOC. JOUR.*, 1850 (II. 262-283)
- 2320 — Observations on the Geography of Texas—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1851 (XX. 113-135), cloth 4s
- 2621 — Observations on the Botany of Texas—*PROC. LINN. SOC.*, 1855 (II. 97-98)

Important Manuscript.

- 2622 — **PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF A RESIDENCE AND TRAVELS IN THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS.** By W. B. during the years 1842-44. ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT (tied up in bundles as follows) £26
I. From Arrival in Texas, February to May, 1842. II. From May to August, 1842 (including Santa Fé Expedition). III. From August to December, 1842. IV. From January to August 6, 1843.

The preceding parts with notes and additions, comprise nearly 500 sheets, besides newspaper cuttings, official proclamations, and copies of the *Texas Times* and *Galveston Gazette*. The Narrative is continued in 5 smaller packets:—

1. From Galveston to Columbus, Austin, and Journey to San Antonio, August 7 to September 16, 1843; with Remarks on Diseases and 4 pages of Instructions for Treatment of Fevers, by Dr. Kenan, Huntsville, Texas.
2. San Antonio, the Medina, Missions, &c., September 17 to October 27; Observations on the Negroes and Slavery of the Peone in Mexico; *Texas Sentinel*, September 26, &c.
3. From Columbus to Montgomery and Residence there, October 28 to November 20.
4. Journey to Huntsville, Montgomery County, and Residence there, November 21, 1843, to January 18, 1844; with Bonnell's Observations of a Journey from Houston, July 12, 1838, to January 3, 1839.
5. From Huntsville, Montgomery County, to Alabama, on the Trinity, and from there to Galveston, January 19 to March 26, 1844.

Also 5 vols. of **PRIVATE JOURNAL**, portions of which have been copied into the 'Narrative.'

This Manuscript has never been printed. The author, William Bollaert (born 1807, died 1876), after being assistant to Sir Humphry Davy, went out to Peru as assayer and chemist and surveyor of silver mines. He subsequently served as a volunteer in Portugal, and after the abdication of Dom Miguel, at the request of the British Consul at Galveston, examined the coasts of Texas, his 'Notes' of which were printed in the *R.G.S. Journal* (see No. 2626). Mr. Bollaert then made the journey into the interior of Texas above narrated. His observations on the Indian tribes appeared in the *Ethnological journal*, and those on the geography and botany of Texas in the *R.G. and Linnean Societies' publications*. His 'Personal Narrative' was never published. Going out again to South America, he made antiquarian and ethnological researches in New Granada, Ecuador, Peru, and Chili. Recrossing the Andes, he next visited the Argentine Republic, Paraguay, and Brazil. The scientific results of these journeys were published, and will be catalogued in the *South American Sections*. Mr. Bollaert subsequently wrote 'An Account of the Wars of Succession of Portugal and Spain, 1826-40,' 2 vols., London, 1870.

- 2603 **SMYTHE** (Wm. E.) *The Conquest of Arid America, with illustrations and maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1904 6s

The author, an authority upon scientific irrigation, treats of the miracles wrought thereby. He describes the Mormon economic system, the Greeley Colony in Colorado, the Riverside Colony in California, &c., and shows how the arid deserts of America have been made the garden spots of the United States.

- 2604 **SNOW** (A. H.) *Administration of Dependencies: a Study of the Evolution of the Federal Empire, with special reference to American Colonial Problems*, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1902 9s

- 2605 **TOWNSHEND** (Capt. F. Trench) *Ten Thousand Miles of Travel, Sport, and Adventure, 2 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1869 8s 6d

Adventures on the Plains, deer and buffalo hunting, on the trail of hostile Indians, over the Rockies, stage coaching, among the Mormons, crossing the Sierra Nevadas, in San Francisco, Central America, the Isthmus, &c.

- 2606 — *Wild Life in Florida, with a Visit to Cuba, 2 plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1875 6s

History, description, natural products, wild animals, alligators, birds, &c.

- 2607 **VIVIAN** (A. Pendarves) *Wanderings in the Western Land, 3 maps and 8 full-page and 29 other engravings*, 8vo, hf.-calf, gilt. 1879 10s 6d

Recollections chiefly of hunting adventures in the Rocky Mountains, experiences in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Eastern Provinces; geological map and observations of Wyoming, Colorado, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, and California, their natural resources, &c.

- 2608 **WHITTIER** (John Greenleaf), *Life and Letters of*, by Samuel T. Pickard, 8 portraits and illustrations, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1895 7s

Two interesting volumes illustrative of social and literary life in the Eastern States, affording information about and correspondence with a great number of men and women—John Quincy Adams, Gamaliel Bailey, John Bright, Bryant, the Cartlands, Mrs. Child, Henry Clay, Caleb Cushing, Emerson, Everett, J. T. Fields, Fremont, Lloyd Garrison, "Grace Greenwood," J. P. Hale, Wendell Holmes, T. W. Higginson, Howells, Sarah Orne Jewett, Lucy Larcom, Jonathan Law, Longfellow, Lowell, J. R. Osgood, Miss Phelps, Mrs. Pickard, Joseph Sturge, the Tappans, Bayard Taylor, Celia Thaxter, Daniel Webster, and many others.

- 2609 — *The Tent on the Beach, and other Poems* [first edition], 12mo, cloth. Boston, 1867 £1 5s

- 2610 **WILLSON** (Beccles) *The New America. a Study of the Imperial Republic*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 6s 6d

- 2612 **WILSON** (Dr. Woodrow) *A History of the American People, illustrated with portraits, maps, plans, facsimiles, rare prints, contemporary views, &c., in 5 vols. roy. 8vo, buckram, gilt tops*. 1903 £4

"Dr. Wilson's work takes rank as a history in the usual sense, and from this point of view it has one conspicuous merit, rare enough in any history of modern events—that of scrupulous impartiality—a true and impressive picture of the most marvellously rapid political evolution of which human society affords an example.We may conclude this imperfect account of a fine historical work by quoting," &c.—*Spectator*.

"Throughout the condensation is masterly. Dr. Wilson has, we think, produced the best history of the rise of the North American Republic which has yet been written."—*Athenæum*.

- 2613 **WOODBERRY** (Prof. George) *America in Literature, illustrated with portraits*, 12mo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d

A review of the most important periods in American letters, with critical comment on the work of Emerson, Lowell, Longfellow, Whittier, Hawthorne, and the classical writers in American literature.

TEXAS.

- 2615 **AUSTIN** (Stephen S.) Map of Texas, 24 in. by 29 in., coloured, folded, 12mo, leather. 1833 (Tanner), *Philadelphia* 7s 6d
- 2616 **AUTOBIOGRAPHY** of an English Soldier in the United States Army, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 9s
Including Mexican War experiences during the expedition under General Scott at Vera Cruz, Galapa, Puebla, &c.
- 2617 **BANCROFT** (H. H.) History of the North Mexican States and Texas, maps, Vol. I., 1531-1800, royal 8vo, cloth. *San Francisco*, 1886 6s
- 2318 **BOLLAERT** (Wm.) Notes on the Coast Region of the Texan Territory—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1843 (XIII. 226-244). See **FALCONER**, p. 256.
- 2619 — Observations on the Indian Tribes in Texas—*ETHN. SOC. JOUR.*, 1850 (II. 262-283)
- 2620 — Observations on the Geography of Texas—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1851 (XX. 113-135), cloth 4s
- 2621 — Observations on the Botany of Texas—*PROC. LINN. SOC.*, 1855 (II. 97-98)

Important Manuscript.

- 2622 — PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF A RESIDENCE AND TRAVELS IN THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS. By W. B. during the years 1842-44. ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT (tied up in bundles as follows) £26

I. From Arrival in Texas, February to May, 1842. II. From May to August, 1842 (including Santa Fé Expedition). III. From August to December, 1842. IV. From January to August 6, 1843.

The preceding parts, with notes and additions, comprise nearly 500 sheets, besides newspaper cuttings, official proclamations, and copies of the *Texas Times* and *Galveston Gazette*. The Narrative is continued in 5 smaller packets:—

1. From Galveston to Columbus, Austin, and Journey to San Antonio, August 7 to September 16, 1843; with Remarks on Diseases and 4 pages of Instructions for Treatment of Fevers, by Dr. Kenan, Huntsville, Texas. 2. San Antonio, the Medina, Missions, &c., September 17 to October 27; Observations on the Negroes and Slavery of the Peone in Mexico; *Texas Sentinel*, September 26, &c. 3. From Columbus to Montgomery and Residence there, October 28 to November 20. 4. Journey to Huntsville, Montgomery County, and Residence there, November 21, 1843, to January 18, 1844; with Bonnell's Observations of a Journey from Houston, July 12, 1838, to January 3, 1839. 5. From Huntsville, Montgomery County, to Alabama, on the Trinity, and from there to Galveston, January 19 to March 26, 1844.

Also 5 vols. of PRIVATE JOURNAL, portions of which have been copied into the 'Narrative.'

This Manuscript has never been printed. The author, William Bollaert (born 1807, died 1876), after being assistant to Sir Humphry Davy, went out to Peru as assayer and chemist and surveyor of silver mines. He subsequently served as a volunteer in Portugal, and after the abdication of Dom Miguel, at the request of the British Consul at Galveston, examined the coasts of Texas, his 'Notes' of which were printed in the R.G.S. Journal (see No. 2626). Mr. Bollaert then made the journey into the interior of Texas above narrated. His observations on the Indian tribes appeared in the Ethnological journal, and those on the geography and botany of Texas in the R.G. and Linnean Societies' publications. His 'Personal Narrative' was never published. Going out again to South America, he made antiquarian and ethnological researches in New Grauada, Ecuador, Peru, and Chili. Recrossing the Andes, he next visited the Argentine Republic, Paraguay, and Brazil. The scientific results of these journeys were published, and will be catalogued in the South American Sections. Mr. Bollaert subsequently wrote 'An Account of the Wars of Succession of Portugal and Spain, 1826-40,' 2 vols., London, 1870.


- 2623 **AUSTIN CITY GAZETTE**, Vol. I., No. 1, to Vol. III., No. 17, Oct. 30, 1839, to March 2, 1842, large folio, boards £20
 Edited by George K. Teulon. This volume "Memento from the Editor to his Father." PROBABLY UNIQUE.
- A complete file for the period mentioned of one of the earliest newspapers published in Texas, the first issued in the capital during the period of the Republic. Containing Acts, Ordinances, proclamations, official reports, and addresses of President Lamar, the election and inaugural address of General Sam. Houston, with reminiscences of volunteers and others of the Revolution, and events which led to Texan Independence, 1835-36, the battle of San Jacinto, rout of the Mexican Army, and capture of President Santa Anna of Mexico, the "Napoleon of the West"; skirmishes with the Comanche Indians, financial matters, advertisements, &c.
- 2624 **BARTLETT** (J. Russell) *Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California, Sonora, and Chihuahua, 1850-3, map, 6 plates, and 34 wood engravings*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 14s
 Observations of the territory, the aboriginal inhabitants, copper mines, &c., during the journeys of the Boundary Commission after the Peace.
- CABEZA DE VACA's** Travels through Texas, 1530. See p. 141.
- 2625 **CHANNING** (Wm. Ellery) *Letter to Henry Clay on the Annexation of Texas*, 12mo (pp. 52), half-calf. Glasgow, 1837 4s
- 2626 **FALCONER** (Thomas) *Notes of a Journey through Texas and New Mexico, 1841-42—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1843 (XIII. 199-226)*. Also **BOLLAERT** (Wm.) *Notes on the Coast Region of the Texan Territory during a Visit in 1842—IBID. (XIII. 226-244)*, 8vo, cloth 5s
 Mr. Falconer accompanied the Santa Fé Expedition of 1841. See Kendall.
- 2627 **GANNETT** (Henry) *A Gazetteer of Texas, with Statistics, and 7 plates, showing Temperature, Rainfall, Wooded Area, Population, Railroads, &c.*, royal 8vo (pp. 178). Washington, 1904 5s
- 2628 **HOUSTON** (Mrs. M. C.) *Texas and New Mexico; or, Yachting in the New World, 10 illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1844 9s
 With accounts of General (President) "Sam" Houston, and of General Santa Anna, travelling on the Prairies, views of Galveston and Havana, visit to New Orleans. Mrs. Houston was a daughter of Edward Jesse, the naturalist.
- 2629 — *Hesperus; or, Travels in the West [the United States]*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 9s
- 2630 **JAQUES** (Mary J.) *Texan Ranch Life; with Three Months through Mexico in a "Prairie Schooner," illust.*, royal 8vo, cl. 1894 12s 6d
 Contains much useful information on Texan manners and customs, agriculture and sport, fauna and flora; on salting, shearing, branding, breaking-in, rounding-up, roping, and other ranch operations.
- 2631 **KENDALL** (George Wilkins) *Narrative of the Texan Santa Fé Expedition, 1841, with the Capture of the Texan Invaders and their Horrible Treatment by the Mexicans, map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cl. 1845 14s
- 2632 **KENNEDY** (Wm.) *The Rise, Progress, and Prospects of Texas*, 4 maps, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1841 £1 12s
- 2633 **LUMMIS** (Charles F.) *The Land of Poco Tiempo [New Mexico], with 38 illustrations*, 8vo, half-calf. 1893 6s
 Chapters on the Indians; Acoma and accounts of the early visits of the Spaniards; the "Penitent" Brothers and their crucifixion tortures; Chace of the Chongo; wanderings of Cochiti; the Apache Warrior; Trial of the Renegades (1886); New Mexican Folk-Songs; a Day of the Saints; Forgotten Cities, &c.
- 2634 **TAYLOR** (Thomas U.) *Irrigation Systems of Texas, with 10 plates, &c.*, royal 8vo (pp. 140). Washington, 1902 2s 6d
 U.S. Geol. Survey, No. 71.

Post free on application.

Geographical and Topographical CATALOGUES

Issued by FRANCIS EDWARDS.

Abyssinia, &c.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Afghanistan, Baluchistan, &c.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Africa and African Islands.	3,000 items, 228 pp. ; also in 4 Parts.
Alaska.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Arabia, and Western Asia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Australia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Borneo, and Eastern Archipelago.	Pts. VI. and VII. ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
British Columbia.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
British Islands.	TOPOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE.
Burma, &c.	Parts IV. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Canada.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
China, Korea, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Cyprus.	Part VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Egypt, the Soudan, &c.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Hawaiian Islands, &c.	SUPPLEMENTARY AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE.
India, Ceylon, &c.	Parts II., III., IV., and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Japan, Loo-choo, Formosa, &c.	Parts VI. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Kurdistan, Armenia, &c.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Madagascar, Mauritius, &c.	40 pp., and Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Malaya and Straits Settlements.	Part VI. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Manchuria, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Manitoba.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Netherlands India; Java, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Newfoundland.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
New Zealand, and Polynesia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Nigeria, Gambia, &c.	Parts I. and II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Palestine and Syria.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Persia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Philippine Islands.	Parts VI. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Polar Regions.	ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC CATALOGUE.
Rhodesia, &c.	Part III. AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Russian Asia.	Parts I., V., and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Siam, Tongking, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Siberia, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
South African Colonies.	Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Tasmania, &c.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Texas.	Part III. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Tibet, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Turkey in Asia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Uganda and East Africa.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
United States.	Part III. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.

 Mexico, Central and South America, to follow.

SOME RECENT PURCHASES.

BAKER (Barton) History of the London Stage and its Famous Players, 1576-1903, with 10 copperplate portraits, 1 vol. 8vo, buckram, gilt top. 1904 (pub. 7s. 6d. net) 4s

A continuous and consecutive history of the London Stage, from the Blackfriars of Shakespeare to the Drury Lane of Garrick, and "the Vic" and the Bower Saloon of recent days.

BUDGE (E. A. Wallis) The Book of the Dead, the Chapters of Coming Forth by Day, reproductions in full colours by Griggs of the Judgment Scene, the Elysian Fields, &c., also 18 plates, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1898 (pub. £2 10s) 30s

This, the best edition, contains the Egyptian Text according to the Theban recension, in hieroglyphic type; a Complete English Translation (as literal as possible), with Introductory Chapters upon the History, Object, and Contents of the Book; and a Vocabulary in hieroglyphic, containing 35,000 references.

CHARLEVOIX (Rev. P. F. X. de) History and Description of New France, translated from the edition of 1744 and edited with valuable Notes by Dr. Gilmory Shea, steel portraits and facsimile maps, 6 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1902 £3 10s

One of the most important works relating to North America—as an original authority its value cannot be overestimated. It gives a full history of Canada down to 1740, as well as annals of the States of Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, New York, Michigan, Illinois, Louisiana, Southern States, and Texas.

FRANKAU (Julia) Eighteenth-Century Colour Prints, illustrated with 52 coloured stipple engravings, folio, cloth. 1900 (pub. £18 18s) £8 10s

PAINTERS REPRESENTED:—Reynolds, Romney, Cosway, Morland, Cipriani, Downham, Pernotin, J. R. Smith, Stothard, Westall, &c.

ENGRAVERS:—Bartolozzi, Nutter, Gaugain, Tomkins, C. Turner, Ward, Schiavonetti, Cheeseman, &c.

HAIDAR. A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia, being the *Tarikh-i-Rashidi* of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlat, translated by E. DENISON ROSS, with Commentary, Notes, and map by NEY ELIAS, coloured portrait of the Emperor Timur, 8vo, cloth. 1895 (pub. 30s) 7s 6d

Of the greatest importance on the history of Central Asia, as it gives a most minute and interesting relation of the events of the author's own life, including his career as ruler of Kashmir, and a History of the Moghuls of Central Asia, the Conqueror Genghis Khan, and of Timur or Tamerlane and his successors in the Khanate.

JOSEPHINE—Empress and Queen, by Frederic Masson, translated by Mrs. Cashel Hoey, portraits and other plates (including a beautiful coloured frontispiece, from Gerard's famous portrait of Josephine) 4to, wrappers. (Goupil) 1899 (pub. £3 3s) £1 7s 6d

RUSDEN (G. W.) History of New Zealand, Second Edition, revised and continued, 3 vols. large crown 8vo, cloth. Melbourne, 1895 (pub. 31s 6d) 10s 6d

This edition was thoroughly revised by Mr. Rusden, and another decade of events in the Colony noticed. It is the best and the most complete history of the Colonization of New Zealand yet published.

Printed for Francis Edwards, Bookseller, 83, High Street, Marylebone, London, W.,
by John Edward Francis, 13, Bream's Buildings, Chancery Lane, E.C.

EDWARDS'S AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
PART IV.

Books, Pamphlets, Maps,
Views, &c.

RELATING TO

**MEXICO, CENTRAL AMERICA
THE WEST INDIES
& GUIANA**

"It is to Mexico that we turn, and turn again, with delight....We disguise not our admiration of her; we conceal not our affection for her. We have visited her, and we have found her sons our friends, our admirers, our disciples."

"Cuba.....will become an independent power under the protection of the United States."
WILLIAM DAVIS ROBINSON, Philadelphia, 1820.

"The West India Islands will one day belong to America."—Abbé RAYNAL, 1774.

"The Caribbean Sea was the cradle of the Naval Empire of Great Britain.....In those waters the men were formed and trained who drove the Armada through the Channel into wreck and ruin. In those waters, in the centuries which followed, France and England fought for the Ocean Empire, and England won it. ...If ever the naval exploits of this country are done into an epic poem—and since the 'Iliad' there has been no subject better fitted for such treatment or better deserving it—the West Indies will be the scene of the most brilliant cantos."
FROUDE, 'The Bow of Ulysses,' 1888.

	PAGES
MEXICO	257—268
CENTRAL AMERICA: Chiapa, Yucatan, Mosquito Territory, Honduras, Guatemala, San Salvador, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica	269—277
ISTHMUS of PANAMA and DARIEN	278—280
WEST INDIA ISLANDS	281—331
GUIANA: British, Dutch, and French	332—337

OFFERED BY

FRANCIS EDWARDS,
83, High Street,
MARYLEBONE, LONDON, W.

TO COLLECTORS AND LIBRARIANS.



THE present (Fourth) Part of my American Catalogue contains MEXICO, CENTRAL AMERICA, the WEST INDIA ISLANDS and GUIANA. In the WEST INDIA section, which includes BERMUDA, items relating to different Islands have been grouped as far as possible, with cross-references to a few general works containing special information on these particular islands. These are as follow:—

PAGES			PAGES		
ANGUILLA	..	281	MARTINIQUE	..	311
ANTIGUA ..	..	281, 282	MONTSERRAT	..	314
BAHAMAS	..	283	NEVIS	..	315
BARBADOS	..	283-285	PUERTO RICO	..	317, 318
BERMUDA	..	286, 287	ST. KITTS	..	319
CUBA ..	..	290-293	ST. LUCIA	..	320
DOMINICA	..	294	ST. THOMAS	..	321
GRENADA	..	297	ST. VINCENT	..	320
GUADELOUPE	..	297, 298	SANTA CRUZ	..	321
HAYTI and ST. DOMINGO	298-301		TOBAGO ..	..	327, 328
JAMAICA ..	..	302-307	TRINIDAD	..	328-330

Items are also grouped under the headings of BUCCANEERS, p. 288; PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, pp. 316 and 317; SLAVERY, pp. 321 to 325; SUGAR QUESTION, pp. 326, 327.

Parts V. and VI., relating to South America, are in a forward state, and will be issued shortly, with a Supplement to the whole, including recent purchases.



PLEASE NOTE.



All Books are guaranteed perfect and in good condition, unless otherwise described. The affixed prices are *net*. Books can be mailed to all parts of the world at 4*d.* per lb. Parcels of the value of £1 and over, selected from this or any of my Catalogues, will be sent free to any part of Great Britain.

CHEQUES may be crossed "National Provincial Bank," and Post OFFICE ORDERS made payable at "Devonshire Street, London, W."

U.S. Notes and Stamps, at the rate of 4*s.* to dollar, can be sent for small amounts.

FRANCIS EDWARDS.

October, 1905.

MEXICO.

ACOSTA's Natural and Moral History of the Indies. See p. 1; and **PURCHAS: His Pilgrimes, Vol. III.**

Contains a description of Mexico and Mexican antiquities, account of the ancient and present inhabitants, &c.

ANDREWS' Sailing Directions for Vera Cruz, and Coast of Mexico.
See **WEST INDIES**, p. 281.

2635 ANTIQUITES MEXICAINES: Relation des Trois Expéditions du Capitaine Dupaix, 1805, '6, '7.....notamment celles de Mitla et de Palenque, accompagnée des Dessins de Castañeda, et d'une carte, Dissertations, Discourses, Notes, &c. Text, 2 parts in 1 vol. imp. folio, half-morocco. Paris, 1834 £2

Contents: Vol. I. Discours Préliminaire, par M. C. Farcy. Lettre de M. Humboldt. Trois Expéditions du Capt. Dupaix. Extrait du Voyage d'Antonio del Rio aux Ruines de Palenque, &c., 1787. Extrait des Vues des Cordilleras, &c., par Humboldt. Rapport de M. Warden sur la Collection de Dessins d'Antiquités Mexicaines. Discours par M. C. Farcy sur la Connaissance de l'Amérique par les Anciens, &c.

Vol. II. Parallèle des Anciens Monumens Mexicaines avec ceux de l'Egypte, de l'Inde, &c., par M. Lenoir. Examen des Planches des Trois Expéditions. Recherches sur les Antiquités de l'Amérique, par M. Warden. Recherches sur les Populations Primitives de l'Amérique, et aperçu comparatif des Langues Américaines avec celles de l'Ancien Continent, &c.

For plates see work of **LORD KINGSBOROUGH**, p. 264.

2636 ARROWSMITH (A.) New Map of Mexico and Adjacent Provinces, 4 sheets, each 36 in. by 26 in., coloured. 1810 £1

With inset map of the 'Valley of Mexico' from Humboldt (17 in. by 14 in.); Charts of the Harbour of Vera Cruz and Fort S. Juan de Ulua (6½ in. by 11 in.), and of Acapulco (7 in. by 6½ in.), showing towns, villages, mines, farms, ranches, and military posts.

2637 AUTOBIOGRAPHY of an English Soldier in the United States Army, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 9s

The author served under Gen. Scott at Vera Cruz, Xalapa, Puebla, &c.

2638 BAKER (A.) The Aboriginal Indian Races of the State of Vera Cruz, Mexico—R. GEOG. Soc., Sept. 1887 (IX. 568-574) 1s 6d

2639 BANCROFT (H. H.) History of Mexico, maps, 6 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. San Francisco, 1883-86

The first of the five great periods of Mexican history, embracing the original annals of Anáhuac, is treated in the author's 'Native Races of the Pacific States.' See pp. 55 and 138.

2640 — History of Mexico, Vol. V., 1824-61. 1886 6s

The Republic and Constitutional Government—Presidents Victoria and Guerrero—Rebellions of Bravo and Santa Anna—Treaties with the United States and other Powers—Texan Independence—War with the United States—Reorganization under José Herrera—Administration of Arista, Santa Anna, Alvarez, Juarez, &c.

2641 — History of the North American States and Texas (2 vols.), Vol. I., 1531-1800, royal 8vo, cloth. 1886 6s

2642 — Popular History of the Mexican People, 8vo, cloth. San Francisco, 1888 16s

2643 — Resources and Development of Mexico, illustrated, 8vo. San Francisco, 1894 21s

- 2644 **BAXTER** (Sylvester) *Spanish-Colonial Architecture in Mexico, with 63 tinted and 150 photographic plates and plans, with full Descriptions, 10 vols. royal 4to, buckram. 1903* £21

Spanish-Colonial Architecture in Mexico represents the first development of the depictive arts in the Western Hemisphere following the introduction of the civilization of Europe. With its auxiliary arts, Sculpture and Painting, it illustrates the most extensive and the richest æsthetic movement that has yet taken place in the New World. Fostered by Church and State, it represents an epoch of vast wealth and high artistic cultivation, and filled the land with splendid works of a monumental character, now, alas! crumbling to decay or undergoing some terrible process of alteration or "restoration."

The volumes appeal to all lovers of sumptuous books, attracted by the wealth of interesting and beautiful illustrations, to architects and artists, as well as all public libraries and institutions.

- 2645 **BEAUREGARD** (General) *Military Operations in the War between the States, 1861-65, and a Narrative of Services in the War with Mexico, 1846-48, by Col. Roman, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1884* 12s 6d

- 2646 **BECHER** (H. C. R.) *A Trip to Mexico: Notes of a Journey from Lake Erie to Lake Tezcuco and Back, with 20 photographs, 8vo, half-morocco. Toronto, 1880* 11s

With a paper about the ancient nations and races who inhabited Mexico before and at the time of the Spanish Conquest, and the ancient stone and other structures and ruins of ancient cities found there. Photographs of the Aztec Calendar and Sacrificial Stones, Vera Cruz, Railway to Mexico (2), Terra-cotta Heads from Pyramids of San Juan Teotihuacan, Volcano of Iztaccihuatl, Mexico, and Cathedral (4), Guadalupe, Chapultepec, President Diaz, Volcano of Popocatepetl, Pyramid of Cholula (2), Palenque, Uxmal (2).

- 2647 **BILLAUD-YARENNE**s, *Mémoires de, Ex-Conventionnel, Écrits au Port-au-Prince en 1818, contenant la Relation de ses Voyages et Aventures dans le Mexique, 1805-17, avec Notes de l'Insurrection, par M....., Tome II. 8vo, half-calf. Paris, 1821* 4s

- 2648 **BONNYCASTLE** (Capt. [Sir] R. H.) *Spanish America; Descriptive, Historical, and Geographical, 2 maps and plate representing the Altitudes of the Mountains, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1818* 12s 6d

The first part comprehends the Spanish dominions in North America—Florida, Mexico, California, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Veragua; Cuba and Porto Rico, and the West India Islands. Part II. South America—The Viceroyalties of New Granada, Caraccas, Peru, Buenos Ayres (or La Plata), Chili, Araucania, &c.

- 2649 **BROCKLEHURST** (Thomas Unett) *Mexico To-Day: a Country with a Great Future, and a Glance at the Prehistoric Remains and Antiquities of the Montezumas, 56 plates (several coloured), 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1883* 14s

With description of the inner life of the Mexicans, street scenes, institutions, churches, courts of justice, railways, silver mines, farms, &c.

- 2651 **BULLOCK** (W.) *Six Months' Residence and Travels in Mexico (1823), New Spain, its Natural Productions, State of Society, Manufactures, Trade, Agriculture, Antiquities, &c., plan and panorama of the Capital, and other plates (some coloured), 8vo, half-calf. 1824* 5s

- 2652 — Another edition, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1825 (Family Lib.) 4s 6d

- 2653 [BURKE (Edmund)] *An Account of the European Settlements in America, with Chapters on the Discovery, Manners, and Customs of the Original Inhabitants, &c.*, fourth edition, 2 maps, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1765 12s 6d

The first volume treats of the discovery of America and the reduction of Mexico and Peru, the climate, soil, and productions of Spanish America. See also p. 5.

- 2654 C[ALDERON] DE LA B[ARCA] (Madam) *Life in Mexico, during a Residence of Two Years (1839-42)*, 8vo, cloth. 1843 7s 6d

"Letters.....*really* not intended originally for publication. Feeling a regret that such rich stores of instruction and amusement, from which I have so much profited myself, should be reserved for the eyes of a few friends only, I strongly recommended that they should be given to the world."—PRESCOTT.

- 655 [CAMPBELL (John, LL.D.)] *A Concise History of Spanish America,Account of the Commerce with old Spain, also of the Contraband Trade, &c., chiefly from Spanish Writers*, 8vo, hf.-cf. 1741 18s

Spanish discoveries, description of California, Mexico, Florida, New Galicia, Mexico, Guatemala, Cuba, Hispaniola, New Castile, Panama, Quito, Peru, La Plata, Chili, Paraguay, &c. A work to which the compiler of 'European Settlements in America' was much indebted.

- 2656 CANCELADA (Don Juan Lopez) *Ruina de la Nueva España si se Declara el Comercio Libre con los Extrangeros, expresansé los motivos*, Redactor de la *Gazeta de Mexico*, 8vo (pp. 8). Cadiz, 1811 8s

Bound up with several numbers of 'Diario de las Discusiones y Actas de las Cortes' (1810-11), including American affairs, correspondence of Gen. Graham and Sir Henry Wellesley, British Minister Plenipotentiary to the Court of Spain, 1 vol. half-calf.

- 2657 CARERI (Dr. J. F. Gemelli) *A Voyage Round the World (1693-99)*, translated from the Italian, *large folding plates*, folio, calf (Churchill's Voyages). 1707 £1

Part I. Turkey. II. Persia. III. India. IV. China.

Part V. The Philippine Islands and Voyage to New Spain.

Part VI. relates to New Spain; the Author's visit to Acapulco; Journey to City of Mexico, remarkable things to be seen there; Account of the Conquest and the ancient inhabitants, the silver mines, birds and beasts, fruit and plants; Journey to Vera Cruz, Voyage to Havana, description of Cuba, Voyage to Cadiz, &c., 1698-99.

CASAS (Bartholomew las), Bishop of Chiapa and "Apostle of the Indies." See p. 288.

- 2658 CHEVALIER (Michel) *Mexico, Ancient and Modern*, translated by Thomas Alpass, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1864 10s

Mexican civilization prior to Cortez; the Conquest; the Colonial System; the War of Independence; the Republic; Motives for European Intervention—France; Resources and Future of the Country.

- 2659 CLAYIGERO (Abbé Don Francesco S.) *History of Mexico*, collected from Spanish and Mexican Historians, from Manuscripts and Aboriginal Indian Paintings, 25 maps, *views of scenery, natural history, and costumes*, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1787 £2

This English translation was made from the Italian by Charles Cullen.

- 2661 CHYNOWETH (W. Harris) *The Fall of Maximilian, late Emperor of Mexico*, 8vo, cloth. 1872 6s

With an Historical Introduction, account of the causes which led to the execution of Maximilian, correct report of his trial and his advocates' able defence and efforts on his behalf. The author had resided in Mexico twenty-five years.

- 2662 **COCKBURN** (Sir George) Account of the Outfit for Voyage, and other Expenses of His Majesty's Commissioners for Mediation in Spanish America [Messrs. Cockburn and Sydenham] and of the Secretaries, Servants, &c., between 1 October, 1811, and 1 September, 1812, (a) Rough Draft of Account with Alterations, four leaves, folio £2

The Account includes personal allowances of £2,000 to Mr. Sydenham, £500 to Mr. Hoppner, principal Secretary, and £200 for private Secretary; travelling carriage, £440; linen, £326; two canteens, £457; various items of provisions, preserves, salt, &c., £920; stationary, £287; despatch boxes, £54; wines, ales, &c., £630; soda water, £6; filtering machine, £13; furnishing cabins, £510; servants' wages, £196; steward's bill, £91; live stock and forage, £510; other expenses, London, Chatham, and Portsmouth, £459; house rent, table, &c., at Cadiz, £1,390, as well as an additional £555 to the 2nd Commissioner (Mr. Sydenham), £90 for Mr. Hoppner's secretary, and £62 for Mr. Addington's secretary at Cadiz. These, with other items, total £10,606 15s. 0½d.; allowance for silver and linen resold, £350 16s. 1d., makes this account £10,255 18s. 11½d., the surplus of wine and stationery being delivered to Sir Henry Wellesley at Cadiz and the carriage returned to Hatchet & Co., Long Acre. The 1st Commissioner's personal outfit was only £442, on the whole very reasonable charges compared with some more modern "mediating" missions. A sum for Sir G. Cockburn's services on the occasion, though nothing resulted, would, no doubt, be voted by Parliament.

- 2663 (b) — Another copy, "DUPLICATE" of Account of the Outfit, &c., signed G. Cockburn, 1st Commissioner, London, 5th Sept., 1812, MANUSCRIPT, two leaves £2

This copy contains fewer alterations, but makes further allowance, £163 7s. 6d., for dollars and Spanish money purchased at Portsmouth, the net account being £10,092 11s. 6d., the halfpenny of the rough draft (a) being made one penny.

- 2664 — Letter to Lord [? Liverpool], dated Cavendish Square, 10th August, 1812—Subject: English Intervention on behalf of Spain in Mexico, Rough Draft (in Cockburn's own handwriting), with emendations, 28 pp. folio £7 10s

- 2665 — Another, clean, copy of same, 12 pp. folio £3 10s

Sir George states his opinion, in obedience to his Lordship's commands, with extreme deference; suggests that any further mediation with Spain would cause delays and insurmountable difficulties; action, if taken at all, should be immediate, as the Insurgents in New Spain (Mexico), now 100,000 strong, would not lay down their arms without being guaranteed practical independence and British protection; the point of next importance being the necessity of taking immediate measures to prevent New Spain falling into other hands or forming too close a connexion with the United States, "there are now 300 North American officers serving in the armies of the Mexican insurgents.....American vessels have also arrived at Buenos Ayres with arms," &c.

- 2666 **CORTES** (Hernando) Despatches to Charles V. during the Conquest of Mexico, translated, with Introduction and Notes, by G. Folsom, 8vo, boards. New York, 1843

- 2667 — The Life of Hernando Cortes, by Sir Arthur Helps, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. (Bohn), 1894 6s

— Fifth Letter describing his Expedition to Honduras, 1524-25. See CENTRAL AMERICA, p. 271.

- 2668 — Portrait of Hernan Cortes by Titian, engraved by George Vertue, folio. 1724 2s

- 2669 — Another Portrait of Cortes (from *Universal Magazine*), 8vo 1s
See DIAZ, HELPS, SOLIS.

- 2671 **CURTIS** (Wm. Eleroy) *The Capitals of Spanish America, map and nearly 400 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1888 9s

The capitals described and illustrated are Mexico, Guatemala, Comayagua (Honduras), Managua (Nicaragua), San Salvador, San Jose (Costa Rica), Bogota (Colombia), Caracas (Venezuela), Quito (Ecuador), Lima (Peru), La Paz de Ayacucho (Bolivia), Santiago (Chili), Buenos Ayres (Argentina), Montevideo (Uruguay), Asuncion (Paraguay), Rio de Janeiro (Brazil).

- 2672 **DELISLE** (G.) *Carte du Mexique et de la Floride des Terres Angloises et des Isles Antilles, du Cours de la Rivière de Mississipi*, 26 in. by 19 in., coloured. Paris, 1703 6s

- 2673 — *Carte du Mexique et de la Floride, &c.*, 23 in. by 20 in., coloured. Amsterdam (Covens et Mortier), 1722 4s

- 2674 — *Carte du Mexique et des Etats Unis, revue et augmentée par Dezauche*, 26 in. by 19 in., coloured. Paris, 1783 5s

- 2675 **DIAZ DEL CASTILLO** (Capt. Bernal) *The True History of the Conquest of Mexico*, written 1568, translated from the Spanish by Maurice Keatinge, with plan of the City of Mexico, 4to, half-calf. 1800 18s

- 2676 — *Memoirs of (Account of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico)*, translated by Ingram Lockhart, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1844 16s

The work of Diaz is more minute than that of Cortez, which it supplements and completes with personal details.

- 2677 **DOMENECH** (Abbé) *Missionary Adventures in Texas and Mexico: a Personal Narrative of Six Years' Sojourn in those Regions, from the French*, map, 8vo, cloth. 1858 14s

DUPAIX's Expeditions, 1805-7. See *ANTIQUITIES*, p. 257, and *KINGSBOROUGH*, p. 264.

- 2678 **ELTON** (J. F.), 98th Regt. *With the French in Mexico, with illustrations from sketches by the Author and Count de Montholon*, 8vo, cloth. 1867 6s

- 2679 **EVANS** (Col. Albert S.) *Our Sister Republic: a Gala Trip through Tropical Mexico, 1869-70, illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. Hartford, Conn., 1871 3s

Adventure and sight-seeing in the land of the Aztecs, with picturesque descriptions of the country and people and reminiscences of the empire and its downfall.

- 2681 **FROEBEL** (Julius) *Seven Years' Travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States, illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1859 7s 6d

Includes a journey from New York by Missouri to the North of Mexico; stay at Chihuahua, and return through Texas in 1852-53.

See also *CENTRAL AMERICA*, p. 272.

- 2682 **GEIGER** (John Lewis) *A Peep at Mexico: Journey across the Republic, 1873-74, with 4 maps and 45 photographs*, 8vo, half-morocco, gilt top. 1874 12s 6d

Journey from San Francisco to Manzanillo, Colima, Zapotlan, Sayula, Guadalajara, Guanajuato, Mexico, Orizaba, and Vera Cruz.

- 2683 **GOOCH** (Mrs. F. C.) *Face to Face with the Mexicans; the Domestic Life, Education, Social, and Business Ways, Statesmanship, and Literature, Legendary and General History of the Mexican People, with illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 12s

Mrs. Gooch was resident in Mexico for seven years.

- 2684 **GAGE**. A New Survey of the West-India's ; or, the English American, his Travail by Sea and Land: containing a Journal of Three thousand and Three hundred Miles within the main Land of America. Wherein is set forth his Voyage from Spain to St. John de Ulhua, Xalappa, Tlaxcalla, Angels, and Mexico; with the description of that great City.....Journey through the Provinces of Guaxaca, Chiapa, Guatemala, Vera Paz, Truxillo, Comayagua; with his abode Twelve years about Guatemala, and especially in the Indian-Towns of Mixco, Pinola, Petapa, Amatitlan. As also his strange and wonderfull Conversion and Calling from those remote Parts, to his Native Countrey. With his return through.....Nicaragua, and Costa Rica, to Nicoya, Panama, Portobelo, Cartagena, and Havana, with divers Occurrents and Dangers that did befall in the said Journey. Also.....of the Spanish Navigation to those Parts, And of their Dominions, Government, Religion, Ports, Castles, Ports, Havens, Commodities, Fashions, Behaviour of Spaniards, Priests and Friers, Blackmores, Mulatto's, Mestiso's, Indians, their Feasts and Solemnities, with Grammar of the Indian Tongue, called Poconchi. Second edition, enlarged, with three maps. By the true and painful endeavours of THOMAS GAGE, Preacher..... Deal, Kent. London.....John Sweeting, folio, calf. 1655 (*scarce*) £2 10s

Six leaves in Table of Contents at end slightly injured by damp.

Robert Southey's copy, with MS. note. "Gage was a great scoundrel, and has transcribed part of his book from an old translation of Gomara. We may trust him, however, for Jamaica, where he was killed when the conquest of that island was made. There are many curious things in the book, and the author, like others of his stamp, may be believed, in those cases where he had no motives for telling a lie."

- 2685 — A New Survey of the West Indies, third edition, with map, 8vo, calf. 1677 £1 4s

This edition contains an address "To the Reader" (altered from the Fairfax dedication in the folio edition), and omits Chaloner's verses upon the work, and the last chapter of the narrative relating to the author's conversion.

- 2686 — The same edition as preceding (with new title-page): A Survey of the Spanish West Indies, by Tho. Gage, Gent., with map, 8vo, calf. 1702 18s

— Relation du Mexique et de la Nouvelle Espagne, traduite de l'Anglois (pp. 40). See THEVENOT'S COLLECTION, p. 31.

Gage was an Irishman, who had been educated at St. Omer. Starting as a missionary to the Philippines in 1625, he did not get further than Mexico and Central America, where he remained several years among the Indians. After his conversion to Protestantism he came to England and settled at Deal, in Kent, 1637.

- 2687 **GRANT** (President Ulysses S.) Personal Memoirs, portraits, maps, and illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1885 10s 6d

Grant served all through the Mexican War; was present at the battles of Palo Alto, Resaca de la Palma, Monterey, siege and capture of Vera Cruz, march to Jalapa, Cerro Gordo, Perote, Puebla, and capture of Mexico.

- 2688 **GREGG** (Josiah) Commerce of the Prairies; Journal of a Santa Fé Trader during Eight Expeditions across the Great Western Prairies and a Residence of Nine Years in Northern Mexico, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. New York, 1845

HAKLUYT'S Voyages of Tomson, Bodenham, Chilton, Miles Phillips, Hawks, and other Englishmen to Mexico and New Spain in the 16th Century. See Hakluyt's COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, p. 13.

- 2689 **HARDY** (Lt. R. W. H.) Travels in the Interior of Mexico, 1825-8, map and 7 plates, 8vo, cloth. 1829 8s

Lieut. Hardy, who was engaged in the pearl fishery in the Gulf of California, describes Guaymas, Sonora, and other parts of Lower California never before visited by a European.

- 2690 **HELPS** ([Sir] Arthur) *The Spanish Conquest in America and its Relation to the History of Slavery and to the Government of Colonies, maps*, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1855-61 £3

The second and third volumes comprehend the conquest of Mexico by Cortes and his companions, and that of Guatemala by Alvarado.

- 2691 **HILL** (S S) *Travels in Peru and Mexico*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1860 8s

The second volume contains account of Panama and the Isthmus; passage down the Chagres; voyage to Jamaica (visit to Spanish Town) and Havannah; voyage to Vera Cruz; Journey to Mexico and to the silver mines in 1850.

- 2692 **HISTORY** (The True) of the Conquest of Mexico, translated from the original MS. in Mexico, published by photography in 1904, edited for the Hakluyt Society by A. P. MAUDSLAY

In preparation.

- 2693 **HONDIUS**. Map 'Nova Hispania et Nova Galicia,' Description in English, 19 in. by 14 in., coloured 6s

- 2694 **HOWARTH** (O. H.) *The Western Sierra Madre of Mexico—GEOG. JOUR.*, Nov., 1895 (VI. 422-38) 1s

- 2695 — *Popocatepetl and the Volcanoes of the Valley of Mexico, 7 illustrations and map—GEOG. JOUR.*, Aug., 1896 (VIII. 137-53) 1s

The next volume of *Geog. Jour.* contains two letters on this paper (IX. 100, 331).

- 2696 **HUMBOLDT** (Alex. von) *Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain*, translated by John Black, *with physical sections and maps*, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1811 £2

Researches relative to Mexico, its geography, physical and political, population, agriculture, manufactures, revenues, canals, quantity of the precious metals which have flowed from Mexico into Europe and Asia since the discovery of America, &c.

- 2697 — *Researches concerning the Institutions of the Ancient Inhabitants of America*, translated by Miss H. M. Williams, *coloured and other plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1814 £1 3s

- 2698 — *Another copy*, 2 vols. in 1, calf gilt 18s

See also **CENTRAL** and **SOUTH AMERICA**.

- 2699 **JANYIER** (Thomas A.) *Stories of Old New Spain, frontispiece and vignettes*, 12mo, cloth. 1891 3s 6d

Stories of Mexico in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

- 2700 **KENDALL** (George Wilkins) *The War between the United States and Mexico (1847), Illustrated: Map and TWELVE COLOURED PLATES, depicting all the principal Conflicts by CARL NEBEL, and a Description of each Battle, imp. folio (in portfolio). New York (Paris, printed), 1851* £3 10s

1. Battle of Palo Alto. 2. Capture of Monterey. 3. Battle of Buena Vista. 4. Bombardment of Vera Cruz. 5. Battle of Serra Gordo. 6. Assault at Contreras. 7. Battle of Cherubusco.* 8. 9. Battle of Molino del Rey (2 views). 10, 11. Storming of Chapultepec (2 views—Pillow's and Quitman's Attacks). 12. General Scott's Entrance into City of Mexico.

* Plate 7 is missing from this copy.

- 2701 [**KINGSLEY** (Miss Rose)] *South by West; or, Winter in the Rocky Mountains and Spring in Mexico, with Preface by Rev. Charles Kingsley, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1874 9s

- 2702 KINGSBOROUGH** (Lord) *Antiquities of Mexico*, comprising Facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden, the Imperial Library of Vienna, the Vatican Library, the Borgian Museum at Rome, the Library of the Institute at Bologna, and the Bodleian Library at Oxford, together with the Monuments of New Spain, by M. DUPAIX, with their respective measurements and descriptions, the whole illustrated by many valuable inedited MSS., the drawings on stone by Augustine Aglio, upwards of 1,000 large and fine lithographic plates of the remains of Mexican Picture-Writing, COLOURED BY HAND IN IMITATION OF THE ORIGINAL PAINTINGS, and of the Architecture and Sculpture, with Translations, Notes, and Excurses in English, French, and Spanish, complete in 9 vols. folio, LARGE-PAPER COPY, half-morocco, uncut, VERY SCARCE. 1830-48 (pub. £210) £110

The eighth and ninth vols. contain supplementary notes in English and Spanish; extracts from the works of Torquemada, Acosta, and Garcia, illustrating the last portion of the Mexican Paintings contained in the Collection of Mendoza; Adair's History and Customs of the North American Indians; Cartas de Hernando Cortes, Chronica Mexicana de Tezozomoe; Historia Chichimeca y Relaciones por Fernando de Alva Ixtilixochitl.

The grandest and most valuable work ever produced on the extinct civilization of North America; Prescott characterized it as "magnificent": and thought Lord Kingsborough "entitled to the lasting gratitude of every friend of science."

For text of DU PAIX, see ANTIQUITIES MEXICANA, p. 257.

- 2703 KOLLONITZ** (Countess Paula) *The Court of Mexico*, translated by J. E. Ollivant, 8vo, cloth. 1868 5s 6d

An account of the inauguration of the Emperor Maximilian in the Government and of the troubles and bitter experiences of his Court prior to his fall.

- 2704 LATROBE** (Charles Joseph) *The Rambler in Mexico*, map, 12mo, cloth. 1834 3s 6d

Mr. Latrobe landed at Tampico, and travelled to Mexico, visiting the ruins of Anahuac and Cholula, La Puebla, and Vera Cruz.

"No one has given a more gorgeous picture of the impressions made on his senses by these sunny regions [Mexico] than Latrobe."—PRESCOTT.

See also p. 230.

LEE (General Robert), his Services in the Mexican and Texan War. See his *Life* by Long (chap. iii. pp. 47-71), p. 244.

- 2705 LINATI**, *Costumes et Mœurs de Mexique: 33 plates*, royal 4to, half-morocco. Londres, 1830 £1 10s

Includes national costumes of men and women, friars, monks, Government officials, national and republican troops, portraits of Generals Guadalupe Victoria, le Curé Morelos, Filisola Calabrais, &c.

- 2706 LUMHOLTZ** (Carl) *Unknown Mexico: a Record of Five Years' Exploration among the Tribes of the Western Sierra Madre, in the Tierra Caliente of Tepic and Jalisco, and among the Tarascos of Michoacan*, map, 15 coloured plates, and over 400 other illustrations, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1903 £2

- 2707** — *Explorations in Mexico (1890-98), with map*—GEOG. JOUR., Feb., 1903 (XXI. 126-142) 1s

- 2708 LUMMIS** (Charles F.) *The Awakening of a Nation: Mexico of To-day, illustrations and map*, 12mo, cloth. 1898 8s 6d

— *The Land of Poco Tiempo, New Mexico*. See TEXAS, p. 256.

- 2709 **LYON** (Capt. G. F.) *Journal of a Residence and Tour in the Republic of Mexico, 1826, with Account of the Silver Mines, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1828* 5s

With Appendices on the Bar of Tampico, and the river Panuco, Processes of Amalgamation, and a Glossary.

- 2711 **MAYER** (Brantz) *Mexico as It Was and as It Is, with illustrations, royal 8vo, cloth. New York, 1844* 10s

Narrative of the journey in 1841 and 1842 from Vera Cruz to Xalapa, Puebla, Mexico, the Pyramids and other ruins with Chapters on Mexican mythology, and antiquities, political history, commerce and manufactures.

- 2712 — **Mexico, Aztec, Spanish, and Republican, with Sketch of the late War, and Notices of New Mexico and California, portraits and illustrations, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. Hartford, 1853** £1 5s

A historical, geographical, political, statistical, and social account of Mexico, with a view of the Aztec civilization.

- 2713 **MEXICO Y SUS ALREDEDORES.** *Coleccion de Monumentos, Trajes y Paisajes por los Artistas Mexicanos y los Artículos Descriptivos, 33 illustrations, folio, cloth. Mexico, 1855-56* £1 2s

IMPORTANT MANUSCRIPT.

- 2714 [**MINA.**] *Journal of the Expedition and Military Operations of General Don Fr. X. Mina in Mexico 1816-17. MANUSCRIPT, neatly written, 205 pages, folio, rough calf. [Circa 1821]* £25

The manuscript opens with an introductory account of the country and of the revolutionary proceedings of the insurgents under their leaders Hidalgo, Morelos, Garcia, Guadalupe Victoria, and others. This is followed by a narrative compiled from the Journal of one of Mina's English companions, MR. JAMES A. BRUSH, who accompanied the young soldier from Liverpool to America—where, at Baltimore, Philadelphia, and New York, they received an accession of volunteers. They then sailed for Port-au-Prince, Hayti, the rendezvous of the Expedition. The narrative from October, 1816, relates the further proceedings of the adventurers at Galveston, at New Orleans, and on the coast of Mexico, where a landing was effected at the mouth of the River Santander, May, 1817. The march of the Division to Soto la Marina and across mostly barren country; engagements with the Royalist troops, which, though greatly exceeding in number Mina's small force, put to flight; and other minor actions are minutely and truthfully recorded. Receiving little assistance from the Mexican patriots themselves, he was eventually captured, and executed by order of the Viceroy, November 7, 1817. The rest of the MS. is taken up with a general account of events in Mexico to the beginning of 1819, when the author left the country. Mr. Brush's MS. Journal was used by Mr. Wm. Davis Robinson in the preparation of his 'Memoirs of the Mexican Revolution' (2 vols. 1821), which contains a portrait of Mina. See p. 267.

This MS. was formerly in the possession of Admiral Sir George Cockburn.

- 2715 [**MINES**] *Reales Ordenanzas para la Direccion Régimen y gobierno del importante cuerpo de la Minería de Nueva-España, y de su Real Tribunal General, folio, half-calf. Madrid, 1783 (rare)* 16s

For English translation, see THOMSON, p. 268.

- 2716 **MOLL** (H.) *Map of the West Indies, Mexico, New Spain, Terra Firma, &c., with plans of Portobello, Cartagena, and view of the City of Mexico, 40 in. by 24 in., coloured. [1710]* 10s

Dedicated to Wm. Paterson.

- 2717 — *Re-issue of same map, but with illustration of the packing and shipping of silver, instead of view of Mexico. 1740 (G. Foster)* 8s

- 2718 NEBEL** (Carl) *Voyage Pittoresque et Archéologique dans la Partie la plus intéressante du Mexique, 50 planches (colorée, &c.), avec texte explicatif, imp. folio, half-morocco. Paris, 1836* £4 10s
 Coloured views of Veracruz, Mexico (3), Tampico, Guanajuato, San Luis-Potosi, Guadalupe, Zacatecas; of Rancheros, Poblans, Hacendero y Majordomo, la Mantilla Arrieros, Tortilleras, Indios Carboneros, Indias de la Sierras (2), Gente de Tierra Caliente.
 Lithographic views of Jalapa, Puebla, Zacatecas, La Mina, Guanajuato, Monte Virgen, Paseo de la Viga, Aguas Calientes, Papantla, the Volcanoes, and Acapulco, of the Pyramids of Cholula, Papantla and Xochicalco (4), ruins of Tusapan (2), Quemada (3), and Mapilca, of Indian antiquities, sacrificial altars (3), zodiac, teoyaomiqui (symbol of death) idols, musical instruments, &c.
- 2719 PAGES** (Capt. de) *Travels Round the World, 1767-71, with plate, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1791* 10s 6d
 Capt. de Pages visited St. Domingo, New Orleans, and Texas, San Louis de Potosi, Mexico, Acapulco, &c., in 1767-68. See also p. 159.
PALAFIX (Bishop of Puebla). *L'Indien; ou, Portrait au Naturel des Indiens. See THEVENOT'S COLLECTION (Vol. II.), p. 31.*
- 2721 PARRY** (Francis) *The Sacred Maya Stone of Mexico, and its Symbolism, 8 plates and other illustrations, 4to. 1893* 5s
- 2722 PENAFIEL** (Dr. Antonio) *Monumentos del Arte Mexicano Antiguo, Text in Spanish, French, and English, 8vo; with 318 LARGE PLATES (176 IN COLOURS) in 2 royal portfolios. Berlin, 1890 (pub. £45)*
- 2723 PHILLIPS** (John) and Rider (A.) *Mexico Illustrated in Twenty-six tinted lithographic Drawings, with descriptive letterpress in English and Spanish, imp. folio, half-morocco. 1848* £2
 Includes views of Vera Cruz, Campeachy, Jalapa, Orizaba, Plains of Perote, Puebla, Rio Frio, Popocatepetl, Mexico (8 views), Chapultepec, Real del Monte, Church of Zimapan, Lagos and vicinity, Zacatecas, San Luis Potosi, Sierra Madre, Matamoros, &c.
- 2724 POINSETT** (Dr. J. R.) *Notes on Mexico, made in the Autumn of 1822, with History of the Revolution and Official Reports on the State of the Country, map, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1825* 7s 6d
 Dr. Poinsett was on special mission to Mexico during the reign of Iturbide, and subsequently U.S. Minister to that country, 1825-29.
- 2725 PRESCOTT** (W. H.) *The Conquest of Mexico, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Bentley), 1846* 16s
 Mr. Prescott's work contains accounts of the physical features and climate, productions and migrations of the people of Mexico, as well as their history, government, laws, institutions, arts, and domestic life, and a disquisition on the origin of Mexican civilization, deduced from the ruins and antiquities discovered by Dupaix and Stephens and described by Kingsborough.
 See also p. 26.
- PRESENT STATE OF THE WEST INDIES, Mexico, &c. See p. 317.**
- 2726 PURCHAS**, His Pilgrimes, 5 vols. folio, calf. 1617-25 £48
 The third volume contains Acosta's Mexican Antiquities; Ancient Inhabitants of New Spain; the Foundation of Mexico; Superstitions, &c., of the Mexicans; A 'History of the Mexican Nation,' 1324-1502, described in pictures by the Mexican author, explained in the Mexican language and translated into English; Cortes's Conquest of Mexico and New Spain, 1518-30; Gomara's Relation of Remarkable Things observed by the Spaniards at their first Coming; Montezuma's Magnificence, Mexican city, temple, &c.
 The History of Mexico, in pictures, is also given by THEVENOT, Vol. II.
- RANKING** (John) *The Mongol Conquest of Peru, Mexico, &c., 13th Century. See PERU.*

- 2727 **REVILLE** (Albert) Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Native Religions of Mexico and Peru, 8vo, cloth. (Hibbert Lectures) 3s 6d
- 2728 **ROBERTSON** (Wm. Parish) A Visit to Mexico by the West India Islands, Yucatan, and United States, with Observations and Adventures by the Way, *map and panoramic view in Mexico*, 2 vols. 12mo, calf gilt. (Zaehnsdorf) 1853 14s
- The author has given a full account of the celebrated mines and district of Real del Monte. The shipwreck of the "Forth" on the Alacranes near the Campeachy coast, Jan. 14, 1849, is described in the first volume.
- 2729 **ROBINSON** (Wm. Davis) Memoirs of the Mexican Revolution, Narrative of General Mina's Expedition, *map and portrait of Mina*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1821 15s
- Contains detailed accounts of the chiefs of the Revolution and of its progress by a witness of many of its incidents. The author, an American merchant, was well acquainted with affairs in Spanish America and suffered rigorous imprisonment in Mexico. This account of General Mina's unfortunate expedition is derived from the journal of a gentlemen who accompanied Mina from England. See p. 265.
- Supplemented by a chapter on the practicability of opening canals through the Mexican isthmus in the province of Oaxaca, and at Lake Nicaragua.
- 2731 **RUXTON** (Lieut. George F.) Adventures in Mexico and the Rocky Mountains, 12mo, cloth. 1847 5s
- 2732 **ST. JUAN DE ULUA**: Plan and View of La Vera Cruz, 5 in. by 7½ in. (London Mag.) [1741] 1s 6d
- 2733 **SALM-SALM** (General Felix) My Diary in Mexico in 1867, including the Last Days of the Emperor Maximilian, with Leaves from the Diary of the Princess Salm-Salm, *with plan, facsimile, and portraits of the Prince and Princess*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1868 10s
- 2734 — Ten Years of My Life, by the Princess Felix Salm-Salm, *photo portrait*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1876 9s
- 2735 **SIMPSON** (Lt. James H.) Journal of a Military Reconnaissance from Santa Fé, New Mexico, to the Navajo Country in 1849, 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1849
- 2736 **SOLIS**. Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, poblacion y Progresos de la America Septentrional conocida por el nombre de Nueva España; escribirla D. Antonio de Solis y Rivadeneyra.....Vida del Autor, &c., small 4to, calf (pp. xx-549). 1790 12s
- 2737 — English translation: History of the Conquest of Mexico, from the Spanish by Thomas Townsend, *portrait of Cortes, and many large plates*, folio, calf. 1724 18s
- 2738 — English translation by Townsend, revised by Hooke, *portrait of Cortes, and plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1738 12s
- 2739 — The same, third edition, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1753 10s 6d
- 2741 **STEPHENSON** (J. Gurdon L.) Notes on a Section of North Mexico, *with map*. GEOG. JOUR., April, 1898 (XL. 424-427) 1s
- 2742 **TEMPSKY** (G. F. von) Mitla: Narrative of Incidents and Personal Adventures on a Journey in Mexico, Guatemala, and Salvador, 1853-55, with Observations on Life in those Countries, edited by J. S. Bell, 5 coloured plates and other *illust.*, 8vo, cloth. 1858 10s
- 2743 — Another copy, half-morocco. 1858 14s

- 2744 **THOMPSON** (Waddy), U.S. Envoy. *Recollections of Mexico, 1842-44*, 8vo, cloth. *New York, 1846* 6s

Narrative of journey and observations of Vera Cruz, Jalapa, Puebla, Cholulu, City of Mexico, public characters, gambling, cockfighting, scientific and fine art institutions, taxes, produce, antiquities, history, &c.

- 2745 **THOMSON** (Charles) *The Ordinances of the Mines of New Spain, from the Spanish, with Observations of Mines and Mining Associations*, 8vo, boards. 1825 6s

- 2746 **TYLOR** (Dr. Edward B.) *Anahuac; or, Mexico and the Mexicans, Ancient and Modern*, map, plates, woodcuts, 8vo, cloth. 1861 12s

- 2747 **YETANCUR** (Fray Augustin de) *Chronica de la Provincia del Santo Evangelio de Mexico, Quarta parte del Teatro Mexicano de los successos Religiosos; Menologio Franciscano de los Varones Masseñalados, que con sus Vidas exemplares, perfeccion Religiosa, ciencia, predicacion Evangelica, en su vida, y muerte ilustraron la Provincia de el Santo Evangelio de Mexico; Tratado de la Ciudad de Mexico, y las grandezas que la ilustran despues que le fundaron Españoles, en Mexico*, Doña M. de B. Viuda de Juan de Ribera, 1697, 1 vol. folio, vellum. (*rare*) £5

A rare volume, consulted by H. H. Bancroft for church affairs in Mexico, the biographies of bishops and accounts of the religious orders. The 'Tratado' contains particulars of the rule of the Viceroy Palafox, description of the cathedral of Mexico, its costly paintings and sculptures, equal to the finest in Spain.

- 2748 **VIEW OF SOUTH AMERICA AND MEXICO**: *History of Spanish America*, by a Citizen of the U.S., 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, calf. *New York, 1826* 12s

Mexico (vol. i. pp. 99-135); The Revolution in Mexico (pp. 136-202).

- 2749 **VIGNE** (Godfrey T.) *Travels in Mexico, South and North America*, 2 plates and map, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1865 8s

The author visited Vera Cruz, Jalapa, Mexico, and places within its vicinity, Tescuco in 1852, Jamaica, Greytown, Mosquito Territory (then in possession of General Walker), Nicaragua (with remarks on Canal Schemes, American Filibustering), 1853, New Orleans, Up the Mississippi into the North-West, Lake of the Woods, Niagara, New York, Voyage to Rio Janeiro, &c., 1854.

- 2751 **WALTON** (Wm.) *Present State of the Spanish Colonies, Hispaniola, South America, Mexico, and their Relations with the Mother Country*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1810 14s

Includes a description of Mexico, its inhabitants, productions, &c.

- 2752 **WARD** (H. G.) *Mexico in 1827, with 2 maps, 13 plates, and 5 woodcuts*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-morocco. 1828 £1 2s

The country, its population, productions; Spanish colonial system; Revolutions, 1808 to 1824; Representations to the Cortes on their Cause; Form of Government, Navy, Army, Religion, Revenue, Trade; Mines, Personal Narrative—Residence and Journeys; Account of Texas by Gen. Wavel (vol. ii. pp. 547-559). The author was H.B.M. Chargé d'Affairs in Mexico, 1825-27.

- 2754 **WILSON** (Robert A.) *Mexico and its Religion, with Incidents of Travel in the Country, 1851-54, Historical Notes of Places Visited, Reports on Mines, &c.*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 4s

- 2755 — Another copy, 8vo, half-calf. 1856 5s

- 2756 **WISE** (Lieut.) *Los Gringos: an Inside View of Mexico and California, with Wanderings in Peru, Chili, &c.*, 12mo, cloth. 1849 5s

CENTRAL AMERICA :

Chiapa, Yucatan, Mosquito Territory, Honduras, Guatemala, San Salvador, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica.

- 2758 **ALBORNOZ** (Fray Juan de) *Arte de la Lengua Chiapaneca* (pp. 1-52); **BARRIENTOS** (Fray Luis) *Doctrina Cristiana en Lengua Chiapaneca*, 1690 (pp. 53-72)—Bibliothèque Linguistique Americaines, 4to. Paris, 1875. 6s 6d

Only 200 copies printed.

- 2759 **ALLEN** (Capt. Bird) *The Eastern Coast of Central America*; **ESCOBAR** (P. F. A. de) *Account of the Province of Vera Paz, Guatemala, and of the Indian Settlements*; **FRIEDRICHSTHAL** (C. E.) *Lake Nicaragua and Province of Chontales*; **LOEWENSTERN** (M. J.) *Journey from the City of Mexico to Mazatlan, and Description of Ruins*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1841 (XI. 76-107), cloth 7s 6d

- 2760 **BANCROFT** (H. H.) *History of Central America* (3 vols.), Vol. I., 1501-1503, maps, royal 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s

Columbus and his Discoveries; Discovery of Darien; Administration of the Indies; Discovery of the Pacific Ocean; Decline of Spanish Settlement on the North Coast; Spanish Depredations round Panama Bay; the Wars of the Spaniards; Colonization in Honduras; Downfall of the Quiché Nation; Expedition of Salvador; Revolt of the Cakchiquels.

- 2761 **BARNARD** (Major J. G.), U.S. Engineers. *The Isthmus of Tehuantepec: Results of a Survey for a Railroad, with a Résumé of the Geology, Climate, Geography, Productive Industry, Fauna and Flora of that Region*, edited by J. J. Williams, maps and engravings, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1852 12s

- 2762 **BELL** (Charles Napier), of Wellington, N.Z. *Tangwheera: Life and Adventures among Gentle Savages*, 8 illustrations, 8vo, cloth, 1899 5s

Narrative of the author's early life at Blewfields, Mosquito Territory, Central America, among the aborigines, negroes, settlers, and mahogany cutters, with journeys in the woods in company of his brother-in-law, Major von TEMPSKY (*q.v.*), afterwards killed in the Maori War, interspersed with interesting descriptions of natural history—birds, insects, animals, &c.; written in New Zealand from notes more than thirty years afterwards.

- 2763 — *The Mosquito Territory; its Climate, People, Productions, &c.*, map—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1862 (XXXII. 242-268), cloth 3s

- 2764 **BELLAMY** (J.) *Expedition to the Cockscomb Mountains, British Honduras*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Sept., 1889 (XI. 542-52) illustrated 1s 6d

- 2765 **BELT** (Thomas) *The Naturalist in Nicaragua: Narrative of a Residence at the Gold Mines of Chontales; Journeys in the Savannas and Forests, with Observations on Animals and Plants in reference to the Theory of Evolution*, map and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1874 £1 8s

First edition, scarce.

- 2766 **BOURBOURG** (L'Abbé Brasseur de) *Grammaire de la Langue Quiché* —Espagnole-Française; avec un Vocabulaire, et d'un Essai sur la Poésie, la Musique, la Danse et l'Art Dramatique, servant d'Introduction au "Rabinal-Achi" Drame Indigène avec sa Musique, royal 8vo, half-morocco. Paris, 1862 12s

BIOLOGIA-CENTRALI-AMERICANA; or, Contributions to the Knowledge of the Fauna and Flora of Mexico and Central America. Edited by F. D. GODMAN, D.C.L., and OSBERT SALVIN, 1889-1905

- 2767 ZOOLOGY, *in progress*, royal 4to, Parts I. to XVIII. ready each £1 1s
 2768 BOTANY, complete, royal 4to, 5 vols. half bound, uncut £17 17s

This valuable work treats of the animal and vegetable life of Mexico from the valleys of the Rio Grande and Gila on the north, Guatemala, Honduras, Salvador, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica, to Panama and Isthmus of Darien on the south. It is supplied to Subscribers only, who may, however, take the Botany or Zoology separately.

In connexion with it there has been issued a companion work on the antiquities of Central America, viz. :—

- 2769 ARCHÆOLOGY. By A. P. Maudslay. Text, royal 4to; Plates, oblong royal folio, complete in 17 parts each £2 2s.

For Mr. Maudslay's other works, see p. 274.

- 2770 **BOYLE** (Frederick) A Ride across a Continent: a Personal Narrative of Wanderings through Nicaragua and Costa Rica, *with illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1868 8s

A journey to examine the antiquities of Nicaragua, with account of the country, the native Indians, and other inhabitants.

- 2771 — Camp Notes: Stories of Sport in Asia, Africa, and America, 12mo, cloth. 1884 6s

A series of interesting articles, including papers on Nicaragua, &c.

- 2772 — The Savage Life: a Second Series of Camp Notes, 8vo, cloth. 1876 4s

On the San José Road; A Drama without Footlights (Nicaragua); Alligators (Nicaragua); A Ring in Opals (Honduras); A Night in Granada (Salvador), and other papers.

- 2773 — Chronicles of No-Man's Land: a Third Series of Camp Notes, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s 6d

A Crime in the Woods (Nicaragua); The Dark Days of Montana; The Case of Capt. Slade (Montana), and other papers.

- 2774 — Legends of My Bungalow, *photo frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1882 3s 6d

A Snake Skin (Nicaragua); A Tripod of Earthenware (Costa Rica); Dr. Gates and the Señoritas (Salvador), and other papers.

- 2776 **BRIGHAM** (Wm. T.) Guatemala, the Land of the Quetzal, *maps and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 10s

A valuable work, embodying notes made during three journeys in Guatemala and Honduras, with chapters on the ruins and antiquities, the Republican Government, vegetable and animal productions, earthquakes and volcanoes, and a bibliography.

- 2777 **BRINE** (Admiral Lindesay) Travels amongst American Indians and a Journey in Guatemala, Mexico, and Yucatan; Visit to the Ruins of Patinamit, Utatlan, Palenque, and Uxmal, 10 *maps and plans*, 32 *plates and other illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1891 6s

Treats also of the Dakotas, Sioux, Quichés, Pawnees, and Indians round Lake Superior, the Earthworks in Ohio, Languages of the Indians, and the Maya Race.

- 2778 — On the Ruined Cities of Central America—JOUR. R. G. S., 1872 (XLII. 354-68), cloth 3s

- 2779 **BYAM** (George) *Wild Life in the Interior of Central America*, 12mo, cloth. 1849 5s
- 2781 **CAMPECHE**, *Two Figures and Spanish Settlement*, Sin. by 7 in. (Allard 501). *Paris*, 1696 1s 6d
- 2782 **CATHERWOOD** (F.) *Views of Ancient Monuments in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, map and 25 large views*, folio, half-morocco. 1844
See also under STEPHENS, p. 276.
- 2783 **CHARNAY** (Désiré) *The Ancient Cities of the New World; being Travels and Explorations in Mexico and Central America, 1857-82, from the French by J. Gonino and Helen S. Conant, portrait, map, and 209 engravings*, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1887 15s
- 2784 **CHURCH** (Col. George Earl) *Costa Rica; its Boundaries, Geography, Minerals, Climate, Flora, Aborigines, &c., with map*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, July, 1897 (X. 56-84) 1s 6d
- 2785 **COCKBURN**. *A Journey over Land, from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South Sea, performed by John Cockburn, Thomas Rounce, Richard Banister, John Holland, Thomas Robinson, and John Ballman (1731-32), to which is added Travells of Nicholas Withington, a Factor in the East Indies, map*, 8vo, calf. 1735 28s
The author and his companions, marooned on an island, made their way to the coast at Port Cavallo, and marched overland through Honduras, Guatimala, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Veragua to Panama, thence to Porto Bello, a journey of 2,400 miles, meeting with many adventures in the woods and savannahs and among the Indians and half-breeds.
"This curious and authentic narrative appeared so extraordinary, that it was looked upon by many who perused it as little better than a romance."—LOWNDES.
- 2787 **COLLINSON** (John) *Explorations and Surveys in Central America, Nicaragua, &c.*—*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, Jan., 1868 (XII. 25-48), and other Papers 2s 6d
- 2788 **COLQUHOUN** (A. R.) *The Key of the Pacific (the Nicaraguan Canal), maps, plans, and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1895 10s
The main Schemes—Panama, Tehuantepec, Nicaragua, Concessions and Companies, Engineering Problems. History of Inter-Oceanic Projects, geography, mines, resources, towns, races, languages, with Appendix of Treaties and Charters.
- 2789 **COOK** (Lieut.) *Remarks on a Passage from the River Balise, in the Bay of Honduras, to Merida, the Capital of Yucatan in the Spanish West Indies,.....with Dispatches.....relative to the Logwood Cutters in the Bay of Honduras in Feb. and March, 1765*, 8vo (pp. iv-34), half-calf gilt (by Lloyd). 1769 12s
- 2790 **COOTE** (Walter) *Wanderings South and East, with 47 wood engravings and 2 maps*, 8vo, cloth. 1882 6s
The author visited Australia and New Zealand, Pacific Islands, China and Japanese Ports, Central and Spanish America.
- 2791 **CORTES** (Hernan) *Fifth Letter to the Emperor Charles V., containing an Account of his Expedition from Mexico to Honduras 1524-5, translated by Don Pascual de Gayangos (HAKLUYT SOC.)*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 £1 5s
See also MEXICO, p. 260.

- DAMPIER (Capt.) Two Voyages to Campeachy and Residence there, 1674-76, with Description of the Coasts, Products, Inhabitants, Logwood-Cutting, Trade of Yucatan, New Spain, &c. See p. 293.
- 2792 DEL RIO (Capt. Antonio) Description of the Ruins of an Ancient City discovered near Palenque in Guatemala, translated from his Original MS., with a Critical Investigation and Research into the History of the Americans by Dr. Paul Felix Cabrera, table of the Mexican years, 17 *plates*, 4to, half-bound. 1822 16s
- 2793 DUNLOP (Robert Glasgow) Travels in Central America: a Journal of nearly Three Years' Residence in the Country, with a History of the Republic and Account of its Climate, Productions, &c., *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1847 6s 6d
- This Republic comprised Guatemala, Honduras, San Salvador, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica.
- 2794 DUNN (Henry) Guatemala; or, the United Provinces of Central America in 1827-28, Sketches during Twelve Months' Residence in that Republic, 8vo, half-calf (pp. 318). 1828 6s
- 2795 FANCOURT (Charles St. John) History of Yucatan from its Discovery to the Close of the 17th Century, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1854 4s
- 2796 — Another copy, 8vo, half-calf. 1854 6s
- The map, by Dudley Costello, shows the location of the Indian tribes when discovered by the Spaniards, and the probable route of Cortes on his march from Mexico to Honduras in 1524-25.
- 2798 FROEBEL (Julius) Seven Years' Travel in Central America, Northern Mexico, and the Far West of the United States, 8 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1859 7s 6d
- 2799 — Another copy, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1859 9s
- (1) Rambles and Observations in Nicaragua, Upper Mosquitia, and on the Shores of the Gulf of Honduras, 1850-57, with remarks on proposed ship canal and interoceanic railroad; (2) A Journey from New York by Missouri to the North of America, Stay at Chihuahua and Return through Texas (1852-53), with Observations on the Indians and the features of the country passed through, productions; (3) Journey from the Coast of Texas, and through the Gila and Colorado to San Francisco, Residence there and Return (1853-54), with chapter on Indian Hieroglyphics and on the Physical Geography of North America.
- GAGE (Thomas) Journey to Guatemala, &c. (1630?). See Mexico, p. 262.
- 2800 GALINDO (Col. Don Juan) Description of the River Usaminta, Guatemala—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1833 (III. 59-64 and *map*), Notice of the Caribs in C. America, *ibid.* (III. 290-91), 1 vol. 8vo, cl. 5s
- 2801 — On the Eruption of Cosiguina Nicaragua—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1835 (V. 387-92), 8vo, cloth 2s 6d
- 2802 — On Central America, Costarrica, Nicaragua, Honduras, Salvador, and Guatemala, with *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1836 (VI. 119-35), 8vo, cloth. 5s
- 2803 GARAY (Don José) An Account of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, with Proposals for Establishing Canal Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, with 2 *folding plans*, 8vo (pp. 128). 1846 7s 6d

- 2804 **GIBBS** (Arch. R.) *British Honduras: an Historical and Descriptive Account of the Colony from 1670*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 3s 6d
 With chapters on the various elements of the population, the mahogany trade, the labour question, flora and fauna, minerals, &c.
- HAKLUYT's Voyages of Drake, Oxenham, Barker, and other English Voyages to Terra Firma, Honduras, &c.**, 16th century. See p. 13.
- 2805 **HENDERSON** (Capt. George), 5th W. I. Regt. *An Account of the British Settlement of Honduras; its Resources, Soil, Climate, Natural History, Manners, and Customs of the Mosquito Indians, &c.*, map (pp. xii-204), 12mo, boards. 1809 7s 6d
- 2806 — *British Honduras, second edition, enlarged* (pp. xii-238), 12mo, half-calf. 1811 9s
- 2807 **HERMESDORF** (M. G.) *Isthmus of Tehuantepec*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1862 (XXXII. 536-54), cloth 3s
- 2808 **HOLDEN** (Prof. E. S.) *Studies in Central American Picture Writing, with 13 plates* (Bureau Ethn. I. 205-45), roy. 8vo, hf.-mor. 1881 7s
- 2809 **HONDURAS**, *Map of the Bay of, Yucatan, Guatemala, &c.*, 10½ in. by 7½ in. (*London Mag.*) 1779 1s
- HOUSTON** (Dr. James) *Central America, 1725*. See p. 301.
- 2810 **HOWE** (Rev. James) of Berbice, *Portrait* by E. D. Morris, engraved by T. A. Dean, 8vo 1s 6d
- 2811 **HUMBOLDT** (Alex. von) and **BONPLAND** (Aime) *Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of the New Continent, 1799-1804*, translated by Helen Maria Williams, *maps, plans, &c.*, 7 vols. in 6, 8vo, half-calf. 1822-29 £4 10s
- 2812 **ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS**. *Cuttings illustrating Central and South America, 1842-64*, 37 sketches mounted on folio sheets 7s 6d
 Includes sketches of Portobello, Panama, Greytown, Honduras, San Salvador, Mexico, Valparaiso, Guiana, Brazil, Buenos Ayres, &c.
- 2813 **JONES** (George) *History of Ancient America Anterior to the Time of Columbus, proving the Identity of the Aborigines with the Israelites, Vol. I., The Tyrian Era* (all pub.), second edition, royal 8vo, cloth. 1843 £1
 Book I. *The Ruins of Antiquity in Ancient America, Described and Analyzed, and the Original Architects Identified.* II. *The Scriptural, Political, and Commercial History of Tyrus to the Destruction of that Kingdom by Alexander of Macedon and the Tyrian Migration to the Western Hemisphere, B.C. 332.*
- 2814 **JUARROS** (Don Domingo) *History of the Kingdom of Guatemala, Statistical and Commercial, with Account of the Spanish Conquest and Narrative of Events to the Present Time*, translated by Lt. J. Baily, 2 maps, 8vo, cloth. 1823 12s
 With observations on the provinces of Honduras, Chiapa, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, San Salvador, manners and customs of the Indians, &c.
- 2815 **KEANE** (A. H.) *Central America and the West Indies*, edited by Sir Clements Markham, 10 maps and 80 illustrations (*Stanford's Compendium of Geog.*), 8vo, cloth. 1901 12s 6d
 Physical, Biological, Ethnical, and Historical Relations; Mexico; Guatemala; Salvador; Honduras; Nicaragua; Costa Rica; Panama; the West Indies; Cuba and Puerto Rico; Hispaniola, San Domingo and Haiti; Jamaica; Bahamas; Bermudas; Virgin Islands and Santa Cruz; Caribbee Islands; Outlying British Antilles; Guiana.

- 2816 **LEFROY** (Gen. Sir H.) *On Pottery, Flint Weapons, &c., from British Honduras* (Archæol. Jour.), 8vo (pp. 8 and plate). 1883 2s
- 2817 **MAHOGANY TREE** (The): its Botanical Character, Qualities, and Uses, with Suggestions for Selecting and Cutting it, also Notices of the Projected Interoceanic Canals of Panama, Nicaragua, and Tehuantepec, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cl. *Liverpool*, 1850 5s
Prepared by Messrs. Chaloner, George O'Gorman, and Robert Dale.
- 2818 **MAUDSLAY** (A. P.) *Explorations in Guatemala, map and plans—PROC. R. GEOG. Soc., April, 1883* (V. 185-204) 1s 6d
Examination of the ruins of Quiriguá, Tikal, and the Usumacinta.
- 2819 — *Exploration of the Ruins and Site of Copan, Central America, maps and plans—PROC. R. GEOG. Soc., 1886* (VIII. 568-95) 1s 6d
— *Archeologia Centrali-Americana*. See p. 270.
- 2820 **MAUDSLAY** (Anne C. and Alfred P.) *A Glimpse at Guatemala, and some Notes on the Ancient Monuments of Central America, maps, plans, photographs, and other illustrations*, 4to, cloth. 1899 £3
A sketch of Mr. Maudslay's eight winters' wanderings in Central America, with chapter on the hieroglyphic and Maya inscriptions, descriptions of the ruins of Copan, Ixkun, Chichén Itza, Palenque, Tikal, and Menché.
- 2821 **MOSQUITO TERRITORY**. *The Mosquito Indian and his Golden River: a Description of the Mosquito Kingdom in America; Customs, Religion, Wars, and Products, written in or about the Year 1699, by M. W. (Churchill's Voyages, pp. 283-98), folio, boards. [1732]* 7s
— *Some Account of the British Settlements on the Mosquito Shore, drawn up from an Account by Rev. Mr. W—, &c., by BRYAN EDWARDS, in 1773. See his West Indies, 8vo edition, p. 295.*
- 2823 — *A Full Answer to the King of Spain's last Manifesto respecting the Bay of Honduras, and the Mosquito Shore: in which all the Accusations against the Subjects of Great Britain settled in the Bay of Honduras, and against the ancient British Settlement in the free and independent Dominions of the Mosquito Shore, are candidly Stated and Refuted, and the importance of the Mosquito Shore to Great Britain delineated and ascertained....., 8vo, half-morocco. 1779* 12s
Gov. Melvill's copy—"R. M., 1780, 19th May, from the imagined author."
- 2824 — *Correspondence respecting the Mosquito Territory (Parl. Paper), folio, pp. 146, map. July, 1848* 3s 6d
Relating to the boundaries nominally under the protection and influence of the British Government, and a dependency of Jamaica; claims made by the Central American States, original correspondence and translations.
- 2825 **NADAILLAC** (Marquis de) *Prehistoric America, translated by D'Anvers, edited by Dall, 219 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 12s 6d
With chapters on the Cliff-Dwellers and Inhabitants of the Pueblos; the People and Ruins of Central America; Charnay's Investigations in Palenque, &c.
- 2826 **NICOL** (John M.) *North-East Nicaragua, with map—GEOG. JOUR., June, 1898* (XI. 658-60) 1s
- 2827 **MILLER** (Wm.) *Notes on a Part of the Western Frontier of British Honduras, with plan—PROC. R. G. S., July, 1887* (IX. 420-22) 1s 6d
- 2828 — *Journey from British Honduras to Santa Cruz, Yucatan, with map—PROC. R. G. Soc., Jan., 1889* (XI. 23-28) 1s 6d

- 2829 **MOE** (A. K.) Honduras: its Geography, Resources, Laws, Economic Conditions, Development, and Prospects, *maps and illustrations*, royal 8vo (pp. 252). Washington, 1904 12s
- 2831 **MORELET** (Arthur de) Travels in Central America, including Regions unexplored since the Conquest from the French by Mrs. M. F. Squier, 8vo, cloth. 1871
- 2832 **MORRIS** ([Sir] Daniel) The Colony of British Honduras; its Resources and Prospects; its Indigenous Plants and Economic Productions, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 2s 6d
- 2835 **OLIPHANT** (Laurence) Patriots and Filibusters; or, Incidents of Exploratory Travel, 12mo, cloth. 1860 9s
Personal experiences in South America [Panama].
- 2836 **PAGE** (E. L.) Notes of Journey from Belize to Guatemala, 1834—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1838 (VIII. 317-27), 8vo, cloth 3s
- 2837 **PHILLIPS** (Capt., R.N.) On Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans by way of the Lake of Nicaragua—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1833 (III. pp. 275-80), cloth 4s
- 2838 **PIM** (Commander Bedford) The Gate of the Pacific, with 7 *maps* and 9 *coloured views*, 8vo, cloth. 1863 7s
Description of Nicaragua and border provinces of Yucatan, Chiapas, Belize, Costarica, San Salvador, Honduras, and Mosquito Territory; Remarks on the Isthmus of Panama, and of Tehuantepec, proposed Nicaraguan Canal, Author's Project of Railway through Honduras, &c.
- 2839 — and **SEEMANN** (Dr. B.) Dottings on the Roadside, in Panama, Nicaragua, and Mosquito, 2 *maps* and 6 *coloured views* by Pasfield Oliver and G. Chambers, 8vo, cloth. 1869 9s
New travels in 1866-67, with references to preceding travellers and adventurers, buccaneers, &c. For Dr. Seemann's previous travels in Central America, &c., see 'Voyage of the "Herald,"' p. 280.
- 2840 — Descriptive Account of Capt. Pim's Project for Railway across Nicaragua, with Collinson's Report and Estimate of Cost, *map* and 2 *plans*, 8vo (pp. 26). 1866 4s
- 2841 — Letter to Capt. Pim on Physical Geography of Nicaraguan Railway Route, by Dr. Maury, 8vo (pp. 14). 1866 2s 6d
- 2843 **POWER** (John) Description of the State of San Salvador—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1858 (XXVIII. 349-59); **GEHUCTE** (A. van de) Latitudes and Longitudes of Guatemala (XXVIII. 359-62), cloth 4s
PRESENT STATE OF THE WEST INDIES, including Mexico, Yucatan, Honduras, Nicaragua, Venezuela, &c. See p. 317.
- 2844 **ROBERTS** (Orlando W.) Narrative of Voyages and Excursions on the East Coast and in the interior of Central America, with Notes and Observations by Edward Irving, *map* by John Irving, 18mo, cloth. (Constable) 1827 2s 6d
A Journey up the River San Juan, and across Lake Nicaragua to the city of Leon, account of the Mosquito Country, Indian tribes of Guatemala, Honduras, the climate and natural products.
- 2845 **ROCHE** (James Jeffrey) The Story of the Filibusters, also Life of David Crockett, *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth ("Adventure Series") 4s
Contains full account of Walker's expeditions, with portrait, map of Central America, 1850-60, the Filibusters' flag, portrait of Henningsen and facsimile of Cuba Five Dollar Bill.

- 2846 **SAN TOMAS.** Brief Statement, with Documents, of Grants conceded to the Eastern Coast Central America Company by the State of Guatemala, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1839 4s

A map of Vera Paz Grant missing.

- 2847 **SCHERZER** (Dr. Karl) Travels in the Free States of Central America, Nicaragua, Honduras, and San Salvador, *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1857 14s

SEEMANN (Dr.) Visit to Central America, &c., 1845-49, see 'Voyage of the "Herald,"' p. 280; Visit 1866-67, see PIM above.

- 2848 **SOLTERA** (Maria) A Lady's Ride across Spanish Honduras, *with 6 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1884 3s 6d

- 2850 **SQUIER** (E. G.) Nicaragua: its People, Scenery, Monuments, and the Proposed Interoceanic Canal, 9 *maps*, 25 *plates*, and 60 *wood engravings*, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1852 £1 3s

Contains a geographical and topographical description of Central America; narrative of the author's residence as U.S. representative; explorations of the ancient ruins; special description of Nicaragua; notes on the aborigines, with a brief vocabulary obtained by Mr. Froebel; and an outline of the political history of Central America since its independence.

- 2851 — Lake of Yojoa or Taulebé in Honduras, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1860 (XXX. 58-63) 3s

- 2852 **STAPLETON** (Augustus G.) The Affair of Greytown (Mosquito Territory), 8vo (pp. 12). 1857 3s 6d

On outrages committed by a U.S. ship in 1854.

- 2853 **STEPHENS** (John Lloyd) Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan (1839-40), *map and 66 plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1841 14s

The narrative and observations embrace a journey of nearly 3,000 miles, including visits to eight ruined cities, with full illustrations from drawings made on the spot by Mr. Fred. Catherwood.

- 2854 — Incidents of Travel in Yucatan (1841), *with 120 engravings from daguerreotype*, and drawings by Mr. Catherwood, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. London, 1843 16s

Account of visits to forty-four ruined cities, or places in which remains or vestiges of ancient population were found.

- 2855 — Travels in Central America and Yucatan: the Two preceding Works, with all the plates, complete in 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1842-43 £1 10s

- 2856 — Another set, 4 vols. half-calf, gilt (Morrell). 1841-43 £2 4s

- 2857 — and **CATHERWOOD** (F.) Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, *with map, portrait, general view of Palenque, and 82 illustrations*, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. 1854 7s

- 2858 — Another copy, half-calf, gilt. 1854 9s

The first London edition of the 'Travels' in 1839-40, Mr. Stephens's narrative being slightly condensed, the illustrations re-engraved and added to by Mr. Catherwood.

- 2859 **STOLL** (Dr. Otto) Die Ethnologie der Indianerstämme von Guatemala, *with 2 coloured plates and other illustrations*, 4to (Suppt. to Vol I. Intern. Archiv f. Ethnographie). 1889

- 2861 **STRANGEWAYS** (Capt. Thomas) Sketch of the Mosquito Shore, including the Territory of Poyais, descriptive of the Country, *map and portrait* of H. H. Gregor, the Cazique, 8vo, boards, uncut. *Edinburgh*, 1822 11s

With account of the inhabitants, natural history, and products of the country, plantations, &c.

TEMPSKY (G. F. von) Visit to Guatemala and Salvador, 1854-55. See Mexico, p. 267, and **BELL**, p. 269.

- 2862 **THOMPSON** (G. A.) Narrative of an Official Visit to Guatemala from Mexico, *map*, 12mo, half-calf, gilt. 1829 5s

The author was British Commissioner to Guatemala, and visited San Salvador and Belize. He describes the country, inhabitants, and Government, and gives information about Nicaragua, proposed inter-oceanic canal (with map), an historical and statistical sketch of Guatemala, &c.

- 2863 **URING** (Capt. Nathaniel) Voyages and Travels, with Draughts of the Bay of Honduras and the Caribbee Islands, St. Lucia, &c. (pp. xvi-384), with Relation of the intended Settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, 1722, 1 vol. (pp. 136), 8vo, calf. 1725-26 £1 10s

Voyage to Ireland, Barbados, Newfoundland, and Virginia, 1708-9; to the Baltic with the Fleet under Rooke, 1700; to Loango, in Angola, 1701; to Cadiz and Vigo with Rooke's fleet, 1702; Occurrences during Ten Voyages to the British Caribbees, 1703-1707; Voyage to Boston and West Indies, 1709; to Cape de Verd Islands and Guinea Coast, 1710; from Jamaica to Blewfields, and Shipwreck on the Muscheto Coast (with account of the country and its inhabitants), 1711-12; to Campeachy and Coast of Mexico, 1712, thence to Lisbon, Tunis (with Journey to Carthage), Leghorn (Florence and Pisa), 1713; Voyage to Lisbon, Madeira, New England, and the Azores, 1715; to Boston, the Azores, &c., 1717; to Madeira, Carolina, Virginia, and Maryland, 1718; from Madeira to Jamaica and Bay of Honduras, account of the logwood trade, 1719-20; second voyage to the Bay of Honduras, 1720.

- 2864 **WALDECK** (Frédéric de) Voyage Pittoresque et Archéologique dans la Province d'Yucatan, 1834-36, with 22 plates, plans, elevations, bas reliefs, costumes, &c., royal folio, half-morocco

- 2865 **WELLS** (Wm. V.) Walker's Expedition to Nicaragua: a History of the Central American War and the Sonora and Kinney Expeditions, Memoir of General Wm. Walker, *map*. New York, 1856

- 2866 — Explorations and Adventures in Honduras and in the Gold Regions of Olancho: with a Review of the History and Resources of Central America, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1857 10s

- 2867 **WHETHAM** (J. W. Boddam) Across Central America, with View of Guatemala, 8vo, cloth. 1877 5s 6d

Narrative of a journey from the port of San José de Guatemala across the mountain ranges to the Río de la Pasión to Peten, thence to Tenosique and by canoe to the island of Carmen in the Gulf of Mexico, and of visits to the ruins of Quiché, Copan, and Palenque.

- 2868 **WICKHAM** (G. H.) Notes of Journey among the Woolwa and Moskito Indians, with Vocabulary—*Proc. R. Geog. Soc.*, 1869 (XIII. 58-63), and other Papers 1s 6d

- 2869 **YOUNG** (Thomas) Narrative of a Residence on the Mosquito Shore, 1839-41, with Account of Truxillo, and the Islands Bonacca and Roatan, Vocabulary and 3 views, 8vo, cloth. 1842 5s

ISTHMUS OF PANAMA AND DARIEN.

- 2870 **CHAGRE**, &c., Plan of Town, 7 in. by 4 in. 1740 1s
- 2871 **CHURCH** (Col. George E.) *The Republic of Panama, map*—**GEOG. JOUR.**, Dec., 1903 (XXII. 676-85) 1s
- 2872 — *Interoceanic Communication on the Western Continent: a Study in Commercial Geography*—**GEOG. JOUR.**, March, 1902 1s
- 2873 **CULLEN** (Dr. Edward) *The Isthmus of Darien Ship Canal, with Vocabulary of Tule or Darien Indians, map* (pp. 68), 8vo. 1852 2s 6d
- 2874 — *The Isthmus of Darien Ship Canal, with a full History of the Scotch Colony, maps, views, and original documents,* second edition enlarged*, 8vo, cloth. 1853 5s
- * Including convention between Great Britain and the United States, 1850.
- 2875 **DARIEN PAPERS**, being a Selection of Original Letters and Official Documents relating to the Establishment of a Colony at Darien, by the Company of Scotland trading to Africa and the Indies, 1695-1700, by John Hill Burton, small 4to, half-mor. 1849 (Bannatyne Club) £2
- 2876 — *A Defence of the Scots Settlement at Darien with an Answer to the Spanish Memorial against it, and an Argument to prove that it is the Interest of England to join with the Scots and protect it; description of the Country and Account of the Scots Colony*, 12mo (pp. viii-86), half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1699 £1 8s
- The dedication is signed "Philo-Caledon"—(?) Andrew Fletcher, of Saltoun.
- 2877 — *A Just and Modest Vindication of the Scots Design for having Established a Colony at Darien, with a Brief Display, how much it is their Interest to apply themselves to Trade, and particularly to that which is Foreign*, 12mo (pp. xxxii-214), half-calf. 1699 £1 8s
- 2878 — *Another copy, original calf binding* £1 12s
- Ascribed by Bodleian and B. M. Catalogues (? in error) to Robert Ferguson; by Halkett (Watt) to — Hodge; by Sotheby, sale catalogue, March 20, 1897, to R. Medway *alias* Wm. Paterson.
- 2879 — *Proclamation for Apprehending Gavin Hamilton, K. Mackenzie, and K. Urquhart, Edinburgh*, 25 July, 1700, folio (1 page) £3 3s
- Offer of a reward of £1,200 (Scots money) for apprehension of ringleaders who caused tumult, burning of the Tolbooth, setting free prisoners accused of writing scandalous and seditious pamphlets.
- 2880 — *A Defence of the Scots Abdicating Darien, including an Answer to the Defence of the Scots Settlement There, Authore Britanno sed Dunensi*, 12mo (pp. xx-168), calf. 1700 £1 5s
- The preface is signed "Phil. Scot." It was written for English Ministers by James Hodges, a political tract writer, who estimated the value of his services at not less than £300 a year (*vide* Carstares Papers, p. 527, quoted by Paterson, ii. pp. 268.
- One Walter Herries was supposed by the Scots Parliament to have been the author of this 'Defence' of 'Abdicating' the Colony. This tract was burnt by the hangman, and a reward of £6,000 (Scots) offered for the apprehension of the reputed author.
- 2881 — *The "Proclamation" (and offer of £6,000 Scots) for Apprehending WALTER HERRIES, Edinburgh*, 1 Jan., 1701, fol. (1 p.) £3 3s
- 2882 — *An Enquiry into the Causes of the Miscarriage of the Scots Colony at Darien; or, an Answer to a Libel entituled 'A Defence of the Scots abdicating Darien,' 12mo, calf. Glasgow*, 1700 £1 18s

- 2883 **DARIEN.** Certain Propositions Relating to the Scots Plantation of Caledonia, and to the National Address for Supporting thereof..... folio (2 pp.). *Glasgow*, 1700 £3 3s
- 2884 — The Address presented to His Majesty at Kensington, 11th June, 1700, by the Commissioners appointed by Parliament, in support of the Motion: "That Our Colony of CALDONIA in DARIEN is a Legal and Rightful Settlement," double page £3 3s
- 2885 — Memoirs of Darien, giving a short Description of that Country and an Account of the Attempts of the Company of Scotland to Settle a Colonie in that Place; with a Relation of some of the many Tragical Disasters which did attend that Design and some Practical Reflections upon the Whole, 12mo, cf. *Glasgow*, 1715 £1 6s
- By Francis Borland, Minister of Glassford, written mostly in 1700, while the author was in the country: an edition issued with his name in 1779. A plan of the Harbour of *Caledonia* and the surrounding country is given on p. 9.
- 2886 **FITZ-ROY** ([Admiral] Robert) Considerations on the Great Isthmus of Central America; its Canalization, with Note upon the Language of Central America by Dr. R. G. Latham—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1850 (XX. 161-190), cloth 5s
- 2887 — Further Considerations on the Great Isthmus (Darien), *map*—*JOUR. R. GEO. SOC.*, 1853 (XXIII. 171-190) 3s 6d
- 2888 **FRIEND** (Comm. Charles) Notes of an Excursion from the Banks of the Atrato to the Bay of Cupica in 1827—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1853 (XXIII. 191-196), cloth 3s
- 2889 **GISBORNE** (Lionel) Summary of Report on the Isthmus of Darien, 1854, *map*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1857 (XXVII. 191-206), cloth 3s
- HOUSTON** (Dr. James) Account of the Scots Expedition to Darien, Trade in Central America Eighteenth Century. See p. 301.
- 2890 **KELLEY** (Fred. M.), of New York. Explorations through the Valley of the Atrato—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1856 (XXVI. 174-182), cloth 3s
- 2891 — On the Junction of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, and the Practicability of a Ship-Canal, without Locks, by the Valley of the Atrato, 8vo (pp. 44 and *plan*)—*PROC. INST. C.E.*, 1856 3s 6d
- 2892 **KROUPA** (B.) An Artist's Tour in North and Central America, Sandwich Islands, and 34 *illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1890 6s
- Mr. Kroupa visited Acapulco and Panama, and crossed the Isthmus; he illustrates the scenery and describes the natural features, climate, fevers, mosquitoes, cyclone in the Gulf, New Orleans, Cuba, &c.
- 2893 **LLOYD** (Col. J. Augustus) Notes respecting the Isthmus of Panama —*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1830 (Vol. I. pp. 69-101), cloth 4s
- Geography, topography, natural productions, inhabitants and their occupations.
- 2894 — On the Facilities for a Ship Canal through the Isthmus of Panama (pp. 34 and 2 *folding plates*)—*PROC. INST. C.E.* 1850 5s
- 2895 **OLIPHANT** (Laurence) On the Bayanos River, Isthmus of Panama, *map*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1865 (XXXV. 142-147), cloth 3s
- 2896 **PANAMA**: Final Diplomatic Controversy between New Granada and the United States, 15th April, 1856, 8vo (pp. 64). *Liverpool*, 1857 3s
- 2897 **PORTO BELLO.** Plan of Bay and Castle, 12½ in. by 9 in. [*Paris*, 1696. (Allard)] 1s 6d

- 2898 **PATERSON** (William) Founder of the Bank of England, Writings of, with Biographical Notices of the Author and his Contemporaries, by Saxe Bannister, Esq., *facsimile*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858 12s

Among Paterson's writings included in these volumes are:—

- (1) Report of Matters relating to the Colony of Caledonia, July, 1698, to December, 1699.
- (2) Proposals of a Council of Trade, 1700.
- (3) Memoir upon Expeditions against the Spanish West Indies (A Proposal to Plant a Colony in Darien), 1701.
- (4) Dialogues upon the Union of England and Scotland, 1706.
- (5) Results of the Union, 1717.
- (6) England's Great Concern, 1702 (on Checking the Public Accounts).
- (7) Humboldt on a Ship Passage to the Pacific (1856) upon the scene of Paterson's enterprise of 1698.

- 2899 — William Paterson.....his Life and Trials, by Saxe Bannister, *facsimiles*, 12mo, cloth. 1859 3s 6d

- 2900 — Central America in 1701: Proposal to Plant a Colony in Darien, 8vo (pp. 64 and map). 1851 5s

- 2901 **PREYOST** (Comm. J. C.) Report of Exploration of the Isthmus of Darien; **SMITH** (J. H.) Territory of Burica, Isthmus of Panama, map by Gisborne—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1854 (249-58), cloth 5s

- 2902 **PUYDT** (M. Lucien de) Explorations in the Isthmus of Darien, 1861 and 1865, map—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1868 (pp. 69-110), cloth 3s 6d

- 2903 — Explorations in the Isthmus of Darien, 1861 and 1865 (Extracts); **COCKBURN** (A. S.) Physical Geography of Belize River—*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1868 (XII. 63-75), cloth 4s

- 2904 **SAMPER** (Don José) L'Isthme du Darien (pp. 12). *Paris*, 1862 2s

- 2905 **SEEMANN** (Dr. B.) Voyage of H.M.S. "Herald," Capt. H. Kellett, 1845-51, map and 2 plates, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1853 14s

Includes accounts of three visits to Panama, survey of the coast of Darien, geography, geology, gold mines, climate, flora and fauna, inhabitants, whites, negroes, half castes, and Indians of the Isthmus; visits to Peru, Mexico, &c.

SHARP (Capt.) Expedition over the Isthmus of Darien to the South Sea, 1680. See **DAMPIER'S** Voyages, 1729 (Vol. IV.), p. 293.

VERNON (Admiral) Capture of Porto Bello, 1739. See **WEST INDIES**—History of Jamaica, 1740 letter X., and **VENEZUELA**.

- 2906 **TOWNSHEND** (Capt. F. Trench) Ten Thousand Miles of Travel, Sport, and Adventure, 8vo, cloth. 1869 8s

Capt. Townshend crossed the Continent to San Francisco, and returned by way of Panama, and the Isthmus of Darien, Jamaica, and St. Thomas, 1868.

- 2907 **WAFER** (Lionel) New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, with an Account of the Author's Abode there, *folding copperplates*, 8vo, calf. 1699 £2 10s

Contains an account of the manners, customs, and language of the Indians, with remarkable occurrences in the South Seas, &c.

See also Dampier's Voyages, 1729 (Vol. III.), p. 293.

- 2908 **WARBURTON** (Eliot) Darien; or, the Merchant Prince: an Historical Romance, 12mo, cloth. 1860 4s

- 2909 **WEBSTER** (Dr. W. H. B.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean in H.M.S. "Chanticleer," Capt. H. Foster, 1828-1832, 2 maps and 5 views, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1834 14s

The East Coast of South America, Cape Horn and Staten Island, Cape of Good Hope, St. Helena, Ascension, Fernando Noronha and Trinidad, were visited. The second volume contains accounts of Portobello and the Isthmus, of Lieut. Williams's Expedition across to Panama, and death of Capt. Foster by drowning.

WEST INDIA ISLANDS, And Bermuda.

2910 **ABERCROMBIE** (General Sir R.), Portrait of, 8vo. 1801 2s

Commanded in West Indies, 1795-96; took St. Lucia and Trinidad from the French; killed at Alexandria, 1801. See *NAVAL CHRONICLE*.

2911 **AGASSIZ** (Alex.) *Three Cruises of the U.S. Survey Steamer "Blake" in the Gulf of Mexico, in the Caribbean Sea, and along the Atlantic Coast of the U.S. 1877-80, 500 charts, diagrams, &c., 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1888* £1 1s

Topography of the coasts and islands, reefs, deep sea formations, flora and fauna, temperature and deposits of the Gulf Stream.

2912 **ALEXANDER** (Capt. [Sir] J. E.) *Transatlantic Sketches: Visit to N. and S. America and the West Indies, map and 10 illustrations by the Author, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1833* 10s 6d

Capt. Alexander spent some time in Guiana, penetrating into the interior forests collecting particulars of the wandering tribes. He afterwards visited Barbados, Tobago, Trinidad, Grenada, St. Vincent, Jamaica, Havannah and New Orleans, sailed up the Mississippi and the Ohio, to Canada and the States. He has some notes on Negro Slavery.

2913 **ANDREWS** (W. S.) *Illustrations of the West Indies, 2 vols. oblong royal 4to, cloth. (Day & Son) [1860]* £1 4s

Vol. I. Sailing Directions for the Caribbean Sea, Gulf of Mexico, and Florida, with eight plates showing elevations and landmarks.

Vol. II. Descriptions of the Islands, Gulf of Mexico, and Florida, with a series of chrono-lithographic views, showing Barbados, Tobago, Demerara, Grenada, Trinidad, the Grenadines, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Dominica, Antigua, Nevis, Montserrat, St. Kitts, Virgin Islands, St. Domingo, Cuba, Gulf of Paria, Port of Spain, La Guayara (Venezuela), Coast of Mexico, Vera Cruz, &c.

2914 **ANGUILLA**. *Papers relating to the Commission from St. Christopher to Inquire into the State of the Island, folio, sewed. 1826* 2s

See also

Archer	Coleridge	Keane, p. 273	Raynal
Bayley	Edwards	Lucas	Rodway
Bellin	Eves	Ober	
Coke	Fiske	Present State	

2915 **ANTIGUA**. *History of Col. [Daniel] Parke's Administration of the Leeward Islands, with Account of the Rebellion in Antegoa, wherein he, with several others, were Murther'd on the 7th December, 1710. By Mr. GEORGE FRENCH, 8vo, calf (rebacked). 1717* £1

For conduct which had excited the inhabitants against him Col. Parke was superseded, but having garrisoned Government house, the people forced an entry, when he and many others were killed. Some of the insurgents being tried and convicted in England, the English Government, satisfied of Parke's misconduct, pardoned all who were concerned in his death.

2916 — *An Act Supplementary to the [Antigua] Militia Act, 30 June, 1756, folio, half-morocco* 15s

General Melvill's copy.

2917 — *Carte de l'Isle d'Antigue, 17 in. by 23 in. Paris, 1758* 5s

2918 — *Antigua, Surveyed by ROBERT BAKER, engraved by Jefferys, with inset of English Harbour, 25 in. by 19½ in. (Laurie) 1824* 7s

- 2919 **ANTIGUA** and the Antiguans: Account of the Colony from the Time of the Caribs to the Present Day, with Anecdotes and Legends, an impartial view of Slavery and the Free Labour Systems, Statistics, and Biographical Notices of the principal Families [by Mrs. FLANNIGAN], 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1844 10s

See also

Andrews	Duckworth	McKinnen	Salmon
Archer	Edwards	McKinnon, p. 231	Slavery
Bayley	Eves	Martin	Southey
Bellin	Fiske	Ober	State Papers
Coke	Fothergill, p. 144	Parl. Papers	Sturge
Coleridge	Gurney	Paton	Sun Pictures
Davies	Higgins	Raynal	Walker
Day	Keane, p. 273	Rocheffort	W.I. Sketch Book
Dennys	Lucas	Rodway	Young

- 2920 **ARCHER** (Capt. J. H. Lawrence-) Monumental inscriptions of the British West-Indies, 4to, cloth. 1875 12s

With genealogical and historical annotations and engravings of the arms of the principal families in Jamaica, Barbados, Antigua, St. Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, and British Guiana.

- 2921 ——— Monumental Inscriptions, another copy, with Additional Notes and Pedigrees, prepared for a second edition £2 2s

Among the additions are notes on Barbados and Antigua, the Buccaneers, lists of Jamaica Planters and settlers, 1671 and 1683, and pedigrees of the following families:—

Anglin, Archbould, Archer, Bannister, Barrett (ancestor of Mrs. Browning, the poetess), Bayly, Beach or De la Beche, Beckford, Beeston, Bennett, Benson, Birmingham, Bernard, Blake, Bowles, Brayne, Brodrick, Byndloss, Campbell, Cary, Cassan, Collyer, Copley, Dallas, Dawkins, Doyly, East, Ellis, Englefield, Espeut, Favell, Freeman and Noy, Gale and Morant, Goodwin or Goodwyn, Gregory and Lewis, Guthrie, Hals, Harrison, Houghton, Heath, Helyar, Heywood, Hodges, Hope, Jackson, Jermyn, Jones and Luttrell, Kelly, Kent, Knight, Langley, Lawes, Lawrence, Long, Lowe, Martyn, Milward, Moore, Morant, Morgan (Sir H.), Nedham, Noy, Oldfield, Palmer, Potter, Price, Selwyn, Temple, Throckmorton, Tom, Tomlinson, Wayte, and Welsh.

- 2922 **ATKINS** (John) A Voyage to Guinea, Brasil, and the West Indies in H.M.S.S. "Swallow" and "Weymouth," second edition, 8vo, calf. 1737 £1

Mr. Atkins, Surgeon R.N., describes Madeira, Canary, and Cape de Verde Islands, West African and Guinea Coast Settlements, and the trade in gold, ivory, and slaves; his visit to Barbados, August, 1722, and Jamaica, where the vessels were dismasted in a hurricane and detained till the end of the year for repairs. An observant traveller, he notes the colour, diet, habits, manners, customs, &c., of the inhabitants of all places visited.

- 2923 "**BACCHANTE**," Cruise of H.M.S., 1879-82. From the Journals, Letters, and Note Books of Princes Albert Victor and George of Wales, with Additions by Rev. J. N. Dalton, maps and numerous illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1886 8s

Vol. I. The WEST and SOUTH—Mediterranean, Teneriffe, West Indies, Bermudas, Vigo, Ferrol, St. Vincent, the Plate, Falklands, Cape of Good Hope, Australia, Fiji.

Vol. II. The EAST—Japan, China, Straits Settlements, Ceylon, Egypt, Palestine, &c.

Barbados, Trinidad, Grenada, Carriacou, Union Island and St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, St. Thomas, Jamaica, and Bermuda were visited between Dec., 1879, and April, 1880. General observations are added on the West Indies, the Slave Trade, and the Future of Jamaica.

- 2924 **BAHAMAS.** Memoirs of Capt. PETER HENRY BRUCE, and his Services in the Employ of Prussia, Russia, and Great Britain, including Account of his Travels in Germany, Russia, Tartary, Turkey, and West Indies, with Anecdotes of Peter the Great, 4to, calf. 1782 12s 6d

Capt. Bruce was sent out in 1741 to fortify the Bahama Islands. This work contains account of his proceedings, observations, and occurrences there during four years, a short history of the islands, and a report upon the fortifications of Charlestown (Carolina), visited on his homeward voyage.

- 2925 — Strictures on Tarleton's History of the Campaigns of 1780-81 (in Virginia, &c.), to which is added a Detail of the Siege of "Ninety-Six," and Recapture of the Island of New Providence, 8vo. 1788

- 2926 — The Land of the Pink Pearl; or, Recollections of Life in the Bahamas, by L. D. POWLES, map and illustration of the silk-cotton tree, 8vo, cloth. 1888 6s

Mr. Powles was for a time circuit justice in this group of islands, most of which he visited, as well as Bermuda. He has chapters on their discovery and history, on the condition of the coloured race; Nassau society, upper and lower crust; and a history of the Lightbourn Case—the dispensing of equal justice, which led to his resignation.

- 2927 — Another copy, with Pamphlet 'A Tale of Colonial Injustice' (16 pp.) 8s 6d

- 2928 — The Birds of the Bahama Islands, with a number of undescribed Winter Plumages of North American Birds, by CHARLES B. CORY, revised edition, 8 plates, 4to, half-morocco. 1890 11s

- 2929 — History and Guide to the Bahama Islands, by JAMES H. STARK, maps and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. Boston [1891] 4s

- 2930 — Bahama Songs and Stories, by C. L. EDWARDS, with Music, illustrated, 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1896 14s

- 2931 — The Bahamas, by Sir WM. ROBINSON—JOUR. R. COL. INST., April, 1900 1s

See also

Andrews	Dennys	McKinnen	Rodway
Bellin	Eves	Martin	Salmon
Bourne	Fiske	Ober	Slavery
Brassey	Higgins	Parl. Papers	Southey
Coke	Keane, p. 273	Present State	State Papers
Columbus	Lucas	Raynal	Sun Pictures

- 2932 **BARBADOS.** Letters and Papers of the VERNEY Family to the end of 1639, edited by John Bruce, small 4to, cloth (Camden Soc.) 8s

Thomas Verney (son of Sir Edmund) emigrated to Virginia in 1635; the requirements of a settler are stated by an emigration agent in Bucklersbury; Tom Verney embarked with his servants, but returned home again in nine months. After experiences in Flanders, France, Sweden, &c., he emigrated to Barbadoes; he gives account of the island, its products, his prospects and his wants (Feb., 1638).

- 2933 — A Briefe Relation of the late Horrid Rebellion Acted in the Island Barbadas,.....by the Waldronds and their Abettors, Anno 1650, written at Sea, by NICHOLAS FOSTER, Reprinted London, 12mo, swd., 1879 3s 6d

- 2934 — The Cavaliers and Roundheads of Barbados, 1650-52, with some Account of the Early History of the Island [by N. DARNELL DAVIS], 8vo, boards. Georgetown, 1887 6s

- 2935 **BARBADOS.** A Coppie Journall of Entries Made in the Custome House of Barbados, Beginning August ye 10th 1665 & continued in two distinct acco^{ts} to ye 24th Apr^l 1667 & containes ye acco^{tt} Currant of 2 yeares 8½ months, 120 leaves, folio, vellum £7 7s

Accounts balanced, sworn and subscribed to before the Hon. John Jennings and Ralph Fretwell, Esquires, two of the Barrons of His Majesty's Court of Exchequer in the Island, by Francis Tyrwhitt and Roger Cowley, in the presence of George Parris and Thomas Clinton.

The moiety of the net Produce collected totalled £1,005,488: of this sum £458,872 was disbursed by the Deputy Treasurer Tyrwhitt, locally for sundries, and £399,216 drawn by H. E. Francis, Lord Willoughby, for the building of Forts and other Public Works, leaving a Ballance due to Carolus Rex of £147,400. The Hon. John Jennings is said to be the Jennings whose estate is being claimed by his descendants, nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

The 'Journal' for the period immediately preceding this is sworn to as having been burnt "in the late fire" in the island.

- 2936 — A True and Exact History of the Island of Barbadoes, its Trees and Plants, the Processes of Sugar-making, by RICHARD LIGON, with folding map and plates, folio, half-calf. 1673 £3 5s

- 2937 — A New Map of the Island of Barbados, by PHILLIP LEA, 22½ in. by 19½ in. (Sellers), [1680?] 5s

Shows parishes, plantations, water-mills, wind-mills, and cattle-mills.

- 2938 — The *Spectator* Essays relating to the West Indies, by N. DARNELL DAVIS, 8vo (pp. 22) 2s

'Inle and Yarico,' 'Phyllis and Brunetta,' by Steele, and references in other papers by Addison from Ligon, &c.

- 2939 — The Groans of the Plantations; or, a True Account of their Grievous and Extreme Sufferings by the heavy Impositions upon Sugar, and other Hardships, relating more particularly to the Island of Barbados [by EDWARD LITTLETON], small 4to, half-calf. 1689 £1 16s

- 2940 — Journal of a Voyage in the "Hannibal," 1693-94, to the Guinea Coast, St. Thomas, and Barbadoes, with Account of the Country, People, Forts, Trade, &c., by THOMAS PHILLIPS, folio, half-morocco (Churchill's Collection, Vol. VI. pp. 171-239). 1732 6s

- 2941 — Map of Barbadoes, surveyed in 1717-21, by WM. MAYO, engraved by John Senex, 38 in. by 44 in. (2 sheets). 1722 15s

With plan of Bridgetown and view of Codrington College; showing also parishes, plantations, sugar works, fortifications, &c.

- 2942 — Natural History of Barbados, by Rev. GRIFFITH HUGHES, with 29 plates, folio, calf. 1750 £1 5s

- 2943 — Another copy, large paper, folio, calf. 1750 £1 10s

Treats of the air, soil, climate, diseases; land animals and insects; trees, shrubs, plants, about 400 in number; also of the sugar-cane, rum, and diseases of the cane; shells and sea fishes.

- 2944 — A Defence of the Conduct of Barbadoes during the late Expedition to Martinique and Guadaloupe, in a Letter to General Barrington, by a Native of the Island, 8vo (pp. 88), half-calf (uncut). 1760 15s

Governor Melvill's copy. "With the author's compliments"—probably SIR JOHN GAY ALLEYNE, afterwards Speaker of the House of Representatives—A Reply to Capt. Gardiner's 'Account of the Expedition.' See p. 297.

- 2945 **BARBADOS, A Short History of, from its First Discovery and Settlement to 1767**, 8vo, calf. 1768 10s
- 2946 — **Short History, another copy**, 8vo, half-calf (uncut) 12s
- Written by HENRY FRERE, thirty years afterwards President of the Council of Barbados. He died 25 May, 1792.
- **Charges Exhibited against General James Cunninghame, Governor of Barbados 1780**. See ALMON'S REMEMBRANCER (Vols. XII., XIII., and XIV.), p. 171.
- 2948 — **Proceedings of the General Court Martial in the Trial of Major JOHN GORDON, 8th W.I. Regt.**, 8vo, cloth. 1804 5s
- Major Gordon was charged with receiving profits and with having withheld compensation moneys for deceased officers, but was acquitted.
- 2949 — **History of Barbados, from the Discovery in 1605 till the Accession of Lord Seaforth, 1801**, by JOHN POYER, 4to, boards. 1808 16s
- A constitutional history, the details compiled from preceding works and from manuscripts and old journals.
- 2950 — **Account of the Fatal Hurricane by which Barbados suffered in August, 1831**, 12mo (pp. ii-154), half-calf. *Bridge-town*, 1831 £1 1s
- The narrative is preceded by accounts of previous visitations of hurricanes and tempests, and effects of earthquakes and volcanic eruptions in neighbouring islands.
- Bound up with this copy is a letter (May 21, 1875) from [Dr. Mitchinson] the Bishop of B., addressed to Rev. Mr. — Bennet, in which he writes: "Few English people have any idea what a charming place this is to live in, and I can say, from experience, that it is the very healthiest place I have ever staid in my life."
- 2952 — **History of Barbados, comprising Geographical and Statistical Description of the Island; Sketch of Historical Events, and Account of its Geology and Natural Productions**, by Sir ROBERT SCHOMBURGK, Ph.D., with 6 views, 2 tinted plates, and 13 woodcuts (744 pp.), royal 8vo, cloth. 1848 £1
- With chapters on hurricanes (and chronological list), earthquakes, waterspouts, and other meteorological phenomena; on fossils, organic nature (with catalogue of plants), animated nature—insects, fishes, reptiles, birds, &c.—notes and references.
- 2953 — **Annual Financial Reports of Barbados, 1874-75 (pp. 112), Papers Relating to the Late Disturbances in Barbados. Five Parliamentary Papers**, folio, half-calf. 1876-77. 14s
- Correspondence with Governor Pope Hennessy and others on disturbances which arose out of proposals for Confederation of Barbados and islands in the Windward Group, with statements and reports on the state of the poor in the island, deputations to Lord Carnarvon from London West India Committee; Report of Governor Berkeley on the Leeward Island Federation.
- 2954 — **History and Guide to Barbados and the Caribbee Islands**, by JAMES H. STARK, maps and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. [1893] 4s

See also

Alexander	Davies	McKinnen	Sloane
Archer	Day	Martin	Southey
Atkins	Dennys	Ober	State Papers
"Bacchante"	Edwards	Parl. Papers	Sturge
Bayley	Eves	Paton	Sun Pictures
Bellin	Falconer	Pinckard	Trollope
Bourne	Fiske	Present State	Waller
Brassey	Fothergill, p. 144	Raynal	W.I. Sketch Book
Caribbeana	Halliday	Rochefort	Whetham (Boddam-)
Clarke, p. 142	Keane, p. 273	Rodway	Young
Coke	Lloyd	Salmon	
Coleridge	Lucas	Slavery	

BARBUDA—see

Bayley	Day	Lucas	Rodway
Coke	Eves	Ober	
Coleridge	Fiske	Raynal	

- 2955 **BARCLAY** (Alex.) *Effects of the late Colonial Policy of Great Britain and their Effects in the West Indies*, 8vo (pp. 56). 1830 3s
See also **SLAVERY**, p. 324.

- 2956 [**BAYLEY**] *Four Years' Residence in the West Indies, 1826-29*, by the Son of a Military Officer, third edition, *with 5 plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1833 9s

An amusing book, written by F. W. N. Bayley, known in his own day as "Alphabet" Bayley, and author of the 'New Tale of a Tub.' It is interspersed with his own "butterfly" verse, and letters addressed to him from correspondents in Antigua, Trinidad, and St. Christopher.

Mr. Bayley resided a year in Barbados, two years in St. Vincent, and a year in Grenada. Descriptions of Anguilla, Barbuda, Nevis, Montserrat, and other islands are added, as well as chapters on Slavery and Emancipation, Natural Products, Climate, Sugar Making, Geological Observations, Narratives of the Hurricanes in Barbados, St. Vincent, and St. Lucia, in August, 1831, and Chronological Appendices of all the Islands.

- 2957 [**BELLIN** (Sr. Nicolas)] *Description Geographique des Isles Antilles possédées par les Anglois, engraved title, 22 plans and views*, 4to, calf. 1768 15s

Jamaica, Barbados, Antigua, Montserrat, St. Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla, the Virgins, Lucayas, and Bermudas.

- 2958 [**BENBOW** (Admiral)] *Court Martial: Account of the Arraignments and Tryals of Officers of the Ship "Breda," Oct., 1702, for Cowardice, &c., in a Fight between Benbow and Admiral Ducasse*, folio, half-morocco. 1703 12s

See also **NAVAL CHRONICLE**.

- 2960 **BERMUDA**. *Mappa Æstivarium Insularum alias Barmudas*, 20½ in. by 16 in., coloured. *Amsterdam* (H. Hondius), 1622 5s

- 2961 — The Same, coloured. *Amsterdam* (Blaeuw), 1622 5s

- 2962 — The Same (A Map of the Sommer Islands). *Amsterdam* (Goos), *London* (Humble), 1626 5s

All three maps give the names of the adventurers, with their shares, at the foot and these are allotted on the map.

- 2963 — *History of the Bermudaes or Summer Islands*, by Capt. NATHANIEL BUTLER, edited by General Sir J. H. LEFROY, *portrait of Capt. John Smith*, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1882 10s 6d

Capt. Butler was Governor of Bermuda, 1609-22; the work was formerly supposed to have been written by Capt. John Smith.

- 2964 — *Memorials of the Discovery and Early Settlement of the Bermudas or Somers Islands, 1515-1685*, by Governor Sir J. H. LEFROY, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877-79 £2 10s

Contains reprints of early accounts of Bermuda by Oviedo; May's Shipwreck; Jourdan's Narrative; Norwood's Relation; Hughes's Letter; Strachey's Wreck of the "Venture"; Extracts from Capt. John Smith's Voyages, &c.

- 2965 — *Sketches of Bermuda or Somers' Islands*, by RICHARD COTTER, *map and 5 views*, 8vo, cloth. 1828 (rare) 10s

- 2966 — *Historical and Statistical Account of the Bermudas, from their Discovery to the Present Time*, by WM. FRITH WILLIAMS, 8vo, cloth. 1848 10s

- 2967 **BERMUDA**, a Colony, a Fortress, and a Prison; or, Eighteen Months in the Somers' Islands, by A Field Officer [Col. F. WHITTINGHAM, C.B.], *map and 8 tinted illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1857 7s
- 2968 — Another copy, with the Author's inscription and press notices, 8vo, cloth 8s 6d
- 2969 — **Bermuda: its History, Geology, Climate, Commerce, Government, &c.**, by THEODORE L. GODET, 8vo, cloth. 1860 5s
- 2971 — **Bermuda Islands: History and Geology of the Somers Archipelago**, by ANGELO HEILPRIN, 8vo, cloth. 1890 15s
- 2972 — **Glimpses of Life in Bermuda and the Tropics**, by MARGARET NEWTON, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1897 4s
- 2973 — **Illustrated Bermuda Guide: History, Inhabitants, Climate, Agriculture, &c.**, by JAMES H. STARK, 12mo, cl. *Boston*, [1897] 4s
- 2974 — **The Bermuda Islands: their Scenery, Climate, Productions, Physiography, Natural History and Geology, Discovery and History, and the Changes in their Flora and Fauna due to Man**, by ADDISON VERRILL, 38 plates and 250 cuts, royal 8vo, cloth. *New Haven, Conn.*, 1902 12s

Trans. Connecticut Acad. Sci., Vol. XI. With a bibliography.

See also

"Bacchante"	Clarke, p. 142	Falconer	Slavery
Bellin	Coke	Froude	State Papers
Bourne	Dennys	Lucas	Trollope
Brassey	Eves	Raynal	Whetham (Boddam-)

- 2975 **BONPRE (Jean)** **French Privateering in the West Indies (1794-1802)** — *U.S. Jour.*, Sept.-Oct., 1833 (pp. 65-72; 169-179), 8vo, half-morocco 8s

Adventures of "Capt. Love," Pierre Olander, Jacque Mathieu, and others.

- 2976 **BOSANQUET (Charles)** **Letter to W. Manning, M.P., on the Causes and Depreciation of West India Property** (pp. 56). 1807 2s 6d
- 2977 — **Thoughts on the Value of Commerce and Colonial Trade to Great Britain** (pp. 86). 1807 2s 6d
- 2978 **BOURNE (H. R. Fox)** **The Story of Our Colonies, with Sketches of their Present Condition**, crown 8vo, cloth. 1869 3s 6d

Newfoundland, Virginia, Barbados, Jamaica and the Buccaneers, Jamaica and Slavery, the Bermudas, the Bahamas, British Guiana, Nova Scotia, Cape Breton, and Canada, New Brunswick, Hudson's Bay Territory; West Africa, Cape Colony, Natal, British India, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, Australia; New South Wales, Tasmania, Victoria, South and West Australia, Queensland, New Zealand, &c.

- 2979 **BRASSEY (Lord)** **Voyages and Travels, 1862-94**, edited by Capt. S. Eardley-Wilmot, 3 charts, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1895 5s

Brief sketches of twelve voyages to the Mediterranean, two to the East and round the World and two to the West Indies, besides cruises to the Baltic, Norway, and around the British Islands. In a cruise to the West Indies in 1883 Trinidad, La Guayra (Venezuela), Jamaica, the Bahamas (Nassau), and Bermuda were visited; in 1892, Barbados, Trinidad, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Jamaica, Cuba (Havannah, Matanzas), and the United States (Washington).

- 2980 **BRASSEY (Lady)** **In the Trades, the Tropics, and the Roaring Forties**, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1885 10s

Voyage in the "Sunbeam" to Madeira, Trinidad, Venezuela, Jamaica, the Bahamas, Bermuda, and the Azores.

- 2982 **BUCCANEERS OF AMERICA** : a True Account of the most Remarkable Assaults committed of late Years upon the Coasts of the West Indies, by JOHN ESQUEMELING (1684), translated into English, with the Fourth Part (1685), by HENRY POWELL, *maps, portraits, &c.*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1898 8s
- 2983 — *Histoire des Avanturiers qui se sont signalez dans les Indesavec la Vie, les Mœurs, les Coûtumes des Habitans de Saint Domingue et de la Tortuë, et une Description exact de ces lieux, &c.,.....* par ALEX. OLIVIER OEXMELIN, *cartes et figures*, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. Paris, 1688 £1 2s
- 2984 — *Journal du Voyage fait a la Mer de Sud, avec les Flibustiers de l'Amerique en 1684-88*, par RAVENEAU DE LUSSAN, 12mo, calf. Paris, 1689 £1
- 2985 — *History of the Bucaniers in America.....the whole written in several languages by Persons present at the Transactions, translated in English, illustrated with copperplates*, fourth edition, 2 vols. 12mo, morocco, gilt edges. 1741 £2 15s
- Translation of four works (1) That of Esquemeling setting forth the Adventures of Le Grand, Lolonois, Sir Henry Morgan, Sacking of Portobello, Burning of Panama, &c. (2) Performances of Sharp, Coxon, Sawkins, and others from BASIL RING-ROSE's Journal. (3) Voyage of the Freebooters in the South Seas, 1684-89, written by Raveneau de Lussan. (4) Voyage of Freebooters under de Montauban on the Coast of Guinea, 1695.
- 2986 — *History of the Pirates, Free-Booters, or Buccaneers of America, from the German of J. M. von ARCHENHOLTZ*, by George Mason, 12mo, half-calf. 1807 10s
- 2987 — *Leonard Lindsay; or, the Story of a Buccaneer*, by ANGUS B. REACH, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1850 7s
- A story of adventure throwing light upon the aims and objects, character, condition, and personal habits of the buccaneers who were not all pirates and robbers.
- 2988 — *The Buccaneers and Marooners of America, being an Account of the Adventures and Daring Deeds of certain Notorious Freebooters of the Spanish Main*, by HOWARD PYLE, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d
- 2989 **CADDY** (Lient. R. A.) *Twelve Views in the Windward Islands, engraved by Harris, Hunt, Fielding, W. Westall, and beautifully produced in aquatint, each 13½ in. by 10 in. (Ackermann)*. 1837 the set £4 10s
- DOMINICA—Roseau. ST. KITTS—Sandy Point; Brimstone Hill. ST. LUCIA—The Pitons or Sugar-loaves; Town of Castries; Pigeon Island and Village of Gros Islet; View from Morne Fortuné. ST. VINCENT—Rabacca River and Soufriere; Kingstown; Old Crater of the Soufriere; Basaltic Rocks; Fort Charlotte.
- 2990 **CARIBBEANA**, containing Letters and Dissertations, Poetical Essays, &c., chiefly wrote by several Hands in the West Indies, and some of them to Gentlemen Residing there, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1741 £2
- A valuable work, and one of the chief authorities for Barbadian history.
- 2991 — *Map of the Caribby Islands (Kitchin)* 7½ in. by 10 in. 1761 1s
- See also ANGUILLA, ANTIGUA, BARBADOS, BARBUDA, DOMINICA, GRENADA, GUADELOUPE, JAMAICA, MARTINIQUE, MONTSERRAT, NEVIS, SANTA CRUZ, ST. KITTS, ST. LUCIA, ST. THOMAS, ST. VINCENT, TOBAGO, TORTOLA, TRINIDAD, VIRGIN ISLANDS.

- 2992 **CARRINGTON** (George) Our West Indian Colonies—*JOUR. R. C. INST.*
April, 1898 1s
- 2993 **CASAS**. The Life of Bartholomew Las Casas, "the Apostle of the Indies," by the late Sir Arthur Helps, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 3s
See also HELPS, p. 263.
- 2994 — An Account of the First Voyages and Discoveries made by the Spaniards in America, containing the most Exact Relation hitherto publish'd, of their unparallel'd Cruelties on the Indians, in the destruction of above Forty Millions of People; with the Propositionsto prevent the further Ruin of the West Indies, by Don Barth. de las Casas.....*illustrated*, to which is added, The Art of Travelling to Advantage, 8vo, calf. London, 1699 £3 15s
- 2997 **CHAMPLAIN** (Samuel) Narrative of a Voyage to the West Indies and Mexico, 1599-1602, with Biography and Narrative of Travels in Canada, 1603-29, by Alice Wilmere, *facsimile maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc). 1859 15s
Champlain visited Guadeloupe, Porto Rico, St. Domingo, Havannah, Portobello, St. Juan de Ulua and Mexico, all of which are briefly described, as well as their inhabitants, products, &c.
- 2998 **CLERK** (John) An Essay on Naval Tactics, Systematical and Historical, with 22 *explanatory plates*, four parts, complete, second edition, 4to, half-calf. Edinburgh, 1804 18s
On modes of attack, illustrated by examples:—Byng off Minorca, 1756; Byron off Grenada, 1779; Arbutnot and Graves off the Chesapeake, 1781; Rodney off Martinique, 1780; Hood off Port Royal, 1781; Keppel off Ushant, 1778; Matthews off Toulon, 1744; Parker off the Dogger Bank, 1781; Pocock in the East Indies, 1758; Hood off St. Christopher's, 1782; Rodney's Engagements with De Grasse, 1782; Hughes with Suffrein in the East Indies, 1782, &c.
See also Rodney; White.
- 2999 **COKE** (Rev. Thomas, LL.D.) A History of the West Indies, containing the Natural, Civil, and Ecclesiastical History of each Island, with Account of the Missions, *coloured map and plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. Liverpool and London, 1808-11 14s
The author visited Antigua in 1786, Tortola and Jamaica in 1789, Jamaica in 1790, 1792, and 1793. He describes also Antigua, Barbados, Virgin Islands, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Grenada, Martinico, Nevis, St. Christopher, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, Tobago, &c.
- 3000 [**COLERIDGE** (Henry Nelson)] Six Months in the West Indies in 1825 (first edition), 12mo, boards. 1826 3s 6d
- 3001 — Another edition, 12mo, cloth (Family Lib.). 1832 2s 6d
The author made the voyage with Bishop W. H. Coleridge by way of Madeira to Barbados, and after seven weeks' stay there accompanied him on his first visitation tour to Trinidad, Grenada, St. Vincent's, St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, Monserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher's, Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda. To description of these islands is added a chapter on 'Planters and Slaves.'
- 3002 **COLERIDGE** (Bp. Wm. Hart, D.D.) Charges to the Clergy of Barbados and the Leeward Islands, with Prayers, Addresses, &c., with Ecclesiastical and other Information, 3 *coloured mops*, 8vo, cloth. 1835 6s
COLUMBUS's Voyages. See above, pp. 7.

- 3003 **CUBA.** Plan of 'Baye et Ville de Havana ou S. Christoval,' 12½ in. by 8¾ in. [*Paris* (Allard), 1696] 1s 6d
- 3004 ——— Costumes of Creoles, 8¼ in. by 7¼ in. *Paris* (Allard), 1696 1s 6d
- 3005 ——— Havannah. Twelve Copperplate Views of the Expedition of H.M. Ships under Command of the Earl of Albemarle and Commodore Keppel in 1762, by Lieut. PHILIP ORSBRIDGE, drawn by D. Serres, engraved by P. C. Canot, each 26 in. by 18 in. [1763 ?] the Set £10 10s
1. The Fleet of Vessels sailing down the Old Bahama Straits, 2nd June, 1762.
 2. Perspective View of the Order of Sailing of H.M. Ships of War and Transports.
 3. Engaging and Taking of the Spanish Frigates "Phoenix" and "Thetis," and two brigs, by H.M.S. "Alarm," 3rd June, 1762.
 4. Landing of the Forces near Fort Baccuranao, June 7th.
 5. Landing and Marching of the Troops towards Fort Cojimar, June 7th.
 6. Attacking and Taking the Castle and Batteries of Choera, June 11th.
 7. Landing of Cannon, Bombs, Provisions, and Water, June 30th.
 8. Attack on the Moro Castle, July 1st.
 9. Storming and Entering the Breach of the Moro, July 30th.
 10. Grand Attack of the City and Punto Castle, August 13th.
 11. The Land Forces in Flat Boats going to take Possession, August 14th.
 12. The Fleet entering the Harbour to take Possession, August 16th.
- 3006 ——— Plates 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 separately each £1
- 3007 ——— Six Copperplate Views of Havana, by Lieut. ELIAS DURNFORD, engraved by Elliott, Morris, Canot, and Rooker, each 21 in. by 14½ in. [1763 ?] the Set £4
1. The Harbour and City from the Road between la Regla and Guanavacoa.
 2. The Entrance of the Harbour.
 3. The Franciscan Church and Convent.
 4. The City from near Col. Howe's Battery.
 5. The Harbour and City from Jesu del Monte.
 6. The Market Place.
- 3008 ——— Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5 separately each 12s 6d
- 3009 ——— Plan of Havana and Morro Castle, 14 in. by 11 in. [1762] 10s
- 3010 ——— Another Plan, showing Posts and Attacks, 25 in. by 17 in. 1762 (Boydell) £1
- 3011 ——— Prospect of the Moro Castle, from within the Entrance of the Harbour, by an Officer, 16 in. by 10 in. [1762] (Willock & Boydell) 10s
- 3012 ——— Prospect of the Moro Castle and Havana from Sea, by an Officer, 16 in. by 10 in. 1762 (Willock & Boydell) 14s
- 3013 ——— Carte Réduite de l'Isle de Cube, by Le Sr. Bellin, 35 in. by 23 in., coloured. *Paris*, 1762 7s
- 3014 New Chart of the Seas surrounding Cuba, and map of the Island, with inset plan of Havana Harbour and Town, by an Officer, 15 in. by 11 in., coloured. (London Mag.) 1762 2s 6d
- 3015 Plan of the Straits of Bahama, 1762, 8 in. by 5 in. (London Mag.) 1s
- 3016 Plan of the City and Harbour of Havana, 5 in. by 8 in. (London Mag.) 1s
- 3017 Plan of the Siege of the Havana and Moor's Castle, &c., 8 in. by 5 in. (London Mag.) 1s
- 3018 View of the Moor's Castle whilst besieged, 7½ in. by 5 in. (London Mag.) 1s
Showing position of the "Marlborough," "Dragon," and "Cambridge."
- 3019 View of the Moro Castle and City of Havana from Sea, 9½ in. by 7½ in. 2s
- 3020 The Form of Landing the Troops and Sketches of the "Reppon," "Oxford," "Dragon," "Temeraire," "Edgar," and "Pembroke," 8 in. by 10 in. (London Mag.) 1s 6d

- 3022 **CUBA.** *The Life of Admiral Augustus Viscount KEPPEL*, by Hon. and Rev. Thomas Keppel, *portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1842 9s 6d

Admiral Keppel was Commodore of the Fleet which carried Braddock and his troops to North America and took part in the expedition to the West Indies and the Capture of Havannah, 1762 (see Vol. I. pp. 338-375).

- 3023 — *Cuba: with Notices of Porto Rico, and the Slave Trade*, by DAVID TURNBULL, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1810 6s

This volume treats exhaustively of the Spanish West India Islands, their slaves and free inhabitants, at the times when the apprenticeship system was in operation: of trade, consular arrangements, currency, coal mines, sugar estates, coffee and tobacco cultivation, their history, 1492-1761; the English occupation, 1762-1832.

- 3024 — *Histoire, Physique, Politique et Naturelle de l'Ile de Cuba.* Partie I. Introduction, Géographie, Climat et Population, Agriculture, Commerce, Revenus et Appendice, par RAMON DE LA SAGRA, Directeur du Jardin Botanique de la Havane, traduction de M. S. Berthelot, 2 vols. royal 8vo, sewed. Paris, 1842 12s

- 3025 — *Atlas to the Same: Mollusca*, 28 large coloured plates, folio, sewed 15s

- 3026 — *Atlas: Mammifères*, 8 coloured plates; *Oiseaux*, 32 coloured plates, 1 vol. folio, half-calf £1

- 3028 — *Isla de Cuba Pintoresca*; 38 plates, par F. MIALHE, folio, half-morocco. [Havana, 1842?] £1 8s

Views in Havannah and vicinity, Chorrera, Puentes Grandes, Vuoltra de Abajo, Matanzas, &c.

- 3029 — *Notes on Cuba: Account of its Discovery and Early History, the Country, Resources and Wealth, its Institutions and Customs of its Inhabitants*, by a PHYSICIAN, 12mo, cloth, scarce. Boston, 1844 6s

- 3031 — *The Island of Cuba; its Resources, Progress, and Prospects considered in Relation to the British West India Colonies*, by [DR. SIR] R. R. MADDEN, 12mo, cloth. 1849 4s

The author was superintendent of liberated Africans in Cuba and acting Commissioner of Arbitration in the Courts at Havana, 1836-39. He says that the £20,000,000 of compensation money for the slaves passed to the mortgagee merchants—not to the proprietors and the colonies lost the chief part of their wealth, cheap labour.

- 3032 — *Album Pintoresco de la Isla de Cuba, map, plan, and 28 coloured views*, oblong 4to, cloth. [Berlin] 10s

- 3033 — *The United States and Cuba: Eight Years of Change and Travel*, by J. GLANVILLE TAYLOR, 12mo, cloth. 1851 5s

This work treats chiefly of Cuba, where the author resided the greater part of eight years. He has several chapters on the negroes and the slave trade.

- 3034 — *Los Ingenios Coleccion de Vistas de los Principales Ingenios de Azucar de la Isla de Cuba, edicion de lujo*, 27 coloured views of Sugar Manufactories, by EDUARDO LAPLANTE, and 8 plans, text by JUSTO G. CANTERO, imp. folio, cloth. Havana, 1857 £2

- 3035 — *Vacation Voyage to Cuba and Back*, by R. H. DANA, jun., author of 'Two Years before the Mast,' 12mo, cloth. 1859 3s 6d

Voyage along the U.S. Coast and Florida to Havana, Matanzas, with account of Cuban society, life on plantations, different classes of whites, free blacks and slaves, education, religion, politics, taxation, material resources, sugar and coffee cultivation, &c.

- 3036 **CUBA. The Pearl of the Antilles; or, an Artist in Cuba, by WALTER GOODMAN, 12mo, cloth. 1873** 2s

Mr. Goodman visited Santiago and Havana and parts of the interior; coffee plantations and sugar estates, and made a cruise to St. Domingo. He describes Cuban life in all its phases—Cuban girls, beggars, and art patrons; Cuban music, theatricals, and masquerades, balls, love making and weddings, Havana cigars, &c., the result of observations during a residence of several years.

- 3037 — **The Pearl of the Antilles [Cuba], by ANTONIO GALLENGA, 12mo, cloth. 1873** 3s 6d

The Cuban insurrection, state of parties—Spaniards, Cubans; the insurgents; Life in Havana; slaves and slave owners, emancipation; pacification—Cuba and Jamaica—results of personal observation and inquiry by a former *Times* correspondent.

- 3038 — **Cuba with Pen and Pencil, by SAMUEL HAZARD, over 300 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1873** 6s

The author who resided in Cuba for several years, visited Havana, Matanzas, Limonar, Cardenas, Sagua, and Villa Clara, Vuelta, Abajo, Guanajay, San Diego, the Isle of Pines, South Coast to Trinidad and Santiago. He describes the factories, markets, churches, carnivals, amusements, bull-fights, forts, soldiers, government, tobacco and cigars, sugar-making, coffee-growing, gardening, the Cobre mines, and all phases of life, hotel, city, suburban, country, drinks, Cuban women, &c.

- 3039 — **The Mambi-Land; or, Adventures of a [N.Y.] Herald Correspondent in Cuba, by JAMES J. O'KELLY, 12mo, cloth. 1874** 5s

Life in Havana, Cuban travel, slavery, Santiago de Cuba, campaigning with the Dons, in search of the Mambi-Land, on the trail of Cespedes, and the insurgents, Return to the Spanish lines, Prison experiences.

- 3041 — **Cuba in War Time, by RICHARD HARDING DAVIS, illustrated by Fred. Remington, 12mo, boards. 1898** 2s

With chapters on the fate of the Pacificos, Death of Rodriques, Atrocities, Right of Search of American vessels.

- 3042 — **Cuba, Past and Present, by RICHARD DAVEY, with views of Havana, Matanzas, Santiago, and map, 8vo, cloth. 1898** 6s

Geography, population, history, the rebellion, the Havanese, plantation life, weird stories; the boyhood of Columbus (with portrait), the map of Diego Ribero, notes from old books and newspapers and early W.I. documents.

- 3043 — **Industrial Cuba; a Study of Commercial and Industrial Conditions, by R. P. PORTER, U.S. Commissioner, maps and 59 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1899** 9s

- 3044 — **Commercial Cuba: a Book for Business Men, by WM. J. CLARK, maps, plans, and other illustrations, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899** 7s 6d

Chapters on manners and customs, climate, geography, transport, currency, banking, and government; animal and vegetable life, sugar and tobacco, general trade; the provinces, their plantations, resources, products; City of Havana, Export and Shipping Statistics, &c.

- 3045 — **Campaigning in Cuba, by G. KENNAN, 8vo, cloth. 1899** 5s

- 3046 — **The "Maine": an Account of her Destruction in Havana Harbour, by C. D. SIGSBEE, illustrated, 12mo, cloth. 1899** 3s 6d

- 3047 — **Lessons of the War with Spain, and other Articles, by Capt. A. T. MAHAN, 12mo, cloth. 1899** 5s

Cuba and the Philippines; Strategic Value of Puerto Rico; the Moral Aspect of War; Relations of the U.S. to the New Dependencies, &c.

- 3048 **CUBA.** The Sinking of the "Merrimac": a Personal Narrative of Adventure in the Harbour of Santiago de Cuba, by Lieut. R. PEARSON HOBSON, *illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 1s 6d

Story of a thrilling incident by the officer who conceived it and carried it out.

- 3049 — The War in Cuba: Experiences of an Englishman with the U.S. Army, by JAMES BLACK ATKINS, 4 *maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 3s

With the U.S. Army at Tampa (Florida), the Landing in Cuba, Fighting at Caney, Battle of San Juan, Santiago de Cuba; with the Americans in Porto Rico, Voyage and Wreck of the Kanapaha.

See also

Alexander	Coke	Gurney	Maps
Andrews	Columbus	Helps	Present State
Aubertin, p. 249	Dennys	Higgins	Raynal
Bonnycastle, p. 258	Falconer	Humboldt	Rodway
Brassey	Fiske	Keane, p. 273	Southey
Careri, p. 259	Froude	Kroupa, p. 279	Townshend, p. 280
Champlain	Gage, p. 262	Mahan, p. 189	Trollope

CUMBERLAND (Earl of) Voyages to the West Indies—to Dominica, St. John de Porto Rico, Virgin Islands, &c., 1586-98. See PURCHAS (Vol. IV. pp. 1141-1176), p. 27.

- 3052 **CURACAO.** Town and Harbour and Fort George, drawn by James Belt, engraved by Thomas Hall, 2 *plates*, each 24 in. by 16 in. *coloured*. 1812 (Boydell) £2

- 3053 **DAMPIER** (Capt. Wm.) Voyages, Best Edition, with *maps and copper-plate engravings*, 4 vols. 8vo, calf. 1729 £6

Vol. I. New Voyage Round the World, 1679-88-90-91, describing the West Indies, Spanish America, the Ladrone, Philippine, and other E. Indian Islands, New Holland, Sumatra, the Cape, and St. Helena.

Vol. II. Description of Tonquin, Achin, Malacca, 1688-90, &c. Two Voyages to Campeachy, 1675-76, with Description of Yucatan, New Spain, &c., Discourse of the Winds, Tides, Currents, and Account of Natal.

Vol. III. Voyage to New Holland (Terra Australis), 1699-1700, New Guinea, New Britain, &c.; Wafer's Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America, 1679-87; Davis's Expedition to S. America Gold Mines, 1702.

Vol. IV. Dampier's Voyage Round the World, 1703-6, to Chili, Peru, Mexico, Guam, New Guinea, Amboyna, &c., by WM. FUNNELL. Capt. Cowley's Voyage Round the Globe. Capt. Sharp's Journey to Darien, and Expedition to the South Seas. Capt. Wood's Voyage to the Straits of Magellan. Mr. Roberts's Adventures in the Levant and the Greek Archipelago.

- 3054 — Voyage Round the World, 1679-91, *maps*, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1697-99 £1

Same contents as Vols. I. and II. of preceding edition.

- 3055 [**DAVIES**] The History of the Caribby Islands: Barbados, St. Christophers, St. Vincent's, Martinico, Dominico, Barbouthos, Montserrat, Mevis, Antego, &c., in all XXVIII; their Natural and Moral History, with a Caribbian Vocabulary, rendered into English by JOHN DAVIES, of Kidwelly, 9 *plates*, folio, calf. 1666 £1 10s

For the original work, see ROCHEFORT, p. 319.

- 3056 **DAY** (Charles Wm.) Five Years' Residence in the West Indies, 2 *views* in Barbados and St. Vincent, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1852 12s

Narrative of the voyage and visits to Barbados, St. Vincent, Grenada, Trinidad, journey into the interior and round the island, Guadaloupe, Nevis, St. Kitts, Dominica, Martinique, St. Lucia, Barbuda, and Antigua, with descriptions of scenery, natural history, plantations, society and colonial functions, officials, Africans, creoles, negroes, coolie labour, &c.

- 3057 DENNYS (N. B., R.N.) Account of the Cruise of H.M.S. "St. George" on the N.A. and West Indian Station, 1861-62, 8vo, cloth. 1862 5s

Barbados, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Antigua, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Christopher, Tortola, St. Thomas, Jamaica, Bermuda, Nova Scotia, Madame Island, Cape Breton Island, Prince Edward Island, the Bahamas, Cuba, and Mexican Coast were visited.

- 3058 DES VŒUX (Sir Wm.) My Colonial Service in British Guiana, St. Lucia, Trinidad, Fiji, Australia, Newfoundland, and Hong-Kong, with Interludes, portraits and illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1903 10s

Sir Wm. Des Vœux was Governor of British Guiana from 1864-69; of St. Lucia, 1869-76; of Trinidad, 1876-78; of Newfoundland, 1886-87.

- 3061 DOMINICA. Sketch of the Coast Round the Island of Dominique, original coloured drawing taken in June, 1761, by ENGINEER ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL* in the Tender of H.M.S. "Dublin," by order of Lord Rollo, 24 in. by 18½ in. £1 10s

- 3062 — View of Roseau in the Island of Dominique with the Attack made by Lord Rollo and Sir James Douglass in 1760, drawn by LT. ARCH. CAMPBELL,* engraved by J. Peake, 21 in. by 14 in. [1762?] £1

* Afterwards Major-General, and Governor of Jamaica, Sir Arch. Campbell.

- 3063 — An Act for laying a Tax on all Woodland, Dominica, folio, half-morocco. Roseau, 1772 15s

General Melvill's copy.

- 3064 — Plan of Dominica by Thomas Jefferys, with Prince Rupert's Bay, on enlarged Scale and Observations by David Ross, 19½ in. by 25 in., coloured. [1775] 6s

- 3065 — Plan of the Island of Dominica, by JOHN BYRES, 36 in. by 62 in., coloured, mounted, 36 in. by 62 in., folded, 4to, half-morocco. 1776 £1

- 3066 — Byres's Plan, another copy, with References to the Plan as Surveyed, 1765-73, 8vo (pp. 40), half-calf, uncut. 1777 £1 10s

Names of proprietors of lands in the several parishes, with alphabetical list. Governor Melvill's copy.

- 3067 — a Negroes Dance in the Island of St. Dominica, by A. BRUNIAS, mezzotint, 14½ in. by 12 in. Paris [? 179] 4s

- 3068 — Correspondence on Disturbances among the Negroes in the Islands of Dominica (2 Parl. Papers, folio. 1844-45 2s 6d

- 3069 — Report of Royal Commission on the Condition and Affairs of Dominica, with Correspondence (Parl. Paper), folio, sewed. 1894 2s

See also

Andrews	Eves	Ober	Slavery
"Bacchante"	Fiske	Palgrave	Southey
Caddy	Froude	Parl. Papers	State Papers
Coke	Gurney	Paton	Sturge
Coleridge	Higgins	Present State	Sugar
Cumberland	Keane, p. 273	Raynal	Sun Pictures
Davies	Lucas	Rochefort	Tertre
Day	Martin	Rodway	
Dennys	MELVILL	Salmon	
Edwards	Newport	Shirley	

DRAKE (Sir Francis) *Voyages to the West Indies, taking of S. Domingo, Carthagena, &c., Death.* See **HAKLUYT** (Vol. III.). p. 13.

- 3069 — *The Last Voyage of, and Death 1595, by THOMAS MAYNARDE, with the Spanish Account of Drake's Attack on Puerto Rico, edited by W. D. COOLEY (Hakluyt Soc.), 8vo, cloth. 1849*

See also p. 10.

- 3071 **DUDLEY** (Sir Robert) *Voyage to the West Indies and Guiana in 1594-95, edited by G. F. Warner, portrait and map (Hakluyt Soc.). 8vo, cloth. 1899* 12s

This volume contains three narratives—by Capt. Wyatt, Abram Kendall, and Sir Robert himself. One of the most important incidents of the voyage was the attempt to occupy Trinidad, Sir Robert crossing the island and ascertaining its character as well as the condition and customs of the native population. The map reproduced is from Dudley's 'Arcana del Mare,' it shows the coast of Guiana, Delta of the Orinoco, up which the voyagers sailed for some considerable distance, the islands of Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, and Margarita.

- 3072 **EDWARDS** (Bryan) *The History, Civil and Commercial, of the British Colonies in the West Indies, 2 large maps, 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1793* 15s

General view of the past and present condition of the islands, and their inhabitants; physical features, plants, and animals; with particular accounts of Jamaica, its discovery, history, government (with documents), of Barbadoes, Grenada, St. Vincent, and Leeward Islands; a 'Hortus' and Catalogue of exotic plants in the botanical garden, Jamaica; history of negro slavery, slave trade, and slave Acts; negro-characterists, songs, &c.; agriculture—sugar-cane, cotton, indigo, coffee, cacao, ginger; with tables of statistics.

- 3073 — *The West Indies, second edition, with corrections, notes, and 16 maps and plates, 2 vols. 4to, calf gilt. 1794* 24s

The plates are from drawings by B. West, Stothard, and others, engraved by Bartolozzi, Audinet, &c.

- 3074 — *Historical Account of the French Colony of S. Domingo, its Government, its Political State, Population, Productions and Exports, Narrative of the Calamities of the Country since 1789, British Military Transactions to 1794, map, 4to, calf. 1797* 6s

- 3075 — *S. Domingo, new edition: with Account of the Maroon Negroes in Jamaica, and a History of the War in the West Indies in 1793-94, to which is added a Tour through the Island of Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago, and Grenada in 1791-92, by SIR WM. YOUNG, portrait of Bryan Edwards, and 5 plates, 4to, half-calf. 1801* 7s 6d

- 3076 — *The West Indies, fourth edition, incorporating the 'History of St. Domingo,' with Additions, including Brief Sketch of the Author's Life by Himself, Prefaced by Sir Wm. Young, portrait, 21 maps and plates, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. 1807* 20s

- 3077 — *History of the West Indies, with Continuation, fifth edition, 5 vols. 8vo, calf, with atlas of maps and plates, 4to, half-calf. 1818-19* £1 4s

Including additional chapters on the Abolition of the Slave Trade, Colonial Events, hurricanes, fires, eruptions, insurrections, Maroon War, Statistical Appendix, a descriptive poem on 'Jamaica' by the Author, and some Account of British Settlements on the Mosquito Shore, 1773.

- 3078 **ELWES** (Robert) W.S.W., *A Voyage in that Direction to the West Indies*, 14 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1866 4s

The author visited St. Thomas, Jamaica, crossed the Isthmus by rail to Panama, called at St. Christopher, and Grenada, and spent some time in Trinidad.

- 3079 **ENGLISH COTEJO** (The); or, the Cruelties, Depredations, and Illicit Trade charg'd upon the English in a Spanish Libel lately Published, compared with the Murders, Robberies, Barbarities, and Clandestine Trade proved upon the Spaniards, by a Sufferer, 8vo (pp. 32), half-calf. [1739?] 9s

Spanish cruelties to Englishmen at Cuba, Mexico, in the Mediterranean, &c.

- 3080 **EYES** (C. Washington) *The West Indies*, with 7 maps, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1897 6s

The voyage—old and new style; Barbados, Hayti, Jamaica, Panama, British, Dutch, and French Guiana, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Martinique, Dominica, Guadeloupe, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Kitts, Anguilla, Antigua, Barbuda, Virgin Islands—Tortola, Virgin Gorda, St. Thomas, Santa Cruz, Saba, Sambreiro, St. Eustatius, Porto Rico, Cuba, Bahamas, British Honduras, Belize; Statistics.

- 3081 **FALCONER** (Capt. Richard) *The Voyages, Dangerous Adventures and Imminent Escapes of, containing the Laws, Customs and Manners of the Indians in America; his Shipwrecks; his Marrying an Indian Wife; his narrow Escape from the Island of Dominica, &c. Intermix'd with the Voyages and Adventures of Thomas Randal, of Cork, Pilot (also History of the Discovery of Madeira)*, plate, 8vo, calf. 1720 (scarce) £2 2s

- 3082 — Another, the fourth edition, 12mo, half-calf. 1734 12s

Said to be fictitious, and written by WM. RUFUS CHETWOOD, whose name is on the title-page as one of the publishers of the first edition. See LOWNDES, and HALKETT and LAING, 'N. & Q.' Jan. 7, 1860, pp. 66-67, &c. Ligon and other writers have been freely used.

- 3083 **FAULKNER** (Capt. Robert), *Portrait of*, 8vo (*European Mag.*), 1795 2s

Served in the West Indies—Grenada, 1779; St. Lucia, Guadeloupe, &c., 1794.

- 3084 **FISKE** (Amos Kidder) *The West Indies: the Islands, their Physical Characteristics, Natural Resources, and Present Condition*, 3 maps and 33 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1899 4s

Chapters on American Discovery; Traders, Privateers, and Pirates; English, French, and Dutch Colonisers, Buccaneers, Freebooters, and Maroons. The Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica, Hayti, Puerto Rico, Caribbees, Trinidad, Tobago, the Venezuelan Coast, &c.

- 3085 **FOWLER** (Henry) *Capital and Labour for the West Indies—COL. INST. XXI.* 1890 2s

- 3086 **FROUDE** (J. A.) *The English in the West Indies; or, the Bow of Ulysses*, with 9 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1888 7s

- 3087 — Another edition, 12mo, cloth. 1888 1s 6d

Froude's observations were confined mainly to Barbados, Trinidad, Dominica, and Jamaica, and though....."he was chiefly concerned with the problem of government in the British Colonies, he gives some lively views of places and people."—A. K. FISKE.

- 3088 — *Fraudacity: West Indian Fables*, by James Anthony Froude, explained by J. J. THOMAS, 12mo, cloth. 1889 3s

"An attempt to answer some of Mr. Froude's main allegations against the people of the West Indies."

- 3089 **GARDINER** (Capt. Richard) *An Account of the Expedition to the West Indies, against Martinico, with the Reduction of Guadelupe, and other of the Leeward Islands, subject to the French King; also French translation: Relation de l'Expedition aux Indes Occidentales, both third editions, 4 plates, 1 vol. 4to, half-calf. Birmingham (Baskerville), 1762* £1 4s
- 3090 — Copy on large paper, royal 4to, half-morocco £2 5s
For a reply to Capt. Gardiner, see BARBADOS, p. 284.
- 3091 [**GIRAUD-CHANTRANS**] *Voyage d'un Suisse dans Différentes Colonies d'Amérique, pendant la Dernier Guerre, avec une Table d'Observations Météorologiques faites à Saint-Domingue.....12mo, calf. Neuchatel, 1785*
- General observations on Martinique, St. Domingo, and other islands in the West Indies, their natural products, on slavery, &c.
- 3092 **GLOVER** (Richard) *The Petition and Evidence of West-India Planters and Merchants as Summed up, Feb. 2, 1775, 8vo (pp. 96), half-calf 6s*
On the evils likely to result if the Ports of the U.S. are closed to W. I. commerce, by war.
- 3093 **GRENADA**. *Plan de l'Isle de Grenade.....fait par ordre Mr. GEORGE SCOTT.....1763, 25 in. by 20 in.* 6s
- 3094 — *The Isle, Town, and Fort of Grenada, by Mr. DE CAYLUS, 7½ in. by 9 in. (London Mag.)* 2s
- 3095 — *Narrative of the Revolt and Insurrection of the French Inhabitants in the Island of Grenada, by an Eye-Witness [GORDON TURNBULL], 8vo, half-morocco. Edinburgh, 1795* 12s
Presentation copy to General Melvill.
For MELVILL'S Administration of the Government of Grenada and Ceded Islands, see pp. 312-314.
- See also
- | | | | |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Alexander | Day | Martin | Salmon |
| Andrews | Edwards | Ober | Southey |
| "Bacchante" | Elwes | Parl. Papers | State Papers |
| Bayley | Eves | Paton | Sugar |
| Brassey | Fiske | Present State | Sun Pictures |
| Coke | Higgins | Raynal | Tertre |
| Coleridge | Keane, p. 273 | Rocheport | Waller |
| Davies | Lucas | Rodway | Young |
- 3096 **GUADELOUPE**, *Carte de la, 22 in. by 19½ in., coloured. Paris, 1753* 4s
With inset map of l'Isle de Bourbon ou Mascareigne, 9 in. by 7½ in.
- 3097 — *Carte Réduite des Isles de la Guadeloupe, Marie-galante, et les Saintes, par le Sr. BELLIN, avec Environs de Fort Louis, on enlarged scale, 34 in. by 23 in., coloured. Paris, 1759* 7s
Showing parishes, forts, batteries, anchorages, &c.
- 3098 — *Guadeloupe.....Subject to France, 7½ in. by 5 in. (London Mag.)* 1s
- 3099 — *Plan of the English Attack on the Island of Guadaloupe, Jan. 23rd, 1759, showing position of the Vessels, 7 in. by 4½ in. (London Mag.)* 1s
- 3100 — *A Candid Answer to a Pamphlet called 'Reasons for keeping Guadaloupe at a Peace, preferable to Canada,' &c., in a Letter to the Author [by Alderman BECKFORD], 8vo (pp. 30), half-morocco. 1761* 12s 6d

- 3101 **GUADELOUPE.** Three Views of Fort Royal in the Island in 1759, by Lieut. ARCH. CAMPBELL, engraved by Benazech, Grignon, and Mazell, each 21 in. by 14 in. [1762?] the Set £3

See also

Breen (St. Lucia)	Gardiner	Present State	Sugar
Champlain	Higgins	Raynal	Sun Pictures
Coke	Keane, p. 273	Rocheport	Tertre
Davies	Labat	Rodney	Waller
Day	Lucas	Rodway	Young
Dennys	Mahon, p. 189	Slavery	
Eves	Norman	Southey	
Fiske	Ober	State Papers	

- 3103 **GURNEY (Joseph J.)** A Winter in the West Indies: Familiar Letters to Henry Clay, of Kentucky, with Prefatory Letter to Sir Fowell Buxton, third edition, 8vo, cloth. 1841 4s

Originally published in the United States and intended to bear on Slavery in the States. The author visited Santa Cruz, St. Thomas, Tortola, St. Christopher's, Antigua, Dominica, Jamaica, and Cuba, and was in these islands and the United States more than three years.

- 3104 — Another copy, with autograph inscription and inserted letter, 8vo, cloth 7s

"It is to me a matter of regret and astonishment that so enlightened a statesman as Henry Clay, of Kentucky, can treat as a 'visionary dogma' and 'speculative abstraction,' the simple, yet sacred proposition, that *man cannot hold a property in his fellow man.*"—P. 253.

- 3105 **HALLIDAY (Sir Andrew)** The West Indies: Natural and Physical History of the Windward and Leeward Colonies, their Moral, Social, and Political Condition, maps, 12mo, cloth. 1837 4s

Descriptions of Barbados (with geological map), British Guiana, Tobago, and Trinidad, with chapters on climate and diseases, the Hurricane of 1831, and a Catalogue of Plants, indigenous, naturalized, and cultivated in the British West Indies, by Dr. James Dottin Maycock (20 pp.).

- 3106 **HAWKE (Admiral Edward, Lord)** Life of, with Narrative of English Wars and State of the Navy at that Period by Capt. Montagu Burrows, R.N., portrait, 8vo, cloth. 1883 10s

Hawke served in the West Indies and with the squadron off Portobello, 1725-27; under Challoner at Jamaica, 1732; protected Barbados and adjacent islands, 1739-42.

- 3107 — Portrait of, 1759, 8vo (*Grand Mag.*) 1s 6d

- 3108 — Another portrait (*Univ. Mag.*), 8vo 1s 6d

- 3109 [**HAWTAYNE (G. H.)**] West Indian Yarns by "X Beke," new edition, enlarged (320 pp.), 12mo, boards. Demerara, 1890 1s 6d

In these 'Yarns' the writer describes with much knowledge and humour a state of things that is fast passing away in the social state of some of the island colonies. As photographs in black and white of society a generation ago, Mr. Hawtayne's amusing sketches will preserve for present and future dwellers in those colonies many shades of existence which would otherwise disappear."—*New York Nation*.

HAYTI and SANTO DOMINGO, formerly "Hispaniola."

- 3111 — Carte de l'Isle de Saint Domingue.....par G. de l'Isle, 25 in. by 20 in., coloured. Amsterdam [1720], Covens et Mortier 4s

- 3112 — Histoire de l'Isle Espagnole, ou de S. Domingue, par Père P. F. XAVIER DE CHARLEVOIX; écrite particulièrement sur des Memoires MSS. du P. J.-B. le Pers, plans and charts, by D'Anville, 2 vols. 4to, calf. Paris, 1730-31 15s

HAYTI and ST. DOMINGO—continued.

- 3113 Isles de Saint Domingue et de la Martinique [inset 7½ in. by 6½ in.], par le Sr. Robert, 21 in. by 19 in. *Paris*, 1759 3s
- 3114 Plan of the Town, Fort, and Harbour of St. Louis (and of St. Jago, Cuba), 4½ in. by 7½ in., taken by Adm. Knowles (*Grand Mag.*), 1747-8 1s 6d
- 3115 Plan of the Attack on Fort St. Louis by E. Vallnight, 4½ in. by 7½ in. (*London Mag.*), 1748 1s 6d
- 3116 Five Ships of the Line engaging off Portipea, 7½ in. by 4½ in. (*London Mag.*), 1748 1s 6d
- 3117 Map of Hispaniola or St. Domingo, by Kitchin, 10½ in. by 7½ in. 1s
- 3119 — A Particular Account of the Insurrection of the Negroes in St. Domingo: Translation of the Speech made to the St. Domingo National Assembly from the French Part, 8vo (pp. 36), half-calf. 1791 5s
- 3121 — An Inquiry into the Causes of the Insurrection of the Negroes in the Island of St. Domingo, with Observations of M. Garron-Coulon on the subject, 8vo (pp. 32), half-calf. 1792 5s
- 3122 — Account of the Insurrection in St. Domingo begun August, 1791, 8vo (pp. 60), boards. *Edinburgh*, 1833 4s
Written to warn Great Britain from giving the slaves too much freedom.
- 3123 — An Enquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Great Mortality among the Troops at St. Domingo, with Practical Remarks on Fevers and Directions for the Conduct of Europeans in Warm Climates, by HECTOR McLEAN, M.D., 8vo, half-calf. 1797 4s 6d
- 3124 — Lettre de M. Malouet, Député de St. Domingue à ses Commettans, Londres, 1 Avril, 1798, 8vo (pp. 8), half-mor. 1798 6s
Presentation copy to General Melvill.
- 3125 — History of St. Domingo: its Government, Population, Productions, &c., with Account of the French Occupation and of British Military Transactions to 1794, by BRYAN EDWARDS, map, 4to, calf. 1797 6s
See also EDWARDS, p. 295.
- 3126 — The Crisis of the Sugar Colonies: an Enquiry into the Objects and Probable Effects of the French Expedition to the West Indies [St. Domingo]; to which are added a Plan for Settling the Vacant Lands of Trinidad, by JAMES STEPHEN, 8vo, boards. 1802 7s 6d
The Appendix contains Toussaint l'Ouverture's proclamation regarding industry
- 3127 — Toussaint Louverture. Buonaparte in the West Indies; or, the History of T— O—, the African Hero, 3 parts, 1803, also The Opportunity; or, Reasons for an Immediate Alliance with St. Domingo [by JAMES STEPHEN], 1 vol. 8vo, calf. 1804 5s 6d
- 3128 — Toussaint l'Ouverture, Life of by J. R. BEARD, illustrated, 12mo, cloth. 1853 4s
- 3129 — Portrait of Thomas Goodall, Admiral of Hayti. by Drummond, engraved by Ridley Blood, 8vo. (*European Mag.*), 1803 1s 6d
- 3131 — Present State of the Spanish Colonies. with a Particular Report of Hispaniola, or the Spanish Part of Santo Domingo, &c., by WM. WALTON, Resident British Agent there, portrait of Ferdinand VII., and plan of Santo Domingo City, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1810 14s
Discovery, history, and government of Hayti, its soil, rivers, lakes, animal and mineral products, the Indians, French occupation, &c., with chapters on Mexico, the Revolution in Caraccas, Political Affairs of Buenos Ayres, &c.

HAYTI and ST. DOMINGO—continued.

- 3132 — Des Colonies, et particulièrement de celle de Saint-Domingue ; Mémoire Historique et Politique, par COL. MALENFANT, 8vo, half-calf. Paris, 1814 4s 6d
- 3133 — Relation des Glorieux Événemens qui ont Porté leurs Majestés Royales sur le Trône d'Hayti sur l'Histoire du Couronnement du Roi Henri I. et la Reine Marie-Louise, par COMTE DE LIMONADE, Aussi, Réflexions Politiques sur quelques Écrits du Jour.....par M. DE CHATEAUBRIAND, 1 vol. 8vo, half-calf. London, 1814 8s
- Supplement to the History of St. Domingo, 1798 to 1818, with a Letter 'Concerning Hayti' by an Officer of H.M.S.—(from *Blackwood's Mag.*). See EDWARDS's West Indies, 1819.
- 3134 — History of the Island of St. Domingo, from its First Discovery by Columbus to the Present Period, 8vo, half-calf. 1818 6s
- With a full narrative of the English occupation, history, and government of Toussaint, his imprisonment and death, in French, of King Christophe and his rule to the end of 1817.
- 3135 — The Rural Code of Haïti, in French and English, with Letter to Lord Bathurst, by the Translator, 8vo (pp. xviii-100), boards. 1827 4s 6d
- 3136 — Sketches of Hayti, from the Expulsion of the French to the Death of Christopher, view of Cape François, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 7s
- 3137 — Notes on Hayti made during a Residence in that Republic, by Consul CHARLES MACKENZIE, map, 2 views, and facsimile of Letter of Christophe, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1830 9s
- Including accounts of Toussaint, Dessalines, Christophe, Petion and Boyer, the Revolution of 1821-22, agriculture, commerce, finances, defences, &c.
- 3138 — Santo Domingo, Past and Present, with a Glance at Hayti, by SAMUEL HAZARD, map and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1873 4s 6d
- Geography and aborigines, the Spanish conquest, the buccaneers, the French, Toussaint ; the author's visits to Samana, St. Domingo City, journey overland to Cotuy, Mocha, Santiago, Monte Cristo, Puerto Plata, Hayti, and around the coast to Port au Prince, with history of the Dominican Republic and of Hayti, 1843 to 1870.
- 3139 — Hayti ; or, the Black Republic, by Sir SPENSER ST. JOHN, formerly H.M. Minister and Consul General, map, 12mo, cloth. 1889 7s
- A history of the island and the republic, the revolution, story of Toussaint l'Ouverture, with true condition of the blacks, mulattoes, and whites, and important chapter on the Vaudoux worship and religion, the result of several years' observations.
- 3141 — Bibliography of Hispaniola, by H. LING-ROTH—R. GEOG. SOC. SUPP. PAPERS (Vol. II. 41-98). 1889 3s
- 3142 — Die Insel Haiti, von Herr L. G. TIPPENHAUER, with 30 full-page illustrations, 29 engravings in the text, and 6 geological plates, royal 8vo, cloth. Leipzig, 1893 £1 5s
- 3143 — Geography of Haiti : Review of preceding work—GEOG. JOUR., Jan., 1894 (III. 49-52) 1s

- 3144 **HAYTI.** *Where Black Rules White: a Journey Across and About Hayti*, by HESKETH PRICHARD, *fully illustrated*, 8vo, cl. 1900 7s 6d
- 3145 — *Through Haiti: Observations of the Island and its People during a Journey in 1899*, by HESKETH PRICHARD—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Sept., 1900 (XVI. 306-19) 1s

See also

Andrews	Drake	Lillingston	Raynal
Buccaneers	Edwards	Maps	Rodway
Champlain	Eves	Marquand	Southey
Coke	Fiske	Newport	Tertre
Columbus	Keane, p. 273	Present State	Wilnot

- 3146 **HEARN** (Lafcadio) *Two Years in the French West Indies (1887-88), with 44 photo-illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1890 8s 6d

"Delightful..... pervaded throughout with the dreamy and delicious atmosphere of the islands."—STODDARD, p. 4. "More than the narrative of a hasty trip, and has graphic delineations of life and character, mostly in Martinique."—A. K. FISKE.

HENDERSON (John) *The West Indies.* See p. 331.

HERRERA'S *General History of the West Indies.* See p. 16.

- 3147 **HIGGINS** (Henry H.) *Notes by a Field Naturalist in the Western Tropics, from a Journal kept on Board the R. Mersey Steam Yacht "Argo," map and 18 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. *Liverpool*, 1877 5s

Brief notes of visits to Madeira, Teneriffe, Antigua, St. Kitts, Guadeloupe, Dominica, Martinique, St. Vincent, Grenada, Trinidad (and the Pitch Lake), La Guayra, Caracas, Tucacas, Carthagena, Kingston (Jamaica), Havana (Cuba), Vera Cruz (Mexico), Nassau and Abaco (Bahamas).

HISPANIOLA. See **HAYTI.**

- 3149 **HOOD** (Sir Samuel, Viscount) *Letters Written from the West Indies, &c., 1781-83, illustrated by Extracts from Logs and Public Records, edited by David Hannay*, 8vo, cloth. (Navy Records Soc.) 1895 15s

Lord Hood served on the North American station, 1767-70, in the West Indies 1781-82 and 1803-4, capturing St. Lucia and Tobago, and Dutch settlements in Guiana.

- 3150 — *Portrait by Reynolds, engraved by Greatbatch* 1s

- 3151 — *Another Portrait, 8vo (European Mag.), 1795* 1s

See Rodney, Saumarez.

- 3152 **HOUSTON** (James, M.D.) *The Works of: containing Memoirs of his Life and Travels in Asia, Africa, America, and most Parts of Europe from 1690 to the present Time, giving a particular Account of the Scottish Expedition to Darien in America, the Great Advantages accruing to Great Britain from the Union [with Scotland]; the Rise, Progress, and Fall of the two great Trading African and South-Sea Companies; the late Expedition to the Spanish West-Indies; the Taking and Restitution of Cape Breton, Some Curious Anecdotes of the Spanish Court, &c., 12mo, half-calf (title worn but mounted).* 1753 15s

Houston was surgeon to the Asiento Companies' factories in America, and for many years resident in Jamaica, trading to Central America and the Spanish Isthmus.

- 3153 **ILLUSTRATED LONDON NEWS.** *Cuttings illustrating Bermuda, Jamaica, Barbados, Guadeloupe, Havana, St. Kitts, Grenada, Bay Islands, 34 sketches, mounted on folio sheets.* 1842-64 6s

- 3156 **JAMAICA.** A brief and perfect | JOURNAL | OF | The late Proceedings and | Success of the *English Army* in the | WEST-INDIES, continued until *June* the 24th 1655. | TOGETHER WITH | Some *Quares* inserted and Answered | | By I. S. an Eye-Witnesse....., small 4to (pp. 27), morocco. London, 1655 £3
- 3157 — Narrative relating to the Expedition to the West Indies and Conquest of Jamaica, by GEN. ROBERT VENABLES, 1654-55, edited by C. H. Firth (Roy. Hist. Soc.), small 4to, cloth. 1900 7s 6d
- 3158 — Map of Jamaica, in parishes, by John Seller, 21½ in. by 17 in. coloured. [1675] 8s
- With catalogue of precincts and settlements, at foot.
- 3159 — Map of Jamaica, by Nicolas Visser, 24 in. by 20 in., coloured. Amsterdam [1705?] 5s
- 3161 — Natural History of Jamaica, Herbs and Trees, Fishes, Birds, Insects, Reptiles, &c., by SIR HANS SLOANE, *illustrated with large copperplates*, and preceded by a Narrative of the Author's Voyage to Madera, Barbados, Nieves (Nevis), S. Christophers and Jamaica, 2 thick vols. folio, calf. 1707-25 £4
- 3162 — History of Jamaica from the Earliest Accounts to the Taking of Porto Bello by Admiral Vernon, in thirteen letters (undated), with 2 maps, 8vo, calf. 1740 15s
- The Author's Voyage, Description of Jamaica, the English Conquest, the Buccaneers, Sir H. Morgan, General Assembly, Laws and Statutes, The Assiento Contract, Col. Lillingston's Expedition, Scots at Darien. Actions and Death of Benbow, Rebel Negroes, Vernon's Success, Government, Trades, Products, &c. Sometimes, erroneously, ascribed to Vernon.
- 3163 — The Civil and Natural History of Jamaica, by PATRICK BROWNE, M.D., map, chart, and 49 copperplates, folio, calf. 1756 £1 15s
- Description of the Island, its situation, soil, produce, trade, government, revenues; its natural products—plants and animals, climate, &c.
- Historical Account of the Constitution of Jamaica, c. 1764, originally ascribed (in error) to Governor Lyttelton. See EDWARDS'S West Indies.
- 3165 — New Map of Jamaica, with plan of Port Royal, 22½ in. by 19½ in., coloured. [1765?] (Bowles) 6s
- 3166 — New Map of Jamaica, including South End of Cuba, &c., by Thomas Kitchin, 16½ in. by 12 in. London Mag. [1765] 1s 6d
- 3167 — View of the White River Cascade, Jamaica, with Description, London Mag., December, 1774 2s
- 3168 — The History of Jamaica; or, General Survey of the Antient and Modern State of that Island, with Reflections on its Situation, Settlements, Inhabitants, Climate, Products, Commerce, Laws, and Government [by EDWARD LONG], 16 plates and maps, 3 vols. 4to, calf. 1774 £2 12s 6d

A valuable and philosophical work, written by Edward Long, who was a long time in the island as Secretary to the Governor and Judge of the Vice Admiralty Court. It treats generally of the island, government, inhabitants, and has chapters relating to the dependencies of Jamaica—Cayman Isles, Mosquito Shore, Black River, Bay of Honduras, Rattan Isle, and Campeache; Chapters on the Buccaneers; Earthquakes, Hurricanes; Plants, &c.

- 3169 **JAMAICA**, Descriptive Account of the Island of, with Remarks on the Sugar Cane, on the Abolition of the Slave Trade, and Emancipation of the Slaves, by WM. BECKFORD, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, uncut. 1790 17s

The author probably somewhat distantly related to Alderman Beckford, resided for many years in Jamaica, but died in England. He was author of another work on the condition of the Negroes, and joint author of a History of France, 2 vols. 4to, 1794.

The work, dedicated to Lord Dorset, is dated from the "house of humiliation and misery," the "Fleet."

- 3170 — Another copy, 2 vols. in 1, half-calf. 14s

— Account of Dr. Thomas Coke's Visits to Jamaica, 1790, 1792, and 1793, with a History of the Island. See his History of the West Indies (Vols. I. and II.), p. 289.

- 3171 — Portrait of (Admiral Sir Alan) BARON GARDNER, 8vo. (European Mag.), 1794 2s

Admiral Gardner served on America and West India Station, 1778-79; and commanded at Jamaica, 1786-89.

- 3172 — The Laws of Jamaica, comprehending Acts in Force 32nd Charles II. to 33rd George III. (1680-1793), with Titles of Public and Private Acts, and Index (2 vols.); also An Abridgement of the Same, being an Alphabetical Digest (1 vol.) together, 3 vols. 4to, calf. *St. Jago de la Vega, Jamaica.* 1792-93 £2 10s

- 3173 — A Pilot: Collection of 15 Charts of Jamaica and its Harbours, Surveyed, by JOHN LEARD and others, 1789-92, colombier folio, half-calf. 1792-93 30s

Jamaica, with St. Domingo, &c., Jamaica, Port Morant, Port Royal and Kingston Harbour (by Leard, 1791-92), Anchorage Morant Bay, Old Harbour, Long's Wharf, Salt River, &c., Blewfield's Anchorage, Savanna la Mer, Lucea Harbour, Musquito Cove, Montego Bay, Martha Brae, St. Ann's Bay, Port Antonio, Port Royal and Kingston Harbour (survey by George Vancouver and Jos. Whidbey, 1788).

- 3174 — The New Jamaica Almanack and Register, 1792, 18mo, leather (pp. 160). *Saint Jago de la Vega* 12s

Kalendar Official Lists—England, Scotland, Ireland, Jamaica Free Port Act, Trade with America, Militia Law, Duties, Rates of Freight, Fees, Sugar Exported, Money Tables.

- 3175 — Proceedings of the Jamaica Assembly in Regard to the Maroons, with Account of their Character, Habits, and the late War with Them [by BRYAN EDWARDS], 8vo, half-calf. 1796 (Stockdale) 8s

- 3176 — The History of the Maroons.....to the Establishment of their Chief Tribe at Sierra Leone, including the Expedition to Cuba, Account of Jamaica and History of the Island, by R. C. DALLAS, 2 maps and 2 plates, 2 vols. 8vo, boards (uncut). 1803 14s

- 3177 — Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1803 15s

- 3178 — Portrait of Admiral Sir John Thomas Duckworth (1748-1817), by Beechey and Greatbatch. 1s

Admiral Duckworth was commander-in-chief of the Leeward Islands and Jamaica, 1780, 1803-6; also of Newfoundland, 1810-13.

- 3179 — History of Jamaica, with Observations on Climate, Scenery, Trade Productions, Negroes, Slave Trade, Diseases of Europeans, Advantages likely to result from the Abolition of the Slave Trade, by ROBERT RENNY, map, 4to, calf. 1807 15s

- 3180 **JAMAICA**, Early Recollections of, by B. J. VERNON, late Chaplain H. E. I. Co., 12mo, cloth. 1848 12s

Containing observations on natural history and slavery; particulars of an eventful passage home *viâ* New York and Halifax at the commencement of the American War in 1812, and 'Trifles' from St. Helena relating to Napoleon and his suite.

- 3181 — **Journal of a Residence among the Negroes in the West Indies**, by M. GREGORY LEWIS, new edition, 12mo, cloth. 1861 1s 6d

Journals of two residences in Jamaica (1815-16 and 1817), where he possessed large estates, depicting scenery, negro life with graphic power when slavery was in vogue.

— **Hortus Eastensis: a Catalogue of Exotic Plants in the Garden of Hinton East, Esq., Jamaica**, by Arthur Broughton, M.D. See EDWARDS'S West Indies.

- 3182 — **Jamaica Almanac, 1817** (pp. 132, 108), 12mo, leather (tuck). *Kingston*. 8s

Account of the Island (by Dr. Colquhoun), Chronology, Civil Lists, Army, Navy, Militia, Legal, Fees, &c. (pp. 132), Return of Proprietors and their Properties, 1816 (pp. 108).

- 3183 — **Jamaica Almanack, 1819** (pp. 146, 52), 12mo, leather (tuck). *Kingston* 8s

Origin of the Calendar, Jamaica Chronology, Civil Lists, Army, Navy, Militia, Fees, Duties, Weights, Measures, Coins; Astronomy (from *Times Telescope*, 1816).

- 3184 — **View of the Past and Present State of the Island of Jamaica**, with Remarks on the Slaves and the Abolition of Slavery, by JOHN STEWART, 8vo, half-calf. *Edinburgh*, 1823 7s 6d

Chapters on the geography, topography, climate, hurricanes, diseases (mortality among the troops, &c.), animals, wild and domesticated, agriculture, commerce, government, naval and military establishments, white inhabitants, the slaves, and maroons.

- 3185 — **Picturesque Tour of the Island of Jamaica from Drawings made in the Years 1820 and 1821**, by JAMES HAKEWELL, 21 *beautifully coloured views*, royal 4to, half-morocco (Zaehnsdorf). 1825 £4 10s

Contains remarks on the condition of the negroes, a historical sketch of the island, and full descriptions of the views, which are Spanish Town; Bridge at Spanish Town; Kingston and Port Royal from Windsor Farm; King's Street, Kingston; Waterfall on the Windward Road; Holland Estate, St. Thomas in the East; Golden Vale, Portland; Spring Garden Estate, St. George's; Agualta Vale; Bridge over the White River, St. Mary's; Port Maria; Trinity Estate, St. Mary's; Cardiff Hall; Mount Diablo; Bog Walk; Williamsfield, St. Thomas in the Vale; Bryan Castle Estate, Trelawny; Montego Bay, from Reading Hill; Montpelier Estate, St. James's; Rose Hall, St. James's; Whitney Estate, Clarendon.

- 3186 — **A Tour through the Island of Jamaica, 1823**, by CYNRIC R. WILLIAMS, *frontispiece*, second edit., 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1827 5s

- 3187 — **Tour through Jamaica**, calf gilt 6s

Accounts of the planters and plantations, the negroes, mulattos, quadroons, slavery, Moravian and Methodist missions, visits to the Blue Mountain, descriptions of scenery, subterranean rivers, &c.

- 3188 — **Jamaica Almanack, 1826** (pp. 123; 139), 12mo, leather. *Kingston* 7s

Calendar, Chronology, Lists, Civil, Army, Navy, Militia, Customs, Return of Proprietors, Properties, &c., 1825.

- 3189 **JAMAICA. The Annals of**, by REV. GEORGE WILSON BRIDGES, Rector of St. Ann's Parish, Jamaica, Vol. I. (all published), half-calf. 1828 10s

This volume treats of the geology of the island, the peopling of America, its discovery, and brings the history of Jamaica down to 1726; supplemented by copious notes, a history of slavery, an Ecclesiastical history and Natural History of Jamaica.

- 3190 — **Marly; or, the Life of a Planter in Jamaica, Characteristic Sketches of Society and Manners in the British West Indies**, second edition, plate (inserted), 8vo, half-calf. Glasgow, 1828 6s

In the garb of fiction the author conveys the facts he was enabled to pick up concerning W.I. matters during a residence in Jamaica, and his opinions on questions relative to Colonial Policy.

- 3191 — **Plans referred to in Capt. Pringle's Report on Prisons, West Indies, Jamaica**, 22 plans (Parl. Paper), folio. July, 1838 2s 6d

- 3192 — **Jamaica Plantership**, by BENJAMIN M'MAHON, 12mo, cloth. 1839 6s

A description of Jamaica planters, attorneys, overseers, and book-keepers, with anecdotes; compiled by the author during a residence of eighteen years on twenty-four properties in different parts of the island.

- 3193 — **Life and Correspondence of Charles, Lord METCALFE**, by Sir John Wm. Kaye, portrait, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1854 9s

- 3194 — **Metcalf's Life and Correspondence by Kaye**, new and revised edition, portrait, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth 7s

Lord Metcalfe was Governor of Jamaica, 1839-42.

- 3196 — **Papers Relative to the West Indies, 1841, Part II. Jamaica**, with Appendix of Jamaica Laws, folio (pp. vi-256; ii. 145). 1841 5s

- 3197 — **Jamaica, its Past and Present State**, by JAMES M. PHILLIPPO, 16 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1843 4s 6d

The author resided on the island twenty years. His work treats of the geography and topography, natural products, population, government, commerce, whites, coloured people and free blacks; slavery, abolition, the apprenticeship system, emancipation, moral and social aspects; religion and the missionary societies.

- 3198 — **Letters and Journals of James Bruce, eighth Earl of ELGIN**, edited by Theodore Walrond, 8vo, cloth. 1872 6s

Lord Elgin succeeded Lord Metcalfe as Governor of Jamaica, 1842-46; and as Governor-General of Canada, 1847-55.

- 3199 — **Jamaica Almanack, 1846**, 12mo, cl. Kingston (Cathcart) 6s

Calendar, Remarkable Events, Civil List, Law, Post Office, Banks, Societies, Schools, Army, Navy, Militia, Customs, Fees, Life Assurance, Agriculture, Implements, Weather, Waterworks, &c.

- 3201 — **Narrative of the Wesleyan Mission to Jamaica, with Remarks on the State of Society in that Colony**, by Rev. PETER DUNCAN, 12mo, cloth. 1849 3s 6d

The political events of the period, the insurrection of the negroes, and intolerance of the established clergy towards the mission, are incidentally referred to.

- 3202 — **A Naturalist's Sojourn in Jamaica (1844-46)**, by PHILIP H. GOSSE, assisted by RICHARD HILL, 8 coloured plates, 12mo, cloth. 1851 10s 6d

Notes of the voyage, scenery of the Island, crocodiles, turtles, and seaside life, lizards, insects, bats, birds and flowers, fishes and fishing, snakes, the manatee and cachalot whale, nocturnal and forest sounds, trees and plants, negroes and negro villages, &c.

- 3203 — **The Birds of Jamaica**, by GOSSE, 12mo, cloth. 1847 9s

- 3204 **JAMAICA.** Illustrations of: 50 finely coloured Lithographic Views of the Principal Towns and Points of Interest in this beautiful Island, by JOSEPH BARTHOLOMEW KIDD, large folio, half-morocco. London (1850) *very scarce* £12 10s
Containing Views of Kingston (5), Falmouth, Port Antonio, Buenos, Savanah, La Mar, Port Royal (3), Morant Bay, Bath, St. Ann's Bay, Fort Maria, Annotto Bay, Ochil Rios Bay, Spanish Town, Lucea, Park Camp, Black River, Montego Bay, &c.
This work was issued without a title, and has plate 1 mounted.
- 3205 — Papers relative to Legislative Proceedings in Jamaica, folio, pp. vi-144. July, 1854 3s
- 3206 — Papers relative to the Affairs of the Island of Jamaica, folio, pp. 56. August, 1854 2s
- 3207 — Daguerian Excursions in Jamaica, by ADOLPHE DUPERLY, a Collection of (24) Views of Public Buildings, Scenery, &c., oblong imperial 4to, half-morocco. Kingston [1857] 14s
Views in Kingston (9), Falmouth (4), Spanish Town (2), Bath (1), Parishes of St. Ann (3), St. Thomas Parish (3), Montego Bay (2).
- 3208 — Captain Clutterbuck's Champagne: a West-Indian Reminiscence, 12mo, cloth. 1862 4s
An amusing sketch of Anglo-Jamaican society, reprinted from *Blackwood's Magazine*.
- 3209 — Report of the Royal Commission to Inquire into the Disturbances and Measures adopted for their Suppression, with the Minutes of Evidence and Appendix, folio (pp. 42, map; x. 1162), half-bound. 1866 18s
- 3211 — Jamaica and the Colonial Office: Who caused the Crisis? by GEORGE PRICE, 8vo, cloth. 1866 3s 6d
On the political events of Mr. Eyre's administration—particularly the "sedition" trial, and execution of Mr. Gordon.
- 3212 — Life of Edward John Eyre, Governor of Jamaica, 1865, by Hamilton Hume, *portrait*, 12mo, cloth. 4s
- 3213 — Portrait of Eyre by Hering, 8vo 1s
- 3214 — The Negro and Jamaica, by CAPT. BEDFORD PIM (Anthropol. Soc. Paper), 8vo (pp. viii-72). 1868 2s 6d
- 3215 — Report of the Case of the Queen v. Edward John Eyre on his Prosecution for High Crimes and Misdemeanours alleged to have been Committed by him in his Office as Governor of Jamaica, by W. F. FINLASON, 8vo, cloth. 1868 1s 6d
- 3216 — A Review of the Authorities as to the Repression of Riot or Rebellion, with Special Reference to Criminal or Civil Liability, by W. F. FINLASON, 8vo, cloth. 1868 1s 6d
- 3217 — Justice to a Colonial Governor; or, Some Considerations on the Case of Mr. Eyre: Substance of Documents, Discussions, and Proceedings relating thereto, by W. F. FINLASON, 8vo, cloth. 1868 1s 6d
- 3218 — History of the Jamaica Case; Documents, Debates, Criminal Prosecutions, &c., by W. F. FINLASON, 8vo, cloth. [1868] 5s

- 3219 **JAMAICA**, Views in: Album of 24 photographs, averaging 9½ in. by 7 in., mounted and bound, oblong 4to, full morocco, gilt. [? 1870] 12s
- 3220 — Letters from Jamaica, "the Land of Streams and Woods," [by CHARLES J. G. RAMPINI, Sheriff of Elgin], illustrated, 12mo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1873 4s
- Sketches of town and country life, with chapters on 'Obeah,' negro literature and love-letters, with an appendix of Negro Proverbs.
- 3221 — A History of Jamaica; its Trade and Commerce, Manners, Habits, and Customs of its Inhabitants, Progress of Religion and Education, &c., by W. J. GARDNER, map, 8vo, cloth. 1873 7s
- 3222 — Jamaica for the Invalid or Settler, by ROBERT and LOGAN RUSSELL—PROC. R. COL. INST. (X. 208-64) 8vo, cloth. 1879 3s
- 3223 — Jamaica, Now and Fifteen Years Ago, by SIR ANTHONY MUSGRAVE—PROC. R. COL. INST., 1880 (XI. 222-270), cloth. 3s
- 3224 — Jamaica: its History, Constitution, Topography, Geology, &c., by J. JARRETT WOOD, for Schools, 12mo, cl. Kingston, 1884 1s 6d
- 3225 — Chronological History of Jamaica during the Government of SIR HENRY WYLIE NORMAN, by Sinclair and Fyfe, 1883-89, 8vo, cloth. Kingston, 1889 1s 6d
- 3226 — History of Jamaica, by J. H. STARK, fully illustrated, 12mo, cloth. Boston, 1895 4s
- 3227 — "Bucra" Land: Two Weeks in Jamaica, Details of a Voyage to the West Indies, and a Tour of Jamaica, by ALLAN ERIC, illustrated, 8vo (pp. 96). Boston, 1896 2s 6d
- 3228 — Proceedings of the Legislative Council of Jamaica, 4 vols. 1896-1900 10s
- 3229 — Black Jamaica: a Study in Evolution, by W. P. LIVINGSTONE (pp. 302), 12mo, cloth. 1899 5s
- 3231 — Geology and Physical Geography of Jamaica, by R. T. HILL, with Appendix by T. W. Vaughan, 41 plates, 8vo, pp. 256. (Harvard), 1900 £1
- 3232 — Jamaica as It Is, by B. PULLEN-BURRY, with map and 8 illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1903 5s
- 3233 — Ethiopia: Jamaica Revisited, by B. PULLEN-BURRY, 12mo, cloth. 1905 5s

See also

Alexander	Edwards	Lucas	Slavery
Archer	Elwes	McKinnen	Southey
Atkins	Eves	Maps	State Papers
"Bacchante"	Falconer	Martin	Sturge
Bellin	Fiske	Ober	Sun Pictures
Bourne	Fothergill, p. 144	Parl. Papers	Townshend
Brassey	Froude	Present State	Trollope
Buccaneers	Gage, p. 262	Raynal	Uring
Coke	Gurney	Rodway	West Indies, p. 331
Dampier	Keane, p. 273	Salmon	Williamson
Dennys	Lindsay	Scott	Young
Duckworth	Lloyd	Shirley	

- 3235 JEFFERYS (Thomas)** a Description of the Spanish Islands and Settlements on the Coast of the West Indies, second edition, 32 maps and plans, 4to, half-calf. 1774 £2 10s

Reissue of the first edition of 1762, with new title-page.

General Chart, La Guaira, Cavello, Santa Marta, Cartagena Bay and City, Zisapata, Portobello, Chagre, Isthmus of Panama, Vera Cruz, Pensacola, St. Augustin, Cuba, Havana, Matanzas, Santiago de Cuba, St. Domingo Island and City, S. Juan de Porto Rico, Aguada Nueva, &c.

- 3236 — The West India Islands from Actual Surveys and Observations in 17 maps, coloured, imperial folio, half-russia. 1775 £1 15s**

1. West Indies. 2. Jamaica. 3. Rattan and Old Providence. 4. Virgin Isles, Anguilla, Saba, St. Eustasia, St. Martin's, Great Passage Island, Crab Island. 5. St. Christopher's, Neirs. 6. Antigua. 7. Guadaloupe, Mariegalante. 8. Dominica, 9. Martinico. 10. St. Lucia. 11. Barbadoes. 12. St. Vincent. 13. Bequia. 14. Grenada. 15. Tobago. 16. Turks Islands. 17. Curaçoa.

- 3237 — The West India Atlas; a Compendious Description of the West Indies; Forty Charts and Maps, with Historical Account of the Several Countries and Islands, their Discovery, Situation, Inhabitants, Trade, &c., imp. folio, new half-morocco. 1783 £3 3s**

In addition to the foregoing maps, numbered 2 to 17 (which are herein numbered 1. to XVI.), this Atlas contains Charts A, British Channel; B, Atlantic Ocean; C, Azores Islands; D, Madeiras and Canary Islands; E, Cape de Verd Islands; F, Bermudas; and 1, Index Map of West Indies; 2, Western Coasts of Louisiana; 3, West Florida and Louisiana; 4, Peninsula of Florida and Bahamas; 5, Coast of Mexico; 6, Coast of Yucatan; 7, Cuba, Bahama Banks, &c.; 8, Windward Passage; 9, Coast of New Spain; 10, Bay of Honduras; 11, Jamaica with the Banks; 12, South Part of St. Domingo; 13, Caribbee, Virgin Islands, and Porto Rico; 14, Nicaragua and Part of Costa Rica; 15, Isthmus of Panama; 16, Coast of Terra Firma; 17, Coast of Caraccas, Cumana, Paria, Mouths of the Orinoco, Trinidad, Margarita, Tobago, Grenada, St. Vincent, &c.

- 3238 — The West India Atlas, with Descriptions, &c., Forty maps as preceding, with 20 additional charts of Harbours; 60 charts engraved on 84 plates, imperial folio, half-calf. 1794 £2 2s**

- 3239 — The West India Atlas, as preceding, with additional chart (61 in all), imperial folio, half-calf. 1799 £2 5s**

- 3241 JOHNSON (Capt. Charles)** A General History of the Pyrates from their First Rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence to the Present Time, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1724 £4 4s

Lives of Cpts. Avery, Martel, Teach (Blackbeard), Stede Bonnet, England, Vane, Rackham, Mary Read, Anne Bonny, Howel Davis, Bart. Roberts, Anstis, Worley, Lowther, Low, Evans, Phillips, Spriggs, Misson, Bowen, Kidd, Tew, Halsey, White, Condent, Bellamy, Fly, Howard, Lewis, Cornelius Williams, Burgess, North, and their Crews, with their Adventures in the West Indies, Indian Ocean, on African Coast, &c.

- 3242 KEANE (A. H.)** Central America and the West Indies, edited by Sir Clements Markham, 10 maps and 80 illustrations (Stanford), 8vo, cloth. 1901 12s 6d

- 3243 KINGSLEY (Rev. Charles)** At Last: a Christmas in the West Indies, with illustrations, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1871 12s

"Charles Kingsley's book.....is careful and keen in its observations of man and things, abounds in truthful descriptions and vivacious anecdotes, and the work of a scholar whose comparative estimates are impressive and valuable."—STODDARD.

"Kingsley only caught glimpses of the charm from St. Thomas to Grenada, and spent his real Christmas vacation with the Governor, Sir Arthur Gordon [Lord Stanmore] in Trinidad, which he makes others see even as he saw it."—A. K. FISKE.

- 3244 **LABAT** (Jean Baptiste) *Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique, contenant l'Histoire Naturel de ces Pays, l'Origine, les Mœurs, la Religion et le Gouvernement des Habitans anciens et modernes : les Guerres et les Evenemens singuliers qui y sont arrivez pendant le long séjour que l'Auteur y a fait ; le Commerce et les Manufactures qui sont établies, et les Moyens des les augmenter*, 92 plates, maps, and figures, 6 vols. 12mo, calf. Paris, 1722 £2 2s

"The chronicles of Père Labat has been a treasure house full of interesting accounts of scenery, animals, and people from which subsequent writers have not hesitated to enrich their pages.....Labat spent two years at Martinique, then, in 1696, passed to Guadeloupe, where he established a station of the Dominican Order, with which he was connected, and distinguished himself as an agriculturist and an engineer. Returning to Martinique, he became *procureur-général* of the mission, and was held in high esteem by successive governors for his diplomatic and scientific services. He explored the archipelago of the Antilles, founded in the year 1703 the city of Basse-Terre, and in the same year made himself felt in the conflict with England for possession of the island. He tried hard to convert the Caribs."—STODDARD, 'Cruising,' p. 2.

- 3248 **LEEWARD ISLANDS** (The), a Paper by HON. T. B. H. BERKELEY, Governor, ROY. COL. INST. 1880 (XII. 9-50), cloth 3s

See also ANTIGUA, DOMINICA, GUADELOUPE, MONTSERRAT, NEVIS, ST. CHRISTOPHER (St. Kitts), VIRGIN ISLANDS.

- 3249 **LILLINGSTON** (Col. Luke) *Reflections on Mr. Burchet's Memoirs ; or, Remarks on his account of Captain Wilmot's Expedition to the West Indies* (1695), 8vo (pp. xviii-171), calf. 1704 (rare) £2

Relates to the mismanagement of one of the British squadrons operating against France in the West-Indies. Commodore Wilmot sailing from Jamaica with 1,200 troops under command of Col. Lillingston attacked the French in St. Domingo and captured two forts, but nothing further was achieved owing to disagreement among the officers. Analyses of documents relating to the transactions will be found in Col. State Papers, West Indies, 1693-96. These the editor (Mr. J. W. Fortescue) says, are insufficient to clear up the extraordinary story without the help of Lillingston's pamphlet, and adds, "That his story is the true one.....I cannot doubt."—Pp. xxxviii-xliv.

- 3251 **LINDSAY** (Lord) *Lives of the Lindsays : a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres*, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1858 £1 12s

The third volume contains Account of the Maroon War, 1795-96, by Alexander. Earl of Balcarres, Governor of Jamaica (Vol. III. pp. 1-146), and a Narrative of the Occupation and Defence of the Island of St. Lucia against the French, 1779, by the Hon. Colin Lindsay (Vol. III. pp. 329-356). Colin Lindsay took his Life—Turnbull. Grenada Insurrection, pp. 76-79.

- 3252 **LOYD** (Wm., M.D.), *Letters from the West Indies during a Visit in 1836-37, map and 10 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. [1838] 4s 6d

Dr. Lloyd accompanied Messrs. Sturge, Scoble, and Harvey to Barbados—whence Dr. Lloyd and Mr. Scoble proceeded to British Guiana, the latter returning to England with important information on slavery in that dependency. Dr. Lloyd sailed for Santa Cruz and Jamaica, where he once more joined his friends, Sturge and Harvey.

See STURGE and HARVEY, p. 326.

- 3254 **LUBBOCK** (Sir Neville) *Position of the West Indian Colonies*, PROC. R. COL. INST., 1877 (VIII. 261-303), cloth 3s

- 3255 — *Our West Indian Colonies*, *ibid.*, 1886 (XVII. 220-251), cloth 3s

- 3256 **LUCAS** (C. P.) *Historical Geography of the British Colonies*, 8 maps, 12mo, cloth. 1887 4s 6d

- 3257 — *Historical Geography of the West Indian Colonies*, 12 maps, 12mo, cloth. 1890 7s 6d

- 3258 **M'KINNEN** (Daniel) *A Tour through the British West Indies, 1802-3, with a Particular Account of the Bahama Islands, map, 12mo, boards (uncut).* 1804 5s

With brief accounts of Barbadoes, Dominica, Antigua, and Jamaica, and of John Teach, the pirate, nicknamed "Black Beard."

MAPS OF THE WEST INDIES.

- 3260 Islands of Cuba, Hispaniola, Jamaica, St. Johannes (Porto Rico), and Margarita, one sheet, 20 in. by 14 in., coloured. (Hondius) [1610] 6s
- 3261 *La Golfe et l'Archipelague du Mexique, Isles de Cuba, Espagnola, Jamaica, la Floride, Nouvelle Espagne, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Terra Ferme, &c., 34 in. by 24 in. Amsterdam (Mortier) [1710]* 5s
- 3262 Map of the West Indies, with plans of Havana, Portobella, Vera Cruz (Mexico), St. Augustin (Florida), Cartagena, and View of the City of Mexico, by Moll, 40 in. by 24 in. [1710] 10s
Dedicated to Wm. Paterson.
- 3263 Chart of the West Indies, by Moll, showing Georgia, 14½ in. by 11½ in. [1720] (Bowles) 1s 6d
- 3264 *Carte Reduite du Golphe du Mexique et du Isles de l'Amerique, par M. Bellin, coloured, 33½ in. by 22 in., mounted. 1749* 7s
Coloured blue—French; red—Spanish; yellow—English; green—Dutch; orange—Danish.
- 3265 *Les Isles Antilles et Lucayes, par Robert, 25 in. by 20 in., coloured. Paris, 1750* 5s
Cuba, St. Domingo, Jamaica, Porto Rico, Caribbees, Trinidad, Bahamas.
- 3266 *Mapa Maritimo Del Golfo de Mexico e Islas de la America.....por Thomas Lopez y Juan de la Cruz, 32 in. by 23 in., coloured. [? Cadiz] 1775* 9s
- 3267 New Chart of the Atlantic Ocean, exhibiting the Seat of War, with tracks of the Vessels to Newfoundland, to New England, to West Indies, Carolina and Virginia, and of the Homeward Galleons, 17 in. by 12½ in. 1755 (*London. Mag.*) 6s
- 3268 West Indies, 12 in. by 8 in. [1761] 1s
- 3269 Map of the American Islands, now called West Indies, by Kitchin, 14 in. by 11 in. [1776?] 2s 6d
- 3270 Large Map of the West Indies and Central America, 46 in. by 20 in., coloured. 1773 (Sayer) 6s
- 3271 — The same, re-issue. 1777 6s
- 3272 The West Indies, according to the best authorities, 21 in. by 12 in., coloured. 1785 (Dilly & Robinson) 1s 6d
- 3273 The West Indies and Coasts of America, by J. Russell, 20 in. by 14 in. 1794 (Symonds)
- 3274 Chart of the West Indies, 26 in. by 16 in., coloured. 1794 (Laurie) 2s 6d
- 3275 General Chart of the West India Islands and Adjacent Coasts of the Spanish Continent by La Rochette, 31 in. by 21 in., coloured. 1796 (Faden) 6s
- 3276 New Map of the West Indies, 46 in. by 28 in., mounted and folded, 8vo, 1793; also Map of Jamaica. 25 in. by 13 in., mounted and folded, 8vo, 1794, both from Edwards's 'History,' in one case (Stockdale) 6s
* * * See also BELLIN, JEFFREY, and different Islands.

- 3277 **MARQUAND** (Henri E.) *Souvenirs des Indes Occidentales et Impressions Intimes; suivis de Eliza et Maria, 8vo. Guernsey, 1853* 3s 6d

Recollections of a residence in the West Indies, 1837-44. The Sea, Martinique, Trinidad, St. Lucia, The Creoles, 'Gens de Couleur' Negroes, Emancipation of the Slaves, A Sugar Plantation, Porto Rico, Forests, Hurricanes, The Soufrière, Saint Domingo, &c.

- 3278 **MARTIN (R. Montgomery)** *History of the British Colonies, maps*, 5 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1834-35. 11s

Vol. I., Asia, India, Ceylon, &c. Vol. III., North America, Canada, Newfoundland. Vol. IV., South and West Africa and Australasia. Vol. V., Europe—Gibraltar, Malta, Ionian Islands, Heligoland, Channel Islands, &c.

Vol. II., **THE WEST INDIES**: British Guyana, comprising Demerara, Essequibo, and Berbice; Jamaica, Barbados, Trinidad, St. Vincent, Grenada, Antigua, St. Lucia, Dominica, St. Kitt's, Montserrat, Tobago, Virgin Islands, Bahamas, Bermudas, Honduras, &c., with Introductory Chapter on Slavery, names of writers and statesmen who devoted themselves to its amelioration and abolition.

- 3279 — *History of the West Indies, maps, &c. (British Colonial Library)*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1836 5s

Vol. I. comprises Jamaica, Honduras, Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, the Bahamas, and the Virgin Isles.

Vol. II., British Guiana, Barbados, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Dominica, Montserrat, Antigua, St. Christopher, Nevis, Anguilla.

- 3281 **MARTINIQUE. La Martinique.....dressée par Le Rouge**, 26 in. by 20 in., coloured. *Paris*, 1753 5s

- 3282 — *Carte Réduite de l'Isle de la Martinique, par Bellin*, 34 in. by 22 in., coloured. *Paris*, 1758 6s

Showing parishes, roads, habitations, sugar plantations, &c., with enlarged plan of Cul de Sac Royal.

- 3283 — *Map of Martinico, by T. Kitchin*, 10 in. by 7½ in. *London Mag.* [1761] 1s 6d

- 3284 — *Plan of Town and Citadel of Fort Royal Martinico*, 10 in. by 7½ in. (*London Mag.*) 2s

- 3285 — *Map of Fort Royal Bay, Martinico*, 7½ in. by 5 in. (*London Mag.*) 1s

— *Capture of Martinique, 1762. See RODNEY.*

- 3286 — *Plan of the Harbour, Fort, Town, and Environs of Fort Royal, Martinique, by Lt. Wm. Booth*, 28 in. by 35 in., coloured. 1793 (Faden) 15s

— *Expedition to Martinique, 1808. See ST. CLAIR (British Guiana)*

- 3287 — *The Eruptions in Martinique and St. Vincent, by H. N. DICKSON; The Volcanic Eruption at St. Vincent, by E. ANDRÉ, maps and illustrations—GEOG. JOUR., July 1902 (XX. 49-68)* 1s

- 3288 — *Recent Volcanic Eruptions in the West Indies (St. Vincent and Martinique), by DR. TEMPEST ANDERSON, maps and 12 plates—GEOG. JOUR., March, 1903, XXI. 265-281* 1s

- 3289 — *Mont Pelée and the Tragedy of Martinique: a Study of the Great Catastrophes of 1902, with Observations and Experiences in the Field, by ANGELO HEILPRIN, maps and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1903* 9s

See also

"Bacchante"	Eves	Norman	St. Vincent
Boddam-Whetham,	Fiske	Ober	Southey
p. 322	Gardiner	Paton	State Papers
Breen (St. Lucia)	Hearn	Present State	Sugar
Coke	Higgins	Raynal	Sun Pictures
Coleridge	Keane, p. 273	Rochefort	Tertre
Davies	Labat	Rodney	W.I. Sketch-Book
Day	Maps	Rodway	
Dennys	Marquand	Sack, p. 335	

IMPORTANT MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENTS.

- 3291 MELVILL (General Robert) Letter and Order Books, Correspondence (Official and Private), 4 vols. folio, rough calf, 2 vols. 4to, vellum, and a bundle of Original Letters and Reports** £25

General Melvill, born 1723, served with the Edinburgh Regiment (now King's Own Scottish Borderers) in Flanders, and at Antigua, in the West Indies. Major of the regiment, he captured Guadeloupe in 1759, and became Lieutenant-Governor and Governor of that island, 1760, and subsequently governor of the ceded Caribbee Islands—Grenada, the Grenadines, Dominica, St. Vincent, and Tobago, till July, 1771, when he returned to England. On the loss of Tobago, in 1781, he was sent, with Sir Wm. Young, to France to negotiate indulgences for the English settlers, whose interests in the re-cession had been overlooked. General Melvill, who died 1809, the oldest general in the British Army, was the inventor of the naval gun known as a "carronade"; he established the botanic garden at St. Vincent, was an active member of the London Society of Arts, and a well-known public character in his time. His "life" will be found in Anderson's 'Scottish Nation'; he is sketched in Kay's 'Edinburgh Portraits,' and in Moore's 'Views of Society and Manners' (2 vols. 1780).

- 1 Letter Book, 25 Nov., 1764, to 23 Nov., 1765, folio, rough calf.
- 2 Letter Book, 25 Nov., 1765, to 13 Jan., 1767, folio, rough calf.
- 3 Letter and General Order Book—Dominica, Grenada, &c., May to Sept., 1767; Letters dated Fludyer Street, Westminster, 16 Nov., 1768, to 16 Jan. 1769 (when General Melvill was in England), 4to.
- 4 Letter Book, 10 April, 1770, to 15 Feb., 1771, folio, rough calf.
- 5 Letter Book, 2 April, 1770, to 25 July, 1771, folio, rough calf.
- 6 Military Order Book, 14 April, 1770, to 19 June, 1771; and from date to 13 July, by Lieut. Evatt, Acting Major of Brigade. Relating to courts-martial, contract slaves, public works, reviews of troops, promotions, leave of absence, &c., 4to.

The correspondence in these letter books was with Welbore Ellis and Lord Barrington, Secretaries at War; Marquis of Granby, Master-General of Ordnance; Henry Seymour Conway and the Earl of Hillsborough, Secretaries of State, with the Lords Commissioners of Plantations, Lieut.-Governors Ellis, Gwynne, and Fitzmaurice; Dr. G. Young, Botanist at St. Vincent; Alex. Symson, Officers, Engineers, Merchants, and Traders in the ceded islands.

- 7 Bundle of over 100 Letters and Documents, including:—

Letter from Robert Whytt to a London correspondent, enclosing "a commission subscribed by Mr. Pringle and myself to buy an Ensign's commission for my nephew, Robert Melvill." Undated, but about 1744.

* * * Interesting also as indicating the ancestry of **WHYTE MELVILLE**, the novelist.

A Short Description of Dominica, by Mr. S. H. May. 1760.

French Letters and 'Memoranda' concerning Dominique (Dominica). 1760-61.

Letters concerning Attack to be made on Dominica by General Campbell Dalrymple, General George Thomas, and Gov. Melvill, with Draft of Manifesto (in French) to be published 1761.

Copy of Summons sent to the Inhabitants of Dominique by Sir James Douglas and Lord Rollo, with Instructions for delivering it.

Anonymous and other Letters on the Taking of Dominica, and on the Importance of its acquisition.

Heads with respect to Conquered Islands—Guadeloupe, Dominica, &c., and what should be done with them at the Peace, by General Melvill. London, October 26, 1762, addressed to Charles Jenk—n, Esq. (first Earl Liverpool).

Some Heads of Proposals for Grenada and Neutral Islands, sent to Mr. J—k—n, by R. M., Nov. 7, 1762.

R. M. to the Earl of Halifax, suggesting the appointment of an Engineer for buildings, defence works, &c., in the Ceded Islands, 7 Sept., 1863.

MELVILL CORRESPONDENCE—continued.

- General Townshend to Col. Melvill on Ordnance Business, Sept. 6, and Stores and Ammunition for the Ceded Islands, Sept. 20, 1763.
- Preliminaries with respect to Grenada and the Grenadines, Articles from the Definitive Treaty, Proclamation, Notes, Books, and Acts relating to the Colonies, Measures, &c., pursued on arrival of R. M. (Gov. Melvill).
- Letters concerning Ordnance to Mr. Edward Sedgwick (Lord Halifax's Secretary), Sept. 27, 1763, and to Sir Chas. Frederick, Jan. 23, 1764.
- Col. Wm. Rufane to Lt.-Col. D. Erskine on his friend Melvil, and other matters relating to Dominica and St. Vincents, Southampton, Feb. 14, 1764.
- Further Correspondence respecting Ordnance Stores, March 16 to 31, 1764.
- Order of the King in Council authorizing Ordnance Stores to be sent to Grenada, &c., amounting to £9,295 12s. 11d. (including packing, freight, &c.), 16 pp., document with seal. April 18, 1764. Correspondence with Lord Granby's Secretary (Mr. Thomas Thoroton), respecting appointment of Mr. Griffiths; and Letter to his Lordship repeating request for an Engineer of Works, and for a detachment of the Royal Artillery. London, April and May, 1764. Other Correspondence, instructions as to Storage, and to Barrack Master, &c. London and Woolwich, June and July, 1764.
- Complimentary Letters from Mr. Wm. Woodbridge, M. le Chev. de Bourlamaque, J. and D. Perreau, L. B. de Copley, J. Bernard, President de Peinier, De la Touraze, Effat de Lisle, M. Maillard, Robert Malcolm, and other officials in Guadeloupe and Grenada (one with seven signatures and French seal). June, 1764, &c.
- Journal of H. E. Gen. Melvill and Lt.-Gov. Brown's Proceedings, Barbados to Tobago, Nov. and Dec., 1764. Heads of Business, Correspondence. Site of New Fort and Barracks chosen—Granby Fort and name of Gras Cochon Bay changed to Barbados Bay.
- Letter to Mr. Printer [of the _____], answering forty-two questions of "Mr. G. B., of Antigua," with regard to lands, cocoa, and coffee planting in Dominica, St. Vincent, and the Southern Caribbee Islands (pp. 16), dated 3rd April, 1765, unsigned.
- Antigua: Admiralty Cases, 1765.
- Correspondence and Complimentary Letters from French Officials and others, Grenada, St. Lucia, St. Croix, Grande-terre, Basseterre, St. Vincent, Martinique, Mariegalante, Guadeloupe, 1765-66-67, M. Grente de Grécourt, of the Parliament of Normandy, Rouen. 15 May, 1767.
- Proceedings at Court Martial of Serjeant Creek, Grenada, June 8, 1767.
- Gov. Melvill to Hon. W. Pringle, proroguing Dominica Assembly, Jan., 1768, for ending difficulties and irregularities.
- Memorial to Lord Hillsborough on the Defenceless State of Dominica. 1769.
- Gedney Clarke (Barbados, 19 April, 1770) to Gov. Melvill on his action with the Legislature.
- Commissioners on Sale of Lands, Grenada, 18 May, 1771, Dominica, 5 June, 1771.
- Mr. John Pownall to Gen. Melvill, Whitehall, June 18, 1772, on Land in Dominica.
- Treaty of Peace, 1783: Articles relating to St. Lucia and Tobago (French and English).
- Lord Townshend to Gen. Melvill on placing the name of a young gentleman on his books, 18 March, 1780.
- Gen. Melvill's Letters to Mr. Thomas Fairholme, his agent in Tobago, on his property, and the French Capture of the Island, 1781-82; also Report of his Proceedings in France during Negotiations, 1783.
- An Account of Tobago (in French), 20 pp., &c.

MELVILL CORRESPONDENCE—continued.

Case and Opinion relative to Mrs. Deborah Melvill's Right of Dower on Carnbee Estate (Tobago), sold by General Melvill to his brother, Joseph Melvill.

* * *This collection should find a place in the archives of the Windward Islands, or in a national library.*

That Governor Melvill's administration did not give universal satisfaction is evidenced by the following publications :—

- 3292 [MELVILL] *The Grenada Planter ; or, a Full and Impartial Answer to a Letter in the Gazetteer of October 22, 1768, relative to the Conduct of his Ex—cy G—R M—le (dated Nov. 14, 1769),* 8vo (pp. 60), half-morocco. [1768] 10s

Refers to General Melvill's prorogation of the Grenada Assembly (above referred to), and his return to Europe ("perhaps by His Majesty's express Order").

- 3293 — *Audi alteram Partem, or a Counter-Letter to.....the Earl of H....gh.....on the late and present state of affairs in the Island of G....a, in which it is clearly demonstrated that the Troubles and Confusion which have so long subsisted in that island.....took their rise, originally, and solely from the arbitrary and partial Disposition of Governor M....., and that these Disturbances have since been kept up by a Continuance of the same Causes.....above all, by his unwillingness, or inability, to incorporate into the Legislation, his M.....'s new acquired, and well-disposed Subjects, the Capitulants of G....a, &c.,* 8vo (pp. 124 ; 91), half-calf, uncut. 1770 15s

Reporting the intrigues of Gov. Melvill and his "creatures" to keep the Roman Catholic subjects out of the legislature of the Island.

The work of several authors, with minutes of council, copies of private letters, &c.

- 3294 MILNE-HOME (Mrs. M. P.) *Mamma's Black Nurse Stories ; West Indian Folk-Lore, 6 illustrations,* 12mo. 1890 2s

Including a number of Anansi Tales, which appeared in Dr. Dasent's *Popular Tales from the Norse*, 1861.

- 3295 MOCQUET (John) *Voyages and Travels into the West Indies, Africa, Asia, America, Syria, &c., English Translation, with 8 plates,* 12mo, calf. 1696 £1

Book II. contains account of the English voyage to the West Indies, Cayenne Caribbean Islands, &c., Jan. to August, 1604, with account of the Amazons, Warlike Women, Cannibals, and other curious people and animals (pp. 39-138).

- 3296 MONNEREAU (Elie) *Le Parfait Indigotier, ou Description de l'Indigo.....Culture du Café, &c., nouvelle édition, plan,* 12mo, half-calf. Amsterdam, 1765 6s

On the cultivation of the plant and its manufacture, the Negro character, and on coffee culture.

MONTSERRAT. See the following :—

Andrews.	Dennys.	Ober.	State Papers.
Bayley.	Edwards.	Parl. Papers.	Sturge.
Bellin.	Eves.	Paton.	West India
Coleridge.	Fiske.	Southey.	Sketch-Book.
Davies.	Martin.		

- 3297 MORRIS (Sir Daniel) *Planting Enterprise in the West Indies—PROC. R. COL. INST. (XIV. 264-315), cloth.* 1883 3s

- 3298 — *Colony of the Leeward Is.—IBID. XXII., cloth.* 1891 3s

- 3299 MORRIS (Mowbray) *Tales of the Spanish Main, with 10 illustrations by Gutzon-Borglum,* 12mo, cloth. 1901 3s

Discovery of the New World, the Great South Sea, El Dorado, the Plate Fleets the Brethren of the Coast.

- 3300 NAVAL CHRONICLE** (The) Containing the Current History of the Royal Navy, with Original Papers, Biographies, Lists of Ships, &c., with numerous portraits and views, complete from the commencement in 1792 to 1818, 40 vols., 8vo, half-calf £15

The information in the *Naval Chronicle* during the years 1799-1818, covers the period of England's Supremacy at Sea during the Napoleonic Wars, and is full and correct. The details of the Landing in Holland (1799), Capture of Alexandria (1801), Trafalgar (1805), Engagements off the French and Spanish Coasts, in the Mediterranean, in the Indian Ocean, East Indies and Java, and in the Second War with the United States will be found here fresh as received, at first hand. The other contents include narratives of battles and sea fights, boardings, cuttings-out, of shipwrecks and disasters of former periods, with biographies of Wager, Benbow, Vernon, Knowles, Howe, Rodney, Hood, and others in the West Indies.

- 3301 NEVIS** A Natural History of Nevis, and the rest of the English Leeward Charibee Islands.....with many Observations on Nature and Art, by Wm. Smith, M.D., 8vo, calf. 1745 8s

- 3302 —** Another copy, half-calf 7s 6d

A series of eleven letters addressed to the Rev. Charles Mason, Woodwardian Professor, Cambridge, containing descriptions of shells, insects, plants, and other natural objects observed or remarked upon in the writer's researches during five years' residence in Nevis.

See also

Andrews	Dennys	Martin	Sloane
Archer	Edwards	Ober	Southey
Bailey	Eves	Parl. Papers	Sun Pictures
Coke	Falconer	Paton	W.I. Sketch-Book
Coleridge	Fiske	Raynal	
Davies	Keane, p. 273	Rochefort	
Day	Lucas	Rodney	

NEWPORT (Christopher) Voyage to Dominica, S. Juan de Puerto Rico, Hispaniola, Honduras, &c., 1591. See **HAKLUYT** (Vol. III.).

- 3303 NORMAN** (C. F.) Colonial France, map, 8vo, cloth. 1886 5s

French Exploring Voyages, Richelieu and Colbert's Colonial Policy and Subsequent Colonial Administration; Settlements in Africa, East Indies, Tahiti, New Caledonia, Cochin China, &c. **MARTINIQUE**, its Discovery and History; **GUADELOUPE** and its Dependencies; **FRENCH GUIANA**, **SAINT PIERRE** and **MIQUELON**, **OBOCK**, **TUNIS**, &c.

- 3304 OBER** (F. A.) Camps in the Caribbees: Adventures of a Naturalist in the Lesser Antilles, with 34 illustrations by John Andrew, 8vo, cloth 9s

Accounts of Dominica, its Boiling Lake, Birds, Land Crabs; St. Vincent, The Caribs and their Language, the Soufrière, Grenada and the Grenadines, Martinique, and Guadeloupe.

"Perhaps the most useful and instructive book for the tourist. Mr. Ober has visited and described more of the Caribbees than any modern writer. He was an enthusiastic naturalist."—**STODDARD**....."Has the attraction of scientific observation and Study, combined with that of narrative of adventure and description of novel scenes."—**A. K. FISKE**.

- 3305 —** Our West Indian Neighbors: the Islands of the Caribbean Sea: America's "Mediterranean"; their Picturesque Features, Fascinating History, &c., map and 54 photo-illustrations, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1904 7s 6d

Descriptions of the Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica, Hayti and San Domingo, Puerto Rico, St. Thomas, St. John, Santa Cruz, Tortola, Virgin Gorda, Anegada, St. Kitts, Nevis, Montserrat, Antigua, Barbuda, Anguilla, Guadeloupe, Dominica, Martinique, St. Vincent, Barbados, Grenada, Tobago, Trinidad.

— Puerto Rico, see p. 317, 318

- 3307 **PALGRAVE** (W. Gifford) *Ulysses or Scenes and Studies in Many Lands*, 8vo, cloth. 1887 3s 6d

Includes Some West Indian Memories: the Leeward Islands, the Grande Soufrière, and the Boiling Lake of Dominica; Articles on La Plata—From Monte Video to Paraguay, Anatolia, Turkish Georgia, Malay Life, Kioto, &c.

PARKER (Wm.) *The Taking of St. Vincent and Puerto Bello in 1601*. See **PURCHAS** (Vol. IV.), p. 27.

- 3308 **PATON** (Wm. Agnew) *Down the Islands: a Voyage to the Caribbees, with 15 full-page illustrations, from drawings by M. J. Burns, and other illustrations in the text*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1888 9s

St. Christopher (St. Kitts), Antigua, Dominica, Martinique and St. Pierre, Barbados, Demerara, Trinidad, Grenada, St. Lucia, Montserrat, Nevis, with chapters on the future of the coloured races.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS ON THE WEST INDIES:—

See also under different Islands, SUGAR, SLAVERY, &c.

- 3309 **EXTRACTS FROM PAPERS** relative to the WEST INDIES, H. C., 1839 (702 pp), royal 8vo, cloth 7s

Progress of Industry and condition of Society since August 1, 1838, state of the Law and proposed New Laws, Administration of Justice, Prisons, Immigration and Deportation, Local Legislative Proceedings, &c., in Jamaica, British Guiana, Barbados, St. Vincent, Grenada, Tobago, Trinidad, Antigua, Montserrat, St. Kitts, Nevis, Virgin Islands, Dominica, Bahamas, and Honduras.

- 3311 — Barbados, St. Vincent, Grenada, Tobago, Trinidad, and St. Lucia, folio, (pp. viii. 298, *map*). 1839 5s
- 3312 — Jamaica (pp. iv. 90). 1840 2s
- 3313 — Barbados (pp. iv. 255). 1840 4s
- 3314 — Leeward Islands. 1840 6s
- 3315 — Bahamas, Honduras, Mauritius, Cape of Good Hope; and Part II. continued: Barbados, St. Vincent, Grenada, Tobago, Trinidad (pp. viii. 295). 1840 5s
- 3316 — Jamaica; Barbados (pp. 154). 1842 3s
- 3317 — British Guiana (pp. 193). 1842 3s
- 3318 — Antigua; Trinidad; St. Lucia; Grenada (pp. 178). 1842. 3s
- 3319 Report from the Select Committee on West India Colonies, with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix, and Index (pp. xvi. 859). 1843 9s
- Results of the Inquiry into the State of the West India Colonies, in reference to the existing Relations between employers and labourers, the rate of wages, the supply of labour, the system and expense of cultivation, and the general state of their rural and agricultural economy.
- 3320 Sugar Growing Colonies, 1852. Copies or Extracts of Despatches. I. British Guiana 4s
- 3321 — II. Jamaica (pp. xii. 361) 4s
- 3322 — III. Trinidad (pp. xiv. 283 and *map*) 4s
- 3323 West Indies and Mauritius: Reports on H.M. Colonial Possessions, 1861 (pp. 111). 1863 1s 6d
- 3324 Religion. Return of Sums paid out of the Colonial Revenues of the West India Colonies for Religious Purposes, 1864-65 (pp. 8), Papers relating to the State of the Religious bodies (pp. 76). 1867 3s
- 3325 Report of Royal Commission, 1882: Jamaica, Grenada, &c., Leeward Islands, with Supplement (as below), 1 vol. half-morocco. 1884 15s

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS—continued.

- 3326 **Jamaica.** Correspondence [with Sir A. Musgrove] respecting the Case of the Ship "Florence," carrying cargo of Arms and Ammunition (pp. 4), March 1883 (vi. 100). Dec., 1882

Report of Royal Commission (1882) to Inquire into the Revenues, Expenditure, Debts, and Liabilities of Jamaica, Grenada, St. Vincent, Tobago, St. Lucia and the Leeward Islands, with Despatch to Sir Henry Norman.

1 Jamaica, with *map* (pp. 246). Feb., 1884

2 Grenada, St. Vincent, Tobago, and St. Lucia (pp. 203). April, 1884

3 The Leeward Islands : Antigua, St. Christopher and Nevis, Montserrat, Virgin Islands, Dominica (pp. 193). April, 1884

4 Supplementary Remarks, with 2 *maps* (pp. 24). April, 1884

Jamaica : Petition for a Constitution (pp. 16). Feb. 1884

Report of Col. Crossman and [Sir] G. Baden Powell on the W. I. Incumbered Estate Court (pp. 28). April, 1884

Further Correspondence (pp. 18). Nov., 1884

Jamaica : Further Correspondence respecting the Constitution of the Legislative Council (pp. iv. 48). August, 1884

Correspondence Respecting the Negotiation of a Treaty Regulating Trade between the British W. I. Colonies and the United States (pp. 28). March, 1885

Correspondence Respecting the Coolie Disturbances in Trinidad, with Sir Henry Norman's Report (pp. iv. 988), *plans*. March, 1885

Papers Relating to the Proposed Union of the Islands of Grenada, St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Tobago (pp. vi. 46). July, 1885

*. * The above 13 Papers, 1 vol. folio, half-calf, 1882-85

£1

- 3330 **PINCKARD (George, M.D.)** Notes on the West Indies, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf, marbled edges. 1806

£1

Letters written during the Expedition under General Abercromby, including observations on the Island of Barbados and the settlements captured by the British troops on the Coast of Guiana ; likewise remarks relating to the Creoles and Slaves of the Western Colonies, and the Indians of South America, Hints on Yellow Fever, Report on Slavery, &c.

— Notes on the West Indies and the Coast of Guiana (abridged).

See FORSTER'S VOYAGES (Vols. I. and II.), p. 11.

- 3331 **PRESENT STATE** of the West Indies : What Parts are Possessed by the Several European Powers ; their Situation, Extent, Boundaries, Inhabitants, Government, &c., with *folding map*, 4to, half-calf. 1778

£2

Louisiana, Mexico, Yucatan, Honduras, Guatemala, Nicaragua, Costarica, Darien, Cartagena, Venezuela, Trinidad, Cuba, St. Domingo, Puerto Rico, Florida, Mosquitia, Jamaica, Tobago, Grenada, St. Vincent, Barbados, Dominica, Antigua, St. Kitts, Nevis, Montserrat, Anguilla, Virgin Islands, Tortola, Virgin Gorda, Bahamas, Guadeloupe, Martinique, St. Lucia, St. Bartholomew, St. Eustachia, Curaçao, St. Thomas, Santa Cruz.

- 3332 **PUERTO RICO.** Voyage aux Iles de Teneriffe la Trinité, Saint-Thomas, Sainte Croix et Porto-Ricco, 1796-98, sous la Direction du Capitaine BAUDIN, par ANDRÉ PIERRE LEDRU, *map* of Porto Rico and Ile de Bieque, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. Paris, 1810

10s

Narrative of a voyage of scientific research to Teneriffe and West Indies for the French Government, during which observations were made on climate, soil, agriculture, and the inhabitants of the Danish West Indies, but more particularly of Porto Rico ; chapters on the history of that island, its government and administration, population, and natural history are added.

PUERTO RICO—*continued.*

- DRAKE and HAWKINS's Proceedings at San Juan de Puerto Rico, 23 Nov., 1595. See DRAKE's Last Voyage.
- 3333 — Porto Rico: Native Costumes, 8¼ in. by 7¼ in. [*Paris* (Allard)], 1696 1s 6d
- History of Porto Rico and State of its Inhabitants, by DR. THOMAS COKE (1811). See History of the West Indies (Vol. III.). See p. 289
- 3334 — Account of the Present State of Puerto Rico, its Commerce and Agriculture, Population, Labour, and the Slave Code, by MAJOR G. D. FLINTER, *map*, royal 8vo, boards. 1834 6s
- 3335 — Travels in Cuba and Porto Rico, with Notices of the Slave Trade, by DAVID TURNBULL, *map*, 8vo, cloth. 1840 5s
- 3336 — Cuba and Porto Rico with the other Islands of the West Indies, their Topography, Climate, Flora, Products, Industries, Cities, People, Political Conditions, &c., by R. T. HILL, 8vo, cloth. 1898 9s
- 3337 — Puerto Rico and its Resources, Natural Features, Products, People, &c., by F. A. OBER, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth, 1899 6s
- 3338 — Puerto Rico, its Conditions and Possibilities, by W. DINWIDDIE 64 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 2s
- In addition to its practical value as a hand-book of Puerto Rican agriculture and manufacturing, the volume contains a full description of the natural resources, physical features, vegetable and mineral wealth, climate, prevalent diseases and hygienic precautions for preventing them.
- 3339 — The Porto Rico of To-Day: Pages from a Correspondent's Note Book, by A. G. Robinson, *map and 24 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1899 5s
- 3340 — The Herpetology of Porto Rico, by LEONHARD STEJNEGER, *plate and 197 figures* (Report U.S. National Mus., 1902), royal 8vo, cloth. Washington, 1904 6s

See also

Bonnycastle,	Cumberland	Keane, p. 273	Raynal
p. 258	Drake	Newport	Rodway
Champlain	Eves	Ober	Southey
Coke	Fiske	Present State	

- 3341 RAYNAL (Abbé) History of the Settlements and Trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies, revised edition, translated by Justamond, *plates and maps*, 6 vols. 8vo, calf. 1798 15s

History of the Discovery and European Conquests and Colonies in the West, with descriptions of Mexico, California, Central and South American States, Guiana, and the Islands—Trinidad, Porto Rico, St. Domingo, Jamaica, Cuba, Curacao, St. Eustatia, Saba, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Barbados, Montserrat, Nevis, St. Kitts, Barbuda, Anguilla, Tortola, Grenada, Tobago, St. Vincent, Dominica, Antigua, &c., with chapters on the Introduction of Slavery.

See also p. 196.

- 3342 ROBERTSON (Robert, Surgeon, R.N.) A Physical Journal kept on board H.M.S. "Rainbow," during three Voyages to Africa and the West Indies, 1772-74; Account of the Remitting Fever on board H.M.S. "Weasel," 1769, 4to, calf. 1777 14s

- 3343 **ROCHEFORT** (César de) *Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Iles Antilles de l'Amerique, avec un Vocabulaire Caraïbe, seconde edition, revuë et augmentée*, small 4to, vellum. *Rotterdam*, 1665 (scarce) 26s

The dedication is signed by de Rochefort, and is usually assigned to him; and (*vile* Barbieri) le Père du Tertre, in his history, confirms this, and the Lyons reprint, 1667, has the name of Rochefort on the title-page, but the learned Aëlle says the true author is Louis de Poincy. Davies, in his English translation, refers it to divers authors, who had delayed the publication, and included in it recent Observations and Relations, as well as private discourses with Father Raymond, especially in the moral part; he also gave them the Caribbean vocabulary. Barbier, on the authority of a Paris catalogue (1867), assigns the vocabulary to Père Breton. For English translation, see DAVIES, p. 293.

- 3344 **RODNEY** (Admiral G. B., Lord) *Life and Correspondence*, edited by Admiral Rodney Mundy, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1830 10s

- 3345 — *English Men of Action Series*, by David Hannay, 12mo, cl. 2s

Rodney was Governor of Newfoundland, 1748-52, Commander on the Leeward Island Station, 1761; he captured Martinique, St. Lucia, Grenada, and St. Vincent in 1762; commanded in Jamaica, 1771-74; fought with French Admiral Guichen and seized St. Eustatius, 1781; with Lord Hood defeated De Grasse off Dominica, 1782.

- 3346 — *Account of the Battle between the British and French Fleets (under Rodney and the Count de Grasse) in the West Indies near Guadeloupe, on April 12, 1782, in a letter to Lord Dalrymple*, 8vo, half-morocco. 1782 (*rare*) 12s

By Sir Gilbert Blane, private physician to Rodney.

- 3347 — *Inglefield* (Capt. J. N.) *Narrative of the Loss of the "Centaur" in 1782; also copy of the Sentence of the Court Martial, l.p., royal 8vo, calf. Brentford*, 1813 9s

The "Centaur" was one of Admiral Graves's squadron convoying the French men-of-war captured by Rodney and Hood in April, 1782, and upwards of 100 merchantmen; a large number of these vessels foundered during a hurricane.

- 3348 — *Breaking the Line. Statement of Facts.....connected with the Great Battle, 12th April, 1782, between Rodney's and Grasse's Fleets, by an Old Naval Officer*, 8vo, (pp. xvi. 52, xxxvi.), half-calf. *Cheltenham*, 1830 15s

With Appendix of Correspondence. The author was a lieutenant on board the "Hercules" during the battle.—G. C.

*. * See also Clerk, Hood, Saumarez, White, and the Naval Histories.

- 3349 **RODWAY** (James) *The West Indies and the Spanish Main (Story of the Nations Series)*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 4s

- 3351 **ST. KITTS** (St. Christopher) *Surveyed by Anthony Ravell*, 25 in. by 19½ in., with inset map of Nevis (7 in. by 9 in.) 1810 5s

- 3352 — *A Young Squire of the Seventeenth Century from the Papers of CHRISTOPHER JEAFFRESON*, by J. Cordy Jeaffreson, 2 vols, 12mo, cloth. 1878 7s 6d

See also

Andrews	Day	Keane, p. 273	Rochefort
Archer	Dennys	Lucas	Rodway
Bayley	Edwards	Martin	Southey
Bellin	Eves	Ober	State Papers
Caddy	Falconer	Parl. Papers	Sugar
Coke	Fiske	l'aton	Sun Pictures
Coleridge	Gurney	Present State	Tertre
Davies	Higgins	Raynal	W.I. Sketch-Book

- 3353 **ST. LUCIA.** True Relation of the Massacre of 67 Men in St. Lucia, 1605, by JOHN NICOL. See PURCHAS (Vol. IV., pp. 1255-1260), p. 27.
 3354 — Carta de l'Isle de Sainte Lucie, par Bellin, 35 in. by 23 in. coloured, Paris, 1763 6s

With three plans of anchorages.

- 3355 — The Case of EDWARD DREWE, late Major in the Thirty-fifth Regiment of Foot, 8vo (pp. 103), half-mor. Exeter, 1782 £1 16s

Addressed to the officers who served in North America from 1775 to 1781, including Proceedings of the writer's Court Martial in Saint Lucia, May, 1780.

- 3356 — St. Lucia, St. Vincent, and Barbados, 8 in. by 10½ in. (London Mag.), April, 1782 1s 6d

- 3357 — St. Lucia; Historical, Descriptive, and Statistical, by HENRY BREEN, map, 8vo, cloth. 1844 6s

The author resided on the island thirteen years, during which the whole of the Government records passed through his hands. His information is of general interest, especially in reference to the French Colonies; he was himself a witness of the insurrection in Martinique, and he gives an account of the earthquake in Guadeloupe visited six weeks after the occurrence.

See also

Andrews	Dennys	Marquand	Sack, p. 335
"Bacchante"	Des Vœux	Martin	Salmon
Bayley	Edwards	Ober	Southey
Brassey	Eves	Parl. Papers	State Papers
Caddy	Fiske	Paton	Sturge
Coke	Hood	Present State	Sugar
Coleridge	Keane, p. 273	Raynal	Sun Pictures
Davies	Lindsay	Rocheport	Uring
Day	Lucas	Rodway	W.I. Sketch-Book

- 3359 **ST. VINCENT.** Authentic Papers Relative to the Expedition against the Charibbs and the Sale of Lands in the Island of St. Vincent, 4to, half-morocco. (Almon), 1773 21s

- 3360 — Narrative of the Official Conduct of VALENTINE MORRIS, Governor of St. Vincent, 8vo, half-calf. 1787 15s

Owing to the neglect of the Home Government the Island of St. Vincent was left with insufficient protection and captured by the French, Morris himself being entirely ruined.

- 3361 — Plan of the Island as laid down by JOHN BYRES, 1776, 25 in. by 39 in., coloured, mounted and folded, 8vo. (Wyld), 1828 4s

- 3362 — Further Correspondence relating to Volcanic Eruptions in St. Vincent and Martinique in 1902 and 1903, folio. 1903 2s

- 3363 — Report on the Eruptions of the Soufrière in St. Vincent in 1902, and on a Visit to Montagne Pelée in Martinique, Part I., by DR. TEMPEST ANDERSON and DR. J. S. FLETT, 4to, cl. 1903 15s 6d

Phil. Trans. R. Soc., London.

See also

Alexander	Dennys	Martin	Rodway
Andrews	Dickson (Martinique)	Melvill	Salmon
"Bacchante"	Edwards	Ober	Slavery
Bayley	Eves	Palgrave	Southey
Brassey	Fiske	Parker	State Papers
Caddy	Higgins	Parl. Papers	Sun Pictures
Coke	Keane, p. 273	Present State	Tertre
Davies	Lucas	Raynal	Uring
Day	Marquand	Rocheport	W.I. Sketch-Book

ST. THOMAS, see the following:—

"Bacchante"	Gurney	Present State	Trollope
Dennys	Keane, p. 273	Raynal	Waller
Elwes	Ledru (Porto Rico)	Rodway	W.I. Sketch-Book
Fiske	Ober	State Papers	

- 3365 **SALMON** (C. S.) *Capital and Labour in the West Indies*, 8vo (pp. 68). 1883 2s 6d

With notes and statistics of Antigua, St. Kitts, Nevis, Dominica, Jamaica, Trinidad, Barbados, Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Bahamas, B. Guiana, Montserrat, and Virgin Islands.

SANTA CRUZ:—

Eves	Keane, p. 273	Present State	Tertre
Fiske	Lloyd	Raynal	Waller
Gurney	Ober	Rodney	W.I. Sketch-Book

SANTO DOMINGO—See HAYTI.

- 3366 **SAUMAREZ** (Admiral James, Lord de) *Memoirs and Correspondence, 2 portraits and 7 plates*, 2 vols, 8vo, cloth. 1838 8s 6d

Admiral Saumarez served under Hood and Rodney in the West Indies against the French fleet under de Grasse in 1782. Chapters III. and IV. (Vol. I.) and Appendix (Vol. II., pp. 380-396) contain accounts of the engagements and Lord Rodney's narrative. See **RODNEY**.

- 3367 — *Portrait of Admiral Saumarez, by Phillips and Greatbatch*, 8vo, 1s

- 3368 **SCOTT** (Michael) *Tom Cringle's Log, with Memoir and 19 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. (Blackwood), 1895 3s

- 3369 — *Tom Cringle's Log, with Introduction by Mowbray Morris, illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1895 (Macmillan) 3s

- 3370 — *The Cruise of the "Midge,"* 12mo, cloth 2s 6d

SHIRLEY (Sir Antony) *Voyage to St. Jago, Dominica, Jamaica, Honduras, &c., 1596. See HAKLUYT (Vol. III.), p. 13.*

SLAVERY:—

Other Lists of Publications on Slavery will be found in F. E.'s African Catalogue (pp. 49-52), and Oriental Catalogue—India (p. 230).

- 3372 **WILLIAMS** (Gomer) *History of the Liverpool Privateers and the Slave Trade, facsimiles*, 8vo, cloth. 1897 7s 6d

Includes chapters on Privateering and Slave Trade in the West Indies and American Waters, Lists of Vessels and Persons engaged, Accounts of John Newton, the Massacre at Old Calabar, Horrors of the Middle Passage, &c.

- 3373 **SHARP** (Granville) *Representation of the Injustice and Dangerous Tendency of Tolerating Slavery; or, of admitting the least Claim of Private Property in the Persons of Men in England.....*(pp. 170), 1769; also Appendix (pp. 28). 1772 3s

- 3375 **HARGRAVE** (Francis) *An Argument in the Case of James Sommerset, a Negro.....demonstrating the Unlawfulness of Domestic Slavery in England*, 8vo (pp. 82), half-calf. 1772 4s

Sommerset having escaped from his owner in England was recaptured, and about to be shipped back to Jamaica to be sold, when his friends interfered, and the case came before the Court of King's Bench. The Court held that every negro was free when he landed in England. See also p. 148.

- 3376 [**LONG** (Edward)] *Candid Reflections upon the Judgment in the Negro Cause by a Planter*, 8vo (pp. iv. 76). 1772 2s

SLAVERY—continued.

- 3377 [ESTWICK (Samuel)]* Considerations on the Negroe Cause addressed to Lord Mansfield by a West Indian, 8vo (pp. 48). 1772 2s
- 3378 ——— Considerations.....second edition, 8vo (pp. 96). 1773 1s 6d
* Assistant Agent for the Island of Barbados.
- 3379 THE DYING NEGRO: a Poem. Third Edition, enlarged, 4to (pp. x. 24), title, *with vignette* by Egginton, engraved by Isaac Taylor, wrappers. 1775 5s
- Written by Thomas Day, author of 'The Desolation of America,' 'Sandford and Merton,' &c., and dedicated to Rousseau. The first edition was issued in 1773.
- 3380 DAY (Thomas) Fragment of a Letter on the Slavery of the Negroes, written 1776, 8vo (pp. 40). 1784 3s
- 3381 An Apology for Negro Slavery; or, the W. I. Planters Vindicated from the Charge of Inhumanity, by the Author of Letters to a Young Planter [GORDON TURNBULL], second edition, with additions, 8vo (pp. 68). half-morocco. 1786 5s
- 3382 Thoughts and Sentiments on the Evil and Wicked Traffic of the Slavery and Commerce of the Human Species.....by Ottobah Cugoana, a native of Africa, 8vo (pp. viii. 148), half-calf. 1787 4s 6d
- 3384 Remarks on the Slave Trade, and the Slavery of the Negroes, in a Series of Letters, by "AFRICANUS," 4to (pp. iv. 86), wrappers. 1788 5s
- 3385 CLAPTON (Thomas) An Essay on the Impolicy of the African Slave Trade, 2 Parts, 8vo (pp. iv. 134). 1788 3s
- 3386 ——— An Essay on the Comparative Efficiency, Regulation, or Abolition as applied to the Slave Trade, 8vo (pp. xii. 82). 1789 3s
- 3387 No Abolition.....The Abolition of the British Trade with Africa for Negroes would be.....Unjust.....Impolitic.....Ruinous to the Sugar Colonies, &c., 4to (pp. ii. 52), wrappers. 1789 4s
- 3388 FRANKLYN (Gilbert) An Answer to the Rev. Mr. Clarkson's Essay on the Slavery and Commerce of the Human Species: a Series of Letters from a Gentleman in Jamaica, 8vo (pp. xvi-263), half-calf. 1789 5s
- 3389 ——— Another copy, paper wrappers 3s 6d
- 3391 Slave Trade: Abridgement of the Minutes of Evidence before Committee H.C. 1789 (4 parts) (pp. 82, 246, 158 164), half-calf 6s
- 3392 Slave Code. The New Act of the Jamaica Assembly, being the Present Code Noir, published by STEPHEN FULLER, Agent for Jamaica, 4to (pp. viii-18), wrappers. 1789 5s
- 3393 Two Reports from the Jamaica Assembly on the Slave-Trade and the Treatment of the Negroes, published by STEPHEN FULLER, Agent for Jamaica, 4to, (pp. ii-36), wrappers. 1789 4s 6d
- 3394 Doubts on the Abolition of the Slave Trade, by an old M.P., 8vo (pp. viii-123). 1790 2s 6d
- 3395 Minutes on the Evidence taken at the Bar of the House of Lords on the Slave Trade, Sugar, Coffee, and Cotton Trade, and the General State and Condition of the West India Islands, &c. (pp. 187), 1792.* Also Papers presented to the House of Commons respecting the Slave-Trade (pp. 288), 1804. † Also Papers presented H.C. (pp. 50), 1805, 1 vol. folio, half-calf 7s 6d
* Including the Consolidated Slave Act, 1788. † Correspondence in reply to circular letters from Bahamas, Barbados, Bermudas, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Leeward Islands, and St. Vincent.
- 3396 Country-Gentleman's (A) Reasons for Voting against Mr. Wilberforce's Motion for a Bill to Prohibit the Importation of African Negroes into the Colonies, 8vo (pp. 80). 1792 2s 6d
- 3397 Substance of a Speech intended to have been made on Mr. Wilberforce's Motion for the Abolition of the Slave Trade, April 3, 1792, Second Edition, corrected, with Notes, &c. (pp. viii-76), 8vo. 1792 2s 6d
- 3398 Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa, the African, written by Himself, Seventh Edition, enlarged, *portrait* (pp. xxxviii-360), 12mo, half-calf. 1793 4s 6d

SLAVERY—continued.

- 3399 Considerations on the Present Crisis of Affairs as it respects the West-India Colonies, and the probable Effects of the French Decree for Emancipating the Negroes..... 8vo (pp. ii-76), 8vo, half-morocco. 1795 10s
- 3401 An English Country Gentleman's Address to the Irish Members of the Imperial Parliament on the Slave Trade, with extracts from Evidence before Mr. Wilberforce's Committee, 8vo (pp. 104). 1802 2s 6d
- 3402 SLAVE TRADE: Papers presented to the House of Commons, May 1804; Accounts, including Arrivals in the West Indies—Negroes imported and exported, 1795-1804, one vol. folio, half-calf, 1804-6 18s
Circular Letters, Local Acts, Returns of Slave Owners and Slaves, Bahama, Barbados, Bermuda, Dominica, Grenada, Jamaica, Leeward Islands, St. Vincent.
- 3403 CLARKSON (Thomas) History of the Abolition of the African Slave-Trade by the British Parliament, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1808 10s
- 3404 PORTEUS (Beilby, *Bishop of London*) Letter to the Governors, Legislatures, and Proprietors of Plantations in the British West India Islands, 8vo (pp. ii. 50), half-morocco. 1808 6s
On the bettering of the conditions of the slaves on the plantations by the establishment of parochial schools, with a Letter from Rev. Dr. Bell.
- 3405 Breve Resumo sobre a Natureza do Commercio de Escravidatura e das Atrocidades que d'elle Resultam: seguido de Huma relação Historica dos Debates que terminaram a Final Abolição, 8vo (pp. xii. 112). *Londres*, 1821 3s 6d
- 3406 WILBERFORCE (Wm.) An Appeal to Religion, Justice, and Humanity.....in behalf of the Negro Slaves in the West Indies, 8vo (pp. iv. 78). 1823 1s 6d
- 3407 — Another copy, half-calf 3s
- 3408 Substance of the Debate H.C. 15 May, 1823, on Mr. Buxton's Motion for Gradual Abolition of Slavery, with Preface and Appendices of Facts, &c. 8vo (pp. xxx. 248). 1823 2s 6d
- 3409 Immediate, not Gradual Abolition.....Shortest, Safest, and Most Effectual Means of getting rid of W. I. Slavery [By Elizabeth Heyrick], 8vo (pp. 32) 1824 1s 6d
- 3411 Report of Committee for Mitigation and Gradual Abolition of Slavery, and Proc. of the Anti-Slavery Soc., June 25, 1824, 8vo (pp. iv. 112). 1824 1s 6d
- 3412 BICKELL (Rev. R.) The West Indies as They Are; or, a Real Picture of Slavery, more particularly in Jamaica (pp. 272), 8vo, boards. 1825 3s 6d
- 3413 McQueen (James) The West India Colonies: the Calumnies and Misrepresentations of the *Edinburgh Review*, Mr. Clarkson, Mr. Cropper, &c., Examined and Refuted, 8vo, half-calf. 1825 5s
On the possible evil consequences of emancipation of the W.I. slaves: Contains statistics of trade and products (sugar, &c.) of both East and West Indies, Java, and remarks on slavery in India, extracts from Parliamentary Papers, on the results of emancipation in St. Domingo.
- 3414 The Slave Colonies of Great Britain: a Picture of Negro Slavery by the Colonists Themselves: Abstract of Parl. Papers, 2nd edit. corrected, 8vo (pp. iv-122). 1826 2s
- 3415 A Few Thoughts on the Abolition of Colonial Slavery by Thomas Chalmers, D.D., 8vo (pp. 16). *Glasgow*, 1826 1s 6d
- 3416 Negro Slavery: Observations in Answer to an 'Address to the Clergy.....', 8vo (pp. 16). 1826 1s 6d
- 3417 Anti-Slavery Monthly Reporter, No. 19, Dec. 30, 1826 (pp. 24) 1s 6d
Slave marriages, separation of families, value of slaves, &c.
- 3418 Brief View of Colonial Slavery. By a Barrister [JAMES MAITLAND HOGG], 8vo (pp. viii-96). 1827 2s

SLAVERY—continued.

- 3419 BARCLAY (Alex.) Practical View of Slavery in the West Indies, particularly of The Negroes in Jamaica, third edition, with additions, 8vo, bds. 1828 6s 6d
An examination of Mr. Stephen's 'Slavery in the British W.I. Colonies, with observations on the decrease of slaves since the abolition of the trade and on its probable effects of emancipation, strictures on the *Edinburgh Review* and pamphlets of Messrs. Cooper and Bicknell.
- 3421 Slavery as It now Exists in the British W.I. Colonies: Letters between Thomas Clarkson and Benjamin Greene, 8vo (pp. xxviii-152), boards. 1829 3s 6d
- 3422 A Letter to Sir Robert Peel on British Colonial Slavery by JOHN CAMPBELL, F.R.S.E., 8vo (pp. 64). *Edinburgh*, 1830 2s
- 3423 First Letter to the Freeholders of the County of York on Negro Slavery: Claims of the West Indians for Equitable Compensation by Right Hon. R. WILMOT HORTON, with Order in Council, Feb., 1830, 8vo (pp. 112), 1830: also, Second Letter on Same Subject, 8vo (pp. 74). 1830 4s 6d
- 3424 Report from Select Committee H.C. on the Extinction of Slavery, with Evidence, Appendix, and Index (pp. 655), 1832. Also, Report on the Commercial State of the West India Colonies, with Minutes of Evidence, &c. (pp. 354), 1 vol. folio, half-calf. 1832 12s
- 3425 Colonial Slavery. Defence of the Baptist Missionaries from the Charge of Inciting the Rebellion in Jamaica, 8vo (pp. ii. 36). [1833] 1s 6d
Discussion between Rev. Wm. Knibb and Mr. Peter Borthwick.
- 3426 Report of a Lecture on Colonial Slavery and Gradual Emancipation by Mr. P. BORTHWICK, 8vo (pp. 34). *Edinburgh*, 1833 1s 6d
The case for the Planters.
- 3427 Address on Slavery, Sabbath Protection, and Church Reform by JAMES DOUGLAS of Cavers, 8vo (pp. iv-66). *Edinburgh*, 1833 1s 6d
- 3428 Substance of an Address on Negro Emancipation, March 5, 1833, by GEORGE THOMPSON, 8vo (pp. 42). *Glasgow*, 1833 1s 6d
- 3429 Full Report of Meetings of Messrs. Thompson and Borthwick at Dalkeith, 22 March, 1833, 12mo (pp. 18). *Glasgow*, 1833 1s 6d
- 3431 WHITELEY (Hy.) Three Months in Jamaica, in 1832, a Residence of Seven Weeks on a Sugar Plantation (pp. 26). 1833 2s 6d
- 3432 The Jubilee: a Sermon, 1st August, 1834, the Memorable Day of Negro Emancipation in the British Colonies, by RALPH WARDLAW, D.D. (pp. 40). *Glasgow*, 1834 1s 6d
Progress of Slave Abolition: Writers, Lecturers and others on the Subject. See M. MARTIN, Brit. Col. 1834-35, Vol. II. pp. x-xxii.
- 3433 Observations on the System of Estate Management in Jamaica, and on Apprenticeship, by a Proprietor (pp. 28). *Edinburgh*, 1836 1s 6d
- 3434 Papers relative to the Abolition of Slavery in the British Colonies—Jamaica, 1836, folio (pp. 408). 1837 4s
- 3435 Narrative of the Cruel Treatment of James Williams, a Negro Apprentice in Jamaica, 1834-1837, by Joseph Sturge, 8vo, pp. 20, *Glasgow*, 1837; A Narrative of Events by James Williams, together with Evidence taken under a Commission appointed by the Colonial Office, 8vo, pp. 64, and View of interior of a Jamaica House of Correction, *London*, 1835, half-calf 5s
- 3436 A Letter to T. Fowell Buxton, Esq., on Negro-Emancipation and African Civilization by JOHN JEREMIE, Justice of the Supreme Court, Ceylon, 8vo (pp. 52), boards. 1840 3s
- 3437 MORSON (Henry) Present Condition and Wants of the British West Indies, 8vo (pp. 66). 1841 2s
A Rejoinder to the Anti-Slavery Reporter of 8th April.
- 3438 A Winter in the West Indies: Letters on Slavery addressed to Henry Clay, by J. J. GURNEY, 8vo, cloth. 1841 4s

SLAVERY—continued.

- 3439 B. and F. Anti-Slavery Society. Fifth Annual Report, with Appendix on The Extent of the Slave Trade—in India, China, Hong Kong, West Indies, United States, South America, &c., 8vo (pp. 260). 1844 2s 6d
- 3440 — Sixth Annual Report, 8vo (pp. 60), 1845; Letter on Slavery and the Slave Trade by Thomas Clarkson (8 pp.), 1845; Results of Emancipation (12 pp.), &c. 2s
- 3441 Correspondence on the Slave Trade, with Foreign Powers, Parties to Conventions, 1842 (Parl. Papers). folio, pp. xvi-320. 1843 3s
- 3442 — The Same, 1846, folio (pp. iv-80). 1847 2s
- 3443 — Second Report from the Select Committee H.C. on the Slave Trade, with Evidence and Appendix, folio (pp. iv-180), 15 Aug., 1848 3s
- 3444 — Third Report from Select Committee H.C. with Minutes of Evidence, folio (pp. iv-233), 15 Aug., 1848 3s
- 3445 [HELPS (Sir Arthur)] The Conquerors of the New World and their Bondsmen: a Narrative of the Principal Events which Led to Negro Slavery in the West Indies and America, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 14s
- See also p. 5.
- 3446 Immigration to the British West Indies: Is it the Slave Trade Revived or Not? By Rev. WM. G. BARRETT, 8vo (pp. 32). 1859 1s 6d
- 3447 Proceedings at a Public Meeting, August 1, 1859, to Commemorate the 25th Anniversary of the Abolition of British Colonial Slavery, 8vo (pp. 24). 1859 1s 6d
- 3448 The Fugitive Slave Question: Speech H.C. by Right Hon. GATHORNE HARDY [Lord Cranbrook], Feb. 22, 1876, 8vo (pp. 14) 1s 6d
- 3449 Youma, the Story of a West Indian Slave, by Lafcadio Hearn, 12mo, cloth. 1890 4s

See also

Alexander	Coleridge	Jamaica (Lewis, Pinckard
"Bacchante"	Edwards	Phillippo, Renny, Raynal
Bayley	Gurney	Stewart)
Bourne	HAYTI	Parl. Papers Sack, p. 335
		Walker

3450 SOUTHEY (Capt. Thomas) Chronological History of the West Indies, 3 vols. 8vo, original boards, uncut. 1827 £1

3451 — Another copy, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. £1 2s

An invaluable work: the essence of published records in the West Indies, foreign as well as English, extracted from Edwards, Long, Labat, Du Tertre, Charlevoix, Esquemeling, Beatson, Coke, the Annual Register, Naval Chronicle, Gentleman's Magazine, Parliamentary Reports, Universal History, &c.—all set forth in chronological order.

3452 STANLEY (Hon. E. H.) Claims and Resources of the West Indian Colonies, a Letter to Mr. Gladstone, third edition, 8vo (pp. 112). 1850 2s

3453 STATE PAPERS (CALENDARS OF) Preserved in H.M. Public Record Office, &c., COLONIAL SERIES, imp. 8vo, cl. 1860-1903 each 15s

AMERICA AND THE WEST INDIES, 1574-1660; 1661-68; 1669-74; 1675-76 and additions, 1574-1674; 1677-80; 1681-85; 1685-88; 1689-92; 1693-96.

These volumes contain analyses of all unpublished documents in the British archives relating to the West Indies and North America and complete the early and original period of English colonization, when the Colonies were governed by the Privy Council. Subsequent volumes will comprehend the period of Colonial Government under the Department of Trade and Plantations.

- 3454 **STODDARD** (Charles A.) *Cruising among the Caribbees: Summer Days in Winter Months, 16 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1895 2s 6d
The Virgin Group, St. Thomas and its People, Santa Cruz, Saba, St. Kitts Nevis, Antigua and its Annals, Guadeloupe, Dominica and the Caribs, Martinique, Sea Fights, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Barbados, Trinidad and the Pitch Lake, Coolies, &c.
- 3455 **STURGE** (Joseph) and **HARVEY** (Thomas) *The West Indies in 1837: Journal of a Visit to Antigua, Montserrat, Dominica, St. Lucia, Barbados and Jamaica*, 12mo, cloth. 1838 6s
Contains information on the actual condition of the Negro population of the British W.I. Islands, slavery and "apprenticeship." The present volume relates principally to Antigua and Jamaica.
See also LLOYD (Dr.), p. 309.
- 3457 **SUGAR TRADE**, *State of the, showing Consequences that Must attend any additional Duty thereon*, 4to (pp. 24), half-morocco. 1747 7s 6d
- 3458 — *Candid and Impartial Considerations on the Nature of the Sugar Trade, the Comparative Importance of the British and French Islands of the West Indies, with the Value and Consequence of St. Lucia and Granada*, by JOHN CAMPBELL, LL.D., 3 charts, 8vo, calf. 1763 10s
Gov. Melvill's copy with his autograph, 1763.
Descriptive accounts of Barbados, St. Christopher, Barbuda, Nevis, Montserrat, Antigua, Anguilla, Guadeloupe, Martinique, Mariegalante, Deseada, Dominica, St. Vincent, Tobago, St. Lucia, and Grenada (with plans of Calivenie Harbour and Fort Royal).
- 3459 — *The Sugar Cane: a Poem by James Grainger, M.D., with Notes*, first 8vo edition, 12mo, calf. 1766 6s
Dr. Grainger was not a native of St. Christopher as sometimes stated, though he resided and practised there for several years.
- 3461 — *An Address to the People of Great Britain on the Propriety of Abstaining from W.I. Sugar and Rum* [by Wm. Fox] 12mo (pp. 12), half-morocco. 1791 3s 6d
- 3462 — *Remarks on the New Sugar Bill and on the National Compacts respecting the Sugar Trade and Slave Trade*, 8vo (pp. 84); *Legal Claim of the British Sugar Colonies to enjoy an Exclusive Right to Supplying this Kingdom with Sugars, &c.* (pp. 18). 1792 3s 6d
- 3463 — *The Case of the Sugar Colonies*, 8vo (pp. 98), half-morocco. 1792 9s
General Melvill's copy.
- 3464 — *On Protection to West India Sugar* [by SIR GEORGE LARPENT], second edition, with Answer to Mr. Marryat's "Reply," 8vo (pp. 160). 1823 3s 6d
- 3465 — *Relief for West-Indian Distress, showing the Inefficiency of Protecting Duties on East-India Sugar, &c.*, by JAMES CROPPER (pp. 38). 1823 2s
- 3466 — *Observations on the Claims of the W.I. Colonists to a Protecting Duty on East India Sugar*, 8vo (pp. 52). 1823 2s
? By Charles Coles-Roth, p. 112.
- 3467 — *East and West India Sugar; or, a Refutation of the Claims of the W.I. Colonists to a Protecting Duty* [by ZACHARY MACAULAY], with MARRYAT'S Speech on Martinique Trade Bill, 1809 (pp. viii-128). 1823 3s 6d

- 3468 **SUGAR.** Some Remarks on a Pamphlet "East and West India Sugar," by a Well-Wisher of the West Indians, 8vo (pp. 28). 1823 2s 6d
- 3469 — A Reply to the Arguments contained in Various Publications recommending an Equalization of Duties on E. and W. Indian Sugar, by JOSEPH MARRYAT, M.P. (pp. 112). 1823 2s 6d
- 3470 — A Letter to Wm. W. Whitmore, pointing out Erroneous Statements in Mr. Marryat's "Reply," by the author of East and West India Sugar [ZACHARY MACAULAY] (pp. 40). 1823 2s 6d
- 3471 — A Statement of the Claims of the West India Colonies to a Protecting Duty against East India Sugar (pp. iv-120). 1823 3s
? By Anderson—Roth, p. 103.
- 3472 — Some Considerations on the Present Distressed State of the British West India Colonies; their Claims for Relief, particularly against the Competition of E. I. Sugar, by a West Indian, 8vo (pp. 64). 1823 2s 6d
? By Sir S. Clarke—Roth, p. 115.
- 3473 — Sugar and Coffee Planting: Fifth Report of the Select Committee, H. C. with Minutes of Evidence and Appendix, folio (pp. iv-274). 1848 5s
Relates to the condition and prospects of the Plantations in the E. and W. Indies and Mauritius.
- 3474 — A Guide to the Literature of Sugar, for Chemists, Botanists, Librarians, Manufacturers, and Planters, by H. LING-ROTH, 8vo, cloth. 1890 2s 6d
- 3475 — The British West Indies and the Sugar Industry, by J. W. ROOT, 12mo, cloth. *Liverpool*, 1899 2s
See also BARBADOS, EDWARDS, HAYTI, PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS, TRINIDAD, TROLLOPE, &c.
- 3477 **SUN PICTURES** of the Antilles and British Guiana, by A. E. A., with map and 40 illustrations, 4to, boards. 1905 2s 6d
With Statistical information, forming one of the best guides for visitors, compiled during a Tour on behalf of the West India Committee.
- 3478 **TERTRE** (Rev. Père Jean Baptiste du) Histoire Générale des Antilles habitées par les François, maps and plates, 4 vols. in 3, 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1667-71
History and Description of the French Colonies of St. Christopher, Guadeloupe, Dominica, Mariegalante, Martinique, Tortuga, Grenada, Cayenne, Santa Cruz, St. Domingo, their inhabitants, natural products, animals, &c.
- 3479 **TOBACCO** in England and How to Cultivate and Cure It in the West Indies, by W. R., 8vo, (pp. 12) 2s
- 3481 **TOBAGO**, Map of; with inset plans of Courland and Man of War Bays, by T. Jefferys, 26 in. by 19½ in., coloured. 1765 6s
- 3482 — Acts of the Legislature of Tobago, 1768-1775 (pp. 130), folio, cloth. 1776 £1 4s
- 3483 — Representation by the Creditors of the Island of Tobago to the United Committees of Colonies and Commerce, to consider the Memorial presented to them, praying a Repeal of the Arret of 29th July, 1786, 8vo, half-morocco. 1791 6s

- 3484 **TOBAGO.** View of Fort George, drawn by Capt. F. Maitland, 60th Regt., engraved by T. Medland, 18 in. by 14 in. 1793 10s
- 3485 — Scarbro' Bay, Coloured view by W. J. Huggins, 17½ in. by 12 in. 1834 £1

See also

Alexander	Fiske	Melvill	Southey
Andrews	Halliday	Ober	State Papers
Boddam-Whetham,	Hood	Parl. Papers	Sugar
p. 332	Keane, p. 273	Present State	Sun Pictures
Coke	Lucas	Raynal	Walker
Eves	Martin	Rodney	Young

TRINIDAD, Original English attempt to occupy Trinidad, 1595. See DUDLEY, p. 295.

— Description of Trinidad, Guiana, and the River Orinoco, 1602, by FRANCIS SPARREY. See PURCHAS (Vol. iv. 1247), p. 27.

— Plan for Settling Lands in Trinidad, 1802, by JAMES STEPHEN. See ST. DOMINGO, p. 299

- 3487 — LT. GEN. SIR THOMAS PICTON, Memoirs and Correspondence of, by H. B. Robinson, *portrait*, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1836 9s

General Picton, under Sir R. Abercromby, assisted in the capture of St. Lucia, St. Vincent (1796), and the reduction of Trinidad (1797) when he was appointed Governor and Commandant. The first volume contains an account of the State of the island, of the difficulties of the government, and of the trials of Picton in England for permitting torture (according to Spanish usage). General Picton afterwards served in the Peninsula and was killed at Waterloo.

- 3488 — A Statement, Letters, and Documents respecting the Affairs of Trinidad including a Reply to Col. Picton's Address to the Council of that Island, by COL. WM. FULLARTON, 4to, boards. 1804 10s

- 3489 — Another copy, half-morocco 20s

General Robert Melvill's copy (author's inscription). Bound up with these copies are testimonials forming part of a case respecting claims of military rank, 1795, Col. Fullarton having served with the Southern army in India, 1783-85.

- 3491 — Letter to Lord Hobart (in Reply to Fullarton), 8vo (pp. xiv-102), half-calf. 1804 9s

- 3492 — Evidence in the Case of Louisa Calderon, 8vo, half-calf. 1806 9s

- 3493 — A Letter.....on the Subject of Torture introduced into the British Colonies, as connected with the Laws of Old Spain, small 4to (pp. ii. 24), half-calf. 1806 7s

- 3494 — The Trial of Governor T. Picton for inflicting the Torture on Louisa Calderon, a Free Mulatto, and one of H. B. M.'s subjects in the Island of Trinidad, 8vo (pp. 126), *plate*, half-calf. [1806.] 9s

- 3495 — An Address to the British Public on the Case of Brig. Gen. Picton.....with Observations on the Conduct of [Col.] Fullarton and the Rt. Hon. John Sullivan, by LT.-COL. EDW. ALURED DRAPER, 8vo (pp. xvi. 282, 59), boards. 1806 6s

In defence of Picton, summarizing the Evidence in first Trial.

- 3496 **TRINIDAD.** "Pictonian Prosecution": Letters of Decius in answer to Criticism in the *Anti-Jacobin Review*, 8vo (pp. 85), boards. 1808 7s

Ten Letters from the *Sunday Review* in further impeachment of Gov. Picton.

- 3497 — Portrait of Gen. Sir Thomas Picton, by Shee and Dean, 8vo 1s
 3498 — An Appeal to the Imperial Parliament upon the Claims of Trinidad to be governed by a Legislature and Judicature, by JOHN SANDERSON, 8vo (pp. 208, 50, 8), half-calf. 1812 6s
 3499 — Voyage aux Iles de Trinidad, de Tabago, de la Marguerite, et dans diverses parties de Venezuela, par DAUXION-LAVAYESSE (J. J.), 2 maps, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. Paris, 1813 9s

Geography, geology, climate, and winds of Trinidad. History of the Island, the Negroes and the Indians, agriculture, &c.; History and Description of Tobago; History and Description of Venezuela, Spanish Guiana, provinces of Varinas and Maracaybo, and Marguerite island.

- 3501 — Papers relating to Trinidad, plan, 2 parts, folio. 1823 5s
 3502 — Five Years in Trinidad and St. Vincent: a view of the Social Condition of the White, Coloured, and Negro Population of the West Indies (1820-25), by MRS. CARMICHAEL, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1834 7s

— Visit of H.M.S. "Chanticleer" to Port Spain, Oct.-Dec., 1831, with Account of Trinidad, its Sugar Plantations, Pitch Lake, &c., by W. H. B. WEBSTER. See p. 280

- 3503 — Truths from the West Indies, including a Sketch of Madeira in 1833, by CAPT. STUDHOLME HODGSON, photo-portrait (inserted), and a plate, 12mo, half-calf. 1838 6s

On negro slavery, flogging, immorality and lawlessness in the West Indies, particularly in Trinidad, where the author served with his regiment 1834 to 1836.

- 3504 — Papers on the Supply of Labour and the General Condition of the Colony of Trinidad, 3 parts, folio. 1847-48 7s

- 3505 — Papers relative to the Condition of the Sugar-Growing Colonies, Trinidad, plan, folio, sewed. 1853 5s

- 3506 — Views in Trinidad: Eighteen Views by CAZABON, oblong 4to, boards. Paris, 1857 18s

The Bocas, Cedros Bay, Riverside St. Joseph, On the Cimarono River, St. James' Barracks, Governor's Cottage Residence, Road to St. Anns, Garden Estate, Arouca; Reservoir at Maraval, the Pitch Lake, Caledonia and Craig Islands, Forest Scenery near Tamana, View from Laventille Hill, Corbeau Town, &c.

— At Last: a Christmas in the West Indies [Trinidad], by Charles Kingsley, 1869-70, see p. 308.

- 3507 — Trinidad; its Geography, Natural Resources, Administration, &c., by L. DE VERTEUIL, 8vo, cloth. 1884 9s

- 3508 — The Defence Question in Trinidad, by COL. ALEX. MAN.—COL. INST., 1895 1s 6d

- 3509 — Guide Book and History of Trinidad, Tobago, Grenada, and St. Vincent, Trip up the Orinoco, &c., by JAMES H. STARK, maps and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. [1897] 4s

- 3510 — Trinidad; its Capabilities and Prominent Products, by SIR WM. ROBINSON—JOUR. R. COL. INST., May, 1899 1s

3511 TRINIDAD and its Future Possibilities, by SIR HUBERT JERNINGHAM
—JOUR. R. COL. INST., May, 1901 1s

See also

Alexander	Day	Kingsley	Raynal
Andrews	Des Vœux	Lucas	Rodway
"Bacchante"	Dudley	Maps	Salmon
Bayley	Elwes	Marquand	Southey
Boddam-Whetham	Eves	Martin	Sparrey
p. 332	Fiske	Ober	State Papers
Brassey	Froude	Palgrave	Stephen (Hayti)
Coke	Halliday	Parl. Papers	Sun Pictures
Coleridge	Higgins	Paton	Trollope
Columbus	Keane, p. 273	Present State	

3512 TROLLOPE (Anthony) The West Indies and the Spanish Main, map,
8vo, cloth. 1860 6s

Account of Voyage in 1859, to Jamaica—towns, country, Blacks, Whites, and Coloured; Sugar and Government; Cuba; the Caribbee Islands; British Guiana, Barbados, Trinidad, St. Thomas, New Granada and the Isthmus of Panama; Central America—Panama to San José (Costa Rica), Mount Irazá, Greytown; Bermuda.

3513 URING (Capt. Nathaniel) Voyages to Honduras and the Caribbee Islands, with Relation of the Duke of Montagu's Intended Settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent, charts, 8vo, calf. 1725-26 £1 6s

See note—Central America, p. 277.

3514 VIRGIN ISLANDS, Remarks on Anegada, by SIR R. SCHOMBURGK, map
—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1832 (19 pp.), cloth. 3s 6d

See also

Andrews,	Edwards,	Ober,	Sugar,
Bellin,	Eves,	Parl. Papers,	Sun Pictures,
Coke,	Fiske,	Rodway,	Tortola,
Cumberland,	Martin,	Salmon,	Waller.

3515 WAGER (Commodore). 'The Spanish Galleons taken and destroyed in the West Indies,' 28 May, 1708, copperplate, 18 in. by 14 in. £1

3516 — Medallion Portrait of Sir Charles Wager, and engraving by J. Landseer of Smirke's picture of the Attack on the Spanish Treasure Fleet, off Cartagena, 28 May, 1708, 13 in. by 9 in. 6s
Admiral Wager was Commander-in-Chief at Jamaica, 1707-9.

3517 WALKER (James) Letters on the West Indies (pp. xvi. 268), 8vo, half-calf. 1818 4s

On interference of the British Public in Colonial Affairs, on Colonial Bondage, Treatment of Slaves, Christian Instruction, the African Character, Power of the British Mortgagee, Observations on Mr. Marryat's pamphlets, &c., dedicated to the Planters of Tobago and Antigua.

3518 WALKER (Henry de R.) Impressions of the British West Indies—
JOUR. R. COL. INST., July, 1901 1s

3519 WALLER (John Augustine) A Voyage in the West Indies; containing Observations during a Residence in Barbadoes and several of the Leeward Islands (1807-10), with Notices and Illustrations relative to Paramaribo, in Surinam, map and 6 plates, 8vo, half-morocco. (Phillips), 1820 6s

3520 — Another copy, half-calf 5s

The author was surgeon of H.M.S. "Nimrod" cruising off the Caribbees. He visited Porto Rico, Santa Cruz, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, Sombrero, Grenada, Tortola, Guadeloupe, and Mariegalante; he describes the condition of the slaves and the free people of colour.

- 3521 WEST INDIA SKETCH-BOOK** (The), with 26 illustrations (some coloured), 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1834 8s 6d

The author visited St. Christopher, Tortola, St. Thomas, Santa Cruz, St. Eustacia, Nevis, Antigua, Montserrat, Barbados, St. Vincent and the Souffrière, St. Lucia, Martinique (and Sainte Pierre). His sketches are accompanied with historical notes and preceded by chapters on the discovery and physical construction of the Caribbean group. He refers to himself in his last chapter as Mr. Trelawney Wentworth.

- 3521B WEST INDIES** (The) Containing 74 full-page illustrations in colour, facsimile of paintings by A. S. FORREST, with Descriptions by JOHN HENDERSON, 8vo, cloth. 1905 £1

The 74 pictures chiefly illustrate life and scenery in Jamaica—the Town of Kingston, the Hill Stations, the West Indian Army, Turtle Fishing, Alligator Shooting, the Black Man's Recreations, A West Indian Racecourse, various scenes in the Caribbean Group and Hayti.

- 3522 WHITE** (Capt. Thomas, R.N.) Naval Researches; or, a Candid Inquiry into the Conduct of Admirals Byron, Graves, Hood, and Rodney in the Actions of Grenada, Chesapeake, St. Christopher's &c. (1779-82), with 8 plates, 8vo, cloth. 1830 14s

A refutation of the plans and statements of Mr. Clerk (above, p. 239), Admiral Ekins (Naval Battles Critically Reviewed and Illustrated), and others. See RODNEY, p. 319.

- 3523 WILLIAMSON** (John, M.D.) Medical and Miscellaneous Observations relative to the West India Islands, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. Edinburgh, 1817 6s

A narrative of the author's observations during fourteen years' residence in Jamaica (1793-1812), with special chapters on the epidemics of Influenza, on the Yaws, Vaccination, Yellow and other fevers, Dysentery, Stomachic complaints, mortality among children, and abuse of Religion by Methodist missionaries.

WILMOT (Commodore) Expedition to the West Indies, 1695. See LILLINGSTON, SOUTHEY, HAYTI, &c.

WINDWARD ISLANDS. See BARBADOS, GRENADA, ST. LUCIA, ST. VINCENT.

WINTERBOTHAM'S History of the West Indies, 1795. See p. 34.

- 3524 YOUNG** (Sir Wm.) The West Indian Common-Place Book, showing the Interest of Great Britain in its Sugar Colonies, &c., 2 coloured charts, 4to, half-calf. 1807 12s

Chapters of the Slave Trade; Plantations in Jamaica, Windward and Leeward Groups; Valuation of British Property (£86,000,000), Produce and Exports, Shipping, Rum, Coffee, Cotton, &c.; Imports; Trade between the Br. West Indies and the United States; Navigation, Military Defence, Mortality of Troops, &c.

— A Tour through the several Islands of Barbados, St. Vincent, Antigua, Tobago, and Grenada in 1791-1792. See EDWARDS, p. 295.

GUIANA:

British, Dutch, French.

ALEXANDER (Sir J. E.) Visit to Guiana and Journey into the Interior, 1831. See his 'Transatlantic Sketches,' p. 281.

3525 — Expeditions up the Essequibo and Massaroony Rivers—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., cloth (II. 65-72). 1832 3s

3526 **ANDRE** (E.) A Naturalist in the Guianas, Preface by Dr. J. Scott Keltie, *map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s

3527 [**BANCROFT** (Edward)] An Essay on the Natural History of Guiana; Description of Animal and Vegetable Products; Religion, Manners, and Customs of the Indian Inhabitants, with Medical Observations, by a gentleman of the Medical Faculty, plate, "double-headed, snake," 8vo, calf. 1769 10s

The author was long resident in Guiana, and a correspondent of Franklin, Priestley, and other men of science.

3527B — Another presentation copy from the author, calf 12s

BARBOT (John) Description of Guiana, the Orinoco, Cayenne, &c. See **CHURCHILL'S COLLECTION**, Vol. V.

3528 **BELLIN** (Sr. N.) Description Géographique de la Guyane—les Possessions et les Etablissements des François, des Espagnols, des Portugais, des Hollandois dans ces Vastes Pays; le Climat, les Productions; leurs Habitans, leurs Moeurs, leurs Coûtumes et le Commerce.....Avec des Remarques pour la Navigation, 20 *cartes et plans* et 10 *planches*, 4to, calf. Paris, 1763 £1

3529 — Carte des Costes de la Guyane avec Vue de la Coste aux Environs de Cayenne, 34 in. by 23. Paris, 1760 10s

3530 — Carte de la Guyane Française et l'Isle de Cayenne, 24 in. by 17 in. Paris, 1763 6s

3531 **BENNETT** (George W.) An Illustrated History of British Guiana, with 44 *photographs*, imp. 8vo, cloth. Georgetown, 1866 12s

General history, climate, geology, soil, mountains, rivers, the interior, inhabitant animals, plants, &c.

3532 — A History of British Guiana, abridged edition, with 3 *photographs*, royal 8vo, cloth. Georgetown, 1875 5s

3533 **BERNAU** (Rev. J. H.) C.M.S. Missionary Labours in British Guiana, with the Manners, Customs, and Superstitious Rites of the Aborigines, *map* and 15 *illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1847 3s

3534 **BODDAM-WHETHAM** (J. W.) Roraima and British Guiana, with a Glance at Bermuda, the West Indies, and the Spanish Main, *map* and 2 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1879 10s

The author visited Bermuda, Santa Cruz, Martinique, Barbados, Tobago, Trinidad, Georgetown, Demerara, ascended the Mazaruni River to Roraima. He afterwards sailed along the Coast of Venezuela to Caraccas and La Guaira, and crossed the Isthmus to Panama. Accounts are given of the native Indians, observations on natural history—extraordinary birds and insects. In an Appendix is an English translation of articles on 'National Boundaries with British Guiana, Caracas, 1878.'

- 3535 **BOLINGBROKE** (Henry) *A Voyage to the Demerary, and Account of the Settlements there and of those on the Essequibo, the Berbice, and other Rivers of Guyana, map, 4to, half-morocco.* [1807] 12s
- 3536 — Another edition, 8vo, half-calf. 1809 (Phillips) 6s
- 3537 **BRETT** (Rev. W. H.) *Mission Work among the Indian Tribes in the Forests of Guiana, 1840-80, map and illustrations, 12mo, cloth.* [1881] 3s 6d
- 3538 — *The Indian Tribes of Guiana; their Condition and Habits, map and illustrations (some coloured), 8vo, cloth.* 1868 14s
With researches into their origin, history, superstitions, legends, antiquities, languages, &c.
- 3539 — "The Apostle of the Indians of Guiana": *Memoir of Rev. W. H. Brett, by Rev. F. P. L. Josa, 12mo, cloth.* 1888 4s
- 3540 **BROWN** (C. Barrington) *Canoe and Camp Life in British Guiana, map and 10 coloured illustrations, 8vo, cloth.* 1876 10s
Includes voyages on the Cuyuni, Puruni, Mazaruni, Essequibo, Rewa, Quitaro, Burro-Burro, Cotinga, Corentyne, Berbice, Demerara and other rivers; an illustration of Kaieteur Waterfall, discovered by the author—a cataract rivalling Niagara.
- 3541 — *Report on Kaieteur Waterfall, map—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1871 (XLI. 77-100), 8vo, cloth* 3s
- 3542 **CLIFFORD.** *The Case and Replication of the Legal Representatives of Jeronimy Clifford: a British Subject, Merchant and Planter of Surinam.....presented to the States General of the United Provinces, map, 8vo, calf.* 1763 £1 1s
See *THE DUTCH DISPLAYED.*
- 3543 **DALTON** (Henry G.) *History of British Guiana, with a General Description of the Colony, Account of its Climate, Geology, Productions, and Natural History, map and plates, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth.* 1855 £1
- DES VŒUX** (Sir Wm.) *My Colonial Service in British Guiana, 1864-1869.* See p. 294.
- 3544 **DIXON** (George G.) *Four Months of Travel in British Guiana, map—GEOG. JOUR., April, 1895 (V. 337-345)* 1s
- 3545 — *N.W. District British Guiana.—COL. INST., 1894* 1s 6d
- 3546 **DUFF** (Rev. Robert) *British Guiana: Notes on its Natural Productions, Industrial Occupations, and Social Institutions, 8 plans, 12mo, cloth.* Glasgow, 1866 4s
- 3547 **DUTCH** (The) *Displayed; or, a Succinct Account of the Barbarities, Rapines, and Injustices committed by the Subjects of Holland upon those of England, plate, 4to (pp. 72), half-morocco.* 1766 10s
The story of "Amboyna" retold, with plate showing torments inflicted upon Englishmen there (1622); also narrative of the sequestration of the estate and imprisonment of Jeronimy Clifford at Surinam (1687-1695) for seven years, and losses caused to him, amounting in the end to £218,000, and other cases.
- 3548 **FERMIN** (Pailippe, M.D.) *Déscription Générale, Historique, Géographique, et Physique de la Colonie de Surinam, carte et figures, 2 vols. 8vo, calf.* Amsterdam, 1769 15s
With observations on the slaves, natural products, list of plantations, &c.
- 3549 **GEORGETOWN**, *Coloured View of, by W. S. Hedges, 24 in. by 15 in.* [1845 ?] 16s

- 3550 **GRAY** (Frank J.) *The Shore of Demerara and Essequibo, British Guiana*, 4 illustrations—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Oct., 1902 (XX. 408-411) 1s
- HALLIDAY** (Sir Andrew) *Description of British Guiana, 1835*. See *WEST INDIES*, p. 298. B^{ce} 208
- 3551 [**HARCOURT.**] *THE | RELATION | OF A VOYAGE | TO GVIANA. | Describing the Climate, Situation, | Fertilitie, & Commodities of that | Country: Together with the | Manner, and Customes | of the People. | Performed by ROBERT HARCOVRT, | of Stanton Harcourt Esquier. | 1609. | Now newly reviewed, & enlarged, by addition | of some necessary Notes, for the more ample explai- | ning of some things mentioned in the said Relation: Together with a larger declaration of the famous Riuer Amazonas and the Coun- | try therabout | Gathered from the moderne experience of | our owne Country-men. | The Patent for the Plantation of which Country, | His Majestie hath lately Granted | to a Corporation | | | | LONDON | ...Edw: Alde... | 1626.*
- SECOND ISSUE, with Title, Epistle Dedicatorie to Charles as King, 4 pp., to Charles as Prince, 2 pp.; Preface to the Readers, Adventurers, Favorers, and Wel-willers to the Plantation of Guiana, 8 pp.; Relation, pp. 1-84. A few marginal notes and head-lines slightly cut into, but otherwise fine and perfect copy. Half-morocco (Riviere) £6 10s
- 3552 **HILHOUSE** (W.) *Notices of the Indians of British Guiana; also Dr. C. von MARTIN on the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Brazil*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 8vo, cloth (II. 191-249). 1832 7s 6d
- 3553 — *Journal of a Voyage up the Massaroony in 1831, map and 2 plates*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, cloth (IV. 25-40). 1834 4s
- 3554 — *The Warow Land of British Guiana, map and plate*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, cloth (IV. 321-333). 1834 4s
- 3555 **JEFFERY'S** *Map of Guiana, Surinam, Cayenne, &c.*, 8 in. by 9 in. [1760] 1s 6d
- 3556 **JOEST** (Prof. Dr. W.) *Ethnographisches und Verwandtes aus Guayana, with 8 plates and other illustrations* (Suppt. Intern. Archiv. Ethnogr. Vol. V., 1893), 4to, swd. 7s 6d
- 3557 **KIRKE** (Henry) *Twenty-Five Years in British Guiana, portrait, map, and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 6s
- A very good all-round account of the Colony and its population—Whites, Creoles, Blacks, Indians, Chinese, &c.—their condition, moral and religious, with a chapter on crime and criminals, glossary of Creole words, &c. Mr. Kirke was Sheriff of Demerara.
- LEIGH** (Capt. C.) *Voyage to Guiana and Plantation There, 1604*. See **PURCHAS**, *His Pilgrimes* (Vol. IV., p. 1250).
- LLOYD** (Dr. Wm.) *Letters from B. Guiana*. See p. 309.
- 3558 **MACRAE** (Alex.) *A Manual of Plantership in British Guiana*, 8vo, cloth. 1856 2s
- On the general management of estates, cultivation of and manufacture from the sugar-cane, coffee and cotton cultivation.
- 3559 **MARKHAM** (Sir Clements) *Boundaries of British Guiana: Evidence of Maps*—*GEOG. JOUR.* (VII. 277-80; 309). March, 1896 1s
- MARTIN** (Montgomery) *British Guiana; Geography, History, Trees, Fruits, Animals, Population, Government, Products, &c.* See *WEST INDIES*, p. 311.

- 3560 **MERIAN** (Mlle. M. S. de) *Histoire Générale des Insectes de Surinam et de Toute l'Europe, leurs Descriptions, Figures, Métamorphoses; Descriptions des Plantes, Fleurs, et Fruits*, 3^e edit. augmentée par M. Buch'oz, 69 plates, coloured, royal folio, full morocco gilt. Paris, 1771 £4 10s

Plates 69, 70, and 72

- 3561 **PALGRAVE** (Wm. Gifford) *Dutch Guiana, map and plan*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 4s 6d

The Coast, the Capital (Paramaribo), the River (Surinam), the Cottica River Bush Negroes, Munnickendam, the Colony—"a Creole paradise."

- 3562 **PITOU** (L. A.) *Voyage à Cayenne, dans le Deux Amériques et chez les Antropophages*, seconde edit., 2 plates, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. Paris, 1807 10s

- 3563 **PREMIUM** (Barton) *Eight Years in British Guiana: Journal of a Residence there from 1840 to 1848*, 8vo, half-calf. 1850 10s

With anecdotes and incidents illustrating the social conditions of its inhabitants, and opinions on the prospects of our sugar colonies generally.

- 3564 **RALEGH** (Sir Walter) *Life of*, based on Contemporary Documents, with his Letters, by Edward Edwards, 2 vols. 8vo, cl. 1868 £1 4s

A monument to the first great English Colonizer, containing the story of the founding of Virginia and of his attempts to secure Guiana. See note, p. 27.

- 3565 — *The Discovery of the Large, Rich, and Beautiful Empire of Guiana, with a Relation of the great and golden City of Manoa (which the Spaniards call El Dorado) performed in the year 1595. Reprinted from the edition of 1596, re-edited with DR. SCHOMBURGK'S Notes and Memoir, by SIR EVERARD IM THURN, for the Hakluyt Society* In preparation.

- 3566 **RAMEL** (General) *Narrative of the Deportation to Cayenne of Barthelemy, Pichegru, Willot, Marbois, La Rue, Ramel, &c., with Facts relative to the Revolution of 1797*, 8vo, swd. 1799 6s

- 3567 **RODWAY** (James) *In the Guiana Forest: Studies of Nature in Relation to the Struggle for Life, with Introduction by Grant Allen, illustrated*, 12mo, cloth. 1894 4s

- 3568 **ROUGH**. *Report of H.M. Privy Council in the Case of Wm. Rough, Sergeant-at-Law, Demerara, against Lt.-Gen. John Murray, Lt.-Governor of that Colony*, 8vo, calf-calf. 1825 [6s

- 3569 **SACK** (Baron Albert von) *Narrative of a Voyage to Surinam, and a Residence there during 1805-6-7, and the Author's Return to Europe by way of North America, frontispiece and map*, 4to, calf. 1810 10s

The author visited Martinique, St. Lucia, Barbados, and adds chapters on slaves and slavery, plants, animals, birds, reptiles, fishes, and insects.

- 3571 **ST. CLAIR** (Col. T. Staunton) *A Residence in the West Indies and America [British Guiana]*, 11 plates, 2 vols. 8vo, calf 9s

Contains chapters on the scenery, natural history, and Arrawaka Indians, descriptions of the Dutch settlements and plantations, insurrections of Negroes, reflections on slavery, &c. Col. St. Clair resided in Demerara, Berbice, British Guiana, from January, 1806, to June, 1808. Chap. XII. Vol. II. contains an account of the Expedition to Martinique in 1809 (pp. 230-249), and to Walcheren (Holland) in the same year. He made expeditions up the Corantyn and Essequibo rivers.

- 3572 **SCHOMBURGK** ([Sir] Robert H.) A Description of British Guiana, Geographical and Statistical, exhibiting its Resources and Capabilities, *map*, 8vo, sewed. 1840 10s
The map shows the respective boundaries claimed at the time by Great Britain, Venezuela, and Brazil.
- 3573 — Twelve Views in the Interior of Guiana, FULLY COLOURED Drawings by Mr. Charles Bentley from Sketches by John Morrison taken during the R. G. Soc. Expedition, 1835-39, with Descriptions by [Sir] ROBERT SCHOMBURGK, *map and wood engravings*, imperial folio, half-morocco. 1841 (Ackermann) £4
The coloured plates are : title-page and the 'Victoria Regia,' the Comuti Rock on the Essequibo, Ataripu or Devil's Rock, Pirara and Lake Amucu, Pure-Piapa Basaltic Column, Roraima, Purumama Cataract on the Parima, Junction of the Kundanama with the Paramu, Esmeralda on the Orinoco, Brazilian Fort St. Gabriel on the Rio Negro, Christmas Cataract on the Berbice, Aboriginal Villages (2).
- 3574 — Report of an Expedition into British Guayana in 1835-36, *map* —JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1836 (VI. 224-284), cloth 5s
- 3575 — Diary of an Ascent of the River Corentyn, Oct., 1836, Ascent of the River Berbice, 1836-37, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1837 (VII. 285-350), cloth 7s
- 3576 — Report of Third Expedition into the Interior of Guayana: Journey to the Sources of the Essequibo, to the Caramá Mountains, and to Fort San Joaquim on the Rio Branco, 1837-38, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1840 (X. 159-190), cloth 7s 6d
- 3577 — Journey from Fort San Joaquim to Roraima and thence to Esmeralda on the Orinoco, 1838-39—IBID., 1840 (X. 191-247), cl. 5s
- 3578 — Journey from Esmeralda to San Carlos and Moura on the Rio Negro and to Demerara, 1839—IBID., 1840 (X. 248-267), cloth 4s
- 3579 — Excursion up the Barima and Cuyuni Rivers, 1841, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1842 (XII. 178-196), cloth 4s
- 3580 — Visit to the Sources of the Takutu, 1842, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1843 (XIII. 18-75), cloth 5s
- 3581 — Journal of an Expedition from Pirara to the Upper Corentyne, and thence to Demerara, 1845, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC. (XV. 1-104), cloth 6s
- 3583 **SCOBLE** (John) Hill Coolies: a Brief Exposure of their Deplorable Condition in British Guiana and Mauritius (pp. 32), 8vo, boards. 1840 4s
- 3584 **SMITH**. L.M.S. Report of Proceedings against Rev. J. Smith of Demerara, who was Tried by Court Martial and Condemned to Death on a Charge of Aiding and Assisting in a Rebellion of Negro Slaves, 8vo, half-calf (pp. viii-204). 1824 6s
- 3585 — The Missionary Smith: Substance of Debate H.C. on Motion of Henry [Lord] Brougham, 11 June, 1824, with Preface of New Facts, 8vo, half-calf (pp. lvi-256) 5s
- 3586 **STARK** (J. H.) and Rodway (James) Guide Book and History of British Guiana, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. Boston [1895 ?] 4s

- 3587 **STEDMAN** (Capt. J. G.) Narrative of a Five Years' Expedition against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, 1772-77, [I]llucidating the History of the Country and Describing its Productions; 80 plates by Blake, Bartolozzi, &c., 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1796 £1 4s
Contains a full account of the Natural History of Guiana: all the more interesting animals, birds, and plants, including the Great Snake or Boa of Surinam, being figured on copperplates.
- 3588 — Another copy, half-calf £1 2s
- 3589 — Second Edition, 2 vols. 4to, boards. 1813 £1
- 3591 **STEVENSON** (A.) The Demerara and Essequibo Vade-Mecum of Laws and Regulations, Civil, Military, &c., 18mo, leather. 1825 10s
- 3592 **SURINAM**. Accoord met de Staaten van Zeeland aangegaan, wegens de Koop en Overneminge van de Colonie van Suriname; mit sgaders het Octroy van haar Ho: Mogende; Conditien Tussen de Dry Respective Leden; en andere Stukken de Societeyt van Suriname concernerende, small 4to, calf. Amsterdam [1714?] £1
A Collection of Twelve Documents, Acts, Instructions, and Resolutions relating to the Dutch W. I. Co.'s Colony at Surinam, 1682-1713.
- 3593 — Korte en Zakelyke Beschryvinge van de Colonie van Zurinamedoor de Heer THOMAS PISTORIUS, plates (pp. x, 160), Amsterdam, 1763. Also, Octroi.....de Colonie van Suriname (pp. 22), Hague, 1752, 1 vol. small 4to, half-calf 12s
- 3594 **IM THURN** ([Sir] Everard) Among the Indians of Guiana: Sketches chiefly Anthropologic, 53 illustrations and map, 8vo, cl. 1883 16s
Results of observations during journeys into the interior of Guiana, with chapters on Roraima and the Kaieteur Waterfall, plant and animal life, native tribes, systems and customs, dress, habitations, hunting and fishing, agriculture, food, manufactures, folk-lore, antiquities, rock paintings and inscriptions.
- 3596 — A Journey in the Interior of British Guiana, map—PROC. R. G. Soc., Aug. 1880 (II. 465-489) 1s 6d
- 3597 — The Ascent of Mt. Roraima; with Mr. H. I. Perkin's Narrative, map—PROC. R. G. Soc., Aug. 1885 (VII. 497-521; 522-534) 1s 6d
- 3598 — British Guiana: the North-Western District — PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Oct. 1892 (XIV. 665-688) 1s 6d
- 3599 — British Guiana and its Boundary—COL. INST., March, 1900 1s
- 3600 — Notes on British Guiana—COL. INST., 1892 1s
- TROLLOPE** (Anthony) Account of British Guiana. See p. 330.
- 3601 **URSUA** (Pedro de) and Aguirre (Lope de) Expedition in Search of El Dorado and Omagua, translated by Wm. Bollaert, with Introduction by Sir Clements Markham, map, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1861 10s 6d
- WARREN** (George) Description of Surinam. See HARLEIAN COLLECTION (Vol. II. p. 919, &c.).
- 3602 **WHITELY** (Henry) Explorations in the Neighbourhood of Mounts Roraima and Kukenam—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC. (VI. 452-463). August, 1884 1s 6d

See also

Archer, p. 282	Halliday, p. 298	Keane, p. 273	Paton, p. 316
Dudley, p. 295	Lloyd, p. 309	Norman, p. 315	Pinckard, p. 317
Eves, p. 296	Martin, p. 311	Parl. Papers, pp. 316, 317	Salmon, p. 321

Post free on application.

Geographical and Topographical CATALOGUES

Issued by FRANCIS EDWARDS.

Abyssinia, &c.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Afghanistan, Baluchistan, &c.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Africa and African Islands.	3,000 items, 228 pp.; also in 4 Parts.
Arabia, and Western Asia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Armenia, Kurdistan, &c.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Australia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Borneo, and Eastern Archipelago.	Pts. VI. and VII. ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
British Columbia.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
British Guiana.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
British Islands.	TOPOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE.
Burma, &c.	Parts IV. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Canada.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
China, Korea, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Cuba.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Egypt, the Soudan, &c.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Hawaiian Islands, &c.	SUPPLEMENTARY AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE.
Honduras.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
India, Ceylon, &c.	Parts II., III., IV., and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Jamaica.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Japan, Loo choo, Formosa, &c.	Parts VI. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Madagascar, Mauritius, &c.	40 pp., and Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Malaya and Straits Settlements.	Part VI. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Manchuria, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Mexico.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Netherlands India; Java, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Newfoundland.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
New Zealand, and Polynesia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Nigeria, Gambia, &c.	Parts I. and II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Palestine and Syria.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Panama and the Isthmus.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Persia.	Parts I. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Philippine Islands.	Parts VI. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Polar Regions.	ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC CATALOGUE.
Rhodesia, &c.	Part III. AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Russian Asia.	Parts I., V., and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Siam, Tongking, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Siberia, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
South African Colonies.	Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Tasmania, &c.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Texas.	Part III. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Tibet, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
United States.	Part III. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
West Indies.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.



South America to follow.

EDWARDS'S AMERICAN CATALOGUE.

PART V.

Books, Pamphlets, Maps, Views, &c.

RELATING TO

SOUTH AMERICA

"Yet I will venture on a not ungrounded hope that the venturesome Confederations and Republics of the American South may have before them a nobler destiny than has yet been apportioned to their counterpart on the Northern Continent,—higher aims, and wider fulfilment.....Terrible as is the price that a nation is at times called upon to pay for worthiness, that nation does well to pay it, rather than forfeit what alone makes existence worth the while."—GIFFORD PALGRAVE, 'Ulysses,' 1887, p. 246.

	PAGES
GUIANA, British, Dutch, French (<i>continued</i>)	337—339
BRAZIL and The AMAZONS	340—353
VENEZUELA, COLOMBIA and ECUADOR	354—364
PERU and BOLIVIA	365—375
CHILE and JUAN FERNANDEZ	376—384
ARGENTINA, URUGUAY and PARAGUAY	385—397
PATAGONIA, STRAITS of MAGELLAN, and TERRA DEL FUEGO	398—406
FALKLAND ISLANDS	407—409

OFFERED BY

FRANCIS EDWARDS,
83, High Street,
MARYLEBONE, LONDON, W.

TO LIBRARIANS AND BOOKBUYERS.



HAVE much pleasure in presenting to my Correspondents at Home and Abroad another (Fifth) Part of my American Catalogue. This, illustrative of the Geography and History of SOUTH AMERICA, will be found, as far as English publications are concerned, fairly complete and representative of the different countries of that vast Continent, before and during their Revolution, and since their Independence.

The history of these young Republics, peopled largely by inhabitants of European origin—a New World called into political existence (as was well said by Canning) to redress the balance of Power in the Old World, cannot fail to be of interest to the student of Political Philosophy. In another sense, SOUTH AMERICA, with its Llanos and Pampas, its immense Forests, its mighty Rivers—the Amazon, the Paraguay, the Parana, and their great tributaries, will always attract the Physical Geographer and the Naturalist, and afford them unbounded fields for exploration and innumerable objects for patient observation.

As the titles have been arranged under political headings, and a number of works overlap these boundaries, some important items have been repeated, or mentioned in cross-references.

Since the preceding parts were issued I have purchased a large number of additional works relating to CANADA, THE UNITED STATES, and THE WEST INDIES. These will be included in a SUPPLEMENT, Part VI., to be issued shortly.

FRANCIS EDWARDS.

July, 1906.



PLEASE NOTE.



All Books are guaranteed perfect and in good condition, unless otherwise described. The affixed prices are *net*. Books can be mailed to all parts of the world at 4*d.* per lb. Parcels of the value of £1 and over, selected from this or any of my Catalogues, will be sent free to any part of Great Britain.

CHEQUES may be crossed "National Provincial Bank," and POST OFFICE ORDERS made payable at "Devonshire Street, London, W."

U.S. Notes and Stamps, at the rate of 4*s.* to dollar, can be sent for small amounts.

- 3587 **STEDMAN** (Capt. J. G.) Narrative of a Five Years' Expedition against the Revolted Negroes of Surinam in Guiana, 1772-77, elucidating the History of the Country and Describing its Productions, 80 *plates* by Blake, Bartolozzi, &c., 2 vols. 4to, calf. 1796 £1 1s

Contains a full account of the Natural History of Guiana: all the more interesting animals, birds, and plants, including the Great Snake or Boa of Surinam, being figured on copperplates.

- 3588 — Another copy, 2 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1796 £1 2s

- 3589 — Second Edition, 2 vols. 4to, boards. 1813 £1

- 3591 **STEVENSON** (A.) The Demerara and Essequibo Vade-Mecum of Laws and Regulations, Civil, Military, &c., 18mo, leather. 1825 10s

- 3592 **SURINAM**. Accoord met de Staaten van Zeeland aangegaan, wegens de Koop en Overneminge van de Colonie van Suriname; mit sgaders het Octroy van haar Ho: Mogende; Conditien Tussen de Dry Respectie Leden; en andere Stukken de Societeyt van Suriname concernende, small 4to, calf. *Amsterdam* [1714?] £1

A Collection of Twelve Documents, Acts, Instructions, and Resolutions relating to the Dutch W. I. Co.'s Colony at Surinam, 1682-1713.

- 3593 — Korte en Zakelyke Beschryvinge van de Colonie van Zurinamedoor de Heer THOMAS PISTORIUS, *plates* (pp. x, 160), *Amsterdam*, 1763. Also, Octroi.....de Colonie van Suriname (pp. 22), *Hague*, 1752, 1 vol. small 4to, half-calf 12s

- 3594 **IM THURN** ([Sir] Everard) Among the Indians of Guiana: Sketches chiefly Anthropologic, 53 *illustrations and map*, 8vo, cl. 1883 £1

Results of observations during journeys into the interior of Guiana, with chapters on Roraima and the Kaieteur Waterfall, plant and animal life, native tribes, systems and customs, dress, habitations, hunting and fishing, agriculture, food, manufactures, folk-lore, antiquities, rock paintings and inscriptions.

- 3596 — A Journey in the Interior of British Guiana, *map*—PROC. R. G. Soc., Aug. 1880 (II. 465-489) 1s 6d

- 3597 — The Ascent of Mt. Roraima; with Mr. H. I. Perkin's Narrative, *map*—PROC. R. G. Soc., Aug. 1885 (VII. 497-521; 522-534) 1s 6d

- 3598 — British Guiana: the North-Western District — PROC. R. GEOG. Soc., Oct. 1892 (XIV. 665-688) 1s 6d

- 3599 — British Guiana and its Boundary—COL. INST., March, 1900 1s

- 3600 — Notes on British Guiana—COL. INST., 1892 1s

TROLLOPE (Anthony) Account of British Guiana. See p. 330.

- 3601 **URSUA** (Pedro de) and Aguirre (Lope de) Expedition in Search of El Dorado and Omagua, translated by Wm. Bollaert, with Introduction by Sir Clements Markham, *map*, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1861 10s 6d

WARREN (George) Description of Surinam. See HARLEIAN COLLECTION (Vol. II. p. 919, &c.), p. 14.

- 3602 **WHITELY** (Henry) Explorations in the Neighbourhood of Mounts Roraima and Kukenam—PROC. R. GEOG. Soc. (VI. 452-463). August, 1884 1s 6d

BARBOT (John) *Description of Guinea and Angola, New Relation of Guiana, the Rivers Amazon and Orinoco.* See **CHURCHILL'S VOYAGES**, vol. v.

- 3603 BENTLEY** (Charles) *Views in Guiana, fully coloured, from Sketches by J. Morrison, each 16 in. by 13 in.* 1840

The Cornuti Rock, River Essequibo	5s
Ataraipu or Devil's Rock	5s
Pirara and Lake Amucu, site of El Dorado	5s
Esmeraldo, on the Orinoco	5s
Brazilian Fort St. Gabriel, on the Rio Negro	5s
Caribi Village Anai, near the R. Rupanui	5s

See also Schomburgk, p. 336.

- 3604 BLAEUW** (G.) *Guiana sive Amazonum Regio* (Map), 19 in. by 15 in. 1660? 5s

- 3605 BONAPARTE** (Prince Roland) *Les Habitants de Suriname: Notes recueillies a l'Exposition Coloniale d'Amsterdam en 1883, with 2 maps, 61 photo-plates, and 13 coloured plates, folio, cloth.* Paris, 1884. £2 10s

Account of the inhabitants, Negro, Indian, Creole, of Dutch Guiana, with individual portraits and groups, habitations, ornaments, headdresses, musical instruments, &c.

- 3606 BRONKHURST** (Rev. H. V. P.) *The Colony of British Guyana and its Labouring Population*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 4s 6d

Account of the Colony, and brief descriptions of the Black, Creole, Portuguese, East Indian and Chinese Coolies, their manners, customs, religious notions, &c.

- 3607 DIXON** (George G.) *Four Months of Travel in N.-W. British Guiana, map*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, April, 1895 (V. 337-345) 1s 6d

- 3608 GRILLET** (John) and **BECHAMEL** (Francis) *Journal of Travels into Guiana, 1674, in order to Discover the great Lake of Parima, and the many Cities said to be situated on its Banks, and reputed the Richest in the World*, 12mo [with a Relation of Guiana, and of the Commerce that may be settled there] (pp. iv-68), half-calf. 1698 10s

See D'ACUGNA, p. 340.

- 3609 HILHOUSE** (W.) *Expedition up the Cuyuny River, British Guiana, March, 1837*—*JOUR. R. G. Soc.*, 1837 (VII. 446-454), cloth 3s 6d

- 3610 HONDIUS** (H.) *Guiana sive Amazonum Regio* (Map), 19½ in. by 15 in. 1600? 6s

- 3611 PALGRAVE** (Wm. Gifford) *Dutch Guiana (or Surinam), with map and plan of Paramaribo*, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1876 7s

See note, p. 335.

- 3612 RALEGH** (Sir Walter): *a Biography by Wm. Stebbing, medallion portrait*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. Oxford, 1891 7s 6d

Including chapters on the Guiana Expeditions of 1594-95 and 1617-18.

- 3613 SULLIVAN** ([Sir] Edward) *Rambles and Scrambles in North and South America*, 12mo, cloth. 1852 6s

Sir Edward Sullivan visited the West Indies and Guiana (voyaging up the Essequibo and visiting the Plantations at Paramaribo and Surinam), the coast of Venezuela—Margaritta, La Guayra, Caraccas, &c., in 1851.

3614 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.**—**DEMERARA.** Proceedings of Court Martial; Trial of Mr. John Smith, Missionary, Oct.-Nov., 1823 (Parl. Paper), folio (pp. 92). 22 March, 1824 5s

3615 — Papers Relative to British Guiana, being Despatches of Governor Henry Light and Colonial Office, 1839-41 (pp. viii-273), Continuation, 1841-42 (pp. 193), 2 parts, folio 9s

On Labour Immigration, Mixed Commission Court, Police, Customs' Returns, Churches and Chapels, Poor Law, Results of Negro Emancipation, Prison Regulations, Hill Coolies in Berbice, Advantages of Free Labour, Sale of Lands.

3616 — Correspondence between Governor Wodehouse and Colonial Office on the Recent Disturbances and Compensation Claims, £50,000 (Parl. Paper), folio (pp. 89). 29 July, 1856 2s

— Venezuela Boundary. See p. 361.

VINCENT (Frank) Visits to Demerara, Paramaribo, Cayenne, &c., 1886. See p. 364.

430 **WATERTON** (Charles) Wanderings in South America (1812, 1816, and 1820), the N.W. of the United States, and the Antilles (1824), with original Instructions for Preservation of Birds, &c., for Cabinets of Natural History, new edition, with Biographical Introduction by Rev. J. G. WOOD, and 100 illustrations, royal 8vo, cloth. 1879 12s

Waterton made three Voyages to Guiana and Brazil, travelling through the Wilds of Demerara and Essequibo, in French and in Portuguese Guiana up the Valleys of the Orinoco, Corentyn, &c. This edition contains a valuable Explanatory Index by Mr. Wood, extending over 150 pages.

3616B — **Natural History: Essays and Letters of Charles Waterton, with a Life of the Author by Norman Moore, portrait and 4 illustrations, 8vo, half-calf. [1871]** 5s

Including essays on the monkey family, canine and cat tribes, foxes, weasels, vampires, bats, vultures, owls, ravens, magpies, snakes, cayman, cannibalism, beauty in the animal creation, food of animals, powers of vegetation, &c.

See also

Archer, p. 282
Dudley, p. 295
Eves, p. 296

Halliday, p. 298
Lloyd, p. 309
Martin, p. 311

Keane, p. 346
Norman, p. 315
Parl. Papers, pp. 316, 317

Paton, p. 316
Pinckard, p. 317
Salmon, p. 321

BRAZIL AND THE AMAZONS.

**** For the UPPER AMAZON TRIBUTARIES, see PERU and BOLIVIA.**

- 3617 D'ACUGNA** (Christopher) *Voyages and Discoveries in South America. The First up the River of Amazons to Quito in Peru, and back again to Brazil* (pp. viii-190); *the Second up the River of Plata, and thence by Land to the Mines of Potosi*, by M. ACARETE (pp. 79); *the Third from Cayenne into Guiana, in search of the Lake of Parima, reputed the richest Place in the World*, by J. GRILLET and F. BECHAMEL, 1674 (pp. iv-68); with notes and 2 *maps*, 1 vol. 12mo, half-calf (poor copy). 1698 £1

See MARKHAM, p. 348; GRILLET, p. 338.

- 3618 ADALBERT** (Prince) of Prussia. *Travels in the South of Europe and in Brazil, including a Voyage up the Amazon and Xingú* (1842-43), translated by Sir R. H. Schomburgk and J. E. Taylor, preface by Humboldt, *maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1849 12s

Prince Adalbert visited the Desertas and Madeira, Teneriffe, and from Rio Janeiro made an excursion to the Banks of the Parahyba. He also explored the lower course of the Xingú for the first time.

"The novelty of the New World, the variety and luxuriance of tropical vegetation, with the grandeur and magnificence of American scenery, are more clearly depicted by Prince Adalbert than by any other traveller that we remember."

Spectator.

- 3619 AGASSIZ** (Prof. and Mrs.) *A Journey in Brazil, 1865-66, with 20 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1868 8s

The Voyage from New York, Rio Janeiro and its Environs, the Coast to Para, Up the Amazon to Manaos and Tabatinga, Life at Manaos and in Tefé, Excursions to Mauhes and on the Rio Negro, Physical History of the Amazons, Ceara, General Impressions.

- 3620 —** *Scientific Results of Agassiz's Journey: Geology and Physical Geography of Brazil*, by Prof. C. F. HARTT, *maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. *Boston*, 1870 9s

With chapters on the gold mines of Brazil, the Botocudos tribes, their physical characteristics, customs, cannibalism, language, &c.

- 3621 ALLARD**, Cap St. Augustine, *copperplate*, 8½ in. by 7 in. *Paris*, 1696 2s 6d

- 3622 —** *Fernambuco*, 8½ in. by 7 in. *Paris*, 1696 2s 6d

- 3624 ANDREWS** (Consul C. C.) *Brazil, its Condition and Prospects*, second edition, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1889 2s

Chapters on Rio and its people, life and manners; the Emperor; a Trip into the Interior, a Coffee Plantation, Government, Brazilian Literature, Agriculture and Stock, the Amazon Valley, Beasts of Prey, Slavery and Emancipation, the Religious Orders, Lands, &c.

ANSON's Voyage Round the World, with his Proceedings at St. Catherine's, Dec. and Jan., 1740-41, and a Short Account of Brazil. See p. 376.

- 3625 ARMITAGE** (John) *The History of Brazil, 1808-31, with 2 portraits*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1836 10s

- 3626 —** Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf 12s 6d

This work, which was compiled from official and other original sources, and designed as a continuation to Southey's 'History,' covers the troublous period from the arrival of the Braganza family in 1808 to the abdication of Don Pedro the First.

- 3628 **ASSU** (Jacaré) Brazilian Colonization from an European Point of View, 8vo, cloth. 1873 3s 6d

Reflections grounded upon personal observations and experiences and from the works of Tavares Bastos, Haupt, German Consul, and Von Tschudi, Swiss Minister in Brazil.

- 3629 **BACH** (Dr. Josef) Visit to the Catuquinarú Indians of Amazonas—*GEOG. JOUR.*, July, 1898 (XII. 63-67) 1s 6d

- 3631 **BANKS** (Sir Joseph) Journal during Captain Cook's First Voyage, 1768-71, *charts and portraits*, 8vo, cloth. 1896 5s 6d

The "Endeavour" put in at Rio Janeiro Harbour (Nov., 1768), and many obstacles were placed in the way of the officers' landing, but a few of them were allowed ashore. Sir Joseph gives an account of the town of Rio, the Churches, Government, Population, Military, Fortifications, Products and Manufactures, Mines, Jewels, Climate, &c.

- 3632 **BARLÆUS** (Caspar) *Rerum per Octennium in Brasilia et alibi gestarum sub Præfectura.....Mauritii Nassaviæ, &c., Historia, Editio Secunda, cui accesserunt Gulielmi Pisonis Medici Tractatus De Aeribus, aquis et locis in Brasilia, de Arundine Saccharifera, de Melli Silvestri, et de Radice altili Mandihoca, engraved frontispiece, 3 maps, and 5 views (the city of Mauritius, Recife, St. Paul de Loanda—W. Africa)*, 12mo, calf, gilt edges. *Cleves*, 1660 £2

History of the Dutch expeditions against the Portuguese in Brazil, &c., in the seventeenth century, especially that of Prince Mauritz of Nassau, on behalf of the Dutch West India Company, 1637-44, expeditions which in the end failed, as their objects were for commerce only. Prince Mauritz captured Olinda and other settlements, laid the foundation of a fine city, built palace, bridges, &c., advised the Company to throw open the trade, and urged the necessity of the Dutch colonizing Brazil. His plan for an expedition to Buenos Ayres was frustrated by insurrections in Maranhão and St. Thomas. Barlæus, who describes Brazil and its inhabitants, has a brief relation of Brouwer and Herckman's expedition to Chili, the mines there, and the people, and adds a long Chilian-Latin vocabulary. On the failure and return of this expedition Herckman was sent by the Prince to explore the country near Pernambuco, where he discovered some antiquities. Barlæus also tells of simultaneous attempts to capture St. Paul de Loanda, in Angola (W. Africa), and of the counter Spanish and Portuguese expeditions.

BARO (Roulox) *Relation du Voyage du Brasil, 1647, Traduit d'Hollandois, par P. Moreau. See 'Rélations Veritables et Curieuses,' 1651 (pp. 195-307), p. 350.*

- 3633 **BATES** (Henry Walter) *The Naturalist on the River Amazons, 1848-59 (FIRST EDITION), with 42 wood engravings and map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1863 £1 4s

A record of adventures, habits of animals, sketches of Brazilian and Indian life and aspects of nature under the equator during eleven years of travel, in which period the author collected nearly fifteen thousand different species of insects, birds, mammals, reptiles, fishes, &c. For the first two years Mr. Bates travelled in company with Mr. Russel Wallace. See p. 352.

- 3634 — *Second edition, map and 40 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1864 5s

Portions treating of abstruse scientific questions are slightly condensed in this edition.

- 3635 — *The Naturalist on the Amazons, New Edition, with Memoir by Edward Clodd, portrait, map, and numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 9s

- 3636 **BIGG-WITHER** (Thomas P.) *Pioneering in South Brazil: Three Years of Forest and Prairie Life in the Province of Paraná, map and 20 illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1878 10s
- 3637 ——— *The Valley of the Titagy, Brazil, map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1876 (XLVI. 263-277), cloth 3s
- 3638 **BLAEUW** (G.) *Brazilæ (et Baya de todos os Santos) (Map)*, 19 in. by 15 in. 1660? 5s
- 3639 **BRIGGS** (F.) *Coloured Panorama of the City of Rio Janeiro from Drawings taken on the Spot*, 4 sheets, each 24 in. by 13 in. 1837 £1 12s

BRITISH VOYAGES AND EXPEDITIONS TO BRAZIL in the Sixteenth Century, by Hawkins, 1530; Reniger and Borey, 1540; Pudsey, 1542; Hare, 1580; Fenton, 1582; Lancaster, 1594; Cavendish, Davis, Knyvet, and others. See Collections of HAKLUYT and PURCHAS and SOUTHEY'S History.

BRITISH EXPEDITIONS TO BRAZIL, Seventeenth Century: Purcel, 1626; Thomas, 1627; Flecknoe, 1648; Dorington, 1650. See SOUTHEY and other Historians.

- 3640 **BROWN** (C. Barrington) and **LIDSTONE** (Wm.) *Fifteen Thousand Miles on the Amazon and its Tributaries, map and 24 wood engravings*, 8vo, cloth. 1878 9s

Incidents and sketches of scenes, persons, and circumstances during two years' journeys—at Para, on the Amazon, at Prainha, Santarem, and Obidos; on the Trombetas, the Tapajos, Juruty, Jamundá, Mauhes and Abacaxis, the Madeira, Rio Negro, the Puris, Jurua and Solimões, Javary, Jutahy, &c., with excursions from Monte Alegre, Prainha, Santarem, and Obidos.

- 3641 **BURTON** (Capt. Sir Richard F.) *Explorations of the Highlands of Brazil; with a Full Account of the Gold and Diamond Mines; also Canoeing down 1,500 Miles of the Great River São Francisco, from Sabará to the Sea, map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1869 £1 2s

Observations during a holiday excursion to the gold mines of Central Minas Geraes by way of Petropolis, Barbaçena, and the Prairies and Highlands of Brazil, including a visit to the head waters and voyage down the São Francisco, locally called the "Brazilian Mississippi"—not a holiday excursion. Like all Burton's books, overflowing with descriptive information as to men, manners, and things.

CABRAL'S Discovery of the Land of the Holy Cross (Brazil), 1500. See SOUTHEY, WINSOR, and other Historians.

- 3642 **CALDCLEUGH** (Alex.) *Travels in South America, 1819-21, containing Account of the present State of Brazil, Buenos Ayres, and Chili, map, and 9 plates engraved by Finden from drawings by W. Daniel*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1825 16s

Presentation copy to Capt. H. Dundas, H.M.S. "Sapphire."

- 3643 **CANNING** (George) *Some Official Correspondence, edited with Notes by E. J. Stapleton*, 2 vols. 1850, cloth. 1887 10s

Includes correspondence relating to the revolted Spanish and Portuguese American Colonies (1824-27), their recognition by Great Britain; Diplomatic arrangements with Portugal and Brazil, Reception of Ministers; Brazil and the Argentine Republic and the Banda Oriental (1826-27); also on proposed Panama Canal (1825-26), France, St. Domingo and Cuba, 1825; Treaties with Mexico (1825) and Brazil (1826), thus "Calling in the New World to redress the Balance of the Old"; on Oregon Question (1826), &c.

- 3644 **CAPELAIN** (Le) Ten Beautiful Panoramic Views of Rio Janeiro, lithographed by J. Dickson from Original Sketches by Edward Nicolle, oblong folio, boards. 1840 8s
CAVENDISH'S Voyage to Brazil in 1591, the Taking of Santos Bahia and Burning of San Vincente. See Collections of HAKLUYT and PURCHAS.
- 3645 **CLOUGH** (R. Stewart) The Amazons: Diary of a Twelve Months' Journey for the S. American Missionary Society, with Notes on the Native Tribes, Natural History, &c., *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth 4s
- 3646 **CHANDLESS** (Wm.) On the Rivers Arinos, Juruena, and Tapajos, Tributaries of the Amazon, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1862 (XXXII. 268-280), cloth 3s
- 3647 — Ascent of the Purus, 1864-65, Paper and Discussion Thereon—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., May, 1866 (X. 103-107) 2s
- 3648 — Ascent of the Purus; also Notes on the Aquiry its Affluent, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1866 (XXXVI. 86-128), cloth 3s 6d
- 3649 — Notes of Journey up the Juruá, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1869, (XXXIX. 296-311), cloth 3s
- 3650 — Notes on Maué-assú, Abacaxis and Canumá, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1870 (XL. 419-432), cloth 3s
- 3651 **CHRISTIE** (W. D.), H.M. Envoy. Notes on Brazilian Questions, 12mo, cloth. 1865 3s 6d
Story of the Free Africans, Slavery in Brazil, Commercial Relations, British Claims and Reprisals, with Correspondence.
- 3652 **CHURCH** (Col. G. E.) South America: an Outline of its Physical Geography, with 3 coloured and 4 sketch maps in the text—GEOG. JOUR., April, 1901 (XVII. 333-409) 1s 6d
Preliminary chapter of a work to be entitled 'South America: an Outline of its Physical Geography and Commercial History.'
- 3653 — The Acre Territory and the Caoutchouc Region of S.W. Amazonia, *map and diagrams*—GEOG. JOUR., May, 1904 (XXIII. 596-613) 1s 6d
- 3654 **CONDAMINE** (Ch. M. de la) Relation Abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'Intérieur de l'Amérique Meridionale, depuis la Côte de la Mer du Sud, jusqu'aux Côtes du Brésil et de la Guyane, en descendant la R. des Amazones (1743-44), 8vo, calf. Paris, 1745
- 3655 — A Succinct Abridgment of Voyage made within the Inland Parts of South America from the Coasts of the South Sea to the Coasts of Brazil and Guiana, down the River of Amazons, *maps*, 8vo, half-calf. London, 1747 10s
- 3656 — Relation Abregé d'un Voyage de l'Amérique Méridionale, Nouvelle-Edition, augmentée de la Relation de l'Emeute populaire de Cuença au Perou, et d'une Lettre de M. Godin des Odonais, contenant la Relation du Voyage de Madame Godin, *map and plate*, 'Preparation for a Bull Fight,' 8vo, calf. Maestricht, 1778 10s
See also Godin, p. 345; Condamine, p. 357; and Juan and Ulloa, p. 360.
- DAMPIER** (Capt.) Proceedings of his Expedition to St. Anns and Isle le Grande Brazil, Nov., 1703, with Account of the Port and Islands. See FUNNELL'S Voyage.

- 3657 **D'ANYVILLE.** Map of South America, containing Terra Firma, Guayana, New Granada, Amazonia, Brasil, Peru, Paraguay, and Chaco, Tucuman, Chili, and Patagonia, from Mr. Danville, with Newest Discoveries, 46 in. by 40 in. and insert Chart of the Falkland's Islands, 9 in. by 6 in. (Sayer), 1775 12s

With account of the above nine Provinces, their Trade and Products.

- 3657B **DENT** (Hastings Charles) *A Year in Brazil, with 2 maps and 10 full-page illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1886 8s

Mr. Dent, who conducted a Railway surveying expedition into the Province of Minas Geraez, made considerable collections of insects and extensive notes on this and other branches of Natural History, observations on the Abolition of Slavery, Brazilian Finances, Religion, Meteorology, &c.

- 3658 **DESCOURTILZ** (Dr. J. T.) *Ornithologie Brésilienne; ou, Histoire des Oiseaux du Brésil remarquables par leur Plumage, leur Chant, ou leurs Habitudes*, with 36 beautiful coloured plates, Three Parts, imperial folio, boards. *Rio Janeiro* (London printed), [1875?] £5

- 3659 **DEWAR** (Capt. J. Cumming) *Voyage of the "Nyanza," R.N.Y.C. Three Years' Cruise in the Atlantic and Pacific, and Shipwreck off the Island Ponapi*, map, 16 full-page and 29 other illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

The "Nyanza" visited the Azores, Canary and Cape de Verdes, Fernando Noronha, Trinidad, Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Welsh Colony, the Falklands, Straits of Magellan, Juan Fernandez, Mollendo, Callao, Easter Island, Marquesas, Tahiti, Samoa, Tonga, Fiji, New Caledonia, New Hebrides, Santa Cruz, Sandwich Islands (twice), San Francisco, Esquimaux, Ladrões, Bonin, Kobe, Kamtschatka, &c.

- 3660 **EDWARDS** (W. H.) *A Voyage up the Amazon, and Visit to Pará* (1846), 12mo, cloth. 1861 2s

With account of the india-rubber industry.

- 3661 **FERNANDO NORONHA**, Visit to, by Alex. Rattray—*JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc.*, 1872 (XLII. 431-438), cloth 3s

- 3662 — *The Island of Fernando do Noronha in 1887*, by Rev. S. T. Lea, map—*PROC. R. GEOG. Soc.*, July, 1888 (X. 424-435) 1s 6d

— *Notes of the "Challenger's" Visit to Fernando Noronha, with Geological Observations of the Island and its Natural History, Brazilian Convicts, &c.*, by Prof. H. N. Moseley, 1873. See p. 408.

See also Voyages of the "Chanticleer," p. 280; "Challenger," p. 407. Dewar, p. 344. Darwin, p. 400. Snow, p. 405.

- 3663 **FLETCHER** (Rev. J. C.) and **KIDDER** (Rev. Dr. D. P.) *Brazil and the Brazilians portrayed in Historical and Descriptive Sketches, map and 150 engravings*, 8vo, half-calf. Philadelphia, 1857 6s

- 3664 — Sixth edition, with new preface, and additional information in appendices, 8vo, cloth. 1866 7s 6d

- 3665 **GARDNER** (George, M.D.) *Travels in the Interior of Brazil, principally through the Northern Provinces and the Gold and Diamond Districts, 1836-41, map and view of 'the Organ Mountains,' second edition*, 8vo, cloth. 1849 8s 6d

Including visits to Rio Janeiro, the Organ Mountains, Bahia, Pernambuco, Alagoas, and the Rio Francisco, Crato, Ceara, Piahy, Oeiras, Parnagua, Natividade, Arrayas, San Romao, Diamond District, Maranhão, &c., observations of a Botanist.

- 3666 **GERBER** (Henrique) *Geography, Flora, Commerce, Government, &c., of the Province of Minas Geraes, Brazil*, translated by Capt. Burton—*JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc.*, 1874 (XLIV. 262-300), cloth 3s 6d

- 3667 **GODIN** (Madame) Voyage along the River Amazon, 1770; with other Narratives—Shipwreck of the “Medusa,” and M. Brisson’s Captivity, West Africa (Constable), 18mo, cloth. 1827 3s

See CONDAMINE, p. 343.

- 3668 **GRAHAM** (Mrs. Maria) afterwards Lady Callcott. Journal of a Voyage to Brazil, and Residence there during part of the Years 1821, ’22, ’23, with 11 plates and 9 vignettes, 4to, half-calf, 1824 10s

Narrative of visits to Pernambuco, Bahia, Rio Janeiro, Santa Cruz, &c., with an introductory sketch of the history of Brazil, and an account of the revolution which brought about its independence.

- 3669 — A Voyage to Brazil, AUTHOR’S OWN COPY, with her signature, interleaved, numerous Supplementary Notes made during a Second Voyage and Visit to Brazil in 1824, two printed Proclamations (one signed by Admiral Cochrane) inserted, 4to, boards. 1824 £2 10s

Mrs. Graham was wife of Capt. Thomas Graham of the “Doris,” who died at sea, April, 1822, and afterwards of Sir Augustus Callcott.

See also Chili, p. 380, and Oriental Catalogue, p. 669.

- 3670 **GRANT** (Andrew, M.D.) History of Brazil; Manners, Customs, Religion, &c., of the Natives and Colonists, Soil, Climate, Productions, Commerce, &c., 8vo, boards. 1809 7s 6d

- 3671 **GROSSI** (Prof. Vincenzo) Nel Paese delle Amazzoni; le Foreste Vergini, map, 12mo, sewed. Rome, 1897 2s 6d

- 3672 **HADFIELD** (Wm.) Brazil, the River Plate, and Falkland Islands..... Paraguay, the Region of the Amazons, portraits, maps, plans, and illustrations from the Sketches of Sir W. Gore Ouseley and Sir Charles Hotham, 8vo, cloth. 1854 6s

- 3673 — Brazil and the River Plate in 1868, showing the Recent Progress of those Countries, 8vo, cloth. 1869 3s

- 3674 — Brazil and the River Plate, 1870-76, with Supplement, portrait of Dr. Avellandea, 8vo, cloth. 1877 4s

- 3675 **HAENKE** (Thadeus) on the Southern Affluents of the Amazons, 1799, with Official Report on the Beni (1827)—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1835 (V. 90-101), cloth 5s

- 3676 **HARRIS’S** Collection of Voyages, 2 vols. folio, calf. 1744 £1 15s

See p. 15.

“There are not many finer pieces than the history of Brazil in that collection—the judicious collection called Harris’s Voyages. The light in which he [editor] sets the events in that history is fine and instructive; an uncommon spirit prevails through it, and his remarks are everywhere striking and deep. The little sketch I have given in the part of Portuguese America, if it has any merit is entirely due to that original.”—Burke, ‘European Settlements in America,’ Preface dated 1761.

- 3677 **HAWKINS** (Wm., Sir John and Sir Richard) Voyages during the Reigns of Henry VIII., Queen Elizabeth, and James I., edited by Sir Clements R. Markham, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1878 15s

Contains Wm. Hawkins’s Voyage to Brazil, 1530; Sir John Hawkins’s Voyages to Florida, 1564, and to the West Indies, 1562, 1564, 1566-68; Sir Richard Hawkins’s Observations in the South Sea, 1593-94, &c.

- 3678 **HEARN** (Walter R.) Visit to the German and Italian Colonies in South Brazil (Foreign Office), 1895 1s

3679 **HENDERSON** (James) A History of the Brazil, comprising its Geography, Commerce, Colonization, and Aboriginal Inhabitants, &c., 2 maps and 28 plates, 4to, boards. 1821 15s

3679B — Another copy, 4to, half-calf 20s

This work treats of the discovery of Brazil, the general character of the Indians, and of each province in detail—Rio Janeiro, Rio Grand do Sol, Parana, Uruguay. St. Catharina. St. Paulo, Matto Grosso, Goyaz, Minas Geraes, Espirito Santo, Porto Seguro, Bahia, Serecipe d'el Rey, Pernambuco, Parahiba, Rio Grande do Norte, Siara, Piauhy, Maranhã, Para, Solimoes, and of Portuguese Guiana, including Cayenne or French Guiana, then in the possession of Brazil.

HINCHLIFF (T. W.) Visits to Rio Janeiro, Minas Geraes, and the Organ Mountains, 1861-62, and in 1873. See Argentina, p. 389

3680 **HOLME** (R. F.) A Journey in the Province of San Paulo, Brazil, July-Sept., 1885—*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, Feb., 1887 (IX. 108-114) 1s 6d

3681 **HONDIUS** (H.) *Brasilie* (Baya de Todos os Santos et Villa d'Olinda de Pernambuco) (Map), 19½ in. by 15 in. 1600? 6s

3682 **KEANE** (A. H.) South America; General Survey, Physical, Biological, Ethnical, and Historic—Venezuela, Peru, Brazil, Argentina, Chili, Falklands, &c., 13 maps and 84 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. (*Stanford's Compendium*), 1902 12s 6d

3683 **KEITH** (Sir George Mouat) A Voyage to South America and the Cape of Good Hope in H.M. Brig "Protector," 4to, half-calf. 1819 £1 6s

Narrative of the secret expedition for the capture of the Cape of Good Hope (1806), with descriptions of Madeira, City of Salvador and Bay of All Saints, Brazil, Rio Janeiro and the Diamond Mines.

3684 **KELLER** (Franz) The Amazon and Madeira Rivers, Sketches and Descriptions from the Note-Book of an Explorer, with 68 wood engravings, royal 4to, cloth. 1874 6s

Including accounts of the inhabitants, vegetation, caoutchouc, its collection and manufacture, and other products.

3685 **KOSTER** (Henry) Travels in Brazil, with map, plan of the Port of Pernambuco, and 8 coloured plates, 4to, half-calf. 1816 £1 1s

Travels in the N.E. parts of Brazil, including Visits to Pernambuco, Olinda, Goiana, Paraiba, Guia, Natal, Acu, Aracati, Searã, Maranhã, with accounts of the Negroes and Natives, sugar and cotton plantations; chapters on the Free Population, Slavery and the Slave Trade; Translation of a Dissertation upon the Plants of Brazil by Dr. Manoel Arruda da Camara.

KOTZEBUE (Capt. Otto von) Visit to Rio Janeiro, Nov. 1823. See his 'New Voyage' (Vol. I. pp. 27-56), p. 19.

3686 **KRUSENSTERN** ([Admiral]), Voyage Round the World, 1803-6, on board the "Nadeshda" and "Neva," translated from the German by R. B. Hoppner, coloured plates, 2 vols. in 1, 4to, half-morocco. 1813 £2 2s

Narrative of the first Russian circumnavigation, including visits to the Canary Islands and Brazil—a stay at St. Catherine's, with account of that island, its trade and productions (pp. 66-82)—the Marquesas Islands, Kamtchatka, Japan, &c. See also **LANGSDORFF**.

3687 **LABRE** (Col.) Explorations in the Vicinity of the *Madre de Dios*, Beni, Madeira, and the Purus, Brazil, 1887, map—*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, August, 1889 (XI. 496-502) 1s 6d

- 3688 **LAMBERT** (C. and S.) *The Voyage of the "Wanderer" (1880-81), edited by Gerald Young, with chart, 34 wood engravings and 23 coloured plates from drawings by R. T. Pritchett, royal 8vo, cloth. 1883* 8s 6d

The route of the "Wanderer" was by way of Madeira, Tenerife, Cape de Verdes, the Gaboon, St. Helena, Bahia and Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, P. Madryn, Straits of Magellan, Valparaíso, Juan Fernandez, Coquimbo, Marquesas, Society, Rarotonga, Fiji, and Sandwich Islands, Japan, Canton, Singapore, Ceylon, Red Sea, Suez Canal, and the Mediterranean. Interesting descriptions are given of all these places. Bahia and Rio Janeiro were visited October and November, 1880.

- 3689 **LANCASTER** (Sir James) *Voyages to the East Indies, &c., edited by Sir Clements Markham, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1877* 10s 6d

Includes voyage to Pernambuco in 1594 and taking of Recife and Olinda, 1595.

- 3690 **LANGSDORFF** (G. H. von) *Voyages and Travels in Various Parts of the World, 1803-7, with portrait and illustrations, 4to, boards. 1813* £1 5s

Councillor Langsdorff accompanied Krusenstern in his voyage from Europe to Kamtchatka. This volume contains accounts of visits to Santa Christina (coast of Brazil), and its inhabitants, and an excursion to the mainland (pp. 31-76), also to Easter Island, Nukahiva (Marquesas), Kamtchatka, and Japan.

- 3691 **LERY**. *Historia Navigationis in Brasiliam quæ et America Dicitur. Qua Describitur Authoris navigatio, quæ'que in mari vidit memoriæ prodenda: Villagagnonis in America gesta: Brasiliensium victus et mores, à nostris admodum alieni, cum eorum lingue dialogo: animalia etiam, arbores, atque herbæ, reliquæque singularia et nobis penitus incognita. A JOANNE LERIO BURGUNDO Gallicè scripta. Nunc verò primùm Latinitate donata et variis figuris illustrata. Secunda editio, 12mo. Geneva, 1594. Bound up with BENZONI—Historiæ Indiæ Occidentalis; tomis duobus comprehensa. Prior, res ab Hispanis in India Occidentali.....Gallos ad Floridam, &c. [Geneva], 1586. 1 vol. 12mo, calf* £2 2s

Lery tells the story of Villegagnon's expedition to Brazil, 1556. This adventurous Knight of Malta, sailing from Leith, having among his company three Scotchmen and a number of ministers chosen by Calvin, went out under the auspices of Coligny, whose object was to found a colony for the reception of French Huguenots. Entering the Bay of Rio Janeiro, Villegagnon took possession of the country, although the Portuguese were there before him, dreaming of a 'France Antarctique.' Villegagnon, under the influence of Cardinal Guise, quarrelling with the Genevan ministers, threw off his mask, and they with Lery returned home, thus disappointing ten thousand French Protestants ready to emigrate; and France thus lost the opportunity of colonizing South America.

See also THEVET, p. 352; SOUTHEY, p. 351; BENZONI, p. 3.

- 3692 **LEY** (Capt. John). *Manuscript on Vellum. A Breife Discripcion of certaine Voyages made to the West Indies (1) First Voyage in 1591 to the Amazon, Marrowyne, Currallyne, &c., thence to St. Vincent and St. Lucia, back to Cracus, Hispaniola, &c. (2) Voyage with the Earl of Cumberland in 1597 to the Cape Verdes and the Amazon, with Observations of the Indians, Names of all the Rivers between the Amazon and the Orinoque and of the Native Tribes, their shapes and manners, customs. (3) Voyage to the Canaries and Barbary Coast in 1601—narrative unfinished, being deferred until the writer's return, he was prevented by death. Folio, calf. [Circa 1680]* £22

These voyages, made by one of the Leys of Bere Ferris and Plymouth, and a brother to the first Earl of Marlborough (Lord High Treasurer to James I.), form part of a volume containing the pedigrees, arms, grants, &c., to this family down to the year 1618. The MS. was executed about the end of the seventeenth century. It contains two full-page coloured drawings of stained glass windows in the churches of Lanteglos by Camelford (Cornwall) and Bere Alston (Devonshire).

- 3693 **LINDLEY** (Thomas) *Authentic Narrative of a Voyage from the Cape of Good Hope to Brazil.....1802-3; Seizure of his Vessel at Porto Seguro, with General Sketch of the Country and its Inhabitants, Chief Cities, Provinces, and Ports, particularly St. Salvadore and Porto Seguro, 8vo, half-calf. 1808* £1 1s

- 3694 **LISLE** (Major J. G. Semple), *Life of, containing Narrative of his Alternate Vicissitudes of Splendor and Misfortune, with Anecdotes, Second Edition, portrait, 8vo, boards. 1800* 7s

Major Semple-Lisle served in the American War 1776-77 and on the Continent; witnessed the execution of Louis XVI.; was convicted in England of fraud 1795, and transported 1797 on board the "Jane Shore"—after a mutiny arrived in Brazil, was sent to Lisbon, Gibraltar, Portsmouth, and London. His narrative contains account of Rio, St. Catherine's, Bahia, &c.

- 3695 **LUCCOCK** (John) *Notes on Rio de Janeiro, and the Southern Parts of Brazil, taken during a Residence of Ten Years, 1808-18, with plan of Rio and 2 maps, 4to, half-calf, gilt. 1820* £1

Contains particular descriptions of the towns visited 1820, scenes, events, and circumstances, and general views of the country, its natural advantages, manners and character of the people, with observations on the aboriginal inhabitants and the slaves; a Glossary of Tupi words, and account of a voyage to the Plate and of the Parana and Paraguay Provinces, 1808-13.

- 3696 **MARCOY** (Paul) *Journey across South America from the Pacific to the Atlantic, with 600 engravings, 4 vols. imp. 4to, cloth. 1874* £1

- 3697 **MARJORIBANKS** (Alex.) *Travels in South and North America, view of Niagara Bridge, crown 8vo, cloth. 1854* 6s

Contains an account of Brazil and the Slave Trade in 1851.

- 3698 **MARKHAM**. *Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639, translated and Edited with Introduction by Markham, map, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1859* £1

This volume contains narrative of Gonzalo Pizarro's Expeditions to the Land of Cinnamon (from Garcilasso de la Vega), Orellana's Voyage down the Amazons (from Herrera), Acuna's Amazon Discovery, and a List of the principal Tribes of the valley of the Amazon and some of its tributaries.

See also D'ACUGNA, p. 340.

- 3699 **MARTIN** (Percy F.) *Through Five Republics of South America: a Critical Description of Argentina, Brazil, Chili, Uruguay, and Venezuela in 1905, 3 maps and 128 illustrations, 8vo, cl. 1905* 13s

With numerous illustrations of Brazilian native types, views on the Amazon, Rio Janeiro, plantations, railways, statistics of industries, &c.

- 3700 **MATHISON** (Gilbert Farquhar) *Narrative of a Visit to Brazil, Chile, Peru, and the Sandwich Islands, 1821-22, map and 4 coloured plates, 8vo, boards. 1825* 8s 6d

Account of Rio Janeiro, Excursions to Santa Cruz and the Interior; the Swiss Settlement, Roman Catholic Missions, General Survey of Brazilian History; a Residence in Chili, view of Society and Public Affairs; Peru—Callao, Lima, Pisco and its Mines, Chorillos, with Remarks on the Revolution; Rebellions in Paraguay, Chile, Peru, Buenos Ayres, Expedition against Lima, Success of Bolivar, and Triumph of the Patriots.

MAURITZ or MAURICE of NASSAU, His Expedition to Brazil, 1637-44.
See **BARLÆUS, MOREAU, NIEUHOFF, and SOUTHEY.**

- 3701 **MAW** (Lieut. H. Lister, R.N.) *Journal of a Passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic, crossing the Andes in the Northern Provinces of Peru and descending the River Maragnon or Amazon*, 8vo, boards. 1829 6s

Lieut. Maw was the first Englishman to descend the Amazon.

- 3702 **MAWE** (John) *Travels in the Interior of Brazil, particularly in the Gold and Diamond Districts; A Voyage to the Rio de la Plata, and Historical Sketch of the Revolution of Buenos Ayrés*, map and 8 plates, showing manner of washing for diamonds and gold, machinery, minerals (coloured), shells, &c., 4to, cloth. 1812 14s

- 3703 — *Travels in the Interior of Brazil, with Notices of its Climate Agriculture, Commerce, Population, Mines, and a Particular Account of the Gold and Diamond Districts*, SECOND EDITION, illustrated with map and 5 coloured plates, 8vo, boards. 1821 12s

- 3704 **MAXIMILIAN**, Prince of Wied-Neuwied. *Reise nach Brasilien*, 1815-17. Text only, 2 vols., royal 4to, half-bound. Frankfort a M. 1820 £1

- 3705 — *Travels in Brazil, 1815-17, translated from the German, with 9 plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1825 4s 6d

Scientific travels, valuable for information on natural history, botany, and ethnology.

MOCQUET (John) *Voyages in Africa, Asia, West Indies, on the Amazons, &c.*, 1604. See above p. 314.

MOREAU (Pierre) *Histoire des Derniers Troubles du Bresil entre les Hollandois et les Portugais*, pp. xvi-212, with plan of Isle Reciff. See '*Rélations Veritables et Curieuses*,' 1651, p. 350.

- 3706 **NERY** (Baron de Santa-Anna) *The Land of the Amazons*, translated by George Humphery, portrait, map, and numerous illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1901 8s

The nature of the country; its geography, animals, vegetation, mineral wealth; the people, their history, industry, commerce, religion; voyages of exploration, colonization, &c.

- 3707 **NIEUHOF** (Johan) *Gedenkweerdige Brasiliaense Zee-en Lant-Reizebeschrijving van gantsch Neerlants Brasil, &c.....en Oostindien*, 83 maps and plates, folio, vellum. Amsterdam, 1682 14s

- 3708 — *English Translation: Voyages and Travels to Brasil and the East Indies*, maps and plates, folio, calf. (Churchill) 1707 £1

Mr. Nieuhoff's first voyage was to Brazil, where he resided nine years, 1640-49. He gives an account (with the correspondence) of all the proceedings and transactions between the Dutch and Portuguese arising out of the revolt of the latter, a map, plans of the Receif (Maurice Town) and Olinda, illustrations of the animals, birds, insects, plants and fruits, aboriginal tribes, and general description of the country and its products. His second voyage was to the East Indies in 1653, visiting the Cape and China, a voyage described in his narrative of the Dutch Embassy (see Francis Edward's '*Oriental Catalogue*,' p. 400), returning to Holland in 1658. In a second voyage to the East Indies (1659-70) he went to Amboyna, Bourro, Formosa, Malacca, Sumatra, Point de Galle, Goa, Persian Gulf, Malabar Coast, returning to Batavia, where he resided three years.

He made a third voyage to the East Indies in 1672, to Mozambique and Madagascar, where, going ashore, he is supposed to have been massacred with several of his company. Not one of them was heard of again.

3708B O'NEILL (Lt. Count Thomas) A Concise and Accurate Account of the Proceedings of the Squadron under Admiral Sir Wm. Sidney Smith, in effecting the Escape and Escorting the Royal Family of Portugal to the Brazils, 1807, *portrait of the Prince Regent of Portugal*, 12mo, boards. 1807 6s

ORELLANA's Voyage down the Amazon, 1541. See MARKHAM, p. 348.

3709 OUSELEY ([Sir] Wm. Gore) Views in South America from Original Drawings made in Brazil, the River Plate, the Parana, &c., 25 plates, imperial folio, cloth. [1852] £3 10s

Views in Madeira, Teneriffe, Bahia (5), Rio de Janeiro Harbour and Vicinity (13), Monte Video, Buenos Ayres (2), Parana (2), Plan of Obligado and Batteries.

3710 PAGAN. An Historical & Geographical Description of the Great Country & River of the Amazonas in America. Drawn out of Divers Authors.....with a Mapp of the River and its Provinces. Written in French by the COUNT OF PAGAN,.....translated by Wm. Hamilton.....12mo, calf. 1661 £4

The original was "dedicated to Cardinal Mazarin, in order to a conquest by the Cardinal's motion to be undertaken"—"now translated into English, and humbly offered to His Majesty [Charles the Second] as worthy his consideration."

PINZONS (The) and their Discovery of Para and Brazil, 1499. See Herrera, Southey, Winsor, and other Historians.

3711 PYRARD DE LAYAL (François) Voyage to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas, and Brazil, translated by Albert Gray and H. C. P. Bell, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Society), 1888-90 £2

Pyrard was wrecked on the Maldives and detained there several years. His vessel put in at Brazil on his homeward voyage in 1610. See notes in Francis Edwards's 'Oriental Catalogue,' pp. 216, 267.

3712 RELATIONS VERITABLES ET CURIEUSES de l'Isle de Madagascar et du Brésil, d'Égypte, et de Perse, small 4to, calf extra, gilt edges (fine copy). Paris, 1651 £2 10s

CAUCHE (Fr.) Voyage fait à Madagascar, Isles adjacentes et coste d'Afrique (1638-44), Recueilly par le Sieur Morisot, avec dialogues et vocabulaire Malagasy, pp. 193, and map.

BARO (Roulox), *Interprete et Ambassadeur de la Compagnie des Indes d'Occident*. Relation du Voyage de Brasil, Avril-Julliet, 1647, traduit d'Hollandois par P. Moreau.

MOREAU (Pierre) *de Parrey en Charollois*. Histoire des Derniers Troubles du Brésil entre les Hollandois et les Portugais (1644-48), pp. 20, 212, and plan of "Reciff" Island.

TROIS RELATIONS D'ÆGYPTE. Relation du S. Cæsar Lambert, 1627-32, pp. 3-51. Estat de l'Égypt du S. J. Albert, 1634, pp. 52-82. Des Revenus d'Ægypte, par Sr. Santo Seguezzi, 1635, pp. 83-100. RELATION D'UN VOYAGE DE PERSE, 1598-99, par un Gentil-homme de la suite de Sr. Scierley [Sir T. Sherley], Ambassadeur du Roy d'Angleterre, pp. 101-158.

RIO JANEIRO. Views after Ragendas by V. Adam, lithos, each 13 in. by 10 in. Paris.

3713 Braña dos Mineros 5s

3714 Vue Prise Devant l'Église de San-Bendo 5s

3715 Rue Droite 5s

See also BRIGGS, p. 342; CAPELAIN, p. 343; OUSELEY, p. 350; WILSON, p. 353.

ROGERS (Capt. Woodes-) Visit to the Island Grande, Brazil, Nov., 1708. See ROGERS, p. 382; COOKE, p. 378.

RUSCHENBERGER (W. S. W.) Notices of Brazil in 1831. See PERU, p. 373.

3716 SMITH (Admiral Sir Wm. Sidney) Life and Correspondence, by John Barrow, *portraits, &c.*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1848 6s

Vol. II. chaps. vii., viii., and ix. contain account of the Emigration of the Portuguese Royal Family and Court to Brazil (1807-8), and Correspondence relating to the Capture of Cayenne, 1809. See also O'NEILL, p. 350.

3717 SMYTH (Lt. afterwards Admiral) and LOWE (F.) Narrative of a Journey from Lima to Pará, across the Andes and Down the Amazon (1834-35), 3 maps and 10 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1836 4s

A journey undertaken with a view of ascertaining the practicability of a navigable communication with the Atlantic by the rivers Pachitea, Ucayali, and Amazon, with notices of the Indian tribes of Brazil.

3718 — Account of the Amazons and Rio Negro, *folding map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1836 (VI. 11-23), cloth 3s

3719 SOUTHEY (Robert) History of Brazil, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf gilt. 1810-19 £3

3720 — Another copy, 3 vols. 4to, russia, rebacked. 1810-19 £2 14s

Southey's work comprehends the whole of the eastern part of South America—the country between the La Plata, Paraguay, and Amazons westward towards Peru. It is a cyclopaedia of all previous relations of its early discovery and exploration, and is supplemented by voluminous notes: for much of this information Southey's 'History' is still the only accessible source for English readers.

"Mr. Southey is doubtless the 'facile princeps' of the Historians of the Brazils; but this title is hardly commensurate with the bearing and extent of his work, as it comprises the rise and progress of all the European colonies, from the Andes to the Atlantic, and from the Plata to the river of the Amazons.....If the popularity of this great, and perhaps 'maximum opus' of its author, be slow, it will be sure.....When the Powers of Portugal and Spain, in the new world, shall be, as they are now threatened to be, NO MORE, then will the text of Mr. Southey's History of Brazil be considered as a beacon and a guide to the antiquarian, historian, and philologist."—DIBDIN.

3721 — Poetical Works of Robert Southey, Collected by Himself, *engraved titles, portrait and frontispieces*, 10 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1838 £2

Among Southey's poems are several themes of American interest: 'Madoc,' embodying the legend of the Welsh colony and settlement among the Aztecs; 'A Tale of Paraguay,' founded on an incident recorded in Dobrizhoffer's History of the Abipones; an 'Ode' written during the War with America, 1814; 'The Peruvian's Dirge,' 'Song of the Araucans,' 'The Huron's Address,' and two Songs of the American Indians.

3722 SPIX (Dr. Joh. Bapt. von) and MARTIUS (Dr. C. F. Phil. von) Travels in Brazil, 1817-20, translated by H. E. Lloyd, 9 plates, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1824 10s

Personal narrative of the outward voyage from Trieste to Brazil, stay in Rio, and excursions in the environs, journey to S. Paulo, thence to the Iron Foundry at Ypanema and Villa Rica, with account of the Coroados Indians. The second part of the authors' travels to Para, the Amazon, Rio Negro, and to the Eastern slopes of the Andes, has not been translated.

3723 STADE (Hans) The Captivity of, among the Wild Tribes of Eastern Brazil, 1547-55, translated by Albert Tootal, with Introduction and Notes by Capt. Sir R. Burton, 8vo, cl. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1874 10s 6d

Hans Stade's "adventures supply the earliest and best account of the native savages" of Brazil.—SOUTHEY, 'Brazil,' i. 173.

- 3724 **STEAINS** (W. J.) *An Exploration of the Rio Dôce and its Northern Tributaries (Brazil), 1885-86, with map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Feb., 1888 (X. 61-84) 2s
- 3725 **STEERE** (J. Beal) *Narrative of a Visit to Indian Tribes of the Purus River, Brazil, 1901 (pp. 359-394), 9 plates and 15 figures, 8vo, half-morocco. Washington, 1903* 5s
- 3726 **STEINEN** (Dr. Karl von den) *Journey down the Xingu Tributary of the Amazon from Cuyabá, 1884*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Aug., 1886 (VIII. 517-522) 1s 6d
- 3727 **STEWART** (Rev. C. S.) *A Visit to the South Seas in the U.S.S. "Vincennes," 1829-30, including Scenes in Brazil, Peru, Manilla, &c., 3 plates, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1832* 11s
- Mr. Stewart describes the Bay of Rio, Levee at the Palace, Public Institutions, the Cortes, Prisons, &c., of Rio Janeiro, visited in the "Guerrier," March and April, 1829; Valparaiso, Callao and Lima, the Marquesas Islands; Tahiti; Hawaii, Oahu, and Maui; Macao and Canton, Philippines, Cape Town, and St. Helena.
- 3728 **STURZ** (J. J.) *A Review, Financial, Statistical, and Commercial, of the Empire of Brazil and its Resources, and on the Admitting of Brazilian and other Foreign Sugars into Great Britain, 8vo, cloth. 1837* 4s
- 3729 **THEYET** (And.) *Singularites de la France Antarctique 1558, Nouvelle edition, avec Notes et Commentaires by Paul Caffarel, 8vo, cloth. Paris, 1878* 9s
- 3731 **TRINIDAD** and Martin Vaz Islands. *The Cruise of the "Alerte": Narrative of a Search for Treasure on the Desert Island of Trinidad (off coast of Brazil), by E. F. Knight, maps and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1890* 3s 6d
- See also 'Cruise of the "Falcon,"' p. 390; Webster's 'Chanticleer,' p. 280; Dewar, p. 344; Giglioli, p. 401.
- 3732 **VEREKER** (Hon. H. P.) *Report on the Brazilian Province of the Paraná*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC. 1862 (XXXII. 137-142), cloth 2s 6d
- VILLEGAGNON'S** Expeditions to Rio Janeiro, Brazil, 1556-58. See **THEVET**, **LERY**, **SOUTHEY**, and other Histories.
- VINCENT** (Frank) *Visits to St. Paulo, Rio Janeiro, and the Diamond Mines, Bahia, Pernambuco, Para, and Journey up the Amazon. 1886. See p. 364.*
- 3734 **WALLACE** (Alfred Russel) *Narrative of Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro, with an Account of the Native Tribes, and Observations on the Climate, Geology, and Natural History of the Amazon Valley, map and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1853* £1 16s
- 3735 — *Palm Trees of the Amazon and their Uses, with 48 plates, 12mo, cloth. 1853* £2
- 3736 — *On the Rio Negro, Amazon, with map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC. 1853 (XXIII. 212-217), cloth 3s

See also p. 51.

- 3737 **WALSH** (Rev. R., LL.D.) *Notices of Brazil in 1828 and 1829, 21 illustrations and maps, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1830* 10s

Mr. Walsh was chaplain to Lord Strangford's Embassy to Brazil. He visited Lisbon, Madeira, Rio Janeiro, and travelled into the interior as far as San João and Ouro Preto, Province of Minas Geraes, making full notes.

- 3738 **WELLS** (James W.) Exploring and Travelling Three Thousand Miles through Brazil from Rio de Janeiro to Maranhão, *with map and sections and numerous illustrations from the Author's Sketches*, 2nd edition, revised, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1887 14s

With appendix of statistics, and observations on climate, railways, sugar factories, mining, commerce and finance, past, present, and future, and physical geography of Brazil.

- 3739 — Journey from the River St. Francisco to the R. Tocantins and City of Maranhão, *map*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.* 1876 (XLVI. 308-28), cloth 3s

- 3740 — A Sketch of the Physical Geography of Brazil, *map*—*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.* June, 1886 (VIII. 353-371) 1s 6d

- 3741 — Notes of a Visit to the Delta of the R. Tocantins, Brazil, 1884 —*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, Aug., 1886 (VIII. 513-22) 1s 6d

- 3742 **WILBERFORCE** (Edward, R.N.) Brazil Viewed through a Naval Glass, with Notes on Slavery and the Slave Trade, 12mo, cloth. 1856 2s 6d

WILKES (Commodore) Visit of U.S. Expedition to Rio Janeiro, 1838, Description of the Town, Bay, Country, Inhabitants, Political State, &c., *illustrated*. See *VOYAGES*, pp. 33 and 406.

WILKINS or **WILLEKINS** (Jacob) Description of the Bay Todos los Santos (Bahia), Brazil, and the Taking of San Salvador, 1624. See **PURCHAS**, his *PILGRIMS*, Vol. II.

- 3744 **WILSON** (Capt. James) Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific Ocean, 1796-98, in the ship "Duff," *charts and plates*, 4to, half-calf. 1799 8s 6d

The "Duff" visited Rio Janeiro in Nov., 1796. The volume contains an account of the observations of the missionaries during their stay, and a view of the Harbour and part of the town.

- 3745 — View of the Harbour of Rio Janeiro, with the Benedictine Monastery and ship "Duff," engraved by J. Landseer, 9½ in. by 7½. 2s 6d

- 3746 **WINSOR** (Justin) Narrative and Critical History of America by various Writers, with Critical, Bibliographical, and Cartographical Notes; *illustrated throughout with facsimile maps, portraits, and other illustrations*, 8 vols, imp. 8vo, cloth. 1884-89 £8 10s

The first volume treats of Aboriginal America, Antiquities, pre-Colombian Discoveries, Story of Atlantis, and has a Paper on the Inca Civilization (by Sir Clements Markham); Vol. II. contains papers on Columbus, Vespucci, and their Companions, Discoveries in the West Indies and on the Pacific Coast, Conquests of Cortes, and Papers on The Amazon and El Dorado (by the Editor), on the Conquest and Settlement of Peru and Chili (by Markham), the Voyage of Magellan (by Edward E. Hale); Vols. III., IV., and V. of the English and French Settlements in N. America (1497-1763); Vols. VI. and VII. of the Revolution and History of the United States, 1764-1850; Vol. VIII. of the later History of British, Spanish, and Portuguese America, with chapters on the Colonial History of South America and the Wars of Independence (by Markham), the Cartography of that Continent (by the Editor), &c.

VENEZUELA, COLOMBIA, AND ECUADOR.

For PANAMA and DARIEN, see pp. 278 to 280.

- 3747 **ACOSTA** (Col. Joaquin) *Compendio Histórico del Descubrimiento y Colonización de la Nueva Granada en el Siglo Décimo Sexto, map and 4 plates*, 8vo, half-morocco. Paris, 1848 4s

D'ACUGNA's Voyage up the Amazon to Quito, 1639. See p. 340.

- 3748 **ALCOCK** (Frederick) *Trade and Travel in South America, maps and over 150 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903. 9s

- 3749 **ANDAGOYA** (Pascual de) *Narrative of the Proceedings of Pedrarias Davila in Golden Castile, Discovery of the South Sea and Coasts of Peru and Nicaragua, translated with Introduction and Notes by [Sir] Clements R. Markham, map*, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1865 10s 6d

Andagoya gives an account of Pizarro and the Conquest of Peru, and of the civilization of the Incas, of the settlement of Darien, founding of Panama, Nombre de Dios, and the Indians of the Isthmus.

- 3750 **ANDRE** (E.) *The Caura Affluent of the Orinoco and Ascent of Mt. Turagua, 1897-98, map—GEOG. JOUR., Sept., 1902 (XX. 283-306)* 1s 6d

- 3751 — *A Naturalist in the Guianas, with map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1904 10s

- 3752 [**BACHE** (Lt. R.)] *Notes on Colombia, taken in the Years 1822-23, with Itinerary of the Route from Caracas to Bogotá, by an Officer of the U.S. Army*, 8vo. Philadelphia, 1827

BALBOA (Vasco Núñez) *Discovery of the South Sea, &c. 1513*. See Andagoya, above; Helps's Spanish Conquest, p. 368.

- 3753 **BINGLEY** (Rev. Wm.) *Travels in South America from Modern Writers, 3 plates*, 12mo, calf. 1820 3s 6d

Condamine's Voyage down the Amazon; and Readings from other Travellers on Guiana, Terra Firma (Venezuela, Carthagena, Darien, New Grenada), Peru, Chili, Patagonia, Buenos Ayres or La Plata, and Brazil.

- 3754 **BLAEUW** (Guil.) *Terrae Firmæ, N. Granatensis, and Popayan, 19 in. by 15 in., (Map)*. Amsterdam [1660?] 5s

- 3755 — *Venezuela, N. Andalusie, 19 in. by 15 in., (Map), 1660?* 5s

BOLIVAR. See Spence, p. 363; PERU and BOLIVIA, p. 365.

BOLLAERT's Journeys and Researches in New Granada and Ecuador. See PERU, p. 366.

- 3756 **BONNYCASTLE** (Capt. [Sir] R. H.) *Spanish America; Descriptive, Historical, and Geographical, 2 maps and plate representing the Altitudes of the Mountains*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1818 12s 6d

The first part comprehends the Spanish dominions in North America and the West India Islands. Part II. South America—The Viceroyalties of New Granada, Caraccas, Peru, Buenos Ayres (or La Plata), Chili, Araucania, &c.

- 3757 **BRUE.** Carte de Colombie d'après les Observations de Humboldt, &c., 22 in. by 15 in. *Paris*, 1823 6s
- 3758 [**BURKE** (Edmund)] An Account of the European Settlements in America, sixth edition, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1777 12s 6d
In six Parts. Part III. The SPANISH SETTLEMENTS—Mexico, Peru, Chili, Paraguay, Terra Firma (Venezuela, &c.); Part IV. The PORTUGUESE SETTLEMENTS in Brazil. With their extent, climate, productions, trade, inhabitants, and Colonial Policy of the European Powers.
- 3759 [**CAMPBELL** (John, LL.D.)] Editor of 'Harris's Voyages.' A Concise History of the Spanish America.....Discovery and Settlement of its several Colonies, their Situation, Extent, Commodities, Trade, &c.; Commerce by the Spanish Galleons and also of Contraband Trade; Description of Paraguay, from Spanish Writers, 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1741 18s
- Treats of Spanish conquests, of California, New Mexico, Florida, New Galicia, Mexico, Guatemala, Cuba, Hispaniola, Porto Rico, Peru, Golden Castile, Panama, La Plata, Chili, Buenos Ayres, &c.
- A work to which the compiler of 'European Settlements in America' [Burke] acknowledged his indebtedness.
- 3761 **CARACAS.** Album of Twenty-three Photo-Views, averaging 9½ in. by 7 in., mounted and bound, oblong 4to, full morocco gilt. [? 1870] 12s
- 3763 [**CARTHAGENA.**] Cartagene avec ses Ports et Fortresses (plan) 12½ in. by 8½ in. (Allard), *Paris*, 1696 3s 6d
- 3764 ——— Cartagena, engraved view 8½ in. by 7 in. (Allard) 3s
- 3765 ——— A Genuine and Particular Account of the Taking of Cartagena by the French and Buccaneers in the Year 1697, by the Sieur Pointis, Commander in Chief; with Account of the Original of Carthagenæ in 1532, &c., 8vo, half-calf. 1740 12s
- 3766 ——— Another, second edition, with map (from *London Mag.*, April, 1740), 8vo, calf. 1740 17s
- 3767 ——— An Account of the Expedition to Cartagena, with Explanatory Notes and Observations (pp. iv. 58), 8vo, half-morocco. 1743 12s
- This copy bound up with (1) Court Whispers: a Satyr for the Country [by Mrs. Haywood], (pp. 52). 1743.
- (2) An Extract out of the Journal des Savans, or Dissertation upon a Work Wrote by Mr. Geminiani—'The Harmonick Guide' (pp. 32). 1741.
- 3768 ——— A Journal of the Expedition to Cartagena, with Notes in answer to a late Pamphlet entitled 'An Account of the Expedition,' &c. (pp. 59), 8vo, half-calf. 1744 12s
- 3769 ——— Original Papers Relating to the Expedition to Cartagena, 8vo (pp. iv. 154), half-calf. 1744 14s
- 3770 ——— A Letter to the Hon. Edward Vernon, Esq., Vice-Admiral..... from John Cathcart, Director of the Hospital in the late Expedition under General Wentworth, concerning some Gross Misrepresentations in 'Original Papers,' 8vo (pp. 56), half-calf. 1744 12s
- 3771 ——— Authentic Papers Relating to the Expedition against Cartagena; being the Resolutions of the Councils of War both of Sea and Land-Officers.....with Copies of Letters which passed between Admiral Vernon and General Wentworth, 8vo (pp. iv. 100), half-calf. 1744 15s

- 3773 **CARTHAGENA**, Map of the Port of, by Michelot and Bremond,
7½ in. by 4½ in., *London Mag.* 1740 (Kitchin) 1s 6d
- 3774 — Spanish Treatment of English Prisoners, 7 in. by 4½ in. 1s 6d
- 3775 — Medallion Portrait of Adm. Vernon, 8vo 2s
- 3776 — Portrait of Adm. Boscawen, 8vo. (*Grand Mag.*), 1759 2s
- Served at Portobello 1739-40, Cartagena 1741, East Indies 1747, North America and Louisbourg 1757-58.
- 3777 — Portrait of General Blakeney, 8vo. (*London Mag.*), 1756 1s
- 3778 — General Blakeney, Medallion, engraved Sherlock, 8vo 1s
- 3779 — General Blakeney, another (three-quarter), with View of Fleet off Minorea, 8vo 2s

Gen. Blakeney accompanied Vernon to Cartagena, 1741.

- 3781 — Memorial of Admiral Vernon, from Contemporary Authorities, by Wm. Fredk. Vernon (for private circulation), 12mo, cloth, 1861 5s

Admiral Vernon served in the reduction of Gibraltar, in the Mediterranean, the Baltic, and West Indies, under Rooke, Cloudesly Shovel, and Wager. He captured Portobello and bombarded Carthagena in 1739, and attacked Chagre in 1740. An attempt on Carthagena in 1741 failed, and Vernon returned home. Two pamphlets which he wrote on Navy administration and the impressment of seamen caused his name to be struck off the list of flag officers in 1746.

- 3782 — The Works of TOBIAS SMOLLETT, Edited, with Critical Essay, by W. E. Henley, plates by G. Cruikshank, Library Edition. printed in bold black type on stout paper, 12 vols. 8vo, cloth, 1898-99 (pub. £4 10s net) £2 10s

Comprises Roderick Random, 2 vols. Humphry Clinker, 2 vols. Peregrine Pickle, 3 vols. Count Fathom, 2 vols. Sir Launcelot Greaves, 1 vol. Travels, 1 vol. Adventures of an Atom, Plays, Poems, Satires, Expedition to Carthagena, and several other rare pieces, 1 vol.

Smollett delineates the life of the second Georgian period, especially life in the Navy and at sea. Nearly all his writings are saturated with the brine of the deep sea. The last volume of this edition contains his own narrative of 'The Expedition against Carthagena,' 1741.

A detailed account of the attack on Carthagena may also be found in 'Roderick Random,' as well as remarks on the characters of Admiral Vernon and General Wentworth.

- 3783 **CHESTERTON** (Capt. George Laval) Peace, War, and Adventure : an Autobiographical Memoir, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 9s

A record of military service in the Peninsular War, on the Chesapeake, at the capture of Washington, the battle of New Orleans, and as a Captain of Artillery with the British Legion in the Colombian Army, 1819-20; with memoirs of Bolivar and other Revolutionary Leaders. After his return home, Capt. Chesterton was Governor of Cold Bath Fields Prison, London.

- 3785 **COCHRANE** (Capt. Charles Stuart, R.N.) Journal of a Residence and Travels in Colombia, 1823-24, map and 2 coloured plates, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1825 7s 6d

- 3786 — Another copy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf 10s

Account of the Earthquake of 1812 (from Humboldt), Caraccas, La Guayra, Santa Martha, Passage up the Magdalena to Monpox, San Pablo, San Bartholomeo, Honda, and Bogotá, with a description of the country, its products, natural history, the War for Independence, career of Bolivar, revolutionary proceedings in Peru; Mexico; the English volunteers and their sufferings, the author's Residence in Bogotá, passage of the Andes, visit to Carthagena, account of the pearl fishery, mines, &c.

- 3787 **COLOMBIA**: a Geographical, Statistical, Agricultural, Commercial and Political Account of the Country, *with map and portraits of Bolivar and Don F. A. Zea*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1822 8s 6d

This comprehensive work (compiled by Alexander Walker, author of 'The Political and Military State of Europe,' 1807, and editor of other compilations) contains a general description of the country, its provinces and cities, the population—Spanish and Indian—Natural Products, Commerce, Trade, a Sketch of the History of Bolivar, and a History of the Revolution by Mr. Miranda.

- 3788 **COLOMBIA**. Reglamento de Administracion i Contabilidad Militar de los Estados Unidos de Colombia (Pties I. II.)—(pp. 96; 76) Guia del Instructor para la Ensenanza del Soldado, en 30 Dias, por M. ARMAND LEGROS (pp. 62), Decretos, De Mosquera, Presidente (pp. 24) 1862, 1 vol. 12mo, cloth. Bogota, 1861-62 5s

- 3789 **CONDAMINE** (M. de la) Journal du Voyage fait par ordre du Roi a l'Equateur servant d'Introduction Historique a la Mesure des Trois Premiers Degrés du Méridien, 1735-45, *map and plans*, 4to, calf. 1751 11s

See Juan and Ulloa, p. 360, and BRAZIL, p. 343.

- 3791 **COULTER** (John, M.D.) Adventures in the Pacific, with Observations on the Various Islands, 12mo, cloth. Dublin, 1845 8s 6d

Contains accounts of visits in a whaler to the Falklands, the Coasts of Chili and Peru, Juan Fernandez, and the Galapagos Islands, with description of the Group, the Whaling Station, Governor Vilamil and his Black Spanish Colony (1833); proceedings at the Marquesas, Tahiti, and Society Islands.

- 3792 ——— Adventures on the Western Coast of South America and in the Interior of California; including Incidents in the Kingsmill Islands, New Guinea, &c., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1847 10s

- 3793 ——— The same work, 2 vols. in 1, half-calf. 1847 10s

A continuation of the preceding work, containing account of the author's visit to the Marquesas and Christmas Island, Guayaquil, Esmeraldas, and Quito; Cocos Island, Gulf of California, &c. See also p. 226.

- 3794 **CURTIS** (Wm. Eleroy) Venezuela, a Land Where it is always Summer, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 3s 6d

History and description of the territory and of the Cities of La Guayra, Caracas, &c. With chapters on Bolivar, Guzman Blanco, and other Rulers, Religion, Agriculture, Government, the Orinoco Valley, and Boundaries.

——— Bogota, Caracas, Quito, and other Capitals of Spanish America. See p. 261.

- 3795 **DANCE** (Charles Daniel) Mission Priest. Recollections of Four Years in Venezuela, *map and 3 illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1876 4s

Experiences of travel on the Llanos, in Maturin, Soledad, Bolivar, and other towns on the Orinoco in the 'Fifties.

- 3796 **D'ANYILLE**. Venezuela, Guayana, Riv. des Amazonas, &c. (Map), 31 in. by 17 in. 1748 3s 6d

- 3797 **DAUXION-LAYAYSSÉ** (J. J.) Voyage aux Iles de Trinidad, de Tabago, de la Marguerite, et dans diverses partie de Venezuela, 2 *maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. Paris, 1813 9s

History, geography, geology, climate, and winds of Trinidad, the Negroes and Indians, agriculture, &c; History and Description of Venezuela, Spanish Guiana, provinces of Varinas and Maracaybo, and Marguerita Island.

- 3798 **DAVIS** (R. Harding) Three Gringoes in Venezuela and Central America, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1896 4s 6d

- 3799 **DEPONS (F.)** *Travels in Parts of South America, 1801-4, containing Description of the Vice-royalty of Caraccas, its Natural Productions, Customs and Manners of its Inhabitants, Spanish and Indian, 8vo, half-calf. (Phillips), 1806* 6s
 Washington Irving is said to have had a hand in this translation.
- 3801 **DORSEY (G. A.)** *Archæological Investigations on the Island of La Plata, Ecuador; many plates, 8vo, wrapper. Chicago, 1901* 3s
- 3802 **EYANS (Dr. J. W.) and others, Hydrography of the Andes, maps—**
GEOG. JOUR., Feb., 1905 (XXV. 66-74) 1s 6d
- 3803 **FLINTER (Major —)** *History of the Revolution of Caracas, with Description of the Llaneros, or People of the Plains of South America, 8vo, boards. 1819* 9s
- 3804 **FORD (Isaac N.)** *Tropical America, map and 16 photo illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1893* 5s 6d
 Narrative of a journey round Spanish America—from New York to St. Thomas, Brazilian Coast, Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, across Argentina, the Chilian Andes to Valparaiso, and other Chilian, Peruvian, and Central American ports, through Mexico to Jamaica in 1890 and 1891, with chapters on the Revolution in Brazil, the civil war in Chili, Lima in carnival week, the Isthmus of Panama, Cartagena and Caracas, Jamaica and the Bahamas, the Cuban War, the future of Mexico, inter-oceanic canals and railways, &c.
- 3805 **G— (J. A. de)** *Poesias de una Granadina, 12mo, boards. Bogota, 1854 (rare)* 5s
- 3806 **GALAPAGOS ISLANDS, Discovery of, by Sir CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM**
—PROC. R. GEOG. Soc., May, 1892 (XIV. 314-316) 1s
 — Voyage of Cowley Round the World, including Visits to Juan Fernandez, Discovery of the Galapagos Islands, with a Description of them. See HARRIS'S 'Voyages' (Vol. II.), with map.
 — Visits of the "Rattler" to the Gallipagoe Isles, June, 1793, and March, April and May, 1794, with description of the Group and a chart—COLNETT, Voyage, 1798 (pp. 47-60, 139-161). See p. 378.
 — Visits to the Galapagos Islands in the Whaler "Tom," 1803-4, by BOWERS (Lt. W.). See 'Naval Adventures,' p. 377.
 — Account of the Visit of the "Stratford," Capt. Abijah Lock, to the Galapagos Islands, with a General Description of the Group, their Position, Solitary Inhabitants, Gov. Vilamil and his Colony, &c., 1833, by Dr. John Coulter. See his 'Adventures in the Pacific,' 1845 (pp. 38-149), p. 357.
- 3807 — Note on Cocos and the Galapagos Islands, by Sir GEORGE SEYMOUR. See JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1849 (XIX., 20-22).
 — The Galapagos Islands, their Position, Physical Features, Reptiles, Birds, Insects and Land Shells, Flora, &c., by A. R. WALLACE. See 'Island Life,' p. 51.
- 3809 — A Visit to the Galapagos Islands in 1880, by Admiral A. H. MARKHAM, with Notes by Osbert Salvin—PROC. R. GEOG. Soc., Dec., 1880 (II. 742-758). 1s 6d
 See also Bates (p. 341), Burney (p. 399), Cooke (p. 378), Dampier (p. 293), Darwin (p. 400), Keane (p. 360), Rogers (p. 382), Wolf (p. 364).

- 3810 **GOITICOA** (N. V.) *Venezuela: Geography, Resources, Laws, Economic Conditions, Development and Prospects* (pp. 608), 8vo. *Washington*, 1904 12s
- 3811 **GUMILLA** (Padre Joseph) *Historia Natural, Civil, y Geografica de las Naciones situadas en las Riveras del Rio Orinoco*, new edition, corrected, 7 plates and map of New Granada, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. *Barcelona*, 1791 16s
- 3812 **GUTIERREZ** (General Joaquin Posada) *Memorias Histórico-Políticas*, Vol. I. (all published), royal 8vo, half-morocco. *Bogotá*, 1865 6s
- 3813 **HACKETT** (James) *Narrative of the Expedition which sailed from England in 1817 to join the South American Patriots*, 8vo, half-calf. 1818 9s

The vessels of this expedition on arrival in the West Indies, receiving most disheartening intelligence of Bolivar and his compatriots, went no further, and the several companies formed were disbanded.

See also 'Narrative,' below, p. 361.

- 3814 **HALL** (Col. Francis) *Colombia: its Present State—Climate, Soil, Productions, Population, Government, Commerce, Revenue, Arts, Literature, &c., map*, 8vo, boards. 1824 6s
- 3815 **HAMILTON** (Col. J. P.) *Travels through the Interior Provinces of Columbia*, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. 1827 9s

Col. Hamilton was H.B.M. Chief Commissioner to Colombia. He visited, among other places, Santa Martha, Mompox, Honda, Bogotá, from which he made several excursions, Neyva, Popayan, La Plata, Puracé, Bouga, Cartago, Portachilo, the Quindio mountains, Ibaque, and has many anecdotes of Bolivar and other liberators, officials, and clergy. *Plates and map of Cauca province* (by I. R. Arboleda).

- 3816 **HASSAUREK** (Friedrich) *Four Years among Spanish Americans*, 12mo, cloth. *New York*, 1867

Mr. Hassaurek was U.S. Minister to Ecuador 1861-65, and made a journey from the sea-coast into the interior, a sojourn at Quito, and a principal excursion into Northern Ecuador.

HERMITE (Jaques le) *Voyage of the Nassau Fleet Round the World, 1623-26, Attempts against Callao and Puna and Capture of Guayaquil, April to August, 1624*. See 'Dutch Voyages,' Vol. IX. (p. 400); Collections of HARRIS, KERR, and others.

- 3817 **HETTNER** (Dr. Alfred) *Reisen in den Columbianischen Anden*, map, 8vo, cloth. *Leipzig*, 1888 4s

From the coast to Bogotá; the inhabitants, the Cordilleras, Llanos, History of the Republic; Journey in Santander and Boyacá Provinces.

- 3818 — and others. *The Cordillera of Bogotá, Colombian Andes* (from Petermann)—*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, Dec., 1892 (XIV. 850-854). 1s 6d
- 3819 **HIPPISLEY** (G.) *Narrative of the Expedition to the Rivers Orinoco and Apuré, which sailed from England in November, 1817, and joined the Patriotic Forces in Venezuela and Caraccas* (673 pp.), 8vo, calf. 1819 11s

Mr. Hippisley, who was Colonel in the First Venezuelan Hussars and Colonel-Commandant in the British Brigade in South America, wrote his book to warn his countrymen against becoming victims of jealousy, treachery, falsehood, and oppression.

- 3820 **HONDIUS** (H.) *Terra Firma, N. Granata et Popayan*, Amsterdam (Jansson) (Map), 19½ in. by 15 in. 1600? 6s
- 3821 — *Venezuela et Novæ Andalusie* (Map), 19½ in. by 15 in. 6s

- 3822 **HUMBOLDT** (Alex.) and **BONPLAND** (Aimé) *Personal Narrative of Travels to the Equinoctial Regions of the New Continent, 1799-1804*, translated by Helen M. Williams, *maps, plans, &c.*, 7 vols. in 6, 8vo, half-calf. 1818-29 £3 10s

The first five volumes embrace details of the geography, climate, population, vegetable and mineral productions of Venezuela and Columbia, and portrays the state of these countries as Spanish colonies prior to the Revolution; also observations in the Canary Islands, especially of Teneriffe, the sea and atmosphere, magnetic needle, &c., Island of Tobago, Cumana, volcanoes and earthquake phenomena, the Chayma Indians; Journeys to the Rio Negro, Upper Orinoco, and Angostura, the capital of Spanish Guiana; Remarks on the Configuration of the Continent; Journey towards the summit of Chimborazo; History of the Carib Race; Problem of an Oceanic Canal; Antiquities of the Aboriginal Inhabitants; Catholic Missions. The sixth and seventh volumes include a View of the West Indies and Political Essay on the Island of Cuba.

- 3823 ——— *Researches concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America, with Descriptions and Views of some of the most Striking Scenes in the Cordilleras*, translated by H. M. Williams, 20 *plates*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf gilt. 1814 £1 3s
- 3826 **JAMESON** (Dr. Wm.) *Excursion from Quito to the River Napo, 1857*, —*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1858 (XXVIII. 337-349), cloth 3s
- 3827 ——— *Journey from Quito to Cayambe, 1859*, *plan*; **SPRUCE** (Richard) *Mountains of Llanganati, Quitonian Andes*, *map*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1861 (XXXI. 163-190), cloth 4s
- 3828 **JUAN** (Capt. George) and **ULLOA** (Capt. Don Antonio) *A Voyage to South America (1735-44) Describing the Cities, Towns, Provinces, Inhabitants, Natural History, Gold and Silver Mines, English Translation, THIRD EDITION, with map and 7 plates, Occasional Notes and Observations, Account of the Brazils and map, corrected by John Adams of Waltham*, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1772 12s

The object of this expedition was to measure the length of a degree of the meridian near the Equator, in order to determine the figure of the Earth. The places visited or described are Carthagena, Porto Bello, Panama, Guayaquil, Quito, Popayan, Atacames, Truxillo, Lima, Cuzco, Arequipa, Charcas, Tucuman, Paraguay, Buenos Ayres, Callao, Païta, Juan Fernandez, Santiago, Valparaiso, Concepcion, Fernando de Noronha, Boston, Louisbourg, and Newfoundland.

On their homeward voyage the members of the expedition were captured and sent to England, where they were well received and hospitably entertained by the Royal Society.

- 3829 ——— *The Same Work, FIFTH EDITION, 7 plates and new map*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1807 14s

This fifth edition contains the same matter as the preceding, but the preliminary pages were reset and the work dedicated to Sir Hope Popham, as the publisher (John Stockdale) had prefixed to it "a slight sketch of Buenos Ayres, that territory which now is, and will most probably remain, from [his] Foresight, Ability, and personal Bravery, one of the richest Jewels in the United Crown," &c. See ARGENTINA, p. 393.

- 3830 **KEANE** (A. H.) *South America*, edited by Sir Clements Markham, 13 *maps* and 84 *illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 12s 6d

General Survey: Physical and Biological Relations; Ethnical and Historic Relations; Venezuela; Colombia; Ecuador; Peru; Bolivia; Chili; Argentina; Uruguay; Paraguay; Brazil; Falkland Islands and South Georgia.

- 3831 **KNOWLES**. *Journal of the Expedition to La Guira and Porto Cavallos under Commodore Knowles, in a letter from an Officer on board the "Burford,"* 8vo (pp. 64), half-calf. 1744 12s

- 3832 **LETTERS** written from Colombia, during a Journey from Caracas to Bogotá, and from thence to Santa Marta in 1823, 8vo, boards (uncut). 1824 6s
- 3833 **MARTIN** (Percy F.) *Through Five Republics of South America, Argentina, Brazil, Chili, Uruguay, Venezuela, with 3 maps and 128 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 13s
- Banking, Insurance, Railways, Industries, Mines, Transport, Social Life, and Government, are exhaustively treated in this comprehensive work.
- 3834 **MILLICAN** (Albert) *Travels and Adventures of an Orchid Hunter: an Account of Canoe and Camp Life in Colombia, with photo-illustrations and coloured plates*, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1891 7s 6d
- 3835 **MOLLIEN** (G.) *Travels in the Republic of Colombia, 1822-23, English Translation, map and plate*, 8vo, half-calf. 1824 8s
- The author visited Cartagena, Honda, Santa Fé de Bogota, Popayan, Panama, &c., and describes the country, its climate, agriculture, mines, population, the Revolution and Government.
- 3836 **MOSQUERA** (T. C. De) *Compendio de Geografía General, Política, Física y Especial de los Estados Unidos de Colombia* 8vo, half-morocco, *Bogota*, 1860. *Carta Jeográfica de Colombia*, por Manuel Ponce de Leon i Manuel Maria Paz, *Bogota*, 1864, mounted and folded, imperial 4to, cloth. *Paris*, 1865 12s
- 3837 — *Defensa ante la Nacion de los Actos del Gob. del Gran Jen. Mosquera*, por Jose M. Rojas Garrido i Alejo Morales, imp. 8vo (pp. 132), cloth. *Bogota*, 1867 3s 6d
- 3838 **NARRATIVE** of a Voyage to the Spanish Main in the Ship "Two Friends," 8vo, half-calf. 1819 16s
- Account of another expedition of adventurers to join the patriots under Bolivar in South America, to which is added details of McGregor's occupation of Amelia Island, Florida, and of the Seminole War. See HACKETT.
- 3839 **OUTLINE** of the Revolution in Spanish America, containing the Principal Facts which have marked the Struggle, by a South-American, 8vo, half-calf. 1817 14s
- Compiled from American newspapers, bulletins of the military commanders, works of Dr. Don José Guerra, Mr. Walton, Blanco White's articles in *El Espanol*, and M. de Pradt.
- 3841 **PAEZ** (Don Ramon) *Travels and Adventures in South and Central America: Life in the Llanos of Venezuela, map and 31 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 6s
- With account of Bolivar's Revolution.
- 3842 **PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS**. Venezuela. Documents and Correspondence relating to the Question of Boundary between British Guiana and Venezuela, including Sir Robert Schomburgk's Reports, 1841-43, with maps, Three Parts, folio. 1896 13s
- Part III. shows the extent to which the Dutch and Spaniards had, prior to 1796, exercised control over the territory lying between the Essequibo and Orinoco.
- 3843 — *Venezuela. Boundary between British Guiana and Venezuela: Case of British Government*, folio (pp. 164); *Counter-case of the U.S. of Venezuela*, folio (pp. 142); *Argument*, folio (pp. 55), Three Parts. 1899 6s
- 3844 **PATERSON** (Major Stanley) *In the Valley of the Orinoco, map and illustration*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Jan. 1899 (XIII. 39-50) 1s 6d

- 3845 **POWLES** (J. D.) *New Granada; its Internal Resources, map*, 1863;
New Granada and Costa Rica Boundary Question (pp. 24), 1 vol.
 8vo, cloth 4s 6d

Observations and Reports of Evan Hopkins, Mr. Joseph Brown, Rev. W. Leay, Mr. Hy. Birchall, Señor Samper, Mr. J. May.

- 3846 **PRADT** (Abbé de) *Europe and America in 1821; with an Examination of the Plan laid before the Spanish Cortes for the Recognition of the Independence of South America, translated from the French by J. D. Williams*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1822 12s

- 3847 **PRESENT STATE** (The) of Colombia: Account of the Revolutionary War and the English Expeditions; Commerce, Finances, Agriculture, and Resources of the Country, by an Officer late in the Colombian Service, *map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1827 6s

- 3848 **PRITCHETT** (G. J.) *Explorations in Ecuador, 1856-57, with map—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1860 (XXX. 64-75), cloth 3s

- 3849 **RAFTER** (Capt.) *Memoirs of Gregor M'Gregor, a Sketch of the Revolution in New Granada and Venezuela*, 8vo, half-calf. 1820 £1

General McGregor was one of the earliest volunteers to offer his services to Bolivar, and afterwards succeeded to a command in the patriot army.

- 3850 **RECOLLECTIONS** of a Service of Three Years during the War-of-Extermination in the Republics of Venezuela and Colombia. By an Officer of the Colombian Navy, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1823 12s

Includes general observations on the South American Republics, interviews with Bolivar and other Liberators, and Bolivar's address to the Convention of Colombia, Feb. 29, 1828.

- 3851 **REGEL** (Prof. Dr. Fritz) *Kolumbien, maps and illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. *Berlin*, 1899 10s

A complete and illustrated geographical account of the Republic of Colombia, partly based on the author's travels, partly compiled from a carefully selected collection of the works of previous travellers.

- 3852 **RICE** (A. Hamilton) *From Quito to the Amazon, viâ the River Napo*, 1901—*GEOG. JOUR.*, April, 1903 (XXI. 401-418) 1s 6d

- 3853 **ROBINSON** (J. H.) *Journal of an Expedition, 1,400 miles up the Orinoco and 300 miles up the Arauca, with 7 plates, including views of Angostura and Caycara*, 8vo boards. 1822 14s

With account of the Country, the People, Military Operations, &c. Mr. Robinson was Surgeon in the Patriotic Army.

ROGERS (Capt. Woodes) *Capture of Puna and Guayaquil* (April-May, 1709), with a Description of the City, Port, and Province; also of the Galapagos Islands, May to Sept., 1709. See p. 382.

- 3855 **SCLATER** (P. L.) *Monograph of the Birds forming the Tanagrine Genus Calliste, 45 coloured plates*, 8vo, half-calf. 1857 £3

The tanagrine genus *Calliste* are found all over the Colombian States, Guiana, and Brazil.

- 3856 **SEMPLE** (Robert) *Sketch of the Present State of Caracas, including a Journey from Caracas through La Victoria and Valencia to Puerto Cabello*, 12mo, boards (uncut). 1812 6s 6d

With remarks on Political Affairs of Venezuela and the Revolutions in Spanish America. Mr. Semple was afterwards Governor of the Selkirk Settlement on the Red River, and there, with his party, massacred.

See above, pp. 125, 126.

- 3857 **SIMONS** (F. A. A.) Notes on the Topography of the Sierra Nevada of Santa Marta, Colombia, *map*—*PROC. R. G. Soc.*, Nov., 1879 (I. 689-723) 1s 6d
- 3858 — An Exploration of the Goajira Peninsula, Colombia, *map*—*PROC. R. G. Soc.*, Dec., 1885 (VII. 781-796). 1s 6d
- 3859 **SIMSON** (Alfred) Travels in the Wilds of Ecuador and the Exploration of the Putumayo River, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1886 3s 6d
With a General Description and History of this Republic, Accounts of the Canelos, Napo, Záparo, and Piojés Indians, and vocabularies of Záparo and Piojé words.
- 3861 **SPENCE** (J. M.) The Land of Bolivar: Adventure in Venezuela, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1878 14s
- 3862 [**STANLEY**, Right Hon. Edward Henry, 15th Earl Derby] Six Weeks in South America, 8vo, cloth (Printed for Private Circulation). London, 1850 7s 6d
The late Lord Derby visited Santa Marta, Carthagena, Chagres, crossed the Isthmus to Panama (the route being thronged with travellers to and from California) steamed along the coast to Guayaquil, and travelled inland by the Chimborazo Pass to Quito, which, as well as other places mentioned, he describes. Documents relating to Ecuador affairs and public debt are given in an appendix.
- 3863 **STEUART** (J.) Bogotá in 1836-37; Narrative of an Expedition to the Capital of New Granada and Residence there of Eleven Months, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1838 5s
- 3864 **STEVENSON** (W. B.) Historical and Descriptive Narrative of Twenty Years' Residence in South America, including Travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru, and Colombia, Account of the Revolution and its Results, *plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1825 18s
Mr. Stevenson was private secretary to Count Ruis de Castilla, President and Captain General of Quito, and accompanied his Excellency from Peru in 1808 to Guayaquil and Quito. He visited different parts of the country which, with its inhabitants and natural products, are fully described, and was a witness of the revolutionary proceedings and massacres of 1810 and 1811.
- 3865 **TRIANA** (S. Pérez) Down the Orinoco in a Canoe, with Introduction by R. B. Cunninghame Graham, 12mo, cloth. 1902 4s
- 3866 **TYLER** (Charles Dolby) The River Napo, Ecuador—*GEOG. JOUR.*, June, 1894 (III. 476-484). 1s 6d
- 3867 **VENEZUELA**. Album of Fifty-seven Views, averaging 9½ in. by 7 in., including Streets, Public Buildings, Churches, Plantations, and Forest Scenery, mounted and bound, oblong 4to, full morocco gilt. 1870 ? £1 10s
- 3868 **VENEZUELA AND NEW GRANADA**, Campaigns and Cruises in, 1817-1830; also Tales of Venezuela Illustrative of Revolutionary Men, Manners, and Incidents, 3 vols. 12mo, boards. 1831 16s
- 3869 **VIEW OF SOUTH AMERICA AND MEXICO**: History, Geography, Agriculture, Commerce, &c., of Spanish America — Mexico, Guatemala, Columbia, Peru, United Provinces of S. America (La Plata), and Chile, with a complete History of their Revolutions, by a Citizen of the United States, *portrait* of Bolivar, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo, calf. New York, 1826 15s

- 3871 **VINCENT** (Frank) *Around and About South America: Twenty Months of Quest and Query, maps, plans, and 54 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1890 10s

Mr. Vincent crossed the Isthmus, visiting all the ports on the West Coast of South America; passed through the Straits of Magellan to the Falklands, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, Rio Janeiro, Bahia, Pernambuco; and made journeys into Paraguay and Brazil, up the Amazon; into Guiana, Venezuela, Colombia, and Ecuador, including visits to Guayaquil and Quito (1885), Carthagena and Bogota (1887).

- 3872 **WALTON** (Wm.) *Present State of the Spanish Colonies, a Particular Report of Hispaniola, General Survey of the Settlements in South America, Spanish American Trade, &c., portrait of Ferdinand VII. and 2 plates*, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo, calf. 1810 14s

With chapters on Mexico, the Revolution in Caraccas, Political Affairs of Buenos Ayres, &c.

- 3873 **WATSON** (Robert Grant) *Spanish and Portuguese South America during the Colonial Period, maps*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1884 £1 1s

- 3874 **WHITE** (Robert B.) *Notes on the Central Provinces of Colombia, map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., May, 1883 (V. 249-267). 1s 6d

- 3875 **WHYMPER** (Edward) *Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator, with 4 maps and plans, 20 full-page and 118 textual illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1892 10s

Including ascents of Chimborazo, Cotopaxi, Sincholagua, Antisana, Cayambe, Sara-urcu, Cotocaachi, Carihuairazo, and other Peaks of the Andes, chapters on Quito and the Quitonians, and the Pyramids, Guayaquil, &c.

- 3876 — *Supplementary Appendix on the Insects, Reptiles, Rocks, &c., by Bates, Distant, Boulenger, Bonney, and others, with 14 full-page and 42 textual illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1891 4s

- 3877 — *Travels amongst the Great Andes, and Appendix, SPECIAL EDITION, fine paper, with Paper 'How to Use the Aneroid Barometer,' and Maps, mounted*, 4 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1891-92 £2 2s

- 3879 — *Note on Rocks from the Andes, by Prof. Bonney, extract from Preceding Appendix (pp. 140-143)*. 1891 1s 6d

- 3880 — *Notes on the Microscopic Structure of some Rocks from the Andes of Ecuador, by Prof. Bonney, Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, the four parts*—PROC. ROYAL SOC., 1884 (52 pp.) 3s

- 3881 — *A Journey among the Great Andes of the Equator, with plan*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., August, 1881 (III. 449-471). 1s 6d

- 3883 **WOLF** (Dr. Theodore) *on the High Andes of Ecuador*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Feb., 1892 (XIV. 126-130). 1s 6d

- 3884 — *The Western Lowland of Ecuador*—GEOG. JOUR., Feb., 1893 (I. 154-157). 1s 6d

- 3885 — *The Galapagos Islands*—IBID., Dec., 1895 (VI. 560-564). 1s 6d

- 3886 **WOOD** (Major Walter E.) *Venezuela; or, Two Years on the Spanish Main, map and 18 illust.*, 8vo, cloth. *Middlesborough*, 1896 3s 6d

Account of a visit to Venezuela in connexion with the new railway from Caracas to la Guira, with views of St. Lucia, the Grenadines, Grenada, la Borracha, Barcelona, Guanta Bay, Puerto la Cruz, la Guira, &c., preceded by a history of the Boundary Question.

PERU AND BOLIVIA.

- 3890 **ACOSTA** (Father Joseph) *Natural and Moral History of the Indies*, Grimston's English Translation (corrected), with Introduction and Notes by Sir Clements Markham, 2 vols. Also Map of Peru, to accompany 'Acosta,' 'Cieza de Leon,' and 'Garcilasso de la Vega,' showing Cradle of the Inca Race and Routes of the Inca Conquerors, folded, 8vo, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.) 1880 £1

Acosta's work contains most accurate observations and an exposition of the ideas of the learned men of the sixteenth century on physical geography. It is also one of the best authorities on the ancient civilizations of America—Mexico and Peru.

For first edition of Grimston's Translation (1604), see above, p. 1.

ANSON'S *Proceedings of the W. Coast of S. America, the Taking of Païta, &c., Oct. and Nov., 1741*, see p. 376.

- 3891 **BAESSLER** (Arthur) *Ancient Peruvian Art: Contributions to the Archæology of the Empire of the Incas*, translated by A. H. Keane, and illustrated with 165 plates (many coloured), 4 vols. in four large portfolios. Berlin, 1902-3 (published £22 10s) £14

Can be had with German text at same price.

This work has been produced as supplementing and (for those who cannot afford them) a substitute for the large works of Reiss and Stübel and von Tschudi, collections not always accessible. Herr Bessler's collection comprises over eleven thousand finds from pre-Columbian graves, brought together by personal excavation and by purchase—particularly the Collection of Mr. W. Gretzer, who, during a residence of twenty-five years in Lima, paid special attention to everything unearthed from the burial-places at that time.

The plates are disposed thus: Vol. I. Pl. 1-8, Ornament; 9-16, Houses and Temple-Pyramids; 17-49, Human Beings. Vol. II. Pl. 50-81, Mythical Animals. Vol. III. Pl. 82-130, Mythical Persons. Vol. IV. Pl. 131-144, Paintings on Earthenware from Pachacamac; Pl. 145-165, Select Specimens.

- 3892 **BETAGH** (Wm.) *A Voyage Round the World, being an Account of a Remarkable Enterprize begun in 1719 chiefly to Cruise on the Spaniards in the Great Southern Ocean, relating the True Historical Facts of that whole Affair*, map, 8vo, calf. 1728 £1 5s

Betagh was Captain of the Marines in the Clipperton Expedition and sailed with Shelvocke. He wrote this account to expose the "pretentious" and "deceptive," "false and treacherous relation" published by the latter. He has included extracts from the Journal of — Taylor, who sailed with Clipperton. Betagh with others, while cruising about the Peruvian coast, was taken by the Spanish Admiral of the Sea, and carried to Lima. He gives an account of Lima and Peru, and generally of the Spanish Settlements in South America.

HARRIS has reprinted BETAGH's Observations of Peru and its Inhabitants during his Captivity, 1720.

- 3893 **BLAEUW** (G.) *Peru* (Map), 19 in. by 15 in. 1660? 5s

- 3894 **BOLIVAR** (Simon) *Liberator of Colombia and Peru, Father and Founder of Bolivia, his Life* by Dr. Felipe Larrazabal, 2 vols. 8vo. Vol. I. (1783-1819), all published, portrait, 8vo. New York, 1866 8s

See SPENCE, p. 363.

- 3895 **BOLIVIA**: its Geography, Resources, Laws, Economic Conditions, Development and Prospects, illustrated, royal 8vo (pp. 214). Washington, 1904 12s

- 3896 **BOLLAERT** (Wm.) Antiquarian, Ethnological, and other Researches in New Granada, Ecuador, Peru, and Chili, with Observations on the Pre-Incarial, Incarial, and other Monuments of Peruvian Nations, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. London, 1860 12s
- 3897 — Observations on the Geography of Southern Peru, Province of Tarapaca, and Desert of Atacama, *with map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1851 (XXI. 99-130), cloth 5s
- 3898 — Additional Notes on Southern Peru—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., May, 1868 (XII. 126-134), cloth 3s
- 3899 — MSS. Notes appertaining to his Peruvian Researches, Testimonials, Diplomas (signed by Montt and Miranda), Letters from Admiral Smyth, and others (1851-73)—a Parcel £4
- 3900 **BONELLI** (L. Hugh de) Travels in Bolivia, with a Tour across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres, &c., 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1854 14s
Includes visits to Cartagena, Chagres, Panama, Guayaquil, Callao, Lima, Chorillas, Pisco, Tacna, La Paz—residence there, Sorata, Gold Mines of Tipuani, Chuquisaca, its churches and monasteries; Homeward journey by way of Salta, Tucuman, Cordova, Rosario, Buenos Ayres, with some account of the Pampas and the places mentioned, of General Rosas, and of Monte Video. Mr. Bonelli was attached to the British Legation.
- 3901 **BOWEN** (Charles Christopher, [Lord Justice]) A Visit to Peru (Feb., March, April, 1860)—Galton's Vacation Tourists, 1861 (pp. 176-238), 8vo, boards 4s 6d
The author, in company with Mr. and Mrs. Clements Markham, visited Callao, Lima, the ruins of Pachacamac, towns of Lurin and Chorillos (in carnival time), the Chincha Islands, Pisco Roadstead, Islay, Arequipa, Lake Titicaca, and Manto Silver Mines. He then went on to Cuzco Yucay, returning to Arequipa, Islay, and Lima alone.
- BRAND** (Lt. Charles) Journey across South America to Peru: Visits to Lima and to Valparaiso in Chili, 1827-28. See p. 386.
- 3902 **CALLAO DE LIMA** (View), 8½ in. by 7 in. (Allard), Paris, 1696 2s 6d
- 3903 **CHOYCE** (James) Master Mariner—Log of a Jack Tar, with O'Brien's Captivity in France, edited by Commander V. Lovett Cameron, Introduction and Notes, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth (Adventure Series). 1891 4s
As apprentice Choyce sailed from London at the beginning of 1793 to the S. Atlantic. In April, 1796, he was whaling off the Coast of Chili, and cruised about the Galapagos, but visiting Payta was, with his companions, entrapped by the Spaniards, who sent them as prisoners to Lima, and afterwards found them something to do, roadmaking. Five times the author made his escape, but was recaptured. Eventually he got away, was concealed by friends, got to Porto Bello, and after various adventures reached England in 1802. Choyce made another voyage to the S. American coast as master of a whaler in 1821 and 1822.
- 3904 **CHURCH** (Col. G. E.) Bolivia by the Rio de la Plata Route (Capt. Bolland's Explorations), *map*—GEOG. JOUR., Jan., 1902 1s 6d
- 3905 — Northern Bolivia and President Pando's New Map—GEOG. JOUR., August, 1901 (XVIII. pp. 144-153 and *map*) 1s 6d
- 3906 **CIEZA DE LEON** (Pedro de) Travels, 1532-50—First Part of his Chronicle of Peru, translated with Introduction and Notes by Markham, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1864 16s
- 3907 — The Second Part of the Chronicle of Pedro de Cieza de Leon, translated by Markham, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1883 10s 6d.

- 3908 **COLE** (George R. Fitzroy) *The Peruvians at Home*, 12mo, cloth. 1884 2s 6d

The author, who resided two years in Peru (1873-75), describes the inner life of its inhabitants, the soil and scenery. He has chapters on 'John Chinaman Abroad,' 'The Salt-Petre' Deposits,' 'Railroad across the Andes,' and observations on the origin of the Peruvians, their antiquities, literature, races, caste.

- 3909 **CONWAY** (Sir Wm. Martin) *Climbing and Exploration in the Bolivian Andes, copiously Illustrated from Photographs, with Appendix, Bibliography, and Index*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 7s 6d

- 3910 — *Explorations in the Bolivian Andes, map and 8 illustrations*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, July, 1899 (XIV. 14-34) 1s 6d

- 3911 — *Notes on a Map of Part of the Cordillera Real of Bolivia, map, 1898*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, May, 1900 (XV. 528-529) 1s 6d

CURTIS (W. E.) *Lima, La Paz, and other Capitals of Spanish America*. See p. 261.

- 3912 **DAWSON** (Thomas C.) *The South American Republics, Part II. Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador, Colombia, Venezuela, portraits, maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth 6s

Discovery, History, Government, &c. For Part I. see ARGENTINA.

- 3913 **DEWAR** (Capt. J. Cumming) *Voyage of the "Nyanza" in the Atlantic and Pacific, with map, 16 full-page and 29 other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

Capt. Dewar spent three months in Peru (May, June, July, 1888), visiting Molendo, Arequipa, Puno, Lake Titicaca, La Pas (Bolivia), Callao, Lima, Ancon, &c.

DRAKE (Sir Francis) *Voyage Round the World, 1577-80, his Voyage through the Straits of Magellan, Proceedings there, and on the Coasts of Patagonia; Chili, Peru—Plundering there, towns sacked and vessels destroyed*. See 'The World Encompassed,' p. 8, and Collections of HAKLUYT, PURCHAS, HARRIS, CALLANDER, KERR, and others.

- 3914 **ENOCK** (C. Reginald) *Journeys in Peru, 1903, by Sir C. Markham—map, GEOG. JOUR.*, June, 1905 (Vol. XXV. pp. 620-633) 1s 6d

Across the Snowy Cordillera to the sources of the Marañon and Huaylas, Ruins of Huanuco, Valley of the Marañon, and Ascent of Huascarán.

- 3915 — *On the Ruins of "Huanuco Viejo," or Old Huanoco, with Notes on an Expedition to the Upper Marañon, illustrated*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Aug., 1905 (XXVI. 153-179) 1s 6d

- 3916 **EVANS** (Dr. J. W.) *Expedition to Caupolicán, N. Bolivia, 1901-2, map and 8 illusts.*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Dec., 1903 (XXII. 601-646) 1s 6d
GIGLIOLI's Visit of the "Magenta" to Callao and Lima, with Account of the Country and People, 1867. See p. 401.

- 3918 **HALL** (Capt. Basil) *Extracts from a Journal written on the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico, 1820-22, with map, third edition, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1824 7s*

Characteristic sketches by an eyewitness of the progress of the revolutions and of the State of Society, domestic and political, in South America, including visits to Callao and Lima, Arica, the Great Desert, Ylo, Molendo, with Notices of San Martín and the Revolutionary Generals. See also p. 380.

- 3920 **HARDING** (Josiah) *The Desert of Atacama (Bolivia), map*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1877 (XLVII. 250-253), cloth 3s

- 3921 **HAWKINS** (Sir Richard) *Observations in the South Sea, 1593-94, with the Spanish Account of his Naval Action off Peru and Capture by Don Beltran de Castro; with Other Voyages of Wm. Hawkins and Sir John Hawkins to the West and East Indies, edited by Sir Clements Markham, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.) 1878* 15s
- 3922 **HEATH** (Dr. Edwin R.) *Exploration of the Beni, 1880-81, map; and MARKHAM (Sir C.) *The Basins of the Amaru-mayu and the Beni—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., June, 1883 (V. 313-347)* 2s 6d*
- 3924 **HELPS** (Sir Arthur) *The Spanish Conquest in America and its Relation to the History of Slavery and to Government of Colonies, maps, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1855-61* £2 15s
- The Conquest of Peru, the Feud between the Pizarros and the Almagros, the Institution of the New Laws, and the Reconquest by Gasca are treated in the third and fourth volumes. See PIZARRO.
- HERMITE** (Jaques le) *Voyage of the Nassau Fleet; and its Unsuccessful Attempts against Callao and Lima, death of their Admiral, April, May, June, and July, 1624. See Dutch Collections, HARRIS, KERR, and others.*
- 3925 **HOEK** (Dr. H.) *Exploration in Bolivia and Northern Argentina, 1903, map and illustrations—GEOG. JOUR., May, 1905 (XXV. 498-513)* 1s 6d
- 3926 **HONDIUS** (H.) *Peru (Jansson) (Map), 19 in. by 15 in. 1600?* 6s
- 3927 **HUTCHINSON** ([Sir] Thomas J.) *Two Years in Peru, with Exploration of its Antiquities, map and numerous illustrations, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1873* 12s

Mr. Hutchinson visited every place of importance in Peru. He attributes the greater ruins to a civilization older than that of the Incas, who destroyed everything, and nowhere did he see a single yard of the stupendous roads described by Humboldt and Prescott. He also exposes other traditions and legends in relation to the Incas and to Pizarro himself; in fact, Cieza de Leon, Prescott, Stevenson, Tschudi, and Rivero should be read with Mr. Hutchinson's book at hand to test their statements. As to the origin of the Peruvian races, Mr. Hutchinson thinks more minute examination into the unbounded stores for research should be made by archæologists before coming to any definite conclusion. Papers on Peruvian Skulls by Prof. Busk and Dr. Barnard Davis, and on Peruvian Pottery by J. E. Price, are printed in the Appendix to Vol. II.

See also ARGENTINA, p. 389.

- 3929 **LEDESMA** (Don V.) *Outlines of the Geography of Peru; also FUENTE* (Don M. B. de la) *Province of Tarapaca, South Peru, Communicated by W. Bollaert—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1856 (XXVI. 210-232), cloth* 4s
- 3931 **LIMA** and **CALLAO**, 1746. *A True and Particular Relation of the Dreadful Earthquake which Happen'd 28th October 1746, Translated from the Spanish, with a Description of Callao and Lima before their Destruction and of the Kingdom of Peru in General & its Inhabitants; and an Enquiry into the Cause of Earthquakes—the Earthquake at Jamaica 7th June 1692, &c., 9 plates, 8vo, calf. 1748* 9s

The original is supposed to have been written by Father Pedro Lozano, author of a work on the Jesuits in Paraguay (see below, p. 390); the translation was made by, or for Dr. Stephen Hales, contributor to the *Philosophical Transactions*.

- 3932 **LLOYD** (J. A.) *Journey across the Andes of Peru—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1854 (XXIV. 259-265), cloth* 3s

- 3934 **MARKHAM** ([Sir] Clements Robert) *Cuzco: a Journey to the Ancient Capital of Peru; and Lima: a Visit to the Capital and Provinces of Modern Peru, map and illustrations*, 12mo, half-calf. 1856 6s

An account of the history, language, literature, and antiquities of the Incas (with a Quichua Grammar, Vocabulary, &c.), sketch of the history of Peru since the Spanish Conquest and of the Republic, Peruvian literature and society.

- 3935 — *Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the Collection and Introduction of Chinchona Plants and Seeds into India, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1862 9s

Three chapters are devoted to the history and fate of the Peruvian Indians, their condition under Spanish rule, and the insurrection of the Last of the Incas. Interesting descriptions are also given of Islay and Arequipa, journeys across the Cordillera to Puno and Lake Titicaca, from Puno to Crucero, the capital of Carabaya, Coca cultivation, and an Appendix contains a brief sketch of General Miller and List of the Foreign Officers who served in Chile and Peru between 1817 and 1830.

- 3936 — *Peruvian Bark: Account of the Introduction of Chinchona Cultivation into British India, 1860-80, maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1880 3s

The first part of the work treats of the natural history and properties of the plant and the introduction of the bark into Europe; the second part of its cultivation in India, the climate and characteristics of the districts into which it has been introduced. The historical chapters are omitted from this edition.

- 3937 — *Reports on the Discovery of Peru, translated and edited, with Notes, &c., by Sir Clements Markham, map*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1872 10s 6d

1. Report of Francisco de Xeres, Pizarro's secretary. 2. Report of Miguel de Astete on the Expedition to Pachacamac. 3. Letter of Pizarro to the Royal Audiencia of Santo Domingo. 4. Report of Pedro Sancho on the Partition of the Ransom of Atahualpa.

- 3938 — *Narratives of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas, translated from the original Spanish MSS., and edited, with Notes, by Sir Clements Markham*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1873 10s 6d

- 3939 — *A Memoir of the Lady Ana de Osorio, Countess of Chinchon and Vice-Queen of Peru, 1629-39, with 2 emblazoned coats of arms, map of Madrid Province, and 8 woodcuts*, small 4to, cloth. 1874 2s

A tribute to a benefactor of the human race, for the Countess was the means of introducing to Europe, and to the world, the valuable Chinchona or Peruvian bark, yielding *quinine*.

- 3940 — *Peru: a Popular Account, map*, 12mo, cloth. 1881 2s 6d

- 3941 — *The War between Peru and Chili, 1879-82, maps*, 12mo, cloth. 1883 5s

- 3942 — *A History of Peru, with 5 maps and 25 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1892 10s

— *The Inca Civilization in Peru, with maps and illustrations*. See WINSOR, *History of America*, Vol. I. pp. 209-282.

— *Pizarro and the Conquest and Settlement of Peru and Chili, with portraits and facsimiles*. WINSOR, Vol. II. pp. 505-573.

— *Colonial History of South America, and the Wars of Independence, portraits and illustrations*—WINSOR, Vol. VIII. pp. 295-348.

- 3943 — *On the Supposed Sources of the R. Purus, tributary of the Amazon, map; PHILIPPI (Dr. R.) Journey into the Desert of Atacama, 1853-54—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1855 (XXV. 151-171), cloth* 4s 6d

- 3944 **MARKHAM** (Sir C. R.) Province of Carabaya, Southern Peru, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1861 (XXXI. 190-203), cloth 3s
- 3945 — Geographical Position of Tribes which formed the Empire of the Yncas, *plan of Cuzco*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1871 (XLI. 281-338), cloth 3s 6d
- 3946 — — Abstract and Discussion thereon—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Dec., 1871 (XV., 367-381), cloth 3s
- 3947 — Note on Map of Empire of the Yncas, by Trelawny Saunders—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1872 (XLII. 513-516), cloth 2s 6d
- 3948 — Railroad and Steam Communication in Southern Peru, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1874 (XLIV. 127-132), cloth 2s 6d
- 3949 — Unexplored Parts of South America—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., 1877 (XXII. 40-50), cloth 3s
- 3950 — Basins of the Amaru-mayu and Beni, *map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., June, 1883 (N.S., V. 313-327) 2s
- See also Exploration of Beni, by Heath, p. 368.

- 3951 — Recent Discoveries in the Basin of the Madre de Dios, Bolivia, and Peru—GEOG. JOUR., Feb., 1896 (VII. 187-190) 1s 6d
- 3952 — Exploration of Fluvial Highways in Peru, *with map*—GEOG. JOUR., Dec., 1903 (XXII. 672-674) 1s

See also Acosta, p. 365; Ursua and Aguirre, p. 337; Andagoya, p. 354; Brazil, p. 348; Cieza de Leon, p. 366; Vega, p. 375; Hawkins, p. 368; Guiana, p. 334.

MATHISON (Gilbert F.) Account of Residence in Lima, with Visits to the Mines of Pasco, Chorillas, and Observations of Society, Remarks on the Revolution, &c., March, April, and May, 1822, *with 2 coloured plates* (pp. 221-310). See Brazil, p. 348.

MAW (Lient.) Passage Across the Peruvian Andes and Down the Amazon, 1829. See BRAZIL, p. 348.

- 3954 **MILLER** (General Wm.) Memoirs of, in the Service of the Republic of Peru, by his brother John Miller (1817-26), *with maps, portraits, and plans*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1828 10s 6d

(Sir Archibald Alison's copy, with his autograph and pencilled notes.)

The first volume contains a brief narrative of the Spanish Conquest in Mexico and Peru, the causes and beginnings of the several revolutions in Mexico, Caraccas, Buenos Ayres, and Chili; General Miller's excursion to the interior, and services in the Chilian army and under Lord Cochrane; Declaration of Independence and Manifesto of the United Provinces of South America. Votes of thanks to Lord Cochrane and his proclamation on leaving Chile.

The second volume relates the later events in Peru, in which Miller took part with Bolivar, and contains a biographical sketch of the patriot, and of several British officers; chapters on Peru and the inhabitants, the Incas, their origin, policy, and history; the Indians, mines of Potosi, Upper Peru and Republic of Bolivia; Miller's return homeward by way of Potosi, Salta, Tucuman, Cordova, Santiago del Estero, Buenos Ayres, Monte Video, and Rio Janeiro in 1826, with Appendices; Act of Installation of the Second Congress of Venezuela (pp. 371-403); Translation of Project of the Constitution for the Republic of Bolivia, with Bolivar's Address (pp. 404-439).

- 3955 — Memoirs of General Miller, SECOND AND BEST EDITION, *with maps, new portraits, and Additions*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1829 14s

This edition contains much additional matter, and documents elucidating the operations in the Puertos Intermedios, and translation of the Preface to the Spanish edition, made by General Don Jose Maria de Torrijos.

* * For interesting presentation copy of Gen. MILLER'S MEMOIRS, see next page.

- 3956 — Journeys N. and E. of Cuzco among the Chunchos Indians, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1836 (VI. 174-186), cloth 4s

INTERESTING COPY OF GENERAL MILLER'S MEMOIRS.

- 3957 **MEMOIRS OF GENERAL MILLER** in the Service of the Republic of Peru, by John Miller, SECOND EDITION, *portraits, maps, and plans*. PRESENTATION COPY, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1829 £3 3s

Copy presented "with the author's compts." to Colonel Sir Belford Hinton Wilson, son of Sir Robert Wilson, and aide-de-camp to General Bolivar. Col. Belford Wilson was present in several battles, and is mentioned at length in the work (Vol. II. pp. 334 *et seq.*). The second volume contains numerous important marginal notes in pencil and ink correcting or supplementing the narrative.

The binder has cut into some of these notes, but all are easily readable.

Subsequently Col. Wilson inscribed this copy to the Misses Porter. On the half-title of the first volume is written:—"A tribute of respect, admiration and gratitude to the talents and friendship of the Misses Jane and Anna Maria Porter from their affectionate Friend BELFORD WILSON, *Esher, 7-1829.*" At the back of title of second volume:—"A tribute of respect and admiration to the talents of the Misses Jane and Anna Maria Porter from their grateful Friend, BELFORD WILSON, *Esher, Sept. 7, 1829.*"

Underneath this is added, in pencil by another hand (not that of Jane Porter) "Miss Porter requests those who read these volumes they will be careful not to Erase any of the Memorandums as they may prove of the utmost importance to the after history of America when it shall become as it will under Divine Providence a great and powerful country. *June 1835.*" At the head of page 1 (Vol. II.), written in pencil by JANE PORTER, author of 'The Scottish Chiefs,' &c., is this note:—"Reader! Be careful not to rub out the pencil Notes in this Book. They are written by a Columbian Colonel who was present in all the circumstances described. *J. P.*"

- 3958 **MINCHIN** (John B.) Eastern Bolivia and the Gran Chaco, map—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., July, 1881 (N. S., III. 401-420) 1s 6d
- 3959 — Journey through the Andean Table Land of Bolivia, 1882, map—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Nov., 1882 (N.S., IV. 671-676) 1s 6d
- 3960 **MOLL** (H.) Map of South America, with View of the Silver Mountain Potosi, 38 in. by 23 in., coloured. [1714] 6s
- 3961 — Map of Coast, Countries, and Islands within the Limits of the South Sea Company, 20 in. by 25 in., coloured. [1720] 10s
- With inset plans of Chiloe, Ports of Acapulco, Guayaquil, and Valdivia, Straits of Magellan, Juan Fernandez and Galapagos Islands, Isthmus of Darien, &c.
- 3962 **MUNIZ** (M.A., M.D.) and **McGEE** (W. J.) Primitive Trephining in Peru, with 40 plates, imp. 8vo, half-morocco—BUREAU ETHNOL. (XVI. pp. 3-72). Washington, 1897 12s
- 3963 **MUSTERS** (G. C.) Notes on Bolivia to accompany Original Maps, with map—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1877 (XLVII. 201-216), cloth 3s
- 3964 **NORDENSKIÖLD** (Baron Erland) Travels on the Boundaries of Bolivia and Argentina, 1901-2, illustrated—GEOG. JOUR., May, 1903 (XXI. 510-525) 1s 6d
- 3965 **ORE** (Fr. L. Jeronimo de) Symbolo Catholico Indiano (en lengua Castellana y Mexicana), 192 leaves, many torn and worn, but mended. [Lima, 1598], rare £1 5s

Spiritual addresses, devotional songs, canticles, Te Deum (some in the Quichuan dialect), Athanasian Creed, Description of Peru, its cities and people, &c.

- 3966 **PANDO** (President) *New Map of Northern Bolivia, with History of Explorations by Col. Church, with large map*—GEOG. JOUR., Aug., 1901 (XVIII. 144-153) 1s 6d
- 3967 **PASLEY** (Charles M. S.) *on the Southern Plateau of Bolivia and sources of the Pelaya*—GEOG. JOUR., Feb., 1894 (III. 105-115) 1s 6d
- 3968 **PENTLAND** (J. B.) *Physical Configuration of the Bolivian Andes, 15°-20° S., 1830*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1835 (V. 70-89), cloth 4s
- 3969 **PETROCOKINO** (A.) *Along the Andes: Notes of a Trip through Bolivia, Peru and Ecuador, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1903 7s 6d
- 3970 **PIZARRO** (Francisco) *Life of, by Sir Arthur Helps*, 12mo, cloth (Standard Library) 3s

See also HELPS'S *Spanish Conquest*, p. 368 ; PRESCOTT, p. 372.

- 3971 **POTOSI**, *View of, 8½ in. by 7 in.* (Allard) *Paris*, 1696 2s 6d
- 3972 **PRESCOTT** (W. H.) *Historical Works, edited by J. Foster Kirk, Library Edition, 12 vols. 8vo, new half-calf gilt.* [1900] £5
- Ferdinand and Isabella, 2 vols. *Conquest of Mexico*, 2 vols. *Conquest of Peru*, 2 vols. *Charles the Fifth*, 2 vols. *Philip the Second*, 3 vols. *Essays*, 1 vol.
- 3973 **PROCTOR** (Robert) *Narrative of a Journey across the Cordillera of the Andes and of a Residence in Lima, and other Parts of Peru, 1823-24*, 8vo, half-calf. 1825 9s

Landing at Buenos Ayres, Mr. Proctor at once proceeded across the Pampas, to San Luis and Mendoza, the Plain of Upsallata, the "Incas Bridge," Santa Rosa, Santiago and Valparaiso, where he visited O'Higgins, and then by sea to Callao and Lima. Mr. Proctor describes the country and the alarming state of affairs which led to Bolivar being invited and his coming; Bull-fights, Battle of Zepita, and Defeat of Santa Cruz; Riva Agüero's Escape; visits to Yasso, Pisco, Chorillos, and the sacking of that town, and other incidents of the Revolution.

- 3974 **RAIMONDI** (Prof. Antonio) *On Province of Loreto, North Peru*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Feb., 1864 (VIII. 58-62), cloth 3s
- 3975 — *On the Rivers San Gavan and Ayapata, Carabaya, Peru, map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1867 (XXXVII. 116-151), cloth 3s
- 3976 — *On the Confluence of the Mantaro and Apurimac, Peru, map*—IBID. (XXXVIII. 413-429), cloth 3s
- 3977 **RANKING** (John) *Historical Researches on the Conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez, and Talomeco in the Thirteenth Century by the Mongols accompanied with Elephants, maps and portraits of All the Incas and Montezuma*, 8vo, half-morocco gilt. 1827 16s

Comprising an account of the invasion of Japan from China, a violent storm, landing of the Mongols with elephants in Peru and in California, the Spanish Conquest, grandeur of the Incas and of Montezuma, supposed extinct quadrupeds, Wild Elephants in America, Tapirs in Asia, Unicorns in Africa, &c.

- 3978 **REISS** (W.) and **STUBEL** (A.) *The Necropolis of Ancon in Peru: a Contribution to our Knowledge of the Culture and Industries of the Incas, being Results of Excavations, with a series of 141 chromo-lithographic plates, and descriptive letterpress, translated by A. H. Keane*, 3 vols. folio, half-mor. *Berlin*, 1880-87 (pub. £21) £10 10s

- 3979 **RIVERO** (Mariano) and **TSCHUDI** (J. J. von) *Peruvian Antiquities*, translated from the Spanish by Dr. Francis L. Hawks, *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. New York, 1853 9s

On pre-Columbian relations of the two hemispheres; the Ancient Inhabitants of America; the Incas, their culture, religion, and arts; the Quichuan Language, Ancient Monuments, &c. See also **TSCHUDI**, p. 375.

- 3980 — **Antiguedades Peruana** por Don Mariano Eduardo de Rivero and Don Juan Diego de Tschudi, 58 *plates*, oblong folio, boards. Vienna, 1851 £1 15s

Containing coloured and other plates representing mummies, skulls, pottery, and basket ware. From Sir Arthur Helps's Collection.

- 3981 **ROSS** (Alex.) *A Recent Journey to the Head Waters of the Uca Yali, Peru*, map—**PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.**, June, 1892 (XIV. 382-398) 1s 6d

- 3982 [**RUSCHENBERGER** (W. S. W.)] *Three Years in the Pacific*, containing Notices of Brazil, Chile, Bolivia, Peru, &c., 1831-34, by an Officer of the U.S. Navy, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1835 12s

Lady Franklin's copy, with her autograph in both volumes.

A narrative of observations made during two cruises—in the U.S. "Brandywine," 1826-29, and in the "Falmouth," 1831-34. The author, Surgeon's-mate and Surgeon, visited Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, Santiago, Coquimbo, Callao, Lima, Arica, Islay, Pisco, Guarmey, Santa, Huanchaco, Truxillo, Payta, and other places, the larger part of the work being devoted to a description of Peru and the Peruvians.

- 3983 **SATCHELL** (C.) *Map of the Yavary, with Notes*—**GEOG. JOUR.**, Oct., 1903 (XXII. 437-438) 2s 6d

A survey made for the Bolivia Boundary Commission.

- 3984 **SEEBEE** (Felix) *Travelling Impressions in, and Notes on Peru*, map, 12mo, cloth. 1901 2s

- 3985 **SHELYOCKE** (Capt. George) *A Voyage Round the World by Way of the Great South Sea, 1719-22*, in the "Speedwell" (to cruise on the Spaniards) until she was cast away on the Island of Juan Fernandez, afterwards continued in the "Recovery," the "Jesus Maria," and "Sacra Familia," *chart of the World* and 4 *plates*, 8vo, calf. 1726 £1 6s

- 3986 — *Second Edition, Revised and Republished by George Shelvocke, Junior, chart and 4 plates*, 8vo, calf. 1757 £1

Narrative of an expedition despatched under command of Capt. Clipperton, but being separated soon after leaving Plymouth, the Captains, though meeting more than once in the Pacific, pursued each his own course. Shelvocke visited St. Katherine's on the Coast of Brazil, the Island of Chiloe, Concepcion, Arica, Lobos Island, Payta, Juan Fernandez, Iquique. Pisco, on the Coast of Peru (where several captures were made), the Coast of Mexico, and the Port of Seguro in Southern California. Here he made a considerable stay among the friendly Indians and discovered gold in the black soil (August, 1721). Capt. Shelvocke returned homeward by way of the Ladrões, China, and the Cape of Good Hope.

Shelvocke's narrative will also be found in the Collections of **HARRIS**, **CALLANDER**, and **KERR**.

Capt. Betagh, Captain of Marines in the Expedition, published another account to expose Shelvocke's "pretended and deceptive narrative." See p. 365. For **CLIPPERTON'S** Voyage, see Collections of **HARRIS**, **CALLANDER**, and **KERR**.

SHILLIBEER (Lt.) *Visit of the "Briton," Sir Thomas Staines, to Callao and Lima, Payta, &c., 1814-15*. See **CHILE**, p. 383.

- 3987 [SKINNER (Capt. Joseph)] *The Present State of Peru; its Geography, Topography, Natural History, Mineralogy, Commerce, Customs and Manners of its Inhabitants, Literature, Arts, Modern Travels of the Missionaries in Unexplored Mountain Regions, with 20 coloured plates of Costumes*, 4to, calf. (Phillips), 1805 £1 10s

Compiled chiefly from *El Mercurio Peruano*, with extracts from Peruvian writers, chapters on their productions, political economy, biography, longevity, ancient monuments, silver and other mines.

- 3988 — The Costume of the Inhabitants of Peru, 19 coloured plates, 4to, boards. [1805] 21s

Plates from preceding volume, including: The Inca and his Queen, Lady of Lima, Male of Middle Class Society, Female of same Class, Male and Female Indians in festive costume, Female Domestic (Quarteron), Two Female Domestics (Natives), Civilized Indian, Virgin of the Sun, Mestizo Professor and Pupil, Mulattos of Quito, Female Indian (as Minerva of Peru), Female Warrior, Indian Warrior, Bull-Fighter, Bozal or Raw-Negro, Indian Village Woman, Mine Overseer, Llama Sheep.

- 3989 SMITH (Archibald, M.D.) *Peru as It Is: a Residence in Lima, and other Parts of the Peruvian Republic*, 2 vols., 12mo, cloth. 1839 7s

Dr. Smith lived in Peru for upwards of ten years among miners and agriculturists, coming in contact with persons of all classes and ranks. He gives account of the climate of different parts and of the social as well as the physical features of the country, geology, zoology, government, &c.

- 3990 SQUIER (E. George) *Peru: Incidents of Travel and Exploration in the Land of the Incas, map and over 240 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 12s

Mr. Squier, on the conclusion of his duties as U.S. Commissioner, commenced his explorations of Peru and the elucidation of its aboriginal monuments, discovering several detached and distinct civilizations, some antedating that of the Incas. He found no evidence that the Peruvians came originally from abroad. The illustrations consist of scenery, towns, ruins of temples, fortresses, and tombs, cyclopean walls, terra-cottas, sculptures, mummies, skulls, &c.

- 3992 — *Observations on the Geography and Archæology of Peru* (Amer. Geog. Soc. Paper), 8vo (pp. 28). 1870 1s 6d

- 3993 STEVENSON (W. B.) *Historical and Descriptive Narrative of Twenty Years' Residence in South America, containing Travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru, and Colombia, with Account of the Revolution, plates*, 3 vols. 8vo, boards. 1825 14s

Contains chapters on Lima, city and viceroyalty, viceroys and archbishops, clergy, hospitals, population, castes—Spaniards, creoles, Indians, negroes, mestisos, mulattos, &c., theatres, amusements, travelling, agriculture; with accounts of visits to Caxatambo, Truxillo, Historical Sketches of the Conquest, trial and execution of Atahualpa; a Panoramic view of Callao and Lima and other illustrations. Stevenson, who was Secretary to Lord Cochrane and was present, graphically describes the cutting-out of the "Esmeralda" in Callao Bay. He also fairly summarizes the services of Lord Cochrane to South American Emancipation.

- 3994 STEWART (Rev. C. S.) *Visit to the South Seas in the U.S.S. "Vincennes," 1829-30, including Scenes in Brazil, Peru, the Marquesas, Society, Sandwich, Philippine Islands, &c.*, 3 plates, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1832 11s

- 3995 — another edition, edited by Ellis, 12mo, half-calf. 1832 4s 6d

Mr. Stewart sailed from the Chesapeake in the "Guerrier" to Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, and Callao. He spent a month in Lima (June and July, 1829), and describes the people, the shops, churches and convents, museum, markets, amusements, occupations, &c., and had an audience with the provisional governor, General la Fuente. He joined the "Vincennes" on leaving Peru.

- 3996 **STUBEL (A.) REISS (W.) und KOPPEL (B.)** Kultur und Industrie Südamerikanischer Völker. Nach den im Besitze des Museums für Völkerkunde zu Leipzig befindl. Sammlung. Text und Beschreibung der Tafeln von Max Uhle, 2 maps and 55 plates (mostly in chromo), 2 vols. folio. Berlin, 1889. (pub. £8) £6

On the ceramic, stone, and metal ware of Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay, and Argentina.

- 3997 **STUBEL (A.) und UHLE (Max)** Die Ruinenstätte von Tiahuanaco in Hochlande des Alten Peru: eine Kulturgeschichtliche Studie auf Grund selbständiger Aufnahmen, 1 coloured plate and 42 illustrations, 2 vols. folio. Breslau, 1892 £5 5s

- 3998 **SUAREZ (Pedro)** Notes on Bolivia, from various sources, maps and illustrations, 8vo (pp. 80). 1902 1s 6d

- 3999 **TEMPLE (Edmond)** Travels in Various Parts of Peru, including a Year's Residence in Potosi, plates, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1830 14s

- 4000 **TSCHUDI (Dr. James John von)** Travels in Peru, 1838-42, on the Coast, in the Sierra, Across the Cordilleras and the Andes, into the Primeval Forests, translated from the German by Thomasina Ross, frontispiece and vignette, 8vo, cloth. 1847 6s

- 4001 — Another copy, half-morocco 7s

A comprehensive picture of the country and peoples, their occupations and amusements, the climate, trade and commerce, antiquities, &c. See also RIVERO, p. 373.

- 4003 **UHLE (Max)** Pachacamac: Report of the Wm. Pepper Peruvian Expedition of 1896 (undertaken for the Department of Archaeology of the University of Pennsylvania), with plan of the city and 21 photo-plates, folio. Philadelphia, 1903 £2 2s

- 4004 **VEGA (Garcilasso de la)** The Royal Commentaries of Peru: The First Part, Treating of their Incas or Kings; their Idolatry, Laws and Government, both in Peace and War, before the Spaniards invaded their Countries. The Second Part, Describing the manner by which the New World was conquered by the Spaniards, the Civil Wars between the Picarrists and Almagrians, &c. Rendered into English by Sir Paul Rycant, with plan of Cuzco, battle-pieces, and other full-page plates, folio, calf. 1688 £1 10s

- 4005 — First Part of the Royal Commentaries of the Yncas by the Ynca Garcilasso de la Vega, translated, with Notes, Introduction and Analytical Index, by Sir Clements Markham, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.) 1869-71 £1 10s

VINCENT (Frank) Visits to Payta, Trujillo, Callao, Lima, Arequipa, La Paz, &c. 1885. See p. 364.

WALPOLE (Hon. F.) Visit to Callao and Lima, with Account of the Ruins of the Temple of the Sun. See p. 384.

- 4007 **WALTON (Wm.)** The Alpaca; its Naturalisation in the British Islands, plate and vignette, 12mo, cloth. 1844 3s

- 4008 **WIENER (Charles)** Essai sur les Institutions Politiques, Religieuses, Economiques et Sociales de l'Empire des Incas, 5 folding plates, 4to (pp. 104). Paris, 1874 4s

WILKES (Commodore) Visit of the U.S. Expedition to Callao and Lima, Journey into the Interior, with description of the Country, its Mines, Political History, &c., 1839. See p. 406.

CHILE AND JUAN FERNANDEZ.

- 4011 **ANDREWS** (Capt. Joseph) Journey from Buenos Ayres to Santiago undertaken on behalf of the Chilian and Peruvian Mining Association, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1827 10s

- 4012 **ANSON** (Lord) Voyage Round the World in the "Centurion," 1740-1744, Compiled by Richard Walter, Chaplain, with 42 folding charts and views, FINE PAPER, royal 4to, calf. 1749 18s

Anson, "the veriest bull-dog of all circumnavigators," went out to plunder the Spaniards in the Pacific. Though he lost most of his men and vessels, it was reported that he returned laden with more spoil than had fallen to the lot of any previous commander. The narrative of the Chaplain, Walter, is believed to have been revised and re-composed by Mr. Benjamin Robins, to whom Mr. Walter's MS. extracts from the ships' journals were submitted by Lord Anson. The 'Introduction' and many dissertations in the body of the book were wholly those of Mr. Robins. See his 'Mathematical Tracts,' edited by Dr. J. Wilson, 2 vols., 1771, and several references in *Notes and Queries*.

- 4013 — Octavo Edition, with Charts of the World, Southern Parts of S. America, and Spanish Chart of the North Pacific, calf. 1748 6s

- 4014 — **ATLAS** of Forty-two Charts and Views, to accompany the 8vo Edition of the Text, royal 4to, boards. 1748 6s

- 4015 — Atlas, another copy, royal 4to, calf. 1748 7s

The following are the Plates: St. Catherine's (2), Cape Blanco, Port St. Julian, and C. Virgin Mary, Patagonia (7), Terra-del-Fuego, Straits Le Maire, &c. (3), Chart of Southern Part of S. America (1), Juan Fernandez and Masafuero (8), Bay and Harbour, Coast of Chili (1), Payta (2), Quibo Island, Panama (5), Acapulco (2), Tinian, Ladrone Islands (6), Chart and View Philippines (3), Chinese Vessels (1), Copy of a Spanish Chart of the North Pacific, showing the Sandwich Islands (1).

- 4016 — View of the Commodore's Tent at the Island of Juan Fernandez, 10 in. by 7 in., engraved for the *Brit. Mag.* 2s 6d

- 4017 — True and Impartial Journal of Anson's Voyage, with Accounts of Chili, Peru, Mexico, and China, and Appendix, Tables of Longitudes, &c., by PASCOE THOMAS, Teacher of Mathematics on board the "Centurion," 8vo, calf. 1745 10s

Anson visited St. Catherine's Island (coast of Brazil), touched at the coast of Patagonia, and sailed round C. Horn to the Chiloean Archipelago and Juan Fernandez—on their terribly rough passage round the Cape losing sight of most of the squadron, the "Wager" being wrecked. (See BULKELEY, p. 399; BYRON, p. 399.) After refreshing at Juan Fernandez, several prizes were taken and the town of Payta plundered. The reduced squadron then proceeded to Acapulco, and crossed the Pacific to secure the Spanish galleon, which was captured and carried to Macao.

- 4018 — Supplement to Anson's Voyage Round the World, containing a Discovery and Description of the Island of "Frivola," by the Abbé [Gabriel François] COYER, Preface by the Translator, 8vo, half-mor. London, 1752 (rare) 9s

A criticism upon the follies of the age, politely satirizing the French nation ("Frivola"), and by contrast praising some high qualities of the English.

4019 **BERTRAND** (Prof. A.) *Methods of Survey Employed by the Chilean Boundary Commissions in the Cordillera of the Andes*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Sept., 1900 (XVI. 329-345) 1s 6d

4020 **BLAEUW** (G.) *Chili, map*, 19 in. by 14 in. 1660? 5s

4021 **BOLLAERT** (W.) *Observations on Coal Formation in Chili*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1855 (XXV. 172-75), cloth 3s

4023 **BOUGAINVILLE** (Baron De) *Journal de la Navigation Autour du Globe de "la Thetis" et de "l'Esperance," 1824-26*; Text, 2 vols. royal 4to, 1837, Album Pittoresque, royal folio; and Atlas, imperial folio, containing 56 plates (some coloured) and charts. Paris, 1828-37

This expedition visited the Isle of Bourbon, the Seychelles, Pondicherry, Singapore, Manilla, Macao, Cochin China, Java, Sourabaya, Port Jackson, and South America.

The second volume of the Text contains 'Itinéraire de Valparaiso et de Santiago de Chile a Buenos Ayres par les Andes et les Pampas' (with views of Valparaiso, Santiago, Mendoza, and Rio Janeiro), par M. le Comte EDMOND DE LA TOUANNE.

4024 **BOWERS** (Lieut. W., R.N.) *Naval Adventures during Thirty-five Years' Service*, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1833 12s 6d

Includes the author's services in the Mediterranean and West Indies, 1794-97, and 1791-1802, on a Whaling Expedition to the Pacific and W. Coast of South America, Galapagos Islands, and Gulf of California, 1803-5; in Cruises nearer Home, 1806-8; Voyages to West Indies and Cruising on N. American, Home Stations, and Mediterranean, 1811-18; the following years were spent in trading to the S. American Coast and in inland journeys—from Talcahuana (Concepcion) to Valparaiso and Santiago, Arequipa, Arica, Callao, &c.—during the War of Independence. The second volume contains much information as to the Proceedings of Lord Cochrane, O'Higgins, San Martin, O'Brien, and others.

4025 **BOYD** (R. Nelson) *Chili; Sketches of Chili and the Chilians during the War, frontispiece*, 12mo, cloth. 1881 6s

With narrative of the events which led to the war with the two neighbouring republics, Peru and Bolivia, about the non-fulfilment of the agreement between Chili and Bolivia as to the division of the taxes levied upon the silver and nitrate of soda mines in the desert of Atacama—an unsettled boundary question.

BRAND (Lt. Charles) *Voyage and Journeys Across the Pampas and Andes*, 1827, with Visits to Santiago and Valparaiso. See p. 386.

4026 **BROUWER**. *A Voyage to the Kingdom of Chili, by Mr. Henry Brewer and Mr. Elias Herckeman, 1642-43, with a Description of the Isle of Formosa and Japan, plates and map of Japan*, folio, half-bound (Churchill's Voyages). 1704 5s

Account of the expedition of five Dutch vessels to Chile intended to form an alliance with the Chilians against the Spaniards, with whom the latter were in revolt, but not being able to effect an alliance of any real value the expedition returned to the Dutch settlement of Recife in Brazil. It was during this voyage that "Staten Land" was seen to be an island of small extent. See also **BARLÆUS**, p. 341.

4027 **CAMPBELL** (Lord George) *Log-Letters of the "Challenger," with map of deep sea deposits*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 3s 6d

Contains narrative of the author's visit to Juan Fernandez, Journey from Valparaiso and Santiago over the Andes and across the Pampas, *via* Mendoza, Rosario, and Buenos Ayres to Monte Video, November and December, 1876.

4028 **"CHALLENGER"** (H.M.S.) *A Diary of the Wreck of, on the Western Coast of South America in May, 1835, with an account of the subsequent encampment of the crew on the south coast of Chili, with 4 plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1836 6s

- 4029 **CHILE-ARGENTINE** Arbitration, with map—GEOG. JOUR., Jan., 1903.
(XXI. 45-50) 1s 6d
See also ARGENTINA, p. 385.
- 4030 **COLNETT** (Capt. James) Voyage to the South Atlantic and Round Cape Horn into the Pacific Ocean in the "Rattler," 6 folding charts and 4 plates, 4to, calf. 1798 £1
Voyage for extending the Whale Fishery and ascertaining Ports, Bays, Harbours in certain islands and coasts—Galapagos, Revillagigedo, Quibo, Felix and St. Ambrose, Mocha, and Wager and Staten Islands, surveyed 1793-94.
- 4031 **CONWAY** (Sir Martin) Aconcagua and Tierra del Fuego: a Book of Climbing, Travel, and Exploration, map and 27 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1902 7s 6d
- 4032 **COOKE** (Capt. Edward) A Voyage to the South Sea, and Round the World, 1708-11, a Journal of all Memorable Transactions, Winds, Currents, and Variations of the Compass; Taking of the Towns of Puna and Guayaquil, several prizes, and a rich Acapulco ship; Description of the American coasts from Terra del Fuego to California, Historical Account of all those Countries, Map and Description of the River Amazon; Account of Alexander Selkirk on the Island of Juan Fernandes, map of the Amazons, plan of Santiago, and 16 other plates, 8vo, calf. 1712 17s
This copy wants a map of the World and plan of Cuzco.
- 4033 — A Voyage to the South Sea, &c., 1708-11, by the ships "Duke" and "Duchess" of Bristol [New Edition of the preceding volume], with Continuation of the Voyage from California, through India, and North into England; Description of the American Coasts along the South Sea, Table of Latitudes and Longitudes, preceded by an Introduction including Account of the Cargo of the Acapulco Prize and of the Commodities of the West Indies, with additional chart and 2 plates, in all 5 charts and plans, and 18 plates, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1712 £3 10s
The preceding edition (1 vol.) being so successful, the author amplified the last chapters and reproduced the whole in 2 vols. It is now rarely found complete; the second vol. in this copy should have three more charts.
For Capt. Rogers' (Woodes-) Journal of this voyage, see p. 382.
- COULTER** (Dr. John) Visit of the "Stratford," Capt. A. Lock, to Talcahuana (Concepcion) and Juan Fernandez, Feb., 1833. See his Adventures in the Pacific, 1845 (pp. 27-37), p. 357.
- DAVIE** (John Constanse) Letters from Chili, 1814. See p. 387.
- 4034 **COX** (Don Guillermo) Across the Southern Andes of Chili, by L. Nahuel-Huapi and Rivers Limay and Negro—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1864 (XXXIV. 205-226), cloth 3s
- 4035 **DUNDONALD** (Admiral Thomas Cochrane, Earl of) Narrative of Services in the Liberation of Chili, Peru, and Brazil from Spanish and Portuguese Domination, 1817-25, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1859 14s
- 4036 — Dundonald, by J. W. Fortescue, portrait, 12mo, cloth. 1895 2s
- 4037 — Vindication del Vice-Almirante Lord-Cochrane a los Cargos que le Hicieron ante el Gobierno de Chile los Legados del Gen. San Martin—Manifiesto de las Acusaciones, &c., 8vo, pp. vi-69. Lima, 1833 (rare) 12s
- 4038 **ELLIOT** (G. F. Scott) The Geographical Functions of Certain Water-plants in Chile, map and 6 illustrations—GEOG. JOURNAL, May, 1906 (XXVII. 451-65) 1s 6d

- 4039 **FREZIER** (Amédée François) *Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux Côtes du Chili et du Perou, 1712-14, 37 maps, views, and plates of costumes, 4to, calf. Paris, 1716* 12s
- 4040 — Another copy, with 'Some Account of the Jesuit Settlements in Paraguay' (pp. 323-336 of English edition inserted, an addition to M. Frezier's Work), with 37 charts and plates, 4to, calf. Paris, 1716 18s
- 4041 — Another edition: *Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux Côtes du Chili, du Perou, et du Brésil, 1712-14, with 37 charts and plates (folded), and 'Memoire touchant l'Établissement des Peres Jesuites,'* 2 vols. 12mo, calf. Amsterdam, 1717* 11s
- * This 'Memoire' is an addition to M. Frezier's work.
- 4042 — English Translation: *A Voyage to the South Sea, and along the Coasts of Chili and Peru, 1712-14, particularly describing the Inhabitants, Indians and Spaniards: their Customs and Manners, the Natural History, Mines, Commodities, Traffick with Europe, &c., with 37 copperplates of the coasts, harbours, cities, plants, and other curiosities, with Postscript by Dr. Halley, and Account of the Jesuit Settlements in Paraguay, 4to, calf. London, 1717* £1 6s
- 4043 — Another copy, half-calf 1s 5s
- M. Frezier was sent out in time of peace by Louis XIV., as a merchantman with secret instructions to obtain all the information he could as to the Spanish settlements in Chili and Peru, especially plans of harbours, towns, cities, forts, &c. These instructions he fulfilled, correcting errors in older maps, bringing home a most exact account of the commerce, forces, government, with details of the Creole Spaniards as well as of the original native inhabitants. Among the plates are views and plates of St. Catherine Island (Brazil), Strait le Maire, Valdivia, Concepcion, Valparaiso, Santiago, Coquimbo, La Serena, Copiapo, Arica, Ylo, Pacay, Pisco, Callao, Lima and chart of Straits of Magellan, Terra del Fuego, Isles Nouvelles (Malouines-Falklands), Beauchesne, &c.
- 4044 **GARDINER** (Capt. Allen) *A Visit to the Indians on the Frontiers of Chili, 1838-39, map and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1841* 3s
- Capt. Gardiner having relinquished his Zulu mission, sailed from Table Bay (May, 1838) for Buenos Ayres, *via* Rio Janeiro and Monte Video, and crossed the Pampas to Mendoza and Santiago, which he reached towards the end of October; he then travelled south to Concepcion and Valdivia, making notes on the Indians and general observations useful to missionaries.
- 4045 **GAY** (Claudio) *Historia, Fisica y Política de Chile segun Documentos adquiridos en esta Republica durante doze años de Residencia en ella y publicada Bajo los auspicios del Supremo Gobierno, 25 vols. 8vo, and Plates, 2 vols. folio. Paris, 1844-62* £8 10s
- Historia, 6 vols., 1844-54; Documentos sobre la Historia, la Estadística y la Geografía, 2 vols., 1846-52. Botanica, 8 vols., 1845-52. Zoologia, 8 vols., 1847-54. Agricultura, Vol. I., 1862.*
- GIGLIOLI's Visit of the "Magenta" to Valparaiso and Santiago, with Account of Chili and the Chilians, August and September, 1867. See p. 401.
- 4046 **GILLISS** (Lieut. J. M.) *Chile; its Geography, Climate, Earthquakes, Government, Social Condition, Mineral and Agricultural Resources, Commerce, &c., 14 maps and plates, 4to, half-calf. Washington, 1855* 16s
- U.S. Naval Astron. Expedition, 1849-52, Vol. I.

4047 **GRAHAM** (Mrs. Maria) *Journal of a Residence in Chile during 1822; and a Voyage from Chile to Brazil in 1823, with 14 plates by the Author and Augustus Earle and 10 vignettes, 4to, cloth. 1824 12s*

4048 — Another copy, half-calf 14s

Includes an Introductory Sketch of the History of Chile, the proceedings of the squadron under Lord Cochrane during the Revolution, extracts from his correspondence and replies to addresses, descriptions of Valparaiso, Quintero, Santiago, Angostura, Juan Fernandez, &c. In the Appendix will be found a "Brief Relation of Facts and Circumstances connected with the family of the Carreras in Chili, with some account of General Don Jose Miguel Carrera, his Death," &c., by Mr. Yates, a young Irishman in his service; also a curious and remarkable proclamation by O'Higgins in the language of the Incas (with translation), and an official report on Chilian Trees and Shrubs.

See also BRAZIL, p. 345.

4049 **GUSSFELDT** (Dr. Paul) *Central Chilian-Argentine Andes—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Nov., 1884 (N.S., VI. 658-661) 1s 6d*

4051 **HALL** (Capt. Basil) *Extracts from a Journal written on the Coasts of Chili, Peru, and Mexico, 1820-22, map, third edition, 2 vols. 12mo, boards. 1824 6s*

4052 — Another copy, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf. 1824 7s

Narrative of the voyage of H.M.S. "Conway" to Bahia, Rio Janeiro, Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, Cape Horn, Arauco, Concepcion, Valparaiso, Santiago, Juan Fernandez, Copiaco, Arica, Ylo, Pisco, Callao and Lima, Guayaquil, the Galapagos, Panama, Tehuantepec, Acapulco, San Blas, &c., the state of Chili, Peru, and Mexico at this the Revolutionary period is described and proceedings of Cochrane, General O'Higgins, San Martin, Iturbidé related. An Appendix contains notes on wind and weather, climate, icebergs, also notice on the climate of the South American Station by Mr. George Birnie, surgeon.

4053 **HERVEY** (Maurice H.) *Dark Days in Chile: an Account of the Revolution of 1891, with 15 full-page illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1891-2 5s*

Mr. Hervey was *Times* correspondent, visited Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, crossed Argentina and the Andes to Santiago and Valparaiso, and made three cruises with the Chilian Squadron. In an appendix he writes on the value of torpedoes in naval warfare, and describes some Chilian characteristics and customs.

4054 **HONDIUS** (H.) *Chile, map, 19½ in. by 15 in. 1600? 6s*

HUTCHINSON (Sir Thomas) *Description of Chiloe Archipelago, the Arauco Country and Araucanian Tribes, Visits to Valdivia, Valparaiso, Santiago, &c., April, 1871. See Two Years in Peru, 1873 (Vol. I., pp. 16-46), p. 368.*

4055 **JUAN FERNANDEZ**. *The Spanish Colony in, and Voyages to Tahiti, 1750-77—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1834 (IV. 182-191), cloth 4s*

* * * Accounts of this celebrated island will be found in the volumes of Dampier, Funnell, Woodes-Rogers, Roggewein, Shelvocke, Hermite, Anson, Byron, Juan and Ulloa, and many other eighteenth-century voyages; see also Shillibeer (p. 383), Sutcliffe (p. 384), Wallace's *Tropical Nature, Island Life, and Geographical Distribution of Animals and Plants*, Moseley, Spry, and other Narratives of the Voyage of the "Challenger."

KENNEDY (Admiral) *Sporting Adventures in Chile, Patagonia, &c. See p. 45.*

KOTZEBUE (Capt. Otto von) *Residence in Chili, Jan., 1819. See his 'New Voyage,' Vol. I. pp. 57-99.*

— *Visit to Concepcion Bay, Chili, Feb., 1816. See his Voyage, Vol. I. pp. 123-132.*

- 4056 **LAMBERT** (C. and S.) *The Voyage of the R.Y.S. "Wanderer," a Cruise Round the World, edited by Gerald Young, with chart, 23 coloured views from drawings by R. T. Pritchett, and other illustrations, royal 8vo, cloth. 1883* 7s 6d

The "Wanderer" visited St. Helena, Bahia, Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, Chuput, Straits of Magellan, Sombrero, Valparaiso, Coquimbo, &c., and afterwards proceeded to the Marquesas, Society Islands, Fiji, Sandwich Islands, and Japan. Among the coloured plates are views of a Cormorant Rookery, Icy Channel, Straits of Magellan, Return of the Coquimbo Regiment, Chorillos after the War, La Serena and Compania.

- 4057 **LLOYD** (Wm., M.I.C.E) *Address and Papers read before the Valparaiso Literary and Scientific Society, MANUSCRIPT (157 pp.), small 4to, boards. 1856-57* £1

Containing Mr. Lloyd's Inaugural Address: The Utility and Object of such Societies; On the Means of Establishing for Valparaiso an Economical and Abundant Supply of Water; Observations upon a Paper on Agriculture; On the Mechanical Means for Irrigating Lands; Railways and their Social Influence.

- 4058 **MARTIN** (Percy F.) *Through Five Republics of South America: a Critical Description of Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Uruguay, and Venezuela in 1905, 3 maps and 128 illusts., 8vo, cloth. 1905* 13s

With Statistics of Railways, Mining, &c., photo views of Valparaiso, Santiago, Juan Fernandez, &c.

MATHISON (Gilbert F.) *Narrative of Visit to Brazil, Residence in Chile, &c., with Accounts of Valparaiso and Santiago, a View of Society and Public Affairs, Jan. and Feb., 1822 (pp. 173-219). See BRAZIL, p. 348.*

- 4059 **MIERS** (John) *Travels in Chile and La Plata; Geography, Geology, Statistics, Government, Finances, Agriculture, Manners and Customs, and Mining Operations in Chile, maps, views, &c., 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1826* 18s

Includes narrative of the journey across the Pampas from Buenos Ayres to Barranquitos and Mendoza, thence to Santiago, with description of the country between, and appendix of papers relating to the Chilean Revolutions, July and October, 1825.

MILLER (Gen. Wm.) *Services with the Chilean Army and proceedings under Lord Cochrane, with accounts of the Revolution and Counter-Revolution, &c. See p. 370.*

- 4061 **MOLINA** (Gio. Ignazio) *Saggio sulla Storia Naturale del Chili, seconda edizione, portrait and map, royal 4to, half-calf. Bologna, 1810* 12s

A systematic work treating of the geography, climate, natural resources, soil, minerals, salts, herbs, shrubs and trees, animal life, insects, &c., civil history of the Chileans, the Peruvian Conquest; the Araucanians, their military system, religion, literature, history, and wars; state of Chile, the Chilean language, &c.

- 4062 — *The Geographical, Natural, and Civil History of Chili, translated from the Italian of the Abbé Molina, with Notes from the Spanish and French Versions, and two Appendices* by the English Editor, map, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. 1809* 8s

* Account of the Archipelago of Chiloe, from Pedro Gonzales de Agueros (Madrid, 1791); Account of the Native Tribes of the southern extremity of South America, chiefly from Falkner's Patagonia (1774). The English translation, in part by Richard Alsop and in part by Wm. Shaler, contains notes from the Spanish and French translations.

- 4063 **OYALLE** (Alonso de) *An Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Chile, 1646, translated from the Spanish, folio (146 pp.), half-calf. (Churchill), 1703* 5s

A full description of the country and the Andes Provinces, their inhabitants, animals, plants, products, with particular account of Santiago and the Spanish Government, with digressions on the discovery and Spanish conquest of America, Spanish trade, &c.

- 4065 **PEROUSE** (J. F. Galaup de la) *Voyage autour du Monde, 1785-88, rédigé par Milet-Mureau, portrait, 2 vols. royal 4to, calf; and ATLAS of 69 plates, folio, half-calf. Londres, 1799* £1 13s

The object of La Prouse's voyage was to find a passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic by the N.W. Coast of America, which was then surveyed. On the way thither St. Catherine's, coast of Brazil, Chile, Easter, and Sandwich Islands were visited. Chile and the Chilians are described and the amazing and luxuriant fertility of the soil—were the productions increased to their maximum they would be sufficient to supply half Europe. A plan of the Bay of Concepcion, view of the costumes of the inhabitants, and three plates of the Liane plant are in the Atlas.

For other editions, see p. 25.

- 4067 [**ROGGEVEEN**] *Histoire de l'Expedition de Trois Vaisseaux aux Terres Australes, 1721, par M. de Behrens, 2 vols. 12mo, calf. Hague, 1739* £1 1s

— Account of Commodore Roggewein's Expedition, with Three Ships, for the Discovery of Southern Lands, under the Direction of the Dutch West India Company, 1721-22, from an Original Journal —HARRIS's Voyages, Vol. I., 1744, pp. 256-320.

* * This account is reprinted in Kerr's Voyages; Abridgments in the Collections of Callander and Burney.

Roggewein proposed to settle the island of Juan Fernandez, believing it would afford subsistence for six hundred families. He subsequently discovered Easter Island, the Samoan, and other South Sea Islands.

- 4068 **ROGERS** (Capt. Woodes) *A Cruising Voyage Round the World to the South Seas, the East Indies, and Homeward by the Cape of Good Hope, 1708-11. Journal of all the Remarkable Transactions, the Taking of Puna and Guaiquil, of the Acapulco Ship and other Prizes; Account of Alexander Selkirk, Brief Description of Countries in the South-Sea, and South-Sea Trade, by Captain Woodes Rogers, Commander-in-chief of this Expedition with the Ships "Duke" and "Dutchess" of Bristol, 5 maps, 8vo, calf. 1712* £2

- 4069 — Second edit., corrected, 5 maps, 8vo, calf. 1718 (*fine copy*) £2 10s

This expedition, fitted out by advice of Dampier, who accompanied it as Pilot, was "the best concerted, the best conducted, and the most successful of its kind," having produced £170,000, half of which belonged to the proprietors. Proceeding to the Canaries and Cape de Verdes, the vessels, with a prize, crossed to the Isle Grande on coast of Brazil, and then made their way round the "Horn" to Juan Fernandez, where they found and released Alexander Selkirk after his four years' solitude. Not being able to effect any success against Callao, they went on to Puna and Guayaquil, surprised these towns and got much booty, but catching a malignant fever, 100 men soon being "down," were obliged to go off to the Galapagos to recuperate and to divide the plunder. After two or three months' cruising, taking several prizes, they sailed towards Acapulco and captured the Spanish galleon. They next cruised about the coasts of Mexico and California, and thence made their way across the Pacific to Guam (Ladrone Islands), the Eastern Archipelago, and Java, returning homeward round the Cape of Good Hope.

Woodes Rogers was captain of the "Duke" and Edward Cooke of the "Dutchess." For Journal of the latter, see p. 378. Both books describe the Isle Grande, Juan Fernandez, Chile, Peru, the Galapagos, Mexico and California.

* * Summary of both accounts will be found in the Collections of HARRIS, CALLANDER, BURNEY, and KERR.

RICKARD (Major) Mining Journey across the Great Andes—Valparaiso to Santiago and Buenos Ayres. See ARGENTINA, p. 394.

RUSCHENBERGER (W. S. W.) Notices of Chile, Visits to Valparaiso, Santiago, Colina, Coquimbo, &c., 1831. See PERU, p. 373.

- 4071 RUSSELL ([Sir] W. Howard) A Visit to Chile and the Nitrate Fields of Tarapacá, &c., 1889, with map and illustrations by Melton Prior, royal 8vo, cloth. 1890 8s 6d

Views and observations during the voyage from Lisbon to Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Straits of Magellan, Coronel, Valparaiso, Santiago, Iquique, the Pampas, Primitiva, Pisagua, Guayaquil, Panama, with chapters on the Nitrate of Soda Legislation, the Uses of Nitrate of Soda, Earthquakes, Chile and her Neighbours, President Balmaceda, the Arauca and the Nitrate Railways.

- 4072 SCHERZER (Dr. Karl) Narrative of the Circumnavigation of the Globe by the Austrian Frigate "Novara," Commodore B. von Wullerstorf-Urbair, 1857-59, map and illustrations, 3 vols. royal 8vo, half-morocco. 1861-63 £1 6s

The "Novara" visited Madeira, Rio Janeiro, the Cape, St. Paul and Amsterdam Islands, Ceylon, Madras, Nicobar Islands, Singapore, Java, Manilla, Hong Kong, Shanghai, the Caroline and Solomon Islands, Sydney, Auckland, Tahiti, and Valparaiso. Dr. Scherzer has chapters on Rio and its environs; on Valparaiso, and the commercial relations of Chile, life in Santiago, the German Colony in Valdivia, Colonisation in the Straits of Magellan, and Narrative of a Journey from Valparaiso to Coquimba, Iquique, Arica, Callao, Lima, Payta, Panama, &c.

- 4073 SCHMIDTMEYER (Peter) Travels into Chile, over the Andes, 1820-1821, with Sketches of the Productions and Agriculture, Mines and Metallurgy, Inhabitants, History, and other Features of America, particularly of Chile and Arauco, with 30 plates, plans of Santiago, &c. (some coloured), 4to, boards. 1824 £1

SHELVOCKE (Capt.) Visits to the Island of Chiloe, Bay of Concepcion, &c., Coast of Chili, with Descriptions of these Places; also Two Visits to Juan Fernandez and Shipwreck there, May, 1720. See p. 373.

- 4074 SHILLIBEER (Lt. John, R.M.) Narrative of the "Briton's" (Sir T. Staines) Voyage to Pitcairn's Island, including Sketch of the Brazils and Spanish South America, 16 etchings by the Author, 8vo, half-calf. 1817 9s

Sir Thomas Staines visited Rio Janeiro in the "Fort William," March, 1813, and then being ordered to the Pacific in the "Briton," visited Valparaiso, Callao, Payta, Tumbiz, the Galapagos group, which were examined (July and August), Marquesas (Nukahiva), Discovered the Pitcairn Islanders (descendants of the "Bounty" mutineers)—Valparaiso was revisited and Callao. Lt. Shillibeer gives accounts of the R.C. Priests and the Inquisition, bull-fights, the population of Lima, mines of Potosi and other parts of Peru. There is also an account of Chile and its Inhabitants, and of Juan Fernandez.

- 4075 SMITH (E. R.) The Araucanians; or, Notes of a Tour among the Indian Tribes of Southern Chili, illustrated, 12mo, cloth. 1855 9s

- 4076 SMITH (W. Anderson) Temperate Chile: a Progressive Spain, map and frontispiece ('Indians of Chiloe'), 8vo, cloth. 1899 3s 6d

Descriptions of the Country and the People, with Chapters on Emigration Schemes, the Great Central Valley, Chiloe Island, the Gaitecas Archipelago, through the Canales, Coronel, the "Newcastle" of Chile, Concepcion, Unconquered Araucania, the Chilenos, the "English" of the Pacific, &c.

SPILBERGEN (Admiral George) Voyage to Brazil and the South Sea, through the Strait of Magellan, to the Coast of Chile, Destruction of a Spanish Squadron there, with Account of Chile and Peru, a Continuation of the Voyage to Acapulco, the Ladrões, Moluccas and East Indies, 1614-17. See Collections of PURCHAS, HARRIS, CALLANDER, KERR, DUTCH VOYAGES, and others.

- 4077 **STEVENSON** (W. B.) A Historical and Descriptive Narrative of Twenty Years' Residence in South America; containing Travels in Arauco, Chile, Peru, and Colombia, map and plates, 3 vols. 8vo, boards. 1825 12s

- 4078 — Another copy, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1825 16s

Descriptions of Mocha, Tucapel Viejo and the Indians, Tubul, Arauco, Farming in Araucania, Government, Religion, &c., Valdivia, Concepcion, Talcahuano, &c., 1804-5.

STEWART (Rev. C. S.) Visit of the U.S.S. "Guerrier" to Valparaiso, June, 1829. See p. 374.

- 4080 [**SUTCLIFFE** (Thomas)] Sixteen Years in Chile and Peru, 1822-39, by the Retired Governor of Juan Fernandez, map and 9 illustrations, 8vo, cloth. [1841] 12s

Includes details of the manners and customs of the natives of Chile; their struggle for independence, political convulsions since their emancipation from Spain, war with Pincheyra, descriptions of the provinces of Coquimbo, Aconcagua, Santiago, Concepcion, Island of Juan Fernandez, City of Arequipa (Peru), Earthquakes of 1822 and 1835, Memoir of Colonel Tupper. Proceedings of O'Higgins, Lord Cochrane, O'Brien, San Martin, &c. Col. Sutcliffe takes up the narrative of affairs where Basil Hall leaves off.

- 4081 — *Crusonia*; or, Truth versus Fiction, Elucidated in a History of the Islands of Juan Fernandez, by the Retired Governor of that Colony [Thomas Sutcliffe, Esq.], 10 plates, 1843; also, the Earthquake of Juan Fernandez, 1835 (pp. 32), 1839; Appendix, Statement of Facts regarding Chilian Loans (pp. 16); Exposition of Facts on Woollen, Linen, and Cotton Manufactures and Press Notices, 1 vol. 8vo, cloth. Manchester, 1843 7s

The 'History' of the island contains Extracts from the Voyages of Shelvocke and Anson, Byron's Narrative of the Loss of the "Wager," Extracts from the Journal of Mrs. Graham, &c.

TSCHUDI (J. J. von) Visit to Chiloe, Valparaiso, Santiago, Juan Fernandez, &c., 1838. See Peru, p. 375.

VINCENT (Frank) Visits to Arica, Iquique, Coquimbo, Valparaiso, Santiago, &c., 1885. See p. 364.

- 4082 **WALPOLE** (Hon. Fred., R.N.) Four Years in the Pacific in H.M.S. "Collingwood," 1844-48, 26 illust., 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1849 11s

Including visits to Rio Janeiro, the Falklands, Valparaiso, Santiago (with chapters on Chili History, Travelling in Chili, Guanaca Hunting, Society in Santiago, Pitamo Rodeo, Juan Fernandez, Guayaquil, Callao and Lima (with chapters on Amusements, the Temple of the Sun), Payta, Tahiti and Society Islands, Mexico, Sandwich Islands, Samoa and other groups.

WILKES (Commodore) Visit of the U.S. Expedition to Valparaiso, Chili, Journey into the Interior, with Description of the Country, its Political History, &c., 1839, with Illustrations. See p. 406.

- 4083 **WRIGHT** (Marie Robinson) The Republic of Chile; the Growth, Resources, and Industrial Conditions of a Great Nation, with numerous photo-illustrations, 4to, cloth. 1905 £2 2s

ARGENTINA, URUGUAY, AND PARAGUAY:

States of the River Plate.

* * For PATAGONIA and TERRA DEL FUEGO, see pp. 398-406.

[ACARETE (Sieur)] *Relation des Voyages dans la R. Plate et au Peru*, 1655. See p. 340, and THEVENOT'S COLLECTION (Vol. II.), p. 31.

4085 **AN ACCOUNT**, Historical, Political, and Statistical of the United Provinces of Rio de la Plata; Appendix on the Usurpation of Monte Video by the Portuguese and Brazilian Governments, with Spanish map of the Provinces and topographical plan of the city of Buenos Ayres, 8vo, boards. 1825 14s

ANDREWS (Capt. J.) *A Mining Journey from Buenos Ayres to Santiago, &c.* See CHILE, p. 376.

4086 **ARGENTINE - CHILIAN BOUNDARY**. Report presented to the Tribunal appointed by H.B.M.'s Government to consider the Differences with regard to the Frontier between the Argentine and Chilian Republics over the Summit of the Cordillera de los Andes, according to the Treaties of 1881 and 1893, with 142 folding plates, numerous maps, and other illustrations, 5 vols. royal 4to, cloth. London, 1900 £

4087 **AUCHMUTY** (Brigadier-General) *Capture of Monte Video*, 3rd February, 1807, Broadside, 4to. Norwich, 1807 5s

Extract from a Letter, London, April 12, 1807, reporting arrival in London of Major Tucker with the news from Rio de la Plata.

4088 **AZARA** (Don Félix de) *Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale: Atlas of 13 maps and plans, and 12 plates*, 4to, boards. Paris, 1809 £1 10s

Portrait of Don Félix; maps of S. America. Provinces of Paraguay, Buenos Ayres, Chaco, Matogrosso; plans of Assomption, Buenos Ayres, Montevideo, Maldonado; plates of animals and birds.

4089 **BAIRD** (General Sir David) *Life of, with portrait and maps*, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1832 10s

General Baird served in Mysore, Egypt, at the Cape and in the Peninsula. An account of the manner in which his countenance and troops at the Cape were obtained by Sir Hope Popham for the capture of Buenos Ayres, 1806, with copies of the correspondence of Beresford, Popham, Baird, Melville, and Windham relating to that affair, will be found in Vol. II. pp. 127-183.

4090 **BANKART** (H.) *The Gold Fields of Uruguay*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC. 1869 (XXXIX. 339-42), cloth 3s

4091 **BEAUMONT** (J. A.) *Travels in Buenos Ayres and the adjacent Provinces of the Rio de la Plata*, map, 8vo, half-calf. 1828 12s 6d

The country described, its animals and products, aborigines, creole inhabitants, visits to Monte Video, San Jose, Las Vacas, Buenos Ayres (audience with Don Rivadavia), Report on the Entre Rios Settlement, Voyage up the Uruguay, Journey to San Pedro, &c.

4092 **BLAEUW** (G.) *Frete Magellanici et Le Maire* (map) 19 in. by 15 in. 1660? 4s

4093 **BONELLI** (L. Hugh de) *Travels in Bolivia, with a Tour across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres, &c.*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1854 14s

Mr. Bonelli was attached to the British Legation to Bolivia, and returned homewards from La Paz by way of Salta, Tucuman, Cordova, Rosario, Buenos Ayres, and Monte Video. He gives an account of General Rosas.

- 4094 **BRACKENRIDGE** (H. M.) *Voyage to South America 1817-18, by order of the American [U.S.] Government, 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. Baltimore, 1820* £1

Narrative of the voyage in the U.S. frigate "Congress" (Commodore Arthur Sinclair), including visits to Rio Janeiro (with a general description of Brazil), Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, and Venezuela, with philosophical disquisitions, historical and political, on the revolutions in those countries. Mr. Brackenridge was Secretary to the Mission.

- 4095 — *Voyage to Buenos Ayres, 1817-18; Abridgment containing the Narrative of Mr. Brackenridge only (without the Disquisitions), 8vo, half-calf. (Phillips), 1820* 5s 6d

- 4096 — *Another copy, 8vo, half-morocco* 6s 6d

- 4097 **BRAND** (Lieut. Charles, R.N.) *Journal of a Voyage to Peru, a Passage across the Cordillera of the Andes in the Winter of 1827, performed on foot in the Snow, and a Journey across the Pampas, 4 plates, 8vo, half-morocco. 1828* 7s 6d

Narrative of four sea voyages (1827-28) to Brazil and River Plate, journey through the Banda-Oriental, crossing and recrossing of the S. American Continent, visits to Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, Mendoza, Lima, and Valparaiso.

- 4098 **BURKE** (Wm.) *South American Independence; or, the Emancipation of South America, the Glory and Interest of England, 8vo (pp. viii-82), half-calf. 1807* 18s

Mexico is also included in the author's view and affirmative answer to the question 'Ought South America to be emancipated by us?' written on receipt of the news of the capture of Buenos Ayres by Home Popham.

CABEZA DE VACA (Alvar Nunez), Governor of Paraguay, and his expedition to the Interior of La Plata. See **DOMINGUEZ**, **HELPS'S** *Conquest, &c.*

Cabeça de Vaca and a few companions were the first European travellers through the United States (1527-33). He also made an adventurous journey overland from St. Catherine's to Assumption, and explored the regions around 1541-45. His narrative, published 1555, was the first printed account of the River Plate.

- 4099 **CABOT** (John and Sebastian): *the Discovery of North America, by C. R. BEAZLEY, 2 maps, and portrait of Sebastian, 12mo, cloth. 1898 ("Builders of Greater Britain")* 3s 6d

Contains details and notes on Sebastian's La Plata Voyage, 1526. See also **HERRERA**, **SOUTHEY**, **PARISH**, and other historians, and Cabot Bibliography.

- 4100 **CHARLEVOIX** (R. P. Pierre François-Xavier) *de la Compagnie de Jesus. Histoire du Paraguay, 7 maps and plates, 3 vols. 4to, calf. Paris, 1756* £2 10s

Maps of South America, Paraguay, Coast between the La Plata and Strait of Magellan, the La Plata, plans of Buenos Ayres, Ports Desiré and St. Julian.

- 4101 — *The History of Paraguay: Account of the Country and the Jesuit Missionary Establishments, 1542-1755, English translation, 2 vols. 8vo, new, half-calf gilt, &c. 1769* 14s

- 4102 — *English translation, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Dublin, 1769* 11s

"The establishment in Paraguay of the Spanish Jesuits seems in some respects to be the triumph of humanity."—**VOLTAIRE**.

"It is their glory to have been the first to associate in those regions the idea of religion with that of humanity."—**MONTESQUIEU**.

CURTIS (W. E.) *Buenos Ayres, Montevideo, Asuncion, and other Capitals of Spanish America. See p. 361.*

- 4103 **CHRISTISON** (Dr. D.) *A Journey to Central Uruguay, map*—*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, Nov. 1880 (N.S. II. 663-689), cloth 2s 6d
- 4104 **CHURCH** (Col.) *Argentine Geography and the Ancient Pampean Sea*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Oct., 1898 (XII. 386-401) 1s 6d
- 4105 **CLARK** (Edwin) *Visit to South America, and Residence in Buenos Ayres, Paraguay, and Uruguay, 1876-77, 12mo, cloth. 1878* 3s 6d
- 4106 **CRAWFORD** (Robert) *Across the Pampas and the Andes, a Surveying Expedition, map and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. 1884* 7s
- 4107 — *Projected Railway over the Southern Andes—Buenos Ayres to Chile, with map*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1873 (XLIII. 46-54), cloth 3s 6d
- 4108 **DAYIE** (John Constanse) *Letters from Paraguay: Describing the Settlements of Monte Video and Buenos Ayres, 8vo, hf.-cf. 1805* £1
- A series of 33 letters written to the author's half-brother in England: the first, dated New York, Nov., 1796, stating that he had formed the resolution of going on a trading voyage to 'Botany Bay' with Capt. H— in the brig "Ann and Sarah." The subsequent letters (transmitted through an agent in New York) relate how this vessel, meeting with a tremendous storm and putting into Monte Video and Buenos Ayres (1797) for repairs, was obliged to leave the author behind owing to illness, in the care of the Fathers of the Convent of St. Dominic, with whom he lived and travelled about the country for eighteen months till May, 1798. The advertisement at the beginning says that the author went to Concepcion in Chili in 1803, but whether he lost his life in any insurrection of the natives, or was imprisoned by the government in consequence of this correspondence being detected, is unknown.
- 4109 — *Letters from Buenos Ayres and Chili, with an Original History of the Latter Country, by the Author of 'Letters from Paraguay,' with 6 coloured plates, 8vo, half-calf. 1819* £1
- In the Preface the story of the writer of 'Letters from Paraguay' is again told, with the addition, that he had passed over to Chili, where these letters, seventeen in number, were written: only the last is dated—2nd June, 1814.
- 4110 **DAWSON** (Thomas C.) *The South American Republics. Part I. Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay, Brazil, portraits, maps, and illustrations, 12mo, cloth. New York, 1903* 5s
- Discovery, History, Government, &c. For Part II. see VENEZUELA.
- 4111 **DOBRIZHOFFER** (Martino) *Historia de Abiponibus Equestri, Bellicosaque Paraquariæ Natione, map and plates, 3 vols. 8vo, vellum. Vienna, 1784* 16s
- 4112 — *English translation: An Account of the Abipones, an Equestrian People of Paraguay, 3 vols. 8vo, cloth (uncut). 1822* 15s
- 4113 — *English trans., another copy, 3 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1822* 18s
- The narrative includes the experiences of the Jesuit missionaries among this strange people. The English version is that of Sara Coleridge, widow of Henry N. Coleridge, and daughter of S. T. C., who considered his dear daughter's translation "unsurpassed for pure mother English."
- 4114 **DOMINGUEZ** (Don Luis) *The Conquest of La Plata, 1535-55. I. Voyage of ULRICH SCHMIDT to the Rivers La Plata and Paraguai. II. The Commentaries of ALVAR NUNEZ CABEZA DE VACA, 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.) 1891* 10s 6d
- 4115 **DUMOURIEZ** (Général) *Mémoire Général sur le Gouvernement de Buenos Ayres, 1810, 8vo, sewed. London, 1891* 5s
- Now first printed for private circulation.

- 4116 **FERNAN (E. C.)** *The Reign of Rosas, or South American Sketches*, 12mo, cloth. 1877
- 4117 **FITZGERALD (E. A.)** *The Highest Andes: a Record of the Climbs and Adventures of the FitzGerald Expedition, 1896-7, with 2 maps, 51 full-page illustrations, 13 photo-plates and a panorama*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1899 10s
- In this expedition Aconcagua, 23,000 feet high, was climbed twice—the highest climb ever achieved; Tupungato, 22,000 feet, was also ascended; a new volcano was discovered, and a tract of previously unknown country carefully surveyed. Many geological, botanical, zoological, and ornithological specimens were collected, some new to science. Appendices by eminent specialists embody the scientific results.
- 4118 — *Exploration on and around Aconcagua, map and 7 illustrations* — *GEOG. JOUR.*, Nov. 1898 (XII. 469-494) 1s 6d
- 4119 **FORS (Luís Ricardo)** *Indice Cronológico, Imprinta de los Niños Expósitos de Buenos Aires durante los siglos XVIII y XIX, 6 fac-similes*, imp. 8vo, sewed. *La Plata*, 1904 5s
- A bibliography of printed publications, 1781-1825.
- FRANCIA**, Rule of, 1814-40. See Rengger, Robertson, Shepard.
- 4120 **FRENCH (J. O.)** *The Argentine Province of Rioja, 1826-28, map, Some Notes on the Route from Cordova to Mendoza in 1837, by Capt. Gosselman*—*JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC.*, 1839 (IX. 381-408), cloth 5s
- GIGLIOLI'S** Visit of the "Magenta" to Monte Video, with Account of Banda Oriental and its Inhabitants, Feb., 1866. See p. 401.
- 4121 **GILLESPIE (Major Alex.)** *Gleanings, collected during many Months' Residence at Buenos Ayres*, 8vo, half-calf. *Leeds*, 1818 £1 5s
- 4122 **GILMOUR (Consul Graham)** *The River Plate Countries as Fields for British Emigration*, 8vo (pp. 32). *Glasgow*, 1869 2s 6d
- 4123 **GRAHAM (R. B. Cunninghame)** *A Vanished Arcadia: some Account of the Jesuits in Paraguay, 1607-1767, map*, 8vo, cloth. 1901 6s
- 4124 **HADFIELD (Wm.)** *Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands, Paraguay, &c., maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1854 6s
- 4125 — *Brazil and the River Plate, 1870-76, with portrait of President Avellaneda*, 8vo, cloth. 1876 4s
- 4126 **HAIGH (Samuel)** *Sketches of Buenos Ayres and Chile (1817-20), and Peru (1824-27), map*, 8vo, half-calf. 1831 15s
- 4127 **HEAD (Sir Francis Bond)** *Rough Notes taken during some Rapid Journeys across the Pampas and among the Andes*, 12mo, boards. 1826 3s 6d
- 4128 — Another copy "most respectfully presented to Her Majesty [Queen Adelaide] with the writer's most humble duty," 12mo, calf gilt (rebacked). 1828 6s
- 4129 — Another edition, 12mo, cloth. 1861 2s 6d

Landing at Buenos Ayres, Sir Francis Head proceeded across the Pampas to inspect the gold mines of San Luis and the silver mines of Uspallata beyond Mendoza. Returning to Buenos Ayres he received letters which necessitated a visit to Chili. Rejoining his party at Mendoza, he crossed the Andes to Santiago, and went up and down that country inspecting its mines. Once more recrossing the Cordillera, he rode across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres—journeys altogether of over six thousand miles. Though riding against time, he made valuable observations and notes of the countries and people visited.

4130 **HELMS** (Anthony Zachariah) *Travels from Buenos Ayres by Potosi to Lima, with Notes by the Translator, and Topographical Descriptions of the Spanish Possessions in South America*, 8vo, half-calf. 1807 (Phillips) 6s

4131 **HINCHLIFF** (Thomas Woodbine) *South American Sketches; or, a Visit to Rio Janeiro, the Organ Mountains, La Plata, and the Paraná, map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1863 7s

Mr. Hinchliff spent several months in Buenos Ayres and neighbourhood, made expeditions up the Uruguay to Paysandù and up the Paraná to Rosario, Santa Fé, and the Town of Paraná, then the capital of the Argentine Federation.

4132 — *Over the Sea and Far Away: a Narrative of Wanderings Round the World, 1873-76, with 14 illustrations*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1876 8s

In this journey Mr. Hinchliff traversed nearly 36,000 miles of ocean, in company with Mr. W. H. Rawson, and spent about six months in sojourns and expeditions ashore in Brazil, Argentina, in the Straits of Magellan, Chili, Peru, Panama, and California, returning by way of Japan, Canton, Hong Kong, Ceylon, and the Suez Canal. His descriptions relate chiefly to South America, a continent "almost excluded" by modern travellers from their programme.

4133 **HONDIUS** *Freti Magellanici, &c.* (map), 19½ in. by 15 in. 1600? 6s

4134 **HOLDICH** (Sir Thomas H.) *The Countries of the King's Award (Argentine and Chili), map and illust.*, royal 8vo, cloth. 1904 8s

General description of the two countries of Patagonia and Terra del Fuego but more especially of the fertile valleys in the disputed territory, with chapter on defining natural boundaries.

4135 — *The Countries of the King's Award, EDITION DE LUXE, with 157 reproductions from photographs and a coloured map*, 4to, cloth. 1904 £1 2s

4136 **HUDSON** (W. H.) *The Purple Land that England Lost: Travels and Adventures in the Banda Oriental*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1885 11s

4137 — *The Purple Land: being the Narrative of one Richard Lamb's Adventures in the Banda Oriental, in South America, as Told by Himself*, revised edition, 12mo, cloth. 1904 3s 6d

4138 — *The Naturalist in La Plata, with numerous illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1900 5s

See also p. 44 and 402.

4139 **HUTCHINSON** ([Sir] Thomas J.) *Buenos Ayres and Argentine Gleanings, with Extracts from a Diary of Salado Exploration in 1862-63, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1865 6s

Chapters on Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, and Vicinity, Scenes at a Matadero, Ascent of the Paraná, Life in Argentina, San Pedro, Rosario and its Trade, Paraná, Santa Fé, Esperanza, Life in the Chaco, Cordova, Santiago, and Tucuman Provinces; the Argentine Republic, Cotton Cultivation, Sheep Farming, Emigration, Land, Schools, the Chaco Indians, &c.

4140 — *Journey through the Salado Valley and some Argentine Provinces, map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1864 (XXXIV. 226-245), cl. 3s 6d

4141 — *The Paraná; with Incidents of the Paraguayan War and South American Recollections, 1861-68, portrait, maps and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 7s 6d

JESUITS IN PARAGUAY (1607-1767). See *Lettres Édifiantes*, Charlevoix, Dobrizhoffer, Graham, Lozano, MacCann, Mulhall, Muratori, Parish, Robertson, Sepp, Southey, Techo, Washburn, Frazier (p. 379).

- 4142 **JOHNSTON** (Keith) Notes on the Physical Geography of Paraguay—*PROC. R. GEOG. SOC.*, July, 1876 (XX. 494-504) 2s
- 4143 **KAERGER** (Prof. Dr. Karl) Buenos Aires, *Landwirtschaft und Kolonisation im Spanischen Amerika. I. Die La Plata-Staaten* (Argentina, Uruguay, Paraguay, Patagonia, Terra del Fuego), with folding table. II. *Die Sud Amer, Weststaaten* (Chile, Peru, Bolivia, Ecuador) und Mexiko, 2 vols. royal 8vo, sewed. *Leipzig*, 1901 12s 6d
- Treats of climate, soil, vegetation, and agricultural products—wine, preserved meats, salt-petre, cocoan, coffee, tobacco, vanilla, cochineal, indigo—and inducements for intending colonists.
- 4144 **KENNEDY** (Admiral [Sir Wm.]) *Sporting Sketches in South America*, 12mo, cloth. 1892 3s 6d
- Sporting experiences in Patagonia, the Falklands, the Welsh Colony of Chupat (reprinted from *Land and Water*), Staten Island, Terra del Fuego, in Paraguay, on the Paraná, the Chaco, Banda Oriental, Florentina Colony, Uruguay, Brazil, Isle of Trinidad, Fernando Noronha, &c. See also p. 45.
- 4145 **KEY** ([Sir] Astley Cooper) Narrative of the Recovery of H.M.S. "Gorgon," Capt. Charles Hotham, Stranded in the Bay of Monte Video, May 10, 1844, *chart and plates*, 8vo, cloth. 1847 4s
- 4146 **KING** (Col. J. Anthony) *Twenty-four Years in the Argentine Republic*, 8vo, cloth. 1846 10s
- Embracing the author's personal adventures as a Republic Officer, the civil and military history of the country, its political condition before and during Rosas's administration, his policy and interference with the government of Monte Video, and circumstances which led to the interposition of England and France; story of Cienfuego, &c.
- 4147 **KNIGHT** (E. F.) *The Cruise of the "Falcon," a Voyage to South America in a 30-ton Yacht, maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1884 10s
- Madeira, Cape de Verdes, Bahia, Rio Janeiro, Maldonado Bay, Montevideo, Buenos Ayres, the Rio de la Plata, the Pampas, Cordoba, the Salt Desert, Tucuman, Paraguay and the Parana, the Gran Chaco, Corrientes, Asuncion, Aregua were visited and described, also Trinidad and Martin Vaz Islands (and the land crabs), Pernambuco, Demerara, and Barbados.
- 4148 — Another edition, *maps and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth 2s 6d
- 4149 **KRETSCHMAR** (Major E.) *Panoramic View of Buenos Ayres*, etched by Thomas Kearnan, Aquatinted by Reeves Brothers, 31 in. by 10 in. [1840?] £1
- 4150 **KROPOTKIN** (Prince) *The Pampas; and other Papers—GEOG. JOUR.*, April, 1894 (III. 318-321) 1s 6d
- LAMBERT (C. and S.) *Visit of the "Wanderer" to Monte Video and Buenos Ayres*, Nov. and Dec., 1880. See p. 381.
- 4151 **LATHAM** (Wilfrid) *The States of the River Plate; their Industries and Commerce*, 8vo, cloth. 1866 4s
- "The best work on sheep farming in South America."—HUTCHINSON.
- 4152 **LEACH** (Walter) *Exploration of the Bermejo River and its Affluents, Argentine Republic, map—GEOG. JOUR.*, June, 1900 (XV. 599-611) 1s 6d
- LETTRES ÉDIFIANTES. Letters of the Jesuit Missionaries in Paraguay, Buenos Ayres, &c. See above, p. 20.

4153 **LEVI** (Prof. Leone) *Geography and Resources of Paraguay*—*Proc. R. Geog. Soc.*, March, 1874 (XVIII. 117-129) 2s

4154 [**LOVE**] *A Five Years' Residence in Buenos Ayres during Years 1820, &c., by an Englishman*, 8vo, half-calf. 1825 12s 6d

Written by George Thomas Love, who went to Buenos Ayres in 1820: he founded the *British Packet*, and edited it from 1826 until his death, Nov. 28, 1845.

4155 **LOZANO** (Padre Pedro) *Historia de la Compañía de Jesus en la Provincia del Paraguay*, 2 vols. folio (pp. 776, 836), vellum. Madrid, 1754-55 £3

Lozano says the revolutions in Paraguay in 1555 and 1579 were headed by an Englishman named Nicholas Colman, who seems to have played an important part in the province of Guayrá for fifteen years.

LUCCOCK (John) *A Voyage to the Plate, with Account of the Provinces of Paraná and Uruguay, 1808-13, and a map*. See p. 348.

4156 **MACCANN** (W.) *Two Thousand Miles' Ride through the Argentine Provinces: Natural Products of the Country, and Habits of the People, with Historical Retrospect of the Rio de la Plata, Monte Video, and Corrientes, map and plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1853 12s 6d

4157 — Another copy, 2 vols. 12mo, half-calf 15s

With notices of the Christian Missions to the Pampas Indians and other Aborigines, chapters on estancia management and sheep farming, the character of the government, a historical retrospect, and copies of the treaties with Brazil and the Banda Oriental and Paraguay.

4158 **MACKINNON** (Commander L. B.) *Steam Warfare in the Parana: a Narrative of Operations by the Combined Squadrons of England and France in Forcing a Passage up that River, map and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1848 11s

With sketches of South American geography, natural history, inhabitants, &c., chiefly from the work of Don Felix Azara (1801).

4159 **MANSFIELD** (Charles B.) *Paraguay, Brazil, and the Plate: Letters written in 1852-53, with Sketch of the Author's Life by Charles Kingsley, map, portrait, and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1856 7s 6d

4160 [**MAP**] *Carta Esferica del Rio de La Plata*, 36 in. by 24 in. Cadiz, 1798 10s

Spanish chart of the R. de La Plata, with inset maps of the Bays of Maldonado and Monte Video, coast views, &c.

4161 [—] *Carta Esferica del Oceano Meridional*, 36 in. by 24 in. Cadiz, 1804 6s

Spanish chart of the South Atlantic Ocean, including W. Coast of Africa (with inset map of the Cape and Agulhas Bank), and East Coast of S. America from the Amazon to Cape Horn, with Rivers La Plata, Paraguay, Parana, Uruguay, and showing Tracks of La Pérouse and Malaspina.

4162 **MARTIN** (Percy F.) *Through Five Republics of South America: a Critical Description of Argentina, Brazil, Chili, Uruguay, and Venezuela in 1905, with 3 maps and 128 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1905 13s

With statistics of agriculture, mining, industries, education, newspapers, banks and banking, railways and other communications.

4163 **MASTERMAN** (G. F.) *Seven Eventful Years in Paraguay, map and portrait*, 8vo. 1869 8s

Narrative of the war with Brazil and the Argentine Federation under Don Francisco Lopez, Revolution in Uruguay, the author's imprisonment and tortures inflicted upon himself and others, with their narratives.

- 4164 **MAWE** (John) *Travels in Brazil—A Voyage to the Rio de la Plata, and a Historical Sketch of the Revolution of Buenos Ayres, plates, 4to, calf.* 1812 14s

With account of Monte Video, its Inhabitants and Trade, Geology, Cattle, Horses, &c., and its Capture by the British; also of Buenos Ayres and its People and Failure of the British Expedition. See **BRAZIL**, p. 349.

MIRS (John) *Travels in Chile and La Plata—Journey from Buenos Ayres to Barranquitos, thence to Mendoza, with Observations of the Country between.* See **CHILE**, p. 381.

MILLER (General Wm.) *Visits to Buenos Ayres and Travels in the Interior of the Country, 1817 and 1826, with Historical Sketch.* See **PERU**, p. 370.

- 4165 **MORENO** (Dr. Francisco) *Le Musée de la Plata: Rapide Coup d'œil sa Fondation et son Développement, with 8 photo-plates, imp. 8vo, sewed (Revista de Mus. de la Plata, Tome I.). La Plata, 1890* 3s

- 4166 — *Notes Préliminaires sur une Excursion aux Territoires du Neuquen, Rio Negro, Chubut, et Santa Cruz, map and 42 photo-plates, royal 8vo, half-calf; also LARGE MAP, 24 in. by 54 in., mounted and folded, cloth, 2 vols. La Plata, 1897* 14s

- 4167 — *Explorations in Patagonia, map and 18 illustrations—GEOG. JOUR., Sept. and Oct., 1899* 3s

- 4168 — *Notes on the Anthropogeography of Argentina—GEOG. JOUR., Dec., 1901 (XVIII. 574-589)* 1s 6d

See also **GALLOIS**, p. 401, and **PATAGONIA**, p. 403.

- 4170 **MULHALL** (M. G.) *The English in South America, portraits and illustrations (650 pp.), 8vo, cloth. Buenos Ayres, 1878* 9s

Discoverers and adventurers, buccaneers, privateers, missionaries, British Expeditions against the Spanish Colonies, the War of Independence and afterwards.

- 4171 — (Mrs. M. G.) *Between the Amazon and Andes, or Ten Years of a Lady's Travels in the Pampas, Gran Chaco, Paraguay, and Matto Grosso, maps and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1881* 6s

- 4172 — *Another copy, half-calf gilt. 1881* 8s 6d

Buenos Ayres, the Plague, the Pampas, Rio Grande, Republic of Uruguay, Entre Rios, Sierras of Cordoba, San Luis and the Andes, the Inca's Bridge, the Great Rivers and Magnificent Scenery, Matto Grosso, Paraguay and the Rise and Fall of the Jesuit Missions.

- 4173 — (Mr. and Mrs.) *Hand Book of the River Plate, comprising the Argentine Republic, Uruguay and Paraguay, 6 maps, 12mo, cloth. 1885* 3s 6d

General features, climate, population, and vital statistics, lands, industries, finances, government, railways, rural departments, directories, &c., of these republics.

- 4174 **MURATORI** (L. A.) *A Relation of the Missions of Paraguay, by Mr. Muratori, now done into English from the French translation, 12mo, calf. 1759* 7s 6d

- 4175 **MURRAY** (Rev. J. H.) *Travels in Uruguay, with Account of Sheep Farming in that Country, illustrated, 12mo, cloth. 1871* 4s 6d

- 4176 O'DRISCOLL (Mr. Florence) *A Journey to the North of the Argentine Republic, map and illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., Oct., 1904 (XXIV. 384-408) 1s 6d

- 4177 OHLSEN (Th.) *Durch Süd-Amerika: 152 Crayon Drawings, on Fifty plates, 16 in. by 20 in., in portfolio.* 1894 £1 5s

A series of illustrations of a Voyage to Madeira, Straits of Magellan, Terra del Fuego, Patagonia, Chili, and Journey over the Cordilleras to Buenos Ayres.

- 4178 PAGE (Lt. Thomas J., U.S.N.) *La Plata, The Argentine Confederation, and Paraguay: a Narrative of the Exploration of the La Plata Tributaries and Adjacent Countries, 1853-56, by order of the U.S. Government, numerous engravings, royal 8vo, cloth (map separately).* New York, 1859 £1 5s

Describes 3,600 miles of river navigation and 4,400 miles of land-travel of interest to the ethnologist and politician, and the general reader.

"Abounds in charming descriptions of nature and of the people."

Rev. J. C. FLETCHER.

- 4179 PAGE (Capt. John) *The Gran Chaco and its Rivers, Argentine Republic, map*—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., March, 1889 (XI. 129-152) 2s

- 4181 PALGRAVE (Wm. Gifford) *Ulysses. From Montevideo to Paraguay, and other Papers, being Scenes and Studies in Many Lands, 8vo, cloth.* 1887 3s 6d

Mr. Palgrave was British Resident in Paraguay, and died in Montevideo in 1884. His 'Study' of Paraguay and the people, their manner of life and occupations, the voyage up the La Plata from Montevideo, up the Parana to Corrientes, and up the Paraguay to Asuncion, and descriptions of these three cities is deeply interesting, interspersed as it is with incidents of the Paraguayan War and Paraguay history.

- 4182 PALLIERE, *Album Escenas Americanas: Buenos Ayres, Republica Argentina, Paraguay, 50 large plates from the Artist's original drawings, oblong folio, cloth.* [1860] £2 2s

Views in Buenos Ayres and on the Pampas, River Scenery, Andes, Ranch Life, Travelling, Lassoing Horses, Indians of the Chaco, &c., Brazil and Rio (4).

- 4183 PARISH (Sir Woodbine) *Buenos Ayres, and the Provinces of La Plata, enlarged edition, map and plates, 8vo, cloth.* 1852 9s

A history of the discovery of the La Plata Provinces to the Establishment of their Independence, account of their trade, description of their physical features and geological remains, with an appendix of documents, map, portraits of Cabot, San Martin, Rosas, and other illustrations.

Produced by the person best qualified to write it, this work deserved and received the highest praise of Humboldt and other geographers, and is still of value to all students of South American history.

- 4184 PELLESCI (Giovanni) *Eight Months on the Gran Chaco of the Argentine Republic, 12mo, cloth.* 1886 4s 6d

From Corrientes to the Frontier; From the Frontier to Oran; On the Language of the Mattacco Indians of the Gran Chaco, &c.

- 4185 POPHAM (Sir Home) *Trial by Court-Martial for Withdrawing the Naval Force, without Orders, to Attack the Spanish Settlement in the La Plata, 8vo (pp. 60), half-calf.* (Fairburn), 1807 12s

Sir Home Popham, hearing that the French intended forming a settlement at the La Plata, and believing Pitt would approve of his action, left the Cape and seized Buenos Ayres without having instructions.

See also JUAN and ULLOA, Stockdale's edition, 1807, p. 360, and JAMES's and other Naval Histories.

- 4186 **POPHAM**. A Correct Account of the Trial at Large between Capt. Ross Donnelly and Sir Home Popham, before Sir James Mansfield, 27th June, 1807, 8vo (pp. 132), half-calf. 1807 12s

An action to recover a sum of £2,000 share of prize money (taken at Buenos Ayres) alleged to have been paid in error to Sir Home Popham, who not being flag officer at the time, was not entitled to receive it.

- 4187 **RENGGER** (Dr. J. R.) and **LONGCHAMPS**. The Reign of Dr. J. G. Roderick de Francia in Paraguay: an Account of Six Years' Residence in that Republic, 1819-25, translated from the French, 8vo, cloth. 1827 10s

- 4188 **RICKARD** (Major F. Ignacio) A Mining Journey Across the Great Andes; with Explorations in Provinces of San Juan and Mendoza, and a Journey Across the Pampas to Buenos Ayres, 2 maps, 12mo, cloth. 1863 4s

The author started from Valparaiso by railway to Santiago, thence across the Andes Cordillera.

- 4189 — The Mineral and other Resources of the Argentine Republic in 1869, 8vo, cloth. 1870 4s

A translation of the author's Official Report, giving full details of the soil, climate, cultivation, natural products of the various provinces, and other statistics.

- 4190 **ROBERTSON** (John Parish and William Parish) Letters on Paraguay, comprising a Four Years' Residence in that Republic under the Government of the Dictator Francia, *portrait and map*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1838 10s

- 4191 — Francia's Reign of Terror: the Continuation of Letters on Paraguay, *map*, 12mo, cloth. 1839 8s

A few among many other important matters discussed in these letters are Spanish Colonial Policy; Declaration of Independence; the Revolution in Buenos Ayres, Paraguay, and Upper Peru; Generals Liniers, Elio, and Miller; Auchmuty and Montevideo; Whitelocke's Expedition; Proceedings in Rio Janeiro; Expedition to Paraguay; Proceedings in Assumption and at Ytaputa; Author's escape to Santa Fe; Francia's Ascendancy and Dictatorship; the banishment of Mendez; Sir Woodbine Parish's interference on behalf of Foreigners; charges against Francia by Rengger, &c. Interspersed with these are chapters on the Jesuit Missions, the Payagua Indians, Natural Productions of Paraguay, Mr. Oke's expedition, the imprisonment of Don Jose de Maria and Aime Bonpland.

- 4192 — Letters on South America; comprising Travels on the Banks of the Paraná and Rio de la Plata, 3 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1843 14s

- 4193 **RUMBOLD** (Sir Horace) Recollections of a Diplomatist (1849-73), *with portrait*, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1902 4s

During the period of these 'Recollections' Sir Horace occupied posts at Turin, Frankfort, Stuttgart, Vienna, Athens, Berne, St. Petersburg, and Constantinople. In 1859 he accompanied the British Mission to China. Earlier chapters narrate interesting chapters of his youth in Paris.

- 4194 — Further Recollections of a Diplomatist (1873-85), 8vo, cloth. 1903 4s

This volume covers a period of twelve years—to February, 1885, and includes recollections of Santiago and life in Chile; the "Tacna" shipwreck affair; the visit of H.M.S. "Challenger"; a passage through the Straits of Magellan (January, 1876); England and Switzerland; Residence at Buenos Ayres (1880-81), Stockholm, Christiania, &c.

- 4195 — The Great Silver River: Notes of a Residence in Buenos Ayres, 1880-81, *with illustrations partly from Sketches by R. S. Wilkinson*, 12mo, cloth. 1887 4s 6d

4196 **SCARLETT** (Hon. P. Campbell) *South America and the Pacific; comprising a Journey Across the Pampas and the Andes from Buenos Ayres to Valparaiso, Lima, and Panama, with Remarks on the Isthmus, maps and illustrations*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1838 12s 6d

SCHMIDT (Ulrich) *Voyage to the Rivers La Plata and Paraguai*. See **DOMINGUEZ**, p. 387.

Ulrich Schmidt, or Schmidel, a German Volunteer who accompanied the Adelantado Mendoza to the La Plata in 1534, was for twenty years actively engaged in the principal events of the Conquest. His account of the Expedition was prepared for the Emperor Charles the Fifth, and first published at Nuremberg in 1559.

4197 **SEPP** (Anthony) and **BEHME** (Anthony) *Account of a Voyage from Spain to Paraquaria, containing a Description of the Remarkable Things and the Inhabitants as well as of the Jesuit Missionaries*, 1691 (from **CHURCHILL**), folio, half-calf. 1703 5s

4198 — Another copy, with Fragment of Mendaña's Second Voyage to the Solomon Islands, 1595, folio, half-calf. 1703 6s

4199 — Another copy, including Fragment of **MENDANA'S** Voyage to Solomon Islands, and **TECHO'S** History of Paraguay, Tucuman, La Plata, Parana, &c. (from **CHURCHILL**, iv. pp. 635-807), folio, half-calf. 1703 8s

4200 **SEYMOUR** (Richard Arthur) *Pioneering on the Pampas; or, the First Four Years of a Settler's Experience in the La Plata Camps, map*, second edition, 12mo, cloth. 1870 3s 6d

4201 **SHEPARD** (E. Clarence) *Francia, a Tale of the Revolution of Paraguay*, 8vo, cloth. 1851 4s 6d

Sketch of the life of the Dictator of Paraguay, Caspar Rodrigo de Francia, 1751-1837.

SOLIS (Juan Diaz de) *Discovery of the La Plata*, 1515. See **HERRERA**, **SOUTHEY**, **PARISH**, and other historians.

4202 **SOUTH AMERICAN** *Missionary Magazine, illustrated*, 1883-96— Vols. XVII-XXXII., bound in 7 vols. 8vo, cloth £1 5s

4203 — Vol. II. *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1868 2s 6d

4203B — Vol. XXXII. *illustrated*, 8vo, cloth. 1898 2s 6d

This Society has stations in Brazil, Argentina, Patagonia, Fuegia, Paraguay, Uruguay, Chili, Panama, and the Falkland Islands.

SOUTHEY (Robert) *A Tale of Paraguay*. See **BRAZIL**, p. 351.

4204 **STORM** (Lt. R. J.) *Argentine Hydrographer. Journeys and Explorations on the Pilcomayo River, Paraguay—GEOG. JOUR.*, Jan., 1896 (VII. 82-90) 1s 6d

4205 **TECHO** (F. Nicholas de) *The History of the Provinces of Paraguay, Tucuman, Rio de la Plata, Parana, Guaira, and Urvaica; and Something of the Kingdom of Chili* (from **CHURCHILL**), folio, half-calf. 1703 6s

Bound up with **PELLHAM'S** Narrative of Eight Englishmen left in Greenland, 1630.

4206 — Another edition, with Baron's Description of Tonqueen, *map and plates* (from **CHURCHILL**), folio, half-calf. 1732 7s

4207 **THOMPSON** (George) *The War in Paraguay, with an Historical Sketch of the Country, &c.*, 12mo, cloth. 1869 8s 6d

4208 URUGUAY, Republic of, Monte Video; Geographical, Social, and Industrial: a Manual for Emigrants, to which is appended Life in the River Plate, 4 maps and other illusts., 8vo, half-calf. 1862 5s

4209 VIDAL (E. E.) Picturesque Illustrations of Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, 24 views engraved and coloured in imitation of the original drawings, with Descriptions of Scenery, and of the Costumes, Manners, &c., of the Inhabitants, imp. 4to, half-mor. 1820 £6 6s

Monte Video, from the Anchorage.

Buenos Ayres, from the Roads.

*Landing Place, Buenos Ayres.

*The Fort, Buenos Ayres.

*Water Cart.

*Market Place.

*Plaza (Great Square).

*Milk Boys.

*South Matadero (Butchery).

*Fishing.

*Church of San Domingo and Female Costumes.

*Beggar on Horseback.

*Pampa Indians.

*Shipping Hides.

General View of Buenos Ayres from the Plaza de Toros.

*Country Public House and Travellers.

*Estantia (Farm) on the San Pedro.

*Balling Ostriches.

*Gauchos of Tucuman.

*Convoy of Wine Mules.

*Travelling Waggon in a Morass.

Post Coach Travelling.

*Soldiers of the E. Bank of the Plata.

*A Quinta (Farm).

The Horse Race.

* Copies of these plates, separately, each 10s.

VINCENT (Frank) Passage of the Strait of Magellan, Visits to Buenos Ayres and Journey into Argentina and Paraguay, 1885. See p. 364.

4210 WASHBURN (Charles Ames) The History of Paraguay, with Notes of Personal Observations and Reminiscences of Diplomacy under Difficulties, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. Boston, 1871

Mr. Washburn was U.S. Minister to Paraguay from 1863 to 1868, when he was obliged to leave, being charged with conspiracy against the dictator Lopez. See MASTERMAN, p. 391.

"After making every allowance for unrestrained feelings, and for the just hatred inspired by the actions of three detestable tyrants, we cannot but recognize the general accuracy of these pages so far as Paraguay is concerned."—*Athenæum*.

4211 WATSON (Robert Grant) Spanish and Portuguese, South America, Colonial Period, maps, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1884 £1 1s

With special chapter on the British Attempts on Monte Video and Buenos Ayres; the defeat and trial of Whitelocke, &c.

4212 WHEELWRIGHT (Wm.) Proposed Railway Route Caldera, Chili, to Rosario on the Parana, *viâ* Cordova, with Mr. E. A. Flint's Survey, map—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1861 (XXXI. 155-162) cloth 3s

4213 WHITE (Ernest Wm.) Cameos from the Silver Land; or, the Experiences of a Young Naturalist in the Argentine Republic, map, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1881-82 (pub. 30s) 6s

A useful work of reference, describing not only the writer's long journeys to different parts of the country by land and water—up the great rivers La Plata, Uruguay, and down the Parana, &c., but the physical characteristics, topography, history, natural products, races, resources, and prospects of this great South American State, or aggregation of States, whose European inhabitants are destined to govern the whole region east of the Andes.

- 4214 [WHITELOCKE] An Authentic Narrative of the Proceedings of the Expedition under Command of Brig.-Gen. Craufurd, by an Officer of the Expedition, 4 plans, 8vo, half-calf, gilt. 1808 £1
 Account of the expedition from its arrival at Monte Video, with the second part; the Operations against Buenos Ayres under Lieut.-Gen. Whitelocke—with plans of Buenos Ayres and Monte Video.
- 4215 — Buenos Ayres. Truth and Reason, versus Calumny and Folly : in which the leading Circumstances of General Whitelocke's Conduct in South America are Explained, 8vo (pp. 64), half-calf. 1807 £1
 With Appendix, in answer to "an expensive publication of last week, refuting every personality therein advanced"—that publication 'should probably have been dated 1807.
- 4216 — Notes on the Viceroyalty of La Plata, with a Sketch of the Manners and Character of the Inhabitants collected during a Residence in Monte Video by a Gentleman recently returned from It, with a History of the British Expedition, map, plans of Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, and portrait of Gen. Auchmuty, 8vo, half-calf. 1808 £3
- 4217 — Proceedings of a General Court-Martial, Jan., Feb., March, 1808, for the Trial of Lieut.-Gen. John Whitelocke, with his Defence and all Documents produced on the Trial, with 2 plans (the landing at Barragan Fort, and of Buenos Ayres), 2 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1808 £1 2s
- 4218 — Trial of Lieut.-Gen. John Whitelocke, Tipper's Edition, plan (228 pp. double col.), 8vo, half-calf. 1808 11s
- 4219 — Journal of a Soldier [Capt. Pococke] of the 71st, or Glasgow Regiment Highland Light Infantry, 1806-15, Second Edition, 12mo, boards. Edinburgh, 1819 8s 6d
 Account of services in South America—Monte Video, Buenos Ayres; also in the Peninsula—Vimiera, Salamanca, Coruna; in Holland—Walcheren; Spain—Pyrenees, Bayonne, &c., and at Waterloo.
- 4220 — Military Memoirs of Four Brothers [Ferryhough], by the Survivor, with plates, 8vo, boards. 1829 10s
 Journal (1) of Lt. John Ferryhough in the West Indies, 1801, in the Mediterranean, 1803-4, and at Trafalgar, 1805. (2) Lt. Robert Ferryhough, containing narrative of the Capture of the Cape of Good Hope, 1806 (with two views), the Conquest of Buenos Ayres by Commodore Popham, the Capture of Beresford's Forces and their journey up country, 1806-7 (with four views), the Expedition to the Scheldt, 1809, Services in the Mediterranean, 1810, in the Peninsula, 1812-14.
- 4221 — Extracts from the Diary of Captain Pococke, 71st Highland Regiment, while a Prisoner in Buenos Ayres, 1806-7; and other Papers—PROC. R. ARTILLERY INST., August, 1886 1s 6d
- 4222 — The Attack upon Buenos Ayres, July, 1807: Memoranda by Capt. Nicolls, Lt. T. Trotter, and Capt. Hawker; and other Papers—PROC. R. ARTILLERY INST., Feb., 1886 1s 6d
- 4223 WILCOCKE (Samuel Hull) History of the Viceroyalty of Buenos Ayres; Details relative to the Topography, History, Commerce, Population, Government, &c., of that Valuable Colony, 2 maps, plan, 4 plates (2 coloured), 8vo, boards. (H. D. Symonds) 1807 14s
- 4224 — Another copy, 7 plates, &c., 8vo, half-calf 16s

PATAGONIA, STRAITS OF MAGELLAN, TERRA DEL FUEGO, &c.

- 4226 **ALCOCK** (Frederick) Trade and Travel in South America, maps and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. *Liverpool*, 1903 7s

Including account of the discovery and settlements on Straits of Magellan, with special map and views.

- 4227 **ANSON** (Lord) Voyage Round the World, 1740-44, with 42 plates and charts, 4to, calf. 1749 18s

Includes accounts of proceedings at Port St. Julian and on Coast of Patagonia, with accounts of these countries, with Observations made during the passage of the Squadron through Le Maire Straits and round Cape Horn (February to May, 1741), also chart and eight views of the places mentioned.

- 4228 **BALL** (John) Contributions to the Flora of Patagonia—*JOUR. LINN. Soc.*, Aug., 1884 (XXI. 203-240) 3s

- 4229 — Further Contributions to the Flora of Patagonia, Notes on Mr. Wm. Andrews' Collection—*JOUR. LINN. Soc.*, April, 1891 (XXVII. 471-500) 3s

- 4230 — Notes of a Naturalist in South America, 12mo, cloth. 1887 6s

- 4231 **BANKS** (Sir Joseph) Journal during Captain Cook's Voyage in the "Endeavour," 1768-71, to Terra del Fuego, Tahiti, New Zealand, Australia, &c., portraits and charts, 8vo, cloth (pub. 17s net) 5s 6d

A chapter is devoted to Terra del Fuego and Staten Island, their climate, vegetation, animals, inhabitants, their manners and customs. See also **COOK** and **PARKINSON**.

- 4232 **BARCLAY** (W. S.) The Land of Magellanes, with some Account of the Ona and other Indians, map and 6 illustrations—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Jan., 1904 (XXIII. 62-79) 1s 6d

- 4233 **BEERBOHM** (Julius) Wanderings in Patagonia; or Life among the Ostrich Hunters, map and illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1879 7s 6d

Mr. Beerbohm travelled overland from Port San Julian to Punta Arena in the Strait of Magellan.

- 4234 **BLANKLEY** (Capt.) Account of the Island and Province of Chiloe—*JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc.*, 1834 (IV. 344-357), cloth 5s

See also **KING** and **FITZROY** and **DARWIN**, p. 403.

- 4235 **BOUGAINVILLE** (M. Louis A. de) Voyage autour du Monde, par "la Boudeuse" et "l'Étoile," 1766-69, with 19 charts and 3 figures, small 4to, calf. *Paris*, 1771 12s 6d

- 4236 — Voyage Round the World, English Translation, by J. Reinhold Forster, 4to, half-calf. 1772 £1

- 4237 — English Translation, another copy, calf £1 4s

The chief object of this voyage was to transfer the Malouines, or Falklands, to the Spaniards, these islands having been occupied for a short time by the French. This was effected 1st April, 1767. Some historical details are given and particulars of the aspect and position of the group, their harbours, soil, plants and animals, a fox, land and sea birds, sea-lions and seals. Visits having been made to Monte Video, Rio Janeiro, and other ports on the mainland, accounts of the Spanish settlements on the Rio de la Plata, the Paraguayan Missions and descriptions of Brazil are given. The Straits of Magellan were then surveyed, and the voyage continued across the Pacific to Tahiti, the Cyclades (New Hebrides), Moluccas, Java, Mauritius, Ascension Island, and home.

See also **PERNETTY**, p. 409.

4238 **BOURNE** (Capt. B. F.) *The Giants of Patagonia: a Captivity amongst the Savages, with 6 engravings*, 12mo, cloth. 1853 2s 6d
With narrative of the fate of Capt. Gardiner's Mission.

4239 **BREWER** (Henry), *i.e.*, Hendrick Brouwer, *Voyage by the Strait le Maire: an Account of a Voyage to the Coast of Chili, performed by Order of the Dutch West India Co., 1642-43; with Descriptions of Formosa and Japan, translated from the Frankfort a M. Edition (1649), 3 plates, folio, half-bound (from CHURCHILL).* 1704 5s

In this voyage Le Maire's "Staten Land": (1616), east of Terra del Fuego supposed to be part of a great South Continent stretching eastward to Australia and westward to Tasman's "Staten Land" (1643), was seen to be an island, and was subsequently named "Staten Island," the Staten Land of Tasman, at the same time receiving the name of "New Zealand."

See CHILE, p. 377.

4241 [**BROSSES** (Charles de)] *Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes, charts, 2 vols. small 4to, calf. Paris, 1756* £1 10s

The first collection of voyages relating specially to southern parts, compiled by Charles de Brosse, President of the Burgundian Parliament, Dijon, divided into three sections, "Magellanie," "Australasie," et "Polynesie." The first section includes Voyages of Vespuccius, Magellan, Carjaval and Ladrilleros, Alcazova, Louisa, Carmargo, Drake, Sarmiento, Cavendish, Chidley, Hawkins, Cordes and De Weert, Spilberg, Le Maire, Nodal, Narborough and Wood, Sharp, Cowley, Dampier, Wafer, De Gennes, Beauchesne, Frezier, Barbinais, Bouvet, Anson, Brignon, and others, chiefly to and through the Straits of Magellan, Cape Horn, the neighbouring islands and West Coast of South America.

4242 — English Translation of DE BROSSES's Collection by JOHN CALLANDER, 3 vols. 8vo, calf. *Edinburgh, 1766-68* £3

4243 — English Translation, Vol. I. containing all the Voyages from Vespucci to Cavendish, 1501-1591, 8vo, calf. 1766 9s

4244 **BULKELEY** (John) and **CUMMINS** (John) *Voyage to the South Seas, 1740-41, containing a Faithful Narrative of the Loss of H.M.S. "Wager" on a Desolate Island 47° S., 81° 40' W. With the Hardships endured there Five Months, their coasting Patagonia, Passage through the Straights of Magellan; of their Manner of Living; Description of Places Visited and Account of the Inhabitants; their Arrival in Brazil, after sailing one thousand leagues in a Long-Boat; their Passage from Rio Janeiro to Lisbon and Return Home, 8vo, calf. 1743* £1 1s

See also BYRON, below.

4245 **BURNEY** (Admiral) *History of the Discoveries in the South Sea, or Pacific Ocean, Vol. I. 1513 to 1579, with charts, royal 4to, boards. 1803* 18s

Includes Balboa's Discovery of the South Sea (1513), Magellan's Discovery of Port San Julian, the Rio de Santa Cruz, Patagonians (with short vocabulary), Voyage through the Straits (1520), Discovery of Peru (1530), and Foundation of Lima (1535); Establishment of the Spaniards in Chili (1541), Discovery of Juan Fernandez (1563) and Galapagos Islands; other Voyages through the Straits of Magellan, Discovery of California, Voyage of Drake, &c.

For the complete work, in 5 vols., see p. 5.

4246 **BYRON** (Commodore Hon. John) *Narrative, containing Account of the Great Distresses suffered by Himself and Companions on the Coast of Patagonia, 1740, till their arrival in England 1746, with Description of St. Jago de Chili and its Inhabitants, also Relation of the Loss of the "Wager," one of Anson's Squadron, frontispiece, 8vo, calf. 1768* 8s

4247 — *Patagonian Family (London Mag.), 4½ in. by 7 in.* 2s

CANDISH, or CAVENDISH (Sir Thomas) *Voyages towards the South Sea, with his disastrous experiences in Magellan Straits; also Anthony Knivet's Narrative, with description of the Savages of Brazil, the Giants of Patagonia, &c., 1586-1601.* See Collections of PURCHAS, HARRIS, CALLANDER, KERR, and others.

- 4248 CONWAY (Sir Martin) *Aconcagua and Tierra del Fuego: a Book of Climbing, Travel, and Exploration, map and 27 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1902 7s 6d

- 4249 COOK'S THREE VOYAGES, *with the original plates and charts*, 8 vols. 4to, calf, and ATLAS, imp. folio, half-calf. 1773-84 £6 15s

Vols. I. to III. contain the official narratives of the voyages round the world of Byron, Wallis, and Carteret, and Cook's first voyage, edited by Dr. Hawkesworth (see below, p. 402); Vols. IV. and V., Cook's second voyage towards the South Pole; and VI., VII., and VIII., the third voyage of Cook to the N.W. coast of America and Behring Strait, continued by Clerke and Gore; the last volume containing account of the Sandwich Islands and of the death of Cook from Capt. King's Journal. The Atlas contains a large chart by Roberts, and the larger plates illustrating the third voyage. New South Wales was discovered in the first voyage; New Zealand was visited and surveyed in all three voyages, as well as Tahiti and other groups.

- 4250 COPPINGER (R. W.) *Visit to Skyring Water, Straits of Magellan—PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Sept., 1880 (N.S. II. 552-556)* 1s 6d

- 4251 CORDOYA (Admiral Don A. de) *A Voyage of Discovery to the Strait of Magellan, 1788-89, with Account of the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants and of the Natural Productions of Patagonia, map and portrait of Magellan*, 8vo, half-calf. (Phillips) 1820 5s

- 4252 CROSTHWAIT (Capt. H. L.) *Journey to Lake San Martin, Patagonia, 19 illustrations—GEOG. JOUR., March, 1905 (xxv. 286-291 and 8 plates)* 1s 6d

- 4253 CUNNINGHAM (Robert O.) *Notes on the Natural History of the Straits of Magellan and West Coast of Patagonia made during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Nassau," 1866-69, map and 21 illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. Edinburgh, 1871 8s

Includes visits to Madeira, Rio Janeiro, Maldonado, Monte Video, Buenos Ayres, Falkland Islands, Valparaiso.

- 4254 D'ANYVILLE, *Amérique Meridionale—Patagonia, Terre de Feu, Isles Malouines, &c. (map)*, 31 in. by 16 in. 1748 3s

- 4255 DARWIN (Charles) *Journal of Researches in the Geology and Natural History of Countries Visited by H.M.S. "Beagle," Capt. Fitzroy, 1832-36, with 2 maps [First Edition]*, 8vo, calf. 1839 £1

- 4256 — *New Edition: a Naturalist's Voyage Round the World, maps and 100 views of the places visited, chiefly from Recent Sketches, by R. T. Pritchett, royal 8vo, cloth.* 1890 10s 6d

The countries visited and described by Mr. Darwin were Argentina, Patagonia, Terra del Fuego, Falkland Islands, Chili, Galapagos Islands, Tahiti, Bay of Islands, New South Wales (Sydney, Blue Mountains, Bathurst), Van Diemen's Land, King George's Sound, Keeling Islands, Mauritius, the Cape, St. Helena, Ascension, &c.

See KING and FITZROY, p. 403.

- 4257 DEWAR (Capt. J. Cumming) *Voyage of the "Nyanza" in the Atlantic and Pacific, map, 16 full-page and 29 other illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

Capt. Dewar visited the Welsh Colony and its Settlements at Pyramid Bay, Port Madryn, Trelew and Chubut, Oct. and Nov., 1887, and afterwards sailed through Magellan's Straits by Smyth's Channel, Feb., March, and April, 1888.

DRAKE'S Voyage through the Straits of Magellan, proceedings there, execution of Doughty, &c. See above, p. 10; also Collections of **HAKLUYT, PURCHAS, CHURCHILL, HARRIS, KERR, CALLANDER,** and others.

- 4258 **DURNFORD (Henry)** Explorations in Central Patagonia, 1877—**PROC. R. GEOG. SOC., Feb., 1883 (N.S. V. 84-89)** 1s 6d

- 4259 **DUTCH VOYAGES.** Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi à l'Etablissement et aux progrès de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, formée dans les Provinces-Unies des Pais-Bas, seconde édition, augmentée, *maps and plates*, 7 tomes en 12 vols., 12mo, calf. *Amsterdam*, 1725 £2 10s

Containing narratives of the Voyages to the North of Barentsz, Heemskerck, Hudson, &c., and to the East Indies and Round Cape Horn, including those of Houtman, Van Neck, Van Noort, Sebald de Weert, Van der Hagen, Spilberg, Wybrandt van Warwyck, Matelief, Van den Broeck, Verhoeven, Bontekoe, Jaques l'Hermite, Hagenaar, Gautier Schouten, and others, with various Reports, Letters, Memoires, &c. Edited by Constantin de Renneville.

- 4260 **FALKNER (Thomas)** A Description of Patagonia and the adjoining Parts of South America: Religion, Government, Customs and Language of the Inhabitants, and some Particulars of the Falkland Islands, *map* by Kitchin, small 4to, half-calf. *Hereford*, 1774 £1 10s

Father Falkner lived in the countries south and west of the La Plata nearly forty years, and often made journeys from Buenos Ayres up the Parana to Cordova and Santa Fé and to the Southern Interior and the Lakes. The greatest commerce of the country was then, as now, in cattle and horses. The publication of his book led the Spanish Government to survey the coast of Patagonia, and to form settlements upon it.

- 4261 **FITZROY (Adm.)** Attempt to Ascend Santa Cruz River, Patagonia, 1834, *map*—**JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1837 (VII. 114-126)**, cloth 4s

- 4262 — The Three Fuegians, brought to England by Capt. Fitzroy, *litho.*, 14 in. by 10 in., mounted 8s

The three were known as 'York Minster' (26), 'Jemmy Button' (14), and 'Miss Basket' (9); a fourth, 'Boat Memory' (20), died of smallpox in Plymouth Hospital.

See **KING**, p. 403, and **DARWIN**, p. 400.

- 4263 **FROGER (Sieur)** Voyage of M. de Gennes to the Straits of Magellan, Brazil, Cayenne, &c., 1695-97, English translation, 8vo, calf. 1698

- 4264 **GALLOIS (L.)** Les Andes de Patagonia, with large *map* in three sheets of Southern Argentina by F. P. Moreno and 19 *folding photo-plates*, royal 8vo—**Ext. Ann. de Geog.**, 15 Mai, 1901 2s 6d

- 4265 — Another copy, half-morocco 6s

- 4266 **GARDINER (Capt. Allen)** Story of; with Sketches of Missionary Work in South America (Patagonia, Terra del Fuego, &c.), 12mo, cloth. 1883 2s 6d

See **BOURNE**, p. 399; **WILLIAMS**, p. 406.

- 4267 **GIGLIOLI (Enrico Hillyer)** Viaggio Intorno al Globo della R. Pirocorvetta Italiana "Magenta," 1865-68, Capitano V. F. Arminjon, Relazione Descrittiva e Scientifica, con una Introduzione Etnologica di Paolo Mantegazza, *illustrated with 9 maps, 10 plates, 88 wood engravings*, royal 4to, half-calf. Milan, 1875 £1

The "Magenta" visited the Canaries, Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Java, Cochin China, Japan, China, Australia, Auckland, Callao and Valparaiso, Trinidad, and Martin Vaz. Special chapters are devoted to descriptions of Peru (pp. 841-882), Chili (pp. 883-918), Patagonia and the Straits of Magellan (pp. 919-971), Monte Video, &c.

- 4268 **HAWKESWORTH** (John, LL.D.) *An Account of the Voyages for Making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere by Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook, 1764-71, numerous charts and plates, 3 vols. 4to, half-calf. 1773* £1 10s

COMMODORE BYRON in his voyage once more revisited the Shores of Patagonia, passed and repassed the Straits of Magellan, visited the Falklands, and again passed the Straits, and crossed the Pacific to the Ladrone Islands, Eastern Archipelago, Java, the Cape of Good Hope, and so home. All the places and peoples visited are described.

CAPTAIN WALLIS also visited Patagonia and described the people and passed through the Straits, crossed the Pacific to Tahiti, where he remained a considerable time, then proceeded to the Ladrone Islands, Java, the Cape, and home.

CAPTAIN CARTERET passed through the Straits to Masafuera, and thence crossed the Pacific to Q. Charlotte's Islands (Vanikoro, &c.), New Britain, New Ireland, Philippines, Celebes, &c.

CAPTAIN COOK (with Banks) visited Rio Janeiro, Terra del Fuego (the inhabitants, plants, and other productions being described), sailed round Cape Horn to Tahiti, where the transit of Venus was observed, and the manners and customs of the interesting islanders noted. He then proceeded to New Zealand, surveyed both islands, and fully described the Maoris; sailing on he discovered the East Coast of Australia, which he surveyed, and then passed through Torres Straits to Java, and homeward *viâ* the Cape.

See also BANKS, p. 341, COOK, p. 400, and PARKINSON, p. 404.

HERMITE (Jaques le) *Voyage of the Nassau Fleet Round the World; its Passage through the Strait Le Maire, Observations of the Coast of Terra del Fuego and its Inhabitants, Visit to Juan Fernandez, Attempts on Callao, Capture of Guayaquil, Visit to Acapulco, and Voyage to Guam, Ternate, Batavia, &c. 1623-26.*

See Collections of PURCHAS, HARRIS, DE BROSSES, CALLANDER, KERR, and DUTCH VOYAGES, p. 401.

- 4268B **HERRERA**. *Description des Indes Occidentales.....le Nouveau Monde, par Antoine de Herrera. Translatée d'Espagnol en Françoisautres Descriptions des mesmes pays avec La Navigation du Jaques le Maire, &c., charts and plates, 1 vol. folio, vellum. Amsterdam, 1622 (stained)* £2 10s

To this translation is added French translations of (1) Journal and Mirror of Jaques le Maire's Navigation, with Vocabularies of South Sea Islanders; (2) the Spanish expedition under Jean de More in 1618 to ascertain the truth of Le Maire's discovery of another passage to the S. Sea, beyond that of Magellan; (3) Extracts from all the recorded voyages through Magellan's Straits; (4) Ordonnez de Cevallos's description of Spanish America—Islands and Provinces; (5) P. Bertius's description of America, North and South.

- 4269 **HOLDICH** (Col. Sir T. H.) *The Patagonian Andes, with map and 12 illustrations—GEOG. JOUR., Feb., 1904 (XXIII. 153-176)* 1s 6d

- 4270 **HUDSON** (W. H.) *Idle Days in Patagonia, with numerous illustrations* 8vo, cloth. 1895 6s

See also pp. 44 and 389.

HUTCHINSON (Sir T. J.) *Visit to Magellan Straits (April, 1871), with copy of Admiral Kennedy's Panorama and other illustrations. See 'Two Years in Peru,' 1873 (Vol. I. pp. 4-15), p. 368.*

- 4271 **JONES** (H. L.) *Notes on Two Maps of Patagonia—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1861 (XXXI. 204-207), cloth* 2s 6d

- 4272 **KING** (Admiral P. P.) *Observations upon the Geography of the Southern Extremity of South America, Terra del Fuego, and Strait of Magelhaens—JOUR. R. GEOG. Soc., 1831 (I. 155-175), cloth* 5s

- 4273 **KING, FITZROY, DARWIN.** Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of H.M.SS. "Adventure" and "Beagle," 1826-36, describing their Examination of the Southern Shores of South America, and the "Beagle's" Circumnavigation of the Globe, *charts and plates*, 4 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1838 £2 10s

I. FIRST EXPEDITION, 1826-30, under command of Capt. Phillip Parker King, carried on surveys in the Straits of Magellan, on coasts of Patagonia, Terra del Fuego, the Island of Chiloe, Ramirez and Barnevelt, and neighbouring islands. The narrative contains accounts of the inhabitants, attempted European settlements, and geological and zoological observations, visits to Monte Video, Rio Janeiro, Valparaiso, &c. 1 vol.

II. SECOND EXPEDITION, 1831-36, under command of Capt. Robert Fitzroy, continued the surveys of same coasts, the Falkland, Galapagos, Society, and other South Sea groups, visits to New Zealand, Sydney, Hobart, Keeling Islands, Mauritius, the Cape, &c. The narrative includes accounts of the Fuegians and other Aborigines of South America, a Historical Sketch of the Falklands, the loss of the "Thetis," wreck of the "Challenger," visits to Rio and different parts of the Brazilian Coast, Fernando de Noronha, Buenos Ayres, Monte Video, Valparaiso, Callao, and South Sea Islands, with natural history observations, &c.; also an APPENDIX containing Official and other Correspondence; meteorological abstract, table of positions, extracts from various voyages and authors, Fuegian vocabulary, papers relating to the Falklands, remarks on winds, tides, surveying, &c. 2 vols.

III. DARWIN'S Journal and Remarks, 1832-36, on the Physical Geography and Natural History of the Sea and Countries and Islands visited in the Second Expedition. 1 vol.

For other editions of DARWIN'S JOURNAL, see p. 400.

- 4274 — Views of Parts of the Sea Coast of Tierra del Fuego by W. W. Wilson, Capt. F. Barrallier, and J. Megget, taken on board H.M.S. "Beagle," 1829-30, 41 *plates* lithographed by Engelmann (some stained), oblong 4to, half-calf gilt (scarce) £3

Copy with autograph letter of Capt. Fitzroy, reporting that he had four Fuegians on board which he proposed to take to Europe to be educated and to serve as interpreters.

LAMBERT (C. and S.) Visit of the "Wanderer" to Patagonian Coast, Port Madryn, Chuput River Settlement, Voyage through the Straits, &c., December, 1880, and Jan., 1881, with interesting descriptions and several illustrations of Terra del Fuego, Patagonia. See above, p. 381.

LE MAIRE (Jacques) Voyage Round the World, Discovery of Le Maire's Strait and Cape Horn, Jan. 1616. See SCHOUTEN, p. 405; Herrera, p. 402; Dutch Voyages, p. 401.

- 4275 **MAGELLAN** (Ferdinand) The First Voyage Round the World (1519-22), Translated from the Accounts of Pigafetta, and other Contemporary Writers, with Notes and Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley, *portrait, map, and plates*, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1874

See also Collections of BURNEY, CALLANDER, DALRYMPLE, HARRIS, KERR, &c.

- 4276 **MAGELLAN STRAITS**, Chart of, enlarged from that published at Madrid in 1769, and improved from the Observations and Surveys of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Bougainville, 28 in. by 21 in., with Inset Chart of Magellania and Falkland's Islands, 14 in. by 7 in. (Sayer and Bennett), 1775 10s

- 4277 **MORENO** (Dr. F. P.) Explorations in Patagonia, *map and 18 illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., Sept. and Oct., 1899 (XIV. 241-269; 353-378)

3s

- 4278 **MUSTERS** (Commander G. Chaworth) R.N. At Home with the Patagonians: a Year's Wanderings over Untrodden Ground from the Straits of Magellan to the Rio Negro, *map and illustrations*, 12mo, cloth. 1873 5s
- 4279 — A Year in Patagonia, *with map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1871 (XLI. 59-77), cloth 3s
- 4280 — On the Races of Patagonia—JOUR. ANTHROP. INST., 1871 (pp. 193-207), boards 3s
- 4282 **NARBOROUGH** (and others) An Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North towards the Straights of Magellan, the South Seas, the vast Tracts of Land beyond Hollandia Nova, &c., also towards Nova Zembla, Greenland or Spitsberg, Groyland or Engrondland, &c. By Sir John Narborough, Capt. Jasmen Tasman, Capt. John Wood, and Frederick Marten of Hamburgh; to which are annexed a large Introduction and Supplement giving an Account of other Navigations, *with large chart* of the Straights of Magellan, *and other plates*, 8vo, calf. 1694 £1 16s
- Capt. Narborough passed and repassed the Straits of Magellan, carefully surveying this and the east and west coasts of Patagonia between 50° and 54° S.
- 4283 — New Edition: An Account of Several late Voyages and Discoveries. I. Sir John Narborough's Voyage to the South-Sea by Command of King Charles the Second for settling Commerce in those Parts, with a Description of the Capes, Harbours, Rivers, Custom of the Inhabitants, and Commodities in which they Trade. II. Capt. J. Tasman's Discoveries on the Coast of the South Terra Incognita. III. Capt. J. Wood's Attempt to Discover a North East Passage to China. IV. F. Marten's Observations made in Greenland, &c. with Introduction and Supplement, *chart of the World and other plates*, 8vo, calf. 1711 £1 6s
- See also Collections of DE BROSSES, CALLANDER.
- NODAL** (B. Garcia, and Gonzalo de) Expedition to Examine Strait le Maire, 1618-19. See Collections of BURNES (Vol. II.) and CALLANDER (Vol. II.).
- NOORT** (Olivier van) Voyage Round the World—the First Dutch Circumnavigations, 1598-1601; Passage through the Straits of Magellan, Cruise on the Coasts of Chili and Peru. See DUTCH VOYAGES, HARRIS, KERR, PURCHAS, BURNES, CALLANDER, &c.
- 4284 **NORDENSKJOLD** (Otto) A Journey in South Western Patagonia, *map and 5 illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., Oct., 1897 (X. 401-412) 1s 6d
- 4285 **PARISH** (Sir Woodbine) Voyage up the River Negro of Patagonia, by Don Basilio Villarino, 1782-83, *map*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1836 (VI. 136-167), cloth 5s
- 4286 **PARKINSON** (Sydney) Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas in H.M.S. "Endeavour," *with 27 plates*, royal 4to, half-calf, gilt. 1773 £1 5s
- With description of the country and natives of Terra del Fuego. See also BANKS and COOK.
- 4287 — Journal, another edition, with abridgment of the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, Bougainville, and of Cook's Second and Third Voyages, *portraits, maps, and plates*, royal 4to, half-calf. 1784 £1 12s
- PERNETTY** (Abbé) Observations on the Strait of Magellan and the Patagonians, 1770. See p. 409.

- 4288 **PATAGONIA.** Reports of the Princeton University Expeditions to Patagonia, 1896-99, edited by Wm. B. Scott, conducted by J. B. Hatcher, to form 8 vols. 4to. (*In progress*) £21

Vol. I. Narrative and Geography. II. Ornithology. III. Zoology. IV.-VII. Palæontology and Geology. VIII. Botany.

- 4289 **PRICHARD** (Hesketh) *Through the Heart of Patagonia*, with 3 maps, 40 full-page illustrations from drawings in colour and black and white by J. GUILLE MILLAIS, and from photographs and other illustrations, royal 8vo, cloth, 1902 12s

Account of the Tehuelche Indians, their character, manners, and customs, hunting experiences, description of wild cattle, the larger mammals, pangolins, armadillos, and sloths, new form of puma, and specimen of *grypotherium*, list of plants, &c.

- 4290 **ROBINSON** (Murrell R.) *On the Town of Carmen and the Rio Negro, Patagonia*—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1844 (XIV. 130-141), cloth 5s

- 4291 **SARMIENTO** (Pedro) *Voyage to the Strait of Magellan, 1579-80*, translated and edited, with illustrative documents, by Sir Clements Markham. 8vo, cloth. (Hakluyt Soc.), 1895 10s 6d

See also BURNAY, p. 399.

SCHOUTEN (W. C.) and LE MAIRE (Jacques) *Voyage Round the World by a New Passage, Discovery of Cape Horn, Visit to Juan Fernandez, and Islands in the Western Pacific, 1615-17*. See Collections of PURCHAS, HARRIS, DE BROSSES, CALLENDER, KERR, HERRERA, DUTCH VOYAGES, and others.

- 4292 **SEBALD DE WEERT**, *Journal van't geene vijf Schepen van Rotterdam, 1598, na de Straet Magalanes Varende, overgekomenis, tot den 21 January 1600.....Met het Schip't Geloove genaemt de selve Straet, &c.....sm. 4to, pp. 32, cl. Amsterdam [c. 1663] £1 5s*

These five ships from Holland were intended for a circumnavigation, but went no further than the Straits of Magellan. The narrative gives a description of the coast, the barbarous savages, and storms on entering the Pacific, which compelled them to put back to the Straits, where they suffered great hardships for nine months. An English translation will be found in the Collections of Harris, Burney, Callander, Purchas, and others; a French translation is in that of DE BROSSES.

- 4293 **SNOW** (Capt. W. Parker) *A Two Years' Cruise off Tierra del Fuego, the Falkland Islands, Patagonia, and in the River Plate: a Narrative of Life in the Southern Seas, 3 charts and 6 coloured plates*, 2 vols. 12mo, cloth. 1857 15s

With interesting accounts of the Falkland Islands, the different stations there, and description of the Fuegians, &c.

- 4294 **SIEMIRADZKI** (Dr. Josef) *Explorations in N.W. Patagonia (from Petermann), with map*—GEOG. JOUR., Aug., 1893 (II. 158-162) 1s 6d

- 4295 **SPRY** (W. J. J., R.N.) *The Cruise of H.M.S. "Challenger," Voyages over many Seas, map and illustrations*, 8vo, cloth. 1877 4s 6d

H.M.S. "Challenger" passed through the Chilian Archipelago and Straits of Magellan, Dec. 1875, and Jan., 1876, anchoring at several ports, including Punta Arenas. Mr. Spry visited the coal mines six miles inland.

- 4296 **STEFFEN** (Dr. Hans) *The Patagonian Cordillera and its Main Rivers between 41° and 48° S. lat., map and 11 illustrations*—GEOG. JOUR., July and Aug., 1900, XVI. 14-38; 185-211 3s

4297 VOYAGES ROUND THE WORLD (Historical Account of) by English Navigators, *maps and plates*, 4 vols. 8vo, half-calf. 1773-74 14s

Voyages of Drake, Cavendish, Cowley, Dampier, Cooke, Rogers, Clipperton, Shelvocke, and Anson, the main object of which were to distress Spanish shipping and to plunder their towns and settlements on the west coast of South America; these occupy two vols. Vols. III. and IV. contain the Voyages of Byron, Wallis, Carteret, Cook and Bougainville to the Pacific (1764-71), and Phipps towards N. Pole.

WALLIS (Capt.) *Observations on Patagonia and Straits of Magellan.*
See HAWKESWORTH, p. 402.

4298 WEDDELL (Capt. James) *A Voyage towards the South Pole, 1822-24, and a Visit to Tierra del Fuego, with information on the Coasting Navigation of Cape Horn, and the adjacent Lands, 8 charts of harbours, 4 plain plates, 2 sheets of coast views, and coloured plate 'Man and Woman' of Tierra del Fuego*, 8vo, boards. 1825 10s

With interesting accounts of the Falkland Islands.

4299 WEBSTER (Dr. W. H. B.) *Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean, 1828-30, in H.M.S. "Chanticleer," Capt. Henry Foster, maps and views*, 2 vols. 8vo, boards. 1834 12s 6d

The "Chanticleer" visited Fernando Noronha (which is fully described), Rio Janeiro, Monte Video, Staten Island (also described), Deception Island, South Shetlands (described), Cape of Good Hope, St. Helena, West Indies, and the Isthmus of Darien. See also p. 280.

4300 WELSH COLONIES in Chubut, Port Madryn, &c., *Report on*, by Hon. Ernest Scott, April, 1902 (Parl. Report), folio (pp. 8) 6d

4301 ——— DRINGO'R *Andes gan Eluned, 13 photo and other illustrations, small 4to, cloth. Y Fenni, 1904* 4s 6d

See also Dewar, p. 400; Kennedy, p. 390; Lambert, p. 381; Moreno, p. 392; Mulhall, p. 392; Musters, p. 404.

4302 WILKES ([Commodore] Charles) *Narrative of the United States Exploring Expedition, 1838-42, BEST OCTAVO EDITION, illustrated by 64 line engravings, 47 steel vignettes, 250 woodcuts, and 14 maps and charts, 5 vols. of text and 1 of maps (5), imp. 8vo, half-bound. Philadelphia, 1845* £4

The narrative contains accounts of Madeira, Cape de Verdes, Brazil (1838), Visit to the Rio Negro, Patagonia (with account of the government, native tribes, and country), Staten Island, and Terra-del-Fuego, with steel engravings of a Patagonian and a Fuegian, view of Cape Horn, &c. (1839). The expedition afterwards proceeded to the South, then to Chili and Peru (1839), the Paumotu Group, Tahiti and the Society Islands, Samoan Group, New South Wales, the Antarctic Continent, New Zealand, Tonga, Fiji, Hawaii (1840-41), Oregon, California, &c. (1841), the Kingsmill, Philippine, and other Pacific Groups, some of which were then surveyed for the first time.

4303 ——— U.S. Exploring Expedition, cheap octavo edition, *with maps and 47 woodcuts*, 5 vols. royal 8vo, calf. Philadelphia, 1845 £2

This edition does not contain the 64 line engravings, and the maps are on smaller scale.

4304 WILLIAMS (Richard) *Patagonian Missionary in Tierra del Fuego, Memoir of*, by James Hamilton, D.D., *portrait*, 12mo, cl. 1854 3s

4305 WOOD (Edward J.) *Giants and Dwarfs*, 8vo, half-calf. 1886 10s 6d

Chapters on giants, from the Nephilim and Og, King of Bashan, down to Chang, the Chinese giant, including the Peruvian and Patagonian giants, described by Garcilasso de la Vega, Pigafetta, Drake, Cavendish, Van Noort, Spilbergen, Frezier, Shelvocke, Byron, and others.

FALKLAND ISLANDS.

- 4307 **ANDERSON** (Dr. T. G.) Scientific Work of the Swedish Antarctic Expedition at the Falklands—*GEOG. JOUR.*, Feb., 1903 1s 6d

BOUGAINVILLE (Louis A.) Voyage to the Malouine or Falklands, and transfer of those Islands to Spain, 1767. See above, p. 398, and **PERNETTY** below, p. 409.

BYRON (Commodore) Visit to the Falklands and Possession taken of them (Jan., 1765). See **HAWKESWORTH**, p. 402, and **KERR'S VOYAGES**, Vol. XII.

- 4309 "**CHALLENGER**" **EXPEDITION**. Narrative of the Cruise of H.M.S. "Challenger," 1873-76, with a Report of the Scientific Results of the Expedition, by Staff-Commander T. H. Tizard, Prof. H. N. Moseley, J. Y. Buchanan, and [Sir] John Murray, *illustrated with 14 chromo-lithographs, 35 photo-plates, 44 charts, and nearly 400 woodcuts*, 2 vols. in 3, royal 4to, cloth. 1885 (separately) £4

Proceeding by way of the Atlantic and Atlantic Islands—Teneriffe, St. Thomas, Bermuda, Azores, Madeira, Cape Verdes, St. Paul's Rocks, and Fernando Noronha, Bahia (Brazil), Tristan d'Acunha, and the Cape—the "Challenger" crossed the Southern Ocean (visiting Marion, Crozet, Kerguelen, and Heard Islands) and the Antarctic Regions to Melbourne. Thence the voyage was continued to Sydney, Brisbane, Wellington, the Kermadec, Tonga, and Fiji Islands, New Hebrides, Cape York, Arrou, Ki, Banda, and Molucca Islands, Philippines, and Hong-Kong. Returning to Manila the vessel next visited New Guinea (Humboldt Bay) and the Admiralty Islands, Japan, Sandwich Islands, Tahiti, and Coral Reefs, Juan Fernandez, Valparaiso, passing homeward through the Straits of Magellan, calling at the Falkland Islands, Monte Video, Ascension Island, &c.

Juan Fernandez and Valparaiso were visited in Nov. and Dec., 1875. Messier Channel, Straits of Magellan, the Falklands, and Monte Video in Jan. and Feb., 1876.

See also **CAMPBELL**, p. 377; **MOSELEY**, p. 408; **SPRY**, p. 405; **THOMSON**, p. 409; **WILD**, p. 409.

- 4310 — Report of the Scientific Results of the Voyage, 1873-76, prepared under the superintendence of Sir C. Wyville Thomson and Sir John Murray, *complete set, with over 3,500 chromo-litho plates, engravings, maps, and charts*, 50 vols. royal 4to, cloth. 1880-95 (pub. £100 net) £58

NARRATIVE OF THE CRUISE, with General Account of the Scientific Results; also Magnetical and Meteorological Reports, 2 vols. in 3 parts.

BOTANY. By W. B. Hemsley, 1 vol.

MARINE DIATOMACEÆ. By Conte Castracane, 1 vol.

REPORT ON DEEP-SEA DEPOSITS. By Drs. Murray and Renard, 1 vol.

PHYSICS, CHEMISTRY, PETROLOGY. By Various Writers, 2 vols.

ZOOLOGY, including Whales, Turtles, Corals, Birds, Fishes, Hydrozoa, Foraminifera, Radiolaria, Crustacea, Molluscs, Polyzoa, &c. By Various Writers, 42 vols.

Separate volumes may be ordered.

- 4311 **CHAMBERS** (Commander B. M.) Can Hawkins's "Maiden Land" be identified as the Falkland Isles? *with sketch maps*—*GEOG. JOUR.*, April, 1901 (XVII. 414-423) 1s 6d

- 4312 **DAVIS** (John), the Navigator, his Voyages and Works, edited by Admiral A. H. Markham, 8vo, cloth (Hakluyt Soc.). 1880 £1 5s

Includes Davis's Narrative of Cavendish's Voyage to Brazil in 1591 and his own voyage after his separation from Cavendish, when he discovered the Falkland Islands, August, 1592.

DARWIN on the Falklands, their Aspect, Geology, and Natural History, Animals, Cattle, Horses, &c. 1834. See p. 400.

- 4313 DEWAR (Capt. J. Cumming) Voyage of the "Nyanza" in the Atlantic and Pacific, map, 16 full-page, and 29 other illustrations, 8vo, cloth. 1892 5s

Capt. Dewar spent three months in the Falkland Islands, visiting different parts and making several sporting excursions, Nov. 1887, to Feb. 1888.

- 4314 [FARMER.] An Account of the Loss of H.M.S. "Swift," Capt. Farmer, in Port Desire, Patagonia, 13th March, 1770, and of Succeeding Events [in the Falkland Islands],* map, 8vo (pp. 50). [1804]

* Account of the taking possession of the Falklands by three Spanish frigates, July, 1770. The author also says that he was at Port Desire and at the Falklands with Commodore Byron in 1764-65, when these islands were taken by the British.

FITZROY (Admiral) Visit to the Falklands, 1834, with Historical Sketch, Climate, Temperature, Settlements, Animals, Plants, Wild Cattle, Prospects, &c. See KING, FITZROY, and DARWIN, pp. 400, 403.

- 4315 HADFIELD (Wm.) Brazil, the River Plate, and the Falkland Islands, 8vo, cloth. 1854 6s

With Extracts from Falkland Island Company's Prospectus, and from Earl Grey's Colonial Policy.

HAWKINS' Supposed Discovery of the Falklands, 1594. See HAWKINS' Voyages, Hakluyt Soc. (p. 108), p. 368; CHAMBERS, p. 407.

- 4316 [JOHNSON (Samuel, LL.D.)] Thoughts on the Late Transactions respecting Falkland's Islands, 8vo (pp. 75), half-calf. 1771 9s

- 4317 LOWRY (Lt.) Coloured View of the Harbour of Port Louis, East Falkland, on stone by A. R. Grieve, 8 in. by 5 in. [1840] 2s 6d

- 4318 — Coloured View of the Settlement Port Louis, 8 by 5 in. 2s 6d

- 4319 LUCAS (C. P.) Historical Geography, Vol. II. The West Indies, the Falklands, and South Georgia, cloth. 1890 (pub. 7s 6d) 3s 6d

- 4320 M'CORMICK (R.) Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas, with Autobiography and Appendix, portraits, maps, and illustrations, 2 vols. royal 8vo, cloth. 1884 15s

With account of Capt. Ross's Two Visits to the Falklands in 1842, also to Cape Horn, Hermite Island (with views), natural history of these islands, shooting expeditions, bullock hunting, &c. See also ROSS (Vol. I, pp. 283-381).

- 4321 MARTIN (R. Montgomery) Colonial Library: British Possessions in the Indian and Atlantic Oceans, Ceylon, Straits Settlements, Falkland Islands, &c., 12mo, cloth. 1857 3s

Contains account of the Falklands, their climate, soil, productions, and advantages to Great Britain.

- 4322 MOSELEY (H. N.) Notes by a Naturalist: an Account of Observations during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger," 1872-76, revised edition, with Memoir, map, portrait, and illust., 12mo, cl. 1892 5s

- 4323 PARISH (Sir Woodbine) Account of East Falkland Island—JOUR. R. GEOG. SOC., 1833 (III. 94-99), cloth 4s

- 4324 PENROSE (Bernard) Account of the Last Expedition to Port Egmont, Falkland Islands, in 1772, together with Transactions of the "Penguin" Shallop, 8vo, half-calf. 1775

4325 **PERNETTY** (Abbé Dom) *Histoire d'un Voyage aux Isles Malouines, 1763-64, avec des Observations sur le Detroit de Magellan et sur les Patagons, nouvelle édition, augmentée d'un Discourse et Remarques sur l'Histoire Naturelle, &c., 16 charts and plates, 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Paris, 1770* £1 6s

4326 — *Voyage to the Malouine or Falkland Islands, translated from the French, 4to, calf. 1773* 14s

4328 **ROSS** (Sir James Clark) *Voyage of Discovery and Research in the Southern and Antarctic Regions, 1839-43, plates, maps, and woodcuts, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1847* £1 8s

Visits to Falklands and South Shetlands, April to Dec., 1842, with account of the Settlements, wild cattle hunt, botany—grasses, flowers, lichens, seaweeds, mosses, ferns, esculent plants, and tussock grass, &c. See also M'CORMICK.

4329 "**SCOTIA'S**" (The) *Voyage to the Falkland Islands by the Scottish Antarctic Expedition, map and illustrations — SCOTTISH GEOG. MAG., 1903 (XIX. 169-183)* 1s 6d

SNOW (Capt. Parker) *Account of the Falkland Islands, with charts, &c., Jan. to Oct., 1855. See p. 405.*

4330 **THOMSON** (Sir C. Wyville) *The Atlantic: a Preliminary Account of the General Results of the Exploring Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger" during 1873 and the Early Part of 1876, numerous portraits, illustrations, charts, and diagrams, 2 vols. 8vo, cloth. 1877* £1 4s

Results of Observations and Soundings in the North Atlantic and West Indies. and between Madeira and Brazil, including Fernando Noronha and Bahia (Vol. II. pp. 62-144), and at the Falklands, with a sketch of their physical features, the town of Stanley, the products and commerce, tussock grass, and vegetation of those islands (Vol. II. pp. 203-250).

See also *ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA*, Vol. IX., 1879.

WEDDELL'S *Account of the Falkland Islands; Capt. Barnard's Residence there, Loss of the French Corvette "l'Uranie," Mutiny on board the "Heroind," Possession taken of the Islands for the Buenos Ayrean Government, Nov., 1820. See p. 406.*

4331 **WHITTINGTON** (G. T.) *The Falkland Islands, &c., compiled from Ten Years' Investigation of the Subject, 2 maps, 8vo (pp. 88), half-calf. 1840* 10s

Early history and details of contests for possession of these islands; Observations of Don Louis Vernet (1826-33) of Capt. J. J. Onslow, who took possession in 1833, later Governors and other authorities (1834-39).

4332 **WILD** (Dr. J. J.) *At Anchor. Sketches from Many Shores: a Narrative of Experiences Afloat and Ashore, during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Challenger," 1872-76, with 13 chromo plates and 180 etchings in the text, imp. 4to, cloth gilt. 1878 (pub. £3 13s 6d)* 16s

The chromo plates picture scenery in Kerguelen Island, among the Icebergs, in the Fiji and Philippine and Spice Islands, New Guinea and the Admiralty Islands, Tahiti. There are also eleven sketches of scenery in Juan Fernandez, Messier Strait, Patagonia, Valparaiso, Magellan Straits, Tierra del Fuego, Falkland Islands, and Monte Video.

* * For other accounts of the **FALKLANDS**, see—

Coulter, p. 357.

Cunningham, p. 400.

Falkner, p. 401.

Keane, p. 346.

Kennedy, pp. 45, 390.

Mackinnon, p. 231.

Seemann, p. 280.

Spry, p. 405.

Vincent, p. 364.

Geographical and Topographical CATALOGUES

Issued by FRANCIS EDWARDS.

Abyssinia, &c.	Part II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Afghanistan, Baluchistan, &c. Pts. I., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.	
Africa and African Islands.	3,000 items, 228 pp.; also in 4 Parts.
Arabia, and Western Asia. Parts I., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.	
Argentina, Patagonia, &c.	Part V. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Armenia, Kurdistan, &c.	Parts I., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Australia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Borneo.	Pts. VI., VII., and VIII. ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Brazil.	Part V. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
British Columbia.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
British Guiana.	Parts IV. and V. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
British Islands.	TOPOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE.
Burma, &c.	Parts IV., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Canada.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Chili.	Part V. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
China, Korea, &c.	Parts V., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Cuba.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Egypt, the Soudan, &c.	Parts II. and IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Falkland Islands.	Part V. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Hawaiian Islands, &c.	SUPPLEMENTARY AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE.
India, Ceylon, &c. Parts II., III., IV., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.	
Jamaica.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Japan, Formosa, &c.	Parts VI., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Madagascar, Mauritius, &c.	40 pp., and Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Malaya and Straits Settlements.	Parts VI. and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Manchuria, &c.	Parts V., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Mexico.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Netherlands India; Java, &c.	Parts V. and VII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Newfoundland.	Part II. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
New Zealand, and Polynesia.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Nigeria, Gambia, &c.	Parts I. and II. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Palestine and Syria.	Parts I., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Panama and the Isthmus.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Persia.	Parts I., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Peru and Bolivia.	Part V. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Philippine Islands.	Parts VI., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Polar Regions.	ARCTIC AND ANTARCTIC CATALOGUE.
Rhodesia, &c.	Part III. AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Russian Asia.	Parts I., V., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Slam, Tongking, &c.	Parts V., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
Siberia, &c.	Parts V., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
South African Colonies.	Part IV. of AFRICAN CATALOGUE.
Tasmania, &c.	AUSTRALASIAN CATALOGUE and SUPPLEMENT.
Texas.	Part III. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Tibet, &c.	Parts V., VII., and VIII. of ORIENTAL CATALOGUE.
United States.	Part III. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
Venezuela, Colombia, &c.	Part V. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.
West Indies.	Part IV. of AMERICAN CATALOGUE.

Telephone:
803 MAYFAIR.

Telegrams:
"FINALITY, LONDON."



**Libraries Arranged, Catalogued, and
Reported on.**



**Binding, Repairing, and Restoring a
Speciality.**



**Licensed Valuer for Probate or Fire
Insurance.**



**Scarce Books sought for and reported
free of charge.**

Books and Libraries Purchased.



**Any Prints, Autographs, Views, &c.,
relating to Colonial Affairs
specially wanted.**

Experienced Valuers sent any distance to report
and advise on any subject connected with Books.

No charges if within 30 miles of London.

Prompt Cash Payments.

All Goods removed without trouble or expense to
Vendor.

FRANCIS EDWARDS,

83, HIGH STREET, MARYLEBONE, LONDON, W.

